UNIVERSITY
OF PITTSBURGH
LIBRARY

Dar.Rm.
Z1236
G85
1948

E172
A51

THIS BOOK PRESENTED BY

Dr. John Geise

Compliments
Congressman
James G. Fulton,
Pittsburgh, Penna.

Writings on American History
1948

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1950

House Document Number 96 - 82d Congress, 1st Session

Writings on American History 1948

Compiled by the Library of Congress

James R. Masterson, *Editor*

Anna Marie Kane, *Assistant*

UNITED STATES

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1952

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. Price $2.00 (cloth)

To the Memory of

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

Editor, 1908–1949

Preface

This volume, a classified list of books and articles on United States history published during 1948, continues a series of volumes of which the latest, for 1939 and 1940, was issued in 1949. No volumes have been prepared for the years 1941–47.

The first volume of this series, listing publications of 1902, was issued in 1904, and the second, for publications of 1903, in 1905. The years 1904 and 1905 were not covered. Writings published during the years 1906–40 were listed in 33 volumes edited by Grace Gardner Griffin. Miss Griffin retired from the editorship in 1949 after 41 years of service. Her achievement in American historical bibliography has never been paralleled.

The present volume and a volume for 1949 were prepared by the Library of Congress between July 6, 1949, and April 2, 1951, with funds provided by the American Historical Association. The work was done under the general supervision of Solon J. Buck as occupant of the Chair of American History.

On December 12, 1951, the National Historical Publications Commission, at the request of the Executive Secretary of the American Historical Association, assumed responsibility for preparing the *Writings* and seeing the volumes through the press. It is understood that the *Writings* will continue to be printed as parts of the annual reports of the Association. The Commission's only responsibility for the volume for 1948 has been to complete the reading of proofs. The volume for 1949 is in press, and work on the volume for 1950 is nearing completion. No provision has yet been made for preparing the volumes for 1941–47.

The main differences between this volume and its predecessors are the following: (1) Only titles pertaining to the history of the United States are included. (2) Reviews are not cited. (3) Duplicate citation of titles, and cross references within the text, are discontinued; each title is cited only once. (4) Biographical titles, and titles designated as "sources and documents," are not separated from other titles. (5) Titles are arranged, as far as possible, by regions, and topical classification is confined to titles that pertain to the United States in general. (6) Titles pertaining to relations of the United States with foreign powers, and to activities of American citizens, agencies, and organizations abroad, are grouped in a separate section. (7) Titles are cited chronologically according to beginning date of subject matter, not alphabetically by author or by first word of title. (8) Illustrations, such as maps and portraits, are cited for articles as well as for titles published separately. (9) Footnotes or

notes at ends of chapters or volumes, citing sources of information or of quotations, with page references, are designated by the word "notes." (10) The index is expanded for the accommodation of readers who wish to pursue single topics through all regions and periods, and whose needs in this respect are not met by the present scheme of arrangement. (11) The format and typography of the volume are revised for greater compactness.

This volume is designed to include every book and article, however brief, that has any considerable value for study and research in the history of the United States from prehistoric times to the end of 1945. Works mainly descriptive of present conditions, and those dealing mainly with current affairs, are cited when they present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few publications of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been listed because they contain illustrations of historical value.

All publications cited in this volume have been examined by the editor. An attempt has been made to cite in the volume for 1949 the relevant publications issued during 1948 that were not seen while the volume for 1948 was in course of preparation.

Contents

	Page
The Historical Profession	1
Historiography and allied disciplines	1
The teaching of history and allied subjects	5
Historians and allied workers	7
Lists and descriptions of historical materials	10
Bibliography	11
Printed works	12
Manuscripts	17
Cartography	19
Iconography	19
Other lists and descriptions	21
Repositories and custodians of historical materials	25
Nationwide History	30
Political, economic, and social themes	32
Politics and public administration	34
Law and the judiciary	43
Communication	48
Natural resources, production, and industry	51
Transportation	57
Property, money, and taxes	61
Consumers and consumers' interests	65
Labor	68
Population, races, and nationalities	71
Social themes	74
Sports	75
Army, Navy, and Air Forces	76
Education	82
The arts	84
Literature (except drama)	84
The theater and allied arts and entertainments	88
The fine arts	90
Music	93
The sciences	96
Churches and religions	100
Family history	104
Other subjects	105
Regional and Local History	108
The East	117
New England	118
Maine	120
Statewide history	120
Local history	121
New Hampshire	122
Statewide history	122
Local history	122
Vermont	123
Statewide history	123
Local history	124
Massachusetts	124
Statewide history	124
Boston	125
Other local history	128
Rhode Island	133
Statewide history	133
Newport	133
Providence	134
Other local history	134
Connecticut	135
Statewide history	135
New Haven	135
Other local history	136
The Middle Atlantic States	138
New York	139
Statewide history	139
New York City	140
Long Island (except areas within New York City)	147
Other local history	149
New Jersey	156
Statewide history	156
Local history	156
Pennsylvania	159
Statewide history	159
Philadelphia	162
Pittsburgh	165
Other local history	167
Delaware	174
Statewide history	174
Local history	174
The South	175
The Southern Atlantic States	182
Maryland	183
Statewide history	183

Regional and Local History—Continued
The South—Continued
The Southern Atlantic States—Continued
Maryland—Continued Page
Baltimore 184
Other local history 185
Virginia 186
Statewide history 186
Local history 188
The District of Columbia . . 193
North Carolina 196
Statewide history 196
Local history 197
South Carolina 198
Statewide history 198
Charleston 199
Other local history 200
Georgia 201
Statewide history 201
Local history 202
Florida 204
Statewide history 204
Local history 205
The Gulf States 207
Alabama 207
Statewide history 207
Local history 208
Mississippi 209
Statewide history 209
Local history 209
Louisiana 210
Statewide history 210
New Orleans 211
Other local history 212
Texas 213
Statewide history 213
Local history 215
The Border States 221
West Virginia 222
Statewide history 222
Local history 222
Kentucky 223
Statewide history 223
Local history 224
Tennessee 227
Statewide history 227
Local history 227
Missouri 228
Statewide history 228
Local history 229

Regional and Local History—Continued
The South—Continued
The Border States—Continued Page
Arkansas 231
Statewide history 231
Local history 231
Oklahoma 232
Statewide history 232
Local history 233
The West 234
The North Central States . . . 239
Ohio 242
Statewide history 242
Local history 243
Indiana 247
Statewide history 247
Local history 247
Illinois 249
Statewide history 249
Chicago 250
Other local history 252
Michigan 254
Statewide history 254
Detroit 254
Other local history 256
Wisconsin 258
Statewide history 258
Local history 259
Minnesota 261
Statewide history 261
Local history 262
Iowa 263
Statewide history 263
Local history 264
North Dakota 266
South Dakota 266
Nebraska 266
Statewide history 266
Local history 267
Kansas 267
Statewide history 267
Local history 268
The Rocky Mountain States . 269
Montana 270
Statewide history 270
Local history 271
Idaho 271
Statewide history 271
Local history 271
Wyoming 272
Statewide history 272
Local history 272

Regional and Local History—Continued
The West—Continued
The Rocky Mountain States—Continued Page
Colorado 273
Statewide history 273
Local history 274
Utah 276
Statewide history 276
Local history 277
New Mexico 278
Statewide history 278
Local history 279
Arizona 281
Statewide history 281
Local history 281
The Pacific States 282
Washington 283
Statewide history 283
Local history 283
Oregon 284
Statewide history 284
Local history 285
Nevada 286
Statewide history 286
Local history 286
California 286
Statewide history 286
San Francisco 289
Los Angeles 290
Other local history 291
Territories and dependencies . . 297
Alaska 297
Hawaii 299
The Philippine Islands (to 1946) 300
Other Pacific dependencies . . 302

Regional and Local History—Continued
Territories and dependencies—Continued Page
The Canal Zone 302
The Virgin Islands of the United States 303
Puerto Rico 303
International History in Relation to the United States . . 304
The Americas 310
Canada and Greenland 311
The West Indies 315
Mexico 316
Central America 319
South America 319
The Atlantic Powers 320
Europe 321
The Scandinavian Powers . . 326
The British Isles 326
The Netherlands, Belgium, and Luxembourg 330
France 331
The Iberian Peninsula . . . 336
Germany 336
Italy 338
Austria 339
Poland 339
The Balkan States 339
Africa 339
The Middle East 340
The Pacific Powers 340
Oceania 342
Japan 345
Korea 346
China 347
India and Burma 348
Russia 348

Periodicals Cited in Abbreviated Form

Aberdeen Univ. rev. The Aberdeen University review. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen Univ. Alumnus Assoc.

Abr. Lincoln quar. The Abraham Lincoln quarterly. Springfield, Ill.: Abraham Lincoln Assoc.

Acad. Nac. Ciencias, *Mem. y rev.* Memorias y revista de la Academía Nacional de Ciencias Antonio Alzate. Mexico.

Ad-i-ron-dac. The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany, N. Y.: Adirondack Mountain Club.

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama. [Vol. 1, no. 1, autumn 1948.]

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]

Alaska life. Alaska life: the territorial magazine. Seattle: Alaska Life Publishing Co.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Publishing Co.

Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers.* Papers of the Albemarle County Historical Society. Charlottesville, Va.

Alumnae folio. The alumnae folio. [Cleveland, Ohio] Alumnae Assoc., Flora Stone Mather College, Western Reserve Univ.

Am. Acad. Pol. Science, *Ann.* Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phila.

Am. anthrop. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. antiques jour. The American antiques journal. Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Publishing Co.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul. American Association of University Professors bulletin. Easton, Pa.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. Chicago.

Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.* Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, with which is combined American Catholic historical researches. Phila.

Am. collector. American collector: the monthly magazine of art and antiques. N. Y.: Collectors Publishing Co., Inc.

Am. Dental Assoc., *Jour.* The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.* Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.

Am. Federationist. The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.

Am. Foreign Service jour. American Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, Inc.

Am. heritage. American heritage: a journal of community history. Cooperstown, N. Y.: American Assoc. for State and Local History.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc.

Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.* Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati, Ohio: Hebrew Union College. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1948.]

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.* Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. Judicature Soc., *Jour.* Journal of the American Judicature Society. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Am. Leg. mag. The American Legion magazine. Louisville, Ky.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. mercury. The American mercury, with which is combined the magazine Common sense. Concord, N. H.: The American Mercury, Inc.

Am. Musicological Soc., *Jour.* Journal of the American Musicological Society. Mass. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1948.]

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: The American Neptune, Inc.

Am. notes & queries. American notes & queries: a journal for the curious. North Bennington, Vt.: American Notes & Queries.

Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes. American Numismatic Society Museum notes. N. Y.

Am. Petroleum Inst. quar. American Petroleum Institute quarterly. N. Y.

Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.* Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. Federalsburg, Md.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: American Political Science Assoc.

Am. rev. Soviet med. The American review of Soviet medicine. N. Y.: American-Soviet Medical Soc. [Discontinued with vol. 5, no. 4, Oct. 1948.]

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.

Am. scientist. American scientist . . . published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Burlington, Vt.: Society of the Sigma Xi, Inc.

Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.

Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.

Am. Soc. Psychical Research, *Jour.* The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Menasha, Wis.: American Sociological Soc.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.* Journal of the American Statistical Association. Menasha, Wis.

Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.* American Swedish Historical Foundation. Year book. Phila.

America. America: revista de la Asociación de Escritores y Artistas Americanos. Habana.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Amherst grad. quar. Amherst graduates' quarterly. Amherst, Mass.

Ann. dentistry. Annals of dentistry. Baltimore: The New York Academy of Dentistry.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Department of History and Archives.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming . . . a historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming Historical Department.

Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Coast Artillery Assoc. [Formerly Coast Artillery journal; title changed with vol. 91, no. 5, Sep. 1948.]

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: The Antioch Review, Inc.

Antiquarian bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]

Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Phila.: The Antique Automobile Club of America.

Antiques. The magazine antiques. Phila.

Arbor. Arbor: revista general de investigación y cultura. Madrid: Serrano.

Arch. ibero-am. Archivo ibero-americano: revista de estudios históricos. Madrid: Joaquín Costa.

Arch. internatl. d'hist. des sciences. Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

Archeol. Soc. Conn., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.

Archeol. Soc. N. J., *Bul.* Bulletin. The Archeological Society of New Jersey. Trenton, N. J. [No. 1, Jul. 1948.]

Archeol. Soc. Va., *Quar. bul.* Quarterly bulletin of the Archeological Society of Virginia. [n. p.]

Architectural rec. Architectural record. Concord, N. H.: F. W. Dodge Corp.

Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. Ottawa, Can.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Army transp. jour. Army transportation journal. Wash.: Army Transportation Assoc.

Art bul. The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated quarterly magazine. Springfield, Mass.

Art Mus., Princeton Univ., *Rec.* Record of the Art Museum, Princeton University. [Princeton, N. J.] The Art Museum, a Section of the Department of Art and Archaeology of Princeton Univ.

Art news. Art news. N. Y.: The Art Foundation, Inc.

Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

Athene. Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.

Atlanta hist. bul. The Atlanta historical bulletin. [Atlanta, Ga.] Atlanta Historical Soc.

Atlantic mo. The Atlantic monthly. Concord, N. H.: The Atlantic Monthly Co.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal. Chicago: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1948.]

Badger hist. Badger history. Madison, Wis.: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Hudson's Bay Co.

Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.

Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers.* The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.

Bibliog. Soc. Univ. Va., *Papers.* Papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville. [Vol. 1, annual, 1948–49, published 1948.]

Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.

Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd.

Bol. Arch. Gen. Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación. Mexico: Secretaría de Gobernación, Dirección General de Información.

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester, Mass.: Boston Univ. School of Law.

Bostonia. Bostonia. Boston, Mass.: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: The Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: The F. W. Faxon Co.

Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.

Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: Students of the School of Jurisprudence of the Univ. of California.

Cambridge jour. The Cambridge journal: a monthly review. Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes and Bowes.

Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul. Camden County Historical Society bulletin. Camden, N. J.

Camden Co. Hist. Soc. pub. Camden County Historical Society publications. [Camden, N. J.]

Canad. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Canad. mining jour. Canadian mining journal. Gardenvale, Que.: National Business Publications, Ltd.

Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal. The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Soc.

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina. [Vol. 1, no. 1, fall 1948.]

Castanea. Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: The Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.

Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal: a periodical of Catholic educa-

tion. Milwaukee, Wis.: Bruce Publishing Co.

Cath. world. The Catholic world: a monthly magazine of general literature and science. N. Y.: The Missionary Soc. of St. Paul the Apostle in the State of New York.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth, Tex.: The Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., Inc.

Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: The Chicago Historical Soc.

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Church hist. Church history. N. Y.: The American Soc. of Church History.

Ciba symposia. Ciba symposia. Summit, N. J.: Ciba Pharmaceutical Products.

Classical jour. The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civlization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [etc.].

Coast Artillery jour. Coast Artillery journal. Wash.: United States Coast Artillery Assoc. [Title changed to Antiaircraft journal with vol. 91, no. 5, Sep. 1948.]

Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.

Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.

Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a quarterly devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: The Collectors Club, Inc.

College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: The College Art Assoc. of America.

College English. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.

College of Educ. rec. College of Education record. Seattle: Bureau of Educational Research and School Service of the College of Education, Univ. of Washington.

College Phys. Phila., *Trans.* Transactions and studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Phila.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia [Univ.] Law Students.

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Common ground. Common ground. N. Y.: Common Council for American Unity.

Commonwealth. Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania. [State College] Pennograph Pub. Co.

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis, Mo.

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. [n. p.] The State Bar Association of Connecticut.

Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Connoisseur. The connoisseur, with which is incorporated International studio. London.

Contemp. Japan. Contemporary Japan: a review of East Asiatic affairs. Tokyo: Foreign Affairs Assoc. of Japan.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Law Quarterly.

Cosmos Club bul. Cosmos Club bulletin. Wash.

Crozer quar. Crozer quarterly. Chester, Pa.: Crozer Theological Seminary.

Cuadernos americanos. Cuadernos americanos (la revista del Nuevo Mundo). Mexico: Los Talleres de la Editorial Cultura.

D. A. R., *Rep.* National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Annual report. Wash.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine.

Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.

Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: The Review Publishing Co. Ltd.

Danvers Hist. Soc., *Hist. col.* Historical collections of the Danvers Historical Society. Danvers, Mass.

Dartmouth College Lib. bul. Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.

Davis & Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

Decorator. The decorator. [Noroton, Conn.] Esther Stevens Brazer Guild and the Soc. of Early American Decoration.

Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Dental items. Dental items of interest: a monthly journal of dental art, science, and literature. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co.

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: The Desert Press, Inc.

Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.

Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [n. p.]

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit, Mich.

Diapason. The diapason: a monthly publication devoted to the organ and the interests of organists. Chicago: American Guild of Organists and Canadian College of Organists.

Dickensian. The Dickensian: a quarterly magazine for Dickens lovers. London: The Dickens Fellowship at the Dickens House.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Dominicana. Dominicana. Wash. [The Dominican Theological Students].

Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., *Yr. bk.* Dutchess County Historical Society. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: The Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ.

Econ. jour. Economic journal. London: The Royal Economic Soc.

Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Boston: The Palmer Co.

Element. school jour. The elementary school journal. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Eng. jour. The English journal: . . . the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.

Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal. N. Y.: The Essay Proof Soc.

Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Ethyl news. Ethyl news. N. Y.: Ethyl Corporation.

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.

Far Eastern quar. The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: The Federal Bar Assoc.

Fellowship. Fellowship of U. S.–British comrades. Wash. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]

Field & lab. Field & laboratory: contributions from the science departments of Southern Methodist University. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas.

Field Artillery jour. The Field Artillery journal. Baltimore: United States Field Artillery Assoc.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: The Filson Club.

Fla. anthrop. The Florida anthropologist. Gainesville: Florida Anthropological Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]

Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. law jour. Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida State Bar Assoc.

Food drug cosmetic law quar. Food drug cosmetic law quarterly. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House, Inc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.

Foreign affairs. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.

Fortune. Fortune. Chicago: Time, Inc.

Franklin Inst., *Jour.* Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French Am. rev. The French American review. Wash.: Institut Français de Washington. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]

French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friends Hist. Assoc., *Bul.* The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Friends' Hist. Soc., *Jour.* The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.

Frontier times. Frontier times. Baird, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.

Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.* The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Gallery notes. Gallery notes. Buffalo, N. Y.: The Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, Albright Art Gallery.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown [D. C.] Law Journal Assoc.

German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Department of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.

Guild ticker. The Guild ticker. Fayetteville, Ark.: Commerce Guild, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Arkansas.

Harper's. Harper's magazine. Albany, N. Y.: Harper & Brothers.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Library.

Harv. theol. rev. The Harvard theological review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.

Heart throbs of the West. Heart throbs of the West: official organ of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [n. p.]

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Department of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

Hisp. rev. Hispanic review: a quarterly journal devoted to research in the Hispanic languages & literatures. [Phila.] Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.

Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis, Mo.: Department of History, Saint Louis Univ.

Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.* The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County. Norristown, Pa.

HIST. SOC. SOUTH CALIF., *Quar.* The quarterly. Historical Society of Southern California. Los Angeles.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.

Historiographer. The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Publishing Corp.

Holiday. Holiday. Phila.: Curtis Publishing Co.

Hollywood quar. Hollywood quarterly. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Hoosier folklore. Hoosier folklore: a quarterly of folklore from Indiana and neighboring States. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau for the Hoosier Folklore Soc.

Horizon. Horizon: journal of the Philosophical Research Society. Los Angeles: Horizon Publishing Co.

Horn's. Horn's: the magazine for booklovers. Santa Ana, Calif.: Charles W. and Zonetta C. Horn.

Horse. The horse: "The magazine for the horse fancier and breeder." Wash.: American Remount Assoc.

HUG. SOC. S. C., *Trans.* Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Charleston.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

I. C. C. Practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

Ia. jour. hist. The Iowa journal of history and politics. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Ibero-Americana. Ibero-Americana. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.

Ill. law rev. Illinois law review. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press.

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield, Ill. State of Illinois.

In Ky. In Kentucky: official publication of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Frankfort: Division of Publicity, Department of Conservation.

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law for the Indiana State Bar Assoc.

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: The Department of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Ind. quar. bookmen. The Indiana quarterly for bookmen. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Library.

Industrial and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca, N. Y.: School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.

Infantry jour. Infantry journal. Wash.: United States Infantry Assoc.

Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland, Ohio: Great Lakes Historical Soc.

Internatl. affairs. International affairs. Toronto: The Univ. of Toronto Press for the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press, Inc., for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and

the Am. Anthropological Assoc. with the cooperation of the Joint Committee on American Native Languages of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.

Italica. Italica. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.

Jew. rev. The Jewish review: a journal devoted to the study and interpretation of Jewish life and thought. N. Y.: Shulsinger Brothers for the Jewish Teachers' Seminary and People's Univ.

Jew. social stud. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Relations, Inc.

Johns Hopkins alumni mag. The Johns Hopkins alumni magazine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Alumni Assoc.

Jour. air law. Journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.

Jour. business. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. cent. Eur. affairs. Journal of central European affairs. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado.

Jour. chemical educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.

Jour. criminal law. The journal of criminal law and criminology, including the American journal of police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press for Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Jour. documentation. The journal of documentation, devoted to the recording, organization, and dissemination of specialized knowledge. London: ASLIB.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison, Wis.: Dembar Publications.

Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: The Payne Educational Sociology Foundation, Inc.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Univ.

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. N. Y.: Henry Schuman, Inc. [etc.].

Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Menasha, Wis.: American Marketing Assoc.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: The Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Jour. pol. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to investigative studies in the field of journalism. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.

Jr. college jour. Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.

Jr. historian. The junior historian. Harrisburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Federation of Junior Historians.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Assoc. Austin, Tex.

Just buttons. Just buttons. Hartford, Conn.: Sally C. Luscomb.

Kan. Acad. Science, *Trans.* Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence, Kan.

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kan. Judicial Council bul. Kansas Judicial Council bulletin. Topeka, Kan.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Kiva. The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.

Know. Know. Norfolk, Va.: Norfolk Advertising Board, Inc.

Korean rev. Korean review. Seattle, Wash.: Korean-American Cultural Assoc., Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.* The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort, Ky.

Ky. law rev. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Lib. Assoc., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Kentucky Library Association. [n. p.]

Ky. med. jour. Kentucky medical journal. Bowling Green: Kentucky State Medical Assoc., Inc.

Ky. State Bar jour. Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.

La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: The Louisiana Historical Soc.

La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.

Labor and nation. Labor and nation: independent national labor magazine. N. Y.: Inter-Union Institute, Inc.

Lamp. The lamp: a Catholic monthly devoted to Church unity and missions. Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y.: Franciscan Friars of the Atonement.

Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers.* Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Albuquerque, N. M.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lawyers Guild rev. Lawyers Guild review. N. Y.: National Lawyers Guild.

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.

Lib. notes. Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Library.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.

Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles, Calif.: The Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Loyola law rev. Loyola law review. New Orleans: School of Law, Loyola Univ.

Luth. Church quar. The Lutheran Church quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg and the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia.

Mag. of art. Magazine of art. Wash.: The American Federation of Arts.

Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: The Marine Corps Assoc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.

Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.

Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

Md. hist. & geneal. bul. The Maryland historical & genealogical bulletin. Baltimore: Robert F. Hayes, Jr.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.

Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Maryland Law Review, Inc., Univ. of Maryland School of Law.

Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: The Natural History Soc. of Maryland.

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: The American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. ann. Dist. of Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: The Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Mennonite life. Mennonite life. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mercure de France. Le mercure de France. Paris.

Met. Mus. of Art bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.

Mich. Acad. Science, *Papers.* Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: The Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: The Michigan Law Review Assoc.

Microfilm abstracts. Microfilm abstracts: a collection of doctoral dissertations and monographs available in complete form on microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Loyola Univ.

Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1948.]

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. chaplain. The military chaplain. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: The Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon. Wash.: Assoc. of Military Surgeons of the United States.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist, devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: The Mineralogist Publishing Co.

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review. Minneapolis: Minnesota Law Review Foundation.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Minute man. The minute man. Chicago: The Sons of the Revolution in the State of Illinois.

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal: journal of the Mississippi State Bar. University, Miss.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: The Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Miss. Valley med. jour. Mississippi Valley medical journal: . . . official publication of the Mississippi Valley Medical Society. Quincy, Ill.: Radiologic Review Publishing Co.

Mo. archaeologist. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: The Missouri Archaeological Soc.

Mo. Botanical Garden, *Ann.* Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. Galesburg, Ill.: Board of Trustees of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: The State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mod. packaging. Modern packaging. Easton, Pa.: Modern Packaging Corp.

Monmouth Co. Hist. Assoc. bul. Monmouth County Historical Association bulletin. Freehold, N. J.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: The Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.

Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston, Mass.

Moonbeams. Moonbeams. Cincinnati: The Procter & Gamble Co. (Manufacturing Department).

Motor news. Motor news. Ypsilanti, Mich.: The Automobile Club of Michigan.

Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar. Mount Holyoke alumnae quarterly. Holyoke, Mass.: Mass.: Alumnae Assoc. of Mount Holyoke College, Inc.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

Mus. of Fine Arts, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.

Mus. of Mod. Art bul. The Museum of Modern Art bulletin. N. Y.

Mus. service. Museum service. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.

Musical Am. Musical America. N. Y.: Musical America Corporation.

Musical digest. Musical digest: an independent magazine to intensify your enjoyment of good music. N. Y.: Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.

Musicology. Musicology. Middlebury, Vt.: M & H Publications, Inc.

NACCA law jour. NACCA law journal, devoted to current trends in personal injuries and deaths under the workmen's compensation, railroad, and admiralty laws. Boston: National Assoc. of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]

N. A. M. law digest. N. A. M. law digest: analysis of laws, legislation, and decisions. Wash.: The Law Department, National Assoc. of Manufacturers of the United States of America, Inc.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History.

N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

NEA jour. NEA journal. Wash.: National Education Assoc.

N. J. compass. New Jersey compass. Princeton: New Jersey Compass, Inc.

N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a quarterly magazine chiefly devoted to New Jersey history, biography, and genealogy. Newark, N. J.

N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record. Albuquerque: New Mexico Folklore Soc.

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. rev. The New Mexico quarterly review. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N. Y. Acad. Sciences, *Ann.* Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. Botanical Garden, *Jour.* Journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the New York Folklore Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.* Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul. New York State Bar Association bulletin. Albany.

N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev. New York University law quarterly review. N. Y.: Board of New York Univ. Law Quarterly Review.

Nantucket Hist. Assoc., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Nantucket Historical Association. Nantucket, Mass.

Nation's bus. Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.* Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Williamstown, Mass.

Natl. Bar jour. National Bar journal St. Louis, Mo.: The National Bar Assoc., Inc.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.] The National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. geog. mag. The national geographic magazine. Wash.: National Geographic Soc.

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: The National Parks Assoc.

Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.* The bulletin. National Railway Historical Soc. [n. p.]

Natl. tax jour. National tax journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The National Tax Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

Natl. Theatre Conference, *Bul.* Bulletin. National Theatre Conference. Cleveland, Ohio.

Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.

Nautical gaz. Nautical gazette: America's oldest marine publication. N. Y.: Nautical Gazette Publishing Corporation.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: The Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Lincoln: Nebraska State Bar Assoc. and the College of Law of the Univ. of Nebraska.

Needle and Bobbin Club, *Bul.* The bulletin of the Needle and Bobbin Club. [n. p.]

Nev. State Bar jour. The Nevada State Bar journal. Reno: State Bar of Nevada.

New colophon. New colophon: a book collectors' quarterly. N. Y.: Duschnes Crawford, Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogi-

cal register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: The Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.

New Eng. Water Works Assoc., *Jour.* Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston, Mass.

New South. New South. Atlanta: Southern Regional Council.

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago. [2d ser., no. 1, Jul. 1948.]

Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge, Mass.: Soc. of Nieman Fellows.

19th cent. The nineteenth century and after. London: Constable & Co. Ltd.

North Am. Wildlife Conference, *Trans.* Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.

North country life. North country life: a digest for northern New Yorkers. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.

Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* Northumberland County Historical Society. Proceedings and addresses. Sunbury, Pa.

Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: The Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: The Music Library Assoc., Inc.

Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.

Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: The Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: The Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: The Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. [n. p.] Faculty and Students of the College of Law, Ohio State Univ.

Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]

Old Fort news. Old Fort news. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County–Fort Wayne Historical Soc.

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.

Old timers news. Old timers news. N. Y.: The Automobile Old Timers, Inc

Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul. Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. Jenkintown, Pa.

Ont. hist. Ontario history: papers & records. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.

Opera and concert. Opera and concert: a monthly magazine devoted to music and allied arts. San Francisco, Calif.: G. Pisani.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.* Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Committee of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.

PNLA quar. PNLA quarterly. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.

Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. German Folklore Soc., *Yr. bk.* Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. [Year book.] Allentown, Pa.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.

Pa. mag. hist. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: The Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. pathways. Pacific pathways: the pictorial travel magazine of the West. Los Angeles, Calif.: Pacific Pathways, Inc.

Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, the Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico, and Laboratory of Anthropology.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: The State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Panorama. Panorama. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman Gallery.

Partisan rev. Partisan review. N. Y.: Added Enterprises.

Patent Office Soc., *Jour.* Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.

Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta, Ga.

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.

Plants & gardens. Plants & gardens. Lancaster, Pa.: Brooklyn [N. Y.] Botanic Garden.

Plateau. Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, Inc., Museum of Northern Arizona.

Players mag. Players magazine, serving the educational theatre. Plainfield, N. J.: National Collegiate Players.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly, edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. Lancaster, Pa.

Polish Am. stud. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.

Port Arthuran. The Port Arthuran. Port Arthur, Tex.: Maxwell W. Cook.

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: The Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.* Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Department of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Princeton Seminary bul. The Princeton Seminary bulletin. Princeton, N. J.: Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: The Friends of the Princeton Library.

Print collector's quar. The print collector's quarterly. Woodstock, Vt.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.

Prison jour. The prison journal. Phila.: The Pennsylvania Prison Soc.

Prison world. The prison world. St. Paul, Minn.: American Prison Assoc., National Jail Assoc., and Bruce Publishing Co.

Psychiatry. Psychiatry: journal for the operational statement of interpersonal relations. Baltimore: William Alanson White Psychiatric Foundation, Inc.

Psychoanalytic quar. The psychoanalytic quarterly. Albany, N. Y.: The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, Inc.

Psychoanalytic rev. The psychoanalytic review: an educational American journal of psychoanalysis devoted to an understanding and education of human behavior. N. Y.: Coolidge Foundation.

Pub. admin. rev. Public adminstration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: The Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: The Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. jour. stud. alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven, Conn.: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: The Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly: a Canadian review. Kingston, Ont.: Quarterly Committee of Queen's Univ.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.

R. I. med. jour. The Rhode Island medical journal. Providence: The Rhode Island Medical Soc.

Radcliffe quar. The Radcliffe quarterly. Norwood, Mass.: Radcliffe College Alumnae Assoc.

Radford rev. The Radford review. Radford, Va.: Radford College, Woman's Division, Virginia Polytechnic Institute.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Chicago: Popular Publications, Inc.

Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.* Bulletin . . . Boston: The Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Rayburn's Ozark guide. Rayburn's Ozark guide. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Otto Ernest Rayburn.

Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications, Inc.

République Française. La République Française: revue trimestrielle de l'idéologie républicaine et démocratique. N. Y.: Franco-American Publications, Inc.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. bimestre cubana. Revista bimestre cubana. Habana: Sociedad Económica de Amigos del Pais.

Rev. de lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Department of Economics, Harvard Univ.

Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Association.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de America. Mexico: Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.

Rev. maritime. La revue maritime . . . publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. Houston, Tex.: The Rice Institute.

Rochester engineer. The Rochester engineer. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Engineering Soc., Inc.

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver, Colo.: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Romanic rev. The Romanic review: a quarterly publication of the Department of Romance Languages in Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Royal Hist. Soc., *Trans.* Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.

Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., *Jour.* Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. London.

Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: The Rudder Publishing Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. . . . Official organ of the Rural Sociological Society. Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Univ. of North Carolina.

Russian rev. The Russian review: an American journal devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: The Russian Review.

Rutgers Univ. law rev. Rutgers University law review. Newark, N. J.: Rutgers Law Review.

S. C. hist. and geneal. mag. The South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine. Charleston: The South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. mag. South Carolina magazine, founded 1937 "to tell the South Carolina story." Columbia, S. C.: South Carolina Magazine Corp.

Salesianum. The Salesianum: official bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: The Salesianum Publishing Co.

Sat. rev. lit. The Saturday review of literature. N. Y.: The Saturday Review Associates, Inc.

Scandinavian stud. Scandinavian studies. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Soc. for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.

Schweizer Rundschau. Schweizer Rundschau: Monatsschrift für Geistesleben und Kultur. Einsiedeln: Verlangsanstalt Benziger & Co. Ag.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & society. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Science educ. Science education. Albany, N. Y.: The National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, the National Council on Elementary Science, and the Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.

Scientific Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.

Scientific mo. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: The American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Scots mag. The Scots magazine. Dundee, Scotland: John Leng & Co. Ltd. and D. C. Thomson & Co. Ltd.

Servite. The Servite: a national popular Catholic monthly. Cincinnati, Ohio: The Servite Fathers.

Sewage works jour. Sewage works journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The Federation of Sewage Works Associations.

Shane quar. The Shane quarterly. Indianapolis, Ind.: School of Religion, Butler Univ.

Shield. The shield of Phi Kappa Psi. Cleveland, Ohio: Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.

Signals. Signals. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications Assoc.

Silent worker. The silent worker: the national magazine for all the deaf. Berkeley, Calif.: National Assoc. of the Deaf. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1948.]

Smith alumnae quar. Smith alumnae quarterly. Brattleboro, Vt.: Alumnae Assoc. of Smith College.

Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.* The bulletin. Society of American Sword Collectors. Chicago.

Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.* The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.

Soc. Bibliog. Natural Hist., *Jour.* The journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London.

Soc. Calif. Pioneers, *Pub.* The Society of California Pioneers. Publication . . . San Francisco.

Soc. Mex. Geog., *Bol.* Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. Mexico, D. F.

Soc. Motion Picture Engineers, *Jour.* Journal of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers. Easton, Pa.

Social educ. Social education. Wash.: The National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina.

Social justice rev. Social justice review: pioneer American journal of Catholic social action. St. Louis, Mo.: Catholic Verein of America.

Social science. Social science. Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Publishing Co. for Pi Gamma Mu and the Academy of World Economics.

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.

Social stud. The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Publishing Co.

Social work jour. Social work journal. Albany, N. Y.: American Assoc. of Social Workers.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Socony-Vacuum news. Socony-Vacuum news. N. Y.: Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

Sons Am. Rev. mag. The Sons of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc. of the Sons of the American Revolution.

South Atlantic bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill, N. C.: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atlantic quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Southern Economic Assoc. and the Univ. of North Carolina.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville, Fla.: Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Publishing Co.

South. packet. The Southern packet: a monthly review of Southern books and ideas. Asheville, N. C.: The Stephens Press.

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin, Tex.: The Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. The Southwestern journal. Langston, Okla.: Langston Univ.

Southw. jour. anthrop. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque, N. M.: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe.

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal. Dallas, Tex.: The Univ. Press in Dallas for the Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students.

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Gunnison, Colo.: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. Mus. papers. Southwest Museum papers. Los Angeles, Calif.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.

Southw. soc. science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: The Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Soviet lit. Soviet literature. Moscow: Soviet Writer Publishing House.

Soybean digest. The soybean digest. Hudson, Ia.: American Soybean Assoc.

Special libraries. Special libraries. Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Special Libraries Assoc.

Spout. Morton's spout. Chicago: Morton Salt Co.

St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.

Stained glass. Stained glass: a quarterly devoted to the craft of painted and stained glass. Boston, Mass.: Stained Glass Assoc. of America.

Standards world. Standards world. Wash.: Standards World. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1948.]

State and local hist. news. State and local history news. Woodstock, Vt.: Elm Tree Press for the American Assoc. for State and Local History.

State Bar Calif., *Jour.* Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.

State govt. State government. Chicago: The Council of State Governments.

Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, *Proc.* Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Staten Island, N. Y.

Stephens College bul. Stephens College bulletin—alumnae news. Columbia, Mo.

Stud. in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Studia neophilologica. Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala: A.-B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.

Studies. Studies: an Irish quarterly review. Dublin: The Educational Company of Ireland Ltd.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Susquehanna Univ. stud. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.

Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse, N. Y.: Department of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.

Tasks econ. hist. The tasks of economic history . . . a supplemental issue of The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Tax law rev. Tax law review. Baltimore, Md.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: The Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.

Tenn. walking horse. Tennessee walking horse: a national breed publication devoted exclusively to "the world's greatest pleasure horse." Nashville and Lewisburg: The Murray Foundation.

Tex. geog. mag. The Texas geographic magazine. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ., for the Texas Geographic Soc.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: The Univ. of Texas School of Law.

Tex. parade. Texas parade. Dallas: Texas Parade.

Theatre arts. Theatre arts. N. Y.: Stage Publications, Inc.

Theol. Semin. Evangel. and Reformed Church, *Bul.* Bulletin. Theological Seminary of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. Lancaster, Pa.

Thought. Thought: Fordham University quarterly. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.

Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis. Groningen: P. Noordhoff.

Timberman. The timberman: an international lumber journal. Portland, Ore.: The Timberman.

Time and tide. Time and tide: a local monthly publication. Orient, N. Y.: Duncan Haldane.

Timepieces quar. Timepieces quarterly . . . devoted to the history of American and other clocks and watches, the biography of makers and manufacturers, and the bibliography of the science and the art of timekeeping. York, Pa.: American Clock & Watch Foundation. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 1948.]

Tomorrow. Tomorrow. N. Y.: Garrett Publications, Inc.

Tower. The tower. Nashville, Tenn.: Creative Writers' Club of David Lipscomb College.

Tracks. Tracks: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway magazine. Cleveland, Ohio: The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Traffic rev. The traffic review. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Traffic Institute.

Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline. Denver, Colo.: The Colorado Mountain Club.

Trains. Trains: the illustrated magazine about railroads. Milwaukee, Wis.: Kalmbach Publishing Co.

Transatlantic. Transatlantic: quarterly. London: Transatlantic Books Ltd.

Travel. Travel. N. Y.: Robert M. McBride & Co., Inc.

Tree-ring bul. Tree-ring bulletin. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc. with the cooperation of the Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, Univ. of Arizona.

Tufts alumni rev. Tufts alumni review. Medford, Mass.: Trustees of Tufts College for all Tufts alumni.

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: The Tulane Law Review Assoc.

Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag. Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Richmond, Va.: Richmond Press, Inc.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.

U. S. Steel news. U. S. Steel news. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Industrial Relations Department, United States Steel Corporation of Delaware.

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati, Ohio: Univ. of Cincinnati.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Jacksonville, Fla.: Convention Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1948.]

Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Laval, *Rev.* La revue de l'Université Laval. Quebec.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Library.

Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto, Ont.: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Utah humanities rev. Utah humanities review: a regional quarterly. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Vanderbilt Univ., *Bul.* The bulletin of Vanderbilt University. Nashville.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. quar. Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston, W. Va.: State Department of Archives and History.

W. Va. law quar. West Virginia law quarterly and the Bar. Morgantown, W. Va.: The Faculty of the College of Law of West Virginia Univ.

W. Va. rev. The West Virginia review. Charleston, W. Va.: The West Virginia Review Company.

WASH. ACAD. SCIENCE, *Jour.* Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore: The Washington [D. C.] Academy of Science.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

West Coast lumberman. West Coast lumberman. Seattle, Wash.

Westchester Co. hist. bul. The Westchester County historical bulletin. White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester County Historical Soc.

Western folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.

Western Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: The Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

Western pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

Westerners brand book (monthly). The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of WESTERNERS. Winnetka, Ill.

Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Company.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee, Wis.: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: The State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. Casper, Wyo.: Prairie Publishing Co. for the Univ. of Wyoming College of Law and the Wyoming State Bar.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven, Conn.: The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: The Yale Law Journal Company, Inc.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gazette. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven, Conn.

The Historical Profession

HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

Bushrod W. Allin. The objectives and methods of agricultural economics. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 545–552 (Aug). notes. Includes comments on the relation of agricultural economics to history. [1

Leopold Arnaud. History and architecture. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 10: 149–154 (Oct). [2

William J. Barrow. Black writing ink of the colonial period. *Am. archivist*, 11: 291–307 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 306–307). On the chemistry of colonial inks, ca. 1619–ca. 1800, with a report of experiments on their composition and quality. [3

Loring W. Batten III. History as a guide to naval policy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 743–747 (Jun). views. Refers mainly to A. T. Mahan's works on the influence of sea power, 1890 and 1892. [4

L. L. Bernard. Sociological trends in the South. *Social forces*, 27: 12–19 (Oct). notes. On the study of sociology in the South, 1909–48. [5

Philip W. Blaze. Railfans ride again. *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 18–19 (Jan). map, views. On the study of railroad history in New Jersey. [6

Wesley L. Bliss. Preservation of the Kuaua mural paintings. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 218–223 (Jan). views. notes. Refers to prehistoric paintings found on successive covered layers of excavated abode walls in the Coronado State Monument, N. M., and a method of removing the paintings unharmed. [7

Herbert A. Bloch. An analysis of national publication trends and publishers' best sellers as an index of cultural transition [1920–40]. *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 22: 287–303 (Dec). [8

Robert T. Bower. Opinion research and historical interpretation of elections [1872–1948]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 455–464 (fall). notes. [9

J. N. Bowman. Determination of the birthdays of urban communities. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 51–62, 104 (Mar–Jun). notes. Statement of criteria of determination, with several Californian illustrations. [10

Clarence W. Brazer. Two lost manuscripts on U. S. essays and proofs. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 143–146 (Jul). Describes mss. by Henry G. Mandell, ca. 1902, and Arthur M. Travers, ca. 1911. Includes a Travers document of ca. 1911 entitled "An outline of my plan in the collection and compilation of historical data." [11

Carl Bridenbaugh. The neglected first half of American history. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 506–517 (Apr). notes. On the study and teaching of the history of the period from 1607 to 1789. [12

Juanita Brooks. Let's preserve our records. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 259–263 (Jul). notes. [13

Lester J. Cappon. The need for renewed interest in early Southern history. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 108–118 (Feb). notes. Urges more attention to Southern history before 1789. [14

Lynn M. Case. The military historian overseas. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, *Bul.*, 34: 320–334 (summer). On the purposes, methods, and difficulties of official historiography of the U. S. Army overseas, 1942–45. [15

Thomas Childs Cochran. The "presidential synthesis" in American history. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 748–759 (Jul). notes. Calls for "periodization" of American history on a basis other than presidential terms. [16

Hugh M. Cole. Writing contemporary military history. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 162–167 (fall). On the work of the Historical Division, Special Staff, U. S. Army. [17

Thomas D. Cope. Collecting source material about Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon [1760-92]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 111–114 (May). facsims. notes. [18

Levette Jay Davidson. Folklore as a supplement to Western history. [n. p., 1948.] 15 p. notes. Reprinted from *Neb. hist.*, 29: 3–15 (Mar). Suggests for investigation the subjects of trapper lore, overland trails, frontier settlements, local characters, Western vocabularies, and tall tales. [19

Lee Max Friedman. An invitation to American Jewish history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38: 12–21 (Sep). [20

A. H. Gayton. Folklore and anthropology. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 26–31 (Jan). [21

J. M. Gillette. Developmental aspect of regionalism. *Social forces*, 27: 42–44 (Oct). notes. Statistics relating to Northeast, Southeast, Northwest, and Pacific, 1900–1945, tending to confirm "the regionalistic view." [22

George C. Groce. About 7500 artists: the story of a *Dictionary of Early American Artists* (1564–1860). *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 6–9 (Jan). ports., views. Describes a forthcoming publication of the New-York Historical Society, "initiated by the author of this article as a WPA project and brought to preliminary publication in 1940 as *1440 early American portrait artists*," now enlarged to include "all artists who had worked in continental United States before 1861, whatever their media or subject matter." [23

Louis M. Hacker. Politics and economics in history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 161–179 (Apr). Includes illustrations from American history. [24

A. A. Hartwell. Exploration: unearthing local history and folklore with the people of the Catskills. *Am. heritage*, 2: 48–51 (Apr). Historical activities of Camp Woodland, founded 1938. [25

George Lee Haskins. Court records and history. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 547–552 (Oct). notes. [26

Pendleton Herring. A political scientist considers the question. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 118–138 (Apr). notes. Argues that "a new history of American political democracy" is needed. [27

William Best Hesseltine. The value of regional history. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 11–19 (spring). [28

Ralph W. Hidy. Importance of the history of the large business unit. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 4–11 (Feb). [29

August B. Hollingshead. Community research: development and present condition. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 136–156 (Apr). notes. Review and analysis of American sociological study of community life, 1895–1948. [30

Howard Mumford Jones. The theory of American literature. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948. ix, [3], 208 p. bibliog. (p. 195–200), notes. (Cornell Univ. Messenger lectures on the evolution of civilization, 1947.) On American literature as a subject of history and criticism, ca. 1607–1947. [31

Weymouth Tyree Jordan. Alabama as a field of historical research. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 1–11 (Jan). notes. [32

Waldemar Kaempffert. Science studies the future. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 5–9 (Oct). cartoons. On cyclical recurrences, including those in U. S. history. [33

Henrietta M. Larson. Availability of records for research in the history of large business concerns. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 12–21 (Feb). [34

Murray G. Lawson. The machine age in historical research. *Am. archivist*, 11: 141–149 (Apr). notes. On "the application of machine techniques to historical research." [35

Orville Alvin Lindquist. Common fallacies regarding United States history. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. [6], 99 p. notes. Errors, inventions, etc., ca. 1000–1936. [36

Harvey J. Locke. Research methods as viewed by W. I. Thomas [1896–1947]. *Sociol. and social research*, 32: 907–910 (Jul–Aug). [37

Rodney C. Loehr. Agriculture and history. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 537–544 (Aug). On the tasks of agricultural history, with illustrations from American history. [38

Fulmer Mood. Notes on the history of the word *frontier*. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 78–83 (Apr). notes. Lexicographic summary, 1623–1942. [39

Mary Childs Nerney. Excursion into genealogy: immortality in reverse. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 37–52 (Apr). Advice to genealogists regarding materials and methods. [40

Roy Franklin Nichols. Postwar reorientation of historical thinking. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 78–89 (Oct). notes. [41

Roy Franklin Nichols. Unfinished business: an editorial. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 109–115 (Apr). On "the history of American political democracy" and the need of more study of this subject. [42

Richard C. Overton. Problems of writing the history of large business units, with special reference to railroads. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 22–35 (Feb). [43

Stanley Pargellis. Our innocent arsonists. *Ill. lib.*, 30: 3–7 (Jan). Reprinted: *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 117–124 (Mar). On reasons for preserving manuscripts. [44

Arthur C. Parker. Which way now, America? *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 10–20 (Jan). On the duty of historians in regard to current action. [45

Talcott Parsons & Bernard Barber. Sociology, 1941–46. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 53: 245–257 (Jan). notes. On the activities, status, organizations, and publications of American sociologists. [46

The **perpetual** quest: fifty years of hunting subject headings. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 793–795 (Jun). port. Based on the experience of Marion E. Potter with the H. W. Wilson Co., 1898–1948. [47

Thomas A. Perry. Emerson, the historical frame, and Shakespeare. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 440–447 (Dec). notes. On Emerson's views of historical research, with special reference to Shakespeare, 1826 ff. [48

Edith M. Phelps. Our first fifty years. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 786–792 (Jun). ports., views. Reminiscences of the H. W. Wilson Co., publishers of indexes, 1898–1948. [49

David Morris Potter. The Lincoln theme and American national historiography. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1948. 24 p. Lecture delivered before the University of Oxford, Nov. 19, 1947. On the treatment of Lincoln by historians from George Bancroft to James G. Randall. [50

Pitman B. Potter. International law and relations: 1939-1945. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, *Bul.*, 34: 756–767 (winter). notes. Review of studies in the United States relating to those subjects. [51

Henry F. Pringle. The problems of writing twentieth century American political history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 149–160 (Apr). notes. [52

Vance Randolph. Ballad hunters in north Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 1–10 (spring). notes. Chronological survey of ballad collectors and collections, 1904–47. [53

[**James H. Rodabaugh.**] Publications in Ohio history. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: iii–xiii (Jul). Summary of accomplishments and needs in Ohio historiography. [54

Earle D. Ross. Agriculture in our economic history. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 65–69 (Apr.) [55

Earle D. Ross & Robert L. Tontz. The term "agricultural revolution" as used by economic historians. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 32–38 (Jan). notes. Mainly on the term as used in the United States. [56

Henry Salomon, Jr. Assignment in Japan. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 973–977 (Aug). view. On methods employed by the author in Japan, Jan. 1946 ff., to collect data for *History of United States naval operations in World War II.* [57

Edward Norman Saveth. American historians and European immigrants, 1875–1925. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 244, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 225–237), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 540.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. A study of prepossessions and procedures. [58

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. The need for a cultural comprehension of political behavior. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 180–198 (Apr). [59

Joseph A. Schumpeter. Irving Fisher's econometrics [1892–1932]. *Econometrica*, 16: 219–231 (Jul). notes. [60

Edward Albert Shils. The present state of American sociology. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1948. 2], 64 p. notes. Includes the history of sociological studies in the United States, 1894–1947. [61

Henry Ernest Sigerist. Medical history in the United States, past—present—future: a valedictory address. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 47–64 (Jan–Feb). notes. Review of studies of medical history, 1876–1948, with special reference to Baltimore. [62

Frederick F. Stephan. History of the uses of modern sampling procedures. Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.*, 43: 12–39 (Mar). notes. Includes references to sampling procedures in the United States, 1873–1948. [63

E. G. Swem. The observations on the "Virginia historical index" by Dr. Howard Mumford Jones in his address on "Desiderata in colonial literary history." *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 314–322 (Jul). On remarks made in 1936. [64

E. G. Swem. [Review of *The history and present state of Virginia*, by Robert Beverley, edited with an introduction by Louis B. Wright (Chapel Hill, 1947).] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 89–98 (Jan). In part an independent essay on this work, first published in 1705, and on standards of editing reprinted works relating to early Virginia. [65

Max M. Tharp. A reappraisal of farm tenure research [1933–48]. *Land econ.*, 24: 315–330 (Nov). notes. [66

Ray Van Handel & Burleigh E. Jacobs. The Wisconsin Postal History Project. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 185–187 (Dec). Describes a project organized May 3, 1942. [67

Lester A. Ward & Edward A. Ross. The Ward-Ross correspondence. Edited by Bernhard J. Stern. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 82–94 (Feb). notes. Cont. and to be cont. On sociological studies and sociologists. This installment: Mar. 28, 1904–Dec. 31, 1905. [68

Robert Gordon Wasson. The Hall carbine affair: a study in contemporary folklore. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Pandick Press, 1948. x, 190 p. fascims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 149–153), notes (p. 121–148). First published 1941. In substance a study in historical method, dealing with a purchase of Hall carbines by the United States in 1861, subsequent transactions and litigation till 1868, and charges made by Gustavus Myers in 1910 (and copied by later writers) that John Pierpont Morgan had been fraudulently connected with the transactions. [69

Ben Ames Williams. Fiction's fourth dimension. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 42):

8–9, 32–33 (Oct 16). port., views. On the writing of historical novels. [70

Halsey W. Wilson. Random reminiscences. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 779–783 (Jun). ports., view. Recollections of a publisher of indexes, 1898–1948. [71

Silvio Zavala. La historiografia norte americana sobre la Guerra del 47. *Cuadernos americanos*, 7 (no. 2): 190–206 (Mar–Apr). Remarks on publications of various dates relating to the War with Mexico. [72

THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

Edward P. Alexander. The school program of Colonial Williamsburg. *Am. heritage.*, 2: 41–43 (Apr). On conducted tours, films, pamphlets, and other means furnished by Colonial Williamsburg for the education of visitors. [73

Thomas B. Alexander. What should teachers of history teach?—an answer. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, *Bul.*, 34: 50–54 (spring). Refers to an article in the winter 1947 issue of the *Bulletin*. [74

Arthur D. Angel. The role of political science in the general social science program (basic college program of Michigan State College) [1944–48]. *Social sci.*, 23: 178–182 (Jul). Deals in part with history. [75

Oren Arnold. Winning a degree—the pick and shovel way. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 13–18 (Oct). port., views. On methods of the University of Arizona in teaching anthropology in the field, 1947. [76

Richard H. Bauer. The study of history. *Social stud.*, 39: 150–158, 220–230, 267–272, 303–311 (Apr, May, Oct, Nov). notes. Mainly on American history. Contents.—What history is.—Why study history?—Kinds of historical material.—The organization of historical material.—Maps, charts, and visual aids.—History notebook and essay.—The examination in history.—The reading of history.—Research in history.—Miscellaneous observations and suggestions. [77

Daniel Joseph Boorstin. The humane study of law. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 960–975 (Apr). On "the place of the law school in the study of legal history." [78

Kathryn Fields Bovaird. The American adventure: westward ho! *Social educ.*, 12: 351–355 (Dec). notes. Experiment in teaching American history by radio in Philadelphia, 1947–48. [79

Henry W. Bragdon. Go home, young man. *Am. heritage*, 2: 78–81 (Oct). Describes a method of teaching U. S. history in Phillips Exeter Academy. [80

John Bartlet Brebner. Canada in North American history. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 653–659 (Mar). notes. Prepared in order "to suggest how the study and teaching of American and Canadian history may be made complementary in relevant ways." [81

Ralph H. Brown. The treatment of geographic knowledge and understandings in history courses. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 103–105 (Mar). [82

Stuart Gerry Brown. Teaching the documents of American democracy. *Soc. educ.*, 12: 205–208 (May). notes. On the Mayflower Compact, 1620, and the Emancipation Proclamation, 1863. [83

Thomas A. Budd. Collegiate training in business administration. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 39–44 (autumn). Refers to the school of finance and economy in the University of Pennsylvania endowed by Joseph Wharton, 1880, and later collegiate courses in business. [84

Hilda Cavanaugh. Sauk County studies local history. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 80–84 (Sep). On methods of teaching. [85

A. R. Fulton. A university course in the moving pictures. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 199–200 (winter). Describes a course in "the history and aesthetics of the moving pictures," recently established in the Department of English, Purdue University. [86

Leonard B. Irwin. The two-year American history course. *Social stud.*, 39: 323–327 (Nov). On New Jersey legislation of 1945 requiring "that each secondary school pupil must have a two-year course in United States history." [87

John Jenkins. Things to do. *Badger hist.*, 1 (no. 6): 13–19 (Mar). views. Advice regarding the preparation of exhibits of historic objects. [88

C. J. Kennedy. Introducing college freshmen to business history. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 57–63 (Apr). Description of a freshman course in "the evolution of business and capitalism," inaugurated in the University of Nebraska in 1946. [89

Robert E. Keohane. Mary Sheldon Barnes and the origin of the source method of teaching history in the American secondary school, 1885–1896. *Am. heritage*, 2: 68–72, 109–112 (Oct–Dec). notes. [90

Tremaine McDowell. Folklore and American studies. *Am. heritage*, 2: 44–47 (Apr). On the teaching of these subjects together in the University of Minnesota. [91

Dorothy Merideth. Useful courses of study. *Social educ.*, 12: 151–156, 253–259 (Apr, Oct), Largely a review of various printed courses of study in social studies (including history) in junior and senior high schools, 1941–47. [92

Larry Millett. Local history in Milan, Illinois. *Am. heritage*, 2: 127 (Dec). On methods of teaching. [93

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. The relationship of the Association to the teaching of history: a committee report. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 99–102 (Jun). Prepared by a committee consisting of Thomas Dionysius Clark (chairman), Harold W. Bradley, Erna Risch, Earle D. Ross, A. Bower Sageser, and Edgar B. Wesley. [94

Ralph E. Olson. Building Anglo-American understanding. *Social educ.*, 12: 199–203 (May). notes. On the proper treatment of British-American relations in textbooks, with reminiscences of a visit to England, 1943 ff. [95

Charles C. Peters. Teaching history and the social studies for citizenship training. *Social stud.*, 39: 53–56 (Feb). notes. [96

John Marshall Phillips. Yale's course in American art in the Colonial, Federal, and Early Republican periods. *Am. heritage*, 2: 128 (Dec). Describes a course first offered in 1932. [97

Sidney I. Pomerantz. What every teacher should know about State and city history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 73–77 (Oct). [98

Abbie Findlay Potts. The importance of action in local history. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 402–414 (Dec). Incidents in the history of Rockford College, 1847 ff., considered in relation to the teaching of history. [99

Lydia B. Powel. The art of history. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 169–174 (Feb). views. On the American History and Citizenship Project connected with the Junior Museum, Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1941–48. [100

Gladys B. Shepperd. The bookshelf of Negro history: a project of the Negro History Club of Dunbar High School, Baltimore, Maryland. *Am. heritage*, 2: 18–21 (Feb). [101

Irene Siron. I believe in local history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 100–101 (Dec). Refers to teaching practices at Rock Island, Ill. [102

Harold W. Thompson. Folklore in the schools: for college and adult education. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 140–143, 219–226, 301–309 (summer-winter). Describes the author's course in "American folk-literature" at Albany State College, 1934–40, and Cornell, 1940–48. [103

William G. Tyrrell. Musical recordings for American history [ca. 1759–1948]. *Social educ.*, 12: 213–218, 309–313 (May & Nov). notes. [104

Daniel L. Van Leuvan. Use of local historical documents in teaching the social studies. *Social stud.*, 39: 26–28 (Jan). notes. [105

Edwin R. Walker. General education in the social sciences. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 15–26 (Jun). [106

Gertrude Wetterauer. Teaching teachers history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 8–10 (Feb). Educational experiment on Long Island. [107

Charles H. Wilson. Cincinnati uses local history in leadership training. *Am. heritage*, 2: 81–83 (Oct). [108

Harvey Wish. Shaping the seminar in local history. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 179–184 (Apr). [109

Amanda Zabel. The teaching of American literature. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 471–476 (Dec). notes. Survey of the status of courses in American literature in 51 colleges and universities, 1939–40. [110

HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

J. Winston Coleman, Jr. John Filson: Kentucky's first historian. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 71–80 (Oct). On Filson in Kentucky, ca. 1782–1788. [111

Duel in the Hub. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 178–182 (Mar.). Describes mss. relating to a controversy, ca. 1805–1814, between the Rev. Jedidiah Morse and Hannah Adams, both of whom had published school histories of New England. [112

W. Stull Holt. Hegel, the Turner hypothesis, and the safety-valve theory. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 175–176 (Jul). notes. On Hegel lectures of 1822–23, which developed into *Philosophie der Geschichte* (1837), in relation to Frederick Jackson Turner's hypothesis of 1893. [113

Ellis Merton Coulter. William Bacon Stevens [1815–87]: physician, historian, teacher, preacher. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 221–235 (summer). On Stevens's stay in Georgia, 1837–48, particularly his work as historian. [114

Ernest Samuels. The young Henry Adams [1838–77]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 378 p. "The writings of Henry Adams, 1855–1877" (p. 313–321); notes (p. 323–352); "Selected bibliography" (p. 353–362). [115

Richard E. Banta. Indiana's amateur historians. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 257–266 (Sep). notes. On historical writings of John Dillon, John Law, and Sandford C. Cox, 1839–79. [116

Charles I. Glicksberg. Henry Adams the journalist. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 232–236 (Jun). notes. On Adams's anonymous contributions to newspapers, Oct. 1868–Oct. 1870. Identifies and reprints an article by him in the *New York evening post* of Feb. 2, 1870. [117

Jefferson Davis. Correspondence of Jefferson Davis and J. Thomas Scharf. Edited by Frank F. White, Jr. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 118–131 (Apr). notes. Letters dated at Memphis, Aug. 28, 1873, and Beauvoir, Miss., Aug. 7, 1885–Jun. 10, 1889, relating mainly to a plan of John Thomas Scharf to write Davis's memoirs. Some of the letters are signed V. Davis, probably Varina Howell Davis, wife of Jefferson Davis. [118

Daniel Aaron. The unusable man: an essay on the mind of Brooks Adams [1847–1927]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 3–33 (Mar). On Adams's thinking, 1887–1927. [119

George W. Richards. The life and work of William J. Hinke. *Theol. Semin. Evangel. and Reformed Church*, 19: 124–139 (Jul). On William John Hinke (born 1871) and his career in Pennsylvania and New York as student, professor of theology, Presbyterian pastor, and historian of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1887–1944. [120

Wendell H. Stephenson. Some pioneer Alabama historians. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 164–179, 261–278 (Jul–Oct). notes. To be cont. These installments: the teaching and the historiographic methods of George Petrie at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1887–1942, and of Walter Lynwood Fleming at Louisiana State University and Vanderbilt University, 1907–29. [121

John Elias Hobeika. An appreciation of the character and career of Lyon Gardiner Tyler [1853–1935] and of his writings on Abraham Lincoln and the War between the States: the sage of Lion's Den. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948]. 64 p. On Dr. Tyler (son of President John Tyler) as educator, scholar, and editor, 1888–1935. [122

J. M. Ellicott. Sidelights on Mahan. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1247–1249 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of Alfred Thayer Mahan as a commanding officer and a lecturer, ca. 1890. [123

Garrett Mattingly. The historian of the Spanish Empire. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 32–48 (Oct). notes. On the work of Roger Bigelow Merriman (died 1945), and his life from 1892, when he enrolled at Harvard as a freshman. [124

James Ford Rhodes. James Ford Rhodes and historical scholarship. [Edited by] Joseph Borome. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 379–383 (Sep). notes. Letters to John William Burgess (Jun. 5, 1893), John Codman Ropes (May 30, 1897), and Albert Bushnell Hart (Nov. 4, 1906), commenting on American historiography. [125

Frederick Jackson Turner. Frederick Jackson Turner letters. Introductory note by Estelle Fisher. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 339–345 (Mar). Letter of Feb. 23, 1893, proposing the establishment of a School of History in the University of Wisconsin; and letter of Apr. 14, 1900, accepting an invitation to address the American Historical Association. [126

Theodore Calvin Pease. Evarts Boutell Greene, 1870–1947. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 7–15 (Mar). port. Reminiscences of Greene as a teacher of history in the University of Illinois, 1894–1923. [127

William I[saac] Thomas (1863–1947). *Sociol. and social research*, 32:755–767 (Mar–Apr). On Thomas as a sociologist, 1896–1947. Contributions by Ellsworth Faris, Ernest W. Burgess, and Florian Znaniecki. [128

Edward H. Reisner. Paul Monroe, 1869–1947. *Teachers College record*, 49: 291–293 (Jan). port. On the connection of Dr. Monroe with Teachers College, Columbia University, 1898–1938, with particular reference to his studies of the history of education. [129

Dorothy Price Shaw. The Cragin Collection. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 166–178 (Jul). port. On Francis W. Cragin (1858–1937) as a geologist in Colorado, 1891–1903, and as a collector and compiler of oral and ms. materials relating to Colorado history, 1899–ca. 1916, now in custody of the Pioneer Museum of El Paso Co.; with an article by Cragin entitled "Two John Browns." [130

Mary Bartlett Cowdrey. Presentation of the New York Historical Society's gold medal for achievement in history to Harry Twyford Peters. *N.Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 79–87 (Apr). facsims., port. On Peters's contributions "to the history of the graphic arts in America and to the social history of our people," ca. 1900–1947. [131

G. Andrews Moriarty. Mary Lovering Holman [1868–1947]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 3–5 (Jan). Memoir of a genealogist, active ca. 1900 ff. [132

Marshall W. Fishwick. A Yankee historian cycles South. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 158–161 (Jan). notes. Includes extracts from a diary kept by Reuben Gold Thwaites in Newbern, Pulaski, and Max Meadows, Va., May 8–12, 1901. [133

John Farquhar Fulton. Edward Clark Streeter, 1874–1947: a biographical appreciation for his friends and classmates, including the text of his paper on Leoniceno. [New Haven] Historical Library, Yale Univ. School of Medicine, 1948. 23 p. port. (Yale Univ. School of Medicine. [Yale Medical Library.] Historical Library. Publication no. 20.) Reprinted with emendations and additions from *Yale jour. biol.*, Dec. 1947. On Streeter's career as physician and medical historian, 1901–47, with a list of his writings, 1910–43. [134

Norma Adams. Nellie Neilson, 1873–1947. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 31: 153–155 (Feb). On Miss Neilson as an economic and legal historian dealing with medieval England, and as professor of history at Mount Holyoke, 1902–47. [135

David G. Mandelbaum. Clark Wissler, 1870–1947. *Science*, 107: 338–339 (Apr. 2). On Wissler as an anthropologist, 1902–47. [136

Mary Elizabeth Massey. David Yancey Thomas [1872–1943]: historian. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 221–226 (autumn). notes. On Thomas as a historian in Arkansas, with a bibliography of his publications, 1902–37. [137

George Peter Murdock. Clark Wissler, 1870–1947. *Am. anthrop.*, 50:292–304 (Apr–Jun). port. notes.,' On Wissler as an anthropologist, 1902–47, with a bibliography of his writings (p. 295–304), prepared by Bella Weitzner and Mary Wissler. [138

N. C. Nelson. Clark Wissler, 1870–1947. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 244–247 (Jan). port. On Dr. Wissler as an anthropologist in the American Museum of Natural History, 1902–47. [139

Arthur Preston Whitaker. Charles Austin Beard (1874–1948). *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 26 (Dec), p. 419–423. On Beard as a historian and political scientist, with remarks on his publications, 1904–48. [140

Hugh Mencken. George Grant MacCurdy, 1863–1947. *Science*, 107: 639–640 (Jun 18). On MacCurdy as a prehistoric archeologist at Yale, 1905–31. [141

Herbert S. Klickstein & Henry M. Leicester. Charles Albert Browne as an historian of chemistry. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 315–317, 343 (Jun). Includes "Bibliography of the historical publications of Charles Albert Browne (1870–1947)," 1908–48. [142

Robert A. Hume. Homage to Henry Adams. *Pac. spectator*, 2:299–307. notes. On Adams's views of the relations between history and science, 1911–18. [143

Albert J. Beveridge & J. Franklin Jameson. Senator Beveridge, J. Franklin Jameson, and John Marshall. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan and Leo F. Stock. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 463–492 (Dec). notes. Correspondence between Beveridge and Jameson relating to the former's life of John Marshall, Jun. 1913–Nov. 1919. [144

William J. Lallou. Monsignor Guilday. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 118: 1–11 (Jan). On Peter Guilday (1884–1947) as a historian of the Church and a member of the Catholic University of America, 1914–47. [145

J. G. Randall. Theodore Calvin Pease [1887–1948]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41:353–366 (Dec). port. On Pease as Professor of History in the University of Illinois, 1914–48. [146

Samuel Cole Williams [1864–1947]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 99–104 (Jun). On Judge Williams as a historian of Tennessee, 1923–47. Contents.—In memoriam [by] Stanley F. Horn.—An evaluation [by] Stanley J. Folmsbee. [147

Abbott P. Herman. Glen E. Carlson: 1896–1948. *Sociol. and social research,* 33: 102–105 (Nov–Dec). On Carlson as a sociologist, 1925–48. [148

George L. McKay. Harry Twyford Peters [1881–1948]: in memoriam. *Am. collector,* 17 (no. 6): 5, 20 (Jul). view. On Peters as collector and historian of prints, 1929–47. [149

A **farewell** dinner for Dr. and Mrs. Henry E[rnest] Sigerist. *Bul. hist. med.,* 22:5–46 (Jan–Feb). port. notes. Ceremonies held on the occasion of Dr. Sigerist's resignation as William H. Welch Professor of the History of Medicine and Director of the Institute of the History of Medicine of the Johns Hopkins University, reviewing his studies of medical history since his arrival in the United States in 1931. CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks of the toastmaster, by John F. Fulton.—A salute from his pupils, by Leslie A. Falk.—Henry E. Sigerist: his interest in Soviet medicine, by Stuart Mudd.—Henry E. Sigerist: his influence upon medical history in the United States, by Richard H. Shryock.—Henry E. Sigerist: the medical historian, by Arturo Castiglioni.—Henry E. Sigerist: the scholar, by George Sarton.—Henry E. Sigerist: his impact on American medicine, by Alan Gregg.—Response by Henry E. Sigerist. [150

Meredith B. Colket, Jr. William Wade Hinshaw's contribution to Quaker genealogy. *Pa. geneal. mag.,* 16: 104–107. On the activities of Hinshaw (died 1947) in collecting genealogical data from Quaker records, ca. 1936–1947. [151

LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

Edward Emory Eberstadt. The William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 41–130 p. facsims., port., views. (*Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.,* v. 23, no. 2, Oct. 1948.) Describes a collection of books, newspapers, maps, paintings, and sketches, assembled 1910 ff., under the following heads: Alaska and the Northwest Coast, British Columbia, Exploration of the interior, Oregon, California, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Utah and the Mormons, Nevada, Colorado, Dakota, and Wyoming [152

W. Stanley Hoole, *comp.* Recent acquisitions. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.,* 34: 725–731 (Mar). "Compilation of significant historical materials recently acquired by the major libraries of the Mississippi Valley," arranged alphabetically by States. Includes books, manuscripts, photographs, and other materials. [153

H. Earle Johnson. Notes on sources of musical Americana. *Notes,* 5: 169–177 (Mar). Partial inventory of resources of libraries from New England to Washington and St. Louis. [154

William G. Tyrrell. Audio-visual materials for local history. *Am. heritage,* 2: 27–30, 57–61, 93–96, 122–124 (Feb–Dec). Current synopsis of recordings, films, plates, etc., relating to U. S. history. [155

U. S. *Library of Congress.* Centennial of the Oregon Territory exhibition [1848–1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [4], 76 p. cartoon, facsims., views. (*Its* State exhibition catalogs, 8.) [156

U. S. *Library of Congress.* An exhibition commemorating the settlement of Georgia, 1733–1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 92 p. facsims., views. (*Its* State exhiblion catalogs, 6.) [157

U. S. *Library of Congress.* Wisconsin centennial exhibition [1634–1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [4], 64 p. facsims., map, views. (*Its* State exhibition catalogs, 7.) [158

The **Bell** Arctic books. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.*, 4: 131–134 (Mar). Signed: N. L. G. Describes a collection of books, pamphlets, and maps received from the estate of Samuel K. Bell in 1946 and collected by Samuel N. Bell (class of 1847). [159

Marjorie E. Case. Connecticut resources for genealogical research. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 1–4 (Mar). [160

Kenneth Croft, *comp.* A guide to source material on extinct North American Indian languages. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 14: 260–268 (Oct). [161

E. Lee Dorsett. Whales and whaling. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 6): 3–6, 30–31 (Feb). port., view. On books and mss. relating to whaling. [162

Walter Harding, *comp.* A check list of Thoreau's lectures [Jul. 13, 1835–Dec. 11, 1860]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 78–87 (Feb). notes. [163

Richard Barksdale Harwell. A note on the preservation of Georgia history. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 277–283 (Dec). notes. On the distribution and location of printed and ms. materials relating to Georgia. [164

Fletcher Hodges, Jr. Josiah Kirby Lilly [1861–1948], a tribute. *Pitt*, no. 32: 12–14 (spring). On Lilly, of Indianapolis, as a collector of materials relating to Stephen Collins Foster, 1931–48. [165

Fletcher Hodges, Jr. The research work of the Foster Hall Collection. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 167–179 (Jul). ports. On the Foster Hall Collection of materials relating to Stephen Collins Foster, gathered by Josiah Kirby Lilly, 1931–48. [166

Edith J. R. Isaacs, *comp.* Edwin Arlington Robinson: a descriptive list of the Lewis M. Isaacs Collection of Robinsoniana. With an introduction by Edith J. R. Isaacs. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 211–233 (May). notes. Mss. and printed works, 1899–1944. [167

Lewis Leary, *comp.* Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 1933–1948. *Am. lit.*, 20: 169–230 (May). Classified bibliography. [168

Ann E. Miller, *comp.* Checklist of Freneau material in the Monmouth County Historical Association Manuscripts. Monmouth Co. Hist. Assoc., *Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 49–57 (Jul). Mss. and publications by and about Freneau, 1776–1945. [169

Lyle Saunders. A guide to the literature of the Southwest. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 121–132, 259–264, 373–380, 497–505 (spring-winter). Classified current list of publications and ms. theses relating to "all of New Mexico and Arizona and parts of Texas, Utah, Oklahoma, Colorado, Nevada, and California." [170

Herbert F. Seversmith. Index of Long Island genealogical source material. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 61–66 (Jun). fold. diagr. Checklist of 125 items of printed and ms. sources. [171

Siebert Collection on the Loyalists. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 78 (Oct). Describes a collection of printed and ms. materials given to the Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, relating to the Loyalists in the United States and Canada. [172

Alexander D. Wainwright. From Columbus to J. C. Adams: notable Americana in the McCormick Collection. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 41–50 (Nov). facsim. Describes part of a collection of books and mss. assembled by Cyrus H. McCormick. [173

Oscar Osburn Winther. The Robert S. Ellison Collection. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 7–19 (Jan). port. Describes a collection of books and mss. in Indiana University assembled by Robert Spurrier Ellison, relating to the Trans-Mississippi

West and the northern Pacific and including papers of Joseph Lane and Joel Palmer. [174

Louis B. Wright. Materials for the study of the civilization of Virginia. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 3–15 (Nov). On the McCormick Collection, Princeton University Library. [175

PRINTED WORKS

[**Ruth Bradbury Davidson**, *comp.*] Books about antiques. *Antiques*, 53: 67–69, 143–145, 225–228, 297, 369–370 (Jan–May). Concl. "A book list for collectors," arranged under the headings of glass, ceramics, textiles, furniture, metals, paintings and prints, and miscellaneous, with brief descriptive notes. [176

John E. Drewry, *comp.* Magazine journalism: a selected bibliography. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 260–277 (Sep). Not confined to recent publications. CONTENTS.—Pt. 1. Books [on all phases of magazine journalism].—Pt. 2. Periodicals [articles about particular periodicals, arranged alphabetically by name of periodical described]. [177

Illinois—a bibliography. *Ill. lib.*, 30: 386–408 (Oct). Arranged by subject. For use in schools. [178

James Travis Jenkins, *comp.* Bibliography of whaling. SOC. BIBLIOG. NATURAL HIST., *Jour.*, 2: 71–166 (Nov). Ms. completed in or before 1939. Arranged alphabetically. [179

Blake McKelvey. A Rochester bookshelf. Rochester, 1948. 24 p. notes. (*Rochester hist.*, v. 10, no. 4, Oct. 1948.) "A survey of some 'good reading' already available on Rochester." CONTENTS.—Rochester in fiction.—Rochester biographies.—The history books.—A "five foot shelf" of books on Rochester.—Historical publications. [180

John D. Millett. World War II: the post-mortem continues. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 125–133 (Jan). notes. On writings compiled by the Federal Government concerning World War II. [181

J. Orin Oliphant. History of livestock industry in the Pacific Northwest. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 3–29 (Mar). notes. A bibliographical study. [182

Roscoe Pound. Annual survey of American law: the place of the Annual Survey in the history of American law. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 449–454 (Jul). [183

Richard Burl Sealock & Pauline Augusta Seely. Bibliography of place name literature: United States, Canada, Alaska, and Newfoundland. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1948. [10], 331 p. [184

James Thorpe. English and American literature in the McCormick Collection: some bibliographical notes. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 16–40 (Nov). Includes reference to rare Thoreau items. [185

A. S. Wolanin, *comp.* Some recent publications relating to Polish American history. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 37–41, 112–114 (Jan–Dec). [186

Wayne Stewart Yenawine, *comp.* A checklist of source materials for the counties of Georgia. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 179–229 (Sep). [187

Minnesota Historical Society. Minnesota before statehood: topics and reading references in Minnesota history to 1858 [1634–1858]. St. Paul, 1948. ix, 25 p. [188

Margaret Gower Was. The tender minds. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 7): 3–6, 26–27 (Mar.). On schoolbooks in the United States, 1646–1850, with chronological lists. [189

Elsie Walker Butterworth. A legacy for children; a collection of children's books [1684–1836]. *Antiques*, 54: 178–179 (Sep). facsims. [190

An **exhibition** of children's books of long ago [1717–1832]. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 21–22 (Jan). Describes an exhibit in Philadelphia. [191

Stanley Morison. Early printed manuals of calligraphy, Italian and American. in the Newberry Library. *Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d series, no. 1 (Jul), p. 12–24. facsims. Includes reference to a publication of Franklin, 1748, and John Jenkins's *Art of writing* (Worcester, 1791). [192

Ruth Henline. Travel literature of colonists in America, 1754–1783: an annotated bibliography with an introduction and an author index. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 10–13. [193

Willard Rouse Jillson. A bibliography of the life and writings of Col. James Smith of Bourbon County, Kentucky, 1737–1812. With annotations. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Society, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 51 p. facsims., port. Writings published 1765–1944, relating to western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee. [194

Clay Lancaster. Builders' guide and plan books and American architecture from the Revolution to the Civil War [1775–1861]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 16–22 (Jan). plans, views. [195

R. W. G. Vail. The unique *Declaration of Independence* printed by Hugh Gaine. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 220–224 (Jul). facsim., view. [196

Henry Pettit. A check list of Young's "Night-thoughts in America" [sic]. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42: 150–156 (2d quarter). Lists 92 editions or reprints in America, 1777–1880, besides editions of Young's *Works*. [197

G. Glenn Clift, *comp.* John Bradford, "the Caxton of Kentucky": a bibliography. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 35–41 (Jun). Works by and about Bradford, 1787–1946. [198

Frederick R. Goff. Almost books. *New colophon*, 1: 124–133 (Apr). facsims. On copyrighted loose title pages filed with U. S. district courts to show intent to publish, 1790–1870. [199

U. S. *Library of Congress. Census Library Project.* State censuses: an annotated bibliography of censuses of population taken after the year 1790 by States and Territories of the United States. Prepared by Henry J[oachim] Dubester, Chief, Census Library Project, Library of Congress. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. v, 73 p. [200

Enter two conspirators. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 155–159 (Feb). Describes a collecton of pamphlets, 1803–20, relating to the alleged conspiracy of Aaron Burr and Gen. James Wilkinson. [201

Vincent Lanius Eaton. The Leonard Kebler gift of Washington Irving first editions [1807–59]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 2): 9–13 (Feb). facsims. notes. [202

Barrows Mussey & Sylvester L. Vigilante, *comps.* "Eighteen-hundred and froze-to-death": the cold summer of 1816 and westward migration from New England. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 454–457 (Sep). Checklist of publications referring to New England climate in 1816 and migration from New England in 1817. [203

Maurice E. Phillips. A brief history of Academy publications. ACAD. NATURAL SCI. PHILA., *Proc.*, 100: i–xl. "Annotated list of publications of the Academy," 1817–1945, with an introduction on early American scientific societies, particularly the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. [204

Aubudon's *Birds of America*, elephant folio. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 172–192 (Apr). views. Describes a complete set of the original issue of John James Audubon's *Birds of America*, 1827–38, and catalogues the 435 colored plates by subject. [205

Richard Barksdale Harwell. John Hill Hewitt Collection. *South Atlantic bul.*, 13 (no. 4): 3–5 (Mar). On Hewitt as a man of letters, 1827–80, and the collection of his writings at Emory University. [206

[Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.] Publications of the Historical & Philosophical Society of Ohio. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 59–60 (Apr). Chronological list of publications, 1832–1948. [207

George L. McKay, *comp.* American book auction catalogues, 1713–1934. Additions. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 401–412 (Aug). These addenda, 1857–78, are from Philadelphia; most of the catalogues described were issued by M. Thomas and Sons. [208

Wilbur Moorehead Smith, *comp.* An annotated bibliography of D. L. Moody. Chicago: Moody Press [1948]. xxv, 221 p. Introduction on the life of Dwight Lyman Moody (1837–99) and his career as an evangelist, ca. 1858 ff.; literature about Moody; his writings; and some historical documents relating to him. [209

William Merriam Gibson & George Arms, *comps.* A bibliography of William Dean Howells [1837–1920]. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1948. 182 p. view. Reprinted with revisions and additions from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 1946-47. Publications by Howells, 1860–1928, and about him, 1868–1947. [210

Music about Lincoln [1860 ff.]. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19:137–140 (Feb). facsim. [211

William L. Powlison, *comp.* Automobile bibliography. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 25; (no. 11): 25; (no. 12): 25 (Apr, Aug, Dec). List of books "in whole or in part about the automotive industry," including its history, 1860–1947. [212

E. W. Winkler, *comp.* Check list of Texas imprints, 1861–1876. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 230–251; 52: 66–82, 209–226 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: 1861–62. [213

Ellis Merton Coulter, *comp.* Travels in the Confederate States: a bibliography. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xiv, 289 p. (American exploration and travel [11].) Alphabetical, annotated list of publications, 1862–1945, of original accounts of travel in the Confederate States, 1861–65. [214

Louis A. Warren. New York "Heralds" for April 15, 1865. *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 12): 141, 145 (Feb). facsim. On the issue announcing the assassination of Lincoln, and fraudulent reprints of this issue. [215

James Ernest Thorpe, *comp.* A bibliography of the writings of George Lyman Kittredge [1860–1941]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiv, 125 p. CONTENTS.—Chronological list, 1869–1946. —Subject index. [216

Edward H. Spicer. Southwestern chronicle: ethnology of the Navaho, Apache, and others. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 162–171 (summer). Review of publications, ca. 1870–1947. [217

W. H. Russell. Seventy-five years of progressive naval thinking (a review of some outstanding articles published in the *Proceedings* [1873–1948]). *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1251–1261 (Oct). views. [218

The **Fergus** historical series. *Chicago hist.*, 2: 9–13 (fall). facsim. History of the series, issued by Robert Fergus in 34 numbers at Chicago, 1876–97 (no. 35 issued 1903 after his death). [219

George Everett Foster. Bibliography of George E. Foster's published works on the Cherokee. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 245–246 (summer). Facsimile of a broadside entitled *Literary introduction* (Ithaca, N. Y.: George E. Foster [n. d.]), listing Foster's writings, 1885–90; and biographical sketch of Foster (1849–1917). [220

Edward H. Spicer. Southwestern chronicle: Pueblo ethnology. *Ariz quar.*, 4: 78–89 (spring). Review of publications, 1885–1947. [221

Clara Lee Tanner. Southwestern chronicle: Southwest Indian arts and crafts. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 256–272 (autumn). Comments on publications, ca. 1887–1948. [222

Samuel Wood Geiser. Biological publications in the second Texas Academy of Science proceedings, 1892–1912. *Field & lab.*, 16: 8–18 (Jan). notes. Includes biographical notices of investigators who presented papers before the Academy. [223

Dartmouth College. *Library.* A Stephen Crane collection. Hanover, N.H., 1948. xiii, 30 p. Description, by Herbert Faulkner West, of the George Matthew Adams Collection, with a chronological bibliography of works written by Crane, 1893–1930, and about him, 1895–1945. [224

Angie Debo. Early publications of the Oklahoma Historical Society. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 325–328 (autumn). notes. On *Mistletoe leaves*, 1893–95, and *Historia*, 1909–22. [225

Ames William Williams & Vincent Starrett. Stephen Crane, a bibliography. Glendale, Calif.: J. Valentine, 1948. xi, 161 p. facsim., ports. Crane's writings, 1893–1942; "Contemporary reviews," 1893–1903; and writings about Crane. [226

Pablo M. Esperidion. A brief history of Philippine philatelic literature [1895–1947]. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 197–201 (Dec). Includes a "checklist." [227

Jacob Blanck. Where there's a will . . *New colophon*, 1: 47–57 (Jan). On "A last will," by Williston Fish (1858–1939), published in *Harper's weekly* Sep. 3, 1898, purporting to be the last will and testament of Charles Lounsbury, leaving "to children exclusively . . . the dandelions of the fields," etc.; and on various separate editions till 1941. [228

50 years of the CBI! *Ill. lib.*, 30: 81–82 (Feb). On the *Cumulative book index*, 1898–1948. [229

Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca B. Rankin, *comps.* Greater New York's golden anniversary: with a selected list of books relating to New York City. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 170–181 (Apr). Annotated list of 150 books relating to New York City, mainly 1898–1948. [230

Abraham Feldman, *comp.* David Graham Phillips—his works and his critics [1901–11]. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 144–146, 177–179 (May–Dec). [231

Donald Clifford Gallup. Aldis, Foley, and the collection of American literature at Yale. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 42: 41–49 (1st quarter). notes. On the dealings of Owen Franklin Aldis (1853–1925) with Patrick Kevin Foley (1856–1937), bookseller, 1903–11; and Aldis's gift to Yale, Nov. 1911, of some 6,000 volumes of "first and important editions of American belles-lettres . . . as a nucleus for a thorough and complete collection for the advanced study of American literature, its History and Bibliography." [232

Chicago Teachers College. America, past and present: an annotated bibliography of children's stories for students, teachers, and librarians. Compiled by a class of teacher-librarians, Chicago Teachers College, under the direction of Eloise Rue. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948. 80 p. (Reading for background, no. 17.) Publications, 1906–47, arranged alphabetically under historical periods. [233

Robert A. Booth & Roland Stromberg, *comps.* A bibliography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1908–1920. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 180–83 (Sep–Dec). [234

Edith M. Phelps. Forty years of debate publishing. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 162–167 (Apr). On "the series of handbooks on subjects for debate" issued by the H. W. Wilson Co., 1908 ff. [235

Julian Sawyer, *comp.* Gertrude Stein (1874–1946): a checklist comprising critical and miscellaneous writings about her work, life, and personality from 1913–1948. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 128–131 (Jan–Apr). Concl. [236

Walter W. Wright, *comp.* The White Mountains: an annotated bibliography, 1918–1947. *Appalachia*, 27: 205–223 (Dec). views. [237

Charles Emil Dornbusch, *comp.* *Stars and stripes:* check list of the several editions. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 331–340 (Jul). Statement of "the New York Public Library's almost complete holdings, on microfilm, of *Stars and Stripes*, the newspaper of the United States armed forces," 1919, 1942–45. [238

Thomas W. Streeter. The Rollins Collection of Western Americana. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 191–204 (Jun). Describes a collection of some 2,300 books (mostly 19th-century publications) relating to the Trans-Mississippi West, assembled by Philip Ashton Rollins, ca. 1920 ff. [239

Robert Glass Cleland. The writings of Philip Ashton Rollins. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 205–210 (Jun). The writings, 1922–39, deal with the cattle country and cowboy life. [240

Genevieve Miller & Henry E. Sigerist, *comps.* A bibliography of the publications of the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine, 1929 to 1947. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 65–93 (Jan–Feb). [241

Arthur S. Link. A decade of biographical contributions to recent American history. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 637–652 (Mar). notes. Reviews publications of 1931–47 dealing with Americans prominent since 1900. [242

Hans Hainebach, *comp.* German publications on the United States, 1933 to 1945. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 435–449, 501–523 (Sep–Oct). [243

Laura M. Flanders, *comp.* A revised checklist of Monmouth County newspapers in the Monmouth County Historical Association [1934–1946]. Monmouth Co. Hist. Assoc., *Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 23–48 (Jul). [244

Frederick Johnson, *ed.* American archaeology, 1947. *Am. jour. archaeol.*, 52: 344–372 (Apr–Jun). Review of archeological scholarship in the Americas, 1939–47, with bibliographies. [245

Gwendolyn Lloyd. The status of State document bibliography [1889–1949]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 192–199 (Jul). notes. Includes "bibliography of bibliographies of State publications, 1940–47" (p. 196–199). [246

William Jerome Wilson & Mabel Randolph, *comps.* OPA bibliography, 1940–1947: publications of the Office of Price Administration and its predecessor agencies. [Wash.] Office of Temporary Controls, Office of Price Administration [1948]. vi, 441 p. (Historical reports on War Administration.) [247

Julian Sawyer, *comp.* Gertrude Stein, a bibliography, 1941–1948. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 152–156, 183–187 (May–Dec). [248

Editions for the Armed Services. Editions for the Armed Services, Inc.: a history [by John Alden Jamieson], together with the complete list of 1,324 books published for American armed forces overseas. N. Y. [1948. 12], 139 p. Report on the Armed Services Editions project, 1942–44. [249

R. S. Boggs. Folklore bibliography for 1947. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 1–94 (Mar). Worldwide, arranged topically. [250

Donald F. Bond, Joseph M. Carrière, & Joseph E. Tucker, *comps.* Anglo-French and Franco-American studies: a current bibliography. *Romanic rev.*, 39: 181–203 (Oct). "This eleventh annual survey is devoted to the books, articles, and reviews of 1947 dealing with Anglo-French and Franco-American culture and literary history from the sixteenth century to the present day." [251

Richard G. Lillard. A year of Western nonfiction. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 388–398. On publications relating to the West issued in 1947–48. [252

Modern Language Association of America. American bibliography for 1947. *PMLA*, 63 (supplement, pt. 2): 1–135. Includes "American literature," by Lewis Leary (p. 74–88). [253

Lancaster Pollard, *comp.* A Pacific Northwest bibliography, 1947. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 152–166 (Apr). "Articles on Pacific Northwest history appearing in periodicals during 1947." [254

MANUSCRIPTS

[**Historical Society of Pennsylvania.**] Supplement to the *Guide to the manuscript collections in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 276–283 (Jul). Entries numbered 1448–1483. [255

W. Turrentine Jackson. Materials for Western history in the Department of the Interior Archives. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 61–76 (Jun). notes. Describes materials in the National Archives. [256

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. Recent acquisitions. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 546–555 (Dec). "A list of the more important manuscript acquisitions of university, state, and city libraries," arranged alphabetically by States. [257

Our history in the making. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 351–354 (summer). facsim. On an exhibit of mss. by the Chicago Historical Society. [258

Seymour J. Pomrenze. Materiales relativos a Cuba en los Archivos Nacionales de Estados Unidos. *Rev. bimestre cubana*, 62 (nos. 4–6): 5–22 (Jul–Dec). [259

Martha Woodroof Hiden. Seventeenth century Virginia parochial and county court records. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 125–141 (Apr). maps. notes. Describes the records of the eight Virginia shires or counties of the seventeenth century, 1634–1700. [260

Douglas McNeill. The Horn papers. *Davis & Elkins hist. mag.*, 1 (no. 1): 3–8 (May). On a collection of mss. in possession of William F. Horn in Aug. 1932, relating to travels of Jacob Horn, Christopher Gist, and others in Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1740–ca. 1770, published in part by the Green County (Pa.) Historical Association in 1945 and subsequently determined to be spurious. [261

Henry P. Beers. The French records of the Old Northwest and Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 31–32 (Mar). On the location and use of the French records, 1763–1948. [262

Victor Hugo Paltsits. The bogus Washington commission. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 4–8 (Oct). facsim. notes. On a spurious commission alleged to have been issued by the Continental Congress Jun. 19, 1775. [263

Joseph E. Fields, *comp.* Completed sets of signers of the Declaration of Independence. *Collector*, 61: 217–220 (Oct). Descriptive list of the 31 known complete sets of autographs of the signers. [264

U. S. *Library of Congress.* A few notes, &c., upon the Declaration of Independence. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. 11 p. [265

Lyman H. Butterfield. The Jefferson-Adams correspondence in the Adams Manuscript Trust [1777–1826]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 3): 3–6 (Feb). [266

U. S. *Library of Congress.* The Constitution of the United States, together with an account of its travels since September 17, 1787. Compiled by David C[hambers] Mearns and Verner D. Clapp. [Fourth edition, unrevised.] Wash., 1948. 43, [1] p. facsims., view. bibliog. (p. 19–20), notes. [267

Vincent Lanius Eaton. Legislative journals of the old Northwest Territory [1799–1801]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 10–11 (Aug). notes. [268

Helen Duprey Bullock. The personal and professional papers of Frederick Law Olmsted. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 1): 8–15 (Nov). notes. Describes records accumulated by a landscape architect, 1819–1923. [269

Charles Francis Potter. Round went the album. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 5–14 (spring). Refers to author's collection of more than 3,000 albums, "primarily repositories of statements of friendship

given in exchange, to be treasured by their owners as mementoes of auld lang syne," ca. 1822–1943. [270

Boyd B. Stutler. John Brown: his hand and pen. *New colophon*, 1: 321–334 (Oct). facsim. notes. On the handwriting and manuscripts of John Brown, 1826–59, as objects of collection. [271

The **Worden** Papers. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 32–37 (Oct). views. Describes the papers of Rear Adm. John Lorimer Worden, Jun. 1, 1835–Jun. 17, 1891, chiefly 1861–65. [272

Carolyn Curtis. A note on the Burlington records in the Newberry Library. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 115–118 (Jun). Describes the central office records and land office records of the Chicago Burlington & Quincy Railroad, ca. 1850–1901. [273

Dorothy Vernon of U. S. Steel. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 160–162. Describes a collection of letters written to Paulina Wright Davis of Providence, R. I., by leading feminists, ca. 1850–ca. 1888. [274

Big guns for the Navy. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 12 (Oct). Describes a collection of manuscripts of Admiral Montgomery Sicard, ca. 1860–ca. 1900, including technical notebooks and drawings. [275

Donald H. Mugridge. "Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude . . ." *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 12–18 (Aug). Describes a copy of the Thirteenth Amendment, signed "not only by the four regular authenticating officers of Congress, but also by the President of the United States and by every Senator and Representative who voted for its passage," Feb. 1, 1865. [276

Katherine E. Brand. The personal papers of Ray Stannard Baker [1875–1940]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 3–9 (Aug). notes. [277

The **private** papers of a foreign correspondent. *Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d ser., no. 1 (Jul), p. 1–11. port. On Edward Price Bell (1869–1943), foreign correspondent of the *Chicago daily news*, 1900–1933. [278

Colton Storm. The care and feeding of a manuscript collection. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 9–11 (Oct). On the mss. of the William L. Clements Library of the University of Michigan, opened in Jun. 1923. [279

Carl J. Kulsrud. The archival records of the agricultural adjustment program. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 197–204 (Jul). Describes certain records in the National Archives, 1933–40. [280

Harold T. Pinkett. Records in the National Archives relating to the social purposes and results of the operation of the Civilian Conservation Corps [1933–42]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 46–53 (Mar). notes. [281

Richard A. Humphrey. War-born microfilm holdings of the Department of State. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 133–136 (Jun). On the collection and copying of "enemy records" from Europe, 1944–48. [282

Lester W. Smith, *Comp.* Writings on archives and manuscripts, July 1947–June 1948. *Am. archivist*, 11: 332–357 (Oct). Classified bibliography, 345 titles. [283

E. G. Swem. [Review of *Guide to the manuscript collections in the Duke University Library*, prepared by Nannie M. Tilley and Noma Lee Goodwin (Durham, 1947).] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 221–226 (Apr). In part an essay on the condition of public records and historical manuscripts in Virginia. [284

Cartography

Richard R. Rogers. Historical cartography of the Great Lakes (1569–1746). MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 34: 175–184. maps. [285

Delf Norona. Cartography of West Virginia [1681–1947]. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 99–127, 187–223 (Jan–Apr). maps (1 fold.). notes. [286

Ernest C. Miller. Early maps of the Pennsylvania oil fields [1775–1869]. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 115–118 (Sep–Dec). notes. [287

Clara Egli Le Gear. The Hotchkiss Map Collection. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 1): 16–20 (Nov). maps. Describes a collection of maps made or acquired by Major Jedediah Hotchkiss (1828–99), relating largely to Virginia and West Virginia, 1861–65. [288

Iconography

Proceedings picture album. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1281–1292 (Oct). port., views. Brief account of the 20,000 photographs collected by the U. S. Naval Institute. [289

Marjorie F. Tichy. The Florence Dibell Bartlett Collection of New Mexico colonial art. *Palacio*, 55: 195–200 (Jul). notes. Describes a collection of "Rio Grande Valley Colonial art objects," undated. [290

Bessie M. Lindsey. Lore of our land pictured in glass. Volume 1. [n. p.] 1948. xv, 260 p. On glassware representing occurrences and personages in American history, 1492–1948. [291

Jean Herzber Lipman. American folk art in wood, metal, and stone. 183 illustrations, 4 color plates. [N. Y.] Pantheon [1948]. 193 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 187–193). On "American folk sculpture," with dated examples from 1715 to 1900. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Ship figureheads and ornaments.—Weathervanes.—Cigar store figures and other trade signs.—Circus and carrousel carvings.—Toys.—Decoys [for bird-hunting].—Sculpture for house and garden.—Portraits [gravestones]. [292

Edgar Preston Richardson. What is the American line? *Art news*, 47 (no. 3): 17–18, 55 (May). port., views. On American drawing, ca. 1750–1948, as illustrated in an exhibition of U. S. draftsmen in the Detroit Institute of Arts. [293

Franklin portraits: the Rockefeller Collection. *Phila. Mus. bul.*, 44 (no. 220): 18–31 (winter). ports., views. Signed: C. Z. On portraits of Benjamin Franklin in the Philadelphia Museum of Art, dated 1759–87. [294

The **Scenographia** *Americana. Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 152–153 (Mar). view. Refers to a series of seventy-four views, 1768 ff., from drawings by Capt. Hervey Smith, Thomas Paton, Thomas Pownall, Archibald Campbell, and others, engraved by Paul Sandby, Canot, Grignion, Rooker, Elliot, and others. [295

Rare prints of the Declaration of Independence. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 147–151 (Mar). ports. Describes two engravings, by Robert Edge Pine and Edward Savage and by John Trumbull. [296

Theodore Sizer. A tentative "short-title" checklist of the works of Col. John Trumbull [1777–1843]. *Art bul.*, 30: 214–223, 260–269 (Sep–Dec). map, ports., view. To be concl. [297

Theodore Sizer. Sketches by Trumbull. *Met. Mus. Art. bul.*, 6: 261–263 (Jun). ports. On portraits of John Mercer, Arthur St. Clair, and Horatio Gates, 1790–91. [298

Frank Weitenkampf. John Hill and American landscapes in aquatint. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 6–8 (Jul). views. notes. On aquatinting in the United States, 1800–1857. [299

American privateers. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 230–232 (Jun–Jul). views. Describes an aquatint by Josh. Cartwright, 1804 (engraved by W. Barnard), showing the *Cambrian* of Boston; and two watercolors showing privateers in the War of 1812. [300

Wolfgang Born. With fresh eyes (American primitive landscape painting) [1820–80]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 12–14 (May). views. [301

Valentine Museum, *Richmond, Va.* William James Hubard, 1807–1862: a concurrent survey and exhibition. Richmond: Valentine Museum [and] the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts [1948]. 35 p. ports. Biographical sketch, by Helen Gardner McCormack; bibliography; and catalogue of an exhibition of Hubard's manuscripts and portraits, 1822–62. [302

Emma Forbes Waite. Heyday of the lithographic portrait (1825–45). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 12–14, 21 (Dec). ports. [303

Albert Ten Eyck Gardner. A century of women. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 7: 110–118 (Dec). ports., views. On women artists in America, 1828–93. [304

Horses, horses, horses! *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 18–20 (Oct.) view. Describes copper engravings of race horses by Alexander L. Dick, Robert Hinschelwood, and others, several after paintings of Edward Troye, in the 1830s and 1840s. [305

Ruth Webb Lee. American historical glass cup plates. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 6–7, 27 (Oct). views. On cup plates representing events in American history, 1832–47. [306

Alexander Crosby Brown. Steamship disasters in nineteenth-century American lithographs [1837–95]. *Antiques*, 53: 208–210 (Mar). views. [307

Beaumont Newhall. The daguerreotype [1839–61]. *Antiques*, 53: 278–280 (Apr). ports., views. [308

Beaumont Newhall. Portraits for the million. *Mag. of art*, 41: 104–108 (Mar). facsim., ports., views. On daguerreotypes, ambrotypes, tintypes, and card photographs in the United States, ca. 1839–1872. [309

Anne Wood Murray. Van Buren versus Harrison: the campaign of 1840. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 11–13, 24–25 (Oct). views. On representations of the election in stoneware, glass, cloth, and other materials. [310

Paintings for Audubon's *Quadrupeds. Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 84–85 (Jan). views. Describes two oil paintings done by John Woodhouse Audubon for his father's *Viviparous quadrupeds of North America*, 1842–45. [311

Charles Horn. The Godey prints. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 7–9 (Jan). views. On prints in *Godey's magazine*, ca. 1846–ca. 1860. [312

Old prints of famous trotters. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 8–11 (Aug–Sep). views. Describes lithographs of American race horses, 1848–80. [313

Frank Weitenkampf. Cigar-store Indians. *Mag. of art*, 41: 312–313 (Dec). views. On wooden statues in front of cigar stores, 1850 ff. [314

Howard Bendix. Old stereoscopic views [ca. 1854–ca. 1900]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 24 (Oct). [315

A. Jay Hertz. Campaign covers of the nineteenth century. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 948–953 (Sep). facsims. On postal envelopes embellished with political advertising, ca. 1857–1868. [316

The **battle** art of Currier & Ives. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 195–216 (May). views. Describes "a very large representation of the firm's war series," 1861–65, and reproduces 37 lithographs. [317

A. Jay Hertz. Photographs on early United States covers. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 302–304 (Jan). facsims. Describes

two letter covers bearing photographic advertisements, 1861 and 1872. [318

Historical portraits. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 37–39 (Oct). facsim. Describes *Historical portraits*, compiled by Frederick Hill Meserve, 1913 ff., consisting of 28 volumes containing nearly 8,000 photographic portraits of men and women of the Civil War period. [319

Raymond Evans. The McGuffey readers. *Mag. of art*, 41: 274–275 (Nov). facsims. On the illustrators of the McGuffey readers, 1863–79. [320

Arthur Woodward. Indian sketches in the Archives of Canada. *Masterkey*, 22: 161–162 (Sep). Lists 40 watercolor sketches by Albert Jacob Miller, accompanied by his *Notes to the water color drawings of Indian life* (Baltimore, 1867). [321

"**Horse** lithos" are reminders of the Company's early days. *Socony-Vacuum news*, [14] (no. [1]): 12–15 (Feb). facsims. On posters and advertising cards distributed by the Vacuum Oil Co., 1872–84, showing pictures of race horses, to advertise Vacuum Harness Oil and Vacuum Harness Oil Blacking. [322

Isabel Stevenson Monro & Kate M. Monro. Index to reproductions of American paintings: a guide to pictures occurring in more than eight hundred books. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948. 731 p. Index to works published between 1879 and 1945. [323

A. F. Page. Three nineteenth century American water colorists. Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 27: 91–93 (no. 3). views. notes. Describes work of Felix Octavius Carr Darley, Edward Lamson Henry, and John La Farge, undated (ca. 1880?). [324

H. Bruce Spencer. "Bicycle" playing cards. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 165 (Nov). view. On the manufacture of cards showing bicycles and automobiles, 1885–1948. [325

Walker Evans. "Main Street looking north from Courthouse Square": a portfolio of American picture postcards from the trolley-car period [ca. 1890–1910]. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 5): 102–106 (May). col. facsims. [326

J. P. McEvoy. From me to you. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 47): 7–8, 38 (Nov 20). port. On the greeting-card industry, ca. 1900–1948. [327

William H. Richardson. An album of old greeting cards [1900–1908]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 151 (Oct). [328

Clara Lee Tanner & Anne Forbes. Indian Arts Fund collection of paintings. *Palacio*, 55: 363–380 (Dec). views. notes. On work done under the Indian Arts Fund, 1923–48. [329

Other Lists and Descriptions

Carl William Drepperd. Additional names for insertion in "American clocks & clockmakers." *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 39–43 (Nov). [330

Willis I. Milham & Brooks Palmer. The enumeration and classification of American antique clocks. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 55–58 (Mar). "The attempt is here made to enumerate and classify the various forms of American antique clocks from the beginning down to 1900." Proposes a scheme of classification and description. [331

Carl William Drepperd & Lurelle Van Arsdale Guild. New geography of American antiques. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [8], 254 p. views. Consists of chapters on each colony or State from Maine to Georgia and Ohio, and on lighting, mirrors, glass, pottery and porcelain, pewter and silver, floor coverings, coverlets, textiles, and clocks, 1607–ca. 1861. [332

Mary Earle Gould. Early washing implements and methods. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 18–20 (Feb). views. On home laundry work in the colonies, ca. 1607–ca. 1825. [333

Harold Donaldson Eberlein. The practical book of American antiques. Revised and with a new supplement by Harold Donaldson Eberlein and Abbot McClure. . . . With 257 illustrations, the drawings by Abbot McClure. Garden City, N. Y.: Halcyon House [1948. 4], iv, 390 p. views. bibliog. (p. 9). Copyright 1916 as *The practical book of early American arts and crafts.* Chapters on glass (by Lenore Wheeler Williams), decorative metalwork, decorative needlecraft, silver, pewter, pottery, "decorative painting on household gear," weaving, "fractur," handblock printing, wood and stone carving, lace (by Mabel Foster Bainbridge), and floor coverings, 1608–1861. [334

George Skinner McKearin & Helen McKearin. American glass . . . 2,000 photographs, 1,000 drawings by James L. McCreery. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1948]. xvi, [2], 634 p. views. bibliog. (p. 615–617). History of the glass industry and description of types of glassware, 1608–1900. First published 1941. [335

Wallace Nutting. Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin): all periods of American furniture with some foreign examples in America, also American hardware and household utensils. . . . Five thousand illustrations, with descriptions on the same page. . . . Volume I [–II]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948 [c1928]. 2 v. (unpaged). Figures 1–5,000, dated ca. 1620–ca. 1825, with brief descriptions. [336

Edward Stratton Holloway. The practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. With 200 illustrations. A new edition, revised. Garden City, N. Y.: Halcyon House [1948. 2]. 191 p. views. First published in 1928 under title: American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Describes articles originating ca. 1630–ca. 1825. [337

Mary Earle Gould. Early American utensils of iron [1638–1790]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 16–19; (no. 8): 14–18 (Aug–Sep). views. Second installment entitled: Early American kitchen utensils of iron and tin. [338

The **American** Wing of the Metropolitan Museum. *Connoisseur*, 121 (no. 508): 108–13 (Jun). views. Describes a collection of American furniture, 1640–1800. [339

Elizabeth Wells Robertson. American quilts [1640–1899]. N. Y.: Studio Publications [1948]. 152 p. bibliog. (p. 151–152). [340

Josephine Halvorsen Peirce. Box stoves and parlor cook stoves [1647–ca. 1850]. *Antiques*, 54: 348–349 (Nov). views. [341

Virginia D. Parslow. Early American fabrics and colors. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 203–213 (Apr). On American hand spinning, weaving, and dyeing, ca. 1650–ca. 1850, particularly in New York. [342

John Marshall Phillips. Masterpieces in American silver. *Antiques*, 54: 412–416 (Dec). views. To be cont. Describes (with its continuations) 100 pieces of American silver, ca. 1650 ff. [343

Ann Kees. Hand binding in America [1651–ca. 1940]. *Antiques*, 53: 218–219 (Mar). views. [344

Floyd B. Newell. Coins of the American colonies [1652–1788]. *Mus. service*, 21: 41 (Apr). [345

Helen Comstock. The day bed and its use in early America [ca. 1690–1791]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 12–15 (Aug). views. [346

John Marshall Phillips. American eighteenth century silver [ca. 1700–ca. 1800]. *Gallery notes*, 12 (no. 2): 7–16 (winter). views. [347

Helen Comstock. The evolution of early American silver sugar bowls [ca. 1725–ca. 1790]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 12–15 (Mar). views. [348

Old fire-fighting equipment. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 145, 160 (Sep). view. On equipment, ca. 1732–ca. 1871, in the collection of Harold V. Smith, New York. [349

Malcolm Watkins. Antique spectacles. *Antiques*, 54: 429–431 (Dec). ports., views. On styles of glasses worn in America, 1735–1880. [350

Josephine Halvorsen Peirce. Franklin-type stoves [1742–1816]. *Antiques*, 53: 351–353 (May). views. [351

Donald Baird. Early American hunting rifles [ca. 1750 ff.]. *Carnegie mag.*, 21: 163–165 (Jan). views. [352

Barbara Harrison. The background of Shaker furniture [1758–1948]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 318–326 (Jul). [353

Helen Comstock. Venetian blinds in the eighteenth century. *Antiques*, 53: 130–131 (Feb). views. On Venetian blinds in America, 1767–98. [354

Richard J. Koke. American quilts: an exhibition. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 114–117 (Apr). view. Describes quilted bedspreads from ca. 1770 "to modern times." [355

Elizabeth Marting. Of American quilts and quilters. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 6–8, 23 (Mar). views. Describes an exhibition of quilts at the New-York Historical Society, ca. 1770–1876. [356

Chester Pendleton. The liberty cap: outmoded—or neglected [1771–1847]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 7): 12–14 (Jul). views. [357

[Daniel Stevens.] Pictorial military history. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 49–52 (Jan). views. On military buttons, 1775–1821. [358

Luella P. Chase. Treasures of our museum: an original Stars and Stripes of the Navy. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 114 (Feb). view. Describes a flag made at some time between 1777 and 1795. [359

Florence Peto. Hand-made white elegance. *Antiques*, 53: 214–216 (Mar). On a type of quilts, ca. 1780–ca. 1831. [360

R. D. McCarron. Notes on American swords [ca. 1783–ca. 1820]. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 3): 3–5 (Jun). view. [361

David Funston Johnson. Uniform buttons: American armed forces, 1784–1948. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1948]. 2 v. 221 p. (v. 1)+unnumbered leaves (v. 2). views. Contents.—v. 1. Descriptions & values.—v. 2. Illustrations and index. [362

Alphaeus H. Albert. Historical Washington buttons. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 6–7, 13 (Feb). views. On buttons referring to George Washington, 1789 ff. [363

Joseph Downs. The Benkard Room. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 137–141 (Jan). views. Describes furnishings assembled by Mrs. Harry Horton Benkard, presenting "a harmonious picture of the early Federal period," 1790 ff. [364

Joseph Downs. The Metropolitan Museum adds an American room. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 14–16, 23 (Jan). views. Describes furniture, ca. 1790–ca. 1815, exhibited in the Benkard Memorial Room. [365

Jack De Vere Rittenhouse. American horse-drawn vehicles [ca. 1794-ca. 1910]: being a collection of two hundred and eighteen pictures showing one hundred and eighty-three American vehicles (and parts thereof), all reproduced from fashion plates of the builders or from little-known original photographs. Los Angeles, 1948. [4], 101 p. views. [366

Mary Earle Gould. Smoothing, ironing, and pressing: early wood and iron implements [ca. 1800–ca. 1900]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 16–18 (Jul). view. [367

Margaret E. White. The pattern books of weavers [1806–74]. *Antiques*, 53: 134–135 (Feb). facsims. [368

Waterbury Companies, Inc., Museum. *Just buttons*, 6: 81–84 (Jan). views. Describes a permanent exhibit of buttons displayed by Waterbury Companies, Inc., makers of buttons at Waterbury, Conn., since 1812. [369

Early American medals. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 3–7, 34–38 (Jan–Apr). facsims. On recipients of medals struck in 1813–15

for services in the War of 1812, with descriptions of the medals. [370

Ralph Green. The iron hand press in America [1813–1930]. Rowayton, Conn., 1948. [6], 29 p. views. On a type of printing press. [371

Maud Pastor. Victorian calling card cases [ca. 1825–ca. 1900]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 4): 2–22 (Apr). views. [372

Helen Bennett. Rag dolls: loved by children—sought by collectors. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 40 (Nov). On the manufacture of rag dolls in America, ca. 1830–1947. [373

Alfred F. Hopkins. Foul anchors and acorns. Soc. Amer. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 1): 6–8 (Feb). view. Describes three swords illustrating "the type of sword worn as regulation by officers of the United States Navy for at least twenty years before the adoption of the pattern approved in 1850." [374

Stuart W. Havens. "Speaking of clocks": strip plate brass 8-day shelf clocks made by Birge & Mallory (1838) and Birge & Fuller (cir. 1844). Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 195–196 (Dec). views. [375

John Anthony Muscalus. County scrip issued in the United States. Bridgeport, Pa., c1948. 21 p. facsims. Checklist arranged alphabetically by States and thereunder by counties, 1839, 1859–70. [376

Jane Boicourt. Campaign collectibles. *Antiques*, 54: 328–329 (Nov). facsims., views. On articles used in publicizing Presidential campaigns, 1840–96. [377

Jerome Irving Smith. Saint Valentine in business. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 12–14, 23 (Feb). facsims. On valentine makers in America, ca. 1840-ca. 1860, and in England. [378

Milton Zucker. Printing inks for postage stamps [1840–1948]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 365–371 (Feb). facsims., views. Reprinted from *Interchemcial review*, summer 1947. [379

Van Dyk MacBride. Valentines used with stamps of the 1847 issue. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 353–364 (Feb). facsims. [380

Anne Wood Murray. Zachary Taylor for President: the campaign of 1848. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 15–17 (Nov). views. On representations of the election in stoneware, glass, cloth, and other materials. [381

[**Jenny** Lind (1820–87) in America, 1850–52.] *Am. antiques*, 3 (no. 3): 4–11 (Mar). facsims., ports., views. Contents.—Biographical sketch of Jenny Lind [by] Leonidas Westervelt.—The Leonidas Westervelt Jenny Lind Collection.—The Jenny Lind enterprise [by] Madge Walker.—Jenny Lind buttons [by] Nellie Parker Van Buskirk.—Jenny Lind portrayed on medals [by] Lillian Smith Albert. [382

Herschel C. Logan. America's first cartridge revolver [1853–60]. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 6): 16–18 (Jun). diagr., views. [383

Richard D. Kenney. The issues of Augustus B. Sage. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 99–105 (Sep–Oct). facsims. On "tokens, or medalets," issued in 1859. [384

Herschel C. Logan. The S&W .32's. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 10): 35–36, 42 (Oct). diagr., view. On the .32-caliber "tie-up" revolvers made by Smith & Wesson, 1860–74. [385

Clarence W. Brazer. U. S. engravers of bank notes and stamps: data on the development of the Bureau of Engraving & Printing in the U. S. Treasury Department. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 27 (no. 2): 77–83, 88–89; (no. 3): 65–70. ports., views. To be cont. These installments: 1861–1948. Second installment entitled "A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays and proofs . . . The engraving companies and their designs & engravers." [386

Harold L. Peterson. Explosive bullets [1862–77]. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 2): 30 (Feb). views. [387

Norman E. Sharp. Frontier facts. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 21–24 (Sep). views. On the single-action Army Colt revolver, 1868–1948. [388

Lilburn A. Kingsbury. Our heritage—charm strings. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 334–337 (Sep). view. On strings of buttons, ca. 1870 ff., with lore concerning their collection and use. [389

W. Porter Ware. Occupational and other barbershop shaving mugs [1870–1920]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 3): 12–14 (Mar). views. [390

N. R. Roberts. Long range rifles of yesterday. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 3): 18–21 (Mar). views. On makes of rifles manufactured in the United States, 1874–82. [391

John Ramsay. Frosted pattern glass [1876 ff.] *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 12–13 (Jan). views. [392

Natalia Maree Belting, *ed.* "Mid-Victorian." *Antiques*, 54: 169–171 (Sep). views. Quotations from American publications, 1877–86, relating to house furnishings and interior decoration. [393

Clarence W. Brazer, *comp.* A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays & proofs: postal card essays and proofs. *Essay proof jour.* 5: 21–27 (Jan). Cont. and to be cont. facsims. This installment: essays and proofs of 1877. [394

Dress and cloak buttons. *Just buttons*, 7: 36–38 (Nov). facsims. Describes buttons advertised in *Ridley's fashion magazine*, spring 1886 and autumn 1887. [395

Margaret Johnston. Braid, crochet, and dressmaker buttons [1890–1915]. *Just buttons*, 6: 172–174 (May). view. [396

Sol Glass, *comp.* U. S. xx century essay, designs, models and proofs [1900–1946]. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 17–19, 89–92, 147–150, 219–22 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. facsims. [397

G. N. Morros. Antarctica. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 304–309 (Jan). On stamps (of several governments) referring to Antarctica, 1901–47. [398

J. E. Coleman, James J. Niehaus, & [Willis I. Milham]. The Plato gadget clock with turning leaves [1902–45]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 186–189 (Dec). facsim., views. [399

Carl A. Kendziora, Jr. Benny Goodman discography. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 4): 9–10, 22–24; (no. 5): 19–21; (no. 6): 19–21; (no. 7): 23–25; (no. 8): 16–18; (no. 9): 17–18; (no. 10): 17–18 (Apr–Oct). port. Chronological list of recordings, 1928–48. [400

Harry Dwyer. Little ship collection moored at Annapolis. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1397–1399 (Nov). view. Describes the Henry H. Rogers collection of ship models, U. S. Naval Academy, accessioned in 1938. [401

REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

Russell H. Anderson. The genealogical resources of Western Reserve Historical Society Library. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 211–215 (Jun). [402

Charles Evans. The Oklahoma Historical Society, its needs and expansions. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 399–415 (winter). Includes (p. 406–415) summary of replies to a questionnaire addressed to other State historical societies, concerning their activities and policies. [403

G[eorge] J. B. F[isher]. The Society's library. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 43–46 (Jun). Includes "Books of interest to students of Cape May County history," in the collections of the Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Society. [404

Verna Grimm. The American Legion National Headquarters Library, Archives, and Files. *Special libraries*, 39: 3–9 (Jan). On the organization, services, and contents of the library, the archives (responsible for the "official documents" issued by the American Legion), and the central files, all at Indianapolis, pertaining mainly to the American Legion and to World Wars I and II. [405

Theodore L. Low. Who uses the archaeological material in American museums? *Archaeol.*, 1: 52–54 (spring). views. [406

Thomas M. Owen, Jr. How the National Archives can aid genealogists. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 37–41 (Jun). [407

Irving P. Schiller. The archival profession in eclipse. *Am. archivist*, 11: 227–233 (Jul). notes. [408

Loraine Waters. Local history is our business. *Am. heritage*, 2: 125–127 (Dec). Refers to the Southern Illinois University Museum. [409

Keyes D. Metcalf. Spatial growth in the Harvard Library, 1638–1947. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 98–115 (winter). notes. [410

Walter Pach. The art museum in America. [N. Y.] Pantheon [1948]. x, [4], 300 p. ports., views. Includes a history of art museums in America, ca. 1720 to date (p. 31–73), and "A list of museums of art in the United States" (p. 269–288). [411

Associate Library in Milford. Conn. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 12–15 (Apr). Includes text of the agreement signed at Milford, Conn., Mar. 31, 1761, by subscribers establishing the Associate Library in Milford. [412

E. Milby Burton. The Charleston Museum [1773–1948]. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 20–22 (Oct). views. [413

Fulmer Mood. The Continental Congress and the plan for a Library of Congress in 1782–1783: an episode in American cultural history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 3–24 (Jan). notes. [414

Mrs. **Hammond Dugan.** The past is prelude: K. L. A.'s first forty years. Ky. Lib. Assoc., *Bul.*, 12 (no. 2): 3–7 (Jun). notes. On Kentucky's libraries, 1792–1948. [415

Carl L. Biemiller. Bank of knowledge. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 42–51, 126 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of the Library of Congress, with occasional historical references, 1800–1948. [416

Fred Shelley. Manuscripts in the Library of Congress: 1800–1900. *Am. archivist*, 11: 3–19 (Jan). notes. [417

Robert W. Lovett. The Hasty Pudding Club Library, 1808–1948. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 393–401 (autumn). notes. On the library of a literary society at Harvard. [418

Brendan C. McNally. A unique library of American history. *Hist. bul.*, 26: 31–32, 41 (Jan). notes. On the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., 1812–1948. [419

Luther H. Evans. The Library of Congress as the national library of science [1814–1948]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 405–412 (May). [420

Babette I. Brown. The Ellwanger and Barry Library. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 3: 41–49 (spring). Describes various works on horticulture, including volumes by William Prince (1828), his son William Robert Prince (1846), the two in collaboration (1830, 1831), and others. [421

Henry D. Brown. The first historical society in Detroit. Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 6): 5–8, 12 (Feb). On the Historical Society of Michigan, 1828–32. [422

Le Roy E. Kimball. The old University building and the Society's years on Washington Square. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 148–219 (Jul). ports., views. On the New York University building, 1836–94, and the affairs of the New-York Historical Society while quartered in this building, 1841–57. [423

Edward D. Seeber. The Bruté Library in Vincennes. *Ind. quar. bookman*, 4: 81–86 (Oct). On Simon Guillaume

Gabriel Bruté de Rémur (1779–1839), Bishop of Vincennes, and the library of about 5,000 volumes (mainly theological) brought by him to Vincennes in 1838. [424

Anna C. Holt. The Library of the Harvard Medical School, 1847 and 1947. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 32–43 (winter). notes. [425

Donald M. Goodfellow. Centenary of a Pittsburgh library. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 21–25 (Mar–Jun). On the Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 1848–77. [426

Wisconsin. State Historical Society. A century of service: addresses delivered in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Society. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1948. xiv, [2], 76 p. ports., views. On the work and the purposes of the Society, 1848–1948. [427

Allen J. Going. Historical societies in Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 39–49 (Jan). notes. Chronological sketch, 1850–1947. [428

William Corkran and the burning of the Chicago Historical Society. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 336–340 (spring). Includes a letter from Corkran, formerly Librarian of the Chicago Historical Society, Nov. 7, 1871. [429

G. V. Stewart. The Admirable Servant, occasionally obsequious: seventy-five years of the U. S. Naval Institute. *U.S.N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1199–1210 (Oct). views. History and accomplishments of the Institute, 1873–1948, and its relation to the Navy Department. [430

The **usefulness** of antiques shows [1876–1948]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 17–21 (Oct). views. [431

Solomon Robert Kagan. Fielding H[udson] Garrison: a biography [1870–1935]. Boston: Medico-Historical Press, 1948. 104 p. ports. bibliogs. On Garrison as a medical librarian in Washington, D. C., and Baltimore, 1891–1935. [432

Aline B. Louchheim. Worcester: fifty adventurous years. *Art news*, 47 (no. 3): 29–30, 55 (May). On the Worcester Museum, 1896–1948. [433

Roswell S. Coles. The Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1898–1948. STATEN IS. INST. ARTS AND SCIENCES, *Proc.*, 11: 8–13 (Oct). [434

Floyd Calvin Shoemaker. The State Historical Society of Missouri: a semicentennial history [1898–1948]. Columbia: State Historical Society of Missouri, 1948. 193 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 176–182). [435

Walter H. Kaiser. Statistical trends of large public libraries, 1900–1946. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 275–281 (Oct). fold. diagr. [436

Frank Di Canio. William Sanders Johnston as I knew him, including a brief biographical sketch, 1871–1947. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 15–17 (Feb). On Johnson as librarian in the Chicago Law Institute, 1901–47. [437

Robert W. Lovett. The Harvard Union Library, 1901 to 1948. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 230–237 (spring). notes. [438

Vivien G. Dube. The Douglas County Historical Society and Museum. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 441–451 (Jun). view. History and collections of an organization founded at Superior, Wis., 1902. [439

Dorothy Cole Allison. The Sauk County Historical Society, 1905–1948. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 156–167 (Dec). [440

County historical society acquires new (old) home. *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 21 (Jan). On the Cumberland County Historical Society, 1905–48. [441

Charlotte Reid Seybold. The Waukesha County Historical Society. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 49–57 (Sep). view. History and collections, 1906–48. [442

William Warner Bishop. The Library of Congress, 1907–15: fragments of autobiography. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 1–23 (Jan). notes. [443

Charles W. Smith. The early years of the PNLA. *PNLA quar.*, 12: 130–135 (Jul). On the Pacific Northwest Library Association, 1909–48. [444

Watt P. Marchman. Hayes Memorial Library. *State and local hist. news*, 4: 63–66 (May). view. On the history and holdings of a library founded at Fremont, Ohio, 1911. [445

Carleton Sprague Smith. Otto Kinkeldey. *Notes*, 6: 27–37 (Dec). ports. On Kinkeldey (born 1878) as a music librarian in the New York Public Library and Cornell University, 1914–48. [446

William Warner Bishop. Some recollections of William Lawrence Clements and the formation of his library [1915–ca. 1927]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 185–91 (Jul). [447

Walter A. Southern. Education for special librarianship [1919–47]. *Special libraries*, 39: 316–324 (Nov). notes. [448

Robert Vosper. Books at UCLA: the University of California Library, Los Angeles [1919–48]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 113–122. [449

James F. Bennett. Baker-Hunt Foundation—a Kentucky cultural center: century-old Covington home used by many groups. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 16–17, 46 (winter). views. On the Baker-Hunt Foundation and the Williams Natural History Museum, Covington, 1922–47. [450

Michigan. University. *William L. Clements Library.* About the Clements Library, 1923–48. Ann Arbor, 1948. 24 p. (*Its* Bulletin 53.) Essays by Thomas W. Streeter, Lathrop C. Harper, Alexander G. Ruthven, Lawrence C. Wroth, and Thomas J. Wertenbaker. [451

Lawrence Counselman Wroth. A tribute to the Clements Library [1923–48]. Ann Arbor: Clements Library, 1948. 11 p. (Bulletin 54 of the Clements Library.) [452

Albert H. Sanford. The La Crosse County Historical Society, 1925–1947. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 285–290 (Mar). [453

[James H. Rodabaugh.] American Swedish Historical Museum. *State and local hist. news*, 4: 47–50 (Mar). views. On the history and the holdings of the Museum at Philadelphia, 1926–48. [454

James T. Laing. The folkways of regional sociological societies [1930–47]. *Sociol. and social research*, 32: 911–919 (Jul–Aug). [455

W. O. Carver. Southern Baptist Historical Society [1937–48]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 2): 44–47; (no. 3): 20–21 (2d & 3d quarters). port. [456

Karl L. Trever. The organization and status of archival training in the United States [1939–48]. *Am. archivist*, 11: 154–163 (Apr). notes. [457

Henry P. Staats. Historic Charleston Foundation. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 9: 80–84 (Feb). Account of a movement "to preserve and use the architectural and historic treasures of the Charleston area," 1940–48. [458

State clubs and societies. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 215–247 (Jul). List of button collectors' organizations, arranged by States, with historical data, 1940–48. [459

Rowena Wilson Tobias. ". . . And the buildings will grow more beautyfull." *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 16–17, 20–21 (Mar). views. On the work of the Historic Charleston Foundation, ca. 1940 ff. [460

Francis X. Doherty. The New England Deposit Library: history and development [1941–48]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 245–254 (Oct). notes. [461

Thompson Products Museum houses veteran cars. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 17–18 (Apr). ports., view. Describes a collection of early automobiles acquired by Frederick C. Crawford at Cleveland for the Thompson Products Co. and

stored in a museum opened to the public Aug. 13, 1943. [462

Patton Museum. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 4): 8 (Jul–Aug). view. Describes a collection of weapons and other articles used by the German Army against the Allies, brought together by the Third U. S. Army by direction of General Patton, 1945, and housed at Fort Knox, Kentucky; now augmented by donations of foreign military equipment from other sources. [463

Rodney C. Loehr. Preserving the history of the forest products industries. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 271–272, 274–276 (Dec 15). views. On the program of the Forest Products History Foundation, under the auspices of the Minnesota Historical Society, 1946–48. [464

Nationwide History

Hanns Effelberger. Amerikanische Kulturgeschichte im Umriss. Berlin: Safari-Verlag [1948, c1947]. 108, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 101–102), notes (p. 103–105). On civilization in the United States from the end of the Ice Age, "etwa vor 20 000–25 000 Jahren." [465

Oliver Perry Chitwood. A history of colonial America. Second edition. N.Y.: Harper [1948]. xix, 874 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 758–851), notes. (Harper's historical series.) First published 1931. Mainly a history of the Thirteen Colonies and the States derived from them, 1000–1788. [466

Robert Edgar Riegel & Helen Haugh. United States of America: a history. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons [1948. 4], viii, 852 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. First published 1947. A textbook, ca. 1000–1947. [467

Roy V. Coleman. The first frontier. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, [3], 458 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 409–440). History of the future United States, 1492–1664. [468

John Joseph Meng, John Perry Pritchett, Thomas F. O'Connor, Anthony L. Ostheimer, & Thomas J. Smith. Christianity and America . . . Technical editor, E[mro] J[oseph] Gergely. N. Y.: W. H. Sadlier [1948]. viii, 712 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliogs. (The Catholic social studies series, book 3.) A textbook of American history, 1492–1947, designed particularly to "reveal the positive part that the [Catholic] Church has exerted in American society." [469

Léon Lemonnier. La formation des États-Unis, 1493–1765. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. 406 p. map. bibliog. (p. 400). (La Suite des temps, 21.) [470

Harold Underwood Faulkner. American political and social history [1521–1948]. . . . Fifth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1948]. xxii, [2], 954 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views. "General bibliography" (p. 851–918). First published 1937. [471

Herbert George Nicholas. The American Union: a short history of the U. S. A. [1585–1946]. London: Christophers [1948]. xi, 315 p. maps, ports., views. [472

Duncan Aikman. The turning stream. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [8], 440 p. Includes a historical review of civilization in the United States, 1607–1948, as a background of present problems. [473

Stuart Gerry Brown, *ed.* Great issues: the making of current American policy. [Syracuse] Syracuse Univ. [1948]. 4 pts. in 1 v. [4], 138; [4], 126; [4], 124; [4], 168 p. diagrs. Pt. 1, by Nelson Manfred Blake and Sidney C. Sufrin, deals particularly with the political and economic development of the United States, 1607–1948, as an expression of preconceptions not shared by all peoples. [474

Dwight Lowell Dumond, Edward Everett Dale, & Edgar Bruce Wesley. History of United States [1607–1947]. Boston: D. C. Heath [1948]. xvi, 847 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [475

Bernard Hubertus Maria Vlekke. Amerika en wij. Roermond: J. J. Romen, 1948. 344 p. maps (part fold.), port., views. notes. Account of civilization in the contemporary United States, with considerable reference to its history, 1607 ff. [476

Élisabeth Henri-Hayem. Les hommes libres sur la terre libre (fresques américaines). Annemasse: Éditions "L'Effort humain" [1948]. 165, [2] p. Remarks on several elements of civilization in the United States, ca. 1619–ca. 1900. [477

Max Savelle. Seeds of liberty: the genesis of the American mind. N. Y.: A. A. Knofp, 1948. xix, 587, xxxi p. maps, music, ports., views. bibliogs. Study of all phases of civilization in the Thirteen Colonies, 1740–60. [478

Merrill Monroe Jensen. The Articles of Confederation: an interpretation of the social-constitutional history of the American Revolution, 1774–1781. [Madison] Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1948 [c1940]. xv, [3], 284 p. notes. [479

Fl. Martensen-Larsen. Brise fra vest: skitser fra U. S. A. København: I kommission hos Thaning & Appel, 1948. 70 p. On civilization in the United States, with historical references, ca. 1775 ff. [480

John Chester Miller. Triumph of freedom, 1775–1783. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. [2], xviii, 718 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 689–705). [481

Daniel Joseph Boorstin. The lost world of Thomas Jefferson. N. Y.: H. Holt [1948]. xi, 306 p. notes (p. 249–294). On "the Jeffersonian circle" and "the dominant spirit of the Jeffersonian view of the world," ca. 1776–ca. 1826. [482

Harold Joseph Laski. The American democracy: a commentary and an interpretation. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. x, 785 p. notes. An interpretation of contemporary civilization in the United States, particularly in its political and social aspects, with historical references, ca. 1776 ff. [483

Wyndham Lewis. America and cosmic man. London: Nicholson & Watson [1948]. 231 p. On civilization, particularly government, in the United States, with historical references. ca. 1789–1948. [484

Lyon G. Tyler. Highways and milestones through seven decades of United States history: 1775–1845. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 159–165, 231–237; 30: 1–4, 75–79 (Jan–Oct). Articles reprinted from the *Richmond news leader*, 1932. These installments: 1812–24. [485

Fletcher Pratt. Ordeal by fire: an informal history of the Civil War. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xvi, 426 p. maps. First published 1935. [486

Oliver Perry Chitwood, Frank Lawrence Owsley, & Herman Clarence Nixon. A short history of the American people. Volume II (1866–1947). N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1948. xxi, 811 p. "Bibliographical notes" (p. 721–756). Vol. 1 published 1945. "As in the preceding volume we have constantly striven to present the history of the period as a narrative, in which social, economic, and political forces—all closely related and interdependent—move in the same direction along a broad front." [487

James Truslow Adams, *ed.* Album of American history. Volume IV. End of an era [1893–1917]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, 385 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Vol. 1 published 1944. "With this fourth volume we complete the *Album of American History* as originally planned. That plan was to tell, primarily by means of *pictures*, the story of the United States from 1492 to 1917. . . . Every picture has been scrupulously authenticated and documented." [488

Harvey Wish. Contemporary America: the national scene since 1900 [1900–1944]. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, 716 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 677–694). First published 1945. [489

Frederic Logan Paxson. American democracy and the World War. [Volume 3.] Postwar years: normalcy, 1918–1923. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. [6], 401 p. Vol. 1 published 1936. [490

Dixon Wecter. The age of the great depression, 1929–1941. N. Y.: Macmil-

lan Co., 1948. xii, 362 p. cartoons, ports., views. "Critical essay on authorities" (p. 317–342), notes (p. 343–413). (A history of American life, v. 13). [491

John Thomas Flynn. The Roosevelt myth. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co. [1948]. x, 438 p. bibliog. (p. 426–429), notes. "A critical account of that episode in American politics known as the New Deal," 1932–45. [492

George C. Hahn. Famous Americans series. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 379–382, 602–609, 684–695, 966–970; 62: 182–190 (Feb, May, Jun, Sep, Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Description of stamps commemorating Jane Addams, Stephen Collins Foster, John Philip Sousa, Victor Herbert, Edward Alexander MacDowell, Ethelbert Nevin, Gilbert Charles Stuart, James A. McNeill Whistler, and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, 1939–40, with biographical sketches. [493

POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, AND SOCIAL THEMES

Anthony Marc Lewis. Jefferson's *Summary view* as a chart of political union [1774]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 34–51 (Jan). notes. [494

Earl Leon Shoup. The national government of the American people. Boston: Ginn [1948]. vi, 914, xxxiv, [1] p. diagrs. bibliogs., notes. Textbook dealing with the history and functions of the Federal Government, 1775–1948. [495

Julian P. Boyd. Thomas Jefferson and the police state [1776–98]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 233–253 (Apr). [496

Julian P. Boyd. Thomas Jefferson's "Empire of Liberty." *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 538–554 (autumn). On Jefferson's views of Federal and State powers, 1776–1809. [497

Richard Hofstadter. The American political tradition and the men who made it. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xi, [3], 378, xviii p. "Bibliographical essay" (p. 349–378). "Studies in the ideology of American statesmanship," 1776–1945, consisting of essays on Jefferson, Jackson, Calhoun, Lincoln, Wendell Phillips, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Wilson, Hoover, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. [498

John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron Acton. Political causes of the American Revolution. John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron Acton, *Essays on freedom and power*, ed. Gertrude Himmelfarb (Boston: Beacon Press, 1948), p. 196–250. First printed in May 1861. On the relation between Federal and State government, 1787–1860. [499

Clarence E. Carter. Colonialism in continental United States. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 17–28 (Jan). On the "twenty-nine states in the present Union outside of the original thirteen" that "were at one time held in the status of colonies or—to employ the more familiar term—territories," 1787–1912. [500

W. P. M[urphy]. Regional education: a new use of the interstate compact? *Va. law rev.*, 34: 64–76 (Jan). notes. Reviews the laws pertaining to interstate compacts, 1787–1947. [501

Merle Fainsod & Lincoln Gordon. Government and the American economy. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. xvii, 935 p. 2 maps. "Selected readings" (p. 893–908), notes. First published 1941. "An examination and analysis of . . . the assumption by government of major responsibilities for the guidance and direction of the American economy," 1789–1947. [502

Theodore Saloutos. The agricultural problem and nineteenth-century industrialism. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 156–174 (Jul). notes. [503

Gerald M. Capers. A reconsideration of John C. Calhoun's transition from nationalism to nullification [1821–31]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 34–48 (Feb). notes. [504

Graham Hutton. The economic basis of American power [ca. 1830–1948]. *19th cent.*, 143: 71–78 (Feb). [505

Walter F. Dodd. State constitutional conventions and State legislative power [1833–1948]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 27–34 (Dec). notes. [506

David Chambers Mearns. The Lincoln papers. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 2 v. xvii, 681 p. (continuous pagination). facsim., ports., views. Biography of Robert Todd Lincoln (1843–1926); history and description of the Robert Todd Lincoln Collection in the Library of Congress, 1865–1947; and selections from this collection, chiefly letters and memoranda to Abraham Lincoln, 1849–61, with scattered selections of earlier date. [507

Joseph M. Godman. Disqualification for bias of judicial and administrative officers [1849–1947]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 109–141 (Jan). notes. [508

A. J. Jaffe. Technological innovations and the changing socioeconomic structure. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 93–102 (Aug). diagrs. Analysis of statistics, 1870–1947. [509

Louis Filler. The dilemma, so-called, of the American liberal [1886–1948]. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 131–151 (summer). [510

Robert M. Mangan. Judicial-administrative relationships—old wine or a new brew? *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 589–601 (May). notes. Cites precedents, 1910–47. [511

William F. Ogburn & Jean L. Adams. Are our wars good times? *Scientific mo.*, 67: 23–33 (Jul). diagrs. Sociological analysis of statistics showing prosperity and depression, 1910–45. [512

John T. Winterich. Those were the days—or were they? *Nation's bus.*, 36 (no. 1): 51–52, 79–80 (Jan). On 1913 compared with the present. [513

Douglas Raymond Fuller. Government financing of private enterprise [1917–48]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [c1948]. viii, [2], 206 p. tables. notes. "Undertaken originally as a doctoral thesis . . . George Washington University." [514

Frederick Mayer. The illusions of normalcy [1921–29]. *Social stud.*, 39: 254–256 (Oct). [515

Thurman Arnold. Must 1929 repeat itself? *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 32–45 (Jan). Economic analysis of the depression and the postwar years, 1929–48. [516

Harry Gunnison Brown. Two decades of decadence in economic theorizing. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 145–172 (Jan). notes. On economic explanations of the depression, 1929–48. [517

Charles Oscar Hardy. Liberalism in the modern state: the philosophy of Henry Simons. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 305–314 (Aug). Critique of the doctrines of Henry C. Simons, as expressed in his publications, 1934–46, with main reference to "the essentials of a successful free economic system" and "the theory and practice of taxation." [518

Walter G. Bowerman. Some items of interest in the "Statistical Abstract of the United States—1944–45." *Social sci.*, 23: 44–50 (Jan). Comments on statistics of population and finance, 1935–45. [519

Austin L. Porterfield. A decade of serious crimes in the United States: some trends and hypotheses [1937–46]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 44–54 (Feb). tables. notes. [520

Kenneth D. Roose. The recession of 1937–38. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 239–248 (Jun). notes. [521

Leo Barnes. How sound were private postwar forecasts [1945–47]? *Jour pol. econ.*, 56: 161–165 (Apr). notes. [522

George Frederick Miller. Absentee voters and suffrage laws [1652–1948]. Wash.: Daylion Co., 1948. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 215–218), notes. [523

Julius F. Prufer. Development of political parties in the United States, 1679–1948. *Social stud.*, 39: 261–267 (Oct). notes. Includes "Chart showing the development of political parties in the United States, 1679–1948." [524

Maurice Percy Ashley. Mr. President: an introduction to American history. London: J. Cape [1948]. 448 p. ports. bibliogs. Biographies, 1732–1924, of Washington, Jefferson, Jackson, Lincoln, Theodore Roosevelt, and Wilson; and "Epilogue: The United States and Great Britain." [525

Klyde H. Young & Lamar Middleton. Heirs apparent: the vice presidents of the United States. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. vi, 314 p. bibliog. (p. 305–306). Biographies, 1735–1947. [526

Herbert Sanford Allan. John Hancock, patriot in purple. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xvi, [2], 422 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 399–405). "Notes and citations" (p. 367–397). On Hancock (1737–93) as Boston merchant and as leader in Massachusetts and national politics, 1754–93. [527

Signed with pen and sword. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 174–178 (Mar). facsims. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from Oliver Wolcott to an unnamed person, Philadelphia, Jun. 4, 1776, on national affairs. [528

Irving Brant. James Madison, nationalist [1780–87]. *Am. mercury*, 66 (no. 293): 606–612 (May). [529

Donald M. Goodfellow. "Your old friend, J. Q. Adams." *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 217–231 (Jun). notes. Quotes and paraphrases letters of John Quincy Adams to Benjamin Waterhouse, 1785–1837. [530

Lyman H. Butterfield & Howard C. Rice, Jr. Jefferson's earliest note to Maria Cosway with some new facts and conjectures on his broken wrist. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 26–33 (Jan). views. notes. Includes a letter from Jefferson, Oct. 5, 1786. [531

Edward Samuel Corwin. The President, office and powers, 1787–1948: history and analysis of practice and opinion. [Third edition, revised.] N. Y.: New York Univ. Press [1948]. xvii, [3], 552 p. notes (p. 374–521). (New York Univ. Stokes Foundation. James Stokes lectureship on politics.) First published 1940. [532

G. Homer Durham. The Vice-Presidency [1787–1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 311–315 (Sep). notes. [533

Edward Gossett. Electors and the Electoral College must go. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 665–670 (Sep). Reviews the history of the Electoral College, 1787–1948. [534

James Morfit Mullen. The Electoral College and Presidential vacancies [1787–1947]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 28–54 (winter). notes. [535

Clinton L. Rossiter. The reform of the vice-presidency [1787–1948]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 383–403 (Sep). notes. [536

Everett S. Brown. The tenure of Cabinet officers [1789–1947]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 529–532 (Jun). notes. [537

George Ehnebom. Election to the Presidency [1789–1933]. *Social stud.*, 39: 291–302 (Nov). notes. [538

George Barnes Galloway. Limitation of debate in the United States Senate [1789–1948]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii leaves, 30 p. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 64.) [539

Harold Foote Gosnell. Democracy, the threshold of freedom. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1948]. vii, 316 p. notes. On suffrage and representation, 1789–1948. [540

James Hart. The American presidency in action, 1789: a study in constitutional history. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xv, 256 p. notes. [541

John Cuthbert Long. The liberal Presidents: a study of the liberal tradition in the American Presidency [1789–1945]. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948. 12], 226 p. [542

Philip Merrill Marsh. John Beckley: mystery man of the early Jeffersonians. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 54–69 (Jan). notes. On John James Beckley (1757–1807), first clerk of the House of Representatives (1789–97, 1801–07) and first Librarian of Congress (1802–07). [543

Hirst Dillon Milhollen & Milton Kaplan. Presidents on parade. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [14], 425 p. facsims., ports., views. Photographs, 1789–1947, reproduced in part from materials in the Library of Congress, each with brief commentary. [544

A. Merriman Smith. A President is many men. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. x, [2], 269 p. Informal account of the lives and times of the Presidents from Washington to Truman. [545

Leonard Dupee White. The Federalists: a study in administrative history [1789–1801]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xii, [2], 538 p. notes. [546

Mary Ormsbee Whitton. First First Ladies, 1789–1865: a study of the wives of the early Presidents. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. x, 341 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 333–341). [547

Benjamin Goodhue. Letters of Benjamin Goodhue of Salem to Michael Hodge, customs official, of Newburyport, 1789–1790. Introduction by William Dismore Chapple. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 144–163 (Apr). ports. Letters dated New York, Jan. 25–Jul. 31, 1790, from a member of Congress, relating to national finance. [548

Sister **Mary Consolata Jennings.** History of Congressional reapportionment [1790–1931]. *Hist. bul.*, 27: 5–6, 13–14 (Nov). notes. [549

Peter Campbell Brown. Executive papers: the President and the Congress. N. Y. State Bar Assoc., *Bul.*, 20: 166–176 (Jul). On the right of the executive branch to deny Congress access to executive records, 1792–1947. [550

Philip Merrill Marsh. Hamilton's neglected essays, 1791–1793. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 280–300 (Oct). port. notes. On anonymous newspaper contributions by Hamilton, 1792–93. [551

Philip Merrill Marsh. Randolph and Hamilton: "Aristides" replies to "An American," "Catullus," and "Scourge." *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 247–252 (Jul). notes. Quotes excerpts, Sep.–Oct. 1792, from newspaper defenses of Jefferson against Hamilton, by Edmund Randolph, Attorney General, and from newspaper attacks on Jefferson by Hamilton. [552

James Monroe, James Madison, & Alexander Hamilton. Monroe's defense of Jefferson and Freneau against Hamilton. Edited by Philip M[errill] Marsh. Oxford, Ohio, 1948. 56 p. bibliog. (p. 55), notes. Anonymous newspaper letters by Hamilton attacking the actions and views of Jefferson and Freneau, and anonymous replies by Monroe in collaboration with Madison, Jul. 1792–Jan. 1793, with introduction and notes. [553

Separation of powers—Congressional investigatory action [1792–1947]. *Rutgers Univ. law rev.*, 2: 125–144 (spring). notes. [554

Charles C. Cole, Jr. Brockden Brown and the Jefferson administration [1797–1809]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 253–263 (Jul). notes. [555

Robert Bendiner. Mudslinging in national elections [1800–1944]. *Am. mercury*, 67: 450–458 (Oct). [556

Charles O. Lerche, Jr. Jefferson and the election of 1800: a case study in the political smear. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 467–491 (Oct). facsims., view. notes. [557

Jefferson takes the helm. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 140–144 (Feb). facsim. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from Jefferson to Elbridge Gerry, Mar. 29, 1801, on the political situation. [558

John Marshall. John Marshall on the judiciary, the Republicans, and Jefferson, March 4, 1801. Edited by Richard J. Hooker. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 518–520 (Apr). notes. Letter to Gen. Charles C. Pinckney, recently defeated Federalist candidate for vice-president. [559

McEwan Lawson. Here greatness stands: the story of Abraham Lincoln. London: Lutterworth Press [1948]. 108 p. A biography, 1809–65. [560

Emeterio Santiago Santovenia y Echaide. Lincoln. Buenos Aires: Editorial Americalee [1948]. 469, [17] p. notes. A biography, 1809–65. [561

Emeterio Santiago Santovenia y Echaide. Lincoln en Martí. Habana: Editorial Trópico [1948]. 157 p. Extracts from writings of José Martí relating to Abraham Lincoln, woven indistinguishably into a narrative, 1809–65. [562

Louis R. Harlan. Public career of William Berkeley Lewis [1784–1866]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 3–37, 118–151 (Mar–Jun). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt Univ. On Lewis in Tennessee and national politics, 1812–66. [563

Myron S. Rudd. Congressional power of investigation and freedom of speech, with reference to the Un-American Activities Committee [1821–1948]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 264–276 (May). notes. [564

William Best Hesseltine. The rise and fall of third parties, from anti-Masonry to Wallace [1826–1948]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1948]. 119 p. bibliog. (p. 112–119). [565

Frank Burt Freidel. Francis Lieber [1800–1872]: nineteenth-century liberal. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948, ©1947]. xiii, 445 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 418–421), notes. On Lieber's educational and political theories, activities, and writings in the United States, 1827–72. [566

Albert Somit. The military hero as Presidential candidate [1828–1916]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 192–200 (summer). [567

James Edgar Gibson. Third party: 1829. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 233–240 (summer). On the Anti-Masonic Party, 1829–37. [568

Albert Somit. Andrew Jackson as administrator [1829–37]. *Pub. adm. rev.*, 8: 188–196 (summer). notes. [569

Isaac Bronson. An unwritten Federalist history. [Edited] by Abraham H. Venit. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 241–252 (Jun). notes. Letter from Bronson, of New York and Connecticut, to James Gould, Oct. 21, 1830, proposing the writing of a history and vindication of the Federalists. [570

Maurice Glen Baxter. Orville H. Browning: conservative in American politics. Urbana, 1948. 13 p. Abtract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On Orville Hickman Browning (1806–81) in Illinois and national politics, 1831–68. [571

Kenneth Clinton Wheare. Abraham Lincoln and the United States. London: Pub. by Hodder & Stoughton for the English Universities Press [1948]. xiv, 286 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 279–280). (Teach yourself history library.) On Lincoln in Illinois and national politics, 1831–65. [572

Albert Somit. New papers: some sidelights upon Jacksonian administration. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 91–98 (Jun). notes. Describes and quotes papers written by Jackson, 1833–35, in the National Archives. [573

Charles Roll. Colonel Dick Thompson: the persistent Whig. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1948. xv, 315 p. port., view. notes. (Indiana historical collections, v. 30.) On Richard Wigginton Thompson (1809–1900) in Indiana and national politics, 1834–96. [574

Abraham Lincoln. Abraham Lincoln: his autobiographical writings now brought together for the first time and prefaced with an introductory comment by Paul M[cClelland] Angle. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. x, [2], 62, [3] p. facsim., col. port. Writings dated 1838–65. [575

Samuel Augustus Pleasants. Fernando Wood of New York [1812–81]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 216, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 207–214), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and Public law, no. 536.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Wood in New York and national politics, 1838–81. [576

Fred Harvey Harrington. Fighting politician: Major General N. P. Banks. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1948. xi, [3], 301 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 272–285), notes (p. 213–271). On Nathaniel Prentice Banks (1816–94) in Massachusetts and national politics and in the Union Army, 1840–91. [577

Ray Gregg Osborne. Political career of James Chamberlain Jones, 1840–1857. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 195–228, 322–334 (Sep-Dec). notes. On Jones as Governor of Tennessee and U. S. Senator from Tennessee. [578

Henry Luther Stoddard. Presidential sweepstakes: the story of political conventions and campaigns [1840–1944]. . . . Edited by Francis W. Leary. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. 224 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 221–224), notes (p. 216–220). Includes the author's personal reminiscences as a campaign reporter, 1884–1944. [579

Peter R. Levin. Seven by chance: the accidental Presidents. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. ix, 374 p. bibliog. (p. 365–369). On the political actions and doctrines of Tyler, Fillmore, Johnson, Arthur, Roosevelt, Coolidge, and Truman, 1841–1948. [580

Benjamin Quarles. Frederick Douglass [1817?–1895]. Wash.: Associated Publishers [1948]. xi, 378 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 351–362), notes. On Douglass as abolitionist leader, editor, politician, and minister to Haiti, 1841–91. [581

Benjamin Quarles. Frederick Douglass [1817?–1895] as hero. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 50–56 (winter). On Douglass as a leader of American Negroes, 1841–95. [582

Joseph G. Rayback. The Presidential ambitions of John C. Calhoun, 1844–1848. *Jour South. hist.*, 14: 331–356 (Aug). notes. [583

Robert Fuhring. The man who did not shoot Lincoln. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 491–500 (Oct). On Count Adam Gurowski, Polish refugee, "the only man Lincoln was known to dread as a possible assassin," and his stay in Cambridge and Washington, 1847–66. [584

Victoria Schuck. A hundred years of women and politics [1848–1948]. *Mt Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 117–119 (Nov). facsim. [585

John Fischer. Unwritten rules of American politics. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1182): 27–36 (Nov). On John C. Calhoun's "Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," ca. 1850, and its present applicability. [586

Peter F. Drucker. A key to American politics: Calhoun's pluralism [1852–1948]. *Rev. politics*, 10: 412–426 (Oct). notes. [587

Elizabeth Lawson. Lincoln's third party. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 48 p. notes (p. 47–48). On the Republican Party, 1854–60, with some account of its forerunners. [588

Phillip G. Auchampaugh. The antebellum democracy's new look. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 148–159 (Oct). notes. Comments on recent publications, particularly those relating to the Buchanan presidential campaign, 1856. [589

Phillip G. Auchampaugh. Political techniques—1856 or Why the *Herald* went for Fremont. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 243–251 (Sep). notes. On the *New York herald*, James Gordon Bennett, and the election of 1856, with text of letters of James Buchanan. [590

John Hargreaves Harley Williams. Woodrow Wilson [1856–1924]. JOHN HARGREAVES HARLEY WILLIAMS, *Men of stress: three dynamic interpretations* (London: J. Cape [1948]), p. 25–174. port. [591

Daryl Pendergraft. Thomas Corwin and the conservative Republican reaction, 1858–1861. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 1–23 (Jan). port. notes. [592

Hiram Rockwell Bennett. Financing Mr. Lincoln's first campaign [1860]. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 11–22 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. [593

Lloyd A. Dunlap. President Lincoln and editor Greeley. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 94–110 (Jun). port. notes. Includes extracts of letters exchanged between the two, Dec. 22, 1860–Jan. 6, 1863. [594

Milton H. Shutes. Republican nominating convention of 1860: a California report. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 97–103 (Jun). facsim. notes. Includes a letter from Frederick P. Tracy, chairman of the California delegation to the Republican nominating convention at Chicago, May 30, 1860. [595

Roy P. Basler. Lincoln in politics, 1948. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 216–233 (Dec). notes. Political references in newspapers of 1948. [596

F. Lauriston Bullard. Anna Ella Carroll and her "modest" claim. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 2–10, 47 (Oct). port. notes. Review of the political pamphlets issued by Miss Carroll, 1861–62, and of her petitions for compensation for having saved the Union, presented 1870–81. [597

Cabinet making in 1861. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 370–373 (summer). Quotes letters of Lincoln. [598

William Best Hesseltine. Lincoln and the war governors. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. x, 405, xxii p. bibliog. (p. 395–405), notes. On "the struggle between States' rights and nationalism in the North," 1861–65. [599

William Best Hesseltine & Hazel C. Wolf. Lincoln, the governors, and States' rights [1861–65]. *Social stud.*, 39: 350–355 (Dec). notes. [600

Lloyd Lewis. Lincoln's legacy to Grant [1861–77]. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 75–93 (Jun). [601

James Shepherd Pike. A letter of James Shepherd Pike, 1861. [Edited by] Bernerd C. Weber. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 531–536 (Dec). notes. Letter from the U. S. minister resident at The Hague to William Pitt Fessenden, dated The Hague, Dec. 28, 1861, on U. S. policy in the Civil War. [602

James Duane Squires. Some enduring achievements of the Lincoln administration, 1861–1865. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 191–211 (Dec). notes. [603

Vincent G. Tegeder. Lincoln and the territorial patronage: the ascendancy of the radicals in West [1861–65]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 77–90 (Jun). notes. [604

Lloyd Lewis. Lincoln and Pinkerton. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 367–382 (Dec). port., views. On Lincoln's dealings with Maj. Allen Pinkerton, detective, 1862. [605

William A. Russ, Jr. The struggle between President Lincoln and Congress over disfranchisement of rebels [1862–65]. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 3: 221–243 (Mar). notes. Concl. from Mar. 1947. [606

Joseph L. Eisendrath, Jr. Suggestions that inspired immortal words. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 212–215 (Dec). notes. On the origin of the Gettysburg Address, 1863. [607

Otto Eisenschiml. An intriguing letter. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 13–14 (Oct). On a letter from Edwards Pierrepont, New York lawyer (writing apparently for Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of War), to Horatio Seymour, Governor of New York, Feb. 22, 1863, proposing that Seymour seek the Democratic nomination for President. [608

Robert Fortenbaugh. What we know about Lincoln's Gettysburg Address [Nov. 19, 1863]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 5): 132–134. [609

Henry Lee Moon. Balance of power: the Negro vote [1863–1948]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 256 p. notes. [610

Herbert Bergman. Whitman on politics, presidents, and hopefuls. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 19–26 (May). notes. Quotes largely from Walt Whitman's writings, 1864–90. [611

Mark David Hirsch. William C. Whitney: modern Warwick. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. xiii, 622 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 602–606), notes. (American political leaders.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On William Collins Whitney (1841–1904) as lawyer, business organizer, and leader in New York and national politics, 1864–1904. [612

A Lincoln juvenile. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 30–31 (Feb). facsim. Describes a copy of Joshua Haigh, *Honest Abe and Brother Jim: the two martyred Presidents of the United States. A book for bigger boys* (London, 1893). [613

Nathaniel Beverley Tucker. Address of Beverley Tucker, Esq., to the people of the United States, 1865. Edited by James Harvey Young. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1948. 32 p. facsim. notes. (Emory Univ. publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 5.) Author's defense against a charge that he had conspired to procure the assassination of Lincoln. [614

Earl G. Curtis. John Milton Thayer. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 55–68, 134–150 (Mar–Jun). notes. Concl. On Thayer as Senator from Nebraska, Governor of Wyoming Territory, and Governor of Nebraska, 1867–92. [615

Frederick Douglass. [Two letters, edited by Joseph Borome.] *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 469–471 (Oct). notes. Dated Rochester, Sep. 27, 1868, and District of Columbia, Jan. 17, 1893. On woman suffrage and Negro rights. [616

Everett Walters. Joseph Benson Foraker [1846–1917]: an uncompromising Republican. Columbus: Ohio History Press, 1948. xiii, 315 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 297–301), notes. (Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society. Ohio governors series, v. 1.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Foraker in Ohio and national politics, 1869–1914. [617

Loyd L. Beacham, Jr. Federal regulation of political activity [1870–1947]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 210–220 (Mar). notes. [618

Gilbert Courtland Fite. Peter Norbeck: prairie statesman. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1948. 217 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 209–214), notes. (The Univ. of Missouri studies, v. 22, no. 2.) Thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On the career of Norbeck (1870–1936) in the well-drilling business and in South Dakota and national politics. [619

Ambrose Kennedy. American orator, Bourke Cockran: his life and politics. Boston: B. Humphries [1948]. 225, [3] p. port. On William Bourke Cockran (1854–1923), a native of Ireland, in New York and national politics, 1871–1923. [620

James McGurrin. Bourke Cockran: a free lance in American politics. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xv, [3], 361 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 337–339). On William Bourke Cockran (1854–1923) in New York and national politics, 1871–1923. [621

Sibyl Walker. No doll was Abigail. *Am. mercury*, 67: 164–168 (Aug). On Abigail Jane (Scott) Duniway (1834–1914) as editor and lecturer for woman suffrage, 1871–1912. [622

Walter Evans Edge. A Jerseyman's journal: fifty years of American business and politics. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 349 p. port. Autobiography of a New Jersey advertising executive, newspaper publisher, U. S. senator, ambassador, and governor, beginning with his birth in 1874. [623

Sadie Daniel St. Clair. The national career of Blanche Kelso Bruce [1841–98]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 79–81. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. On Bruce as a Negro leader in Mississippi, national, and District of Columbia politics, 1875 ff. [624

William R. Boyd. George E. Roberts [1857–1948]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 413–424 (Oct). port. On George Evan Roberts as a journalist in Iowa, ca. 1877–1898, as Director of the U. S. Mint, 1898–1907, 1910–14, and as a banker in Chicago, 1907–10, and in New York, 1914–40. [625

Emory H. English. Capable in public service. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 425–433 (Oct). On George Evan Roberts as journalist and banker in Iowa and New York, ca. 1877–1940. [626

Jonathan P[rentiss] Dolliver [1858–1910]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 335–365 (Jul). port. Contributions by William R. Boyd, George M. Titus, Addison Parker, and Emory H. English, on Dolliver in Iowa and national politics, 1878–1910. [627

William Howard Taft & George B. Edwards. Letters of roommates: William H. Taft and George B. Edwards. [Edited] by Walter P. Armstrong. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 383–385 (May). notes. Letters on legal and political matters, Sep. 25, 1878–Oct. 28, 1912. [628

William Best Hesseltine. Robert Marion La Follette and the principles of Americanism. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 261–267 (Mar). On La Follette's public career, 1879–1925. [629

Fiorello Henry La Guardia. American in the making. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 4): 29–35; (no. 5): 31–36; (no. 6): 54–59 (Apr–Jun). Reminiscences of the author's life in Arizona, Italy, and New York, ca. 1890–1916. [630

Fiorello Henry La Guardia. The making of an insurgent: an autobiography, 1882–1919. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 222 p. port. On the author's early life in New York, Arizona, and Italy, 1882 ff., and his career in New York and national politics, ca. 1910–1919. [631

Firmin Roz. Roosevelt. Paris: Dunod [1948. 4], 226 p. (Collection "Les Constructeurs.") Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1882–1945). [632

Per Vogt. Franklin D. Roosevelt. Oslo: J. G. Tanum, 1948. 428 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 426–428). (*His* Frihet og menneskeverd.) A biography, 1882–1945. [633

Sol Bloom. The autobiography of Sol Bloom. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948. 6], 345 p. port. On the author (born 1870) as a theatrical manager in San Francisco and Chicago, ca. 1884 ff., and his career in Illinois and national politics, 1896–1947. [634

Mark David Hirsch. The *New York Times* and the election of 1884. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 301–308 (Jul). notes. [635

Earl D. Babst & Lewis George Vander Velde, *eds.* Michigan and the Cleveland era: sketches of University of Michigan staff members and alumni who served the Cleveland administrations, 1885–89, 1893–97. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1948. xi, 372 p. ports. CONTENTS.—Henry Carter Adams, by Marvin B. Rosenberry.—James Burrill Angell, by Wilfred B. Shaw.—Thomas McIntyre Cooley, by Lewis G. Vander Velde.—Donald McDonald Dickinson, by Arthur Pound.—Lawrence Maxwell, by Henry M. Bates.—Julius Sterling Morton, by William D. McKenzie.—Alfred Noble, by Henry E. Riggs.—Thomas Witherell Palmer, by Henry E. Bodman.—William Emory Quinby, by Brewster P. Campbell and Edgar A. Guest, Jr.—John Mahelm Berry Sill, by Shirley W. Smith.—Henry Thomas Thurber, by Fred G. Dewey.—Edwin Fuller Uhl, by Earl D. Babst.—Edwin Willits, by Frederick Clever Bald. [636

Kenneth Culp Davis. Bias of administrative officers. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 199–218 (Feb). notes. On law concerning "bias of administrative officers who perform judicial functions," 1887–1947. [637

Kenneth Culp Davis. Nonreviewable administrative action [1887–1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 749–792 (Jun). notes. [638

G. E. Hale. Hearings: the right to a trial, with special reference to administrative powers [1887–1947]. *Ill. law rev.*, 42: 749–778 (Jan–Feb). notes. [639

Anne Carolyn Hansen. The Congressional career of Senator Francis E[mory] Warren from 1890 to 1902. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 3–49, 131–158 (Jan–Jul). ports. notes. [640

Donald Marquand Dozer. Benjamin Harrison and the Presidential campaign of 1892. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 49–77 (Oct). notes. [641

Denison Bingham Hull. The legislative life of Morton Denison Hull. Chicago: Priv. print., 1948. xiii, 165 p. port. On Hull (1867–1937) in Illinois and national politics, 1892–1933. [642

Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr. Hoke Smith: Secretary of the Interior, 1893–1896. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 252–276 (Dec). notes. [643

Bascom Nolly Timmons. Garner of Texas: a personal history. N. Y.: Harper [1948. 10], 294 p. cartoons, fasim. On John Nance Garner (born 1869) in Texas and national politics, 1893–1941. [644

Thomas P. Jenkin. The American Fabian movement [1894–99]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 113–123 (Jun). notes. [645

Eugene Lyons. Our unknown ex-President: a portrait of Herbert Hoover [born 1874]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [10], 340 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 339–340). On Hoover in the United States and abroad as an engineer and a public servant, 1895–1948. [646

Lee Meriwether. Jim Reed, "Senatorial Immortal." A biography. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Society, 1948. [8], 273, [4] p. cartoons, ports. On James Alexander Reed (1861–1944) in Missouri and national politics, ca. 1898–1944, with reminiscences of association with him. [647

Lloyd Edson Worner, Jr. The public career of Herbert Spencer Hadley. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 82–84. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On Hadley (1872–1927) in Missouri and national politics and in higher education, 1898–1927. [648

U. S. *Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service.* The governors of the States, 1900–1950 [a compilation prepared by the State Law Section of the Library of Congress]. Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1948. iv, [49] leaves. (Council of State Governments. BX 271.) Lists of governors, with dates. [649

Frank L. Kluckhohn. Curley of Boston. *Am. mercury*, 66: 422–428 (Apr). On James Michael Curley in Massachusetts and national politics, 1901–48. [650

Henry Lewis Stimson & McGeorge Bundy. On active service in peace and war. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xxii, 698 p. port. Narrative of Stimson's public life, 1905–45. [651

Alden Hatch. Citizen of the world, Franklin D. Roosevelt: an informal biography. London, N. Y.: Skeffington [1948]. 320 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 308–309). American edition (N. Y.: H. Holt) has title: Franklin D. Roosevelt. Chiefly on Roosevelt in New York, national, and international politics, 1913–45. [652

Emanuel Mann Josephson. The strange death of Franklin D. Roosevelt: history of the Roosevelt-Delano dynasty, America's royal family. N. Y.: Chedney Press [1948]. 333 p. facsims., ports., geneal. tables. Mainly a study of the health and physical condition of Roosevelt, 1913–45. [653

Seward W. Livermore. The sectional issue in the 1918 congressional elections. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 29–60 (Jun). notes. [654

John Lord O'Brian. Loyalty tests and guilt by association [1918–48]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 592–611 (Apr). notes. [655

Labor Research Association. The Palmer raids. Edited by Robert W[illiams] Dunn. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 80 p. notes (p. 77–80). On raids, arrests, and deportations of persons alleged to be subversive, by direction of Alexander Mitchell Palmer, Attorney General, 1919–20. [656

Karl Schriftgiesser. This was normalcy: an account of party politics during twelve Republican years, 1920–1932. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. x, 325 p. bibliog. (p. 299–306). [657

James Aloysius Farley. Jim Farley's story: the Roosevelt years. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948. 12], x, 388 p. facsim., ports. Chiefly on the author's association with Franklin D. Roosevelt in New York and national politics, 1928–40. [658

William Driver Aeschbacher. Political activity of agricultural organizations, 1929–1939. Univ. of Nebraska, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 52–54. [659

Kenneth Culp Davis. Separation of functions in administrative agencies [1929–48]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 389–418, 612–655 (Feb, Apr). notes. [660

Rexford G. Tugwell. The New Deal in retrospect [1932–41]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 373–385 (Dec). notes. [661

Rexford G. Tugwell. The preparation of a President [1932–33]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 131–153 (Jun). [662

Elmer Davis. "Roosevelt and Hopkins": the years of desperation and victory. *Sat. rev lit.*, 31 (no. 43): 7–9, 35–38 (Oct 23). ports. Review of Robert E. Sherwood, *Roosevelt and Hopkins*, with personal reminiscences, 1933–45. [663

Raymond Swing. Harry Hopkins: whipping boy or assistant President? *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 5): 87–91 (Nov). Review article on Robert Sherwood's *Roosevelt and Hopkins*, dealing with the status of Harry Hopkins, 1933 ff. [664

William J. Kohlmetz. Administrative law—the effect of publication in the Federal Register [1935–47]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 58–64 (May). notes. [665

Kenneth Culp Davis. Institutional administrative decisions. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 173–201 (Mar). notes. On the status of decisions "made by an organization and not by an individual or solely by agency heads," 1936–47. [666

Thomas I. Emerson & David M. Helfeld. Loyalty among Government employees [1938–48]. *Yale law jour.*, 58: 1–143 (Dec). notes. [667

Gladys M. Kammerer. An evaluation of wartime personnel administration [1938–45]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 49–72 (Feb). notes. [668

Alfred Long Scanlan. Administrative abnegation in the face of Congressional coercion: the Interstate Natural Gas Company affair [1938–47]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 173–207 (Jan). notes. [669

Nathan D. Grundstein. Presidential subdelegation of administrative authority in wartime. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 301–341, 478–507 (Apr–Jun). Concl. This installment: 1940–47. [670

Luther Halsey Gulick. Administrative reflections from World War II. University: Univ. of Alabama Press [1948]. xii, [2], 139 p. fold. table. On public administration, 1940–45. [671

David Novick & George A. Steiner. The War Production Board's statistical reporting experience [1940–45]. Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.*, 43: 201–230, 463–488, 575–596 (Jun–Dec). To be concl. [672

W. Brooke Graves. Federal administrative areas: an historical record of confusion and a suggested program of action [1941–48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 54–70 (Mar). notes. [673

James H. Powers. Stimson and Hull: a study in contrasts. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 6): 95–97 (Jun). Review essay on Henry L. Stimson's *On active service* and Cordell Hull's *Memoirs*, with particular reference to World War II. [674

Walter Tittle. Roosevelt as an artist saw him. . . . With portraits and illustrations by the author. N. Y.: R. M. McBride [1948]. 191 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of association with President Roosevelt, 1942–45. [675

Richards C. Osborn. Civil Service: wartime appointment. *Social sci.*, 23: 165–170 (Jul). Observations on Federal personnel procedure, based on the author's employment as a financial analyst, 1943–46. [676

Monte M. Katterjohn. F. D. R. folklore. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 22–23 (Mar). Legends concerning the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Apr. 1945. [677

Law and the Judiciary

John P. Frank. Historical bases of the Federal judicial system [1658–1815]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 236–270 (Apr). notes. [678

John W. Green. How some famous men came to be lawyers. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 223–230 (Apr). On Patrick Henry, John Marshall, Daniel Webster, and Abraham Lincoln, 1760–1865. [679

C. Perry Patterson. The evolution of constitutionalism. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 427–457 (Apr). notes. Includes an account of the doctrine of limited government in America, 1761–87. [680

Edward J. Dempsey. Law and lawyers in American colonial days [ca. 1768–ca. 1851]. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 13: 190–193 (Oct). [681

Henry Steele Commager. The American legal tradition. *Cambridge jour.*, 1: 233–239 (Jan). On law and lawyers in American civilization, 1776–1947. [682

The **Federal** courts [1787–1947. Durham, N. C.] Duke Univ. School of Law, 1948. [4], 243, [5] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 1, winter 1948.) CONTENTS.—Foreword [by] Brainerd Currie.—Historical bases of the Federal judicial system [by] John P. Frank.—Federal courts in foreign systems [by] Stefan A. Riesenfeld and John N. Hazard.—Federal criminal jurisdiction and prosecutors' discrètion [by] L. B. Schwartz.—Jurisdiction in bankruptcy [by] William E. Mussman and Stefan A. Riesenfeld.—The jurisdiction of Federal courts in labor disputes [by] Ray Forrester.—The function of the lower Federal courts as protectors of civil liberties [by] Osmond K. Fraenkel.—The influence of Federal procedural reform [by] Charles E. Clark.—The law applied in the Federal courts [by] Frank W. Snepp.—The administration of the Federal courts [by] Henry P. Chandler.—Federal judicial statistics [by] Will Shafroth.—Federal jurisdiction and the revision of the judicial code [by] Herbert Wechsler. [683

The Federalist. The enduring *Federalist* [1787–88]. Edited and analyzed by Charles A[ustin] Beard. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xvi, [2], 391 p. ports., views. Abridgment. [684

Percy Thomas Fenn. The development of the Constitution [1787–1945]. N. Y.: D. Appleton-Century Co. [1948]. xix, 733 p. Case book. [685

Fred L. Fox. The judiciary in a changing world [1787–1947]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 107–117 (May). notes. [686

Albert J. Harno. Uniform State laws and the Federal system [1787–1948]. *State govt.*, 21: 225–227, 236 (Nov). [687

Walter Burgwyn Jones. The American Constitution, its establishment and purposes [1787 ff.]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 64–80 (Jan). [688

Alfred Hinsey Kelly & Winfred Audif Harbison. The American Constitution: its origins and development [1787–1946]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. xvi, 940 p. "Selected readings" (p. 862–885). Introductory chapters deal with English, colonial, and Revolutionary origins of the Constitution. [689

Howard Newcomb Morse. A study in the significance of constitutional word-omission ex industria. *Ky. law jour.*, 37: 78–80 (Nov). notes. On the extent of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, 1787–1942. [690

Carl Clinton Van Doren. The great rehearsal: the story of the making and ratifying of the Constitution of the United States [1787]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. xii, 336 p. ports., views. "Sources and acknowledgments" (p. 321–322).—[*The same. Limited edition.*] N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. [2], xiii, [3], 338 p. ports., views. "Sources and acknowledgments" (p. 321–322). [691

Benjamin Whipple Palmer. Dissents and overrulings: a study of developments in the Supreme Court. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 554–558, 677–681, 761–765, 887–890, 1000–1004, 1092–1095, 1154 (Jul–Dec). port. notes. To be cont. These installments (with various titles): 1790–1948. [692

Baddia J. Rashid. The full faith and credit clause: collateral attack of jurisdictional issues [1790–1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 154–181 (Jan). notes. [693

Leon R. Yankwich. The background of the American Bill of Rights [1790]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37: 1–28 (Nov). notes. [694

C. M[aechling], Jr. The doctrine of forum non conveniens. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 811–822 (Oct). notes. On "the problem of how to properly deal with a plaintiff who elects to sue the defendant in a forum which, although technically a proper one, is nevertheless unsuitable from the point of fairness to the parties," and on "discretionary refusal of jurisdiction" by courts, 1793–1948. [695

Homer Allen Walkup. Immunity of the state from suit by its citizens—toward a more enlightened concept [1793–1946]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 310–335, 542–587 (Mar–May). notes. [696

Robert C. Danaher & Jerome Powell. Judicial scrutiny of documents in the custody of governmental departments and agencies [1803–1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 656–665 (May). notes. [697

Wallace Mendelson. Chief Justice Marshall and the mercantile tradition [1803–36]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 26–37 (Jun). notes. [698

Wallace Mendelson. John Marshall's short way with statutes: a study in the judicial use of legislation to expound the Constitution [1803–29]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 284–289 (Mar). notes. [699

W. Wilson Sharp. "A court supreme?": Arkansas Bar president points out dangers [1803–1947]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 788–790, 853–857 (Sep). port. [700

Edwin W. Briggs. The jurisdictional-choice-of-law relation in conflicts rules [1808–1948]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 1165–1206 (Jul). notes. [701

A. J. Levin. Mr. Justice William Johnson, jurist in limine: views on judicial precedent [1808–30]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 481–520 (Feb). notes. Cont. and to be cont. [702

Void for vagueness: an escape from statutory interpretation [1810–1948]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 272–285 (Apr). notes. [703

Daniel H. Pollitt. Torts: liability of an insane defendant [1817–1947]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 274–278 (winter). notes. [704

Edward W. Cleary. Res judicata reexamined [1818–1947]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 339–350 (Jan). notes. [705

Edmund Ruffin Beckwith & Rudolf Sobernheim. Amicus curiae—minister of justice [1823–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 38–62 (Mar). notes. [706

Criminal vs. civil contempt [1823–1947]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 114–140 (Jan). notes. [707

Stanley D. Rose. The liability of public corporations in England and America. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 83–99 (Dec). notes. Reviews American precedents of 1824–1948. [708

Hugh B. Cox. The void order and the duty to obey. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16: 86–115 (autumn). notes. Evidence, 1825–1948, "that the duty of a litigant to obey a temporary restraining order or a temporary injunction does not always depend upon the validity of the court's command." [709

Edward B. Hipp. Wrongful death—amendment of the pleadings after the limitation period has run [1828–1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 160–163 (Dec). notes. [710

Trial by jury in indirect criminal contempts [1831–1941]. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 669–691 (spring). notes. [711

Walter Harrison Hitchler. The killer and his victim in felony-murder cases. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 3–11 (Oct). notes. On American developments, 1834–1947, of the doctrine stated by Blackstone, "If one intends to do another a felony, and undesignedly kills a man, this is murder." [712

William R. Leslie. The influence of Joseph Story's theory of the conflict of laws on constitutional nationalism. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 203–220 (Sep). notes. Refers to Story's *Commentaries on the conflict of laws, foreign and domestic* (Boston, 1834). [713

Ben W. Palmer. The natural law and pragmatism. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 313–341 (Mar). On the development of pragmatism in America, 1834–1947, with particular reference to law. [714

Frederic P. Lee. The origins of judicial control of Federal executive action [1838–1946]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 287–309 (Mar). notes. [715

Julius E. Yokel. The liberalized concept of "presence" in the establishment of jurisdiction over foreign corporations [1839–1945]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 126–138 (Nov). notes. [716

Charlotte C. Bernhardt. Supreme Court reversals on Constitutional issues [1844–1946]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 55–70 (Sep). notes. [717

J. Edward Johnson. Stephen J. Field [1816–99]. State Bar Calif., *Jour.*, 23: 82–90 (Mar–Apr). port. On the career of Stephen Johnson Field as lawyer and jurist in California and as Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1849–97. [718

Nathaniel Phillips. Historic Supreme Court battles. *Am. mercury*, 66: 95–101 (Jan). On dissension within the Supreme Court, 1850–1947. [719

Clarence Morris. Proof of safety history in negligence cases [1854–1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 205–245 (Jan). notes. [720

Criminal law: the use of habeas corpus for collateral attacks on criminal judgments [1861–1947]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 420–431 (Sep). notes. [721

James Douglas Anderson. The facts of the Milligan case. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 249–262 (Apr). Mainly extracted from J. A. Marshall, *American Bastile* (Phila., 1883). On the trial, at Indianapolis, of Lambdin P. Milligan, of Ohio, on charges of conspiracy and related offenses, and his successful appeal to the Supreme Court, 1864–66, involving the authority of military courts and commissions in an area where civil courts were operative. [722

Applicability of the Fourteenth Amendment to private organizations [1866–1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 344–352 (Jan). notes. [723

The **Bill** of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment [1866–1946]. *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 666–685 (May). notes. [724

Leonard Garment. Real evidence: use and abuse. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 261–272 (Apr). notes. On "the direct physical illustration of a fact before the court, which in whole or in part takes the place of an oral description by a witness," 1866–1948. [725

John E. Greenbacker. The Fourteenth Amendment challenged [1868–1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 398–411 (Mar). notes. [726

Amber Wallin Anderson. Jury service for women [1870–1948]? *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 196–199 (Nov). [727

Harland J. Scarborough. "The unforseeable consequences of a negligent act"—reconsidered [1870–1947]. *Rutgers Univ. law rev.*, 2: 196–220 (summer). notes. [728

F. William Hutchinson. Constitutional law—due process and the Bill of Rights—self-incrimination [1871–1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 372–381 (Jan). notes. [729

W[illiam] J. F[uchs]. The disintegration of a concept—State action under the 14th and 15th Amendments [1872–1947]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 402–414 (Feb). notes. [730

Richard J. Peer. Contributory negligence of children [1872–1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 418–426 (Mar). notes. [731

Jean Ann Ripton. Conflict of laws: constitutional law: power of Congress to compel the States to hear Federal cases [1876–1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 97–103 (Sep). notes. [732

Samuel Bader. Coerced confessions and the due process clause [1880–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 15: 51–71 (Dec). notes. [733

Walker Lowry. Mr. Justice Holmes: the community vs. the individual. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 390–404 (Sep). notes. On doctrines of Holmes expressed in his writings and decisions, 1881–1929. [734

Leo Carlin. Judgment *non obstante veredicto* [1886–1947]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 14–33 (Feb). notes. [735

Judicial control of illegal search and seizure [1886–1948]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 144–164 (Dec). notes. [736

Robert J. Harris. The decline of judicial review [1890–1947]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 1–19 (Feb). notes. [737

F[rancis] L. D[ale]. Recent legislative steps to control juvenile offenders. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 579–590 (Jul). notes. On juvenile courts, 1899–1948. [738

Morris Weisman. [Presidents of the Commercial Law League of America.] *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 8–10, 45–47 118–120, 189–191 (Jan, Mar, Jun, Aug). On Ernest T. Florance of New Orleans, Maj. Charles R. Miller of Canton, Ohio, William Wagner Watts of Louisville, and Elbert Campbell Ferguson of Chicago, presidents in 1899, 1900, 1901, and 1902 respectively. [739

Henry Steele Commager. Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. *Cambridge jour.*, 1: 604–612 (Jul). On Holmes in the Supreme Court, 1902–32. [740

Charles Herman Pritchett. Justice Holmes and a liberal court [1902–32]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 43–58 (winter). [741

Woman, a "must" on the impartial jury. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 55–60 (Jan). notes. On jury service of women, 1904–47. [742

Prohibition of lawful assembly when opposed by threat of violence [1908–48]. *Ind. law jour.*, 24: 78–89 (fall). notes. [743

W. David Curtiss. A state of mind: fact or fancy? *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 351–359 (Mar). notes. On the legal relevance of states of mind to civil and criminal cases, 1910–46. [744

Donald Freeman. The public defender system [1913–48]. Am. Judicature Soc., *Jour.*, 32: 74–78 (Oct). notes. [745

Edward T. Hogan, Jr. The effect of the merger of law and equity on the right of the jury trial in Federal courts [1913–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 666–675 (May). notes. [746

R. V. Fletcher. Mr. Justice McReynolds—an appreciation. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 35–46 (Dec). notes. Review of decisions of Associate Justice James Clark McReynolds, U. S. Supreme Court, 1914–41. [747

Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., & Morris R. Cohen. The Holmes-Cohen correspondence [Apr. 10, 1915–Mar. 7, 1934]. Edited with a foreword by Felix S. Cohen. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 9: 3–52 (Jan). notes. [748

William J. Hickey. Administrative finality and due process of law [1918–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 337–372 (Mar). notes. [749

Abrahm E. Freedman. Current trends in the admiralty law [1920–48]. *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 67–74 (May). [750

Virgil W. Peterson. The myth of the wide-open town. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 288–297 (Sep–Oct). On law enforcement in Kansas City, Chicago, and other cities accepting the doctrine "that petty misdemeanors, such as gambling, should be overlooked by the police who could then concentrate on the more serious offenses," 1920–48. [751

H[elene] H[olmes]. Lie detector tests—admissibility as evidence [1923–48]. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 216–219 (Oct). notes. [752

John Raeburn Green. The Bill of Rights, the Fourteenth Amendment, and the Supreme Court. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 869–910 (May). notes. On Supreme Court decisions of 1925–47. [753

Harold J. Laski. Morris Cohen's approach to legal philosophy. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 575–587 (spring). notes. Refers to writings of 1925–46. [754

Court treatment of general recidivist statutes. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 238–253 (Mar). notes. On statutes affecting repeating offenders, 1926–47. [755

Charles Caspar Simons. Judicial powers: their exercise without constitutional safeguards [1929–48]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 907–909, 977 (Oct). port. [756

John H. Crabb. State power over liquor under the Twenty-first Amendment [1933–48]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 12: 11–34 (Nov). notes. [757

Louis Hyman Bean. How to predict elections. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. x, 196 p. "References" (p. 196). Review and analysis of the author's predictions of elections, 1936–48. [758

Fred E. Inbau. The confession dilemma in the United States Supreme Court. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 442–463 (Sep–Oct). notes. On the attitude of the Supreme Court toward confessions unlawfully obtained, 1936–48. [759

Robert E. Cushman, *ed.* Ten years of the Supreme Court, 1937–1947. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 32–42 (Feb). notes. Concl. CONTENTS.—Due process of law, by Robert J. Harris.—Civil liberties, by Robert E. Cushman. [760

David Fellman. Federalism and the Commerce Clause, 1937–47. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 155–167 (Feb). notes. On Supreme Court application of the doctrine that "the national government is supreme only to the point where reserved state power is invaded." [761

Charles Herman Pritchett. The Roosevelt Court: a study in judicial politics and values, 1937–1947. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xvi, [2], 314 p. diagrs. notes (p. 288–299). On "the Supreme Court as reconstituted and redirected by President Roosevelt's appointees." [762

James A. Gorrell & Ithamar D. Weed. Erie Railroad: ten years after [1938–48]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 276–307 (spring). notes. [763

A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr. Courts—Federal jurisdiction—State court to be followed in diversity cases under the Erie rule. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 141–145 (Dec). notes. On implications of *Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins*, 1938–48. [764

The **aftermath** of the Neirbo case. *Ill. law rev.*, 42: 780–793 (Jan–Feb). notes. On the Supreme Court decision in *Neirbo Co. v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., Ltd.*, 1939, relating to venue defense by a foreign corporation that had designated an agent under State law. [765

Edwin D. Dickinson & William S. Andrew, Jr. A decade of admiralty in the Supreme Court of the United States [1939–48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 169–222 (Jun). notes. [766

Vincent M. Barnett, Jr. Mr. Justice Jackson and the Supreme Court [1941–48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 223–242 (Sep). notes. [767

The **freedom** writ—the expanding use of Federal habeas corpus [1941–46]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 657–675 (Apr). notes. [768

David M. Levitan. Mr. Justice Rutledge. *Va. law rev.*, 34:393–416, 526–552 (May–Jun). notes. Reviews decisions of Wiley B. Rutledge, Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1941–47, to determine his doctrines and logic. [769

John E. Cosgrove. Constitutional law—Communism's criminality [1943–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 577–591 (May). notes. [770

Carl Brent Swisher. The post-war Constitution [1945–47]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 113–172 (Apr). notes. [771

Communication

Charles B. Nutting. Freedom of silence: constitutional protection against governmental intrusions in political affairs [1634–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 181–222 (Dec). notes. CONTENTS.—The ballot. —Political interests, affiliations, and opinions. [772

Harry Bischoff Weiss. A graphic summary of the growth of newspapers in New York and other States, 1704–1820. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 182–196 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Includes all States in which newspapers were issued. [773

Thomas Roy Jones. Printing in America, and American Type Founders. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. On American Type Founders, Inc., and its predecessors, 1735–1945. [774

Frank Chodorov. The myth of the post office. Hinsdale, Ill.: H. Regnery Co., 1948. 25 p. (The human affairs pamphlets, no. 34.) On postal service, 1789–1948. [775

Jessie Ryon Lucke, *ed.* Some correspondence with Thomas Jefferson concerning the public printers. BIBLIOG. SOC. UNIV. VA., *Papers*, 1: 27–37. Letters received by the Secretary of State, Jun. 12, 1790–May 4, 1793. [776

Vishnu Vitthal Oak. The Negro newspaper [1827–1948] . . . Volume 1 of the series, The Negro entrepreneur. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Print. by the Antioch Press, 1948. [6], 170 p. cartoons, facsims. bibliog. (p. 138–150). [777

Physician-patient privilege—waiver in deed and will contests [1828–1948]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 295–304 (Apr). notes. [778

Roland Van Zandt. Horace Greeley, agragrian exponent of American idealism. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 411–419 (Dec). notes. On the rural background and basis of Greeley's ideas, 1831–69. [779

Mike Runey. Here comes the mail. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 66–76 (Aug). diagrs., views. On the carrying of mail by trains, 1838–1948. [780

Leo P. Brophy. Horace Greeley, "Socialist" [ca. 1839–1854]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 309–317 (Jul). notes. [781

L. R. Lankes. Historical sketch of television's progress [1842–1948]. SOC. MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS, *Jour.*, 51: 223–229 (Sep). notes. [782

Arlow William Anderson. Venturing into politics: the Norwegian-American press of the 1850's [1847–60]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 58–79 (Sep). notes. [783

John McKnight Brown. The postage stamp centenary: New York in the commemoratives. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 139–150 (Apr). Review of the history of adhesive stamps issued by the United States, 1847–1947, and of commemorative stamps associated with New York, 1901–40. [784

Ralph P. Bieber. California gold mania [1848–49]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 3–28 (Jun). [785

Walter Crawford Howey, *ed.* Fighting editors. Phila.: D. McKay Co. [1948]. viii, 163 p. Articles by various authors, reprinted from the *American weekly*, on 19 newspaper editors, ca. 1848–ca. 1948, who fought for liberty of the press [786

Elliott Perry. A bit of postal and other history: July 1, 1860, to June 30, 1863. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 446–447 (Mar). On the issue of one-cent and four-cent postal envelopes. [787

Elliott Perry. Answers to questions on U. S. 1861 issue. *Collectors club philatelist* 27 (no. 2): 19–21, 87 (Apr). notes. On the "premieres gravures" issued by the Post Office Department in 1861. [788

John B. Spore. Sherman and the press. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 4): 28–32; (no. 5): 31–35; (no. 6): 30–35 (Oct–Dec). cartoon, port. On "the running battle of invective, insult and mutual detestation waged between General William Tecumseh Sherman and the press," 1861–75. [789

Harold C. Syrett. American business enterprise and the mass mind. *Social educ.*, 12: 13–18 (Jan). notes. On "American business propaganda," ca. 1865–1945. [790

Irving Dilliard. Lucius W. Nieman: a biographical sketch. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 1): 2 (Jan). On Lucius William Nieman (1857–1935), his career as a newspaperman, 1869–1935, and the establishment of the Nieman Foundation at Harvard. [791

James Creese. Hanna Astrup Larsen [1873–1945]. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 111–118 (Jun). On Miss Larsen as literary editor, later editor, of the *American-Scandinavian review*, 1913–45. [792

Matthew Huttner. The *Police gazette*. *Am. mercury*, 67: 15–23 (Jul). On Richard Kyle Fox and the *National police gazette*, 1875–1932. [793

Walter Deane Fuller. The life and times of Cyrus H[ermann] K[otzschmar] Curtis (1850–1933). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. col. port. On the career of a publisher in Philadelphia, 1876–1933. [794

John Harvey Sorrells. A handbook of Scripps Howard. [Cincinnati] E. W. Scripps Co., 1948. 311 p. Includes historical data relating to Edward Wyllis Scripps and the Scripps Howard Newspapers, 1878–1948. [795

Albon L. Holsey. Public relations intuitions of Booker T. Washington [1881–ca. 1915]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 227–235 (summer). [796

Frank Luther Mott. Fifty years of LIFE [1883–1936]: the story of a satirical weekly. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 224–232 (Sep). notes. [797

Frederick J. Ludwig. "Peace of mind" in 48 pieces vs. uniform right of privacy [1890–1948]. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 734–765 (Jun). notes. [798

Recent developments in the right of privacy [1890–1948]. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 926–939 (summer). notes. [799

J. H. McFarlane. George S. Porter. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 1): 4–6 (Jan). ports. On Porter (born 1862) as editor of *The silent worker* (a periodical for the deaf), 1892–1929. [800

Ever hear of the Bandar Log Press? *Horn's* 1 (no. 7): 16–18 (Mar). On books issued by John Francis Holme (1868–1904) and books printed by him in Chicago, Asheville, and Phoenix, 1895–1904. [801

Edward Horace Weiner. The Damon Runyon story. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1948. xiv, 258 p. On Runyon (1880–1946) as a journalist, 1895–1946. [802

John William Tebbel. George Horace Lorimer [1868–1937] and *The Saturday evening post*. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xii, [2], 335 p. port. bibliog. (p. 311–313). On Lorimer as editor of *The Saturday evening post*, 1898–1936. [803

Samuel Thurston Williamson. Imprint of a publisher: the story of Frank Gannett and his independent newspapers. [N. Y.] R. M. McBride [1948]. x, 308 p. On Frank Ernest Gannett (born 1876) as a writer and publisher of newspapers, and as an organizer of public opinion, 1898–1948. [804

Rudolf Callmann. False advertising as a competitive tort [1900–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 876–888 (Sep). notes. [805

Edward Brown Williams. Failure to reveal material facts in labeling [1902–47]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 64–75 (Mar). port. notes. [806

Ralph S. Brown, Jr. Advertising and the public interest: legal protection of trade symbols [1910–48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1165–1206 (Jun). notes. [807

David J. Jacobson. The rumor racket. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 10–21 (Oct). cartoons. On the use of rumors in commercial warfare, 1915–47, particularly as applied to the tobacco, oleomargarine, aluminum, and liquor industries. [808

Harold F. Baker. The monopoly concept of trade-marks and trade-names and "free ride" theory of unfair competition [1917–48]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 112–129 (Dec). notes. [809

Ralph Block. Propaganda and the free society [1917–48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 677–686 (winter). notes. [810

O. A. Hilton. Freedom of the press in wartime, 1917–1919. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 346–361 (Mar). notes. Concl. [811

H. H. Parker. The first U. S. air mail issue and the first air mail flight [1918]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 790–791 (Jul). [812

Edwin Conrad. Economic aspects of radio regulation [1920–47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 283–304 (Apr.). notes. [813

Donald Friede. The glittering angel: his adventures and enterprises in the glittering 1920's. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [10], 246, ix p. Reminiscences of a publisher in New York, 1923–38. [814

Twenty-five years: an editorial. *Am. mercury*, 67: 647–651 (Dec). On the *American mercury*, 1923–48. [815

Allen Churchill. Ross of the *New Yorker*. *Am. mercury*, 67: 147–155 (Aug). On Harold Ross and the *New Yorker*, 1925–48. [816

Dorothy (Godfrey) Wayman. Bite the bullet. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. vi, [2], 229 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's journalistic experience and home life, ca. 1925 ff. [817

John L. Berry & Warren M. Goodrich. Political defamation: radio's dilemma [1927–48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 343–358 (fall). notes. [818

Eugene Lyons. The ordeal of Herbert Hoover. *Am. mercury*, 66: 684–693 (Jun). On Hoover as the victim of publicity organizations, 1928–48, particularly that under Charles Michelson. [819

Belle Zeller. The Federal Regulation of Lobbying Act. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 239–271 (Apr). notes. Historical background and analysis, 1928–48, of the act of Aug. 2, 1946, with recommendations. [820

Richard C. Donnelly. The right of reply: an alternative to an action for libel [1929–48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 867–900 (Nov). notes. On radio law. [821

Wallace Stegner. Pattern for demagogues. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 399–411. On the activities of Charles E. Coughlin, 1930–42. [822

James Edward Gerald. The press and the Constitution, 1931–1947. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948]. viii, [2], 173 p. bibliog. (p. 166–169), notes. On liberty of the press. [823

Richard C. Donnelly. Defamation by radio: a reconsideration [1932–48]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34: 12–40 (Nov). notes. [824

Registration of groups tending to influence public opinion [1933–47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 589–605 (May). notes. [825

James H. Ennis. The indefeasible right of licensees under the Communications Act to be heard before competing interests are licensed [1934–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37: 73–81 (Nov). notes. [826

[**Karl Brown**, *comp.*] The typographical widow: Who is she? what is she? N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 3–25, 458–466 (Jan, Sep). Correspondence between Harry M. Lydenberg and various editors and printers, Jan. 1936–Feb. 1948, on the origin of the term in printing. [827

Desert's first 11 years. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 1): 17–20 (Nov). port., views. History of *Desert magazine* (first issue Nov. 1937). [828

Wilfred Feinberg. Recent developments in the law of privacy [1937–47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 713–731 (Jul). notes. [829

Cedric Larson. The G. P. O. in war and peace. *New colophon.* 1: 264–270 (Jul). On the work of the Government Printing Office, 1937–47. [830

William C. Ackerman. U. S. radio: record of a decade [1938–48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 440–454 (fall). notes. [831

Hadley Cantril. Opinion trends in World War II: some guides to interpretation [Sep. 1939–Sep. 1945]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 30–44 (spring). diagrs. notes. [832

Robert Lasch. "PM" post-mortem. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 44–49 (Jul). On the newspaper *PM*, 1940–48. [833

Donald B. Robinson. The Colonel, the Captain and the Sister: You can't blame the *Chicago tribune*, the *New York daily news*, and the *Washington times-herald* if Hitler and Hirohito lost the War. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 6): 20–23 (Nov–Dec). cartoons. On editorial policies of Col. Robert McCormick, Capt. Joseph Patterson, and Mrs. Cissie Patterson, May–Aug. 1942. [834

Merle Miller. The stillborn babes of journalism. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1180): 89–96 (Sep). On new magazines in the United States, 1945–48. [835

Natural Resources, Production, and Industry

Oscar A. Anderson. Early Indians were rockhounds. *Mineralogist*, 16: 339–342 (Aug). cartoon. On the Indians as miners and mineral collectors. [836

Jane Carter. Man's place in the sun. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 209–220 (Oct). Survey of land ownership and exploitation from ancient times, with special reference to the U. S. [837

Gilbert H. Ahlgren & John C. Anderson. Three billion bushels of corn. N. Y. Botanical Garden, *Jour.*, 49: 1–13 (Jan). facsim., views. On the corn (maize, *Zea mays*) industry, 1492–1948. [838

Donald Culross Peattie. Spruce, balsam, and birch [1535–1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 5): 20–23 (Nov). views. [839

Donald Culross Peattie. White pine [1605–1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 178 (no. 6): 48–53 (Jun). map, views. [840

Edward Norris Wentworth. America's sheep trails: history, personalities. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1948. xxii, 667 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 622–632), notes. On sheep-raising in the United States, 1609–1947. "Biographical appendix" (p. 605–621). [841

Robert E. Hardwicke, Carl Illig, & C. Perry Patterson. The Constitution and the continental shelf. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 398–439 (Apr). notes. On State and Federal title to the continental shelf, 1620–1948. [842

Joseph T. Hazard. Our living forests: the story of their preservation and multiple use [1620–1947]. Seattle: Superior

Pub. Co. [1948]. xii, 302 p. diagrs., views. [843

Elton M. Hyder, Jr. *United States v. California* (the Tidelands Case). *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 265–290 (May). notes. On the title of the United States to lands beneath coastal waters, 1620–1947. [844

Bruce Liston Simpson. Development of the metal castings industry. Chicago: Technical Development Program, American Foundrymen's Assn. [1948]. ix, 246 p. diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 229–234). Includes history of the foundry industry in the United States, 1622–ca. 1900 (p. 161–228). [845

James Boyd. Lumber—world's first industry. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 256, 258, 260–262, 264–266 (Dec. 15). view. On the industry in the United States, 1625–1948. [846

Garnett Laidlaw Eskew. Salt, the fifth element: the story of a basic American industry [1635–1948]. Chicago: J. G. Ferguson, 1948. xiv, 239 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225–226). [847

Donald Culross Peattie. Shagbark hickory [1640–1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 3): 40–43 (Sep). views. [848

Robert A. Nash, *comp.* A preliminary check list of American swordsmiths and others concerned with the manufacture, inspection, and distribution of weapons for cutting and thrusting [1669–1930, mainly before 1870]. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 2): 1–12; (no. 3): 1–17 (Apr–Jun [2d pagination of each issue]). [849

Amin S. Zaher. The genetic history of the Arabian horse in America [1733–1946]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 9–11. Abstract of thesis—Michigan State College. [850

S. R. Winters. Drug stores of colonial America [1743–1948]. *Travel*, 91 (no. 6): 22–24, 32 (Oct). views. [851

Hans Huth. Yosemite: the story of an idea. *Sierra Club bul.*, 33 (no. 3): 47–78 (Mar). notes. On "the idea of national parks" and its origin in early American attitudes toward nature, ca. 1759–1908. [852

Rudolf Freund. John Adams and Thomas Jefferson on the nature of landholding in America. *Land econ.*, 24: 107–119 (May). notes. Analyzes publications of Adams and Jefferson, 1773–76. [853

George F. Carter. Sweet corn among the Indians [1779–1948]. *Geog. rev.*, 38: 206–221 (Apr). notes. [854

Thomas Campbell Clark. National sovereignty and dominion over lands underlying the ocean [1783–1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 140–157 (Dec). notes. [855

William E. Colby. Mining law in recent years. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 355–389 (Sep). notes. Cont. from Sep. 1945. This installment: Federal and State public land systems in general, 1784–1927. [856

Benjamin Franklin. Conseils de Franklin pour l'utilisation du maïs. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 17 (Jan–Mar). French text, reprinted from *Journal de Paris* of Feb. 17, 1786. On methods of cooking corn and its products. [857

Henry Bake Steer. Lumber production in the United States, 1799–1946. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] iii, 233 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 229–233). (Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 669.) [858

T. R. Havins. Texas fever. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 147–162 (Oct). map. notes. On a disease of cattle in several parts of the United States, and efforts to control it, 1814–1917. [859

B. C. Brundage. The early American whale fishery [1815–61]. *Historian*, 11: 54–72 (autumn). notes. [860

Joe B. Frantz. Gail Borden as a businessman. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 123–133 (Dec). port. notes. On Borden's business career, 1829–74, including his condensed milk industry, established 1856. [861

Jack Rohan. Yankee arms maker: the story of Sam Colt and his six-shot peace-

maker. Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xii, 305 p. port., views. On Samuel Colt (1814–62) as an inventor and manufacturer, 1832–62. [862

Alfred Werner. American Jews on the land. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 342–351 (Apr). On Jews in American agriculture, 1837–1946. [863

Arthur C. Lord. Cyrus W. Field [1819–92]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 7–12 (Jan). On Field as manufacturer and inventor, 1840–92. [864

Ophia D. Smith. Langstroth, the "bee man" of Oxford. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 147–164 (Apr). port. notes. On Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth as apiarist, inventor of a beehive, and author of works on bees, in Philadelphia, Greenfield (Mass.), and Oxford (Ohio), 1843–87. [865

Evelyn Hope (Puffer) Knowlton. Pepperell's progress: history of a cotton textile company, 1844–1945. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xxix, 511 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. bibliog. and notes (p. 473–493). (Harvard studies in business history, 13.) Account of the Pepperell Manufacturing Company, with headquarters in Biddeford, Me., and branches in several parts of the country. [866

Award to Liberty Hyde Bailey. *Plants & gardens*, 4: 96 (summer). port. Award of the Johnny Appleseed Memorial Medal by Cornell University to Bailey (born 1858), Apr. 29, 1948, and address by him on his and his father's work in horticulture, 1847–1948. [867

New Jersey Zinc Company. The first hundred years of the New Jersey Zinc Company: a history of the founding and development of a company and an industry, 1848–1948. N. Y. [1948]. 69, [1] p. facsim., views. History of a firm with headquarters in New Jersey and several branches elsewhere. [868

J. Frederic Dewhurst. Relation of energy output to production in the United States [1850–1944]. port. *Social sci.*, 23: 207–217 (Oct). [869

Martin Herbert Eisenhart. J. J. Bausch, 1830–1926: American pioneer. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On John Jacob Bausch, John Lomb (died 1909), and the Bausch & Lomb Optical Company, 1850–1926. [870

Leslie Moses. The evolution of the oil, gas, and mineral lease [1853–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 471–481 (Mar). notes. [871

James R. Learned. Mineral severance in Wyoming. *Wyo. law jour.*, 2: 62–66 (Feb). notes. On "severance of the mineral estate or fee from the surface estate" in American law, 1854–1947. [872

Uncle Sam's camels [1855–ca. 1903]. *Frontier times*, 26: 1–5 (Oct). Reprinted from *Taylor-Trotwood magazine*. [873

Clyde E. Beardslee. Dry milks: the story of an industry. Chicago: American Dry Milk Institute, ᶜ1948. vii, 33 p. diagrs. Includes history of dried milk in the United States, 1856–1943. [874

Henry Nash Smith. Soil of freedom: the Republican Party and the Homestead Bill on the eve of the Civil War [1856–60]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 151–158. [875

Carl Andrew Zapffe. A brief history of alloy steel. [Cleveland] The American Society for Metals, 1948. [2], 27, [2] p. notes. Includes a history of alloy steel in the United States, 1856–1943. [876

Leonard M. Fanning. The rise of American oil. Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xii, [2], 178 p. On the petroleum industry, 1858–1948. [877

John B. Woods. Taxes and tree growing. *Am. forests*, 54: 354–355, 384 (Aug). On taxation by the States as related to forests, 1861–1948. [878

Frederick Lewis Allen. The great Pierpont Morgan. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1183): 25–37 (Dec). To be cont. On John Pierpont Morgan (1837–1913) as banker and collector, ca. 1865–1913. [879

Wallace Trevor Holliday. John D. Rockefeller, 1839–1937: industrial pioneer and man. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port. On Rockefeller in the oil industry, 1865–94, and subsequently in philanthropy. [880

Gardner P. Walker, Jr. Cycles of beef cattle prices [1865–1950]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 11): 34, 36 (Apr). diagr. [881

Paul Percy Harris. My road to Rotary: the story of a boy, a Vermont community, and Rotary. Chicago: A. Kroch, 1948. xv, 318 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's boyhood and of his connection with Rotary International, 1868–1947. [882

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Seventy-five years of progress in the mineral industry, 1871–1946. . . . Edited by Arthur Barrette Parsons. N. Y., 1947 [c1948]. xii, [2], 817 p. diagrs., maps, ports. bibliogs. Thirteen articles by various contributors (on mining geology, metal mining, ore dressing, smelting and leaching of ores, iron and steel, nonferrous metallurgy, bituminous coal mining, anthracite, petroleum, nonmetallics, statistics of mineral production, and mineral industry education); history of the Institute since its founding in 1871; and proceedings of the 75th anniversary of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers and World Conference on Mineral Resources, Mar. 17–19, 1947. [883

John Adam Zellers. The typewriter: a short history, on its 75th anniversary, 1873–1948. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 20 p. Mainly on the Remington typewriter. [884

John Chamberlain. The businessman in fiction [ca. 1875–1948]: the American novelist continues to regard him as a villainous creature. *Fortune*, 68 (no. 5): 134–136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148 (Nov). [885

Charles J. Brand. The National Fertilizer Association. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 33–46 (Jan). notes. On organizations in the fertilizer industry, 1876–1945. [886

Lloyd Wendt & Herman Kogan. Bet a million? The story of John W. Gates. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 357 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 333–341). On John Warne Gates (1855–1911) as a speculator and financier, 1876–1911. [887

Edwin R. Embree & Julia Waxman. Julius Rosenwald [1862–1932]: philanthropist. *Phylon*, 9: 215–228 (3d quarter). On Rosenwald in business and philanthropy, 1879–1932. [888

Albert W. Bussewitz. The story of the passenger pigeon. *Mus. service*, 21: 38, 46 (Apr). On the disappearance of the passenger pigeon, ca. 1880–1914. [889

Warren Candler Scoville. Revolution in glassmaking: enterpreneurship and technological change in the American industry, 1880–1920. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvii, 398 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349–361). [890

Wick goes to the circus: woven coverings for rope protect stars of the air. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 4): 15–20 (Aug). views. On the production and uses (in lamps, stoves, circuses, etc.) of wicking by the oil industry, 1881–1948. [891

Maurice H. Merrill. Unitization problems: the position of the lessor. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 119–139 (Aug). notes. On oil and gas leases, 1889–1948. [892

Robert E. Hardwicke. Antitrust laws and the conservation of oil and gas [1890–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 183–208 (Dec). notes. [893

Francis W. Glaze. The optical glass industry, past and present. Smithsonian Inst., *Rep.*, 1948, p. 217–225. diagrs., views. Reprinted from *Sky and telescope*, Jan.–Feb. 1947. Includes references to the industry in America, 1893–1946. [894

Toni Robin & Roger Angell. That lovable garment, the bathing suit. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 98–111 (Feb). ports., views (part col.). On changes in design, 1895–1948. [895

Percy Bugbee. Fire protection standards—an aid to all. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 95–100 (winter). On the National Fire Protection Association, 1896–1948. [896

David Fairchild. Early experiences with the soybean. *Soybean digest*, 9: 14–15 (Nov). port., view. Reminiscences, 1897 ff. [897

John C. Jacobs. Unit operation of oil and gas fields [1900–1948]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1207–1228 (Jun). notes. [898

Fred O'Flaherty. The leather industry and standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 85–90 (winter). On the American Leather Chemists Association, 1900–1948. [899

[**Charles** Josiah Galpin, born 1864, as a rural sociologist, 1901–35.] *Rural sociol.*, 13: 119–175 (Jun). CONTENTS.—Galpin undertakes the study of rural life, by Henry C. Taylor.—Dr. Galpin at Wisconsin [1911–19], by J. H. Kolb.—Dr. Galpin at Washington [as Chief of the Bureau of Farm Management and Farm Economics, 1919–34], by Carl C. Taylor.—The human side of farming, by Charles Josiah Galpin [address, 1920].—My philosophy of rural life, by Charles Josiah Galpin [address, 1930].—Selected letters to Galpin: memorial album by fellow sociologists presented to Charles Josiah Galpin by the Rural Section of the American Sociological Society, December 1935. [900

A. Ladru Jensen. The bill of rights of U. S. cooperative agriculture. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 181–196 (Feb). notes. On decisions and legislation relating to agricultural cooperative marketing associations, 1902–47. [901

Amanda Ulm. Remember the chestnut! *Am. forests*, 54: 156–159, 190, 192 (Apr.) views. On the chestnut blight in the United States, 1904–48, the introduction of blight-resistant Chinese and Japanese types, and their crossing with American types. [902

Engineers of energy. *Fortune*, 38 (no. 5): 107–112, 192, 194, 196–200 (Nov). port. views (part col.). On the Morris W. Kellogg Co., builders of petroleum refineries and chemical apparatus, 1905–48. [903

In memory of a great leader: Lloyd Raymond Watson [1876–1948]. *Am. bee jour.*, 88: 180–182, 196–197 (Apr). ports., views. Tributes to Dr. Watson as an apiarist in Texas and New York, 1905–48. [904

Glen T. Barton. Increased productivity of the farm worker [1910–46]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 264–282 (Jan). notes. [905

Harald C. Larsen. Relationship of land values to warranted values, 1910–48. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 579–588 (Aug). [906

Morris Llewellyn Cooke. The early days of the rural electrification idea: 1914–1936. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 431–447 (Jun). notes. [907

Robert W. Roose. Laboratory research advances standards of the warm air heating industry. *Standards world*, 1: 69–75 (winter). On researches sponsored by the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association in cooperation with the University of Illinois, 1918–48. [908

Carol H. Woodward. The elms of America: what is to be their fate? N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Jour.*, 49: 49–69 (Mar). views. On the ravages of phloem necrosis, 1918 ff., and Dutch elm disease, 1930 ff. [909

The **dairy** industry: a remarkable production and distribution system [1919–48]. *Index*, 28: 49–60 (autumn). notes. [910

Simon A. Greenberg. Welding comes of age through standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 37–49 (winter). On the American Welding Society, 1919–48. [911

William T. Hogan. Productivity in the blast furnace and open hearth segments of the steel industry, 1920 to 1946. FORDHAM UNIV., *Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 79–83. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [912

Orville Merton Kile. The Farm Bureau through three decades. Baltimore: Waverly Press [1948]. ix, 416 p. diagrs., ports. On the American Farm Bureau Federation, 1920–48, with some account of predecessor organizations, ca. 1850 ff. [913

A. Allen King. Pooling and unitization of oil and gas leases [1920–47]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 311–340 (Jan). notes. notes. [914

Gordon D. Merrick. Trends in distribution of lumber, 1922–1943. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2218): 56, 58, 60, 62 (Sep 1). diagr. notes. [915

Edward M. Ruttenber. The American male: his fashions and foibles. N. Y.: Fairchild Publications [1948]. viii, 353 p. cartoons. Excerpts from the author's columns in the *Daily news record* and *Men's wear*, Nov. 18, 1922–Nov. 20, 1947. [916

Glen E. Babcock & John C. Cowan. Usage of soybean and phenolic glues in the softwood plywood industry (1923–48]. *Soybean digest*, 9: 16–17, 45 (Nov). views. notes. [917

A. D. McKellar. Twenty years of plywood. *Am. forests*, 54: 29, 39, 41 (Jan). On the "phenomenal growth of the plywood industry," 1925–48. [918

Frederick G. Vosburgh. Easter egg chickens. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 377–387 (Sep). views (part col.). On the introduction of Araucana chickens from Chile into the United States, and subsequent breeding experiments, 1927–48. [919

Zelina Comegys Brunschwig. American screen-printed fabrics. NEEDLE AND BOBBIN CLUB, *Bul.*, 32: 30–41 (nos. 1 & 2). views. On "the production of inexpensive cotton weaves ingeniously woven from yarn hitherto discarded, to give an extraordinary number of new and delightful textures," 1929–48. [920

Ovid Butler. A foundation for the forest. *Am. forests*, 54: 105–107, 126, 144 (Mar.) ports, view. History of the Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, Washington, D. C., 1930–48. [921

Donald Culross Peattie. The elms go down. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 21–24 (Jul). On the Dutch elm disease, introduced in 1930. [922

The **greatest** "eye" in the world: petroleum's progress contributes to astronomy's newest marvel on Mount Palomar. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 5): 8–13 (Dec). views. History of the mirror of the 200-inch telescope on Mount Palomar, manufactured by the Corning Glass Works, moved by truck to Pasadena, ground and polished there, and mounted, 1932–47. [923

John A. Simpson & Franklin D. Roosevelt. Some John A. Simpson–Franklin D. Roosevelt letters on the agricultural situation. [Edited by Gilbert C. Fite.] *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 336–345 (autumn). notes. Correspondence between the President of the National Farmers' Union and the President of the United States, Mar. 7, 1932–Nov. 28, 1933. [924

Laurence C. Hart. Essentials of successful marketing: a case history in manufacturer-distributor collaboration. *Jour. marketing*, 13: 195–201 (Oct). On experiments of the Johns-Manville Corporation and the National Housing Guild in constructing houses, 1933–47. [925

Theodore Saloutos. The American Farm Bureau Federation and farm policy, 1933–1945. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 313–333 (Mar.) notes. [926

H. H. Finnell. The dust storms of 1948. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 2); 7–11 (Aug). map, views. Review of dust storms, 1935–48. [927

E. N. Funkhouser. Can sealing compounds. *Modern packaging*, 22 (no. 2): 143–148, 196, 198 (Oct). diagrs., views. Deals particularly with synthetic rubber materials, 1935–48. [928

Blakely M. Murphy. The administrative mechanism of the Interstate Compact to Conserve Oil and Gas: the Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1935–1948. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 384–402 (Mar). notes. [929

Roy J. Burroughs. Toward a farm housing policy. *Land econ.*, 24: 1–22

(Feb). maps, notes. On the rural housing policy of the U. S. Government, 1937–47. [930

James R. Turnbull. The arrival of polystyrene. *Scientific Am.*, 178: 63–65 (Feb). views. On polystyrene plastic, 1937–48. [931

James E. Collier. Aluminum resources of the United States [1941–45]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 74–77 (Jan). maps. [932

Transportation

John Lyman. Tonnage—weight and measurement. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 99–113 (Apr). diagrs. notes. On definition and development of ship measurement, especially in the United States, ca. 1694–1937. [933

Balthasar Henry Meyer, *ed.* History of transportation in the United States before 1860 [ca. 1750–1860]. Prepared under the direction of Balthasar Henry Meyer by Caroline E[lizabeth] MacGill and a staff of collaborators. [N. Y.] P. Smith, 1948. xi, 678 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 609–649), notes. (Contributions to American economic history [3].) First published 1917. [934

John G. B. Hutchins. History and development of shipbuilding, 1776–1944. Frederick Gardiner Fassett, ed., *The shipbuilding business in the United States of America* (N. Y.: Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 2 v., 1948), 1: 14–60. notes. [935

Robert Royal Russel. Improvement of communication with the Pacific coast as an issue in American politics, 1783–1864. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1948. viii, 332 p. maps. notes. Deals mainly with transportation. [936

Carter Goodrich. National planning of internal improvements [1808–29]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 16–44 (Jan). notes. [937

[Charles Ford.] A document from the Aaron Burr papers. Conn. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 20 (Jul). Describes a ms. relating to a theft of the cargo of the brigantine *Los dos amigos* during the War of 1812. [938

Alvin F. Harlow. Farnam built the Rock Island. *Trains*, 9 (no. 2): 42–51 (Dec). maps, views. On Henry Farnam (1803–83) and his career as a canal engineer in New York and New England, 1821–44, and as a railroad executive, 1844–63. [939

Lawrence W. Sagle. The Tom Thumb: little known facts about first locomotive built in America slowly come to light. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 46–53 (May). diagr., views. On a locomotive constructed by Peter Cooper, ca. 1829, for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. [940

H. H. Gross. Steel across the rivers. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 8–38; 45 (no. 1): 10–27 (Jan–Feb). cartoons, views. On railroad bridges in the United States, ca. 1830–1947. [941

John J. Alves, Jr. The locomotive feed water heater. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 63–68 (May 1948). view. On a type of railway locomotive equipment, 1837–1946. [942

Locomotive oddities. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 10–27 (Aug). views. On efforts to improve locomotive design, 1838–1926. [943

Franklin W. Ball. Just express it. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 94–103 (Oct). facsims., ports., views. On the Railway Express Agency, founded by William F. Harnden in 1839. [944

Bureau of Railway Economics, *Washington, D. C. Library.* Railroads 100 years old, 1945–1955: a list of names of railroads which were chartered and built in the United States . . . between the years 1845 and 1855. . . . Compiled by Harry L. Eddy. [Wash.] 1948. [1], 91 leaves. "Source material" (leaves 89–91). [945

Mentor Lee Williams. "A shout of derision": a sidelight on the presidential campaign of 1848. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 66–77 (Mar). notes. On the attitude of Lewis Cass toward internal improvements. [946

Stephen Bogart. The indispensable tank car. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 42–43 (Oct). views. On tank cars for shipment of oil and other commodities, 1865–1948. [947

Early cab-forward locomotive. *Trains*, 8 (no. 5): 20 (Mar). views. On the locomotive *Ariel*, designed in 1866. [948

Alvin F. Harlow. Rails at chow. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 104–112 (Oct). On railway lunch counters, ca. 1870–ca. 1900. [949

Revelle Wilson Brown. Daniel Willard, 1861–1942: from woodburners to Diesels! N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port. On Willard as a railroad laborer, engineer, and executive of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1879–1941. [950

Pole road locomotives of the early days. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 27 (Feb). views. On locomotives running on poles instead of tracks, 1885. [951

Thomas Reuben Bell, Jr. Sectional discrimination in rate-making. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 89–114 (Jan). notes. On railway freight rates, 1887–1947. [952

A. G. T. Moore. Traffic and transportation in lumber merchandising [1887–1948]. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 187–190 (Dec 15). port. [953

Howard C. Westwood & Ernest W. Jennes. Compulsory interchange of aircraft between connecting air carriers. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 1–25 (Jan). notes. On "the power to compel through service" of railways and air lines, 1887–1947. [954

Bell is a memento of a pioneering tanker. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 5): 7 (Dec). views. On the S. S. *Standard*, converted into the barge *Socony*, 1888–1936. [955

Hannibal Coons. Bicycles built for all. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 1): 80–88, 135, 137–138 (Jul). views. On the history of bicycles from the beginning to the present, with particular reference to their use in the United States in the 1890s. [956

W. F. Durand. Orville Wright. *Mech. engineering*, 70: 581–585 (Jul). port. On Wright (1871–1948) as an inventor of aeronautical equipment, 1900–1948. [957

Gliddin tourists, 1908–1948. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 10): 27, 37 (Dec). view. Tour (sponsored by the Antique Automobile Club of America) from several States to Bedford, Pa., 1948, in motor vehicles of the early 1900s, with costumes of the same period. [958

Paul G. Hoffman. Highway safety—a review and forecast [ca. 1900–1947]. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 1): 14–19, 43–44 (winter). port. [959

David P. Morgan. What is a good-looking locomotive? *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 46–58 (Mar). views. On locomotive design, 1900–1948. [960

William H. Taylor. From putt-putt to purr. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 1): 58–62, 109 (Jan). views (1 col.). On the development of the motorboat in America, 1902–48. [961

G. M. Bicknell. Early engines and carburetors recalled. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 12): 18, 20, 24 (Dec). port. Reminiscences of an automotive engineer, 1904–18. [962

Harland Bartholomew. Decentralization: a nation-wide city problem [1910–47]. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 1): 56–62 (Jan). [963

Louis E. Black, Jr. Uniformity in air safety regulation: cooperative federalism applied [1911–48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 181–200 (spring). notes. [964

Charles J. Lunderman, Jr. The family purpose doctrine. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 263–267 (Sep). notes. On the liability of the owner of an automobile for torts committed by members of his household while driving the vehicle for their own pleasure, 1913–48. [965

John O'Hara. The Stutz Bearcat [1914–23]: "the car that made good in a day." *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 84, 86–89 (Aug). views. [966

George William Gray. Frontiers of flight: the story of NACA research. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. ix, [5], 362, ix p. diagrs., views. On the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1915–48. [967

Charles F. Kettering & Robert E. Wilson. How Ethyl gas was born. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 5–8, 22–23 (Apr). port., views. On antiknock fuel, developed by Thomas Midgley and associates, 1917 ff., and first sold Feb. 2, 1923. [968

Thor Hultgren. American transportation in prosperity and depression [1920–38. N. Y.] National Bureau of Economic Research [c1948]. xxxiii, 397 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 383–386), notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in business cycles, no. 3.) [969

Fleming James, Jr. Accident liability reconsidered: the impact of liability insurance. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 549–570 (Feb). notes. Mainly on automobile insurance, 1920–47. [970

G. O. Virtue. The Federal Coordinator's investigation of common carrier subsidies. *Land econ.*, 24: 340–357 (Nov). notes. Investigation made in 1940, covering the years 1920–37. [971

Robert A. Mace. Ownership of airspace [1922–48]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 343–368 (Nov). notes. [972

David P. Morgan. Electro-Motive: young giant. *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 46–51 (Nov). views. On the Electro-Motive Co., manufacturer of oil-burning railroad locomotives, 1922–47. [973

Roland W. Porth. Allocation of air transportation costs in determining domestic mail, passenger, and cargo rates [1925–48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 354–365 (summer). notes. [974

John C. Cooper. State sovereignty vs. Federal sovereignty of navigable airspace [1926–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 27–38 (winter). notes. [975

Theron L. Rathje. The constitutionality of State and municipal air traffic control [1926–47]. *Jour. air law*, 108–115 (winter). notes. [976

Alexander Crosby Brown. *Exodus 1947:* an interim report on the career of the steamer *President Warfield*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 127–131 (Apr). views. notes. On a vessel built in 1927 at Wilmington, Del. [977

Al Rung. He styles the streamliners. *Trains*, 9 (no. 2): 16–21 (Dec). views. On Raymond Loewy Associates, industrial designers, particularly of railroad equipment, 1927–48. [978

Gloria Rabon. The seatrain service of Texas City. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 24, 27 (Mar). Service of Seatrain Lines, Inc., between Texas City and Hoboken, N. J., 1929–46. [979

William A. Spurr. The case for the common carrier in trucking [1929–47]. *Land econ.*, 24: 253–263 (Aug). notes. [979a

Frederick Alfred Ekeblad. Government lending to railroads in the decade of the 1930's. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 90–95. [980

Hugh Norman Emerson. Domestic petroleum transportation: an analysis of the competitive situation with especial reference to the period 1930–1940. Phila., 1947 [c1948. 2], ii, 224–280 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [981

Alfred L. Wolf. Courts now deem airports necessary. *Jour. air law*, 15: 303–306 (summer). notes. On "litigation against the construction or maintenance of airports," 1930–48. [982

Robert S. Holmes. Traffic engineering—standardization problems of a new profession. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 51–58 (winter). On the Institute of Traffic Engineers, 1931–48, concerned with highway traffic. [983

De Forest Billyou. Railroad reorganization since enactment of Section 77. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 793–821 (Jun). notes. On reorganization under the Federal Bankruptcy Act of 1933. [984

Howard C. Westwood. Choice of the air carrier for new air transport routes [1934–47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 159–237 (Feb.) notes. Concl. [985

Frederick E. Hines. Legal difficulties in secured airline equipment financing [1936–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 11–26 (winter). notes. [986

Daniel Marx, Jr. Current American ship-operating subsidies [1936–48]. *Jour. business*, 21: 239–259 (Oct). notes. [987

Wilkie Cunnyngham. The limited-access highway from a lawyer's viewpoint [ca. 1937–1947]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 19–44 (Jan). notes. [988

Approval of purchase price in sale of airline properties under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938–47]. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 343–51 (winter). notes. [989

Louis E. Black, Jr. Realignment of the domestic airline route pattern [1938–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 409–433 (autumn). notes. To be cont. [990

Civil Aeronautics Board policy: an evaluation [1938–48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1053–1084 (Apr). notes. [991

Robert F. Daily. Practical value of an appeal under Section 1006 (e) of the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 365–369 (summer). notes. [992

James A. Durham & Marc J. Feldstein. Regulation as a tool in the development of the air freight industry. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 769–809 (Oct). notes. On the policies of the Civil Aeronautics Board in relation to air freight, 1938–48. [993

Edward J. Hickey, Jr. Surface carrier participation in air transportation under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 125–153 (Jan). notes. [994

Henry G. Hotchkiss. Aircraft manufacturers' liability and the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938 [1938–47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 469–477 (Jun). notes. [995

James M. Landis. Air routes under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938–48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 295–302 (summer). [996

D. W. Markham & Drury H. Blair. The effect of tariff provisions filed under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938–48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 251–294 (summer). notes. [997

Oswald Ryan. The revocation of an airline certificate of public convenience and necessity [1938–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 377–389 (autumn). notes. [998

George W. Starr. The position of the State in economic control and regulation of air commerce [1938–47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 127–155 (spring). notes. [999

Regulation of the purchase price of air routes: the public burden issuing from the "Second Marquette" doctrine [1940–47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 523–531 (Feb). notes. [1000

Sidney M. Robbins & Thomas E. Murphy. Industrial preparedness. *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 329–352 (May). notes. On aircraft production, 1940–47, with a sketch of industrial mobilization in the Civil War and World War I. [1001

S. D. Sturgis, Jr. Air power as affected by airdrome construction [1940–45]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 355–357, 416–419 (Aug–Sep). map. notes. [1002

Thomas H. MacDonald. Highway systems for national defense [1941–48]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 301–303 (Jul). map, views. [1003

Harold W. Torgerson. History of air freight tariffs [1941–48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 47–63 (winter). notes. [1004

U. S. *Office of Defense Transportation* Civilian war transport: a record of the control of domestic traffic operations by the Office of Defense Transportation 1941–1946. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print Off. [1948]. ix, 361 p. map. [1005

Lawrence A. Marsden. Pipe line politics. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 429–433 (Apr). view. On the disposal of the Big Inch and the Little Big Inch War Emergency Pipe Lines running from Texas to the East Coast, 1945–48. [1006

Property, Money, and Taxes

John Ezell. The lottery in colonial America [1612–1776]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 185–200 (Apr). view. notes. [1007

Felix Julian Frazer & Elsa Peters Morse. Tomorrow's money. Los Angeles: New Age Pub. Co. [1948]. 279 p. bibliog. (p. 276–279). Includes history of money in the United States, 1711–1948. [1008

H. H. Walker Lewis. Equality in property assessments [1776–1947]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 246–260 (summer). notes. [1009

Morris Weisman. Some chapters of bankruptcy history. *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 179–186 (Aug). notes. On bankruptcy law, 1787–1898. [1010

Aaron B. Holman. The United States—creditor. *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 261–281 (Apr). notes. On the priority of U. S. claims against debtors, 1789–1946. [1011

Gordon J. E. Steiner. The disbursement of Federal funds [1789–1947]. Fordham Univ., *Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 88–94. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [1012

U. S. *Office of Internal Revenue.* The work and jurisdiction of the Bureau of Internal Revenue [1789–1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xii, 107 p. fold. diagr., fascims., tables. [1013

The **patent** system [1790–1947]. ii. [Durham, N. C.] Duke Univ. School of Law, 1948. [4], 245–390, [4] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 2.) Contents.—What is a patent? [by] Walton Hamilton and Irene Till.—Patents and competition in the automobile industry [by] C. A. Welsh.—The relation of patents to the antitrust laws [by] George E. Folk.—Compulsory licensing in other countries [by] P. J. Federico.—The patent profession and the general lawyer [by] Albert S. Davis, Jr., and Harold T. Stowell.—Government policies relating to research and patents [by] John A. Dienner.—The economic bases of patent reform [by] Victor Abramson.—The United States Patent Office [by] Lawrence C. Kingsland. [1014

William Redin Woodward. Definiteness and particularity in patent claims [1793–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 754–786 (Apr). notes. [1016

William T. Hancock. A look at community property law. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 417–437 (May). notes. On the concept of community property ("common property of the husband and wife") in the several States, 1804–1948. [1017

O. T. Ward. Enforcement of tax judgments outside the taxing State [1806–1947]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 21–29 (Jan) . notes. [1018

George B. Fraser, Jr. Actions in rem [1810–1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 29–49 (Sep). notes. [1019

Gene E. Gregg. The requirement of a "property right" as a basis for equitable jurisdiction [1811–1947]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 304–313 (Apr.) notes. [1020

Grant Gilmore & Allan Axelrod. Chattel security [1819–1947]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 517–548, 761–787 (Feb–Mar). notes. [1021

Taxpayer's action against State officials to prevent alleged unconstitutional use of State funds [1821–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 107–113 (Mar). notes. [1022

Olin L. Browder, Jr. Illegal conditions and limitations: miscellaneous provisions. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 237–251 (Nov). notes. On conditions precedent, conditions subsequent, special limitations, and executory limitations on the disposition of property, 1823–1948. [1023

F. V. Cahill, Jr. State taxation of interstate commerce [1824–1947]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 97–129 (Feb). notes. [1024

James M. Kieffer. Real property: options: specific performance: inability of a holdover tenant to exercise an option to purchase contained in the original lease [1838–1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 603–607 (Jun). notes. [1025

John K. Bennett. Some uncertainties in the law of water rights [1841–1948]. *South Calif. law rev.*, 21: 344–356 (Jul). notes. [1026

Thomas B. Hudson. A brief history of the development of design patent protection in the United States. PATENT OFFICE SOC., *Jour.*, 30: 380–400 (May). On patent protection to "useful articles having a pleasing or ornamental appearance" 1842–1948. [1027

Herbert H. Naujoks. Title to lands under navigable waters. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 7–43 (May). notes. Reviews decisions of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1842–1947. [1028

John J. Cauley & John G. Smith. Insurance—justice of life insurance clauses denying recovery for suicide while sane or insane [1843–1948]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24: 92–97 (fall). Notes. [1029

Lester B. Orfield. Improving State regulation of insurance [1851–1947). *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 219–261 (Feb). notes. [1030

The **fairness** test of corporate contracts with interested directors [1859–1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 335–344 (Jan). notes. [1031

William E. Burby. Some general aspects of Michigan community property law. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 293–310 (Jan). notes. On "the community theory of concurrent ownership" in several States, 1860–1947. [1032

Bertram Harnett & John V. Thornton. The insurance condition subsequent: a needle in a semantic haystack [1868–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 220–244 (Nov). notes. [1033

Robert L. Hines. Trusts—duration—rule against perpetuities. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 158–160 (Dec). notes. Reviews American precedents, 1869–1948. [1034

William Hughes Mulligan. Does war excuse the payment of life insurance premiums? *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 63–86 (Mar). notes. On decisions of 1870–76 as precedents bearing on World War II. [1035

Leon Green. Landowners' responsibility to children [1873–1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 1–13 (Nov). notes. [1036

John S. Van De Motter. The liability of landowners to trespassing children [1874–1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 271–278 (summer). notes. [1037

M. A. Adelman. Interest rates and fair return. *Land econ.*, 24: 384–395 (Nov). notes. On *Federal Power Commission v. Hope Natural Gas Company*, 1944, with the background of the case and its application to railroads and other utilities, 1877–1946. [1038

Everett C. McKeage. Public utility property: views of Commission counsel as to valuation. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 1096–1099, 1154–1156 (Dec). port. On Supreme Court review of public utility rates and values, 1877–1948. [1039

W[illiam] A[lan] B[aird]. Role of the check in accord and satisfaction: weapon of the overreaching debtor. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 99–110 (Nov). notes. On acceptance of checks as acquiescence in terms offered by debtors, 1882–1948. [1040

Absolute liability for dangerous things [1886–1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 515–523 (Feb). notes. [1041

Laurence I. Wood. Patent combinations and the antitrust laws [1887–1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 59–96 (Dec). notes. [1042

Adolph Charles Hugin. Intellectual property protection and the antitrust laws [1890–1948]. PATENT OFFICE SOC. *Jour.*, 30: 450–473, 513–530, 601–617 654–684, 867–872 (Jun–Nov). notes [1043

Herbert Burstein. The elimination of accumulated dividends [1899–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 173–190 (Apr). notes. On the treatment of dividends in reorganizations. [1044

Louis Eisenstein. Estate taxes and the higher learning of the Supreme Court [1900–1948]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 395–565 (Apr–May). notes. [1045

Life insurance: an expanding and highly important enterprise [1900–1948]. *Index*, 28: 86–95 (winter). [1046

Norman J. Wiener. Divorce—power of court to modify decree incorporating agreement for future payments [1900–1947]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 130–139 (Feb). notes. [1047

Clarence G. Smith & Ivan C. McLeod. Comments on the Federal Bankrupcty Act: Section 17–2 (2), as amended 1903. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 227–241 (Sep). notes. On "claims for maintenance and support of wife or child or alimony" in relation to bankruptcy law, 1903–48. [1048

Tax planning for estates. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 2–123 (Dec). notes. Contributions by Charles L. B. Lowndes, R. C. Vaughn, Albert R. Menard, Jr., Benjamin S. Horack, Henry Brandis, Jr., Richard E. Thigpen, Winfield Blackwell, Albert W. Kennon, Jr., and William J. Adams, Jr., reviewing and analyzing current practice, particularly in North Carolina, and citing precedents dated 1905–48. [1049

Martin Vinikoor. Contempt of court in bankruptcy proceedings. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 93–99 (Jul). notes. On contempt in relation to turnover orders, 1906–48. [1050

Insurer's liability for failure to settle. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 349–358 (fall). notes. On suits in which the insured contends that "the insurer erred in trying a case which it ought to have settled," 1907–47. [1051

Joseph E. Goodbar. No-par stock—its nature and use [1912–47]. *Miami law quar.*, 3: 1–25 (Dec). notes. [1052

Myron L. Gordon. Fraud in Federal income tax [1913–48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 120–131 (Sep). notes. [1053

Russell H. Matthias & Herbert H. Naujoks. Taxation of accident and health insurance companies [1913–48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 88–119 (Sep). notes. [1054

Lemuel H. Gibbons. Negligence—contributory negligence—outrunning headlights as—*N. C. law rev.*, 27: 153–158 (Dec). notes. On certain laws pertaining to operation of motor vehicles, 1914–48. [1055

Odin Waldemar Anderson. The health insurance movement in the United States [1915–48]: a case study of the role of conflict in the development and solution of a social problem. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 123–124. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [1056

William Q. De Funiak. The community property trend [1916–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 293–298 (Mar). Notes. [1057

B[errien] C. E[aton], Jr. The use of charitable foundations for avoidance of taxes [1916–47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 182–201 (Feb). notes. [1058

George Eidt Lent. The admissions tax [1917–47]. *Natl. tax jour.*, 1: 31–50 (Mar). notes. [1059

Gordon F. Streib. Idealism and war bonds: comparative study of the two world wars [1917–18, 1942–44]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 272–279 (summer). notes. [1060

Income tax: deductibility of uniform and clothing expenses by employees [1918–48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 452–465 (Sep). notes. [1061

Elmer Lincoln Irey. The tax dodgers: the inside story of the T-men's war with America's political and underworld hoodlums . . . As told to William J. Slocum. xvi, 288 p. cartoon. Reminiscences of the Special Intelligence Unit, Treasury Department, 1919–46. [1062

Harvey M. Spear. "Corporate business purpose" in reorganization [1921–47]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 225–247 (Dec–Jan). notes. [1063

Wilbur H. Friedman & Gerald Silbert. Planning for the income of an estate and its heirs [1922–48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 1–37 (Mar). Notes. [1064

Nathan Seitelman. Financing of corporate expansion for selected manufacturing industries, 1922–1939. FORDHAM UNIV., *Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 83–88. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [1065

Lester W. Rubin & Joseph M. Midler. Split-off and split-up reorganizations [1924–48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 246–258 (Nov). Notes. [1066

John S. Gilman. Trusts: the rule of undivided loyalty—corporate trustees holding their own shares in trust [1926–48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 616–622 (Jun). notes. [1067

De Forest Billyou. Corporate mortgage bonds and majority clauses [1927–47]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 595–612 (Feb). notes. [1068

Raymond A. Magnuson. A short discussion on various aspects of plant patents. PATENT OFFICE SOC., *Jour.*, 30: 493–512 (Jul). On the patenting of cultivated plants, 1930–48. [1069

Myron L. Gordon. Life insurance proceeds—their protection from taxes and creditors [1931–48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 44–57 (May). notes. [1070

Edmund Powell. Federal taxation—tax problems in debt cancellation. *Marquette law rev.*, 31: 288–293 (Feb). notes. On tax implications of "the principle that cancellation of indebtedness results in income to the debtor," 1931–47. [1071

Howard O. Colgan, Jr., & Robert T. Molloy. Converse trusts—the rise and fall of a tax avoidance device [1932–47]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 271–298 (Feb–Mar). notes. [1072

Clark Byse & Raymond J. Bradley. Proposals to amend the registration and prospectus requirements of the Securities Act of 1933. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 609–646 (May). notes. [1073

William J. Kohlmetz. Banks and banking—insurance of bank deposits by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation [1933–48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 132–137 (Sep). notes. [1074

Nathan D. Lobell. Revision of the Securities Act [1933–47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 313–340 (Apr). notes. [1075

The **percentage** lease—its functions and drafting problems [1933–47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 317–326 (Jan). notes. [1076

Power of the executive to change the gold value of the dollar [1933–47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 410–421 (Apr). notes. [1077

Julian M. Meer. Reorganizations under the Bankruptcy and Holding Company Acts [1935–48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 14–41 (Nov). notes. [1078

Francis J. Calkins. Feasibility in plans of corporate reorganization under Chapter x. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 763–781 (May). notes. On bankruptcy law, 1938–48. [1079

Francis Joseph Calkins. The Securities and Exchange Commission and corporate reorganization [1938–47]. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 85–89. [1080

Jerome R. Hellerstein. State franchise taxation of interstate businesses [1938–48]. *Tax law rev.*, 8: 95–116 (Nov). notes. [1081

Charles L. B. Lowndes. The taxation of capital gains and losses under the Federal income tax [1938–48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 440–460 (Apr). notes. [1082

W[illiam] D. V[alente]. The operation of the entity concept of partnership in Federal income taxation [1938–48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 52–68 (Nov). notes. [1083

Robert W. Wales. Legislative aspects of ten years of Federal income tax opinions of the Supreme Court [1938–47]. *Tax law rev.*, 4: 73–87 (Nov). notes. [1084

Harold A. Dulan. Common-stock investment as an inflation hedge, 1939–46. *Jour. business*, 21: 230–238 (Oct). notes. [1085

Joseph E. Goodbar. Bond trustees as statutory trustees [1939–48]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 399–425 (Nov). notes. [1086

Madaline Kinter Remmlein. A time study of certain tax controversies [1939–47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 238–251 (Feb). notes. [1087

Series E Bonds—ownership—transferability and creditors' rights—taxation [1940–48]. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 158–173 (Jan). notes. [1088

Warren Freedman. Practical aspects of multiple State taxation of intangibles of nonresident decedents since the *Aldrich* case [1942–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24: 41–59 (fall). notes. [1089

R. W. Nahstoll. Nontrade and nonbusiness expense deductions: Section 23 (A)–(2) of the International Revenue Code [1942–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 1015–1036 (Jun). notes. [1090

Warren F. Wattles. Federal tax cases upon appeal: the rise and demise of the Dobson rule. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 333–342 (fall). notes. On the jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals in reversing decisions of the Tax Court of the United States, 1943–48. [1091

George K. Gardner. Insurance and the antitrust laws—a problem in synthesis [1944–47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 246–273 (Jan). notes. [1092

Consumers and Consumers' Interests

Edith M. Barber. The development of the American food pattern [1492–1945]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.*, 24: 586–591 (Jul). [1093

Edward N. Wentworth. Meat in the diet of westward explorers and emigrants [1540–ca. 1870]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 106, 108, 112–114, 116–120 (Jan). notes. [1094

Albert S. Abel. Commerce regulation before *Gibbons v. Ogden:* trade and traffic [1787–1824]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 215–243 (Apr). notes. Concl. [1095

Kitchen pioneer. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 49–50 (Nov–Dec). Describes *American cookery*, by Amelia Simmons (Hartford, 1796). [1096

W. Page Keeton. Actionable misrepresentation: legal fault as a requirement [1817–1948]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 21–31 (May). notes. To be cont. [1097

Warren A. Seavey. Agency powers. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 3–20 (May). notes. On the powers of agents to commit their principals, 1840–1948. [1098

Merton Ferson. Agency to make representations [1842–1948]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 1–26 (Dec). notes. [1099

Walter H. Moses. Federal regulation and State gambling laws. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 567–582 (Jun). notes. On the application of gambling laws to "transactions executed on organized markets, such as boards of trade, produce, and security exchanges," 1845–1936. [1100

Benjamin R. Andrews. Home economics, 1848–1948. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 291–292 (Jun). [1101

Cooperatives [1865–1948. Durham, N. C.] School of Law, Duke Univ., 1948. [6], 391–551, [5] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 3.) Contents.—Foreword [by] Robert Kramer.—Revolving capital in stock cooperative corporations [by] Charles E. Nieman.—The collecting and remitting transactions of a cooperative marketing corporation [by] A. Ladru Jensen.—Reorganization and financing agricultural cooperatives [by] John E. Eidam.—The effects of cooperation on the profit economy [by] Bertram B. Fowler.—Recent trends

in urban cooperative development [by] Jerry Voorhis.—The nonprofit corporation or association in the nonagricultural field [by] Raymond W. Miller and Herbert R. Grossman.—The trend of judicial decisions in cooperative marketing [by] Frank Evans and Irwin Clawson.—Antitrust immunities of cooperative associations [by] John Hanna.—Patronage dividends: income distribution or price adjustment [by] Albert W. Adcock.—Classification for tax purposes of reserves of tax-exempt cooperatives [by] W. L. Bradley.—Cooperatives and income taxes [by] Wilfred E. Rumble. [1102

Jerome C. Neveleff. Power of a municipality to construct and operate a hotel. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 394–405 (Apr). notes. Reviews decisions relating to the power of municipal corporations to establish and operate businesses, 1866–1947. [1103

Eugene O. Porter. Oleomargarine—pattern for State trade barriers [1873–1948]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 38–48 (Jun). notes. [1104

R[obert] M. McR[ae], Jr. Further developments in the field of statutory bans against selling below cost [1877–1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 201–209 (Feb). notes. [1105

M. A. Adelman. Effective competition and the antitrust laws [1890–1948]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 1289–1350 (Sep). notes. [1106

Business associations under Federal law. *N. A. M. law digest*, 11: 1–32 (Dec). On voluntary nonprofit business, industrial, or employer organizations ("trade associations") in relation to Federal laws pertaining to internal revenue, regulation of lobbying, corrupt practices, labor, trusts, and unauthorized practice of law, 1890–1948. [1107

William Wright Daniel. Enforcement of the Sherman Act by actions for treble damages [1890–1948]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 901–926 (Nov). notes. [1108

Andrew P. Donovan. Liability of corporations where statute requires agent's authority to be in writing [1901–48]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 101–108 (Nov). notes. [1109

Tying restrictions: changing standards of legality. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 733–743 (Jul). notes. On "a condition imposed by a seller or lessor that makes the purchase of one product, service or license a prerequisite to the obtaining of another commodity," 1903–47. [1110

Ruth O'Brien. AHEA's consumer interests—past and future. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 363–364 (Sep). On the devotion of the American Home Economics Association to consumers' interests, 1908–48. [1111

Leslie E. Bopst. Feed control through standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 81–84 (winter). On the Association of American Feed Control Officials, 1910–48. [1112

Eugene Victor Rostow. A national policy for the oil industry. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 173 p. diagrs. notes. (Studies in national policy.) On government policy toward the petroleum industry and trade, 1911–47. [1113

Robert A. Sayre. Consumers' prices, 1914–1948. N. Y.: National Industrial Conference Board [1948]. viii, [2], 86 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [1114

William E. Stockhausen. The commercial and antitrust aspects of term requirements contracts [1914–48]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 412–435 (Jul). notes. [1115

Joshua Bernhardt. The sugar industry and the Federal Government: a thirty year record, 1917–47. Wash.: Sugar Statistics Service, 1948. vii, 344 p. diagr., tables. [1116

Frederick F. Blachly & Miriam E. Oatman. Actual legitimate cost as a basis for utility regulation—the experience of the Federal Power Commission [1920–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 487–541 (May). notes. [1117

John L. Fulmer. Trends in the per capita consumption of foods in the United

States since 1920. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 404–410 (Apr). diagr., tables. notes. [1118

Ruth O'Brien. BHNHE celebrates a quarter century of service. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 293–296 (Jun). ports., view. On the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Department of Agriculture, 1923–48. [1119

Consumer credit: an appraisal of controls and recent trends [1929–48]. *Index*, 28: 61–71 (autumn). notes. [1120

C. M. Euwer. Federal control of leaf tobacco marketing [1929–48]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 133–171 (spring). notes. [1121

Thomas P. Hardman. Administrative finality in claims for overcharges [1932–48]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 77–106 (May). notes. [1122

Ole Salthe. A brief review of the legislative history of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1933–38]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 148–153 (Jun). port. [1123

Walter D. Tiedeman. Sanitation standards for milk industry equipment (1933–48]. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 77–80 (winter). [1124

Richard E. Du Wors. The markets and the mores: economics and sociology. *Social forces*, 27: 127–135 (Dec). diagrs. notes. On "the quarterly (time) fluctuations in fish demand," 1935–47, with particular references to causes and economic results of habits in the consumption of ocean fish. [1125

William O. Jones. Impact of the War on United States flour consumption [1935–47]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 518–536 (Aug). notes. [1126

Richard H. Lovell. Sales below cost prohibitions: private price fixing under State law [1935–48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 391–425 (Jan). notes. [1127

John T. Haslett. Price discriminations and their justifications under the Robinson-Patman Act of 1936. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 450–480 (Feb). notes. [1128

Ernest W. Machen, Jr. Antitrust laws—Price Discrimination Act—requisite competitive injury and burden of proof. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 126–134 (Dec). notes. On interpretation of the Robinson-Patman Amendment to the Clayton Act, 1936–48. [1129

Benson Y. Landis. Economic aspects of State alcoholic beverage monopoly enterprises, 1937–1946. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 259–269 (Sep). notes. [1130

Edmund P. Learned. Pricing of gasoline: a case study. *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 723–756 (Nov). map. "A case study of the prices to dealers and prices to consumers at company-operated stations for 'regular grade' gasoline of the Standard Oil Company (Ohio)," 1937–47. [1131

Paul B. Dunbar. The enforcement of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1938–48]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 154–165 (Jun). port. [1132

Walter H. Voskuil. Multiple fuel needs of the American economy [1939–46]. *Land econ.*, 24: 370–383 (Nov). notes. [1133

Kenneth Dameron. Consumer meeting agenda: a study in consumer interests. *Jour. business*, 21: 98–119 (Apr). notes. Analysis of "a continuing survey of consumer group meetings throughout the United States," 1940–47. [1134

The **defense** of illegality as applied to the Robinson-Patman Act [1940–47]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 286–295 (Apr). notes. [1135

Robert Francis Campbell. The history of basic metals price control in World War II [1941–45]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 263 p. diagrs., tables. "Selected bibliography" (p. 245–249), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 541.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [1136

Bruce Catton The war lords of Washington. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. 313 p. On the War Production Board and its predecessors, 1941–45. [1137

Harvey Claflin Mansfield. A short history of OPA [1941–46. Wash.] Office of Temporary Controls, Office of Price Administration [1948. 2], 332 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Historical reports on war administration.) [1138

H. Ferris White. Industrial mobilization of the can industry [1941–45]. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 18–19 (Mar–Apr). views. [1139

Earl B. Wilson. Sugar and its wartime controls, 1941–1947 [N. Y.? 1948?] 4 v. (1,404 p.). diagr., map. notes. History of the sugar trade in the United States, Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Hawaiian Islands (v. 1); and directives of U. S. agencies, and other documents (v. 2–4). [1140

Leanora Schwartz Gruber. Establishment and maintenance of price regulations—a study in administration of a statute. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 503–535 (Mar). notes. On the working of the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942. [1141

Labor

Joseph Louis Capitan & Henri Lorin. El trabajo en América antes y después de Colón. [Traducido por Augusto Cortazar.] Buenos Aires: Argos [1948]. 367 p. (Biblioteca Argos. Historia y viajes.) Includes a section (p. 183–243) on labor in the United States, 1607–1777. [1142

Carroll Roop Daugherty. Labor problems in American industry. 1948–1949 impression. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1948]. xxii, 1,066, xiv p. diagrs., maps. First printed 1937. See pt. 3, chap. 11: American unionism, past and present [1792–1937]. [1143

Wellington Roe. Juggernaut: American labor in action. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 375 p. On "the history of trade unionism in the United States," ca. 1792–1948. [1144

Glenn Wasson Miller. American labor and the Government [1806–1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xiv, [2], 638 p. bibliog. (p. 549–554), notes. (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel series.) [1145

John J. Reidy, Jr. Wards of the admiralty—an anachronism? *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 523–538 (Jun). notes. On the doctrine "that seamen are wards of the admiralty," 1823–1948. [1146

Sidney J. Watts. The right to strike [1827–1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 243–251 (May). notes. [1147

Williston H. Lofton. Abolition and labor [1832–60]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 249–283 (Jul). notes. [1148

Donald B. Robinson. Spotlight on a union: the story of the United Hatters, Cap, and Millinery Workers International Union [1854–1948]. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1948. 320 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 306–308). [1149

Vern Countryman. The organized musicians. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16: 56–85 (autumn). notes. To be concl. On law relating to organizations of musicians, 1860–1948. [1150

La Wanda F. Cox. The American agricultural wage earner, 1865–1900: the emergence of a modern labor problem. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 95–114 (Apr). notes. [1151

Sumner Eliot Matison. The labor movement and the Negro during Reconstruction [1865–72]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 426–468 (Oct). notes. [1152

Kenneth K. Kolker. The changing status of the foreman [1866–1948]. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 84–105 (Jun). notes. [1153

Robert David Leiter. The foreman in industrial relations [1875–1947]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 200 p. bibliog. (p. 193–195), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 542.) [1154

Herbert Montfort Morais & William Cahn. Gene Debs: the story of a fighting American. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 128 p. cartoon, facsims., port. bibliog. (p. 127–128). On Eugene Victor Debs (1855–1926) as a Socialist and labor organizer, 1875–1926. [1155

A **symposium** on Andrew Furuseth. [Compiled by Silas Blake Axtell.] New Bedford, Mass.: Darwin Press [1948. 2], 233 p. facsim., map, ports., views. On Furuseth (1854–1938) as a worker for legislation protecting seamen's rights and as President of the International Seamen's Union, 1887–1938. [1156

John Dana Durand. The labor force in the United States, 1890–1960. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1948. xviii, 284 p. diagrs., tables. "References" (p. 266–279), notes. [1157

Labor law legislation [1890–1948. Dallas: University Press in Dallas, 1948. 14], 263 p. view. notes. (*Southw. law jour.*, v. 2, no. 1, spring 1948.) Contributions by Robert G. Storey, W. Lewis Perryman, Jr., J. Carlisle De Hay, Jr., E. H. Botting, William P. Barnes, O. L. Clark, Milton P. Garner, Lionel E. Gilly, E. P. Van Zandt, Jr., Richard H. Munsterman, William Kent Ratliff, Amylee Travis, Warren A. Roquet, John Fox Holt, James F. McCarthy, and Virgil T. Lester, several dealing particularly with Texas and the Southwest. [1158

Stanley Lebergott. Earnings of nonfarm employees in the U. S., 1890–1946. Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.*, 43: 74–93 (Mar). diagrs. notes. [1159

Adolph Held. Health and welfare funds in the needle trades [1893–1948]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 247–263 (Jan). [1160

Eugene Victor Debs. Writings and speeches of Eugene V. Debs. Introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. N. Y.: Hermitage Press, 1948. xviii, [4], 486 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 485–486). Mainly utterances on labor and Socialism, 1895–1920. [1161

Neil W. Chamberlain. Collective bargaining and the concept of contract [1898–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 829–847 (Sep). notes. [1162

Eli Ginzberg. American labor leaders: time in office [1900–1940]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 283–293 (Jan). [1163

Donald B. Robinson. The case of the Danbury Hatters. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 2): 32–34, 48 (Mar–Apr). On the issue between D. E. Loewe & Co., Danbury, Conn., and the United Hatters of North America, 1901–16. [1164

Samuel B. Horovitz. Current trends in basic principles of workmen's compensation [1903–47]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 117–180 (Feb). notes. Concl. [1165

Henry J. Browne. Peter E. Dietz [1878–1947], pioneer planner of Catholic social action. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 33: 448–456 (Jan). notes. Deals mainly with Father Dietz's activities in promoting labor organization, 1904–12. [1166

Aaron I. Abell. Labor legislation in the United States [1910–47]: the background and growth of the newer trends. *Rev. politics*, 10: 35–60 (Jan). notes. [1167

Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America. Sidney Hillman: labor statesman, a story in pictures and text of the man and the Amalgamated. [N. Y.] 1948. 99 p. facsims., ports., views. On Hillman (1887–1946) and the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1910–46. [1168

Ralph Hosea Chaplin. Wobbly: the rough-and-tumble story of an American radical. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. vi, 435, [2] p. ports. On the author's boyhood in Chicago (where he was born in 1887) and his career as a Socialist and a labor organizer, 1911–43. [1169

Samuel B. Horovitz. The meaning of "disability" under workmen's compensation acts [1911–47]. *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 32–45 (May). [1170

John J. Goldberg. Jurisdiction and venue in aviation accident cases including workmen's compensation claims [1916–47]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 41–60 (Mar). notes. [1171

Herbert R. Northrup. Collective bargaining by professional societies. *Social work jour.*, 29: 163–169, 177 (Oct). notes. On collective bargaining in the nursing and teaching professions, ca. 1916–1946. [1172

E. O. Shreve. Objective: industrial peace. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 431–442 (Apr). On legislation affecting employer-employee relationships and the settlement of labor disputes, 1917–47. [1173

[**Philip M. Hammett.**] The power of trade unions to discipline their members [1919–48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 537–549 (Mar). notes. [1174

Stephen S. Bean. Choice of remedies by injured maritime workers [1920–48]. *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 74–80 (May). [1175

Charles E. Lindbloom. The income goals of unionism [ca. 1920–1947]. *South econ. jour.*, 14: 420–432 (Apr). notes. [1176

Ernest Dale. Guaranteed wages and employment [1929–48]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 49–66 (Jun) notes. [1177

Anders S. Lunde. The American Federation of Musicians and the recording ban [1930–48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 45–56 (spring). notes. [1178

William L. Brach. Lesiglative shackles on featherbedding practices [1933–48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 255–263 (winter). notes. [1179

[**Paul William Ryan.**] On the drumhead: a selection from the writing of Mike Quin [*pseud.*]. A memorial volume, edited, with a biographical sketch, by Harry Carlisle. San Francisco: Pacific Pub. Foundation [1948]. xl, 244 p. port., views. Poems, short stories, and editorials on "the main issues which faced the working class movement from . . . 1933, when he entered the movement, to . . . 1947," with a sketch of the author's life (1906–47). [1180

Joseph P. Muscarella. Present status of industrial homeworkers as employees under the Social Security Act. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 79–90 (Nov). notes. Includes historical background, 1934–48. [1181

Carlton R. Sickles. Discretion of the National Labor Relations Board modified in the determination of an appropriate bargaining unit [1935–47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 602–611 (May). notes. [1182

John F. Cushman & H. Terhune Herrick, Jr. A re-examination of picketing and free speech [1937–48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 81–92 (Sep). notes. [1183

Harry A. Millis & Harold A. Katz. A decade of State labor legislation, 1937–1947. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 282–310 (winter). notes. [1184

Herbert Burnstein. The mystery of the missing regular rate of pay. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 411–422 (May–Jun). notes. On "the search for a definitive statement of the 'regular rate of pay' under the Fair Labor Standards Act," 1938–48. [1185

Daniel Carson. Occupational mobility and occupational outlook [1938–45]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 411–419 (Apr). [1186

Joseph N. Scanlon. Profit sharing under collective bargaining: three case studies [1938–48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2: 58–75 (Oct). [1187

L. Metcalfe Walling. The search for finality in wage and hour litigation [1938–48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 200–219 (Nov). notes. [1188

Barbara Nachtrieb Armstrong. Where are we going with picketing? Intra-union coercion is not free speech [1940–48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 1–40 (Mar). notes. [1189

Bertram F. Willcox & Elizabeth Storey Landis. Government seizures in labor disputes [1940–48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 155–181 (winter). notes. [1190

Seymour L. Wolfbein. The American labor force [1940–47]. *Social sci.*, 23: 147–151 (Jul). [1191

James MacGregor Burns. Maintenance of membership: a study in administrative statesmanship. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 101–116 (Feb). notes. On the issue of closed or union shops, 1941–42, as exhibited in records of the National Defense Mediation Board and the National War Labor Board. [1192

George Edward Cotter. The constitutionality of retroactive legislation—the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 [1941–47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 26–54 (Jan). notes. [1193

Milton M. Gottesman. Restraint of trade—employees or enterprisers? *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 638–668 (spring). notes. Reviews precedents, 1942–47. [1194

John B. Parrish. Impact of World War II on internal wage rate structures [1942–45]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 134–151 (Oct). notes. [1195

Emanuel L. Gordon. Arbitration of wage levels [1945–47]. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 475–495 (Nov–Dec). notes. [1196

Myron L. Hoch. The oil strike of 1945. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 117–133 (Oct). notes. [1197

Population, Races, and Nationalities

Louis Adamic. American history as a record and a process. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 4): 20–23 (summer). Chiefly on peoples and races in American history. [1198

Morris Swadesh. Sociologic notes on obsolescent languages. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 14: 226–235 (Oct). notes. Includes remarks on Mohican, Chitimacha, Natchez, Catawba, Penobscot, and Mashpi. [1199

Ruthe M. Edwards. American Indians of yesterday. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xii, 133 p. ports., views. Deals mainly with 54 Indian tribes and 49 individual Indians, ca. 1540–1948. [1200

Charles Wallace Collins. Whither solid South? A study in politics and race relations. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1948, c1947]. x, [6], 334 p. bibliog. (p. 321–324) On the status of Negroes in the United States, 1619–1947, with a proposal for "a forty-ninth State in Africa." [1201

Naomi (Friedman) Goldstein. The roots of prejudice against the Negro in the United States. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 213 p. facsims., port., views. notes. Thesis—Boston Univ. Includes historical references, 1619 ff. [1202

Roi [Vincent] Ottley. Black odyssey: the story of the Negro in America [1619–1945]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. viii, [4], 340 p. bibliog. (p. 315–322). [1203

Arnold Marshall Rose. The Negro in America. . . . With a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvii, [3], 325 p. notes. "A condensation of *An American Dilemma*, by Gunnar Myrdal with the assistance of Richard Sterner and Arnold Rose." Contains occasional historical references, 1619–1947. [1204

Herbert Aptheker. To be free: studies in American Negro history [1672–1875]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 256 p. notes (p. 193–248). PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Slave guerrilla warfare.—Buying freedom.—Militant abolitionism.—Negro casualties in the Civil War.—Negroes in the Union Navy.—Organizational activities of Southern Negroes, 1865.—Mississippi reconstruction and the Negro leader Charles Caldwell. [1205

Lee Max Friedman. Pilgrims in a new land. Phila.: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1948. xii, 471 p. facsims., map, ports., views. "Notes and bibliography" (p. 385–450). (The Gitelson library.) On Jews in the United States, ca. 1681–1945. [1206

Sumner Eliot Matison. Manumission by purchase. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 146–167 (Apr). notes. Instances, chiefly undated, of the practice, with a ten-page account of laws pertaining to manumission in general, 1703–1860. [1207

Thomas Benton Williams, *ed.* Orations of famous Indians. [Oklahoma City, 1948.] 87 p. ports. Texts of speeches, 1763–1967 [sic]. [1208

Cecil Roth. Some Jewish Loyalists in the War of American Independence. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38: 81–107 (Dec). notes. Based on records of claims submitted to the British Government for losses suffered by attachment to the British cause, 1775–83. [1209

P. K. Whelpton. A history of population growth in the United States [1790–1948]. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 277–288 (Oct). diagrs. [1210

Morris U. Schappes. Anti-Semitism and reaction, 1795–1800. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 3: 109–137 (Dec). notes. [1211

Harold Cohen. An appraisal of the legal tests used to determine who is a Negro [1810–1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 246–255 (winter). notes. [1212

Tê-ch'ao Chêng. Acculturation of the Chinese in the United States: a Philadelphia study. Phila., 1948. x, [2], 280 p. facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 261–274), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. On the Chinese in the United States, 1820–1945, with particular reference to Philadelphia. [1213

Hugh H. Smythe. The concept "Jim Crow" [1832–1948]. *Social forces*, 27: 45–48 (Oct). notes. [1214

Albert H. Marckwardt. *Want* with ellipsis of verbs of motion. *Am. speech*, 23: 3–9 (Feb). notes. Evidence, ca. 1843 ff., that such expressions as "I will in" are of English rather than German origin and have been spread in the United States mainly by Scots. [1215

Thaddeus Slesinski. Development of cultural activities in Polish American communities. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 99–103 (Jul–Dec). On "Polish societies devoted particularly to cultural activities," 1846–1948. [1216

The will to succeed: stories of Swedish pioneers. A collection of stories chosen from a group which were entered in a contest on the subject of "The influence of Swedish settlers on a community or region," sponsored by the Swedish American Line in commemoration of the Swedish Pioneer Centennial of 1948. Stockholm, N. Y.: Bonniers [1948]. 347, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 328–340), notes (p. 341–347). Biographical sketches of Swedish immigrants to the United States, ca. 1848–1948, derived largely from family papers and oral tradition. [1217

Robert Clifton Weaver. The Negro ghetto. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. xviii, 404 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 371–375), notes (p. 377–391). On "residential segregation in the North," ca. 1865–1948, chiefly 1920 ff. [1218

James D. Barnett. Race-restrictive covenants restricted [1876–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28: 1–11 (Dec). notes. [1219

Harry Haywood. Negro liberation. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948. 4], 245 p. map. notes (p. 219–230). On changes in the status of Negroes in the United States, particularly the South, 1876–1948. [1220

Oscar Handlin & Mary (Flug) Handlin. Danger in discord: origins of anti-Semitism in the United States [ca. 1877–1941. N. Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1948.] 39, [5] p. (Freedom pamphlets.] bibliog. [1221

Carey McWilliams. A mask for privilege: anti-Semitism in America. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiii, [3], 299 p. notes (p. 271–277). Includes historical references, ca. 1877 ff. [1222

Charles B. Blackmar. Real property—unenforceability of restrictive covenents—methods of protecting plan [1884–1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 654–664 (Mar). notes. [1223

C[harles] W. Y[eager]. Enforcement of race restrictive covenants and the Con-

stitution [1892–1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 306–314 (Apr). notes. [1224

Walter Francis White. A man called White: the autobiography of Walter White. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. viii, 382 p. Reminiscences of a Negro author and organizer, born 1893. [1225

Herbert Aptheker. W. E. B. Du Bois: the first eighty years. *Phylon*, 9: 59–62 (1st quarter). On Dr. Du Bois as Negro leader, scholar, and author, 1894–1948. [1226

Wendell H. Stephenson. The Negro in the thinking and writing of John Spencer Bassett [1899–1912]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 427–441 (Oct). notes. [1227

Vishnu V. Oak. Organizations for the advancement of Negro business. *Southw. jour.*, 4: 20–29 (fall-winter). notes. On thirteen "business associations organized by Negro business men," founded 1900–1948. [1228

Rebecca Chalmers Barton. Witnesses for freedom: Negro Americans in autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xiii, [3], 294 p. bibliog. (p. 286–287). "A study of the autobiographies of Negro Americans written during the last half century," 1901–45. [1229

Loren Miller & Harold J. Sinclair. Justice Holmes and the Civil War amendments. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 95–132 (Jun). notes. On "Mr. Justice Holmes' views on constitutional issues directly involving the rights of Negroes," 1902–32. [1230

Nathan Schachner. The price of liberty: a history of the American Jewish Committee [1906–47]. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, 1948. x, 225 p. [1231

Issac N. Groner & David M. Helfeld. Race discrimination in housing [1911–47]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 426–458 (Jan). notes. [1232

Phelps-Stokes Fund. Negro status and race relations in the United States, 1911–1946: the thirty-five year report of the Phelps-Stokes Fund. By Anson Phelps Stokes, with contributions from Channing H. Tobias [and others] and a documentary appendix. N. Y., 1948. 219 p. bibliogs. [1233

R. Gordon Lowe. Racial restrictive covenants [1915–48]. *Ala. law rev.*, 1: 15–39 (fall). notes. [1234

William Edward Burghardt Du Bois. Race relations in the United States, 1917–1947. *Phylon*, 9: 234–247 (3d quarter). [1235

Nathan Goldberg. The Jewish population in America, 1917–1947: population growth and birth rate. *Jew. rev.*, 5: 30–55. notes. [1236

Manuel Buaken. I have lived with the American people. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. [2], 358 p. bibliog. (p. 337–339). On the life and observations of a Filipino in the United States, 1927–42. [1237

Edmund deS. Brunner. Internal migration in the United States, 1935–40. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 9–22 (Mar). tables. notes. [1238

Daniel O. Price. Distance and direction as vectors of internal migration, 1935 to 1940. *Social forces*, 27: 48–53 (Oct). diagr., map. notes. Interpretation of data from the 1940 census. [1239

William W. Wattenberg. Attitude toward community size as evidenced by migratory behavior, 1935–1940. *Social forces*, 26: 437–442 (May). diagrs. notes. [1240

Mapheus Smith. Occupational differentials in physical status. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 72–82 (Feb). Study of Selective Service data, 1940–47. [1241

Gunnar Myrdal. Social trends in America and strategic approaches to the Negro problem [1941–48]. *Phylon*, 9: 196–214 (3rd quarter). [1242

William Brooke Graves. Antidiscrimination legislation in the American States [1945–48]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii, [2], 92 p.

bibliog. (p. 84–92). (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 65.) On legislation in New York, Connecticut, Indiana, Massachusetts, New Jersey, and Wisconsin. [1243

Social Themes

Louis N. Feipel. Semihomonymous child-naming. *Western folklore*, 7: 370–384 (Oct). notes. Instances, undated, of "a genuine folklore trait, especially among the American people." [1244

Monica Mary Kiefer. American children through their books, 1700–1835. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1948. [14], 248 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 230–243), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. "An attempt to trace the changing status of the American child in the Colonial and early national periods as it is revealed in juvenile literature." [1245

Edward Franklin Frazier. The Negro family in the United States. Revised and abridged edition. N. Y.: Dryden Press, 1948. xviii, 374 p. notes. (The Dryden Press sociology publications.) First published 1939. Includes historical references, ca. 1800 ff. [1246

Arnold M. Rose. Interest in the living arrangements of the urban unattached. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 53: 483–493 (May). notes. On lodgings for single persons, 1829–1948. [1247

T. G. H. Drake. American infant feeding bottles, 1841 to 1946, as disclosed by United States patent specifications. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 507–524 (autumn). diagrs. [1248

Howard D. Kramer. Effect of the Civil War on the public health movement. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 449–462 (Dec). notes. On the U. S. Sanitary Commission, 1861–65. [1249

Carl Mason Franklin. The dilemma of migratory divorces: a partial solution through Federal legislation [1869–1948]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 151–170 (Aug). notes. [1250

Howard D. Kramer. Agitation for public health reform in the 1870's. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 473–488 (autumn). notes. To be cont. Refers particularly to sewerage and adulteration, 1870–80. [1251

Howard D. Kramer. The germ theory and the early public health program in the United States [1871–1900]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 233–247 (May–Jun). notes. [1252

Elizabeth de Schweinitz & Karl de Schweinitz. The contribution of social work to the administration of public assistance [ca. 1877–1948]. *Social work jour.*, 29: 108–113, 120, 153–162, 177 (Jul–Oct). notes. [1253

Jay W. Alexander. Conflict of laws—divorce—collateral attack on—divisibility of—. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 134–141 (Dec). notes. On implications of *Haddock v. Haddock*, 1906–48. [1254

John L. Rice. Transportation of plural wives in interstate commerce under the Mann Act [1910–46]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 221–224 (Feb). notes. [1254a

Arthur John Keeffe & George Howe Bailey. "A trial of bastardy is a trial of the blood." *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 72–80 (Sep). notes. On the status of paternity tests in American law, 1931–48. [1255

Oscar W. Ritchie. A sociohistorical survey of Alcoholics Anonymous [1935–48]. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 119–156 (Jun). notes. [1256

Joseph Walter Mountin, Emily K. Hankla, & Georgie B. Druzina. Ten years of Federal grants-in-aid for public health, 1936–1946. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948]. vi, 84 p. notes (p. 78–84). (U. S. Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no. 300.) [1257

Thomas Rust Underwood, *ed.* Thoroughbred racing & breeding: the story of the sport and background of the horse industry. [Fourth edition.] N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1948]. xix, [3], 249 p. map, views. First published 1945. On horse-racing in the United States, 1725–1948, see chap. xix, "American turf literature," and chap. xx, "Art and the thoroughbred," both by John L. Hervey. [1258

H. Gordon Moore, Jr. First American sporting book. *Horn's,* 1 (no. 7): 13–14 (Mar). On *The sportsman's companion* (N. Y., 1783), anonymous. [1259

Robert A. Haldane. Giants of the ring: story of the heavyweights for two hundred years. London: War Facts Press [1948]. 164 p. ports. Includes accounts of American boxers from Tom Molyneux to Joe Louis, 1811–1947. [1260

John Walden Myer. A pictorial history of "the manly art." *Am. collector,* 16 (no. 12): 17–19 (Jan). ports., views. On pictures of prize fighters and fighting in England and (1823–ca. 1890) America. [1261

W. R. McCay. One hundred years of metallic cartridge. *Am. rifleman,* 96 (no. 8): 47 (Aug). diagr., port. On a patent granted to Walter Hunt of New York (died 1859), Aug. 10, 1848. [1262

Augustus J. Prahl. The beginning of the gymnastic movement in America. *Am.-German rev.,* 14 (no. 5): 12–15 (Jun). ports., view. On *Turnvereine* in the United States, 1848–95. [1263

C. B. Lister. The background of your Association . . . Condensed from Executive Director Lister's annual report to the NRA. *Am. rifleman,* 96 (no. 3): 11–14, 34; (no. 4): 32–35 (Mar–Apr). port., views. On the National Rifle Association, 1871–1948. [1264

L. Francis Herreshoff. Captain Charley Barr. *Rudder,* 64 (no. 5): 34–37; (no. 6): 22–25 (May–Jun). views. Reminiscences of a yachting captain, 1886–1910. [1265

Henry Howard. Charting my life. Boston: Merrymount Press [1948]. xxv, 398 p. ports., views. Autobiography of a Boston chemical engineer (born 1868), dealing mainly with his activities as a yachtsman in the United States and abroad, 1888 ff. [1266

Lamont Buchanan. The story of basketball in text and pictures [1891–1948]. N. Y.: Stephen-Paul [1948]. 188 p. facsims., ports., views. [1267

M. Whitcomb Hess. The man who invented basketball. *Am. scholar,* 18: 87–92 (winter 1948–49). Reminiscences of James Naismith at Lawrence, Kan., 1898–1939, with some account of his invention of basketball in the international training school for Y. M. C. A. workers, Springfield, Mass., 1891. [1268

Robert Liston Burnes. 50 golden years of sports. St. Louis: Rawlings Manufacturing Co. [1948. 4], 200, xxiv p. facsim., ports., views. History of sports in the United States, 1897–1947; and (separately paged at end) history of the Rawlings Manufacturing Co., St. Louis, makers of sporting goods, 1898–1947. [1269

Roger L. Treat. Walter Johnson, king of the pitchers. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948]. 192 p. views. On Walter Perry Johnson (1887–1946) in professional baseball, 1907–35. [1270

James Caleb Beach & Daniel Moore. Army vs. Notre Dame, the big game, 1913–1947. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xiv, 303 p. ports., views. On football played by the U. S. Military Academy and the University of Notre Dame. [1271

Daniel Margowitz Daniel. The real Babe Ruth . . . With anecdotes—I remember Ruth, by H[arry] G. Salsinger. [St. Louis] C. C. Spink, ©1948. 162 p. ports., views. On George Herman Ruth (1894–1948) in professional baseball, 1914–35. [1272

George Herman Ruth. The Babe Ruth story. . . . As told to Bob Considine [Robert Bernard Considine]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. [2], 250 p. ports., views. First-person narrative, 1914–47, with some account of the author's boyhood in Baltimore, 1894 ff. [1273

William Tatem Tilden II. My story: a champion's memoirs. N. Y.: Hellman, Williams, 1948. 335, [1] p. ports. Chiefly on the author (born 1893) as a tennis player and tennis coach, 1914–48. [1274

Martin Weldon. Babe Ruth. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948. 8], 280 p. ports., views. On George Herman Ruth [1894–1948], mainly his career in professional baseball, 1914–35. [1275

Waite Hoyt. Babe Ruth as I knew him. N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., ©1948. 50 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of George Herman Ruth, 1919–48. [1276

ARMY, NAVY, AND AIR FORCES

Herbert Treadwell Wade. A brief history of the colonial wars in America from 1607 to 1775. N. Y.: Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York, 1948. viii, 120 p. ports., views. "List of preferred reading, the American colonial period" (p. 114–120). (Society of Colonial Wars. New York. Publication no. 51.) [1277

W. H. B. Smith. Lining 'em up. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 44 (no. 1): 34, 36–37 (Jan). On required military training in the colonies, 1630–1775. [1278

William B. Prendergast. The Navy and civil liberty. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1263–1267 (Oct). port. notes. On "some of the opinions entertained by American political thinkers in the past on the position of the Navy in a free political order," 1768–1877. [1279

Hans Paul Caemmerer. Nathan Hale [1755–76]—one country—one life. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 595–597 (Aug). view. On Hale as a student at Yale, a schoolmaster, and an Army officer, 1769–76. [1280

West A. Hamilton. The Negro and the national defense: a rational approach [1770–1948]. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 182–186 (spring). [1281

M. V. Brewington. The designs of our first frigates. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 11–25 (Jan). diagrs. notes. On the building of thirteen vessels ordered by the Continental Congress on Dec. 13, 1775, with a copy of the contract to build the Continental frigates *Hancock* and *Boston* and brief notes on the later career of each vessel. [1282

Gaius M. Brumbaugh, *comp.* Abstracts of Revolutionary War pension applications. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 27–34, 67–72, 101–104, 117–122 (Mar–Dec). Cont. Continues a series of which publication was begun in 1929. [1283

Raleigh B. Buzzaird. Washington's favorite engineer. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 115–118 (Mar). port., views. On the career of Brig. Gen. Rufus Putnam as an engineer in the U. S. Army, 1775–83, with some account of his earlier and later life. [1284

Daughters of the American Revolution. Graves of soldiers of the Revolution located from April 1, 1947, to April 1, 1948. *D. A. R. 51st annual report*, p. 103–141. Arranged alphabetically by States, thereunder by names of soldiers. Gives name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "service and additional facts." [1285

Paul C. Davis. The Negro in the armed services [1775–1946]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 499–520 (autumn). [1286

James Edgar Gibson. Smallpox and the American Revolution. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 55–58 (autumn). On the incidence of smallpox in the U. S. Army, and compulsory inoculation, 1775–83. [1287

Max E. Hoyt, *comp.* Index of Revolutionary War pension applications. 321–384 p. Bound in installments with *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, v. 36 (Mar–Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Gives name and State of applicant and file number of application. These installments: Eldredge-Gamble. [1288

Alvar B. Sundin. Artillery in modern war: present developments and future trends. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 59–62 (Feb). views. On artillery in the U. S. Army, 1775–1948. [1289

Sarah A. Thomas. John Barry: a patriot of the Revolution. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 33–38 (Jun). On the services of Barry (1745–1803) in the U. S. Navy, 1775–1800. [1290

U. S. *Selective Service System.* Outline of historical background of selective service [1775–1948]. Prepared for the Army almanac . . . by Irving W. Hart, Chief Information Officer. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] ii, 30 p. [1291

Ellery H. Clark, Jr. United States place names honoring the Navy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 453–455 (Apr). view. On the 131 place names perpetuating the U. S. Navy, 1776 ff. [1292

Robert W. Daly. Pay and prize money in the old Navy, 1776–1899. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 967–971 (Aug). views. notes. [1293

Dennis Denmark Nelson. The integration of the Negro into the United States Navy, 1776–1947, with a brief historical introduction. [Wash.] 1948. x, [1] leaves, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 209–212). (Navexos–P–526.) Based on the author's thesis (M. A.)—Howard Univ. [1294

James H. Warner. John Paul Jones: fighting sentimentalist. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 35–44 (Jan). On the "eighteenth-century sentimentalism" of Jones as exhibited in his poems and correspondence, 1777–87. [1295

U. S. *Bureau of Naval Personnel.* The history of the Chaplain Corps, United States Navy. Volume one. 1778–1939. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] xii, 273 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Prepared by Clifford Merrill Drury, Captain, Chaplain Corps. [1296

U. S. *Bureau of Naval Personnel.* United States Navy chaplains, 1778–1945: biographical and service-record sketches of 3,353 chaplains including 2 who served in the Continental Navy. Compiled by the Chaplains Activity of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department, under the direction of Clifford Merrill Drury. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [2], iv, 344 p. [1297

Fred J. Wilkins. Steuben screamed but things happened and an army was born at Valley Forge. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 7–13. Reprinted from *Infantry jour.*, Oct. 1947. On the principles of organization introduced into the U. S. Army by Friedrich von Steuben, 1778. [1298

J. Deprez. Coast Guard des États-Unis [1790–1948]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 25 (May), p. 543–565. views. [1299

Frederick Wilkins. This was the Cavalry. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 59–63 (Mar–Apr). On the Cavalry of the U. S. Army, 1792–1944. [1300

Kenneth F. Cramer. The National Guard—our modern Minutemen [1795–1948]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 40–42 (May–Jun). [1301

Robert Greenhalgh Albion. The first days of the Navy Department. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 1–11 (spring). On naval administration, 1798–1801. [1302

Robert W. Daly. Richard Somers [1778–1804]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1139–1145 (Sep). view. notes. On Somers in the Navy, 1798–1804, and his death when his ship, the *Intrepid*, blew up in Tripoli Harbor. [1303

Lucius C. Dunn. The "Constellation's" first Marine officer. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 210–219 (Sep). notes. On Lt. James Triplett, Corps of Artillery, serving temporarily as Lieutenant of Marines on the *Constellation*, 1798, with copies of correspondence. [1304

William H. Gaines, Jr. The forgotten Army: recruiting for a national emergency (1799–1800). *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 267–279 (Jul). facsim. notes. On recruiting for the Provisional Army of the United States, particularly in Virginia. [1305

Ellie Roberts Ray, *comp.* Burial places of soldiers of War of 1812. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 79 (Sep). Cont. from vol. 33, Sep. 1945, p. 78. "In Pennsylvania unless otherwise stated." Andree-Zahm. Gives only name and cemetery. [1306

Fulton's submarine battery. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 220–222 (Apr). facsim. Describes a letter from Robert Fulton to Elkanah Watson, Aug. 14, 1813, relating to a submarine gun, with a sketch of the gun. [1307

Charles H. Jenrich. Hoydens of the seas. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 12): 18–19, 69–71 (Dec). ports., view. Includes an account of the service of Lucy Brewer as a soldier on the USS *Constitution* (Old Ironsides) under the name of Robert Shurtliff, 1813, as recounted in her journal (Boston, 1815). [1308

Richard L. Watson, Jr. Congressional attitudes toward military preparedness, 1829–1835. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 611–636 (Mar). notes. [1309

Clifford M. Drury. A chaplain introduced coffee into the Navy. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 16 (Oct–Nov). port. On the career of George Jones as a chaplain in the U. S. Navy, 1833–ca. 1864. [1310

Geoffrey Rawson. An old Navy list. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1558–1559 (Dec). Remarks on *United States Official register of officers as at September 30, 1839.* [1311

Freeman Cleaves. Rock of Chickamauga: the life of General George H. Thomas. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 328 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 309–316), notes. On George Henry Thomas (1816–70) as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1840–70. [1312

Richard O'Connor. Thomas, Rock of Chickamauga. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. viii, [2], 385 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 369–371). On George Henry Thomas (1816–70) as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1840–70, particularly his command in the Civil War. [1313

Newton Arvin. A note on the background of *Billy Budd. Am. lit.*, 20: 51–55 (Mar). notes. On the role of Lt. Guert Gansevoort, Melville's cousin, in procuring the execution of Midshipman Philip Spencer in 1842. [1314

Julius A. Furer. The structure of naval appropriation acts [1842–1948]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1517–1527 (Dec). views. [1315

John E. Parsons. Colt-Walker contract. Conn. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 9–11 (Apr). facsim. Includes text of an agreement of Jan. 4, 1847, between Samuel Colt and the War Department for the construction of a thousand repeating pistols under Colt's patent. [1316

Henry Woolsey Littell, 1837–1901. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 42–49 (Apr). ports. On Littell's services in the 51st New York Volunteers and with the Signal Corps, Sep. 1861–Oct. 1864. [1317

Bertram W. Korn. Jewish chaplains during the Civil War. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 1: 6–22 (Jun). facsim., ports. notes. On the services of Michael M. Allen, Jacob Frankel, Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, and Ferdinand Leopold Sarner, 1861–65. [1318

Richard O'Connor. Sherman: imaginative soldier. *Am. mercury*, 67: 555–564 (Nov). On William Tecumseh Sherman and the U. S. Army, 1861–91. [1319

Don Russell. Lincoln raises an army. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 2–16 (Jun). ports. notes. On Lincoln and the U. S. Army, 1861. [1320

Carl T. Schmidt. Aerial observation model of 1861. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 22–25 (Jan–Feb). Services of Thaddeus Sobieski Constantine Lowe, balloonist, and the aerial observation service of the U. S. Army, Jul. 1861–Jun. 1863. [1321

Edward Steere. Genesis of American graves registration, 1861–1870. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 149–161 (fall). views. notes. [1322

Harold P. Faust. They who go down to the sea in ships: U. S. Army hospital ships [1862–1934]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 274–279 (Jan). facsims., views. [1323

Waldo F. Glover. The sleeping sentinel: a postscript. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 83–95 (Jul). On the pardon of William Scott, of Groton, Vt., by President Lincoln, 1862. [1324

Jacob Twersky. The American war-blind as aided by the Federal Government [1864–1946]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 63–66. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. [1325

Richard G. Wood. The two USS *New Hampshires* [1864–92, 1908–21]. *Hist. N. H.*, Nov., p. 19–27. ports., views. [1326

George L. Cutton. Chaplains are a tradition in the Veterans Administration. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 32–33, 35 (Oct–Nov). ports., view. On chaplains of soldiers' homes, 1865–1947. [1327

Richard J. Dubord & George R. Hanna. Court-martial conviction as a ground for divorce [1865–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 222–225 (Apr). notes. [1328

Louis A. Sigaud. When Belle Boyd wrote Lincoln. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 15–22 (Feb). facsim., ports. notes. On a letter from Belle Boyd Hardinge, "Confederate spy," to Lincoln, Jan. 24, 1865, and the subsequent release of her husband, S. Wilde Hardinge, a prisoner at Fort Delaware. [1329

D. R. Morris. Homer Clark Poundstone [1860–1944] and the all-big-gun ship. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 707–721 (Jun). port., views. On Poundstone's career in the Navy, 1874–1919. For commentaries see remarks of Henry Williams (p. 1293–1296, Oct.) and Frederick L. Oliver (p. 1427–1429, Nov.). [1330

Coast Guard communications [1878–1948]. *Signals*, 3 (no. 1): 28–33 (Sep–Oct). views. [1331

Wallace Evan Davies. Was Lucius Fairchild a demagogue? *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 418–428 (Jun). port. notes. On his denunciation, while commander of the Grand Army of the Republic, of Grover Cleveland for ordering return of Confederate battle flags to the Southern States, 1887. [1332

George W. Grupp. Rear Admiral George Wallace Melville [1841–1912] as a man and engineer-in-chief of the Navy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 613–617 (May). plan, port., views. On Melville as Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering, 1887–1903. [1333

William Gardner Bell. Volume 1, no. 1. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 2–5 (Mar–Apr). facsims., view. History of the *Armored Cavalry journal*, founded in Mar. 1888 as *Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association* and later redesignated as *The Cavalry journal*. [1334

William O. Foss. U. S. S. *Oregon*: pathfinder. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 951–955 (Aug). views. Career of the *Oregon*, 1891–ca. 1942, particularly her voyage from San Francisco to Key West, Mar.–May 1898, and her participation in the Battle of Santiago, Jul. 13, 1898. For commentary by Rear Admiral Henry Williams see 75: 355–357 (Mar. 1949). [1335

Casper W. Ooms. Carter: an American Dreyfus? *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 23–39 (Mar–Apr). notes. On the court martial of Capt. Oberlin M. Carter, Corps of Engineers, 1898, and his efforts to secure reinstatement in the Army by litigation and legislation, 1898–1940. [1336

Frederick Palmer. John J. Pershing, General of the Armies: a biography. Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1948]. xiii, 380 p. ports. On John Joseph Pershing (1860–1948) as an officer in the Army, 1898–1948. [1337

George T. Trial. The American Veterans of Foreign Service and the Veterans of Foreign Wars. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 79–93 (Jan). notes. On the American Veterans of Foreign Service, 1899–1914, and the Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1914–48. [1338

Mary C. Welborn. Naval contributions to aeronautical science, 1908–1913. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 991–997 (Aug). views. Mainly on work supervised by Capt. Washington Irving Chambers, USN. [1339

Harold Boaz Hinton. Air victory: the men and the machines. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xix, 428 p. ports., views. On the U. S. Army Air Forces, 1909–48. [1340

Ford L. Wilkinson, Jr. The U. S. Naval Postgraduate School [1909–48]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 183–194 (Mar). views. [1341

Maurice Prendergast. Sonar and asdic, anti-submarine sisters. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1009–1011 (Aug). view. On the development of these devices, 1912 ff. [1342

G. Edward Pendray. The persistent man. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 1): 52–56 (Jan–Feb). notes. Experiments of Robert Hutchings Goddard with rockets, 1914–40. [1343

Stephen H. Evans. The U. S. Coast Guard in war and peace [1915–48]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1545–1556 (Dec). views. [1344

Marquis James. Pershing, 1860–1948. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 30, 33 (Sep). Anecdotes, 1915–18. [1345

Alden H. Waitt. History and accomplishments of the Chemical Corps [1918–48]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 40–45 (Jan–Feb). views. [1346

Frank M. Hertel. The Naval Academy and naval aviation [1925–47]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 37–41 (Jan). views. [1347

Bryson Bruce. Natural competition. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1367–1371 (Nov). view. On "Engineering Competition or Engineering Performance" records of U. S. naval ships as observed by the author, 1932–34. [1348

Wallace & Tiernan's war story. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 43–44 (Jul). port. On the Chemical Warfare activities of Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., 1934–44. [1349

Harold A. Zahl. From an early radar diary. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 2): 8–15 (Mar–Apr). views. Narrative of experiments centering in the Signal Corps Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, N. J., Jul. 16, 1935–Nov. 1938, and at Fort Monroe, Va., Nov.–Dec. 1938. [1350

G. H. Spencer-Strong. The Pemco war story. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 53–55 (Oct). Activities of the Pemco Corporation in relation to chemical warfare, 1938–45. [1351

Mark S. Watson. First vigorous steps in re-arming, 1938–39. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 65–78 (summer). notes. Activities of the General Staff, U. S. Army. [1352

Leslie Eisan. Pathways of peace: a history of the Civilian Public Service program, administered by the Brethren Service Committee. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1948]. 480 p. facsim., map, views. bibliog. (p. 447–456), notes. On an organization established by the Church of the Brethren to employ conscientious objectors in "an alternative service to war," 1940–45. [1353

J. H. Manley. One atom and many. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 47–53 (Jan). On atomic research in the United States, 1940–45. [1354

Joe Frederick Nunnally. I was a conscientious objector in camp, in prison, on parole: a very personal story of difficulties of experiences of one who believes war is now obsolete. Berkeley, Calif.: Sooner Pub. Co. [1948]. xi, 315 p. Reminiscences of a conscientious objector in Oklahoma and California, 1940–46. [1355

Army chapels [1941–48]. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 23–25 (Oct). views. [1356

William H. Baumer. Soldier say-so. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 5): 23–27 (May). On the cross-section attitude survey in the U. S. Army, conducted by the Research Branch, Troop Information and Education Division, 1941–45. [1357

Francis X. Clasby & Robert A. Koch. Wartime naval photography of the electronic image [1941–45]. Soc. Motion Picture Engineers, *Jour.*, 50: 189–198 (Mar). diagrs., views. [1358

Robert E. Neprud. Flying Minute Men: the story of the Civil Air Patrol [1941–47]. . . . Prepared for the Director of Public Relations, Department of the Air Force, Washington, D. C. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. xi, 243 p. cartoons, ports., views. [1359

Psychological research in the Armed Forces [1941–46]. *Rev. educ. research*, 18: 525–654 (Dec). Contents.—Introduction, by J. C. Flanagan.—General reports of research programs for the Armed Forces, by J. C. Flanagan.—Aviation psychology in the United States Navy, by Viola Caprez Ames and Harry J. Older.—Psychological research in the AAF Aviation Psychology Program, by Frederick B. Davis.—The personnel research program of the Adjutant General's Office of the United States Army, by E. Donald Sisson.—Research for or by the Armed Forces, by J. C. Flanagan and Dorothy B. Berger.—Wartime research in psychoacoustics, by Mark R. Rosenzweig and Geraldine Stone. [1360

G. Dearborn Spindler. American character as revealed by the military: descriptions and origin. *Psychiatry*, 11: 275–281 (Aug). notes. Refers particularly to World War II. [1361

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* The procurement and training of ground combat troops [1941–45]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xi, [5], 696 p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 657–660), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The Army Ground Forces.) Contents.—The procurement of enlisted personnel: the problem of quality, by Robert R. Palmer.—The procurement of officers, by Robert R. Palmer and William R. Keast.—The provision of enlisted replacements, by Robert R. Palmer and William R. Keast.—Service schools of the Army Ground Forces, by William R. Keast.—The training of officer candidates, by William R. Keast.—The training of enlisted replacements, by William R. Keast.—The building and training of Infantry divisions, by Bell I. Wiley.—The training of nondivisional units, by Bell I. Wiley.—The preparation of units for overseas movement, by Bell I. Wiley.—Redeployment training: plans and problems, by Bell I. Wiley. [1362

Air Force WAC. *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 29–34 (Nov–Dec). views. Service of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps in the Air Corps, Sep. 1942–1945. [1363

Paul Albrecht. Civilian Public Service evaluated by Civilian Public Service men. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 5–18 (Jan). Review of the activities of Mennonites in the Civilian Public Service Administration, 1942–46, from a questionnaire submitted to Mennonite conscientious objectors. [1364

Charles William Bray. Psychology and military proficiency: a history of the Applied Psychology Panel of the National Defense Research Committee [1942–45]. Princeton: Princton Univ. Press, 1948. xviii, 242 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. [1365

M. S. Hall. Cold weather combat clothing [1942–48]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 5): 50–56 (May). views. [1366

Mary A. Hallaren. Women's Army Corps in the Regular Army [May 1942–1948]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 29–32, 91–92 (Sep–Oct). views. [1367

Jeannette Hodson. Propaganda techniques employed in the Women's Army Corps [1942–46]. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 151–156 (Jun). Abridgment of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [1368

Max L. Hutt. What did the clinical psychologist learn from the War? N. Y. Acad. Sci., *Ann.*, 49: 907–912 (Oct 8). Conclusions suggested by psychological programs of the Army and the Navy, 1942–45. [1369

Mary O. Kennedy. Signal WAC. *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 28–29 (Nov–Dec). views. On services of women in the Signal Corps, 1942–45. [1370

Harold Bradley Say. Safety in the skies (Navy's transport flying record). *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1111–1119 (Sep). views. On the Naval Air Transport Service, ca. 1942–1948. [1371

Mattie E. Treadwell. The WAAC'S first summer [May 16–Aug. 29, 1942]. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 5): 14–19; (no. 6): 23–29 (Nov–Dec). views. [1372

Bell I. Wiley. The building and training of Infantry divisions [1942–45]. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 2): 6–10; (no. 3): 26–30; (no. 4): 41–45; (no. 5): 30–36 (Feb–May). port., tables views. CONTENTS.—Activation procedures.—Training.—Obstacles to effective training, 1942–43.—Effects of overseas requirements on training, 1944–45. [1373

Hermann F. Vieweg. Redeployment and demobilization. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 66–70, 258–262 (Feb & Jun). facsim., map, tables. notes. Activities of the Demobilization Branch, Army Service Forces, and its successors, 1943–48. [1374

EDUCATION

Newton Edwards. Our record of educational achievement [1630–1947]. *State govt.*, 21: 3–6 (Jan). notes. [1375

Noah Nardi. The growth of Jewish day schools in America [1731–1948]. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 1): 23–32 (fall). notes. [1376

Dixon Wecter. Prowling for campus presidents. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 37): 9–11, 30–33 (Sep 11). ports. On the selection of college and university presidents, ca. 1770–1948, chiefly during recent years. [1377

Carter Davidson. Three eras in higher education. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 289–294 (Jun). On the college presidencies of Eliphalet Nott, 1804–66; Charles William Eliot, 1869–1909; and Nicholas Murray Butler, 1901–45. [1378

Garrett E. Rickard. Establishment of graded schools in American cities. II. The primary school [1818–85]. *Element. school jour.*, 48: 326–335 (Feb). bibliog. (p. 335). [1379

J. Hampton Hoch. A survey of the development of materia medica in American schools and colleges of pharmacy from 1821 to 1900. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 148–161 (Jan). notes. [1380

A. Stephen Stephan. Backgrounds and beginnings of university extension in America [1826–1915]. *Harv. educ. rev.*, 18: 99–108 (spring). notes. Includes references to lyceum and Chautauqua. [1381

Waldo W. Braden. The lecture movement: 1840–1860. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 206–212 (Apr). notes. [1382

Brother **Alexander Joseph.** Centenary of the Christian Brothers. *Thought*, 23: 581–585 (Dec). notes. On the educational work of the Christian Brothers, 1848–1948. [1383

Brother **Angelus Eugene.** Christian Brothers in boy welfare work: a century of faith, zeal, and service, 1848–1948. *Social justice rev.*, 41: 41–43, 79–82 (May–Jun). [1384

Brother **Angelus Gabriel.** The Christian Brothers in the United States, 1848–1948: a century of Catholic education. N. Y.: D. X. McMullen Co. [1948]. xviii, 700 p. ports., views. notes (p. 653–672). [1385

Brothers of the Christian Schools. Brothers of the Christian Schools, American centenary [1848–1948. San Francisco?] 1948. 151 p. ports., views. [1386

T. E. McKinney. Significant developments in the higher education of Negroes since 1863. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 28–33 (Jan). [1387

Robert Steele Funderburk. The history of conservation education in the United States. Nashville: George Peabody Col-

lege for Teachers, 1948. vii, 151 p. bibliog. (p. 139–151), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 392.) History of conservation ("taken to include both the natural and human resources of the country") and conservation education, ca. 1864–ca. 1946. [1388

Watson Dickerman. The historical development of the summer session in higher institutions in the United States [1870–1940]. Chicago, 1948. [2], 11 p. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [1389

Victoria Case & Robert Ormond Case. We called it culture: the story of Chautauqua [1874–1947]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. x, [2], 272 p. bibliog. (p. 241–242). [1390

Don Elshire. The history of Phi Alpha Gamma Fraternity [1894–1948]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 471–474 (Oct). views. [1391

Leonard Boykin, Jr. Constitutional law—the "separate but equal" concept in education—a legal fallacy [1896–1947]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 220–226 (Jan). notes. [1392

William C. Jones. Tenure of presidents of State teachers colleges [ca. 1900–1948]. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 26: 149–151 (Nov). [1393

John Erskine. My life as a teacher. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 249 p. Reminiscences of experience as teacher of English in Amherst College, Columbia University, and the Army University at Beaune, France, and as lecturer and writer, 1903–48. [1394

Isabel M. Stewart. Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1858–1948. *Teachers College rec.*, 50: 199–201 (Dec). port. On Miss Nutting's activities as a teacher of nursing, particularly as director of nursing education in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1907–25, and previously as Superintendent, Johns Hopkins Hospital School of Nursing. [1395

Matthew J. Whitehead. Significant achievements of Negroes in education, 1907–1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 1–6 (Jan). notes. [1396

Paul R. Grim. Designs for curriculum development. *Jour. educ. research*, 42: 18–29 (Sep). notes. Historical review, 1910–47. [1397

Charles Albert Quattlebaum. Federal aid to elementary and secondary education: an analytic study of the issue, its background, and relevant legislative proposals, with a compilation of arguments pro and con, statistical data, and digests of pertinent reports and surveys [1919–48]. Wash., 1948. [4], 2, xii, [2], 191 p. notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin, no. 61.) [1398

John S. Lash. The literature of the Negro in Negro colleges: its status and curricular accommodation [1925–48]. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 66–76 (Apr). notes. [1399

Shirley Sanders. Analysis of junior-college growth [1928–48]. *Jr. college jour.*, 18: 307–313 (Feb.). tables. [1400

Virginia Neel. 10 years old: a decade of institute service. *NEA jour.*, 37: 225 (Apr). On institutes on professional and public relations of teachers, held in 140 colleges and universities, 1938–48. [1401

Edmund deS. Brunner. Education and economic characteristics. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 458–465 (Apr). notes. Analysis of Bureau of Census, *Educational attainment by economic characteristics and marital status: 1940* (Wash., 1947), with reference to later data. [1402

Edmund deS. Brunner. Education and marriage. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 520–530 (May). notes. Analysis of Bureau of Census, *Educational attainment by economic characteristics and marital status:* 1940 (Wash., 1947), with reference to later data. Concerns marriages of college-educated women. [1403

Edmund deS. Brunner. Educational attainment and economic status. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 242–249 (Jan). Analysis of data from the 1940 census on nonfarm children, derived from Bureau of the

Census, *Educational attainment of children by rental value of home* (Wash., 1945). [1404

Charles Hoff. Trends of enrolment fees and salaries. Assoc. Am. Colleges, *Bul.*, 34: 250–257 (Oct). notes. "Survey and study of student enrolment tuition-fee trends, non-resident or 'equalization' fees, and faculty salary-scales" in colleges and universities, 1940–48. [1405

Eunice N. Tyler. Health educator—past, present, and future [1943–48]. *High school jour.*, 31: 181–187. notes. [1406

THE ARTS

John Atlee Kouwenhoven. Made in America: the arts in modern civilization. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xv, 303 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 271–290). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Theory of fine art, literary art, musical art, and mechanical art in the United States, ca. 1785–1948. [1407

Literature (except Drama)

Henry Seidel Canby. The making of American literature. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 30): 6–7, 29–30 (Jul. 24). ports. General comments on the literary history of the United States. [1408

Literary history of the United States. Editors: Robert E. Spiller, Willard Thorp, Thomas H. Johnson, Henry Seidel Canby. Associates: Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, Stanley T. Williams. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. 3 v. xx, 636; vi, 637–1422; xxii, 817 p. Consists of 81 chapters by the 7 editors and associates and 48 other contributors. Deals almost exclusively with writings in English, 1607–1947. Vol. 3, by Thomas H. Johnson, is bibliography. Contents (v. 3).—Guide to resources.—Bibliographies: literature and culture.—Bibliographies: movements and influences.—Bibliographies: individual authors. [1409

Philip Marsh. Philip Freneau and the theater [1780–97]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 96–105 (Apr). notes. [1410

Alexander Cowie. The rise of the American novel. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 877 p. bibliog. (p. 861–862), notes (p. 755–860). History of the American novel, 1789–1890, with a chapter on the period from 1890 to 1940. [1411

[**Joseph Dennie.** "Letters" on a circular of Noah Webster announcing his intention of compiling a dictionary of American English. Edited by Curtis Nettels.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 397–398 (Jul). Reprinted from the *Gazette of the United States* (Phila.), Jun. 12, 1800. Grotesquely misspelled epistles ridiculing Webster's proposals. [1412

Percy G. Adams. Notes on Crèvecoeur. *Am. lit.*, 20: 327–333 (Nov). notes. On borrowings in *Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New York* (Paris, 3 v., 1801) from William Bartram and from William Smith's account of Bouquet's expedition of 1764. [1413

Pierre Brodin. Les maîtres de la littérature américaine. Paris: Horizons de France [1948]. 491 p. bibliog. (p. 445–491). Biographical and critical sketches of Irving, Cooper, Poe, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Mark Twain, Whitman, Henry James, and others, 1803–1935. [1414

Randall Stewart. Nathaniel Hawthorne: a biography [1804–64]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 279 p. bibliog. (p. 266–268). [1415

William Peden. Jefferson, Freneau, and the *Poems* of 1809. *New colophon*, 1: 394–400 (Oct). Includes excerpts of

correspondence between Philip Freneau, Thomas Jefferson, and Lydia Bailey, Philadelphia publisher, Apr. 8, 1809–Dec. 6, 1810. [1416

Joseph Wood Krutch. Henry David Thoreau [1817–62. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xiii, 298 p. port. (The American men of letters series.) [1417

William Somerset Maugham. Herman Melville and *Moby Dick*. WILLIAM SOMERSET MAUGHAM, *Great novelists and their novels* (Phila.: J. C. Winston Co. [1948]), p. 210–232. On the life and writings of Melville (1819–91) with particular reference to his personality. [1418

Ernest E. Leisy. Literary versions of American folk materials [ca. 1820–1947]. *Western folklore*, 7: 43–49 (Jan). notes. [1419

Charles Cestre. Les poètes américains. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1948. [4], 236, [1] p. Biography and criticism, ca. 1821–ca. 1940. [1420

Fredrika Shumway Smith. John Greenleaf Whittier [1807–92], friend and defender of freedom: a narrative biography. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1948]. 228 p. port. bibliog. (p. 227–228). Semifictional account of Whittier as abolitionist and poet, ca. 1823 ff. [1421

Edgar Allan Poe. The letters of Edgar Allan Poe. Edited by John Ward Ostrom. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. (xxviii, 664 p.). facsims., ports. Letters, 1824–49; notes (p. 465–545); "Bibliography and list of manuscript collections" (p. 547–557); and "Revised check list of Poe's correspondence" (p. 559–631). [1422

Van Wyck Brooks. Characters [ca. 1826–ca. 1925]. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 185–269. CONTENTS.—Poe.—Hawthorne in Salem.—Emily Dickinson.—Howells.—John Muir.—Edwin Arlington Robinson.—Amy Lowell. [1423

David Shulman. N. P. Willis and the American language [1826–59]. *Am. speech*, 23: 39–47 (Feb). notes. [1424

Marvin Laser. The growth and structure of Poe's concept of beauty [1831–49]. *E L H*, 15: 69–84 (Mar). notes. [1425

J. O. Bailey. The geography of Poe's "Dream-land" and "Ulalume" [1833–48]. *Stud. in philol.*, 45: 512–523 (Jul). notes. [1426

Merton M. Sealts, Jr. Melville's reading: a checklist of books owned and borrowed [ca. 1835–1891]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 141–163, 378–392 (spring-autumn). notes. To be cont. [1427

Gail Jordan Tousey. McGuffey's elocutionary teachings. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 80–87 (Feb). notes. On rhetorical doctrines of William Holmes McGuffey, 1836–57. [1428

T. O. Mabbott. Unrecorded texts of two of Poe's poems. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 67–68 (Aug). On versions of "To one in Paradise," 1841, and "Lenore," 1844. [1429

W. Somerset Maugham. Moby Dick. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 6): 98–104 (Jun). Review of the life and writings of Herman Melville (1819–91). [1430

Walt Whitman. Walt Whitman: une étude, un choix de poèmes par Paul Jamati, des dessins, et des portraits. [Paris] P. Seghers [1948]. 229, [9] p. ports., views. (Poètes d'aujourd'hui, 9.) Comments on and translations of writings of Whitman, ca. 1841–1892. [1431

John Greenleaf Whittier. John Greenleaf Whittier to William J. Allinson: nineteen unpublished letters from the Quaker poet to his friend in Burlington, New Jersey. Edited by Edward D. Snyder. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 37: 17–35 (spring). notes. Letters dated 13th of 8th mo. 1842–1st of 4th mo. 1873, on the Quakers, personalities, literature, and other subjects. [1432

William S. Dix. Melville and the problem of evil [1846–91]. *Rice Inst. pamphlet*, 35 (no. 3): 81–107 (Jul). notes. [1433

Poe in 1847. [Edited by] Carroll D. Laverty. *Am. lit.*, 20: 163–168 (May). notes. "Recollections of Edgar A. Poe," by "Mrs. ——— ———," reprinted from the *Home journal* of Jul. 21, 1860. [1434

Mentor Lee Williams. Horace Greeley reviews *Omoo* [1847]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 94–96 (Jan). notes. [1435

Philip Merrill Marsh. Hawthorne and Griswold. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 132–133 (Feb). notes. On relations between Nathaniel Hawthorne and the editor and critic Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 1850–56. [1436

Henry F. Pommer. Herman Melville and the wake of the *Essex*. *Am. lit.*, 20: 290–304 (Nov). notes. On a copy of the *Narrative of the most extraordinary and distressing shipwreck of the whale-ship Essex*, by Owen Chase (N. Y., 1821), containing a ms. memorandum written on blank leaves by Melville in 1851 or 1852. [1437

Charles I. Glicksberg. Walt Whitman and the Negro [1855 ff.]. *Phylon*, 9: 326–331 (4th quarter). notes. [1438

Rufus A. Coleman. Trowbridge and Whitman. *PMLA*, 63: 262–273 (Mar). notes. On John Townsend Trowbridge's relations with Walt Whitman and comments on his work, 1856–1916. [1439

Charles I. Glicksberg. Walt Whitman parodies: provoked by the third edition of "Leaves of grass." *Am. notes & queries*, 7: 163–168 (Mar). notes. Quotes newspaper references, 1860. [1440

Leland Schubert. Hawthorne and George W. Childs and the death of W. D. Ticknor [1864]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 164–168 (Apr). notes. [1441

Hugh Morris Gloster. Negro voices in American fiction. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. xiv, 295 p. bibliog. (p. 273–288), notes (p. 259–271). History and criticism of fiction by and concerning Negroes, ca. 1865–1947. [1442

[Francis] Bret Harte. Bret Harte goes East: some unpublished letters. [Edited by] Bradford A. Booth. *Am. lit.*, 19: 318–335 (Jan). To William Dean Howells and other well-known authors, Aug. 2, 1866–Nov. 9, 1875. [1443

Samuel Langhorne Clemens. The love letters of Mark Twain. Edited by Dixon Wecter. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 83–88 (Jan). ports. Letters to Olivia Langdon, dated at Boston, London, and Hartford, Nov. 12, 1871–Nov. 27, 1885. [1444

Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Mark Twain: newspaper contributor. [Edited by] Arthur L. Vogelback. *Am. lit.*, 20: 111–128 (May). notes. Extracts of newspaper letters, 1872–79. [1445

Oliver Wendell Holmes. An unpublished letter of Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Edited by] Roland G. Kent. *Am. lit.*, 20: 333–336 (Nov). To Lindley C. Kent of Wilmington, Del., dated Boston, Feb. 19, 1875. [1446

Karl James Anderson. My brother, Sherwood Anderson. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 36): 6–7, 26–27 (Sep 4). ports. Reminiscences of Sherwood Anderson, 1876–1941, by an older brother. [1447

Rufus A. Coleman. Trowbridge and Clemens. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 216–223 (Jun). notes. On relations between John Townsend Trowbridge and Samuel Langhorne Clemens, 1877–1908. [1448

Robert Shafer. Paul Elmer More: a note on his verse and prose written in youth, with two unpublished poems [Dec. 1883–Jun. 1887]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 43–51 (Mar). notes. [1449

Walt Whitman. Whitman in June, 1885: three uncollected interviews. [Edited] by Herbert Bergman. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 51–56 (Jul). notes. Reprinted from the *New York world*, the *Marietta register*, and the *Washington post*. [1450

Richard Chase. Dissent on Billy Budd. *Partisan rev.*, 15: 1212–1218 (Nov). On the meaning of Herman Melville's *Billy Budd*, written 1888–91. [1451

Walther Paul Fischer. Hauptströmungen des modernen amerikanischen Schrifttums [ca. 1890–1947]. Bremen: F. Trüjen, 1948. 54, [1] p. notes (p. 24–26, 52–55). (Schriften der Wittheit zu Bremen. Reihe D: Abhandlungen und Vorträge, Bd. 17, Heft 4.) CONTENTS.—Der moderne amerikanische Roman und seine geistigen Grundlagen.—Das amerikanische Theater der Gegenwart. [1452

Emery Edward Neff. Edwin Arlington Robinson [1869–1935. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xviii, 286 p. port. bibliog. (p. 265–267). (The American men of letters series.) On Robinson as a poet, 1894–1935. [1453

Franklin P. Adams. Literary memories. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 114–116 (Jan). On the author's reading, 1895–99. [1454

Edward C. Echols. O. Henry's "shaker of Attic salt." *Classical jour.*, 43: 488–489 (May). notes. Selections from some 450 classical allusions collected from the short stories of William Sidney Porter, 1895–1910. [1455

Evelyn Allen Hammett. Blanche Colton Williams, 1879–1944. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 17–26 (Jan). notes. On Dr. Williams as teacher of English, editor of collections of short stories, and author, 1898–1944, with a list of her publications, 1914–43. [1456

Tilman C. Cothran. Racial themes in Negro literature [1899–1948]. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 166–174 (spring). notes. [1457

William Van O'Connor. Sense and sensibility in modern poetry. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xii, 278, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 265–270), notes (p. 259–264). Thesis—Columbia Univ. History and criticism of English poetry, mainly that written in America since 1900. [1458

Rufus A. Coleman, *ed.* Further reminiscences of Walt Whitman. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 266–268 (Apr). notes. Letters to John Townsend Trowbridge from J. H. Johnston (1837–1919), Feb. 8, 1902, and Charles W. Eldridge (1840–1903), Apr. 12, 1902. [1459

Richard A. Carroll. Achievements of the Negro in literature, 1907–1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 13-19 (Jan). notes. Limited to poetry and fiction. [1460

Donald Clifford Gallup. A book is a book is a book is. *New colophon*, 1: 67–80 (Jan). facsims. On the publication of Gertrude Stein's *Three lives*, with accompanying correspondence, 1909–10. [1461

Oliver Evans. The Americanism of Gertrude Stein. *Prairie schooner*, *22*: 70–74 (spring). Undated anecdotes [ca. 1910 ff.]. [1462

Robert A. Smith. Claude McKay: an essay in criticism. *Phylon*, 9: 270–273 (3d quarter). On McKay as a Negro poet, 1911–37. [1463

Donald Clifford Gallup. The weaving of a pattern: Marsden Hartley and Gertrude Stein. *Mag. of art*, 41: 256–261 (Nov). ports., views. On the letters of Hartley, painter, to Gertrude Stein, 1912–34. [1464

John Peale Bishop. The collected poems of John Peale Bishop. Edited with a preface and a personal memoir by Allen Tate. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xxiii, 277 p. port. Poems, 1914–45, and an account of the life of their author (1892–1944). [1465

Newberry Library bulletin. Sherwood Anderson memorial number. Chicago, 1948. 29–82 p. (*Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d ser., no. 2, Dec. 1948.) CONTENTS.—Foreword, by Stanley Pargellis.—Anderson, advertising man, by George H. Daugherty.—Sherwood Anderson: a personal note, by Waldo Frank.—The man and the memory, by Roger Sergel.—Anderson and the new Puritanism, by Norman Holmes Pearson.—The Sherwood Anderson Papers.—A bibliography of Sherwood Anderson's contributions to periodicals, 1914–1946, by Raymond D. Gozzi. [1466

Brom Weber. Hart Crane [1899–1932]: a biographical and critical study. N. Y.: Bodley Press [1948]. viii, [4], 452 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 441–443).

On Crane as a poet, 1916–32, with an appendix of his uncollected poetry and prose and the worksheets of *Atlantis*. [1467

William Garland Rogers. When this you see remember me: Gertrude Stein in person. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. vii, 247 p. port. Reminiscences of and correspondence with Gertrude Stein and Alice B. Toklas, 1917–46. [1468

Roger Penn Cuff. An appraisal of the American poets laureate. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 25: 157–166 (Jan). On the poets laureate appointed by seventeen American States since 1919. [1469

Warren Beck. How good is Sinclair Lewis? *Eng. jour.*, 37: 1–8 (Jan). Critique of Lewis's fiction, 1920–48. [1470

Anna Elistratova. Reactionary tendencies in American literary science [ca. 1920–ca. 1944]. *Soviet lit.*, no. 4, p. 56–63. [1471

Pamela Hansford Johnson. Hungry Gulliver: an English critical appraisal of Thomas Wolfe. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. [10], 170 p. London edition published under title: Thomas Wolfe. Analysis of Wolfe's novels, 1924–38. [1472

Fletcher Pratt. From the fairy tale of science to the science of fairy tale. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 193–205. On the magazine *Amazing stories*, founded by Hugo Gernsback in 1926, and other "science fiction." [1473

Julia Collier Harris. An American Sainte-Beuve: Gamaliel Bradford. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 16–21 (Mar). Includes letters from Bradford to the author, Oct. 9, 1927–Apr. 11, 1932. [1474

Edward C. Aswell & John Skally Terry. En route to a legend: two interpretations of Thomas Wolfe. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 48): 7–9 (Nov. 27). port. On Wolfe's editors, particularly Maxwell E. Perkins, 1929 ff. [1475

B. R. McElderry, Jr. The autobiographical problem in Thomas Wolfe's earlier novels [1929–35]. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 315–324 (winter). notes. [1476

Alson Jesse Smith. Thomas Wolfe's quest. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 9): 38–41 (May). On the novelist's relations with Christianity, 1929–38. [1477

Worth Allen. The literary fraction "and/or." *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 66–69 (Apr). Reviews American objections to the term, 1932 ff., and shows that it was used in English law as early as 1855. [1478

Dayton Kohler. Thomas Wolfe. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 23–27; (no. 6): 16–19, 30 (Apr–May). facsims. Reminiscences and analysis, 1935–38. [1479

Thomas Wolfe. Something of my life. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 6): 6–8 (Feb. 7). facsim., port. Autobiographical sketch written in 1936. [1480

James H. Barnett & Rhoda Gruen. Recent American divorce novels, 1938–1945: a study in the sociology of literature. *Social forces*, 26: 322–327 (Mar). notes. [1481

John T. Frederick. The quarter books. *College English*, 9: 407–413 (May). On the distribution of books sold for twenty-five cents, 1939–48. [1482

G. Lewis Chandler. Coming of age: a note on American Negro novelists [1940–48]. *Phylon*, 9: 25–29 (1st quarter). [1483

The Theater and Allied Arts and Entertainments

H. L. Mencken. Mencken on the idiom of the ham: wherein the Baltimore sage traces the origin of some familiar but obscure theatrical expressions. *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 4): 20–21 (Jun–Jul). cartoons. Includes a glossary. [1484

Reginald Laubin & Gladys Laubin. The Indian dance: reviving a neglected American art [ca. 1630–1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 3): 34–37 (Mar). ports., views. [1485

Felix Sper. From native roots: a panorama of our regional drama. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 341 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 279–334), notes. On regional drama and folk drama in the United States, 1766–1947. [1486

Paul David Magriel, *ed.* Chronicles of the American dance. N. Y.: H. Holt [1948]. xii, 268 p. facsims., ports., views. "Notes and bibliographical data" (p. 263–268). CONTENTS.—The dance in Shaker ritual, by E. D. Andrews [1780–ca. 1870.]—John Durang: the first American dancer, by Lillian Moore [ca. 1778–1819].—Juba and American minstrelsy, by Marian Hannah Winter [on William Henry Lane, known as Master Juba, and Negro dancing, ca. 1840–ca. 1915].—*The black crook* and *The white fawn*, by George Freedley [musicals, 1866–68].—The Dodworth family and ballroom dancing in New York, by Rosetta O'Neill [on Allen Dodworth and the Dodworth dancing academy, 1835–1920].—Mary Ann Lee: first American Giselle, by Lillian Moore [dancer, 1837–47].—Augusta Maywood, by Marian Hannah Winter [dancer, 1838–ca. 1856].—George Washington Smith, by Lillian Moore [dancer and teacher of dancing from 1838 to 1899].—Isadora Duncan, by William Bolitho.—Loie Fuller: the fairy of light, by Clare de Morinni.—Maud Allan, by Carl Van Vechten.—The Denishawn era (1914–1931), by Baird Hastings [Ruth St. Denis and Ted Shawn].—The recent theater of Martha Graham, by Robert Horan. [1487

A. Morton Smith. Circusiana. *Hobbies* (a department in each monthly issue, Jan–Dec). facsim., port., views. Data on circuses in the United States, 1785–1948. CONTENTS.—Circus statistics.—Circus miniatures.—The circus wardrobe trunk.—Circus inspires painters.—Circus room for Lightner Museum.—Nation's no. 1 circus city [Sarasota, Fla.].—The evolution of the circus.—American circuses abroad.—The circus sideshow.—Side show attractions.—The circus in the movies.—The circus and Christmas. [1488

Exit, pursued by a turkey. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 247–251 (May). facsim. Describes two letters to James H. Hackett from James Fenimore Cooper, Apr. 12 and Jun. 30, 1850, relating to Cooper's play *The law of nature*. [1489

Doris Shannon Garst. Buffalo Bill. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948]. 214 p. port. bibliog. (p. 205–207). Semifictionized account of the life of William Frederick Cody (1857–1917), freighter, cowboy, and showman. [1490

Henry Nash Smith. Buffalo Bill: hero of the popular imagination. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 378–384 (autumn). notes. Analysis of fictitious publications relating to William F. Cody, 1869–1904. [1491

Annie Fern Swartwout. Annie Oakley [born 1860] scores again. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 69–70 (Feb). On Annie (Moses) Oakley's career as a sharpshooter in vaudeville, stock companies, and circuses, 1875–1901. [1492

Anthony H. Dawson. Motion picture economics. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 217–240 (spring). tables. notes. Financial history and condition of the motion picture industry, 1882–1948. [1493

Cornelia Otis Skinner. Family circle. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. [10], 310 p. ports. On Otis Skinner (1858–1942) and his family as actors, 1893 ff. [1494

Daniel Cody Muller. My life with Buffalo Bill . . . With illustrations by the author. Chicago: Reilly & Lee [1948]. 303 p. map, views. Autobiography, 1898–1917, when the author (born 1889) lived under the care and influence of William Frederick Cody (1847–1917). [1495

Joel Swensen. The entrepreneur's role in introducing the sound motion picture 1913–31]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 404–423 (Sep). notes. [1496

Parker Tyler. Chaplin, last of the clowns. [N. Y.] Vanguard Press [1948]. 180 p. Analysis of Charles Chaplin (born 1889) as an actor, 1914–48. [1497

Sawyer Falk [*and others*]. Posthumous praise. NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, *Bul.*, 10 (no. 1): 6–13 (Apr). On *Theatre arts*, 1916–48. [1498

Rosamond Gilder. Farewell to *Theatre arts*. NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, *Bul.*, 10 (no. 1): 3–5 (Apr). On *Theatre arts*, 1916–48. [1499

Gerald Hamm. The drama of Philip Barry. Phila., 1948. [6], 91, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 92–93), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Study of Barry's plays, 1919 ff. [1500

John Lovell, Jr. Eugene O'Neill's darker brother. *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 2): 45–48 (Feb). On Negroes in O'Neill's plays, from 1919 to *The iceman cometh*. [1501

Grace Margaret Newell. The treatment of social issues in American comedy, 1920–1942. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 65–67. [1502

Lewis Jacobs. Experimental cinema in America [1921–47]. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 111–124, 278–292 (winter-spring). views. notes. [1503

Album 1923. *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 5): 33–63 (Aug–Sep). cartoons, facsims., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Theatre, by Ward Morehouse.—The Theatre Guild: season 1923.—Postscript to '23.—Motion pictures, by Howard Dietz.—Hollywood: a target then as now.—Theatre abroad, by Barrett H. Clark.—Community theatre, by George Freedley.—Vaudeville, by Joe Laurie, Jr.—Music, by Pierre Monteux (as told to Alan Kayes).—Dance, by Ruth Page.—Radio, by Norman Brokenshire.—The best since '23. [1504

Edwin Denby. The American ballet. *Kenyon rev.*, 10: 638–651 (autumn). On "the acclimatization of ballet in the United States," 1934–47. [1505

Bill Butler. The ANTA. *Players mag.*, 24: 151 (Apr). On the American National Theatre and Academy, 1935–48. [1506

Robert Katz & Nancy Katz. Documentary in transition, Part I: the United States. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 425–433 [summer]. To be concl. On the use of motion pictures for public information, 1942–47. [1507

Cedric Larson. The domestic motion picture work of the Office of War Information [Jun. 1942–ca. Jun. 1943]. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 434–443 [summer]. notes. [1508

The Fine Arts

Henry Steele Commager. The American architect. *19th cent.*, 143: 212–221 (Apr). Sketch of American architecture, ca. 1606–1948. [1509

James Marston Fitch. American building: the forces that shape it. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xiii, [3], 382 p. diagrs., views. notes. Includes history of building in the United States, 1620–1945. [1510

Denys Sutton. American painting [ca. 1675–1948]. [London] Avalon Press [1948]. 31, [5] p. ports. and views on [44] plates (part col.). bibliog. (p. 33). (Discussions on art.) [1511

Charles D. Childs. The eighteenth-century portrait painter and his public [1700–1800]. *Antiques*, 53: 49–51 (Jan). ports. [1512

Henry J. Kauffman. Coppersmithing in 18th century America [1738–92]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 15–16, 23 (Dec). facsims. [1513

Charles Coleman Sellers. Charles Willson Peale's career as a painter [1763–1826]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 92: 105–106 (May). port. [1514

Malcolm Vaughan. 18th century wax portrait of Washington. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 5 (May). port. Describes a wax relief, ca. 1783, attributed to Joseph Wright. [1515

Theodore Bolton. Gothic revival architecture in America: the history of a style [1789–1923]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 6–9; (no. 4): 15–18; (no. 5): 16–19 (Apr–Jun). views. Includes a chronological "Check list of buildings." [1516

Thomas Clemons. Oldest statue of George Washington. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 80–81 (Feb). view. On a wooden statue carved in New York by William Sullivan, 1792. [1517

Albert Ten Eyck Gardner. Fragment of a lost monument. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 189–197 (Mar). ports. On portraits of Washington, done at Philadelphia, ca. 1792, by Giuseppe Ceracchi (1751–1802). [1518

Joyce Black Gnau. An American sideboard. Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 27: 89–91 (no. 3). view. Describes a sideboard made ca. 1795–ca. 1800. [1519

Edmund Bury. Raphaelle Peale (1774–1825), miniature painter. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 6–9 (Aug). ports. On Peale as a miniaturist in Baltimore, Charleston, and Philadelphia, with "Checklist of miniatures by Raphaelle Peale (some attributed to him)," 1796–1821. [1520

Edgar Preston Richardson. Washington Allston [1779–1843]: a study of the romantic artist in America. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. ix, 233, [1] p. ports. and views on 60 plates. bibliog. (p. 220–228). On Allston as a painter in Boston and London, 1796–1840. "Catalogue of the existing and recorded paintings of Washington Allston," by Edgar Preston Richardson and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Dana (p. 183–219). [1521

Talbot Hamlin. Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 1764–1820. *Mag. of art*, 41: 89–95 (Mar). diagrs., views. On Latrobe as an architect in the United States, 1797–1820. [1522

John Ramsay. Old prints [1798–1948]. *Hobbies*, 52 (nos. 11–12), 53 (nos. 1–10), installment in each monthly issue, Jan.–Dec. Contents.—Christmas prints.—Lithographs elected Lincoln [1860].—Prints as gifts.—The art of lithography.—Military prints.—Chromolithographs.—Campaign prints.—Color in lithographs.—Cautions in collecting prints.—[Napoleon] Sarony [born 1821; lithographer and photographer in New York, ca. 1846 ff.] and his prints.—The Endicotts [George, William, and Francis, lithographers in Baltimore and New York, 1830–ca. 1865].—American railroad prints [1825–ca. 1900]. [1523

Charles Coleman Sellers. The Peale silhouettes. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 6–8 (May). ports. On machine-made silhouettes prepared with the physiognotrace of John Isaac Hawkins, 1802–24. [1524

Charles Coleman Sellers. Colonial and Federal faces: a note on contrasts in the portraits of Charles Willson, James, and Rembrandt Peale. *Art quar.*, 11: 268–271, 273 (summer). ports. Illustrated by portraits of William Tilghman and Robert Fulton, each painted by Charles Willson Peale and his son Rembrandt Peale, 1806?–1807? [1525

Frank Weitenkampf. As early foreign artists saw us [ca. 1807–1857]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 269–279 (Oct). views. notes. [1526

Edgar Preston Richardson. Robert Fulton, by Rembrandt Peale. Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 27 (no. 3): 69–72. port. notes. Reprinted: *Art quar.*, 11: 160–161, 163, 165, 167 (spring). port. On a portrait painted in 1809 or 1810. [1527

Russell Walton Thorpe. The Waldo portraits of our seventh President. *Antiques*, 53: 364–365 (May). ports. On four portraits of Andrew Jackson, 1817 ff., painted by Samuel Lovett Waldo (1783–1861). [1528

The **rediscovery** of George Harvey. *Connoisseur*, 122 (no. 510): 120–121 (Dec). view. On Harvey (1800?–1878?) as a painter in America, ca. 1820–ca. 1846. [1529

Donald A. Shelley. George Harvey and his atmospheric landscapes of North America. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 104–113 (Apr). views. Describes an exhibit of paintings of George Harvey (1800?–1878?), with a list of 51 of his paintings, ca. 1820 ff. [1530

Donald A. Shelley. George Harvey [1800?–1878?], English painter of atmospheric landscapes in America. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 10–13 (Apr). views. On Harvey in America as a painter, 1820–1875? [1531

Julian Blanchard. Bank notes produced by Durand, Perkins, & Co. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 203–206 (Oct). facsims. notes. Productions of a New York firm, 1828–ca. 1832. [1532

Loyd Haberly. Pursuit of the horizon: a life of George Catlin [1796–1872], painter & recorder of the American Indian. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xiii, [3], 239 p. ports., views. On Catlin as a painter of Indians in East and West, 1829–72. [1533

Newly discovered lithograph after J. L. Krimmel. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 77–78 (Dec). view. Describes a colored lithograph entitled "Dance in a country tavern," by George Lehman after John Louis Krimmel, ca. 1833–1836. [1534

D[onald] D[rew] E[gbert]. Head of Andrew Jackson by Frazee. Art Mus., Princeton Univ., *Rec.*, 7 (no. 1): 3–4. view. On a plaster head by John Frazee, 1834. [1535

Ellen Shaffer. Currier and Ives: American print makers [1834–1907]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 11): 6–9, 20 (Nov). views. [1536

C. L. V. Meeks. Henry Austin [1804–91] and the Italian villa. *Art bul.*, 30: 145–149 (Jun). plans, views. notes. On Italianate houses designed by Austin, of Connecticut, 1837–60. [1537

Wolfgang Born. The panoramic landscape as an American art form [1840 ff.]. *Art in Am.*, 36: 3–10 (Jan). views. notes. [1538

Frank Weitenkampf. What is American in early American prints [ca. 1840–ca. 1870]? *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 14–16, 22 (Oct). views. [1539

Robert George McIntyre. Martin Johnson Heade, 1819–1904. N. Y.: Pantheon Press [1948. 12], 71 p. facsims., ports., and views on 24 plates. On Heade as painter and poet, ca. 1843 ff. [1540

Margery Moodey Mayer. Domestic architecture of the "Reign of Terror" in the United States. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 25–26 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1939. On Gothic and other styles, 1844–97. [1541

Julian Blanchard. Asher B. Durand the engraver of the 1847 stamp Franklin portrait. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 67–70 (Apr). facsim. [1542

Claude E. Simmons. A Lincoln painting: Bicknell's "Lincoln at Gettysburg." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 1): 38, 41 (Mar). views. Describes a painting by Albion H. Bicknell (1837–1915), of Malden, Mass. [1543

Marguerite Hall Albjerg. A nineteenth century Hoosier artist—Samuel Richards, 1853–1893. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 143–160 (Jun). notes. On Richards as a painter in Indiana, Munich (1880–91), and Denver, ca. 1870–1893. [1544

Sinclair Hamilton. Homer Martin as illustrator. *New colophon*, 1: 256–263 (Jul). views. notes. On Martin's drawings for wood engravings, 1870–81. [1545

Edgar Preston Richardson. *The dinner horn*, by Winslow Homer. *Art quar.*, 11: 153–157 (spring). views. notes. Describes an engraving and a painting, 1870–73. [1546

Alfred V. Frankenstein. Harnett: one century. *Art news*, 47 (no. 5): 15–17, 52–53 (Sep). port., views. On William Michael Harnett (1848?–1892) as a

painter in Philadelphia, Europe, and New York, 1874–92. [1547

Bessie M. Lindsey. Important persons sculptured in glass. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 85, 102; (no. 9): 85 (Oct–Nov). ports. Describes glass statuettes made by Gillinder & Sons for sale at the Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876. [1548

Cass Gilbert: master builder. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 105–128 (summer). On Gilbert as an architect, ca. 1878–1934. [1549

Mabel Hall Goltra. Peter S. Newell [1862–1924], cartoonist. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 134–145 (Jun). port., views. On Newell as a commercial artist in Illinois and New Jersey, 1880–1924. [1550

Alfred Frankenstein. Haberle: or the illusion of the real. *Mag. of art*, 41: 222–227 (Oct). facsims., views. On John Haberle (1856–1933) and his career as a painter, 1882–98. [1551

Robert Henri [1865–1929]: pioneer of modernism in American art. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 129–142 (summer). On Henri as a painter, ca. 1886–1929. [1552

William Ordway Partridge [1861–1930], sculptor. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 143–150 (summer). On Partridge as a sculptor, 1887–ca. 1921. [1553

Henry Vincent Hubbard [1875–1946]: an official minute on his professional life and work. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 47–57 (Jan). port. notes. On Hubbard as a landscape architect, teacher, author and editor, and city planner, 1901–46. Contributions by Bradford Williams, Edward Clark Whiting, Bremer W. Pond, Harold W. Lautner, Howard K. Menhinick, Frederick Bigger, Harlean James, Robert Wheelwright, Markley Stevenson, and Katherine McNamara. [1554

Henry S. Churchill. Notes on Frank Lloyd Wright. *Mag. of art*, 41: 62–66 (Feb). diagrs., port., views. On Wright as an architect, 1902 ff. [1555

Milton W. Brown. Twentieth-century nostrums: pseudoscientific theory in American painting [1903–29]. *Mag. of art.*, 41: 98–101 (Mar). diagrs., views. [1556

Daniel Catton Rich. Freedom of the brush. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 47–51 (Feb). On the growing vogue of abstract and surrealist painting since 1915. [1557

John Kent Tilton. Franco Scalamandré and his fine reproductions of old textiles [1924–48]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 12–14 (Nov). views. [1558

What is happening to modern architecture? N. Y., 1948. 21, [3] p. views. (*Mus. Mod. Art bul.*, v. 15, no. 3.) Symposium at the Museum of Modern Art, Feb. 11, 1948, to discuss an article by Lewis Mumford in the *New Yorker* of Oct. 11, 1947, with speeches by Alfred H. Barr, Jr., Henry-Russell Hitchcock, Walter Gropius, George Nelson, Ralph T. Walker, Christopher Tunnard, Frederick Gutheim, Marcel Breuer, Peter Blake, Gerhard Kallmann, Talbot Hamlin, Lewis Mumford, and Carl Koch, dealing with "architecture as an art" and as "mere building" and with functionalism and the "Bay Region Style," 1932–48. [1559

Carl Zigrosser. Ten years of serigraphy [1938–47]. *New colophon.*, 1: 58–66 (Jan). col. view. [1560

Music

Jennie Lee Ragan. American music [1619–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 341–344 (May). [1561

Richard A. Waterman. "Hot" rhythm in Negro music [ca. 1619 ff.]. Am. Musicological Soc., *Jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 24–37 (spring). notes. [1562

Cedric Larson. Our musical Swedes: Swedish-Americans celebrate pioneer centennial. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. [6]): 12–

13 (Jun–Jul). ports., view. On Swedish music and musicians in America, 1638–1948. [1563

Arthur A. Hauser. Music publishing in America [1698–1948]. *Musical Am.*, 68 (no. 10): 33, 41 (Sep). ports. [1564

The **story** of music in America. *Musical Am.*, 68 (no. 1) 7, 24, 38; (no. 4): 6–7, 50; (no. 5): 11, 50; (no. 7): 10, 34; (no. 8): 34; (no. 9): 12, 26; (no. 15): 9, 42. Cont. These installments: 1765–1947. CONTENTS.—Minneapolis, by Norman Houk.—Texas, by John Rosenfield.—Pacific Northwest, by Hazel Gertrude Kinscella.—Seattle, by Hazel Gertrude Kinscella.—Los Angeles, by Albert Goldberg.—Baltimore, by George Kent Bellows. [1565

Frank Weitenkampf. Social history in American music covers. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 9–11, 22 (Mar). facsims. On "information available in the illustrated covers of sheet music," 1798–1881. [1566

David Rankin Barbee. Our U. S. Marine Band: story of the only official musical organization [1800–1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. [6]): 22–23, 38; (no. 7): 18–21 (Jun–Sep). ports., views. [1567

Irving Lowens. The first matinee idol: Louis Moreau Gottschalk. *Musicology*, 2: 23–34 [fall]. On Gottschalk as pianist and composer in America, 1853–65. [1568

Charles Beaumont. March king: John Philip Sousa. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 5): 10–13 (May). facsims., ports., view. On Sousa (1854–1932) as a bandmaster and composer, 1868–1932. [1569

James Francis Cooke. Theodore Presser (1848–1925): educator, publisher, philanthropist—a centenary biography. *Etude*, 66: 404–405, 441, 479, 501, 529, 532, 587, 643, 659, 714–715, 728, 781 (Jul–Dec). facsim., ports., views. To be cont. On Presser as a printer and publisher of music in Pennsylvania, ca. 1870 ff., and as founder of *Etude*, 1883. [1570

Frederick Pease Harlow. Chanteying aboard American ships. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 81–99 (Apr). music. To be cont. On four types of chanteys, ca. 1870–ca. 1890. [1571

Richard S. Hill. Getting Kathleen home again. *Notes*, 5: 338–353 (Jun). facsims., port. On *I'll take you home again, Kathleen* (1876) by Thomas Paine Westendorf (1848?–1923). [1572

We remember Lilli Lehmann: an estimate of the first lady of opera by three famous associates, as told to Edward J. Smith. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 10–11, 14–15 (Jan). facsim., ports. Reminiscences, 1884–1923, by Geraldine Farrar, Walter Damrosch, and Olive Fremstad. [1573

Ulysses Walsh. Gilbert Girard. *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 12): 33–35 (Feb). port. On Girard as an imitator of animal sounds and maker of records, ca. 1888–ca. 1923. [1574

Ulysses Walsh. Joe Belmont: "the Human Bird." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 1): 35–37 (Mar). On Joseph Walter Fulton (born 1876) as a whistling virtuoso and record-maker, 1892–1929. [1575

Paul Moor. On horseback to heaven: Charles Ives. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1180): 65–73 (Sep). On Charles Edward Ives (born 1874) as musician and composer, 1894–1930. [1576

Burnet C. Tuthill. Daniel Gregory Mason. *Musical quar.*, 34: 46–57 (Jan). music, port. notes. On Mason (born 1873) as a musician and composer, 1894–1948, with a "List of works." [1577

Ulysses Walsh. Another memorable "John Bieling Day." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 10): 33–35 (Dec). port. Report of a gathering of "pioneer recording artists" at Garden City, L. I., Sep. 10, 1948, in honor of John H. Bieling, with reminiscences of phonograph record-makers, ca. 1894–1948. [1578

Ulysses Walsh. Frederic C. Freemantel. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 5): 32–33 (Jul). port. On Freemantel as a tenor singer and record-maker, 1896–1948. [1579

S. Brunson Campbell. Ragtime begins: early days with Scott Joplin recalled.

Record changer, 7 (no. [3]): 8, 18 [Mar]. view. Reminiscences, 1898–1909. [1580

Musical America. Golden Jubilee issue, 1948. N. Y.: Musical America Corp., 1948. 466, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. (*Musical America*, v. 68, no. 3, Feb.) CONTENTS.—John C. Freund, editor-crusader, by A. Walter Kramer.—The golden jubilee of *Musical America* [1898–1948], by Herbert F. Peyser.—The later years, by Quaintance Eaton.—How audiences grew, by Cecil Smith.—Music between two wars, by Robert Sabin.—Early memories of the Metropolitan [1898–99], by John Alan Haughton.—America's orchestras, by Cecil Smith.—Four decades of the dance, by Robert Sabin.—Random recollections of 40 years, by Herbert F. Peyser.—And still no revolution! by Ernest Newman.—Criticism: an unrealized potential, by Alfred V. Frankenstein.—A half century of opera, by Francis D. Perkins.—New sets for Wagner's ring, by Herbert F. Peyser.—Forward steps in music education, by Howard Hanson.—A symphonist goes to folk sources, by Donald Fuller.—Federation takes stock of 50 years, by Marie Morrissey Keith.—Metropolitan gives *Peter Grimes*, by Robert Sabin.—[Other contributions, of only contemporary interest.] [1581

Ulysses Walsh. Sylvester Louis Ossman: "the Banjo King." Hobbies, 53 (no. 7): 32–33; (no. 8): 36–38, 57; (no. 9): 31–32 (Sep–Nov). port. To be cont. On Vess L. Ossman (1868–1923) and records made by him, 1898–ca. 1917. [1582

Ulysses Walsh. Grace Spencer: "First Lady of the Phonograph." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 2): 35–36, (no. 3): 31–32 (Apr–May). On Miss Spencer (Mrs. Willard Foster Doolittle) as "the first woman to have her voice reproduced on a Victor disc," ca. 1900, with an autobiographical letter from her. [1583

John Douglas Cook. Enrico Caruso—the human side. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 7): 12–15, 28–29 (Jul). cartoons, facsim., ports. On Caruso in America, 1903 ff. [1584

The **passing** of a noted American artist. *Etude*, 66: 519, 522, 576 (Sep). port. On Lucy Mary Olga Agnes (Hickenlooper) Stokowski (1882–1948), better known as Olga Samaroff, and her career as pianist and piano teacher, 1905–48. [1585

Reinald Werrenrath. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 32–33, 37 (Aug). port. On Werrenrath (born 1883) as a concert baritone and record-maker, 1907–48. [1586

Bill Russell. Mutt Carey [1892–1948]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 11): 7 (Nov). facsim., port. On Carey as a jazz band musician, ca. 1915–1948. [1587

Bill Grauer. "Kid Punch." *Record changer*, 7 (no. 6): 10, 25 (Jun). port. On Ernest Miller (born 1897) as a jazz band musician, 1919–48. [1588

Charles Edward Smith. Cultural anthropology and the reformed tramp. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 6): 11–12, 24 (Jun). cartoons. On the development of jazz, ca. 1920–1948. [1589

Arthur Lynds Bigelow. Carillon: an account of the Class of 1892 bells at Princeton with notes on bells and carillons in general. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. x, [4], 75, [16] p. diagrs., music, views. On the Princeton carillon (installed 1927) and "The carillon in America" (1922–48), with "A list of the carillons in the United States and Canada." [1590

Marion Bauer & Claire R. Reis. Twenty-five years with the League of Composers [1923–48]. *Musical quar.*, 34: 1–14 (Jan). views. [1591

Charles Edward Smith. Clarence Williams: the trail of an unissued album led to the most fabulous jazzman of them all [1923–25]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 4): 6–7 (Apr). port. [1592

John Briggs. George Gershwin: a reappraisal [1924 ff.]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 11): 20–24 (Jul). port. [1593

Eddie Condon. The Blue Blower. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 5): 7 (May). port. Reminiscences of Red McKenzie (1899–1948) as a jazz band musician, 1924–36. [1594

Joseph Mannone & Paul Vandervoort II. Trumpet on the wing. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 256 p. ports., views. "Discography" (p. 240–256) Autobiography of Joseph Mannone, alias Wingy Manone (born 1904), recounting his boyhood in New Orleans and his career as a jazz trumpet player, ca. 1924 ff. [1595

Leslie M. Collins. A song, a dance, and a play. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 65–81 (winter). notes. Condensed from a thesis, Western Reserve Univ. A study of the lives of Marian Anderson ("A song"), Katherine Dunham ("A dance"), and Paul Robeson ("A play") as representing "the tradition of Negro protest," 1925–48. [1596

Barry Ulanov. The incredible Crosby. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xiii, [3], 336 p. ports. "A Crosby discography" (p. 297–321). On Bing Crosby (originally Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr., born 1901) as a singer, 1925–48. [1597

Verna Arvey. George Gershwin through the eyes of a friend [ca. 1930 ff.]. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 4): 10–11, 27–28 (Apr). ports. [1598

Tadd Dameron. The case for modern music: an originator of be-bop tells how it started and what it's all about. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 2): 5, 16 (Feb). port. Reminiscences of a pianist and arranger, 1938–48. [1599

Orrin Keepnews. Sweet Papa Jelly Roll: ten year history of Morton's Library of Congress recordings. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 2): 6–7 (Feb). port. On recordings of New Orleans jazz made by Ferd Morton (died 1942), with his autobiographical comments, 1938. [1600

Orrin Keepnews. The evolution of bop: Illinois Jacquet as a case in point [1940–48]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. [3]): 9–10, 18 (Mar). cartoons. [1601

THE SCIENCES

A. Richards. The laboratory as an early factor in developing biology. *Bios*, 19: 101–111 (May). notes. On the study and teaching of biology in the United States, 1643–ca. 1873. [1602

John W. Streeter. John Winthrop, Junior, and the fifth satellite of Jupiter. *Isis*, 39: 159–163 (Aug). notes. Observation made by Winthrop at Hartford, Conn., Aug. 6, 1664, compared with an observation made by Edward Emerson Barnard at Lick Observatory, Sep. 9, 1892. [1603

Francis W. Pennell. Quaker botanists. Friends Hist. Assoc., *Bul.*, 37: 3–13, 63–82 (spring-autumn). notes. Includes botanists in America, 1739–1900. [1604

I. Bernard Cohen. In defense of Benjamin Franklin. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 2): 36–43 (Aug). facsims., map, port., views. On Franklin as a scientist, 1744 ff. [1605

Whitman M. Reynolds. Inoculation for the smallpox in colonial America. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 273–276 (May–Jun). Includes an excerpt from "Plain instructions for inoculation in the small-pox," by Sir William Heberden, F. R. S., printed in Benjamin Franklin, *Some account of the success of inoculation for the small-pox in England and America* (London, 1759), and a commentary on the same by "Americanus," New Jersey, Apr. 21, 1760, published in the *Pennsylvania gazette*. [1606

Richard Harrison Shryock. Current trends and issues in American medicine. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 149–163 (spring). Includes historical references, 1793 ff. [1607

Edward Katz & Peter Paulson. A brief history of the diving rod in the United States [ca. 1800 ff.]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, *Jour.*, 42: 119–131 (Oct). notes. To be concl. [1608

Richard Harrison Shryock. American indifference to basic science during the nineteenth century [1800–1900]. *Arch. intern. d'hist. des sciences*, 28 (no. 5): 50–65 (Oct). notes. [1609

Leo Otis Colbert. Hitching our country to the stars. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 200–213 (Oct–Dec). maps, views. Reprinted from *Scientific monthly*, Nov. 1947. On the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1807–1947. [1610

H. George Wolfe. James Cutbush [1788–1823]—author, teacher, apothecary general. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 89–125 (Jan). notes. On Cutbush as a chemist and an Army apothecary, 1808–23, with a bibliography of his writings and some account of his brothers Edward and William. [1611

Elmer D. Merrill. C. S. Rafinesque, with notes on his publications in the Harvard Libraries. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 5–21 (winter). notes. On Constantine Samuel Rafinesque (1783–1840), botanist, who lived in Philadelphia, 1802–04, and in New York, Lexington (Ky.), Philadelphia, and elsewhere, 1815–40. [1612

Edmund W. Sinnott. *The American journal of science*, 1818–1948. *Science*, 108: 227–229 (Sep 3). port. [1613

H. A. Hall. Inside story. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 32–33, 101–102, 105–106 (Nov–Dec). port. Studies of the stomach of Alexis St. Martin by William Beaumont, Surgeon, U. S. Army, 1822–25, 1829–32. [1614

Paul H. Oehser. Solyman Brown's *Dentologia*. *Am. scientist*, 36: 573–576 (Oct). Describes and quotes *Dentologia: A poem on the diseases of the teeth, and their proper remedies. By Solyman Brown. With notes, practical, historical, illustrative, and explanatory, by Eleazar Parmly, dentist* (N. Y., 1833). [1615

The old sailor on the numbers racket. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 700–703 (Aug). facsim. notes. Signed: Timber Hitch. On editions of James Dwight Dana, *A system of mineralogy*, 1837–90, and the system of numbering minerals. [1616

William J. Gies. Historical review. Am. College Dentists, *Jour.*, 15: 103–106 (Sep). History of the dental profession, 1839–1948. [1617

Henry D. Janowitz. Newly discovered letters concerning William Beaumont, Alexis St. Martin, and the American Fur Company. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 822–832 (Nov–Dec). Includes correspondence of the American Fur Co., relating to efforts of Dr. Beaumont, at St. Louis, to procure the return of St. Martin from Canada to submit to medical observation, 1839. [1618

Samuel Wood Geiser. Biographical note on Dr. Ferdinand Rugel [1806–79], American botanist. *Field & lab.*, 16: 113–119 (Jun). port. notes. On a botanical collector in the United States, 1840–49. [1619

John W. Oliver. A significant decade in science [1840–48]. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 83–86 (Aug). [1620

Laurence B. Dodds & Francis W. Crotty. "The new doctrinal trend." Patent Office Soc., *Jour.*, 30: 83–120 (Feb). diagrs. notes. Evidence, 1845–1947, that "the majority of the great and classic inventions which have been tested in the Courts were hemmed about by the near inventions of many others and that, in each case, they represented that small advance which converted failure into commercial success," with illustrations from the patents of the electric lamp (incandescent) of Thomas A. Edison (1880), the barbed-wire fence of J. S. Glidden (1874), the telephone of Alexander Graham Bell (1876), the electromagnetic (induction) motor of Nikola Tesla (1888), and the air brake of George Westinghouse, Jr. (1869). [1621

Edward S. Brackett. The conquest of puerperal infection, 1846–1946. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 235–239, 246 (Apr). [1622

Charles M. Haar. E. L. Youmans: a chapter in the diffusion of science in America. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 9: 193–213 (Apr). notes. On Edward Livingston Youmans (1821–87) and his writings, 1846–87. [1623

Mary Louise Marshall. Dr. Holmes and American medical literature. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 277–287 (May–Jun). notes. Refers to the report of Oliver Wendell Holmes as chairman of the Committee on Medical Literature of the American Medical Association, 1848, and reprints a criticism of the report from the *Southern medical and surgical journal*, Holmes's reply, and comments on the reply. [1624

F. R. Moulton. The American Association for the Advancement of Science: a brief historical sketch [1848–1948]. *Science*, 108: 217–218 (Sep 3). [1625

William Marshall MacNevin. Theodore George Wormley—first American microchemist, 1826–1897. *Jour. chem. educ.*, 25: 182–186 (Apr). facsim., views. notes. On Dr. Wormley (trained as a physician) as a teacher of chemistry in Philadelphia and Columbus and as author of chemical treatises, particularly on poisons, 1852–97. [1626

Raymund L. Zwemer. The National Academy of Sciences and the National Research Council [1863–1948]. *Science*, 108: 234–238 (Sep 3). ports., view. [1627

Howard Dittrick. Devices to prevent premature burial. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 161–171 (winter). diagrs. Describes twenty-two devices, patented Aug. 25, 1868–Jun. 16, 1925, "to permit the person entombed alive to escape either by his own efforts or by signals to watchers awaiting such evidence of life." [1628

Edward A. White The warfare of science and religion. *Historian*, 11: 3–13 (autumn). notes. On "the relationship of science and religion as presented in the works of five American academics"—John William Draper, Andrew D. White, John Fiske, William James, and John Dewey, 1873–1933. [1629

Sister **Mary Grace Waring.** The Priestley centennial: turning-point in the career of W. George Waring. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 647–652 (Dec). facsim. On William George Waring (1847–1935) as a metallurgist in Pennsylvania, Colorado, New Mexico, and Missouri, 1879–1931. [1630

P. H. Yancey. Marine biology through the ages. *Bios*, 19: 81–85 (May). Refers to marine biological laboratories in the United States, 1881–1948, and elsewhere. [1631

James McKeen Cattell. James McKeen Cattell [1860–1944]: man of science. [Edited by Albert Theodor Poffenberger.] Lancaster, Pa.: Science Press, 1947 [*i. e.* 1948]. 2 v. viii, 582; viii, 503 p. diagrs., ports. "Bibliography of the writings of James McKeen Cattell arranged in chronological order," 1885–1943 (1: 577–582). Writings and addresses relating chiefly to psychological research and to statistical study of American scientists. [1632

Thomas Alva Edison. The diary and sundry observations of Thomas Alva Edison. Edited by Dagobert D[avid] Runes. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1948]. xii, 247 p. facsim., ports., views. Diary kept in New Jersey, July 12–21, 1885; and "Sundry observations," being undated autobiographical reflections and personal opinions. [1633

Herbert F. Schwarz. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1866–1948. *Science*, 108: 295–296 (Sep 17). On Dr. Cockerell as an entomologist, conchologist, and botanist, 1885–1948. [1634

Hyman Morrison. The borderland of medicine and surgery as conceived by Reginald Heber Fitz [1888–1907]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 680–684 (Sep–Oct). notes. [1635

Leonard Carmichael. Alfred Church Lane, 1863–1948. *Science*, 108: 567–568 (Nov 19). On Lane as a geologist in Michigan and at Tufts College, 1889–1936. [1636

Hyman Morrison. Reginald Heber Fitz's contribution to the understanding of acute pancreatitis [1889–1903]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 263–272 (May–Jun). notes. [1637

Peyton Rous. Simon Flexner and medical discovery [1890–1935]. *Science*, 107: 611–613 (Jun 11). [1638

Abraham Arden Brill. In memoriam: Richard H[enry] Hutchings, 1869–1947. *Psychoanalytic quar.*, 17: 97–101 (Jan). On Dr. Hutchings as a psychiatrist, 1892–1939. [1639

Carl R. Moore. Frank Rattray Lillie, 1870–1947. *Science*, 107: 33–35 (Jan 9). On Dr. Lillie as an embryologist and a teacher in the University of Chicago and the Marine Biological Laboratory at Woods Hole, 1893–1947. [1640

Hanor A. Webb. George William Hunter (1873–1948). *Science educ.*, 32: 171–134 (Apr). port. On Hunter as a teacher of biology in Chicago, New York, Minnesota, and California, 1896–1948. [1641

Charles A. Shull. Burton Edward Livingston, 1875–1948. *Science*, 107: 558–560 (May 28). On Livingston as a botanist, particularly a plant physiologist, in Chicago, Washington, and Baltimore, 1898–1947. [1642

Ralph Pemberton. Impressions of an amateur of paleontology. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 65–74 (winter). notes. Reminiscences of Amos P. Brown, Joseph Leidy, and Edward Drinker Cope, of the University of Pennsylvania, including their paleontological expeditions to the Black Hills and elsewhere, ca. 1900 [1643

John I. Yellott. Alexander Graham Christie. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37: 12–16 (Nov). ports., view. On Christie's contributions to mechanical engineering, particularly power-plant engineering, 1901–48. [1644

Abraham Arden Brill. In memoriam: Smith Ely Jelliffe (October 27, 1866–September 25, 1945). *Psychoanalytic rev.* 35: 343–349 (Oct). Reprinted from *Journal of nervous and mental disease*, 1947. On Jelliffe's career as a psychiatrist, 1902–39. [1645

Alfred Einstein Cohn. On Simon Flexner, 1863–1946. ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN, *No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 227–243. On Flexner as Director of the Rockefeller Institute, New York, 1902 ff. [1646

Warren B. Mack. Burton E. Livingston, 1875–1948. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 34–38 (Jul). port. On Dr. Livingston as a plant physiologist, 1902–40. [1647

Karl A. Menninger & George Devereux. Smith Ely Jelliffe—father of psychosomatic medicine in America. *Psychoanalytic rev.*, 35: 350–363 (Oct). On Jelliffe as a psychiatrist, 1902–42. [1648

[**Abraham** Arden Brill, 1874–1948.] *Psychoanalytic rev.*, 35: 389–402 (Oct). port. CONTENTS.—Dr. Abraham Arden Brill [by] C. P. Oberndorf.—Brill: the pioneer [by] Fritz Wittels.—Dr. Abraham A. Brill as a psychiatrist [1903–48, by] Nolan D. C. Lewis. [1649

[**Abraham** Arden Brill, M. D., 1874–1948.] *Psychoanalytic quar.*, 17: 149–172 (Apr). CONTENTS.—A. A. Brill [by] C. P. Oberndorf.—A. A. Brill in American psychiatry [1903–48, by] Philip P. Lehrman.—Curriculum vitae A. A. Brill.—Bibliography of A. A. Brill [181 titles]. [1650

Martin Gumpert. Histoplasmosis: the unknown infection. *Scientific Am.*, 178 (no. 6): 12–15 (Jun). views. History of the disease, 1906–48. [1651

Stephen Sargent Visher. Education of leading scientists. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 233–238 (May). notes. Summaries and analysis of 906 replies to a questionnaire sent in Nov. 1946 to the available scientists of the 2,607 scientists starred as especially distinguished in scientific research in one or more of the seven editions of *American men of science* (1906–44). [1652

Stephen Sargent Visher. Environmental backgrounds of leading American scientists. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 65–72 (Feb). Study of scientists starred in *American men of science*, 1906–44. [1653

L. V. Heilbrunn. Sumner Cushing Brooks, 1888–1948. *Science,* 108: 667–668 (Dec 10). On Brooks as a cell physiologist in several parts of the United States, 1916–48. [1654

Robert H. Ivy. Development of plastic surgery as a specialty in the United States [1917–45]. College Phys. Phila., *Trans.,* 16: 42–45 (Apr). [1655

Brian O'Brian, Harry Grundfest, & Emil Smith. Selig Hecht, 1892–1947. *Science,* 107: 105–106 (Jan 30). On Hecht as a specialist in physiological optics, particularly human vision, 1917–47. [1656

Arthur T. Jersild. Child psychology in the United States (ca. 1920–1947]. *Teachers College rec.,* 50: 114–127 (Nov). Includes a bibliography of 59 titles, 1928–47. [1657

Frank G. Brooks. A reminiscent history of Tri Beta. *Bios,* 19: 29–32 (Mar). Account of a biological fraternity, 1922–48. [1658

E. S. Davenport. Progress in the heat treatment of steel: "isothermal transformation" studies in the laboratory have supplied the metallurgist with a new range of useful properties. *Scientific Am.,* 178: 148–153 (Apr). views. Particularly on the work of the Research Laboratory of the United States Steel Corporation at Kearny, N. J., ca. 1928–1948. [1659

Ben Hur Wilson. Mineral club history. *Mineralogist,* 16: 283–286 (Jun–Jul). port. On local mineral clubs, 1928 ff., and their participation in the American Federation of Mineralogical Societies, founded 1947. [1660

Robert Fliess. In memoriam: Ernst Simmel, 1882–1947. *Psychoanalytic quar.,* 17: 1–5 (Jan). On the life and work of Dr. Simmel, psychiatrist, who emigrated to the United States in 1934, with a bibliography of his writings, 1908–48. [1661

Louis Israel Dublin. Health progress, 1936 to 1945: a supplement to *Twenty-five years of health progress.* N. Y.: Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. [1948]. vii, 147 p. diagrs., forms. Statistical review of causes of death. [1662

Irvin Stewart. Organizing scientific research for war: the administrative history of the Office of Scientific Research and Development [1940–47]. Foreword by Vannevar Bush. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiv, 358 p. [1663

Edward L. Bortz. Preventable human deterioration. *Miss. Valley med. jour.,* 70: 121–124 (Jul). Includes comments on rejections for military service, 1941–45, and on mortality statistics. [1664

CHURCHES AND RELIGIONS

Henry Steele Commager. The American religious scene [ca. 1606–1948]. *19th cent.,* 143: 13–20 (Jan). [1665

Brooke (Peters) Church. A faith for you. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. x, 305 p. bibliog. (p. 297–305). Description of sects in the United States, with some account of their history, 1607–1948. [1666

John Herman Randall, Jr. The churches and the liberal tradition [ca. 1620–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.,* no. 256, p. 148–164 (Mar). notes. [1667

William Warren Sweet. The American churches: an interpretation. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 153 p. notes. On "the principal factors which have made organized religion in America what it is today," ca. 1620–1948. [1668

William Warren Sweet. The Protestant churches [ca. 1620–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.,* no. 256, p. 43–52 (Mar). notes. [1669

Russell E. Hall. An outline history of the Presbyterian Church in America

[1640–1937]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 227–250 (Dec). notes. [1670

Nelson Waite Rightmyer, *comp.* List of Anglican clergymen receiving a bounty for overseas service, 1680–1688. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 174–182 (Jun). notes. Arranged alphabetically, with full notes. [1671

Sir **St. Vincent Troubridge.** Notes on *DAE*: iv. Another untapped source of early American words. *Am. speech*, 23: 117–120 (Apr). On the use of the archives of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, founded 1701, with illustrations from SPG documents, 1701–82. [1672

Walter Herbert Stowe. The state of the Episcopal Church. *Historiographer*, 1 (no. 8): 3–19 (Lent). notes. On the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, ca. 1702–1948. [1673

John Clement. Anglican clergymen licensed to the American colonies, 1710–1744. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 207–250 (Sep). notes. Alphabetically arranged. [1674

Francis Harrison Tees. Methodist origins. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1948]. 223 p. facsims., ports., views. On Methodism in America, 1735–85, with some mention of later events. [1675

Charles H. Metzger. Catholics in the period of the American Revolution [1763–81]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 195–219, 295–317 (Sep–Dec). notes. [1676

Winfred E. Garrison. Characteristics of American organized religion [1776–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 256, p. 14–24 (Mar). notes. [1677

Alvin Walter Johnson & Frank H. Yost. Separation of church and state in the United States [1776–1948. 8], 279 p. notes. "A revised and enlarged edition of Alvin W. Johnson's The legal status of church-state relationships in the United States [1934]." [1678

Nolan Bailey Harmon. The organization of the Methodist Church: historic development and present working structure [1784–1946]. Nashville: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 281, [1] p. notes. (The Southwestern lectures for the year 1946.) [1679

Frederick De Land Leete. Methodist bishops: personal notes and bibliography, with quotations from unpublished writings and reminiscences. Nashville: Printed by the Parthenon Press [1948]. 457 p. facsims., ports., views. "Primarily a bibliography, together with some personal data concerning 250 episcopal leaders of Methodist Churches," 1784–1948. [1680

James L. Burke. Busses, released time, and the political process. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 179–187 (Dec). notes. On church-state relations, 1786–1947. [1681

Edward Samuel Corwin. The Supreme Court as national school board [1787–1948]. *Thought*, 23: 665–683 (Dec). notes. [1682

Richard Cosway & Robert A. Toepfer. Religion and the schools [1787–1947]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 117–143 (Mar). notes. [1683

Leo Pfeffer. Religion, education, and the Constitution [1787–1948]. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 387–399 (May–Jun). notes. [1684

Godfrey P. Schmidt. Religious liberty and the Supreme Court of the United States [1787–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 173–199 (Nov). notes. [1685

Richard Robert Wright, Jr., *ed.* The encyclopaedia of the African Methodist Episcopal Church . . . Second edition. Phila., 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 688 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1916. Biographical, historical, and theological data, 1787–1947. [1686

Benjamin Joseph Blied. Precursors of Bishop Henni. *Salesianum*, 43: 148–155 (Oct). On John Carroll, Benedict Flaget, Edward Fenwick, Frederick Rese, and Peter Lefevre as bishops whose diocese included Wisconsin, 1789 ff. [1687

Jesse William Lonsway. The episcopal lineage of the hierarchy in the United States, 1790–1948. N. Y.: Distributed by F. Pustet Co. [1948. 20] p. (p. 6–15 tables). fold. table (in pocket). Tables showing Catholic bishops. [1688

Paul B. McMahon. State aid to education and the doctrine of separation of church and state [1790–1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 631–647 (May). notes. [1689

Frederick Irving Kuhns. New light on the Plan of Union. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 26: 19–43 (Mar). notes. On Presbyterian-Congregational relations under the Plan of Union, 1801–52. [1690

Edgar De Witt Jones. Lincoln and the preachers. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xviii, [2], 203 p. ports. On "Abraham Lincoln and the spiritual leaders of his day who . . . entered into his life," ca. 1812–1865. [1691

Thomas T. McAvoy. The formation of the Catholic minority in the United States, 1820–1860. *Rev. politics*, 10: 13–34 (Jan). notes. [1692

Robert Andrew Baker. Relations between Northern and Southern Baptists [ca. 1832–1947. Ft. Worth? Tex.] c1948. 295 p. "Bibliographical note" (p. 255–265), notes. Based on the author's Yale thesis. [1693

John Lenhart. Father Francis Xavier Tschenhens [1801–77], C. SS. R., a pioneer priest, 1832–1877. *Social justice rev.*, 41: 204–207, 244–246, 280–283 (Oct–Dec). notes. To be concl. On services in Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and New York. [1694

Galen Merriam Fisher. Public affairs and the Y. M. C. A., 1844–1944, with special reference to the United States. N. Y.: Association Press, 1948. 199 p. bibliog. (p. 187–188). [1695

Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America. A century of life and growth: Augustana, 1848–1948. [Oscar Nils Olson, historical editor.] Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1948. 158 p. facsims., maps, ports (part col.), views. [1696

Reinhold Niebuhr. The impact of Protestantism today. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 57–62 (Feb). On American Protestantism since ca. 1850. [1697

Neal M. Flanagan. History of the Servite Order in America [1852–1937]. *Servite*, 40 (no. 1): 3–4; (no. 2): 46, 48; (no. 3): 30–31, 33; (no. 4): 18–19; (no. 5): 12 (Jan–May). [1698

Benjamin Rabinowitz. The Young Men's Hebrew Associations, 1854–1913. N. Y.: National Jewish Welfare Board, 1948. [2], vii, 115 p. bibliog. and notes (p. 96–105). Reprinted from Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, no. 37 (1947). [1699

Robert D. Clark. Bishop Matthew Simpson and the Emancipation Proclamation. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 263–271 (Sep). notes. On the Methodist view of emancipation, 1863. [1700

Du Bose Murphy. The spirit of a primitive fellowship: the reunion of the Church [1865]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 435-448 (Dec). notes. [1701

John William Harris. Tears and triumphs: the life story of a pastor-evangelist. Louisville, Ky.: Pentecostal Pub. Co., c1948. 445 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of boyhood in Ohio and of service as a Methodist minister in Michigan, Indiana, Missouri, West Virginia, and elsewhere, 1870–1948. [1702

Louis Finkelstein, *ed.* American spiritual autobiographies: fifteen self-portraits. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, [2], 276 p. ports. Recollections, ca. 1875 to date, composed by request in 1948 by M. L. Wilson, George N. Shuster, Alvin S. Johnson, Lyman Bryson, Raphael Isaacs, Harry J. Carman, Harry Emerson Fosdick, Rufus M. Jones, Mary K. Simkhovitch, William Foxwell Albright, Mary McLeod Bethune, Charles S. Johnson, William G. Constable, Jacob S. Potofsky, and Simon J. Finkelstein, with biographical sketches of these contributors, by the editor. [1703

Max Eisen. Christian missions to the Jews in North America and Great Britain. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 31–66 (Jan). notes. Includes an account of Jewish mission societies in America, 1878–1947. [1704

I. Beverly Lake. Freedom to worship curiously [1878–1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 203–241 (summer). notes. [1705

John B. Bisceglia. Italian evangelical pioneers. Kansas City, Mo.: Brown-White-Lowell Press, 1948. 143 p. On Protestant missions among Italians in America, 1881–1948. [1706

Bernard Drachman. The unfailing light: memoirs of an American rabbi . . . With an introduction and notes by the editor [Julian Moses Drachman]. N. Y.: Rabbinical Council of America, 1948. xxiv, 456 p. facsims., ports., views. Autobiography of Bernard Drachman (1861–1945) as a Jewish leader, 1882 ff. [1707

Thomas R. Ryan. Brownson's technique in apologetics. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 118: 12–22 (Jan). notes. On Orestes Brownson, who entered the Catholic Church in 1884, and his writings on the relation between science and religion. [1708

Lewis Furlan. Father Paul of Graymoor. *Lamp*, 46: 10–14, 41–44, 76–80, 105–108, 137–140, 172–174, 201–205, 233–236, 267–270, 293–296, 327–331, 359–362 (Jan–Dec). ports., views. notes. To be cont. On Very Reverend Father Paul James Francis, in secular life Lewis Thomas Wattson (1863–1940), and his career as Episcopalian, later Catholic, priest, 1885–1940, and as Father Founder of the Society of the Atonement, 1898. [1709

Robert. E. Speer [1867–1947]. *Princeton Seminary bul.*, 42: 5–17 (summer). port. On Dr. Speer's services to the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church, 1890–1947, particularly as Secretary to the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. Contents.—The man, by John G. Buchanan.—The interpreter of Christ, by Charles R. Erdman.—The missionary statesman, by John A. Mackay.—Memorial minute, by the Board of Trustees.—Memorial minute, by the Faculty. [1710

Arthur Kent White. Some White family history. Denver: Pillar of Fire, 1948. 432 p. ports., views. Recollections of Alma (Bridwell) White (1862–1946), the author's mother, as founder and head of the Pillar of Fire, 1892–1946. [1711

Ray Ellis Garrett. William Edward Biederwolf [1867–1939]: a biography. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1948]. 116 p. port. Career of a Presbyterian evangelist in several parts of the United States, 1895–1939. [1712

Irene Klingberg & Robert J. Klingberg. J. E. Klingberg, adventurer in faith: a biography. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press [1948]. 200 p. port., views. (Baptist General Conference of America. Centenary series.) On John Erik Klingberg (1867–1946) as a Baptist minister in Chicago and in New Britain, Conn., 1898–1946. [1713

Ralph Thomas. Foundation day. *Lamp*, 46: 23–25 (Jan). port., views. On the life of Mother Mary Lurana Francis, Mother Foundress of the Sisters of the Atonement, 1898. [1714

Charles S. Braden. The sects. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 256, p. 53–62 (Mar). On the growth and groupings of 237 religious bodies, ca. 1900–1947. [1715

R. E. Harvey. Broadened layman activity secured: results achieved from alterations in Methodist Church polity enacted in 1900. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 197–240 (Jan). Concl. This installment: "Des Moines Conference era—1900–1932." [1716

J. Allen Cabaniss. A critical review of the *Book of common worship*. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 87–100 (Jun). notes. On a publication of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, editions of 1905, 1931, and 1946. [1717

Charles Stedman Macfarland. Christian unity in the making: the first twenty-five years of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1905–1930. N. Y.: Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America (1948). 376 p. bibliog. (p. 361–363). [1718

Algernon Steele. Significant achievements of Negroes in the field of religion during the last forty years, 1907–1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 7–12 (Jan). [1719

Alexander Preston Shaw. The life and work of Bishop Alexander Preston Shaw. [Edited] by J[ames] Beverly F[ord] Shaw. [Nashville] Parthenon Press [1948]. 215 p. Biographical sketch of a Negro Methodist minister (born 1879), serving in Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Arkansas, California, and Louisiana, 1908–48; and "Some of the Bishop's outstanding editorial writings, addresses, and sermons" (p. 33–215). [1720

Aaron I. Abell. The Catholic Church and social problems in the World War I era [1910–22]. *Mid-America*, 30: 139–151 (Jul). notes. [1721

Southern Baptist Convention. Northern Baptist relations. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 62–77 (1st quarter). "A review of the official action of the Southern Baptist Convention . . . dealing with relations with Northern Baptists," 1911–45. [1722

Laura Williams. My life and vision: the story of Bishop (Mother) Laura Williams, her own trials, in service to the Highest, and her revelations, told by herself to the glory of God. Detroit: Starlight Temple of Truth [1948. 10], 86 p. ports., views. Autobiography of a sharecropper's wife (born 1896), servant, beautician, Negro minister, and organizer of the Starlight Temple of Truth, 1911–48. [1723

J. A. W[eems]. Religious freedom and the Jehovah's Witnesses [1916–47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 77–83 (Jan). notes. [1724

The **Baptist** Student Union [1919–47]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 4): 28–44 (4th quarter). ports. CONTENTS.—The genesis, by John A. Held.—The early history and development, by Joseph P. Boone.—Call and work of first local secretary, by Mrs. R. L. Brown.—A chronological narrative, by Frank H. Leavell. [1725

Clarence E. Manion. The church, the state, and Mrs. McCollum [1934–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 456–480 (May). notes. [1726

S. Edward Tesh. The Interseminary Movement. *Shane quar.*, 9: 28–39 (Jan). On the work of an ecumenical and missionary organization, 1937–47. [1727

William A. Elias, Jr. The Jehovah's Witnesses cases [1938–47]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 16: 140–161 (Apr–Jun). notes. [1728

Ray H. Abrams. The churches and the clergy in World War II [1939–45]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 256, p. 110–119 (Mar). [1729

FAMILY HISTORY

Burke's distinguished families of America: the lineages of 1600 families of British origin now resident in the United States of America. London: Burke's Peerage [1948]. unpaged. col. coats of arms. Originally published as the American section of *Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry*, 1939. [1730

Lawrence Shaw Mayo. The Winthrop family in America [1630–1947]. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society, 1948. x, 507 p. col. coat of arms, ports., geneal. table. bibliogs. Consists mainly of detailed and documented biographical sketches. [1731

Era Jane (Pettijohn) Chamberlain & Clive Abraham Pettijohn, *comps.* Something of the Pettijohn (Pettyjohn) family, with particular reference to the descendants of James Pettyjohn [1635?–

1665] of Hungar's Parish, Northampton County, Virginia. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. [2], iii, 201 p. ports., views. Includes a chapter on the life of Byer Burgess Pettijohn in Ohio and Idaho (p. 15–85), in which is inserted an undated address by him on his experiences as a prisoner of war in South Carolina and Georgia, 1863–65 (p. 21–49). [1732

Albert Dehner Bell, *comp.* Hollis notes, 1639–1948: from public and private records in the States of Maryland and Delaware. Rockland, Ohio, 1948. [1], 34 leaves. Data concerning the Hollis family. [1733

Howard T. Dimick. Triadic origin of the Gregg family. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 31–37. notes. Includes reference to "eight Greggs who may be regarded as colonial family heads," 1648–ca. 1752. [1734

Albert Harlow Dakin, *comp.* Descendants of Thomas Dakin [ca. 1624–1708] of Concord, Mass. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. [c1948]. 716 p. coats of arms, ports. On the Dakin family in America, ca. 1652–1945. [1735

Eliza Haddon (McClure) Brevoort. Gullicks and allied families, 1653–1948. [Evansville, Ind.: Burkert-Walton Co., 1948. 2], 261 p. ports., view. Includes wills, deeds, copies of correspondence, and other documents. [1736

Walter Q[uinter] Bunderman, *comp.* Flory, Flora, Fleury family history, 1948. Myerstown, Pa.: Church Center Press, c1948. 288 p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, ports. Genealogical data, 1733–1948, including "Civil War letters of Jacob B. Flory," dated in Virginia and Georgia, 1862–64 (p. 56–67), and other documents. [1737

Evelyn Crady Adams. The Coxes of Cox's Creek, Kentucky. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 75–103 (Apr). map. notes. On Isaac, Gabriel, and Friend Cox and their descendants in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana, 1740–ca. 1860. [1738

Mabel (Maxwell) Brace. Thanks to Abigail: a family chronicle. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. vi, [2], 192 p. facsim., ports., views. On the life of Abigail (Wooster) Sanford (born 1780) and her daughter, granddaughter, and great-granddaughter (the author, born 1858), in several parts of the United States. [1739

OTHER SUBJECTS

Bernhard Sengfelder. Männer der Zuversicht: amerikanische Profile. Wiesentheid: Droemer [c1948]. 219, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. Biographies of 15 Americans, from Christopher Columbus to John D. Rockefeller, 1446–1937. [1740

Edward Rose. Innovations in American culture. *Social forces*, 26: 255–272 (Mar). tables. notes. Analysis of "some 2550 outstanding 'first happenings' occurring within the present area of the United States," 1540–1935. [1741

John Lee McElroy. [The story of the national flags representing the various allegiances which Virginia has known as colony and commonwealth, 1607–1944.] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 173–175 (Apr). views. notes. [1742

Sigmund Epstein. An American biographic clinic: the lame, the halt, and the celebrated [1644–1891]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 72–80 (Jan). ports. On celebrated Americans who were crippled: Thaddeus Stevens, Alexander Hamilton Stephens, Peter Stuyvesant, Gouverneur Morris, Dan Edgar Sickles, Frederick Law Olmsted, James Addams Beaver, General Lafayette. [1743

Leonard Woods Labaree. Conservatism in early American history [ca. 1664–1776]. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, 182 p. notes. (New York Univ. Stokes Foundation. Anson

G. Phelps lectureship on early American history.) PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Ruling families—Plantation and counting-house.—Pulpit and broadcloth.—Education and social theory.—A balanced government.—The Tory mind. [1744

Benjamin Franklin. Benjamin Franklin's autobiography [1706–57]. Introduction by Dixon Wecter. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiii, 176 p. (Rinehart editions, 12.) [1745

[**Henry Thomas Schnittkind & Dana Arnold Schnittkind.**] 50 great Americans: their inspiring lives and achievements. By Henry Thomas [*pseud.*] and Dana Lee Thomas [*pseud.*]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. viii, [2], 468 p. ports. Biographies of Americans from Benjamin Franklin to George Gershwin and Dwight David Eisenhower, 1706–1948. [1746

Douglass Southall Freeman. George Washington: a biography. . . . Volume one [-two]. Young Washington. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. 2 v. xxvi, [2], 549; vi, [4], 464 p. facsims., maps, ports. bibliogs., notes. On the life of Washington from birth to the end of 1758, with an account of his ancestry and of Virginia society during his early years. [1747

Luiz Magelhães. George Washington. Rio de Janeiro: Editôra Universal, 1948. 118, [1] p. Biography, 1732–99. [1748

Max Beloff. Thomas Jefferson and American democracy. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1948]. xi, 271 p. maps, port. "For further reading" (p. 262–263). (Teach yourself history library.) On the whole life of Jefferson, 1743–1826. [1749

Dumas Malone. Jefferson and his time. Volume one. Jefferson the Virginian [1743–84]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xx, [2], 484 p. maps, ports., views. "Select critical bibliography" (p. 457–470), notes. [1750

George Washington. Basic writings of George Washington [1753–96]. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Saxe Commins. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xvii, 697 p. [1751

John Richard Alden. General Gage in America: being principally a history of his role in the American Revolution. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 313 p. map, ports. "Bibliographical note" (p. 299–303), notes. On the military and administrative services of Thomas Gage (1721–87) in America, 1755–75. [1752

Albert Somit. Andrew Jackson: legend and reality. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 291–313 (Dec). notes. "An examination of Jackson's character," 1767–1837.]1753

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. x, [2], 238 p. Twenty-eight reprinted articles, most of which are sketches of Americans, 1775–1945. [1754

Denis William Brogan. American themes [1776 ff.]. London: H. Hamilton [1948]. 284 p. Thirty-nine of the author's articles, reprinted from periodicals, on the Adams family, Mr. Dooley, the American constitution, Thomas Paine, Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson, and various contemporary subjects. [1755

Mina R. Bryan. Thomas Jefferson through the eyes of his contemporaries [1780–1824]. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 219–224 (Jun). [1756

Theodore Sizer. Trumbull's "Yorktown" and the evolution of the national flag. *Art quar.*, 11: 356–359 (autumn). On sketches and paintings by John Trumbull, ca. 1786–1824, depicting "early variants of the American flag." [1757

Alice Eyre. The famous Fremonts and their America. [Santa Ana, Calif.] Fine Arts Press, 1948. [12], 374 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365–366). Biography of John Charles Frémont (1813–90) and Jessie (Benton) Frémont (1824–1902). [1758

Richard Hildreth. An American utilitarian: Richard Hildreth as a philosopher, with selections from his published and unpublished works. [Edited] by Martha

Mary Pingel. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. xi, [3], 214 p. diagr., facsim., port., view. bibliog. (p. 205–206). (Columbia studies in American culture, no. 20.) M. M. Pingel's thesis—Columbia Univ. "Richard Hildreth [1807–65] as an American philosopher" (p. 1–39); and excerpts from his writings, 1840–54. [1759

Otto Eisenschiml & E. B. Long. As luck would have it: chance and coincidence in the Civil War. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1948]. 285 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 276–285). Partly fictionized incidents, 1860–65. [1760

Ruth Painter Randall. Little stories from the Lincoln Papers. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 26–29, 31 (Feb). notes. Presents "a few of the little stories or self-portraits" from the Lincoln Papers, Library of Congress, 1861–64. [1761

Marc Edmund Jones. George Sylvester Morris [1840–89]: his philosophical career and theistic idealism. Phila.: D. McKay Co., 1948. xvi, 430, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 413–416), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Morris as a philosopher, 1866–89, with texts of certain of his writings (p. 335–412). [1762

Robert Morss Lovett. All our years: the autobiography of Robert Morss Lovett. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. x, 373 p. Reminiscences of a professor of English in the University of Chicago and the University of Puerto Rico, editor of the *Dial*, Secretary of the Virgin Islands (1939–43), and unofficial social reformer, 1893–1946. [1763

Milton R. Konvitz. Morris Raphael Cohen [1880–1947]. *Antioch rev.*, 7: 487–501 (winter 1947–48). On Cohen as a philosopher and educator, 1902–47. [1764

Charles Henry Mackintosh. I looked on life [and other writings]. Edited with biographical notes by Gail Wilson. Chicago: Dierkes Press [1948]. 68 p. ports. Poems and essays, with an introduction on the life of the author (1885–1947) as advertising executive and theosophist, 1912–47. [1765

Mercer Cook. Phylon profile, XVIII: Ralph Johnson Bunche—statesman. *Phylon*, 9: 303–309 (4th quarter). On Bunche (born 1904) as teacher, scholar, author, Federal official, and official of the United Nations, 1928–48. [1766

Herston Cooper. Over my shoulder. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 145 p. Anecdotes of World War II in the United States, 1942 ff. [1767

Regional and Local History

William S. Fowler. Triangular hoes of the Northeast and their diffusion. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 9: 83–88 (Jul). views. On prehistoric stone hoes. [1768

Frank H. H. Roberts. A crisis in U. S. archaeology. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 6): 12–17 (Dec). views. On work supervised by the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains (including also paleontological remains), 1945–48, to salvage sites in the Missouri Valley scheduled to be flooded by dams. [1769

Henry C. Shetrone. Aboriginal art of the eastern United States. *Art quar.*, 11: 306–323 (autumn). views. On pre-Columbian arts within "the so-called Eastern Woodland which corresponds roughly to what is known archaeologically as the general mound area." [1770

Waldo Rudolph Wedel. Prehistory and the Missouri Valley development program: summary report on the Missouri River Basin archeological survey in 1947. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. [2], 52 p. views on 8 plates. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 111, no. 2.) Reports excavations in Kansas, Colorado, Nebraska, South and North Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana, in pursuance of a program "to locate, record, and evaluate the archeological and paleontological resources that will be affected by the many Federal water-control projects planned or under construction by the Bureau of Reclamation . . . and the Corps of Engineers . . .; to transmit this information to the National Park Service; and to recommend, where necessary, the procedures needed for recovery of as much as possible of the scientific information which would otherwise be lost." [1771

Edward Rowe Snow. Mysteries and adventures along the Atlantic coast. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. xii, 352 p. map, ports., views. Anecdotes and legends of wrecks, abandoned ships, buried and sunken treasure, etc., 1505–1947. [1772

Nils Magnus Holmer. Indian place names in North America [ca. 1540 ff.]. Upsala: A.-b Lundequistska Bokhandeln; Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1948]. 44 p. bibliog. (p. 43–44), notes. (The American Institute in the Univ. of Upsala. Essays and studies on American language and literature, 7.) [1773

Mabel Major, Rebecca Washington Smith, & Thomas Matthews Pearce. Southwest heritage: a literary history with bibliography. Revised edition. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. viii, 199 p. bibliog. (p. 165–192), notes. Literary history of Texas and States west, 1540–1948. First published 1938. [1774

Alice Lee Marriott. Indians on horseback. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. vii, 136 p. views. On the ways of life of the Plains Indians, 1540–1948. [1775

[Green Peyton Wertenbaker.] America's heartland: the Southwest. By Green Peyton [*pseud.*]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xvii, 285 p. maps, ports., views. "Acknowledgments" (p. 274–277). On the regional characteristics and tendencies of Texas and the four adjoining States, with incidental historical references, 1540–1948. [1776

William J. Petersen. The Mississippi River through many eyes. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 339–377 (Oct). notes. Includes quotations from travelers, 1541–1859. [1777

Louis B. Wright. The westward advance of the Atlantic frontier [1650–1794]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 261–275 (May). notes. [1778

Clinton Alfred Weslager. The Nanticoke Indians: a refugee tribal group of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. vi, 159 p. maps, port., views. notes (p. 125–132). On the Nanticokes of Maryland and Delaware, and their later residence in Pennsylvania and New York, 1668–1781. [1779

Jean Delanglez. The cartography of the Mississippi: the maps of Coronelli. *Mid-America*, 30: 257–284 (Oct). maps. Review of La Salle's route in the Mississippi Valley, 1680–82. [1780

Jean Delanglez. *The first establishment of the Faith in New France*, chapters XXI to XXV. *Mid-America*, 30: 187–214 (Jul). notes. Critique of chapters relating to La Salle's last two voyages (to the Mississippi and Texas), 1680–83, in Chrétien Le Clerq, *Premier établissement de la Foi dans la Nouvelle France* (1691). [1781

H. L. Mencken. American street names [1682–1948]. *Am. speech*, 23: 81–88 (Apr). notes. [1782

Edward N. Wentworth. Southwest cattle empires [1687–ca. 1915]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 10): 33, 113–125 (Mar). ports. [1783

H. L. Mencken. What the people of American towns call themselves. *Am. speech*, 23: 161–184 (Oct–Dec). notes. Includes an alphabetical list of such expressions as *Albanian* (person from Albany), ca. 1700–1948. [1784

De Cost Smith. Martyrs of the Oblong and Little Nine. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 310 p. ports., views. notes (p. 302–310). On the Mohegan Indians in Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, 1708–1813. [1785

Charles E. Peterson. French landmarks along the Mississippi. *Antiques*, 53: 286–288 (Apr). views. On French buildings from Cahokia to New Orleans, ca. 1733 ff. [1786

Alexander Hamilton. Gentleman's progress: the *Itinerarium* of Dr. Alexander Hamilton, 1744. Edited with an introduction by Carl Bridenbaugh. Chapel Hill: Pub. for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Va., by the Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. xxxii, 267 p. cartoons, maps, port. notes (p. 201–253). Diary of a physician's journey from Annapolis, Md., to Schenectady, N. Y., the east end of Long Island, and York, Me., and back, 1744. [1787

John Lee McElroy. [Lead plates buried by the French in the Ohio Valley, 1749.] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 66–69 (Jan). facsim. notes. [1788

Philip Dillon Jordan. The National Road. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 442 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 415–431), notes. (The American trails series.) History and present condition of the National Road (U. S. 40), from Cumberland, Md., to Vandalia, Ill., 1753–1948. [1789

James Smith. A treatise on the mode and manner of Indian war, their tactics, discipline, and encampments, the various methods they practice, in order to obtain the advantage, by ambush, surprise, surrounding, &c. Ways and means proposed to prevent the Indians from obtaining the advantage . . . Also a brief account of twenty-three campaigns, carried on against the Indians with the events since the year 1755; Gov. Harrison's included. Paris, Ky.: Printed by J. R. Lyle, 1812. [Chicago, 1948.] 59 p. diagrs. Based largely on the author's experience as a prisoner of Indians in western Pennsylvania and Ohio, 1755 ff., and on his residence in Kentucky. [1790

Harriett Weaver. How the giant sequoias got their name. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 3): 14–17 (Mar). facsim., port., view. On Sequoyah (ca. 1760–1843), his Cherokee alphabet, and his death somewhere in the Southwest in search of a lost band of Cherokees. [1791

Edward Clowes Chorley. The missionary march of the Episcopal Church. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 3–43 (Mar). notes. Concl. from Sep. 1946. This installment (1763–1944): Jackson Kemper

and the Northwest.—Bishop [James Harvey] Otey and the Church in Tennessee.—The founding of the Church in Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi.—Leonidas Polk and the Southwest.—Texas: the foreign mission that became a home diocese. [1792

William A. Russ, Jr. The export of Pennsylvania place names. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 194–214 (Jul). notes. On the transplanting of Pennsylvania names to the South and the West, from the Delaware migration (ca. 1765) to the present. Includes places named after Pennsylvanians. [1793

Marion F. Overton. Le Baron Bradford Prince of Flushing. *Long Island forum*, 11: 65–66, 77 (Apr). port., view. On William Prince, William Prince II, and William Robert Prince as nurserymen, horticulturists, and gardeners, 1771–ca. 1870, and Le Baron Bradford Prince (1840–1922) as an officeholder in New York and New Mexico, 1867–1912. [1794

Francis Hamilton Hibbard. Captain Joseph Ogle [1738–1821] of Virginia and Illinois in the defense of the Upper Ohio. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 224–239 (Apr). notes. On military services, 1774–82. [1795

E. C. Herrick. Elder John Leland. *Crozer quar.*, 28: 131–140 (Apr). On Leland as a Baptist minister in Virginia and Massachusetts, 1775–1844. [1796

John Jay Rowe. Pioneering and money in the Ohio River Valley—from Fort Pitt to the Falls of the Ohio [1775–1825]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On paper money. [1797

William McCabe. Benjamin Platt [born 1757] of New Fairfield, Connecticut. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 26–29 (Nov). facsim., views. On Platt as a clockmaker in Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Ohio, ca. 1776–ca. 1817. [1798

Leighton P. Stradley. The ten capitals of the United States. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 217–225 (summer). On Philadelphia, Baltimore, Lancaster, York, Princeton, Annapolis, Trenton, New York, Germantown, and Washington, 1776–1800. [1799

Carroll Chase & Richard McP. Cabeen. The first hundred years of United States territorial postmarks, 1787–1887. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 449–455, 468–470, 547–557, 871–874 (Mar, Apr, and Aug). facsims., tables. These installments: tables of post offices in Indian Territory and Washington Territory for which postmarks have been found. [1800

Allan Nevins, *ed.* America through British eyes. [New edition, revised and enlarged.] N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 530 p. bibliog. (p. 503–519). First published 1923 under title: American social history as recorded by British travellers. Selections, arranged chronologically, from writings of British travelers in the United States, 1789–1946, with introductions and notes. [1801

Edwin Simmons. Mike Fink and his celebrated bang-all. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 7): 17–19 (Jul). facsim., views. On Fink's half-legendary career as riverman and marksman, ca. 1790–1822. [1802

Needham Parry. John D. Shane's copy of Needham Parry's diary of trip Westward in 1794. Edited by Lucien Beckner. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 227–247 (Oct). notes. Journey from Pittsburgh to Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia, Maryland, and back to the author's home on the Susquehanna, May 20, 1794–Jun. 15, 1794, with a view to settling in the West. [1803

James H. McLendon. Ancestry, early life, and education of John A. Quitman. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 271–289 (Oct). notes. On John Anthony Quitman (1798–1858) and his life in New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio till 1819, when he began to study law. [1804

Emmet Field Horine. Early medicine in Kentucky and the Mississippi Valley: a tribute to Daniel Drake, M. D. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 263–278 (spring). notes. On medical scholarship in Ohio and Kentucky, 1799–1859, and on Drake as a professor of medicine, 1817–48. [1805

Edith Duncan Johnston, *ed.* The Kollock letters, 1799–1850. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 32–67, 119–143 (Mar–Jun). notes. Concl. These installments: letters received by George J. Kollock, of Clarkesville, Ga., and others, from correspondents in both South and North, relating to plantation, business, church, political, and family matters. [1806

William John Grayson. The autobiography of William John Grayson. Edited by Samuel Gaillard Stoney. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 23–40, 88–103, 163–169, 216–224 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. On the author's activities as editor, teacher, and lawyer in Beaufort, 1803–20, with remarks on social and religious life in Charleston and Savannah and an account of a visit to New England, 1817. [1807

Patrick Mahoney. Four American utopias. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 10–14, 33 (Jul). port., views. On the Separatists of Zoar, Ohio, 1817–98; the Swedish colony at Bishop Hill, Ill., 1846–62; the Rappists of Economy, Pa., and Harmony, Ind., 1803–47; and the Inspirationist Society of Amana, Ia., 1842–1948. [1808

The **Missouri** reader. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 153–172, 249–270, 343–366; 43: 48–70 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. A series (begun Oct. 1944) consisting mainly of short extracts from works of travel and description relating to the Missouri Valley. These installments (1803–6): The Louisiana Purchase, edited by Alice Furtney Laforce.—The Lewis and Clark Expedition, edited by Helen Deveneau Finley and Ada Paris Klein. [1809

Charles A. Vance. Dr. Daniel Drake. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 445–453 (Nov). port. On Drake (1785–1852) as a physician in Kentucky and Ohio, 1805–52. [1810

Ben Kartman & Leonard Brown, *eds.* Disaster! N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1948. 10], 342 p. Anthology of accounts, many contemporary, of fires, floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, epidemics, and other disasters, 1811–1947. "Supplementary list of American disasters" (p. 319–336). [1811

George F. Jackson. Caves and the War of 1812. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 217–219 (Sep–Oct). views. On the extraction of saltpeter from Mammoth Cave, Ky., and Wyandotte Cave, Ind., 1812. [1812

George Flower: diarist. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 364–368 (summer). views. Describes and quotes diaries of George Flower in the Mississippi Valley, 1814–16. [1813

Earl S. Pomeroy, *ed.* The Lebanon Blues in the Baltimore campaign, 1814: extracts from a company orderly book. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 168–174 (fall). notes. Excerpts from the orderly book of an organization of Pennsylvania militia during a march from Lebanon to Baltimore and back to York, Sep. 1–Dec. 8, 1814. [1814

Thomas C. Pears III. Sidelights on the history of the Bakewell, Pears & Company [sic] from the letters of Thomas and Sarah Pears. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 61–70 (Sep–Dec). On a Pittsburgh glass manufactory, 1808–32, owned by Benjamin and Thomas Bakewell, with excerpts from letters of their traveling agent in Kentucky and Tennessee, Thomas Pears, Jan. 5, 1820–Apr. 18, 1821. [1815

Some early river steamers. *Old Print Shop Portfolio*, 7: 75–77 (Jan). views. Describes several colored lithographs of steamboats on the Hudson and the Ohio, 1824–48. [1816

F. Lauriston Bullard. Abe goes down the river. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 2–14 (Feb). facsims., views. On Lincoln's visits to New Orleans as a flatboatman, 1828 and 1831. [1817

George Bradshaw, *ed.* A collection of travel in America, by various hands [ca. 1830–ca. 1940]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. vi, [2], 372 p. CONTENTS.—Niagara, by Anthony Trollope.—San Francisco, by Ring Lardner.—Monterey, by Robert Louis Stevenson.—Washington, D. C., by Henry James.—Highway 66

[Oklahoma to California], by John Steinbeck.—The Florida Keys, by John James Audubon.—A train ride, by Sinclair Lewis.—Grand Canyon, by J. B. Priestley.—An automobile ride, by Thornton Wilder.—Arizona, by D. H. Lawrence.—South Carolina, by Thomas Wolfe.—Railroad town, by Anthony Trollope.—American hotels, by Anthony Trollope.—An automobile ride, by Upton Sinclair.—Nantucket, by Herman Melville.—Airplane, by Anne Morrow Lindbergh.—The Mississippi, by Samuel Clemens.—The upper Mississippi, by Anthony Trollope.—St. Paul, by F. Scott Fitzgerald.—Wisconsin, by Ernest Hemingway.—North Dakota, by Edward Newhouse.—Montana, by Mary Hess Hartwick.—The Columbia River, by John Dos Passos.—Los Angeles, by Aldous Huxley.—New York, by Jean Cocteau.—New York, by F. Scott Fitzgerald.—Walden, by E. B. White.—Cape Cod, by Henry Thoreau. [1818

Theodore F. Marburg. Manufacturer's drummer, 1832. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 40–56 (Apr). notes. On a trip to the Ohio Valley by Merit Welton, sales agent of J. M. L. and W. H. Scovill, Connecticut button and brass manufacturing firm. [1819

Christoph Jacob Munk. Down the Rhine to the Ohio: the travel diary of Christoph Jacob Munk, April 21–August 17, 1832. [Edited] by August C. Mahr. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 266–310 (Jul). facsim., maps (1 fold.). notes. German text and translation. Journey from Untertürkheim, Württemberg, to Columbiana, Ohio. [1820

An **original** painting by Karl Bodmer: "Banks of the Mississippi." *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 115–118 (Jan). view. Describes "Bords du Mississippi," a water color, ca. 1833–1834. [1821

Walter Sutton. The Derby Brothers: 19th century bookmen. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 3: 21–29 (winter). On James Cephas, George Hunter, Henry W., and Chauncey Lyman Derby as book dealers in New York State and Ohio, 1833–92. [1822

Richard E. Du Wors. Custom and contract: a functional analysis of the wage system in the Atlantic fisheries [1837–1947]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 55–61 (Feb). notes. [1823

G. Andrews Espy. The Greene Line. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 40–50 (Apr). On an Ohio–New Orleans steamboat line maintained by the Greene family of Newport, Ohio, 1837–1948. [1824

James Floyd Stevens. Paul Bunyan. [Second edition.] N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. ix, 245 p. First printed 1925. Includes an introduction on "the Paul Bunyan legend," 1837–1947. "Each story in this book has a solid core of original shanty-camp legend, but the stories and secondary characterers are my own inventions." [1825

John W. Baker. Western travels . . . Edited by Harry R. Stevens. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 127–155 (Oct). views. Diary of a journey from Philadelphia to Cincinnati, St. Louis, Chicago, Detroit, Buffalo, New York, and back to Philadelphia, Jun. 27–Aug. 4, 1838. [1826

Dwight L. Smith, *ed.* A continuation of the journal of an emigrating party of Potawatomi Indians, 1838, and ten William Polke manuscripts. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 393–408 (Dec). notes. Anonymous journal of a migration conducted by William Polke from Indiana to Missouri, Nov. 11–Dec. 4, 1838, with related letters to and from Polke. [1827

Cole-Gifford-Kensett. *Panorama*, 4: 37–48 (Dec). views. Reproduces and describes twelve landscape paintings of Thomas Cole, Sanford R. Gifford, and John F. Kensett, 1840–75, showing Catskill Mountain House, Sandy Hook, Long Branch (N. J.), Mount Rainier, the Catskills, Lake George, Newport, the White Mountains, North Conway, and allegorical scenes. [1828

Margaret Johnston. The Cold Water Army button. *Just buttons*, 7: 31–33, 41 (Nov). view. On the junior branch of the Washington Total Abstinence So-

ciety, established at Baltimore and extended into several States, 1840–45. [1829

James Kirke Paulding. James Kirke Paulding on the Mississippi, 1842. Edited by Mentor Lee Williams. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 317–344 (Oct). notes. Reprints "The Mississippi" from *Graham's magazine*, Apr. 1843. [1830

William Clark Kennerly. Persimmon Hill: a narrative of old St. Louis and the Far West. By William Clark Kennerly as told to Elizabeth [Kennerly] Russell. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 273 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of St. Louis, military service in Mexico, a journey to California, and service in the Civil War, 1843–65, with an account of George Rogers Clark and William Clark, ca. 1783 ff. [1831

William Johnson L'Engle & Margaret Madeleine (Saunders) L'Engle. Letters of William Johnson L'Engle, M. D., and Madeleine Saunders L'Engle, his wife, 1843–1863. With notes and other memoranda of interest to his family. Prepared by Gertrude Nelson L'Engle [and] Katherine Tracy L'Engle. [n. p., 1948. 85] leaves. Letters of an Army surgeon and his wife, dated in Florida, California, Oregon, South Carolina, and Texas. [1832

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The Aurora communists. *Am. mercury*, 67: 54–59 (Jul). On William Keil and the German settlements at Bethel, Mo., and Aurora, Ore., 1844–77. [1833

Samuel Augustus Mitchell. Texas, Oregon, and California. . . . Foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [6], 46 p. fold. col. map, col. ports. (California centennial edition, 12.) Facsimile reproduction of *A new map of Texas, Oregon, and California with the regions adjoining* (Phila., 1846) and of an accompanying pamphlet entitled *Texas, Oregon, and California with the regions adjoining.* [1834

L. C. Wuerffel. The Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod. *Palimsest*, 29: 321–352 (Nov). ports., views. On the Synod in general, founded 1847, and particularly the Iowa District, established 1879. [1835

Centennial of two books on Ohio. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 47–48 (Jun). On *Pioneer history: Being an account of the first examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the early settlement of the Northwest Territory*, by Samuel Prescott Hildreth, 1848, and *Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley*, by George Squier and Edwin Hamilton Davis, 1848. [1836

Town views of the nineteenth century. *Panorama*, 4: 1–12 (Aug–Sep). views. Reproduces and describes paintings, ca. 1848–ca. 1881, of ruins of Fort Ticonderoga, Clinton Square (Syracuse, N. Y.), West Point, a picnic at Bridgeton (N. Y.), Hell Gate, the banks of the Delaware, Narragansett Bay, New York seen from New Jersey, Sherburne (Vt.), Kingston (N. Y.), Trenton High Falls (near Utica), and Half-Dome (Yosemite), by Thomas H. Burridge, J. M. Culverhouse, Thomas Chambers, George R. Bonfield, Francis A. Silva, J. G. Brown, Franklin B. Ladd, Virgil Williams, and unknown artists. [1837

Brothers of the Christian Schools. Mississippi vista: the Brothers of the Christian Schools in the Mid-West, 1849–1949. [Brother Hubert Gerard, centennial editor.] Winona, Minn.: Saint Mary's College Press, 1948. 296 p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 282–286), notes. "The story of the Brothers of the Christian Schools in the St. Louis District." [1838

Reuben Cole Shaw. Across the plains in forty-nine . . . Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1948. lii, 170 p. facsim., map, port., views. (The Lakeside classics, 46.) Previously published 1896 as a revision of articles contributed to the *Farmland enterprise* in 1895. Reminiscences of an overland journey from Boston to California, 1849. [1839

Robert Taft. The pictorial record of the old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 225–244 (Aug). port., views. notes. On Möll-

hausen's voyages to the United States, 1849–52, 1853–54, 1857–58, and his paintings made in Missouri and on the Colorado. [1840

Wolfgang Born. A Mississippi Valley panorama. *Antiques*, 54: 38–39 (Jul). views. On a panorama painted by John J. (or I. J.) Egan, for Dr. Montroville Wilson Dickeson, ca. 1850. [1841

Madison Berryman Moorman. The journal of Madison Berryman Moorman, 1850–1851. Edited, with notes and an introduction, by Irene D[akin] Paden. Together with a biographical sketch of the author [1824–1915] by his granddaughter, Louise Parks Banes. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1948. ix, 150 p. fold. map, port. (California Historical Society. Special publication no. 23.) bibliog. (p. 133–145). Journey overland from Tennessee to California, Apr. 27, 1850–Feb. 4, 1851. [1842

Willard V. Anderson. Main line of Mid-America. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 16–25 (Oct). map, views. On the Illinois Central Railroad, Chicago–New Orleans, 1851–1948. [1843

Walter Longley Gardner. A Yankee trader in the gold rush: letters of Walter Gardner, 1851–1857. Edited by John Walton Caughey. *Pac. his. rev.*, 17: 411–428 (Nov). notes. Letters to the author's parents, dated Boston, Isthmus of Darien, and California, Dec. 28, 1851–Apr. 17, 1857. [1844

Stanley Vestal. Warpath and council fire: the Plains Indians' struggle for survival in war and in diplomacy, 1851–1891. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xiv, 338 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321–324), notes (p. 315–320). [1845

Hal Borland. Beaches. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 34–53, 57 (Jun). views (part col.). Descriptions of various Atlantic and Pacific beach resorts, ca. 1852–1948, including reproduction of a description of Long Branch, N. J., Jul. 26, 1869. [1846

Edwin A. Machen & Randolph C. Downes. William Henry Machen [1832–1911]: pioneer local colorist of northwestern Ohio. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 59–81 (Apr). ports., views. notes. On Machen as a painter in Toledo and the Maumee Valley, 1852–81, and in Detroit and Washington, D. C. [1847

Theodore F. Marburg. Manufacturer's drummer, 1852, with comments on Western and Southern markets. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 106–114 (Jun). notes. Trip of Samuel Holmes, sales agent of the Scovill Manufacturing Co., to Cleveland, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, South Carolina, and home, 1852. [1848

Adolph C. Meyer. The earlier years of the drug and allied trades in the Mississippi Valley. Saint Louis: Priv. print., 1948. 158, [5] p. facsims., ports., views. On the Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1852–ca. 1900, and the early wholesale drug business. [1849

E. S. Dellinger. Railroad scouts. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 28–43; 46 (no. 1): 62–76 (May–Jun). map, views. On a reconnaissance led by Lt. Amiel Weeks Whipple, U. S. Topographical Engineers, to determine a railroad route from Fort Smith, Ark., to the Colorado, 1853–54. [1850

Francis Grierson. The valley of shadows. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xlii, 278 p. First published 1909. Reminiscences of Illinois and Missouri, ca. 1856–ca. 1861, including references to Lincoln and to General Frémont. [1851

A market was waiting: the story of early petroleum refining on the East Coast [1857–1901]. *Am. Petroleum Inst. quar.*, 18 (no. 4): 3–9 (Oct). ports., views. [1852

Winifred Elizabeth Hulbert. The Bishop of All Beyond: Sheldon Jackson [1834–1909]. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. 24 p. notes. (Frontier books, no. 5.) On Jackson as a Presbyterian minister in the West and Alaska, 1858–1907. [1853

Elsa Strassweg. The kidnapping of Horace Bell. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 132–138

(Jul). On a border incident in New Albany, Ind., and Brandenburgh, Ky., 1858. [1854

Robert Mize Sutton. The Illinois Central Railroad in peace and war, 1858–1868. Urbana, 1948. 12 p. bibliog. (p. 11). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. [1855

Alvin K. Bailey. Sheldon Jackson, planter of churches. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 26: 129–148, 193–214 (Sep–Dec). To be cont. notes. On Jackson as a founder of churches from Wisconsin to the Pacific coast and in Alaska, 1859–77. [1856

Marion Ramsey Furness. Childhood recollections of old St. Paul. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 114–129 (Jun). port., view. notes. On St. Paul and Washington, D. C., 1860–78. [1857

Samuel T. Williamson. Mackerel fishing. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 72–76, 114 (Aug). views. On the mackerel industry from Virginia to New England, ca. 1860–1948. [1858

Marquis W. Childs. State capitol, U. S. A. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 67–69, 164–165 (Jun). views. Describes several capitols of States of the United States, including Louisiana, New York, Missouri, Illinois, and others, ca. 1861–1948. [1859

Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Ghost life on the Mississippi: a Mark Twain manuscript, with a foreword by Samuel C. Webster. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 485–490. A ghost story written ca. 1861. [1860

Louis A. Gratz. From peddler to regimental commander in two years: the Civil War career of Major Louis A. Gratz. [Edited] by Jacob R. Marcus. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 38: 22–44 (Sep). Letters to relatives in Poland, dated at Scranton and Knoxville, Nov. 25, 1861–Apr. 30, 1869, describing the author's voyage to America, his work as a peddler, his service in the Union Army, and his establishment as a lawyer in Knoxville. [1861

John Andrew Hostetler. The life and times of Samuel Yoder (1824–1884). *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 226–241 (Oct). notes. On his work as an Old Order Amish bishop and his contribution to the Amish Conferences, 1862–78, from Pennsylvania to Iowa. [1862

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. Trail herd tribulations. *Frontier times*, 25: 188–191 (May). On driving cattle from Texas to Abilene, Kan., 1866–86. [1863

Edward L. Parsons. Bishop Tuttle—a portrait. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 140–150 (Jun). On Daniel Sylvester Tuttle (1837–1923), Bishop of Montana, with jurisdiction in Montana and Idaho, 1867–80; of Utah, with jurisdiction in Idaho, 1880–86; and of Missouri, 1886–1923. [1864

[Wilhelm Ernst] Wegener. Short biographies of some outstanding teachers of the Missouri Synod. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 170–180 (Jan). ports. Sketches of Dietrich Meibohm, Henry F. Hoelter, Gustav Just, Friedrich Rechlin, Henry Nehrling, George Christopher, Albert Kaeppel, August Wilhelm Simon, Oscar Rusch, and Paul Theodore Buszin, who served the Lutheran Church in Missouri and Illinois, 1867–1944. [1865

Wayne Gard. Rivals for grass. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 266–273 (summer). Cattlemen against sheepmen in Texas, Oregon, Wyoming, and elsewhere, 1869–1920. [1866

E. Biegener. The Rev. C. L. Janzow, 1847–1911. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 80–135 (Apr). ports., view. Career of a Lutheran minister in Missouri, Kansas, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania, 1870–1911. [1867

[William Biggs.] Uncle Billie Biggs, Uvalde pioneer. [Edited by] Florence Fenley. *Frontier times*, 25: 250–255 (Aug). Reprinted from the *Uvalde leader-news*, 1938. Reminiscences of a cowboy, including cattle drives to California and Kansas, ca. 1870–ca. 1883. [1868

Freeman H. Hubbard. The expanding GM&O. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 10–17 (Feb). map, views. On the Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Railway and its predecessors, from New Orleans to Chicago and Kansas City, 1872–1948. [1869

Esther Felt Bentley. A conversation with Mr. Rollins. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 178–190 (Jun). Reports reminiscences of Philip Ashton Rollins as a cowboy in the country from Texas to Montana, 1875–95. [1870

Floyd Benjamin Streeter. Famous cattle drives. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 130, 132–133 (Jan). review. On drives "north out of Texas," 1875–86. [1871

Rufus E. Clement. Richard Robert Wright [1855–1947]. *Phylon*, 9: 62–65 (1st quarter). On Wright as a Georgia Negro teacher and a Philadelphia banker, 1876–1947. [1872

P. H. D. Sheridan. Extravangaza on rails. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 9): 33–36 (Sep). views. Run of the *Lightning Express* from Jersey City to Oakland, Calif., in 83 hours, 32 minutes, 7 seconds, May 31–Jun. 4, 1876. [1873

Albert W. Thompson. The old time "fool cowboy." *Cattlemen*, 34 (no. 9): 84–88 (Feb). Reminiscences and anecdotes, 1876–89. [1874

Willard V. Anderson. The nickel plated railroad. *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 20–29 (May). map, views. On the New York, Chicago, & St. Louis Railroad, called Nickel Plate Road, from Buffalo to Chicago and St. Louis, 1881–1948. [1875

Wayne Gard. The fence-cutters. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 38, 40, 43–44 (Feb). Reprinted from *Southw. hist. quar.* On Texas and Wyoming water rights in the drought of 1883 and after. [1876

Mont Hawthorne. The trail led north: Mont Hawthorne's story [related] by Martha Ferguson McKeown. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [10], 222 p. maps. Reminiscences of a miner and salmon canner in Astoria and Alaska, 1883–1901. [1877

Willard H. Porter. Rope, trip, and tie. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 31–32, 96, 98, 100 (Jan). views. On Texas, Arizona, and Wyoming "steer roping" exhibitions, 1883–1913. [1878

Wilhelm Ernst Wegener. My biography. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 6–13 (Apr). ports. On the author (born 1864) as a teacher in schools of the Missouri Lutheran Synod in Illinois, Missouri, and Wisconsin, 1885–1939. [1879

E. J. Woolfolk. A turkey track trail herd. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 7): 21, 82–83 (Dec). view. notes. Based on the diary of Ed Woolfolk, from Young Co., Tex., who rode from Texas to North Dakota with a herd of cattle, Apr. 12–Aug. 5, 1893. [1880

Ernest La Marr King. Main line: fifty years of railroading with the Southern Pacific. By Ernest L. King as told to Robert E. Mahaffay. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 271 p. Reminiscences of the Southern Pacific Railroad, 1894–1945. [1881

Anne A. Williamson. 50 years in starch. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1948. [2], 245 p. ports., views. Life of the author (born 1868) as a nurse in New York, 1894–1907, and California, 1907–46. [1882

Edwin S. Leonard. As the sowing: the first fifty years of the Principia. St. Louis: Principia [1948]. xvi, 543 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 521–533), notes (p. 413–467). History of Principia (school) at St. Louis and Principia College of Liberal Arts, Elsah, Ill., Christian Science institutions established by Mary (Kimball) Morgan, 1897–1948. [1883

Carl L. Lokke. From Minneapolis to the Klondike in 1898. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 300–315 (Dec). notes. On Minnesotans who went to Alaska, particularly Lars Gunderson and his party. [1884

John Sands. The last of the great Mississippi towboats. *Travel*, 91 (no. 2): 26–28, 33 (Jun). map, views. On "the stern wheel tow boat 'Sprague'—or Big Mamma as she is called," 1902–48. [1885

Blazed continental trail on bet. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 19, 21 (Aug). port., view. Drive of H. Nelson Jackson from San Francisco to New York in a Winton touring car, Jul. 1903. [1886

M. C. Krarup. From coast to coast in an automobile. *Antique automobile*, 12: 124, 126, 128, 130 (4th quarter). view. Reprinted from *The World's work*, May 1904. Drive in a 1903 Packard (1 cylinder, 12 horsepower) from San Francisco to New York, Jun. 20, 1903, ff. [1887

D. K. McColl. Atlanta to New York—a 1910 adventure. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 15–16 (Aug). port. Reminiscences of a road race. [1888

Loyal Durand, Jr. Italian cheese production in the American dairy region [1929–48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 217–230 (Jul). maps, views. [1889

Clark Kittrell. Navigation improvement at Chain of Rocks. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 556–558 (Dec). views. History of the project, near St. Louis, 1930–48. [1890

Douglas L. Weart & J. W. Bruce. Ohio River Basin flood control plan. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 345–349 (Aug). map, tables, views. History and description of flood-control projects, 1935–48. [1891

G. Paul Lockwood. A white veteran reflects on race relations in three American cities. *Phylon*, 9: 341–345 (4th quarter). Reminiscences of Dayton (Ohio), Atlanta, and Dallas, 1941–45. [1892

Lewis A. Pick. Missouri River Basin development. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 101–104 (Mar). map, views. History and exposition of the Pick-Sloan plan for the Missouri River Basin, 1943 to date. [1893

THE EAST

Edmund Burke. Funnel country: tales of Penn-York Valley. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 256–267 (winter). Undated lore and anecdotes (particularly of ghosts and criminals) of Waverly, Sayre, and Athens, near the Pennsylvania-New York boundary. [1894

Francis Frost. Blue-Bloods, Brahmins, and Friends. *Transatlantic*, no. 41 (spring), p. 12–20. cartoons. On pride of origin, especially in Boston and Philadelphia. [1895

Merle Montgomery Hoover. Genealogy of Park Benjamin. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 78 p. coat of arms, port. bibliog. (p. 63–69), notes. Biographies of John Benjamin (1598–1645), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1632, and six of his New England descendants, ending with Park Benjamin (1809–64), who became a New York journalist. [1896

Foster Wild Rice. The Jocelyn engravers. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 131–139, 213–218 (Jul–Oct). facsims., ports. notes. On Simeon Jocelyn (1746–1823), his sons Nathaniel Jocelyn (1796–1881) and Simeon Smith Jocelyn (1799–1879), the latter's sons Simeon Starr Jocelyn (born 1825) and Albert Higley Jocelyn (1827–1900), and others, of New Haven and New York. [1897

Charles M. Lyman. William Samuel Johnson [1727–1819]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 252–261 (Sep). port. On Johnson as lawyer, jurist, and educator in Connecticut and New York, 1749–1800. [1898

Epaphras Bull. Journal of Epaphras Bull from Stockbridge, Mass., to Fort Ticonderoga and return to Connecticut, May 1775. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 38–46 (Jul). notes. [1899

William Henshaw. The orderly books of Colonel William Henshaw, October 1, 1775, through October 3, 1776. Worcester, Mass.: The Society, 1948. 17–244 p. Reprinted from Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, Apr. 1947. Record of service in Massachusetts and Long Island. [1900

Everett N. Robinson. The country tin of Oliver Filley [1781–1846]. *Decorator*, 2 (no. 2): 15–28 (summer). On Filley, of Hartford Co., Conn., as a japanner, tinsmith, and merchant, 1811–46, with extracts from his correspondence with Augustus Filley, operating a branch of the business in Lansingburgh, N. Y., 1815–16. [1901

Helen Comstock. Portraits of places—the Hudson River School. *Panorama*, 3: 87–96 (Apr). views. Paintings by Thomas Cole and his disciples, Frederic E. Cole, Martin J. Heade, Worthington Whittredge, John F. Kensett, Daniel Huntington, Frederic E. Church, Jasper F. Cropsey, and James M. Hart, 1826–ca. 1875, with reproductions of 12 paintings: Jersey meadows, Lake George, Lake Mohonk (N. Y.), Mt. Desert (Me.), and others. [1902

Helen McKearin. The *Benjamin Franklin* in print and glass. *Antiques*, 54: 46–47 (Jul). views. On representations of a steamboat built in 1828, and her cruises between Boston and New York. [1903

Nina Fletcher Little. T. Chambers, man or myth? *Antiques*, 53: 194–196 (Mar). On Thomas Chambers as a painter in New York and Boston, 1834–51. [1904

Elizabeth Whitney Putnam. Seeking a pastorate, 1835. Danvers Hist. Soc., *Hist. col.*, 36: 17–29. port. "Based on letters of Israel W. Putnam to his wife Julia Ann Putnam." On the resignation of the Rev. Israel Warburton Putnam as minister of Old North Church, Portsmouth, N. H., his search in New England and New York for employment in another church, and his settlement as minister of the First Church, Middleborough, Mass. [1905

W. Edward Farrison. Phylon profile, [xv]: William Wells Brown (America's first Negro man of letters). *Phylon*, 9: 13–23 (1st quarter). On Brown (1814–84) as an abolitionist and an author in upper New York and Boston, 1844 ff. [1906

Irving Lowens. The triumph of Anthony Philip Heinrich. *Musicology*, 1: 365–373 [summer]. On piano concerts of Heinrich in New York and Boston, 1846. [1907

Alexander Crosby Brown. The "elegant" steamboat *Commonwealth:* a brief sketch of her career on Long Island Sound from 1855 to 1865 and of her commander, Captain Jerome Wheeler Williams. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 246–254 (Jul). diagr., port., views. notes. [1908

Waldo G. Wildes. Edwin Augustus Fisher, 1847–1948: an appreciation and outline of his career. *Rochester engineer*, 27: 61, 63–67, 69, 72 (Sep). view. On Fisher as a railroad engineer in Massachusetts and New York, 1871–1896, as City Engineer of Rochester, 1896–1926, and as consultant thereafter. [1909

Anna Kuhn. Rose Hawthorne. Anna Kuhn, *Watching at my gates* (Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]), p. 10–50. port. On the early life of Rose (Hawthorne) Lathrop (1851–1926), her charitable work for incurable cancer patients in New York, 1891–1926, her conversion to Catholicism, and her administration of the order of Servants of the Sick, as Mother M. Alphonsa Lathrop, o. s. d. [1910

New England

Spot news from "Vinland the Good." *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 325–329 (Dec). cartoon. On Vinland, 986–1362. [1911

Eva L. Butler. Algonkian culture and use of maize in southern New England. Archaeol. Soc. Conn., *Bul.*, no. 22 (Dec), p. 2–39. map. bibliog. (p. 35–39), notes. Thesis (m. a.)—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Based chiefly on works of description and travel, 1606–ca. 1700. [1912

James D. Hart. A Puritan bookshelf. *New colophon*, 1: 13–26 (Jan). On books owned by New Englanders, 1620–ca. 1700. [1913

Louise (Andrews) Kent. Village greens of New England. N. Y.: M. Barrows [1948]. 280 p. views (1 col.). Descriptions with incidental historical references, ca. 1620–1948. [1914

Edwin Valentine Mitchell. Yankee folk. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 10], 278 p. views. Examples and anecdotes of types of character in New England, ca. 1620–ca. 1900. [1915

Dirk Jan Struik. Yankee science in the making. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiii, 430 p. bibliog. (p. 387–416), notes (p. 359–385). On science in New England, 1620–1861. [1916

Owen Redington Washburn. John Calvin in New England, 1620–1947 [i. e. 1943]. North Montpelier, Vt.: Driftwind Press, 1948. 111 p. "References" (p. 110–111). [1917

Samuel Chamberlain. Open house in New England, with 280 photographs by the author. [Fifth revised edition.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. 252 p. map. views. First published 1937. On historic houses, 1627–1835. [1918

Chester E. Eisinger. The Puritans' justification for taking the land. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 131–143 (Apr). notes. On "the ideological bases for the Puritans' occupation of the land," 1630 ff. [1919

Louis Untermeyer, *ed.* An anthology of the New England poets from colonial times to the present day [1650–1946]. Edited, with biographical and critical commentaries, by Louis Untermeyer. [N. Y.] Random House [1948]. xx, 636 p. [1920

Henry F. Howe. A thumb nail sketch of King Phillip's War [1675]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 9: 76–80 (Jul). [1921

Patricia Anne Smith. New England meeting houses and churches [1681–1829]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 29–30 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1945. [1922

Samuel Chamberlain. Six New England villages. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948. 4], 104 p. views. Photographs and descriptions of historic houses, 1684–1825, in Hancock, N. H., Litchfield, Conn., Little Compton, R. I., Bennington, Vt., Deerfield, Mass., and Wiscasset, Me. [1923

L. J. Trinterud. The New England contribution to colonial American Presbyterianism [1694–1768]. *Church hist.*, 17: 32–43 (Mar). notes. [1924

Harold Ernest Bernhard. Charles Chauncy: colonial liberal, 1705–1787. Chicago, 1948. 58–83 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago, being chap. 4, "The case against enthusiasm," dealing with Chauncy's opposition to the Great Awakening in New England, 1741–45. [1925

Edith Bishop. Three early New England portraits in the Museum's collection. *Museum*, n. s., 1 (no. 1): 2–16 (Feb). ports. Describes portraits of Joseph Tyler, by Joseph Badger, ca. 1765; of Mrs. Joseph Scott, by John Singleton Copley, ca. 1763; and of Mrs. Nathanael Taylor, by Ralph Earl, ca. 1790. [1926

Nina Fletcher Little. Recently discovered paintings by Winthrop Chandler. *Art in Am.*, 36: 81–97 (Apr). ports., views. Reproduces and annotates seven paintings, ca. 1767–1779, attributed to Chandler, showing persons and landscapes of Massachusetts and Connecticut. [1927

Wallace Evan Davies. The Society of the Cincinnati in New England, 1783–1800. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 3–25 (Jan). notes. [1928

Felicia Johnson Deyrup. Arms makers of the Connecticut Valley: a regional study of the economic development of the small arms industry, 1798–1870. Northampton, Mass., 1948. vii, 290, [1] p. diagrs., map. bibliog. (p. 250–254), notes (p. 255–283). (Smith College studies in history, v. 33.) [1929

William C. Kessler. Incorporation in New England: a statistical study, 1800–1875. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 8: 43–62 (May). notes. [1930

Van Wyck Brooks. New England in 1815. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 67–127. CONTENTS.—The Boston of Gilbert Stuart.—Harvard College.—The coast and the hinterland. [1931

Edward Chase Kirkland. Men, cities, and transportation: a study in New England history, 1820–1900. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. xvi, 528; ix, [3], 499 p. maps, ports. notes. (Studies in economic history.) "The story of eight decades, wherein New England shifted from a network of waterways and roads to one of steel rails and railroad consolidation, is here complete except for one character, the electric lines." [1932

Nina Fletcher Little. J. S. Blunt, New England landscape painter. *Antiques*, 54: 172–174 (Sep). views. On John S. Blunt (1798–1835) as a painter in Portsmouth, N. H., 1821–30, and in Boston. [1933

Elijah Colburn & Sally Belknap. New Hampshire courtship in 1826. [Edited] by Clifford Stetson Parker. *Hist. N. H.*, Feb. 1948, p. 3–18. facsims., ports., views. Letters between Dr. Colburn of Hudson, N. H., and his fiancée, Miss Belknap of Framingham, Mass., Feb. 10–Jun. 19, 1826. [1934

Louis C. Schaedler. Whittier's attitude toward colonial Puritanism [1828–90]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 350–367 (Sep). notes. [1935

Nina Fletcher Little. William M. Prior, traveling artist, and his in-laws, the painting Hamblens. *Antiques*, 53: 44–48 (Jan). ports., view. On William Matthew Prior (born 1806) as a painter in New England, 1829–70. [1936

Barriss Mills. Hawthorne and Puritanism [1830 ff.]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 78–102 (Mar). notes. [1937

Alvin F. Harlow. The great Seekonk case. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 104–110 (Apr). On a Massachusetts legislative hearing involving the Boston & Providence Railroad and the Seekonk Co., 1838, to determine whether a railroad is a public highway. [1938

Harry Bernard. Le roman de la Nouvelle-Angleterre. ROYAL SOC. CANADA, *Proc.*, 3d ser., 42 (section 1): 9–27 (May). notes. On the novel in New England, 1850–1940. [1939

Charles Howell Foster. The genesis of Harriet Beecher Stowe's "The minister's wooing" [1853–57]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 493–517 (Dec). notes. [1940

George Winston Smith. Broadsides for freedom: Civil War propaganda in New England. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 291–312 (Sep). notes. On the New England Loyal Publication Society, 1863–65, and the work of Charles Eliot Norton as editor of its publications. [1941

W. J. Lewis Parker. The great coal schooners of New England, 1870–1909. [Mystic, Conn.] 1948. 135 p. fold. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 131–135), notes. (Publication of the Marine Historical Association, v. 2, no. 6.) Originally a thesis (M. A.)—Columbia Univ. [1942

Rollo Walter Brown. George Pierce Baker. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 66–70 (Feb). port. Reminiscences of Professor Baker's teaching of drama and playwriting at Harvard, 1903–24, and Yale, 1924–32. [1943

W. G. O'Donnell. Robert Frost and New England: a revaluation [1913–48]. *Yale rev.*, 37: 698–712 (summer). [1944

MAINE

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Robert P. Tristram Coffin. The State of Maine. *Am. mercury*, 66: 66–73 (Jan). On the character of Maine, with incidental historical references, 1608–1947. [1945

William Hutchinson Rowe. The maritime history of Maine: three centuries of shipbuilding & seafaring [1614–ca. 1900]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 333 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 299–306). [1946

John B. Woods. The forests of Maine [1631–1948]. *Am. forests*, 54: 266–268, 285, 287 (Jun). views. [1947

Charles B. Fobes. Historic forest fires in Maine [1762–1947]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 269–273 (Oct). maps. [1948

Richard H. Armstrong. Actions for death in Maine [1891–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 191–197 (Apr). notes. [1949

Robert P. Tristram Coffin. Maine enters literature. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 37–42 (Oct). views. On the growing tendency of Maine to produce writers, ca. 1920–1948. [1950

B. J. Whiting. Folklore in recent Maine books. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 211–223 (Sep). notes. Essay on several books about Maine, published 1945–48. [1951

Local History

Wendell S. Hadlock & Theodore Stern. Passadumkeag, a Red Paint cemetery, thirty-five years after Moorehead. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 98–103 (Oct). diagrs., views. notes. Excavation of burials at Passadumkeag, Me., exhibiting "the Red Paint burial complex." [1952

Benjamin L. Smith. An analysis of the Maine cemetery complex. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 9: 21–71 (Jan, Apr). map, views. notes. On 44 cemeteries of "the Red Paint People of Maine" (provisionally renamed "Maine Cemetery Complex"), believed to have preceded the shell-heap builders in Maine. [1953

John W. Webber. The high mountains of Penobscot: notes on the Camden Hills. *Appalachia*, 27: 131–148 (Dec). maps, view. notes. On the discovery and exploration of this area and its development as a resorting country, 1556–1947. [1954

John Eldridge Frost. Colonial village. Kittery Point, Me.: Gundalow Club [1948?]. 82 p. views. bibliog. (p. 63–65), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of New Hampshire. "A study of the changes that have taken place in certain typical buildings of a three hundred year old village [Kittery Point, Me.]," 1647–1947. [1955

Otisfield, Me. Vital records of Otisfield, Maine, to the year 1892: births, marriages, and deaths [1736–1892]. Editor: William S. Spurr. . . . Published under authority of the Maine Historical Society. [Portland] 1948. 348 p. [1956

Contemporary map of the attack on Penobscot. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 92–93 (Jan). map. Describes an English map (London, 1785) showing the action at Penobscot, Aug. 14, 1779. [1957

Mary Ellen Chase. Jonathan Fisher, Maine parson, 1768–1847. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xix, 280 p. facsim., map, port., views. notes. Fisher served as a Congregational minister in Bluehill, 1796–1847. [1958

Myrtie Fisher Seaverns, *comp.* Charlotte, Maine, vital records. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 63–64 (Jan). Cont. Births and deaths, 1812–63. [1959

Helen Hamlin. Pine, potatoes, and people: the story of Aroostook. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 238 p. maps. Aroostook Co., Me., ca. 1820–1948. [1960

Wendell S. Hadlock & Ernest S. Dodge. A canoe from the Penobscot River. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 289–301 (Oct). diagr., views. notes. Describes a canoe acquired by Peabody Museum, Salem, in 1826, and comments on the construction of such canoes. [1961

Honorius Prevost. Un chapitre d'histoire religieuse dans le Maine. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 2: 853–860 (Jun). notes. On the services of l'Abbé Moyse Fortier, curé of Saint-Georges, to Canadian immigrants in Maine, 1838–45. [1962

Evan M. Wylie. Thoreau trails. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 105–109, 136 (Sep). col. views. Describes the present state of the routes in Maine followed by Thoreau in 1857. [1963

Samuel M. Green. Edbury Hatch [1849–1935]: down-east carver. *Mag. of art*, 41: 308–311 (Dec). On Hatch's wood carvings done at Newcastle, 1870 ff. [1964

Howell Walker. Aroostook County, Maine: source of potatoes. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 459–478 (Oct). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1870–1948. [1965

Ghost railroad. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 30–31 (Feb). views. On the Bridgton & Harrison Railway, from Bridgton Junction to Harrison, 1882–1941. [1966

Timothy W. Robinson. A word list from Morrill, Maine (c. 1887). [Edited by] B. J. Whiting. *Am. Speech*, 23: 111–116 (Apr). notes. Words hitherto unrecorded, or of interest for other reasons, collected from Robinson's *History of the Town of Morrill* (Belfast, Me., 1944), composed between 1876 and 1887. [1967

The **Waterville** Street Railway group [1888 ff.]. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 82–87 (Nov). map, views. [1968

Gerald Averill. Ridge runner: the story of a Maine woodsman. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948. 2], 217 p. Autobiography, 1896–1946. [1969

Katharine Augusta Sutton & Robert Francis Needham. Universalists at Ferry Beach: a history. Boston: Universalist Pub. House, 1948. 137, [6] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. On the Ferry Beach Park Association of Universalists, Saco, Me., 1901–48. [1970

George Bucknam Dorr. Acadia National Park: its growth and development. . . . Book II. Bangor, Me.: Printed by Burr Print. Co., 1948. 46 p. port., views. Reminiscences of a chief promoter of the Park, 1907–41. Book I published 1942. [1971

Lincoln Smith. Tidal power in Maine. *Land econ.*, 24: 239–252 (Aug). notes. On the Passamaquoddy tidal power project, 1920–47. [1972

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Statewide History

John S. Jenness. Notes on the first planting of New Hampshire and on the Piscataqua Patents [1622–30]. *Hist. N. H.*, Apr. 1948, p. 12–17. facsim., ports. First printed in 1878. [1973

Henry N. Andrews, Jr. The royal pines of New Hampshire [1623–1938]. *Appalachia*, 27: 186–198 (Dec). map, views. notes. [1974

Brooks Palmer. The first New Hampshire clockmakers [ca. 1749–1837]. *Antiques*, 54: 36–37 (Jul). view. [1975

William H. Sawyer. Historical and bibliographical notes on the sheets of New Hampshire statutes printed in 1776–78, pages 3–104. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 1–10 (Feb). [1976

Donald K. Packard. New Hampshire mirror or looking glass clocks [ca. 1835–ca. 1840]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 200–205 (Dec). views. [1977

Kenneth Scott. Press opposition to Lincoln in New Hampshire. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 326–341 (Sep). notes. Quotes New Hampshire newspapers of 1861. [1978

Local History

Mary M. Kenway. Recently discovered Dunlap highboy. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 5, 23 (Sep). views. Describes an 18th-century article found in New Hampshire. [1979

Charles Deane. Notes relating to David Thomson. *Hist. N. H.*, Apr., p. 7–12. facsim., ports. First printed in 1876. On an early settler at Piscataqua, 1623–26. [1980

Grace Everlina (Holbrook) Blood. Manchester on the Merrimack: the story of a city [1751–1948]. Manchester, N. H.: L. A. Cummings Co. [1948. 16], 353, [3] p. views. [1981

First book printed in New Hampshire. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 20–21 (Oct). Describes *An astronomical diary: or, an almanack for the year of our Lord Christ, 1757*, by Nathaniel Ames (Portsmouth [1756]). [1982

Charles Simms. 18th century New Hampshire corner cupboard. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 5, 23 (Aug). view.

Describes a carved pine cupboard built at Chester, 1761. [1983

Joseph Burbeen Walker. Benjamin Thompson—Count Rumford—in New Hampshire. *Hist. N. H.*, Nov. 1948, p. 3–19. cartoons, facsims., ports. On Thompson's stay at Concord, 1772–74, and his difficulties as a Loyalist. [1984

Milton Rubincam. Three John Rawlings in the Revolutionary War. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 113 (Dec). On three men named John Rawlings, who enlisted in Capt. Richard Weare's Company, 3d N. H. Regiment, Feb.–Mar. 1777. [1985

Ruben D. Mussey. Beer in preference: copy of a letter written by Ruben D. Mussey to his father Doct. John Mussey at Peterboro, N. H. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.*, 4: 148–149 (Jun). Letter dated Dartmouth College, May 31, 1803, containing details of undergraduate life. [1986

William Parker Straw. Amoskeag in New Hampshire—an epic in American industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. views. On the Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H., 1804–1946. [1987

William Taylor Morson. Another old New England farmhouse restored. *Antiques*, 54: 32–35 (Jul). views. On the house built near Bradford, N. H., by Joshua Eaton, ca. 1814. [1988

Florence Morey. The Cliff's Frankenstein. American Mountain Painters, v. Godfrey N. Frankenstein, 1820–1873. *Appalachia*, 27: 32–39 (Jun). views. On Frankenstein as a painter in America, ca. 1840–1873, his visit to a cliff named after him in the White Mountains, ca. 1847, and his later visits to the vicinity. [1989

Jerome P. Jackson, Jr. Two little known New Hampshire clockmakers. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 136–137 (Jul). facsims., views. On clocks made by Wells Forbes, Bristol, 1842, and David Dutton, Mount Vernon, undated. [1990

James Duane Squires. Headlights and highlights—the Northern Railroad of New Hampshire, 1844–1848. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. [1991

The **Meadows** view of Dartmouth. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 235 (Jun–Jul). view. Describes a colored engraving of Dartmouth College by Christian Meadows, 1851. [1992

Philip R. Hastings. East Branch & Lincoln. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 118–125 (Jan). map, views. On a lumber railroad in northern New Hampshire, 1893–1947. [1993

Among the Clouds. Gleanings from *Among the Clouds*, 1897–1902. Selected by Robert L. M. Underhill. *Appalachia*, 27: 75–88 (Jun). notes. From a newspaper published on the summit of Mount Washington. [1994

Lawrance Thompson. An early Frost broadside. *New colophon*, 1: 5–12 (Jan). facsim., music. On the discovery of a broadside of a poem by Robert Frost, entitled *The later minstrel*, composed for exercises at Pinkerton Academy, Derry, N. H., Feb. 1907, in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Henry W. Longfellow. [1995

VERMONT

Statewide History

Walter T. Bogart. The "Lease Lands" in Vermont [1749–1937]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 150–165 (Oct). [1996

Lewis Dayton Stilwell. Migration from Vermont [1761–1860]. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Society, 1948. [8], 63–246, 11 p. maps (part col.). notes. Reprinted from Vt. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, n. s., v. 5, no. 2 (Jun 1937). (Growth of Vermont, v. 5.) [1997

Julia R. Kellogg. Vermont post roads and canals [ca. 1776–ca. 1850]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 135–149 (Oct). notes. [1998

Lorenzo D'Agostino. The history of public welfare in Vermont [1777–1947]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. viii, 387 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 351–359), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [1999

Andrew E. Nuquist. Freeman's oath [1777–1924]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 53–64 (Apr). [2000

Burroughs Mussey. The State of Vermont. *Am. mercury*, 66: 578–585 (May). On the character of Vermont, with incidental historical references, ca. 1789–1948. [2001

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Melancholy on a hill. *Am. scholar*, 17: 407–416 (fall). Reflections on the depopulation of the Vermont hills, ca. 1830–1948. [2002

LOCAL HISTORY

Stanley M. Gifford. A brief summary of three years digging on the Orwell site, Vermont [1935–37]. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.*, 8: 25–28 (Jan). views. Discovery of 45 "Red Paint" graves and later remains at a point opposite Fort Ticonderoga. [2003

Rodney W. Roundy. The District School, Town of Rockingham [1753–1893]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 127–134 (Oct). [2004

William Howard Brown. John Goffe and the Crown Point Road. *Hist. N. H.*, Sep. 1948, p. 3–30. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. On a military road from Charlestown, N. H., to Lake Champlain, and the activities of Goffe's New Hampshire Regiment in building the road, 1759–60. [2005

Howland F. Atwood. Notes for a history of Hartland [1761–ca. 1930]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 96–123 (Jul). [2006

Ernest Ludlow Bogart. Peacham: the story of a Vermont hill town [1763–1948]. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Society, 1948. [12], 494 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 479–482), notes. [2007

Wilmond W. Parker. Township of Monro [1785–1823]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 27–36 (Apr). [2008

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The great Boorn mystery. *Am. mercury*, 67: 735–742 (Dec). On events in Manchester, Vt., 1812–19. [2009

Robert Ashley. Wilkie Collins and a Vermont murder trial. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 368–373 (Sep). notes. On "the debt owed by Collins' novelette, *The Dead Alive*, to an early American *cause célèbre*, the trial of the Boorn brothers [Jesse and Stephen] for the murder of Russell Colvin at Manchester, Vermont, in October and November, 1819." [2010

Gordon Ireland. The Balestiers of Beechwood, Wash., c1948. vi, 77 p. ports., views. On Joseph Nerée Balestier (1814–88) and his family in Vermont, 1868 ff., with anecdotes of Rudyard Kipling in Vermont, 1892–96. [2011

Sarah E. Guernsey. A Vermont country school of the 1870's: reminiscences by one who taught there [1875 ff.]. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 4–5 (May). port. [2012

The **Vermonter.** *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 72–77 (Aug). port., views. On Guy A. Vaughan (1879–1946) as a maker of locomotive models, 1916–44. [2013

MASSACHUSETTS

STATEWIDE HISTORY

William S. Fowler. Classifications of some Massachusetts pottery. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10: 4–6 (Oct). [2014

Abbott L. Cummings. Domestic architecture of the 17th century in Massachusetts [1630–1700]. SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 30 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.), Oberlin College, 1947. [2015

Mark De Wolfe Howe. The recording of deeds in the colony of Massachusetts Bay [1640–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 1–6 (Jan). notes. [2016

Freedom to be orthodox. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 16–18 (Oct). Describes *The controversie concerning liberty of conscience in matters of religion*, by the Rev. John Cotton (London, 1646). [2017

Thorp L. Wolford. The laws and liberties of 1648: the first code of laws enacted and printed in English America. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 426–463 (Nov). notes. On *Lauues and libertyes concerning the inhabitants of Massachusetts.* [2018

Hermann C. Lythgoe & Daniel S. Dunn. Food and drug legislation in Massachusetts [1692–1948]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 566–569 (Dec). ports. [2019

Edmund S. Morgan. Thomas Hutchinson and the Stamp Act [1764–65]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 459–492 (Dec). notes. Includes "Hutchinson's essay on colonial rights," a ms. (end lost) sent by Hutchinson to Richard Jackson in a letter dated Jul. 23, 1764. [2020

[**Jonathan Smith.**] The depression of 1785 and Daniel Shays' Rebellion. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 77–94 (Jan). First printed in 1905. [2021

C. A. Peairs, Jr. Corporate powers in Massachusetts [1804–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 301–334 (Jun). notes. [2022

Robert J. Tilden. The fiduciary duty of corporation directors in Massachusetts [1807–1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 265–300 (Jun). notes. [2023

E. Merrick Dodd. The evolution of limited liability in American industry: Massachusetts [1809–56]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 1351–1379 (Sep). notes. [2024

George K. Black. Interrogatories as pre-trial discovery in Massachusetts [1851–1947]. *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 9–27 (Apr). notes. [2025

Lois Bannister Merk. The early career of Maud Wood Park. *Radcliffe quar.*, 32 (no. 2): 10–17 (May). port. notes. On activities in promoting woman suffrage, 1895–1917, particularly in Massachusetts. [2026

Llewellyn T. Schofield. Massachusetts Land Court. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 180–186 (Oct–Dec). diagr. On the provisions and working of the Massachusetts Registration Act, 1898–1948. [2027

Alexander Lincoln. Some notes on representative town meetings [1915–42]. *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 31–46 (Apr). Refers particularly to Brookline. [2028

BOSTON

The **Port** of Boston goes on the alert. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 3): 28–34 (Mar). ports., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1630–1948. [2029

David Thompson Watson McCord. About Boston: sight, sound, flavor, & inflection. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 192 p. views. Informal description, with historical references, 1634 n. [2030

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 5—Harvard University [1636–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 741–747 (Oct). views. [2031

Percy E. Raymond. Pewter at the Harvard tercentenary [1635–1936]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 19–20, 24 (May). views. [2032

Louisa Dresser. A 17th century caudle cup by Benjamin Sanderson. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 5, 20 (Nov). view. Silver cup made by Benjamin Sanderson, of Boston (1649–78). [2033

Robert Newton Linscott, *ed.* State of mind: a Boston reader. [N. Y.] Farrar, Straus [1948]. xvi, 428 p. (City & county readers series [1].) Selections from writings of Bostonians, showing the social life and customs of Boston, 1688–1948. [2034

Lee Max Friedman. A contemporary appraisal of Judah Monis, Harvard's first instructor in Hebrew. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 38: 146–149 (Dec). On

Harvard's first teacher of Hebrew, 1722–60, with a letter from Stephen Sewall, Hancock Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages, 1765–85, to Richard Grey, Sep. 7, 1764, on Sewall's Hebrew grammar. [2035

Mary Kent (Davey) Babcock, *comp.* Christ Church, Boston, records. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 28–37 (Jan). Concl. This installment: burials, 1769–75, and Negro burials, baptisms, and marriages, 1725–75. [2036

Alphaeus H. Albert. The First Corps of Cadets of Boston, Massachusetts. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 52–53 (Jan). On buttons of this organization, ca. 1728–1948. [2037

Mabel Munson Swan. Boston's carvers and joiners [1733–1833]. *Antiques*, 53: 198–201, 281–285 (Mar-Apr). views. Includes two alphabetical lists of "Boston cabinetmakers, chairmakers, and carvers." [2038

Josephine Craven Horner. Lucretia's silver comes home. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 823–826 (Nov). ports. On silverware made by Paul Revere for Lucretia (Chandler) Murray, of Boston, 1762. [2039

The **Revere** view of Harvard. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 235–236 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a print designed by Jos. Chadwick, engraved by Paul Revere, 1768, as reengraved by Sidney Smith, 1916. [2040

Alfred Sherwood Romer. Zoology at Harvard [1784–1948]. *Bios*, 19: 7–20 (Mar). ports., views. [2041

Sidney Kaplan. The reduction of teachers' salaries in post-Revolutionary Boston. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 373–379 (Sep). notes. Quotes newspapers of 1786. [2042

Hamilton Vaughan Bail. Views of Harvard to 1860: an inconographic study. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 44–82, 179–221, 309–343 (winter-autumn). views. notes. Cont. and to be concl. These installments: 1788–1839. [2043

Rollo Gabriel Silver, *comp.* The Boston book trade, 1800–1825. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 487–500, 557–573, 635–650 (Oct-Dec). notes. Alphabetical list of printers, gravers, bookbinders, and booksellers, with an introduction. [2044

Rollo Gabriel Silver. Buckets, bags, and bed key: some remarks concerning the Conservative Fire Society. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 3–10 (Apr). notes. On a society of printers, bookbinders, and booksellers in Boston, 1805–ca. 1835, with a copy of "Rules and regulations of the Conservative Society." [2045

John Edward Dirks. The critical theology of Theodore Parker. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. viii, [2], 173, [2] p. port. bibliog. (p. 161–164), notes. (Columbia studies in American culture, no. 19.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Parker (1810–60) as a "transcendentalist," 1836–60. [2046

William H. Riback. Theodore Parker of Boston: social reformer [1840–60]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 451–460 (Dec). notes. [2047

Ralph Barton Perry. The thought and character of William James [1842–1910]. . . . Briefer version. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. x, [4], 402 p. port. notes. First published 1935. Deals with the whole life and work of James, particularly his philosophic thinking, and reprints several of his writings. [2048

John N. Makris, *ed.* Boston murders. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. 223 p. bibliog. (p. 221–223). (Regional murder series, v. 9.) Accounts of the Bickford case (1845), the Chester S. Jordan case (1908), the Kid Carter case (1913), the Harry Manster case (1918), the Kearney case (1924), the Brown Derby murder and the Corey-Price case (1925), and the Joseph Fantasia case (1927), by Marjorie Carleton, Paul Whelton, W. H. Schofield, Timothy Fuller, Lawrence Dame, J. A. Kelley, and the editor, with "A calendar of Boston murder trials." [2049

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Murder at Harvard. *Am. mercury*, 66: 228–233 (Feb). On the murder of Dr. George Parkman by Prof. John White Webster, Nov. 23, 1849. [2050

Robert Frederick Herrick, *comp.* Red Top: reminiscences of Harvard rowing. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. vi, [2], 255 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. "Bibliography of rowing . . . [by] F[red] Brittain . . . [with] a partial list of books and articles published since 1930" (p. 183–248). Notes and articles by various authors, ca. 1857–1944. [2051

Josphine Francis (Allen) Clark. Benjamin Preston Clark, October eighth, 1860–January eleventh, 1939. Boston, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xi, 220 p. fold. geneal. table, ports., views. Biography of a Boston industrialist, by his widow. [2052

Arthur Howes. Boston Music Hall Organ: its history from 1863 to date. *Diapason*, 39 (no. 4): 6 (Mar). [2053

Jane Mayhall. William James and the modern mood [ca. 1863 ff.]. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 291–305 (fall). notes. [2054

Allan Forbes & Ralph Mason Eastman. Yankee ship sailing cards: presenting reproductions of some of the colorful cards announcing ship sailings in the days when Boston ships and Boston men were known in every port of the Seven Seas. Boston: State Street Trust Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 76 [3] p. facsims. (part col.). Reproduces cards dated 1865–82, with notes on the ships advertised and on the printers of the cards. [2055

Richard H. Gayle. Extracts from the diary of Richard H. Gayle, Confederate States Navy. Edited by Frank E. Vandiver. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 86–92 (Oct). Diary of a prisoner of war in Boston, Jan. 20–Apr. 3, 1865. [2056

Harold Kaese. The Boston Braves [ca. 1871–1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. ix, 269 p. ports. [2057

William M. Warren. Roundabout the four homes of Boston University College of Liberal Arts [1873–1948]. *Bostonia*, 21 (no. 7): 39–46 (Apr). views. [2058

Morris Allison Bealle. The history of football at Harvard, 1874–1948. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co. [1948]. 541, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. [2059

A. D. Van Nostrand. The Lomasney legend. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 435–458 (Dec). On Martin Michael Lomasney, "the political czar of Boston's West End" from ca. 1877 to his death in 1933. [2060

Henry Aaron Yeomans. Abbott Lawrence Lowell, 1856–1943. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, [3], 564 p. map, ports., views. Mainly on Lowell's connection with Harvard, 1877–1943. [2061

Bronislas A. Jezierski. The Adamowskis, musicians and patriots. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 14–32 (Jan–Jun). On Timothee and Josef Adamowski, concertists, Boston, 1878–1943, and their families. [2062

Mary Hume Maguire. The uniqueness of Radcliffe. *Radcliffe quar.*, 32 (no. 2): 3–9 (May). facsims., ports., view. History of Radcliffe College, 1878–1943. [2063

Gerald White Johnson. Liberal's progress. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1948]. xii, [2], 268 p. port. On Edward Albert Filene (1860–1937) as a retailer in Boston, 1880–1928. [2064

Samuel M. Waxman. James Geddes, Jr., 1858–1948. *Italica*, 25: 271–273 (Dec). port. On Geddes as Professor of Romance Languages, Boston University, 1887–1937, and as a specialist in Italian studies. [2065

Rollo Walter Brown. "Kitty" of Harvard. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 4): 65–9 (Oct). Reminiscences of George Lyman Kittredge as Professor of English at Harvard, 1888–1936. [2066

Edward Francis McClennen. Louis D. Brandeis as a lawyer. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc., 1948. 28 p. (*Mass.*

law quar., v. 33, no. 3.) Reminiscences of an employee, later a partner, of Brandeis, 1895–1916. [2067

Rollo Walter Brown. Harvard Yard in the golden age. N. Y.: Current Books, 1948. 200 p. Reminiscences, ca. 1900–ca. 1940, of Charles William Eliot, George Santayana, Josiah Royce, George Herbert Palmer, Hugo Munsterberg, William James, George Lyman Kittredge, Nathaniel Southgate Shaler, Charles Townsend Copeland, Charles Eliot Norton, George Pierce Baker, and Le Baron Russell Briggs. [2068

First auto policy written in Boston on June 2, 1902. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 4 (Apr). facsim. Insurance policy issued by the Boston Insurance Co. [2069

James H. Hanford. Harvard philology forty years ago. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 308–320 (fall). Reminiscences of a graduate student at Harvard, 1906 ff. [2070

James L. Peters. Thomas Barbour, 1884–1946. *Auk*, 65: 432–438 (Jul). port. On Dr. Barbour as a zoologist, particularly an ornithologist, and his connection with the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, 1910–46. [2071

Vincent Lee McKusick. A study of policies in educational institutions, giving specific attention to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology [1912–48]. Franklin Inst., *Jour.*, 245: 193–225, 272–300 (Mar–Apr). notes. [2072

Bronislas A. Jezierski. Miecislaus Haiman: a personal reminiscence. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 92–98 (Jul-Dec). Reminiscences of association with the editor of *Dziennik zjednoczenia*, a Boston newspaper, 1917. [2073

Irving Lowens. *L'affaire Muck:* a study in war hysteria (1917–18). *Musicology*, 1: 265–274 [spring]. On Dr. Karl Muck and the Boston Symphony Orchestra. [2074

Cecelia Van Auken. A great Tuftsman celebrates. *Tufts alumni rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 5–8 (May). ports. On Harold Edward Sweet as a trustee of Tufts College, 1917–48, and as a jewelry manufacturer. [2075

Theodore Spencer. The Morris Gray poetry readings. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 116–120 (winter). On readings at Harvard on income from a fund given by Morris Gray, 1929–48. [2076

Elinor Hughes. Passing through to Broadway. Boston: Waverly House [c1948]. 354 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and criticism of the Boston stage, 1936–47. [2077

Louis M. Lyons. The reading of Nieman Fellows at Harvard [1938–48]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 83–97 (winter). notes. Fellowships in journalism established at Harvard in memory of Lucius Nieman. [2078

John Ely Burchard. Q. E. D.: M. I. T. in World War II. N. Y.: J. Wiley [1948]. xvi, 354 p. port., views. On administrative and research activities of Massachusetts Institute of Technology connected with World War II, 1939–45. [2079

Fred E. Smith. Filter-plant operation at Cambridge, Massachusetts [1939–47]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., *Jour.*, 62: 220–228 (Sep). [2080

J. A. Crothers. Port of Boston Authority [1945–48]. *State govt.*, 21: 91–94 (Apr). [2081

Other Local History

Ripley P. Bullen & Edward Brooks. Three burials at the Hughes Site, Nantucket, Massachusetts. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 10: 14–15 (Oct). plans. Describes undated remains, believed to be "not very old." [2082

Charles F. Sherman. A preliminary report of the Powers Shell Heap, in Kingston, Mass. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 9: 75–76 (Jul). [2083

Frederick J. Pohl. Leif Ericsson's visit to America: discoveries of 1947. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 17–29 (Mar). maps, views. Evidence that Ericsson

anchored in Follins Pond, Nantucket, 1003. [2084

Ripley P. Bullen. Culture dynamics in eastern Massachusetts [before A. D. 1200). *Am. antiq.*, 14: 36–48 (Jul). table, view. [2085

William Bradford. The history of Plymouth Colony [1608–46]: a modern English version [by Harold Paget] with an introduction by George F. Willison. N. Y.: Published for the Classics Club by W. J. Black [1948]. xxvii, 428 p. facsims., maps. [2086

Ripley P. Bullen & Edward Brooks. Shell heaps on Sandy Neck, Barnstable, Massachusetts. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10: 7–13 (Oct). views. On Indian artifacts dating from a time not long before 1621. [2087

Frances Diana Robotti. Chronicles of old Salem: a history in miniature [1626–1933]. . . . Illustrated from the collections of the Essex Institute. Salem, Mass., 1948. xi, 129 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 119–120). [2088

Clara Southwick Bradstreet. Olden days in West Peabody. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Col.*, 36: 1–15. view. On the part of Salem formerly known as Salem Farms and later as West Danvers, 1635–1948. [2089

Elizabeth Jane Coatsworth. South Shore town. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xii, 201 p. bibliog. (p. 201). On Hingham, Mass., 1635–1948. [2090

Robert West Howard. Cradle of American industry. *Travel*, 90 (no. 5): 23–25, 34 (Mar). views. On the iron works near Lynn, 1642–88. [2091

Harrison Merrill Davis. Two Puritan divines. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 229–246 (Jul). On Samuel Torrey (1632–1707), minister of the First Church at Weymouth, 1656–1707, and Thomas Prince (1687–1758), his pupil. Appended (p. 242–246): A memoir of the Reverend Samuel Torrey by the Reverend Thomas Prince (1757). [2092

Josiah H. Temple. Indians of Old Brookfield. Excerpts from "History of North Brookfield," by Josiah H. Temple, 1887. [Edited by] Mason Phelps. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 9: 80–82 (Jul). On the Quaboag Indians, 1660–1745. [2093

Mildred McClary Tymeson. Worcester centennial, 1848–1948: historical sketches of the settlement, the town, and the city. Worcester, Mass.: Worcester Centennial, 1948. [12], 83 [1] p. facsims., maps, port., views. Includes a chapter on Worcester from 1674 to 1848. [2094

Thomas Walley. Letters of the Reverend Thomas Walley of Barnstable to the Reverend John Cotton of Plymouth. [Edited] by Walter Muir Whitehill. AM. ANTIQ. SOC., *Proc.*, 58: 247–262 (Oct). Seven letters, Feb. 16, 1675–Jan. 16, 1677, with an account of Walley (1616–78) and his ministry at Barnstable, 1663–78. [2095

Russell Leigh Jackson. Physicians of Essex County. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 75–90, 169–192, 277–292, 331–349 (Jan–Oct). ports. Concl. Biographical sketches, ca. 1685–ca. 1900. These installments: Huse-Wyman and "Appendix." [2096

Edward C. Foster. The lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass. [1697–1948]. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 594–597 (Jul). map. notes. Deals particularly with the Manhan lead mine. [2097

Walter Pritchard Eaton. Two hundred and fifty years of history. RODERICK PEATTIE, ed., *The Berkshires* (N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948]), p. 275–313. On the Berkshires, 1722–1948. [2098

Mabel Cook Coolidge. The history of Petersham, Massachusetts. . . . By Mabel Cook Coolidge for the Petersham Historical Society, Inc. [Petersham? 1948.] 408 p. 4 fold. maps, ports., views. History of Volunteerstown or Voluntown, 1730–33; Nichewaug, 1733–54; and Petersham, 1754–1941. [2099

Kenneth W. Dow. Cove Hill in Rockport, Massachusetts. *Antiques*, 54: 40–43 (Jul). views. On a house built ca. 1734 for Job Lane. [2100

Jonathan Edwards. Jonathan Edwards' sociology of the Great Awakening. [Edited by Perry Miller.] *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 50–77 (Mar). Excerpts from three ms. sermons, ca. 1734–1740. [2101

Jonathan Edwards. Jonathan Edwards on the sense of the heart. [Edited by] Perry Miller. *Harv. theol. rev.*, 41: 123–145 (Apr). A fragment written ca. 1745, now first printed. [2102

Clifford Kenyon Shipton. Isaiah Thomas: printer, patriot, and philanthropist, 1749–1831. Rochester, N. Y.: Print. House of Leo Hart, 1948. xii, [2], 94 p. facsims., port., view. (The printers' Valhalla.) [2103

William H. Woodwell. Pre-Revolutionary account book of Captain Gideon Woodwell. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 247–253 (Jul). Describes and quotes an account book kept by Gideon Woodwell, Newbury shipbuilder and merchant, 1755–70. [2104

Amos Everett Jewett. The Acadians in Rowley [1756–67]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 367–388 (Oct). facsim. notes. [2105

President in search of a profession. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 134–137 (Feb). facsim. Describes and reproduces a letter from John Adams, schoolteacher, to Charles Cushing, dated Worcester, Apr. 3, 1756, on choice of a profession. [2106

John Currier. The Revolutionary papers of Capt. John Currier of Amesbury, *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 254–276, 349–366 (Jul–Oct). Muster rolls, accounts, and supply records, 1775–76. [2107

Sidney Kaplan. A Negro veteran in Shays' Rebellion. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 123–129 (Apr). notes. On activities of Moses Sash of Worthington, Mass., 1787. [2108

[Wilfred B. Morgan.] Attleborough. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 79–81 (Mar). On button manufacturers in Attleboro, Mass., 1793–1922. [2109

Richard Walden Hale. Milton Academy, 1798–1948. Milton, Mass.: The Academy, 1948. [8], 185 p. [2110

Samuel Holten. Laying out of Ingersoll Street, 1799. Danvers Hist. Soc., *Hist. col.*, 36: 58–62. Letters dated at Danvers, May 4–Nov. 20, 1799. [2111

An **original** clock by John Bailey, Jr., of Hanover, Massachusetts, and some new facts about this clockmaker. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 45–46 (Nov). view. Describes a clock made in 1799 or 1800 by Bailey (born 1751). [2112

Bessie D. Fabens. The Doyle mansion [ca. 1800–1933]—some memories and anecdotes. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 1–14 (Jan). plan, views. Mainly reminiscences of a Salem boarding house, 1889–90. [2113

Robert Cantwell. Nathaniel Hawthorne: the American years [1804–50]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiv, 499 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 481–486), notes (p. 443–479). [2114

Amos G. Avery. Heman Clark. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 124–128 (Jul). views. On Clark (ca. 1783–1838) as a clockmaker, landholder, and officeholder in Plymouth, Mass., 1807–23. [2115

G. R. Carpenter. Massachusetts' Haydens and their buttons. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 363–366 (Nov). On David, Daniel, Joel, Festus, and Josiah Hayden, button manufacturers, 1808–47. [2116

William Cullen Bryant II. The genesis of "Thanatopsis" [1811–15]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 163–184 (Jun). notes. [2117

Edouard A. Stackpole. A view of Nantucket early in the last century. Nantucket Hist. Assoc., *Proc.*, 54: 31–32. view. Describes an engraving made by Benjamin Tanner and published in Jan. 1811. [2118

Mary Hines Maple & Bessie Putnam Ropes. History of First Universalist Church in Danvers [1815–1945]. DANVERS HIST SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 30–49. view. [2119

Alfred P. Putnam. Danvers people and their homes: fiftieth anniversary of the Universalist Church. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 50–57. Reprinted from *Danvers mirror*, Oct. 4, 1879. Mainly on the church from 1815 to 1879. [2120

Mary Hawley (Beecher) Longyear. The history of a house (built by Squire Bagley, in Amesbury, Massachusetts): its founder, family, and guests. . . . Illustrated by photographs of the house and the original furniture and objects found in the house in 1922. Second edition, revised. Brookline, Mass.: Longyear Foundation, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. vii, 70 p. facsims., ports., views. On a house built by Lowell Bagley (1784–1860) in 1819, with excerpts from his diary, 1819–50, from his family letters, 1819–79, and from the diary of his daughter Sarah, 1876–77, and an account of a visit of Mary Baker Glover (later Mrs. Eddy), 1868. [2121

Danvers, Mass. *Engine Company No. 1.* Engine book for Fire Engine NO. 1, Danvers, 1801–1830. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 71–93. Cont. and to be cont. This installment: minutes of meetings, Danvers, Jan. 11, 1823–Oct. 5, 1828. [2122

Elizabeth Forgeus. The Northampton Law School. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 11–14 (Feb). On a law school conducted at Northampton, 1823–29. [2123

Harriot Buxton Barbour. Sandwich: the town that glass built. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. viii, [6], 318 p. views. "Selected bibliography" (p. 307–310). On the glass industry established in Sandwich by Deming Jarves, 1825–88, with some reference to earlier and later events. [2124

Cora Holinger. Charles Follen, a sketch of his life in New England. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 20–22 (Jun). On Karl Theodor Christian Follen (1796–1840), "Father of Gymnastics in America," and his employment by Harvard, 1825 ff., and as a Unitarian minister in East Lexington, 1836–40. [2125

Richard C. Rolfe. The pressing machine. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 5): 108–109 (Jul). On a glass-pressing machine invented by Enoch Robinson and improved by Deming Jarves, 1827. [2126

Roland H. Woodwell. William Ashby of Newburyport and his laurel parties. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 15–28 (Jan). notes. On Ashby as a manufacturer, reformer, and gardener, 1827–81. [2127

Hubert H. Hoeltje. Thoreau and the Concord Academy [1828–40]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 103–109 (Mar). notes. [2128

Brooks Palmer. Daniel Pratt, neglected clockmaker of Reading, Massachusetts. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 10–11, 27 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On Daniel Pratt, Jr., (1797–1871), as a clockmaker, 1832–ca. 1858, and as a clock dealer. [2129

Frederick W. Coburn. Thomas Bayley Lawson (1807–1888): portrait painter, of Newburyport and Lowell, Massachusetts, and his register of portraits made between 1833 and 1887. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 29–63 (Jan). ports. Concl. [2130

Robert B. Shaffer. Emerson and his circle: advocates of functionalism. SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 17–20 (Jul–Dec). notes. Utterances of Emerson and James Elliot Cabot on architecture, 1833–62. [2131

Harriet S. Terry Reminiscences of Salem. *Essex Inst. hist col.*, 84: 91–93 (Jan). Reminiscences of ca. 1833, dated Rochester, N. Y., Mar. 22, 1884. [2132

B. Bernard Cohen. The composition of Hawthorne's "The Duston Family" [1836]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 236–241 (Jun). notes. [2133

W. G. C. Kimball. A new one for collectors: the Chicopee Falls rifle. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 43, 48 (Sep). view. On the Chicopee Falls Mfg. Co. and the Massachusetts Arms Co., 1836–66. [2134

George F. Whicher. Mainland college life in missionary times. UNIV. OF HAWAII, *The Pacific era*, edited by William Wyatt Davenport (Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1948), p. 109–124. notes. On college life at Amherst, 1846–48, as shown in the diary of William Gardiner Hammond. [2135

James Wood Playsted. Mr. Thoreau writes a book. *New colophon*, 1: 367–376 (Oct). notes. On the publication of *A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers*, 1847–62. [2136

Egbert S. Oliver. "Cock-a-doodle-doo!" and transcendental hocus pocus. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 204–216 (Jun). notes. Comments on a short story by Herman Melville, published 1853. [2137

Portrait of a whaler. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 186–190 (Mar). view. Describes "Exchange signals," a water color by Benjamin Russell showing the *Braganza* of New Bedford, ca. 1855, with remarks on the whale fishery. [2138

A **list** of the inhabitants of the part of Beverly which was set off to Danvers in 1857. DANVERS HIST SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 67–69. [2139

Thomas A. Tripp. Cape Cod and Buzzards Bay: reminders, memories, contacts. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. On the author's boyhood in New Bedford, 1857 ff., and on experiences of his father in California, 1850 ff. [2140

Sylvia Chace Lintner. Mill architecture in Fall River: 1865–1880. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 185–203 (Jun). notes. [2141

Frederick B. Robinson. George Newell Bowers. *Art in Am.*, 36: 141–147 (Jul). views. On Bowers, of Springfield, as a painter, 1872–1906. [2142

Frank G. Speck & Ralph W. Dexter. Utilization of marine life by the Wampanoag Indians of Massachusetts [1880–1947]. WASH. ACAD. SCI., *Jour.*, 38: 257–265 (Aug). views. [2143

George Batchelor. The Salem of Hawthorne's time: from a lecture given in Salem in 1887 by the Rev. Dr. George Batchelor, former pastor of the Barton Square Church. *Essex. Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 64–74 (Jan). notes. Text reprinted from the *Salem gazette*, Mar. 11 and 18, 1887, commenting on Henry James's ignorance of Salem as exhibited in his recent book on Hawthorne. [2144

Granville Stanley Hall. Letters to Jonas Gilman Clark. . . . Edited by N[ixon] Orwin Rush. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ. Library, 1948. [6], 38 p. diagr. Letters from the President of Clark University to its founder, 1888–94, on details of establishing the University. [2145

W. H. Kilpatrick. Mishaps of the 122. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 6, 8 (Aug). Railroad accidents in Quincy, Mass., 1890–91. [2146

Dorothy Foster. Mount Holyoke in 1904. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 62–63 (Aug). port. Reminiscences of a professor of English literature. [2147

Dorothy Graves Thomas. Florence Winslow Foss: creative artist and teacher. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 59–61 (Aug). port., views. On the work of Miss Foss as a teacher of art at Mount Holyoke and as a sculptor, ca. 1908–1948. [2148

George H. Bean. Yankee auctioneer: wherein are to be found the reminiscences and philosophy of a country auctioneer, well seasoned with yarns about profits and people. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. viii, 247 p. On auctions in the Connecticut Valley of Massachusetts, 1912–48. [2149

Mary Heaton Vorse. Hometown revisited: 4. Provincetown [1915–48]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 11): 25–28 (Jul). [2150

Alfred F. Havighurst. The Amherst Memorial Fellowships, 1920–1946. *Amherst grad. quar.*, 37: 96–102 (Feb). [2151

Nelson N. Cochrane. Escapes and their control. *Prison world*, 10 (no. 3): 3–5, 28–29 (May–Jun). views. "Analysis of escapes from the State Prison Colony, Norfolk, Massachusetts," 1928–47. [2152

He bought his own railroad—and he makes it pay! *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 49–53 (May). map, views. On the Edaville Railroad (2-foot gauge), organized by Ellis D. Atwood for use on a cranberry ranch near South Carver, Mass., 1941–48. [2153

RHODE ISLAND

Statewide History

George W. Long. Rhode Island, modern city-state. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 137–170 (Aug). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1636–1948. [2154

Junius B. Wood. Rhode Island meets the piper. *Nation's bus.*, 37 (no. 1): 42–45, 60–63 (Jan). facsim., views. On business in Rhode Island, 1636–1947. [2155

Alden C. Manchester & Rita C. Manchester. The Manchester family of Rhode Island. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 10–28 (Jan). Concl. This installment: 1701–ca. 1780. [2156

Ethel B. Quincy. National Cadets—Rhode Island [1840–47]. *Just buttons*, 6: 267–268 (Sep). view. [2157

Albert H. Miller. Anesthesia in Rhode Island [1901–47]. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 37–41 (Jan). [2158

Newport

Kenneth J. Conant. Newport Tower or Mill. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 2–7 (Jan). Critical comments on Hjalmar R. Holland, *America, 1355–1364* (N. Y., 1946), and Philip Ainsworth Means, *Newport Tower* (N. Y., 1942). [2159

Hjalmar R. Holland. The origin of the Newport Tower. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 65–73 (Jul). view. notes. Defends the author's *America, 1355–1364* (N. Y., 1946) against criticisms by Kenneth Conant. [2160

Frederick J. Pohl. A key to the problem of the Newport Tower [1355–64]. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 75–83 (Jul). notes. [2161

Herbert Pell. The Old Stone Mill, Newport. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 105–119 (Oct). Argues that the "mill" was built by shipwrecked sailors from the expedition of the Portuguese Gaspar Cortereal, ca. 1511. [2162

Elbert E. Boyd, *comp.* Mosher genealogy. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 33–38 (Nov–Dec). On descendants of Hugh Mosher (1600–1694) of Newport, R. I. [2163

Touro Synagogue of Congregation Jeshuat Israel, Newport, Rhode Island [1658–1946. Newport] Society of Friends of Touro Synagogue National Historic Shrine [c1948]. 55 p. facsims. (1 fold.), ports., views. Contents.—Some notes on the Touro Synagogue, by D. de Sola Pool.—Peter Harrison, by Fiske Kimball.—The Jews of Newport, R. I., in pre-Revolutionary days, by M. A. Gutstein.—A story of religious freedom, by J. M. Proskauer.—In the early days, by L. M. Friedman.—Judah Touro, by Leon Huhner.—The Hebrew cemetery, by H. W. L. Dana.—The good future, by Carl Van Doren.—Touro Synagogue as a national historic site, by T. J. Allen.—Man doth not live by bread alone, by the editors. [2164

Elizabeth H. Payne. An early portrait by Gilbert Stuart. Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 28: 19–24. port. notes. On a portrait of Sarah (Rivera) Lopez (Mrs. Aaron Lopez) and her son Josuah, of Newport, ca. 1773. [2165

Cleveland Amory. Newport: there she sits. *Harper's*, 196: 118–27 (Feb). On Newport society, ca. 1830–1948. [2166

D. de Sola Pool. The Touro Synagogue: aspects of the missing half-century of its history (1850–1900). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38: 57–76 (Sep). notes. On the Jewish community at Newport. [2167

L. Francis Herreshoff. Yachting in the nineteen hundreds. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 7): 35–37 (Jul). Reminiscences of Newport Harbor, ca. 1900. [2168

PROVIDENCE

George Leland Miner. Angell's Lane: the history of a little street in Providence. Providence: Akerman-Standard Press, 1948. [14], 198, xxxvi p. facsims., maps, views. notes. History of Thomas Street, Providence, 1636–1945, and of its connection with the family of Thomas Angell (1618?–1694) and with the Providence Art Club. Appended: "A list of Rhode Island painters and sculptors up to the end of the 19th century" (p. iii–xxi). [2169

Mabel Munson Swan. A blockfront secretary presumably made for Joseph Brown. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 121–125 (Oct). view. On a secretary made by John Goddard in 1759, with three letters between him and Moses Brown, 1763. [2170

Clarkson A. Collins III. The portrait of Thomas Cranston. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 129 (Oct). port. (on front cover). On an oil portrait of Cranston (1710–85) painted by John Singleton Copley, presumably ca. 1765. [2171

Otto Karl Bach. A colonial suite at the Denver Art Museum. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 10–11 (Aug). views. Derived from Russell House, known also as the Clarendon Hotel, Providence, built in 1772. [2172

Norman Morrison Isham. The design of the John Brown house: headquarters of the Rhode Island Historical Society . . . Edited by John Hutchins Cady. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 126–128 (Oct). notes. On a house built in 1786. [2173

John Brown. John Brown's diary (1787–1789). Transcribed and annotated by Clarkson A. Collins 3rd. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 9–11, 51–57 (Jan–Apr). notes. Concl. Diary kept by a man of means at Providence, recording social life, news, and weather, Jun. 6–Dec. 31, 1788. [2174

Julian Rammelkamp. The Providence Negro community, 1820–1842. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 20–33 (Jan). notes. [2175

Reginald Fitz. Leaves off the tree. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 171–176 (Mar). facsims., views. On the Providence Medical Association, 1848–1948. [2176

Roland Hammond, John E. Donley, & Peter Pineo Chase. The Providence Medical Association [1848–1948]. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 15–33 (Jan). ports., views. [2177

Providence in 1848. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 34 (Jan). [2178

Joseph Smith. The Providence City Health Department, 1856–1948. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 34–36 (Jan). ports. [2179

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Rhode Island records prior to Revolutionary War. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 49–50, 124–126, 202–204, 295–296 (Jan-Apr). Lists of persons admitted as freemen in Warwick, 1750–78; Coventry, 1760; East Greenwick, 1762; West Greenwich, 1761–62; and Bristol, 1760–62. [2180

William Greene Roelker & Clarkson A. Collins III. The patrol of Narragansett Bay (1774–76) by H. M. S. *Rose*, Captain James Wallace. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 12–19, 90–95 (Jan and Jul). fold. map. notes. To be cont. Includes letters from Captain Wallace, dated Dec. 15, 1774, Feb. 9, 1775, and May 9, 1775. [2181

Horace G. Belcher. Old Rocky Point. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 33–50 (Apr). views. Shore resort on Narragansett Bay, 1847–1947. [2182

Ambrose Kennedy. Quebec to New England: the life of Monsignor Charles Dauray [1838–1931]. Boston: B. Humphries [1948]. 242 p. ports., views. On

the Precious Blood Parish, Woonsocket, R. I., in charge of Father Dauray, 1872 ff. [2183

CONNECTICUT

Statewide History

John Hicks Riege. Representation in the General Assembly: some aspects of the present system [1634–1948]. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 22: 135–148 (Jun). [2184

Fox (G.) and Company, *Hartford.* A century in Connecticut, written and published by G. Fox & Co. commemorating the 100th anniversary of its founding in Hartford, Conn., 1847–1947. [Hartford, 1948. 8], 64 p. views. bibliog. (p. 57–64). A collection of incidents and anecdotes from the history of Connecticut, 1635–1947. [2185

John Frederick Kelly. Early Connecticut meetinghouses: being an account of the church edifices built before 1830, based chiefly upon town and parish records [1636–1830]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. xlviii, 332; xiii, 360 p. diagrs., map, views. [2186

Victor M. Gordon. Nonsupport in Connecticut [1699–1948]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 203–242 (Sep). notes. [2187

State Bar Association of Connecticut. *Junior Bar Section. Committee on Practice and Procedure.* Choosing the twelve: the selection of Connecticut jurors since 1744. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 316–332 (Dec). notes. [2188

John Cotton Smith. John Cotton Smith papers: papers of John Cotton Smith while Lieutenant Governor, Acting Governor, and Governor of the State of Connecticut. Volume I. October 25, 1811–July 19, 1813. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Society, 1948. xvi, 272 p. (Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society, v. 25.) [2189

Victor M. Gordon. Interpleader in Connecticut [1827–1948]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 10–38 (Mar). [2190

Frederick L. Perry. Simeon Eben Baldwin [1840–1927] *Com. bar. jour.*, 22: 39–52 (Mar). port. On Baldwin as lawyer, jurist, Governor of Connecticut, and professor of law, 1863–1919. [2191

George W. Crawford, Leonard M. Daggett, & David M. Reilly. In memoriam: George Emerson Beers, 1865–1947. *Conn. bar. jour.*, 22: 184–186 (Jun). On Beers as a lawyer and professor of law in Connecticut, 1892–1933. [2192

Henry S. Kernan. The forest frontier in Connecticut. *Am. forests*, 54: 120–121, 142, 144 (Mar). views. On forestry in Connecticut, 1896–1948. [2193

William M. Maltbie of Connecticut: Chief Justice of its Supreme Court of Errors. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 784–787, 851–853 (Sep). port. On William Mills Maltbie (born 1880) as a lawyer and jurist in Connecticut, 1905–48. [2194

Connecticut State Medical Society. *Tumor Study Committee.* Cancer in Connecticut: a general survey of distribution and incidence [1935–46]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 826–831 (Sep). diagrs. [2195

New Haven

Dimitri Pavlovitch Krynine. History of an old New Haven landmark. [New Haven] Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 73-98 p. maps. (Yale Univ. Publications from the School of Engineering, serial no. 122, Dec. 1948.) On East Creek and West Creek, in New Haven, 1638–1947. [2196

Henry Hotchkiss Townshend. The Grove Street Cemetery. [New Haven] New Haven Colony Historical Society, 1948. 26, [1] p. On cemeteries in New Haven, 1639 ff., and specifically the Grove Street Cemetery, founded 1797. [2197

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 7—Yale University [1701–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 875–880 (Dec). view (front.). [2198

When Yale was but a pup. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 120–121 (Jan). facsim. Describes *The catalogue of the Library of Yale College in New-Haven* (New London, 1743). [2199

Clock by Silas Merriman, New Haven, dated May, 1762, from the Robert R. Potter Collection. *Timepieces*, 1: 51–52 (Nov). [2200

Yale University. Class of 1897. The Yale motif: excerpts from the half-century record, Class of 1897, Yale College. Edited by Nathan A[yer] Smyth, class secretary. New Haven: Pub. with the assistance of the Printing-Office of the Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 31 p. facsims., map, views. On two Yale classes, 1797 and 1897. [2201

Charles H. Warren. Sheffield Scientific School—the first hundred years [1847–1947]. *Scientific mo.*, 58–63 (Jul). [2202

Morris Hadley. Arthur Twining Hadley [1856–1930]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 282 p. ports., view. On Hadley as economist, teacher, and President of Yale, 1879–1930, with a bibliography of his writings, 1885–1928 (p. 258–276). [2203

M. Heminway Merriman. A review of otolaryngology in Connecticut, particularly in New Haven County [1894–1946]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 129–132 (Feb). [2204

Carl Purington Rollins. Fifty years of work and play with type. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 23: 19–24 (Jul). Reminiscences of printing for Yale, 1898–1948. [2205

Other Local History

Newton C. Brainard. The East Haddam meetinghouse: who designed it? Conn. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 4–6 (Jan). views. [2206

Sidney E. Lind. Edward Taylor: a revaluation. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 518–530 (Dec). notes. On the Rev. Edward Taylor of Westfield, Conn., who settled there in 1671. [2207

Constance Winsor (McLaughlin) Green. History of Naugatuck, Connecticut [1674–1944]. Naugatuck, 1948. xii, 331, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 304–307). [2208

Newton C. Brainard. The Windsor draw table. Conn. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 17–20 (Jul). view. On the history and design of a table, probably made in America before 1700, in possession of the Connecticut Historical Society. [2209

Prominent physicians in early Fairfield [1718–1879]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 329–332 (Apr). view. [2210

Thelma Wright Clark. For two hundred years the same: an intimate and revealing account of the beginning and growth of the town of Chester, Connecticut, and the Protestant churches therein [1723–1948. Chester?] ©1948. 79 p. views. bibliog. (p. 79). [2211

Rawson W. Haddon, *comp.* Button makers in Waterbury, Connecticut (preliminary list) [1760–1876]. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 76–79 (Mar). [2212

Jedediah Huntington [1745–1818]—soldier and religious zealot. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 3, 16. port. On Huntington as a Connecticut merchant, Army officer, and collector of customs, 1763–1818. [2213

Mary Bartlett Cowdrey. *The Stryker sisters* by Ralph Earl. *Art in Am.*, 36: 55–57 (Jan). ports. On a portrait of Ann and Winifred Stryker, 1787. [2214

Albert Reese. A newly discovered landscape by Ralph Earl. *Art in Am.*, 36: 49–53 (Jan). view. On Earle's *Landscape near New Milford, Connecticut*, ca. 1790? [2215

Carl William Drepperd. A chronology of clocks by Eli Terry, clockmaking genius of Connecticut [1792–1850]. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 2–8 (Nov). views. [2216

Willis I. Milham. Eli Terry's experimental shelf clocks. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3: 168–170 (Sep). views. On Terry (born 1772) and his career as a Connecticut clockmaker, ca. 1792–1826. [2217

June Barrows Mussey & Ruth Mary Canedy, *comps.* Terry clock chronology. Bristol, Conn.: Charles Terry Treadway, ©1948. 30 leaves. map. "Sources" (p. iv–v). On the clock industry established by Eli Terry, Sr. (1772–1852), at Plymouth, Conn. (modern Thomaston), 1793–1862, with an account of clockmaking in Connecticut and of the Terry family. [2218

Joseph Ives, Bristol, Conn., tinplate movement [1816–62]. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3: 163–165 (Sep). diagrs., view. [2219

Brooks Palmer. The Bartholomews, Bristol clockmakers. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 6): 17–18 (Jun). facsim., view. On William G., Eli, and George W. Bartholomew as clockmakers, 1828–45. [2220

George Matthew Dutcher. An historical and critical survey of the curriculum of Wesleyan University, and related subjects [1831–1948]. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ., 1948. 74 p. [2221

John Ramsay. The Kelloggs of Hartford and their lithographs. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 5): 6–7 (May). view. On Jarvis Griggs, Daniel Wright, Edmund Burke, and Elijah Chapman Kellogg, brothers, as lithographers, ca. 1833–ca. 1868. [2222

[**Bacon** Academy at Colchester, Conn.] *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 236 (Jun–Jul). view. Describes a lithograph published by D. W. Kellogg & Co., Hartford, undated; and quotes a description of the Academy, 1836. [2223

John M. Riggs. Riggs' disease. [Edited by] Lester Richard Cahn. *Ann. dentistry*, 7: 63–66 (Jun). Paper entitled "Suppurative inflammation of the gums, and absorption of the gums and alveola process," read Oct. 20, 1875, with editorial remarks on Riggs (1811–85) and his career as a dentist in Hartford, Conn., ca. 1836–1875. [2224

S. St. J. Morgan collection of Kellogg prints. CONN. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 13: 25–32 (Oct). facsim. On the work of the four Kellogg brothers of Hartford: Jarvis Griggs, Daniel Wright, Edmund Burke, and Elijah Chapman, with a catalogue of their colored prints, compiled between 1852 and 1854. [2225

Grace Denison Wheeler. Memories. Stonington, Conn.: Pequot Press [1948. 8], 151 p. map, port. Reminiscences of Stonington, Conn., 1858–1948. [2226

Samuel Koenig. The Jews of Easterntown: the genesis of Jewish community life in an American town [1859–1932]. *Jew. rev.*, 5: 1–29 (Jan–Dec). Refers to "a city in a southern New England state with a population of about 50,000, located only about thirty miles from New York City." [2227

Katherine (Kurz) Burton. Mightily and sweetly: the life story of Mother Josephine of the Sacred Heart, provincial superior of the Hartford Community of the Congregation of the Sisters of Saint Joseph. [Hartford?] 1948. xiii, 277 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277). Services in Connecticut, 1885–1940. [2228

George J. Flynn. Puritan Valley Line. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 46–58 (Apr). facsim., view. On the Shepaug branch (formerly Shepaug Valley Railroad Co.) of the New York, New Haven, & Hartford Railroad, in Litchfield Co., Conn. [2229

J. Mayone Stycos. The Spartan Greeks of Bridgetown. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 61–70; (no. 3): 24–34; (no. 4): 72–86 (winter-summer). Study of 85 Greek families in a city in southern New England, ca. 1920–1948. [2230

Elsie Murray. Carantouan: northern outpost where Northumberland County once marched with New York. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 35–54. views. notes. On an eminence known also as Spanish Hill, 1615–1946. [2231

Elsie Murray. Etienne Brulé: first explorer of the Susquehanna [1615]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 55–66. notes. [2232

Evelyn Page. The first frontier—the Swedes and the Dutch. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 276–304 (Oct). notes. On Turner's frontier hypothesis in relation to the Dutch and Swedish colonies, 1626–64. [2233

Annie Jump Cannon. The Loockermans Manor House near Dover. *Del. hist.*, 3: 97–104 (Sep). view. On Govert Loockermans, who settled in New Amsterdam in 1633, his son Jacob, and his grandson Nicholas, who built the manor house not long after 1723. [2234

Ormond Rambo, Jr. The first pioneers: the Rambo family. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 1–19. On Peer Gunnarsson Rambo, who settled on the Delaware in 1640, and his descendants to 1741. [2235

Grant Heilman & Marjory Heilman. In quest of history on the Allegheny. *Travel*, 91 (no. 2): 16–19, 30 (Jun). views. On the Allegheny River in Pennsylvania and New York, 1749–1948. [2236

Richmond E. Myers. The story of transportation on the Susquehanna River [ca. 1754–ca. 1868]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 157–169 (Apr). notes. [2237

Ann Hawkes Hutton. George Washington crossed here, Christmas night, 1776. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 71 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 69–70). On the crossing of the Delaware. [2238

Janice C. Neal. Heroic settlers of the upper Susquehanna. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 195–206 (autumn). Traditions about Tim Murphy, James Mayall, Betsy Davidson, Adam Helmer, and Mrs. Sam Clyde on the Susequehanna in Pennsylvania and New York, ca. 1778 ff. [2239

George G. Struble. Lorenzo da Ponte [1749–1838]: our neglected genius. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 67–88. port. On Da Ponte (born Emanuele Conegliano) as an Italian teacher and a grocer in New York, Sunbury, Pa., and Philadelphia, 1805–38, with excerpts from his memoirs. [2240

William Law Learned Peltz. Peltz record: Rev. Philip Peltz, D. D., Reformed Protestant Dutch Church. N. Y.: American Historical Co., 1948. vii, [3], 315, iii p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On Philip Peltz (1823–83) as a minister in New Jersey, 1848–81 (p. 1–50); John De Witt, D. D. (1788–1831), as a minister in New York and New Jersey, 1811–31 (p. 221–245); and their ancestors and descendants. [2241

A **brief** sketch of the military operations on the Delaware during the War of 1812. [Edited by Charles L. Reese, Jr.] *Del. hist.*, 3: 79–96 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from an anonymous volume of this title, published in Philadelphia, 1820. [2242

Stephen Bogart. The much-taxed Jersey Central. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 6–13 (Feb). maps, views. On the Central Railroad of New Jersey, from Bivalve to Jersey City and Wilkes-Barre, 1847–1948. [2243

Charles Seligman Bernheimer. Half a century in community service. N. Y.: Association Press, 1948. xi, 146 p. "Periodical contributions" (p. 135–138). Reminiscences of a Jewish social worker (born 1868) in Philadelphia, 1890–1906, and New York, 1906–48. [2244

James H. Allen. Incodel: one of the nation's most polluted rivers is getting a cleanup by the democratic forces of interstate cooperation. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 15–18, 29–31 (Apr). view. Account of the Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin, 1936–48. [2245

NEW YORK

Statewide History

Carlton J. H. Hayes. History and the Empire State. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 1–9 (Jan). [2246

Marguerite Cartwright. Legislation against discrimination in employment in New York State: a study of the historical antecedents, from 1609 to 1945, of attempts to direct and influence change through legislation as it relates to racial and religious discrimination in employment. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 43–46. Abstract of thesis (ED. D.)—New York Univ. [2247

Harold Nichols De Witt. Gasherie De Witt II, 1822-1874: his ancestors and descendants. Syracuse [1948. 6], 145 p. ports., view. On Tjerck Claessen De Witt (1620-1700) and his American descendants, 1657 ff. [2248

Alison Reppy. The spectre of attainder in New York [1683–1788]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 1–67 (Nov). notes. To be concl. [2249

[**Clair Willard Perry.**] Underground empire: wonders and tales of New York caves, by Clay Perry [*pseud.*]. N. Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1948]. xvii, 221 p. map, ports. (The American cave series [2].) Includes legends, folklore, and history, 1690–1948. "A cave index and guide" (p. 217–221). [2250

John A. Fieseler. A century in the seed business. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 131–138 (Apr). The seed industry in New York, 1739–1947. [2251

John Tooker. Simon Boerum [1724–75]: little known patriot. *Long Island forum*, 11: 207, 213 (Nov). view. On Boerum in New York politics, 1750–75. [2252

Karl Kretzmann. Henry Wisner [ca. 1720–1790]: patriot and congressman, 1776. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 3): 12–13 (Feb). On Wisner in New York politics, 1759–88. [2253

Virginia D. Parslow. Spinning fibers in early New York. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 428–435 (Oct). view. On flax, wool, and cotton, ca. 1770–ca. 1864. [2254

Revolutionary soldiers and patriots of New York State. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 50–53 (Jan). Data from pension files, pertaining to military services, 1775–83. [2255

Ralph K. Jacobs. Problems and personalities of the first New York Constitutional Convention [1777]. N. Y. State Bar Assoc., *Bul.*, 20: 311–320 (Dec). [2256

Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk. Bishop Onderdonk's account of the growth of the Episcopal Church in New York State, 1808–1838. With introduction and notes by Walter H. Stowe. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 44–59 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from *Journal of the Proceedings of the fifty-fifth convention of the Diocese of New York, A. D. 1839* (N. Y., 1839), p. 20–23, 27–28. [2257

Harden F. Taylor. Learned societies and the educational aspects of future science: the New York Academy, and the synthesis of the sciences [1817–1947]. N. Y. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 2d ser., 10: 112–116 (Jan). [2258

Evidence—presumptions in New York [1820–1948]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 455–472 (Jul). notes. [2259

David Maldwyn Ellis. Rivalry between the New York Central and the Erie Canal [1825–1903]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 268–300 (Jul). notes. [2260

William H. Cannon. Does entry under void parol lease create tenancy from year to year in New York? *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 108–117 (Nov). notes. Reviews precedents, 1836–1948. [2261

Vincent Pizzuto. Tort liability of municipal corporations in New York [1842–1948]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 117–126 (Nov). notes. [2262

Cornelius J. Barry, Jr. Some aspects of the period of limitation governing the action for wrongful death in New York [1844–1947]. *St. John's law rev.*, 22: 221–241 (Apr). notes. [2263

Joseph Gavit. The unrecorded State Arms of 1850. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 68–71 (Jan). views. [2264

Peter W. Thornton. The elastic concept of tort and contract as applied by the courts of New York [1864–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 196–214 (Apr). notes. [2265

William Croswell Doane. The Doane consecration: a skirmish in the Second Ritualistic War. [Edited] by George E. De Mille. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 287–296 (Sep). notes. Correspondence between Doane, John Henry Hopkins, Jr., and others, Dec. 12, 1868–Jan. 28, 1869, relating to Doane's election as Bishop of Albany. [2266

Harold A. Meriam, Jr. Estoppel in matrimonial actions—a survey of the New York policy [1869–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 254–260 (Apr). notes. [2267

Medical Society of the State of New York (*founded 1807*). 20,000 years of service: a commemorative booklet in honor of physicians who have served their communities fifty years or more. N. Y., ᶜ1948. 84 p. ports. Sketches of physicians living in New York State in 1948 who began practice 1874–98. [2268

De Witt Clinton Falls. History of the Seventh Regiment, 1889–1922. N. Y.: Veterans of the Seventh Regiment, 1948. [12], 302 p. ports., views. Includes services in World War II as the 107th U. S. Infantry. [2269

Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr. Augustus Noble Hand. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 573–591 (Apr). port. notes. On Hand (born 1869) as a lawyer and jurist in New York, 1894–1948. [2270

Daniel M. Shientag. Revocation of intervivos trusts in New York [1909–48]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 91–101 (Nov). notes. [2271

Robert M. Benjamin. Judicial review of administrative adjudication: some recent decisions of the New York Court of Appeals. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 1–36 (Jan). notes. Includes historical background, 1916–47. [2272

Warren Moscow. Politics in the Empire State. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [8], 238, x p. map. Reminiscences of a journalist, 1918–48. [2273

H. H. Nordlinger. The law and practice of arbitrtion [sic] in New York [1920–47]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 196–210 (Apr). notes. [2274

Tobias Weiss. The arbitration award and the non-resident: nuance in New York [1929–47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 366–391 (Apr). [2275

[**J. B. S. Hardman.**] The late lamented American Labor Party [1936–48]. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 1): 2–5 (Jan–Feb). [2276

Ordway Tead. Faculty-administration relationships in the colleges of New York: a ten-year appraisal [1938–48]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, *Bul.*, 34: 67–78 (spring). [2277

Milton O. Loysen. Unemployment insurance in New York: the first decade [1939–48]. *State govt.*, 21: 192, 197 (Sept). [2278

Tax Foundation, Inc., *New York.* Recent trends in major State taxes, 1941–47. N. Y., 1948. [3], 99 leaves. (*Its* Project note no. 20.) [2279

Annulments for fraud—New York's answer to Reno? *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 900–920 (Sep). notes. On New York divorce law, 1942–48. [2280

New York City

Vernon Boyce Hampton. Indians and tavern tales of Staten Island [1609–1932]. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 61–65 (spring). [2281

Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca Browning Rankin. New York: the world's capital city, its development and contributions to progress [1609–1948]. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xviii, 398 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 373–383), notes. [2282

Page Cooper. The Bellevue story. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. x, 277

p. On Bellevue Hospital, New York, 1633–1948. [2283

Marion F. Overton. When New York took Flushing. *Long Island forum*, 11: 145, 155 (Aug). view. On the consolidation of Flushing and New York City, 1896, with a sketch of Flushing, 1645–1948. [2284

Edith (King) Wilson. Bowne family of Flushing, Long Island. Compiled . . . from the mss. of Jacob Titus Bowne and various other sources. N. Y., 1948. [4], 140 p. On John Bowne (1627–95) and his descendants, 1651 ff. [2285

Rodman Gilder. Broadway sights. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 5): 9–11, 23 (Jun). views. Describes an exhibit of Broadway prints, paintings, and photographs, 1664–1913, at the Museum of the City of New York. [2286

Harry C. W. Melick. The first real estate development in the Bronx. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 33–39 (Jan). maps, view. notes. On Fordham Manor, 1668–71. [2287

Mrs. **Jacques Noel Jacobsen.** The Voorlezer's House in Richmondtown, Staten Island, New York. *Antiques*, 54: 175–177 (Sep). views. On a church and school building erected ca. 1695, recently restored. [2288

Edward Clowes Chorley, *ed.* Quarter of a millennium: Trinity Church in the city of New York, 1697–1947. Phila.: Church Historical Society [1948, ©1947]. x, [2], 162 p. facsims., ports., views. "A select bibliography" (p. 139–144), notes. (Church Historical Society publication 22.) [2289

Frederic Sydney Fleming. "A city that is set on a hill!" N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On Trinity Church, New York, 1697–1947. [2290

New York. Trinity Church. Churchyards of Trinity Parish in the City of New York, 1697–1947. [N. Y., 1948.] 77 p. maps, views. Epitaphs, with biographical notes. [2291

Harry Bischoff Weiss. The printers and publishers of children's books in New York City, 1698–1830. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1948. 21 p. bibliog. (p. 11). Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, Aug. 1948. [2292

Charles E. Corwin. New York received first organ in 1727; organist a problem. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 1): 36 (Dec). Reprinted from *The diapason* of Dec. 1, 1931. [2293

An **unrecorded** Burgis view of New York. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 75–77 (Dec). view. Describes a colored mezzotint showing Fort George, at New York, ca. 1730, by William Burgis. [2294

New York in 1731. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 154–157 (Mar). view. Describes a colored print by I. Carwitham, ca. 1731. [2295

Joan S. Wilson. Mid-18th century New York clock "by" Henry Hill [ca. 1750]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 5, 21 (Dec). view. [2296

Rita Susswein Gottesman. Isaac Heron, New York watch maker (1763–1778). *Am. collector.*, 17 (no. 5): 5, 21 (Jun). view. [2297

Nancy V. McClelland. The historic Morris-Jumel mansion. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 61–72 (spring). History and description of "Mount Morris," built by Roger Morris on Washington Heights beside the Hudson, 1765, and acquired by Stephen Jumel in 1810. [2298

Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker. Father Knickerbocker rebels: New York City during the Revolution [1765–83]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xv, [3], 308 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 271–294). [2299

John Devereux Kernan, Jr., & Remsen Brinckerhoff. Family treasure: some Brinckerhoff silver and portraits. *Antiques*, 54: 248–249 (Oct). ports., view. On paintings and silver in possession of Abraham and Dorothea Brinckerhoff, New York, 1772. [2300

Carleton Sprague Smith. The 1774 Psalm Book of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in New York City. *Musical quar.*, 34: 84–96 (Jan). facsims. notes. [2301

Richard J. Koke. A musket from Battery Park. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 40–41 (Jan). view. Describes an eighteenth-century musket dug from the mud in Battery Park, 1946—possibly one lost on Aug. 23, 1775. [2302

Lucy Leigh Bowie. Maryland troops in the Battle of Harlem Heights [Sep. 16, 1776]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 1–21 (Mar). map. notes. [2303

Victor Hugo Paltsits. The jeopardy of Washington, September 15, 1776. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 253–268 (Oct). map, views. notes. "A re-study of the original sources" relating to the landing of the British army on Manhattan Island (Sep. 15, 1776), the retreat of the American army, and the stampede of Connecticut militia brigades. [2304

Clarence Ashton Wood. Brooklyn heroines of 1776. *Long Island forum*, 11: 63–64, 73–74 (Apr). view. Derived from an unnamed Dutch work by Gertje Lefferts Vanderbilt. [2305

V. Isabelle Miller. Two 18th century New York dresses. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 5, 28 (Oct). view. On ball gowns of Ann (Williams) Ludlow and Grace (Williams) Walton, ca. 1780. [2306

Lewis Leary. St. George Tucker attends the theater. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 396–397 (Jul). Excerpt from Tucker's journal relating to a theatrical performance at New York, Jul. 21, 1786. [2307

Rich[ard] Bache. Richard Bache's letter to his wife describing the inauguration of Washington . . . *R. I. hist.*, 7: 57–59 (Apr). view. Edited by C. P. M. Letter dated New York, May 1, 1789, describing the ceremony of Apr. 30. [2308

John Fitch and the steamboat. CONN. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 13: 6–8 (Jan). Reprints text from a print entitled *Origin of steam navigation. . . . A view of Collect Pond and its vicinity, in the City of New York in 1793. By John Hutchings.* [2309

Donald Fred Bogardus. This house with glory: a history of Rutgers Presbyterian Church [1798–1948]. N. Y.: Rutgers Presbyterian Church [1948]. 62 p. facsims., ports., view. [2310

Dodge and Olcott, Inc., *New York*. The story of an unique institution: Dodge & Olcott, Inc., 1798–1948, this year celebrating the 150th anniversary of the founding of the original enterprise in 1798 by Robert Bach, importer of drugs and chemicals. N. Y. [1948]. 95 p. facsims., map, ports., views. [2311

Alexander J. Wall, Jr. Castle Garden mementos on view at the New-York Historical Society. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 6–8, 23 (Nov). views. On pictorical representations and other mementos of Castle Garden, 1807–90. [2312

David Jones Fant, Jr. The Bible in New York: the romance of Scripture distribution in a world metropolis from 1809 to 1948. N. Y.: The Society [1948]. 165, [1] p. On the New York Bible Society, 1809–1948. [2313

Katharine Morrison McClinton. The New York Boardmans: pewter, block tin, and britannia ware. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 12–13, 21 (Sep). views. On firms of Thomas and Sherman Boardman, 1821–47. [2314

C. D. Collins. Joseph Ives: "The Yankee genius." *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 11): 108 (Jan). views. Describes a clock made by Ives (born 1782) in Brooklyn, 1830. [2315

Charles I. Glicksberg. William Leggett, neglected figure of American literary history. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 52–58 (Mar). notes. On Leggett's connection with the *New York evening post* and his association with William Cullen Bryant, 1830–39. [2316

Manhattan catastrophe. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 112–113 (Jan). view. Describes a contemporary lithograph showing a fire in New York, Dec. 16–17, 1835. [2317

George T. Goodspeed. The Home Library. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 42: 110–118 (2d quarter). facsims. notes. On a publishing enterprise of I. S. Platt, under the editorship of Evert A. Duyckinck, New York, 1844. [2318

Albert Ten Eyck Gardner. Hudson River idyl. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 232–236 (Apr). port., views. On Sanford Robinson Gifford (1823–80), of New York, as a painter, 1845–80. [2319

Corliss Fitz Randolph. A century's progress: an historical sketch of the First Seventh Day Baptist Church of New York City, 1845–1945. Plainfield, N. J.: Recorder Press, 1948. xix, 168 p. ports., views. [2320

Irving Lowens. William Henry Fry: fighter for American music. *Musicology*, 2: 162–173 [winter]. On Fry as operatic composer and as music critic for the *New York tribune*, 1846–53. [2321

Community Service Society of New York. Frontiers in human welfare: the story of a hundred years of service to the community of New York, 1848–1948. [N. Y.] 1948. 83, [1] p. ports., views. "Some important research contributions and publications of the Community Service Society" (p. 81–83). [2322

Edward Matthews Crane. A century of book publishing, 1848–1948. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1948. 8], 73 p. facsims., ports. On the D. Van Nostrand Co., founded by David Van Nostrand (1811–88) in New York, 1848. [2323

Andrew Mills. The story of Dry Dock Savings Institution, 1848–1948. N. Y., 1948. 125 p. facsims., ports., views. History of a New York establishment. [2324

Harry E. Stam. Looking back at one hundred years of progress in Anglo-Saxon Lodge no. 137, Brooklyn, N. Y., Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York and the passing in review of its many activities. [Brooklyn: F. Weidner Print. and Pub. Co.] 1948. 201 p. ports., view. Chiefly reports and excerpts from minutes, 1848–1948. [2325

Madeleine B. Stern. Mrs. Frank Leslie [1836?–1914]: New York's last Bohemian. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 21–50 (Jan). port., view. notes. On the unconventional personal life of Mrs. Leslie (born Miriam Florence Follin) in New York, 1850 ff., and her career as editor of fashion magazines and other popular periodicals, 1863–1900. [2326

John Durant. The Dodgers: an illustrated story of those upredictable bums. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. v, 154 p. ports., views. On Brooklyn baseball, 1854–1948. [2327

Forty-eight years before the Wright Brothers. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 156–157 (Mar). view. Describes a print by J. Bachman, 1855, showing a bird's-eye view of New York City. [2328

Madeleine B. Stern. The fruits of authorship. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 99–105 (Oct). notes. A "complimentary fruit and flower festival, given to authors, by the New York Publishers' Association," Sep. 27, 1855, with quotation of speeches given then. [2329

Joseph Downs. John Henry Belter & Company. *Antiques*, 54: 166–168 (Sep). facsim., views. On a New York furniture-making firm, 1856–67. [2330

Frederick J. Heidenreich. Old days and old ways in East New York: an historical narrative. [Brooklyn? 1948.] 79 p. port., views. Reminiscences, 1859–1948. [2331

The **history** of New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospital [1860–1948]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 419–424 (Oct). views. [2332

Marion F. Overton. Wintertime in Old Brooklyn. *Long Island forum*, 11: 23, 37 (Feb). view. Includes excerpts from a diary of Katherine White, 1862. [2333

William L. Ransom. Oscar S. Straus [born 1850]: successful lawyer who left law practice at 30. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 99–102, 171 (Feb). port. On Straus's practice of law in New York, 1873–80. [2334

William L. Calver. Recollections of northern Manhattan. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 20–32 (Jan). views. notes. Reminiscences (written Mar. 1932) of the section of Manhattan Island known as Inwood, ca. 1880–ca. 1900. [2335

Edith Vail Taylor. Among those present. Boston: B. Humphries [1948, c1947]. 62 p. port. Reminiscences of "socialites," "prominent New Yorkers," "governors and governors' ladies," and Presidents of the United States, ca. 1880–1948. [2336

Aaron B. Seidman. The first performance of Yiddish theatre in America. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 67–70 (Jan). On a performance in New York City, 1882. [2337

Frank Graham. The Brooklyn Dodgers: an informal history [1883–1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. vii, 278 p. ports. [2338

Rod William Horton. Social and individual values in the New York stories of Edith Wharton. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. v, 13 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis—New York Univ. Mainly on the "famous recognition of the Vanderbilts by Mrs. Astor in 1883." [2339

J. P. Connolly. Manhattan's early R. P. O. lines. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 90–97 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of railway post office electrical lines, 1885–1908. [2340

William F. Russell. Nicholas Murray Butler, 1862–1947. *Teachers College record*, 49: 229–231 (Jan). port. On the connections of President Butler with Teachers College, Columbia University, 1886–1945. [2341

Harold J. Jonas. An alderman in New York City, 1887–8, as seen in his journal. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 187–202 (Apr). notes. Based on a journal kept by Alfred Ronald Conkling, Jan. 4, 1887–Mar. 23, 1888. [2342

Albert Conway. In memoriam of the late Frederick E. Crane, former Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals. N. Y. State Bar Assoc., *Bul.*, 20: 40–43 (Feb). port. On Crane (1869–1947) as a lawyer and jurist in Brooklyn, 1889–1947. [2343

Beryl (Williams) Epstein. Lilian Wald, angel of Henry Street. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948. 8], 216 p. port. On Lillian D. Wald (1867–1940) as founder and head of the Visiting Nurses Association and the Henry Street Settlement, New York, 1889–1940. [2344

George Arms. Howells' New York novel: comedy and belief. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 313–325 (Sep). notes. On *A hazard of new fortunes*, 1890. [2345

Melville Cane. George Edward Woodberry: a student's memories. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 292–298 (fall). Reminiscences of Woodberry as Professor of English at Columbia, 1891–1903. [2346

John Bassett Moore. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 159–160 (Jan). On Judge Moore's connection with Columbia University, 1891–1924. [2347

Ruth (Valentine) Bennett. Hope in heart disease: the story of Louis Faugères Bishop, M. D. [1864–1941]. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 307 p. port. bibliog. of Bishop's writings, 1892–1941 (p. 276–299); "references" (p. 260–275). On Bishop as a physician in New York, 1892–1928, specializing in heart diseases. [2348

Willis I. Milham. The World's Columbian Exposition watch. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectiors, *Bul.*, 3: 97–99 (May). views. On watches sold by R. H. Ingersoll & Bro., N. Y., ca. 1892–1922. [2349

Upton Sinclair. Recollections of Edward MacDowell. *Etude*, 66: 416, 444, 446, 451, 456 (Jul). ports. Memories of MacDowell as a teacher in New York, ca. 1894–ca. 1896. [2350

Rose Naomi Cohen. The financial control of education in the consolidated city of New York, with special reference to interrelations between the public school system, the municipal government, and the state [1897–1946]. N. Y.: Bureau of

Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1948. xi, [3], 212 p. bibliog. (p. 207–212), notes. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ. Contributions to education, no. 943.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [2351

Alfred Einstein Cohn. Apologia mea. ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN, *No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 244–279. Reminiscences of medical study and research in New York, 1898 ff. [2352

William Adams Delano. Memoirs of Centurian architects. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, *Jour.*, 10: 3–9, 81–87, 130–136, 180–184 (Jul–Oct). Reminiscences concerning deceased members of the Century Club, New York, 1898. [2353

John G. Hill. Fifty years of social action on the housing front. *Social service rev.*, 22: 160–179 (Jun). notes. On tenement housing or multifamily housing in New York City, 1898–1948. [2354

Allan Nevins & John Allen Krout, *eds.* The greater city: New York, 1898–1948. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. vii, 260 p. facsim., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Foreword, by G. A. Whalen.—Past, present, and future, by Allan Nevins.—Framing the Charter, by J. A. Krout.—From Van Wych to O'Dwyer, by Carl Carmer.—The city's business, by T. C. Cochran.—The social and cultural scene, by Margaret Clapp. [2355

New York (*City*). *Mayor's Committee for the Commemoration of the Golden Anniversary of the City of New York.* City of New York Golden Anniversary of Fashion, 1898–1948. [N. Y., 1948.] 1 v. (unpaged). cartoons, ports., views (part col.). History of male and female costume in New York and of garment industries there, 1898–1948. [2356

Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca B. Rankin. Greater New York's first first birthday. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 5–19 (Jan). facsims., ports. notes On the establishment of Greater New York, 1898, and steps leading thereto. [2357

Charles Coleman Stoddard. Fifty years ago. STATEN IS. INST. ARTS AND SCIENCES, *Proc.*, 11: 1–7 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of Staten Island, ca. 1898. [2358

William Arthur Tieck. God's house and the old Kingsbridge Road: the story of St. Stephen's Methodist Church, Kingsbridge, New York City [1898–1948. N. Y.? 1948.] vii, 71 p. fold. map, ports., views. notes. [2359

William F. Hagarty. Memorial to Fred L. Gross, former President of the New York State Bar Association. N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC., *Bul.*, 20: 14–17 (Feb). port. On Gross (died 1947) as a lawyer in Brooklyn, 1900–1947. [2360

Sophie Ruskay. Horsecars and cobblestones. N. Y.: Beechhurst Press [1948]. 240 p. Reminiscences of girlhood in New York, ca. 1900–ca. 1910. [2361

Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, *New York.* God's middlemen. N. Y. [1948. 10], 124 p. ports. Foreword signed: L. M. C. [Loretta M. Corcoran.] Biographies of Sarah Jones (1823–1911), Ruth Burnett (1862–1944), and Grace Cowardin Dammann (1872–1945), of the Order of Sisters of the Sacred Heart, and their connection with Manhattanville College, 1902 ff. [2362

Frank Graham. The New York Yankees [1902–47]: an informal history. [New edition, revised.] N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. ix, 317 p. ports. First published 1943. [2363

William L. Riordon. Plunkitt of Tammany Hall: a series of very plain talks on very practical politics, delivered by ex-Senator George Washington Plunkitt [1842–1924], the Tammany philosopher, from his rostrum, the New York County Court-House bootblack stand, and recorded by William L. Riordon. Introduction by Roy V. Peel. lvi, 131, [1] p. Alleged interviews with "a typical New York ward boss," collected from newspapers, ca. 1905, with a biographical introduction. [2364

Philip H. Ward, Jr. Panama: the issue of 1906—history of the development of designs, essays, proofs, and stamps prepared by the Hamilton Company of New York. *Collectors club philatelist*, 27 (no. 2): 23–29; (no. 3): 45–50 (Apr–Jul). facsims. [2365

William L. Rohde. Sunnyside Yard: the world's largest passenger car yard. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 10–25 (May). map, views. On a railroad yard on Long Island, 1907–48. [2366

Alfred Einstein Cohn. John Wyckoff, 1881–1937. ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN, *No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 61–79. Reprinted from *Bul. hist. med.*, Jul. 1938. On Dr. Wyckoff's studies of cardiac diseases in New York, 1909–37. [2367

Norman Kent. Norman Price [born 1877], veteran illustrator. *Am. artist*, 12 (no. 2): 25–29 (Feb). views. On Price in New York as an illustrator, 1911–48. [2368

Caroline Pratt. I learn from children: an adventure in progressive education. [N. Y.] Simon and Schuster, 1948. xiii, 204 p. On the author's connection with the City and Country School, New York, 1914–48. [2369

Stuart Preston. The Nadelman revival. *Art news*, 47 (no. 6): 22–24, 51 (Oct). port., views. On Elie Nadelman (1882–1946), his career as a sculptor, and his residence in New York, 1914–46. [2370

Paul F. Brissenden & John M. Keating. Union-management co-operation in millinery manufacturing in the New York Metropolitan Area [1915–48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2: 3–32 (Oct). notes. [2371

Shelley R. Saphire. The Talmudical Academy of Yeshivah University. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2): 40–42 (fall). On an establishment in New York, 1916–48. [2372

Jerome Mellquist & Lucie Wiese, *eds.* Paul Rosenfeld: voyager in the arts. N. Y.: Creative Age Press, 1948. xxxv, 284 p. port. bibliog. (p. 267–284). Articles contributed by friends of Paul Rosenfeld (1890–1946), relating particularly to his criticism of music and other arts, ca. 1918–1946. [2373

Waldo Frank. Paul Rosenfeld [1890–1946]: the listener. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 224–232. Mainly on Rosenfeld's publications in musical criticism, 1920–36. [2374

Albert Parry. Hometown revisited: 3. Greenwich Village [ca. 1920–1948]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 10): 19–23 (Jun). [2375

Twenty-five years of educating educators. *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 22: 65–149 (Oct). notes. On the School of Education, New York University, 1922–47. CONTENTS.—Twenty-five years of educating educators, by Enoch George Payne.—The growth in students and development of facilities, by Enoch George Payne.—Twenty-five years of curriculum growth in the School of Education, by John C. Payne.—Human relations in teacher training, by Dan. W. Dodson.—Democracy and interfaith, by Abraham I. Katsh.—The student-activities program: training for democratic living, by Jesse J. Dossick.—About the finished product, by Ira M. Kline. [2376

Stark Young. Immortal shadows: a book of dramatic criticism. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. x, [2], 290 p. Articles on the New York stage, reprinted from periodicals, 1922–47. [2377

Alfred Lief. Happy the helping hand: the first quarter-century of the Fur Trade Foundation, 1923–1948. N. Y.: Priv. print. [1948]. 85, [4] p. ports. On the Chest and Foundation of the Fur Industry of the City of New York, Inc., and its program in the interest of fur workers in New York. [2378

H. Gordon Moore, Jr. My Derrydales. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 3–5 (Jan). port., view. On the Derrydale Press, founded by Eugene V. Connett, New York, and its production of "fine sporting books in limited editions," 1927–41. [2379

David Ames. A producer looks at show business. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 29–33 (Oct). cartoons. Reminiscences of play production in New York, 1931–48. [2380

Edward Ridley Finch, Jr. Hands in your pockets: a survey of the background and work of the New York County Rackets Bureau [1931–41. N. Y., 1948.] 2 v. in 1. v, 201, [3], 82 p. ports., views. notes. Thesis—Princeton Univ. [2381

James Joseph Bambrick. The building service story. N. Y.: Labor History Press [1948]. v, 90 p. On Local No. 32B (New York) of the Building Service Employees' International Union, 1934–48. [2382

Belle Zeller & Hugh A. Bone. The repeal of P. R. in New York City—ten years in retrospect. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 1127–1148 (Dec). notes. On proportional representation for the election of members of the city council, 1936–47. [2383

Leo Ernest Durocher. The Dodgers and me: the inside story. Chicago: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co. [1948]. x, [2], 284, [2] p. ports., views. Reminiscences of professional baseball, 1937–48. [2384

John James Loftus. The story of how a great school system developed a new educational program. Chicago: F. E. Compton [1948]. 24 p. port., views. On "a new curriculum program of elementary education" in New York City, 1941–48. [2385

New York City Committee for Service Men. New York City's recreation and welfare program for service men and women, 1941–1948. N. Y. [1948]. 53 p. facsims. [2386

Louis Carp. The battle of Grand Central Palace: observations at an induction station. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 285–291 (Apr). Activities in the Southern New York Recruiting and Induction Station at Fort Jay, Governors Island, 1942–45. [2387

Ernest J. Clark. Development and construction of Brooklyn-Queens Connecting Highway [1942–48]. *Municipal engineers jour.*, 34: 31–43 (2d quarter). view. [2388

Alfred Brahdy. Planning and design of buildings for the New York City Transit System [1945–48]. *Municipal engineers jour.*, 34: 44–57 (2d quarter). plans, view. [2389

After hours. [By] Mr. Harper. *Harper's*, 196: 381–384 (Apr). views. On sculpture of the late Elie Nadelman, inspected in his house, 1948. [2390

Long Island (except Areas within New York City)

Clarence Ashton Wood. Suffolk's tiniest town. *Long Island forum*, 11: 147–148, 153 (Aug). view. On Shelter Island, Suffolk Co., L. I., 1641–1743. [2391

Ralph S. Solecki. A seventeenth-century fireplace at Maspeth, Long Island [ca. 1650]. Wash. Acad. Sci., *Jour.*, 38: 324–329 (Oct). map, views. [2392

Clarence Ashton Wood. Orient, formerly Oyster Ponds. *Long Island forum*, 11: 209, 217 (Nov). view. Settlements within Southold Town, L. I., ca. 1650–1948. [2393

Clarence Ashton Wood. "President" Scott of Long Island. *Long Island forum*, 11: 27, 38 (Feb). On fictitious claims of John Scott to Long Island, and his misconduct in office there, 1660–65. [2394

Clarence Ashton Wood. The birth of Riverhead Town. *Long Island forum*, 11: 225, 234 (Dec). view. On a town in Suffolk, Co., L. I., 1661–1794. [2395

Kate W. Strong. "Tangier" Smith's own journal. *Long Island forum*, 11: 29 (Feb). On a diary kept by Col. William Smith on Long Island, 1675–1705. [2396

Kate W. Strong. Old wills and bound trees. *Long Island forum*, 11: 149, 154 (Aug). view. On Long Island land titles, 1689 ff. [2397

Lorine Letcher Butler. Time turns back at Stony Brook. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 84–86 (Feb). view. On a Long Island community settled before 1699 and recently "recreated as an ideal village of the colonial era." [2398

William Miller. Old Miller House, East Hampton [ca. 1700 ff. Edited] by Kate W. Strong. *Long Island forum*, 11: 205, 213 (Nov). view. An undated letter, or extracts from it. [2399

Osborn Shaw. Brookhaven Town's Tory doctor. *Long Island forum*, 11: 133–134 (Jul). view. On Dr. George Muirson (1705–86) and his residence in Brookhaven, L. I., 1750–ca. 1784. [2400

H. P. Horton. Elias Hicks [1784–1830]: first Hicksite Quaker. *Long Island forum*, 11: 3–4, 17 (Jan). view. [2401

John Tooker. Babylon's old whip mill. *Long Island forum*, 11: 127–134 (Jul). view. On the manufacture of horsewhips at Babylon, L. I., 1750–1910. [2402

Clarence Ashton Wood. Birthright of John Howard Payne. *Long Island forum*, 11: 103, 116–117 (Jun). views. On the Long Island ancestry of Payne, ca. 1750 ff., and history of the Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., erroneously supposed to be the birthplace of Payne, 1791. [2403

Sampson Occum. Samson Occum's own report. [Edited by] John C. Huden. *Long Island forum*, 11: 223, 229, 235 (Dec). view. A letter from the Rev. John Devotion to the Rev. Ezra Stiles, inclosing "An account of the Montauk Indians, on Long Island. By Rev. Sampson Occum, A. D. 1761," on customs and religion of the Indians of Long Island. [2404

Clarence Ashton Wood. Rector Cutting was a Tory. *Long Island forum*, 11: 85, 95 (May). view. On the Rev. Leonard Cutting as Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, L. I., 1766–ca. 1783. [2405

H. P. Horton. Rockville Center Battle of 1776. *Long Island forum*, 11: 107, 115 (Jun). view. [2406

Kate W. Strong. Setauket in the Revolution [1777–81]. *Long Island forum*, 11: 227–228 (Dec). view. [2407

Nathaniel R. Howell. When Bay Shore was Penataquit. *Long Island forum*, 11: 105–113 (Jun). view. On Mechanicsville, L. I., renamed Penataquit, later Bay Shore, 1787–ca. 1887. [2408

Clarence Ashton Wood. Birthplace of John Howard Payne. *Long Island forum*, 11: 183–185, 195–197 (Oct). facsims., view. Evidence that Payne was born in New York City, Jun. 9, 1791, and not at East Hampton, L. I. [2409

Thomas R. Bayles. Centereach's old church. *Long Island forum*, 11: 95 (May). view. On the Congregational Church of New Village (Centereach), 1815–1948. [2410

Nancy B. Willey & Malcolm M. Willey. Insurance on lives of whalemen. *Long Island forum*, 11: 83, 97–98 (May). view. Comments on a life insurance policy covering the lives of two Sag Harbor men, issued by the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J., Oct. 5, 1847, and proceedings ending with the payment of the claim after their deaths, Dec. 1849. [2411

Clarence Ashton Wood. Stella Prince, lighthouse keeper. *Long Island form*, 11: 125, 135 (Jul). view. On Horton's Point Lighthouse, near Southold, L. I., 1857–1948. [2412

Florence Delano. Long Island cranberries. *Long Island forum*, 11: 9, 13 (Jan). view. On the cranberry industry of Long Island, 1865–1947. [2413

Iris Gibbs. Building a school in 1878. *Long Island forum*, 11: 187, 194 (Oct). view. On Plain Edge School, Hempstead, L. I. [2414

H. P. Horton. Peperidge Hall, Oakdale. *Long Island forum*, 11: 33–35 (Feb). view. On a "feudal castle" built by Christopher R. Robert ca. 1885. [2415

H. P. Horton & Harry B. Squires. Ships that struck in the night. *Long Island forum*, 11: 87. 94 (May). view.

Wreck of the *Nahum Chapin* off Quoque, L. I., Jan. 21, 1897; and of the *Augustus Hunt* in the same vicinity, Jan. 22, 1904. [2416

Malcolm M. Willey. James A. Herne's "Sag Harbor." *Long Island forum*, 11: 5–6, 13, 15–16 (Jan). port. On the composition, performances, and vogue of this play, 1899–1901. [2417

Frank G. Webb. Early days of motoring on Long Island recalled [1900–1915]. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 15, 18 (Apr). port. [2418

Nathaniel R. Howell, *comp.* Islip town's World War II effort [1941–45]. Islip, N. Y.: Printed by Buys Bros., 1948. 768 p. ports., views. Biographies and photographs of Islip men who served in the War (p. 10–748). [2419

Other Local History

Herbert Haufrecht & Norman Cazden. Music of the Catskills. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 32–46 (spring). notes. Texts and music of several folksongs, and alphabetical lists of vocal and instrumental folk music current in the Catskills. [2420

Agnes Scott Smith. Down Ulster way. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 182–195 (autumn). Ulster County lore, collected orally. [2421

William A. Ritchie. The Seneca at home [ca. 1400]. *Mus. service*, 21: 42–43, 46 (Apr). view. [2422

Paul A. W. Wallace. The return of Hiawatha. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 385–403 (Oct). notes. On the origin of the Iroquois League or Five Nations Confederacy, 1451. [2423

Codman Hislop. The Mohawk [1609–1936]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xv, 367 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 339–350). (Rivers of America.) [2424

Albert W. Atwood. The mighty Hudson. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 1–36 (Jul). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1624–1948. [2425

Leonie van Nierop. Rensselaerswyck, 1629–1704. *Tijdschrift v. gesch.*, 61: 70–123, 305–347 (aflevering 1–2, 3–4), notes. Concl. On an estate in New Netherlands granted to Kiliaen van Rensselaer. [2426

J. W. Watson. The influence of the frontier on Niagara settlements [1673–1947]. *Geog. rev.*, 38: 113–119 (Jan). maps. notes. [2427

Edith Phillips. The development of White Plains [1683–1946]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 104–124 (Oct). [2428

Albert B. Corey. Schenectady: the city's formative years [ca. 1684–ca. 1854]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 259–267 (Jul). [2429

Percy Myers Van Epps. The Schenectady Patent of 1684 and the common land of Glenville, N. Y. [1684–1820. Glenville: Town Board] 1948. 15 p. views. [2430

Herbert B. Howe. St. George's Church in North Castle. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 88–98 (Jul). facsim. An Episcopalian church in Westchester Co., 1694–1938. [2431

Helen Comstock. The charter of Van Cortlandt Manor [Jun. 16, 1697]. *Antiques*, 53: 217 (Mar). facsim. [2432

David Harold Beetle. Up Old Forge way. [Utica: Utica Observer-Dispatch, 1948. 10], 183 p. map, ports., views. Reprinted from the *Utica observer-dispatch.* On the Central Adirondacks, 1698–1948. [2433

Herbert Barber Howe. Yorkshire to Westerchester: a chronicle of the Wood family. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co., 1948. 290 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. On the lives and activities of several members of the Wood family in Westchester Co., N. Y., with extracts of family documents, 1704–1925. [2434

Estelle Hobby Haines. The Haines Family of Rye and Bedford. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25: 45–55 (Apr). notes. On the descendants of Godfrey Haines (1675–1768), who settled in Mamaroneck in 1709. [2435

Ada Laura Fonda Snell. Palatines along the Mohawk and their church in the wilderness. [South Hadley, Mass., 1948. 16], 57, [4] p. views. History of the Germans who settled on the Schoharie in 1712 and on the Mohawk in 1723, and particularly of St. Paul's Reformed Church and of St. Paul's Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, Manheim, to 1938. [2436

Janet R. MacFarlane. The old country store. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 249–255 (Apr). views. Characterization of country stores in New York, ca. 1720–1944, and description of one at the Farmers' Museum. [2437

Anne M. Vincent. Historic Dover. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 30–37. On Dover, Dutchess Co., N. Y., ca. 1731–1948. [2438

The home of Colonel Julian A. Benjamin in Garrison, New York. *Antiques*, 54: 342–345 (Nov). views. On a house built ca. 1737 by Jacob Mandeville. [2439

G. W. Cottrell, Jr. 'By two Tuscarora Indians.' *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 238–48 (spring). notes. Includes a letter from John Montresor, Lt., 48th Regt., to Patrick Mackellar, dated German Flats, N. Y., Aug. 9, 1756, on warfare in central New York. [2440

Charles E. Baker. The William Starling powder horn and the Niagara campaign of 1759. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.* 32: 89–103 (Apr). facsims. notes. On an action of Jul. 24, 1759, as carved on a powder horn by William Starling of Norwalk, Conn. [2441

[**Army Pearce Ver Nooy,** *comp.*] Billeting receipts of 1759. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 102–106. Alphabetical list of names compiled from receipts for billeting money paid by the clerk of Dutchess County to militiamen or their agents, 1759–61. [2442

Argyle Patent, Washington County, N. Y. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 299–301 (Apr). Names of grantees as recorded in 1762. [2443

Harold W. Thompson & Marion C. Thompson. Epitaphs. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 66–71, 146–149, 227–234, 299–301 (spring-winter). Mottoes and rimes copied in various New York State cemeteries, 1768–1904. [2444

Ralph Birdsall. The story of Cooperstown [1769–1917]. Cooperstown, N. Y.: Augur's Book Store, 1948. [12], 433 p. maps, ports., views. notes. First printed 1917. [2445

Jerome S. Arthur. Claudius Smith, Island outlaw. *Long Island forum*, 11: 67, 75 (Apr). view. On Smith, originally from Long Island, as a thief, robber, and murderer, and as leader of a gang centered in Orange Co., N. Y., ca. 1775–1779. [2446

Ethan Allen relics and memorabilia in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 60–64 (Jul). Includes "Relics of the capture of Fort Ticonderoga, May 10, 1775." [2447

Ethan Allen's blunderbus. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 59–60 (Jul). view. Presented by Allen to Benedict Arnold (probably in May 1775) and by him to John Trumbull. [2448

Robert V. Williams. Putnam County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 278–296 (winter). Traditions and lore, including place names, the killing of Nimham (Wappinger chief) by the British, the services of Enoch Crosby as a spy in the Revolution, and the murder of Abe Wanzer of Phillipstown by George Denny in Oct. 1843. [2449

Margaret McCord Robinson. Ben McCord [1742–1807], Loyalist. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 49–55 (Apr). notes. On McCord's service as a captain in De Lancey's Rangers, 1776–81. [2450

The **flint** and steel tinder box. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 22–24 (Jan). view. notes. Signed: E. M. Undated item (ca. 1777?) in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. [2451

Edna L. Jacobsen. The Herkimer family and Battle of Oriskany portfolio.

N. Y. hist., 29: 342–348 (Jul). notes. On the career of Nicholas Herkimer (died 1777 of a wound received in the Battle of Oriskany) and history of his family and property as indicated by a "portfolio" of ms. and printed matter (location not indicated). [2452

Pearl Hamelin Augar. French beliefs in Clinton County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 161–171 (autumn). Lore concerning werewolves, a sea serpent in Lake Champlain, ghosts, and other subjects, partly as handed down from the author's ancestor, Culbert Le Mire (born 1782). [2453

Rowena B. Peterson. Where lake and river meet. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 121–136 (summer). Legends of Adolphustown, Jefferson Co., N. Y., 1784–1948. [2454

The **Powdermill** house, Scarsdale. *Westchester Co. Hist. bul.*, 24: 74–76 (Jul). On a house in Westchester Co., and adjacent powder mills, 1784–1948. [2455

Helen Edson Slocum. King's Landing [1797–1830]: a history of the first white settlement west of the Genesee River in the State of New York, 1797. Rochester, N. Y.: Special Committee of the Rochester Historical Society, 1948. 24 p. maps, views. notes (p. 22–24). [2456

Fred Torrance. Jay's 150 years. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 37–42 (fall). ports., views. On Jay, N. Y., 1797–1948. [2457

David Herbert Killeffer. The first 150 years of St. John's Church, 1798–1948. Tuckahoe, N. Y.: St. John's Church [1948]. 63, [1] p. diagrs. History of a Lutheran church. [2458

St. John's Church—Tuckahoe. From notes furnished by Leroy Lockwood. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 124–128 (Oct). views. Church in a suburb of Yonkers, 1798–1948. [2459

Lorene Kimball Fox. The rural community and its school. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. xi, 233 p. bibliog. (p. 222–226). Thesis—Columbia Univ. On country life and rural schools in Chautauqua Co., N. Y., ca. 1800–1948. [2460

Richard N. Lander. The First Methodist Church of Pleasantville. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 66–67 (Apr). A church in Westchester Co., 1800–1948. [2461

Harry T. Briggs. Early hotels of Hyde Park Village: the community's first hotel—"Hyde Park Hotel" [ca. 1804–1879]. DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 87–101. view. Includes also an account of the Fowler Hotel, ca. 1832–1944. [2462

Nina L. Cooke. Evans Mills: a village of historic buildings [1804–1948]. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 11–14 (fall). views. [2463

Madeleine B. Stern. James D. Bemis [1783–1857]: country printer. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 404–427 (Oct). notes. On Bemis as a printer and bookseller at Canandaigua, N. Y., 1804–47, with details concerning books published by him. [2464

William L. Lassiter. James Eights [1798–1882] and his Albany views. *Antiques*, 53: 360–361 (May). views. Describes fourteen watercolor views of Albany, 1805, painted ca. 1820. [2465

Betsey Maria (Hayes) Skinner. Log cabin days. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 212–217 (autumn). Letter from Mrs. Skinner (1793–1863) to her grandchildren, dated Prattsburg, N. Y., Mar. 30, 1842, describing her girlhood in Genesee Co., where she settled in 1805. [2466

Hal Burton. Lake Placid. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 56–61, 127 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of "America's best-known winter-sports town," with occasional historical references, 1809–1948. [2467

Marjorie G. Hough. Constable Hall: pioneer manor house. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 14–18 (winter). views. On a house in Constableville, N. Y., built 1810–17. [2468

Mabel Clare Weaks. A miniature of Herman Melville's mother. *Antiques*,

54: 259 (Oct.) port. On a portrait of Maria Gansevoort by Anson Dickinson, Albany, 1813. [2469

Rowena B. Peterson. Golden rule days. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 22–25, 46–47 (winter). On school life in Jefferson Co., N. Y., ca. 1814–ca. 1893. [2470

John Cornelius Rochester. The Battle of Plattsburg. [Edited by] Gladys G. Nelson. Univ. Rochester Lib., *Bul.*, 3: 30–34 (winter). Three letters to the author's father, May 26–Sep. 12, 1814, describing the war in northern New York. [2471

Milbert's *Itinéraire pittoresque. Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 80–81 (Jan). Describes several colored lithographs, ca. 1815–1823, from J. Milbert, *Itinéraire pittoresque du Fleuve Hudson.* [2472

Alice E. A. Priestley. Maria Mitchell, as an educator. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 54–56. notes. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ., 1947. On Miss Mitchell (1818–89) as Professor of Astronomy, Vassar College, and her interest in the higher education of women. [2473

Jane M. Lape. The McIntyre-MacMartin-Henderson papers at Headquarters House. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 119–122 (Jan). notes. Describes letters between Archibald McIntyre, Duncan MacMartin, and David Henderson, 1822–ca. 1845, relating to a mining enterprise at Tahawus, in the Adirondacks. [2474

Ethelyn Weller. Wild animals of southern Erie County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 50–54 (spring). Bear and wolf stories, 1822–30. [2475

Margery L. Wright. Bagley and Sewall—one of the north country's largest manufacturing plants. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 27–35 (winter). ports., views. On the Bagley and Sewall Company, manufacturer of machinery, Watertown, N. Y., 1823–1947. [2476

Richard N. Lander. The Middle Patent Methodist Church. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 15–20 (Jan). On a Methodist Church in Westchester Co., 1825–1948. [2477

Alfred H. Trost. Adirondacks mining: its past and its future [1826–1948]. *Canad. mining jour.*, 69 (no. 5): 75–80 (May). views. [2478

Janet R. MacFarlane. The smithy at the corners. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 123–128 (Jan). views. Stone blacksmith shop erected at New Berlin, N. Y., 1827, in continuous use till 1934, and transferred to the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, in 1944. [2479

County temperance society, 1829–1848. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 60–64 (Apr). On the Friends of Temperance, Westchester Co. [2480

U. S. *Military Academy, West Point.* The 1802d Special Regiment: an illustrated account of the enlisted personnel at the United States Military Academy, West Point, New York. [By Sidney Forman, Archivist, U. S. Military Academy. West Point, 1948. 10], 93 p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. On an organization founded as "a dependable body of enlisted men to perform the labor of the Post and the Academy," 1829–1947. [2481

David B. Russell. Schenectady sketch. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 22–26 (Feb). map, views. On the railroads and locomotive works of Schenectady, 1831–1948. [2482

Arthur Linus Dudley Warner, *comp.* Warner Cemetery records. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 64 (Jan–Feb). Burials in Warner Cemetery, between Hamlet and Fredonia, N. Y., 1832–1932. [2483

Frederick H. Kimball. The making of Redwood glass. *Antiques*, 53: 358–359 (May). views. On glassware made at Redwood, Jefferson Co., N. Y., 1833–95. [2484

Carl T. Javert. James Platt White [1811–81], a pioneer in American obstetrics and gynecology. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 489–506 (autumn). diagrs., port., views. notes. On White's medical career in Buffalo, 1834–81. [2485

Montross Washburn. History of the Sing Sing camp meeting. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 56–60 (Apr). view. On the Mount Pleasant Methodist Episcopal Camp Meeting Society, Westchester Co., 1834–84. [2486

Herbert B. Howe. Washington Irving's home. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 1–7 (Jan). port., view. On Sunnyside, Tarrytown, 1835 ff. [2487

Harold F. Graves. Black River Canal. *North country life*, 2 (no. 3): 16–19 (summer). views. Canal from Lyons Falls to Rome, N. Y., 1838–1922. [2488

Harry Amos Bullis. Buffalo: its flour milling heritage. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On the flour industry in Buffalo, 1842–1948. [2489

Edith Cutting. A York state songbag: the Douglass-Stevens manuscript. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 172–181 (autumn). Describes a ms. containing texts of 89 songs (many from oral tradition) current in northern New York 1843–56 and written down at that time by Volney Stevens and Julia Parker Stevens. [2490

Borden H. Mills, Sr. Charles Fenno Hoffman's Indian place names. *Adi-ron-dac*, 12 (no. 4): 4–7 (Jul–Aug). notes. Quotes a passage from Hoffman's *Vigil of faith* (1845), reproduced in *Kachesco, a legend of the sources of the Hudson* (1873), and comments on 26 place names included therein. [2491

Amy Pearce Ver Nooy. John Russell Comstock, and his octagon. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 83–86. On Comstock (1807–89), orchardist, and the octagon house built by him in Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., at "Floral Hill," ca. 1845. [2492

Amy Pearce Ver Nooy. "Fowler's Folly," and its builder. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 50–82. facsim., view. On Orson Squire Fowler (1809–87), lecturer and writer on phrenology, and the octagon house built by him at Fishkill, N. Y., ca. 1847–ca. 1856. [2493

Walter Dumaux Edmonds. The first hundred years, 1848–1948: 1848, Oneida Community; 1880, Oneida Community, Limited; 1935, Oneida Ltd. [n. p., 1948.] 75 p. port., views. On the Oneida Community and successor organizations, as manufacturers of silverware and other products. [2494

Mildred Sandison Fenner. One hundred years ago history was made at Seneca Falls. *NEA jour.*, 37: 534–535 (Nov). facsim. On the convention on women's rights, 1848. [2495

Blake McKelvey. Woman's rights in Rochester: a century of progress [1848–1948]. Rochester, 1948. 24 p. notes. (*Rochester hist.*, v. 10, nos. 2–3, Jul. 1948.) [2496

Robert Francis McNamara. A century of grace: the history of St. Mary's Roman Catholic parish, Corning, N. Y., 1848–1948. Corning: St. Mary's Church, 1948. xvii, 283 p. ports., views. notes. [2497

David P. Morgan. Famous Alco locomotives. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 26–27 (Oct) views. On locomotives built by the American Locomotive Co., Schenectady, 1848–1948. [2498

E. E. Patton. The first suffrage convention. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 591–592 (Aug). Seneca Falls, N. Y., 1848. [2499

Schenectady centennial. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 27–45 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. On the American Locomotive Co. (ALCO), Schenectady, 1848–1948. [2500

Ralph N. Van Arnam & Lewis S. Van Arnam. The Sacketts Harbor and Saratoga Railroad [1848–57]. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 32–36, 53 (fall). map, views. [2501

Woman's Rights Convention, *Rochester, N. Y., 1848.* Report of the Woman's Rights Convention, Rochester, 1848. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4: 13–17 (autumn). Signed: Abigail Bush, President; Laura Murray, Vice-President;

and Catharine A. F. Stebbins, Sarah L. Hallowell, and Mary H. Hallowell, Secretaries. [2502

Curtis Carroll Davis. Tardy reminiscence: some recollections of Horace Caruthers, 1824–1894. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 77–87 (Jul). notes. On Caruthers as a physician in New York and Tarrytown, 1849–91. [2503

Arnell F. Dickinson. Dickinson diary. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 20–29 (Jan). On Dickinson (1818–67), with excerpts of a diary kept on a Westchester Co. farm, Mar. 4, 1850–Oct. 22, 1852. [2504

Hugh Buckner Johnston, *comp.* Fuller Families enumerated in 1850 census, Saratoga Co., New York. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 81–82 (Sep). [2505

Rolland E. Stevens. The Delphic and Pithonian Societies. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4: 9–12 (autumn). Literary societies at the University of Rochester, 1850–65. [2506

Thomas I. Meehan. Ogdensburg's age of arson. *North country life*, 2 (no. 2): 39–40, 43 (spring). On fires in Odgensburg, N. Y., 1852–54, set by Robert Wilson to conceal thefts. [2507

Thomas Clay O'Donnell. The Sapbush Run: an informal history of the Black River & Utica Railroad. Boonville, N. Y.: Black River Books, 1948. 156 p. facsims., map, ports., views. History of Boonville during the period (1855–67) when the construction of the railroad (chartered 1832) was halted at Boonville. [2508

Timby's globe timepiece of 1863. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 34–37 (Nov). view. On the Timby Solar Clock, patented by Theodore R. Timby, Baldwinsville, N.Y., 1863, and intended as "a geographical educator for the school room and family." [2509

Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses. Ten years, Grandma Moses. N. Y.: Galerie St. Etienne, 1948. 16 p. port., views. Facsimile reproductions of her handwritten reminiscences of rural Thanksgivings in New York State, 1864–70, and of her handwritten catalogue of her 42 paintings, 1938–48, with reproductions of several of the paintings. [2510

Natalie F. Hawley. Literature in Rochester, 1865–1905. *Rochester hist.*, 10 (no. 1): 1–24 (Jan). notes. [2511

Stephen Wood. Tobacco—its culture and use. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 64–66 (Apr). "A paper read by Stephen Wood before the Bedford [Westchester Co.] Farmers Club in November 1865," representing the deadly effects of tobacco on body and mind. [2512

James Taylor Dunn. The Cardiff Giant hoax. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 367–377 (Jul). facsim., views. On a "petrified giant" unearthed at Cardiff, N. Y., 1869 (fabricated by George Hull in Chicago from a block of Iowa gypsum, 1868), and later exhibited as a curiosity, recently added to the collections of the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown. [2513

Horace W. Slocum. Rambles in a collector's paradise. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 497–503, 579–589, 675–680, 771–777, 892–898 (Jun–Dec). diagrs., views. Reminiscences of mineral and rock collecting in St. Lawrence Co., 1936–38, with references to earlier collectors there, ca. 1870 ff. [2514

Charles J. F. Decker. Recollections of Westchester jurists: 1. Hon. Martin Jerome Keough [1852–1928]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 128–132 (Oct). On Keough as lawyer and judge, 1875 ff. [2515

Charles M. Brownell. An early north country fair. *North country life*, 2 (no. 3): 59–62 (summer). On fairs held at Carthage, N. Y., by the Carthage Union Agricultural Society, 1876–ca. 1890. [2516

Robert Sloane Wickham. A Saratoga boyhood. [Binghamton? N. Y., 1948. 10], 242 p. map, views. notes. Autobiography, 1877–ca. 1895. [2517

Valeria Langeloth Bonham. Utopia in the hills: the story of Valeria Home and its founding. N. Y.: R. M. McBride

[1948]. 219 p. facsim., ports., views. Autobiography, ca. 1880 ff., and account of Valeria Home, established at Oscawana, N. Y., 1924, as "a recreation and convalescent center for persons of education and refinement." [2518

Francis B. Platt. Unusual "solar" clock invented by Lewis Juvet, manufactured at Canajoharie, New York, from around 1880 to 1886. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 47–48 (Nov). view. [2519

F. H. Pough. Herbert Percy Whitlock, 1868–1948. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 520–523 (Jun). port. On Whitlock as a mineralogist in New York State, 1889–1948, with bibliography of his publications, 1902–36. [2520

Tim Cohane. Gridiron grenadiers: the story of West Point football [1890–1947]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xi, 320 p. ports., views. [2521

Rochester subway. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 84–90 (Oct). views. On an electric railway in Rochester, N. Y., 1890–1948. [2522

Ashton Sanborn. Winslow Homer's "Adirondack guide." Mus. Fine Arts, *Bul.*, 46: 48–51 (Jun). port., views. notes. On the identification of the original of the painting, 1892–94, as Harvey Holt (1808–93). [2523

Clark Sutherland Northup. A history of the Quill and Dagger Society of Cornell University [1893–1947]. Ithaca: Priv. print., 1948. xi, 154 p. [2524

Rochester Engineering Society. Historical review. *Rochester engineer*, 27 (no. 1): 2–4 (Jul). History of the Society, 1897–1947. [2525

Harry W. Hicks. Inferno in the Adirondacks. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 7–8, 51–52 (fall). On a forest fire in the Lake Placid area, 1903. [2526

James Sachs Plaut. Steuben glass: a monograph. N. Y.: H. Bittner [1948. 8], 30 p. views on 61 plates. (Monographs on American arts and crafts, v. 1.) On a glass industry at Corning, N. Y., 1903–45, particularly 1933 ff. [2527

Harold Ahlstrom. Chautauqua Traction. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13 (no. 2): 25–26, 29, 30 (2d quarter). views. On the Chautauqua Traction Co., interurban operating between Jamestown and Westfield, N. Y., 1904–26. [2528

Eleanor Waterbury Franz. The tragedy of the "North Woods." *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 85–97 (summer). On the murder of Grace Brown by Chester Gillette on Big Moose Lake, Herkimer Co., N. Y., Jul. 11, 1906; his trial at Cortland; his execution at Auburn, Mar. 20, 1908; and the use of these facts by Theodore Dreiser in *An American tragedy*. Quotes letters written by Gillette and Miss Brown. [2529

A. C. Hawkins. James Greenfield Manchester, Sept. 20, 1871–June 28, 1948. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 916–918 (Nov–Dec). port. On Manchester as an amateur mineralogist in New York, with a list of his writings, 1910–41. [2530

James R. Simmons. Covered bridges on the Delaware. *Am. forests*, 54: 454–456, 469–470 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of a camping trip on the west branch of the Delaware, in Delaware Co., N. Y., Jun. 1910, with notes on the history and present condition of the bridges there. [2531

John D. Denney, Jr. End of an era. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13 (no. 1): 5–7, 9 (1st quarter). views. On the Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Railway in western New York, as a trolley service, 1914–48. [2532

Bert Zenaty. I remember George Eastman. *Rochester engineer*, 27: 56–57, 59 (Aug). Reminiscences of a Czech immigrant in Rochester, 1919 ff. [2533

Charles Cook Riker. The Eastman School of Music: its first quarter century, 1921–1946. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester, 1948. 99 p. ports., views. [2534

William C. Baldwin. Buffalo to New York in a gas buggy. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 8–9 (Aug). port. Drive in

1922 in a 1901 Pierce-Arrow, to celebrate the twenty-first anniversary of the model. [2535

Wallace Ashley & Max Spitalny. Operation Selkirk. *Trains*, 8 (no. 9): 18–29 (Jul). views. On the Selkirk Yard of the New York Central Railroad, near Albany, 1924–48. [2536

David Oakes Woodbury. Battlefronts of industry: Westinghouse in World War II. N. Y.: J. Wiley, 1948. [10], 342 p. views. On the war-related work of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 1941–45. [2537

Horace P. Beck. Jesse Cornplanter's tall tales. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 268–278 (winter). notes. Told by Chief Jesse Cornplanter, of the Tonawanda Indian Reservation, 1947, and presented in Beck's phraseology. [2538

NEW JERSEY

Statewide History

Marian Card. Early church architecture in New Jersey [ca. 1620–1819]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 31 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College. [2539

Clinton D. Bouker. The seal of the City of Newark, New Jersey. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 20–21 (Jan). facsims. On the seals of Newark and of the State of New Jersey, 1776–1928. [2540

Maud H. Greene. Papers on exhibit in the Society's building relating to the three constitutional conventions of New Jersey [1776, 1844, 1942–47]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 150–156 (Jul). [2541

Marion Thompson Wright. Negro suffrage in New Jersey, 1776–1875. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 168–224 (Apr). notes. [2542

David L. Cowen. Notes on pharmaceutical training in New Jersey before 1900 [1870–1900]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 302–314 (Apr). notes. [2543

Phillip C. Newman. Labor legislating by the New Jersey Court of Chancery [1883–1947]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 11: 67–91 (Mar). notes. [2544

Local History

Dorothy Cross. The Bevans rock shelters. Archeol. Soc. N. J., *Bul.*, no. 1 (Jul), p. 13–25. map, views. Describes artifacts near Bevans, Sussex Co., N. J., apparently of the Rosencrans Focus. [2545

Harold K. Woolley. The Indians and Ocean County. Archeol. Soc. N. J., *Bul.*, no. 1 (Jul), p. 5–12. map. Description of sites, undated. [2546

John David Flansburg Morgan & Samuel Horace Richards. Early activities in the upper four tenths. [Camden, N. J.] 1948. 16 p. notes (p. 15–16). (Camden County Historical Society publications, v. 3, no. 1.) On the lands of the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Tenths, which "comprised all of West Jersey North of Oldman's Creek," 1623–1702. [2547

Walter Theodore Eickmann. History of West New York, New Jersey, in commemoration of its golden jubilee. West New York, N. J., 1948. [10], 167 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165–167), notes (p. 134–152). Incidents in the history of Hudson Co., N. J., 1661–1948. [2548

Mrs. **Theodore Fisher.** A sentimental journey. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 827–828 (Nov). On Freehold and Shrewsbury, N. J., 1662–1778. [2549

Mario Charles Diedrich. Our town: a brief little history of the early days, growth, and development of the Township of Union [ca. 1664–1948]. Union, N. J.: Union Center National Bank, ©1948. 34 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. [2550

Slavery and servitude in West New Jersey [1675–1773]. *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 10 (Jul), p. 1, 4. [2551

Mrs. **Clarence R. Keen.** Through trails and byways to Old Pittsgrove. *Vine-*

land hist. mag., 33: 187–197 (Jul–Oct). "References" (p. 196–197). On Salem Co., N. J., 1676–1857, particularly Old Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church. [2552

John E. Pomfret. The problem of the West Jersey *Concessions* of 1676/7. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 95–105 (Jan). notes. Includes "The petition of Samuel Jennings and Thomas Budd to London Friends," Feb. 28, 1685. [2553

Elizabeth Marting. The Pinhornes and the Earles of Secaucus [1679–1759]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 156–172 (Jul). notes. [2554

Alexander G. Garwood. Land of mystery and modesty. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 748–750 (Oct). On Burlington Co., N. J., 1680–1948. [2555

Paul Marshall Allen. A brief history of Griggstown, New Jersey, from its foundation through the American Revolution to the beginning of the nineteenth century [1681–1800]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 105–114 (Apr). [2556

Felix James Schrag. Pietism in colonial America. Chicago, 1948. 78–94 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. On the service of Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen as a minister in New Jersey, 1720–39. [2557

Lewis D. Cook. Dolles family of Cumberland County, N. J. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 174–178, 182–186 (Jan–Oct). On William Dalles (Dallas), who settled in Cumberland Co., N. J., ca. 1728 and died 1784, and his descendants to 1815, with abstracts of deeds and wills. [2558

Harold Alfred Sonn. A history of Colonel Joseph Beavers (2nd Regt. N. J. Militia), 1728–1816, of Hunterdon County, New Jersey: his family, descendants, and connections. [Shore Hills? N. J.] Priv. print., 1948. [14], 153, xviii leaves. maps. "References" (leaf 4). [2559

Elizabeth Wyman. Furniture of Monmouth County [ca. 1730–ca. 1770]. *Antiques*, 54: 44–46 (Jul). views. [2560

Andrew D. Mellick. Lesser crossroads. Edited by Hubert G[lasgow] Schmidt from *The story of an old farm.* [New Brunswick] Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. xii, 402, [1] p. Abridgment and rearrangement of Mellick's work (Somerville, N. J., 1889) on the Moelich family and the history of New Jersey, particularly Somerset County and Bedminster, 1735–ca. 1789. [2561

Charles S. Syndor. Princeton's two centuries [1746–1946]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 96–102 (Jan). Review of three recent publications. [2562

Francis A. Stanger. The separation of Cumberland County from Salem County in 1747–48. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 150–161 (Jan–Apr). [2563

Leroy W. Tilton, *comp.* Sealing docket, Gloucester County, N. J., beginning 1746. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 16–19 (Mar). Concl. Register of documents to which a seal was affixed in Gloucester Co. This installment: Jun.–Dec. 1748. [2564

Lewis Leary. Philip Freneau [1752–1832] and Monmouth County. Monmouth Co. Hist. Assoc., *Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 59–82 (Jul). notes. [2565

George H. Bost. Samuel Davies as president of Princeton [1758–61]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 165–181 (Sep). notes. [2566

Richard C. Haskett. Village clerk and country lawyer: William Paterson's legal experience, 1763–1772. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 155–171 (Oct). notes. [2567

Edgar H. Havens. Early Broadway difficult to maintain. *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 9 (Feb), p. 3. On Broadway, in Camden, 1763–1902. [2568

James Edgar Gibson. Bodo Otto, Junior [1748–82]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 171–183 (Oct). notes. On Otto as a physician in New Jersey and a surgeon in the New Jersey militia, 1771–82. [2569

Benjamin Scudder Bible records, copied by Mrs. Maud H. Greene. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 38–47 (Jan). notes.

Births, marriages, and deaths of members of the Scudder family of New Jersey, 1776–1929. [2570

Alfred Hoyt Bill. The campaign of Princeton, 1776–1777. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. ix, [3], 145 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 138–140). [2571

Morris Co., N. J. Morris County poll list, May, 1776. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 114–121 (Apr). [2572

Thomas Nelson, Jr. News of the Battle of Trenton. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 166–167 (Apr). Letter from a Virginia delegate to the Continental Congress dated Baltimore, Jan. 2, 1777, addressed to Thomas Jefferson. [2573

Signers of oath of allegiance by New Jersey patriots. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 643–645 (Aug). Names of persons signing at Trenton, Feb. 1777. [2574

George J. Miller. Essex County half pay applications for Revolutionary War soldiers [1779–99]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 183–193 (Oct). [2575

Edwin G. Conklin. Biology at Princeton [1796–1948]. *Bios*, 19: 150–171 (Oct). port., view. notes. [2576

Thomas P. Govan. Nicholas Biddle at Princeton, 1799–1801. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 49–63 (Feb). port. notes. [2577

Henry Charlton Beck. Renzie Dow in Jersey. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 46–50 (spring). notes. Three tales concerning an undated visit of the Rev. Lorenzo Dow to Burlington Co., N. J. [ca. 1815?]. [2578

Sister **M. Gaudentia.** The Polish people of Passaic [1816–1948]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 74–83 (Jul–Dec). notes. [2579

Samuel Copp Worthen. Poe and the beautiful cigar girl. *Am. lit.*, 20: 305–312 (Nov). notes. Facts relating to the murder of Mary Rogers in Hoboken (Jul. 1841) as revealed in a lawsuit of 1891–92, suggesting that she died of abortion. [2580

N. R. Ewan. Camden's Vice-Presidential candidate. *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 10 (Jul), p. 3. On Dr. Reynell Coates, resident of Camden from 1845 to 1886, candidate for Vice-President on the Native American ticket, 1852. [2581

Manasquan, N. J. First Presbyterian Church. One hundredth anniversary, First Presbyterian Church, Manasquan, New Jersey . . . [By] Rev. Harry Hopkins Hubbell, M. A., Minister. 27, [1] p. ports., views. History of the church, 1848–1948. [2582

Charles L. Towle. History of the Camden and Atlantic Railroad and associated railroads, 1852–1897. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 16–45 (May). facsims., maps, views. [2583

Parsons Townsend. Marriage records of Parsons Townsend. [Edited by] Kenneth O. Brown. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 39–42 (Jun). List of marriages performed by Townsend, of the N. J. Conference of the Methodist Church, 1862–86, giving names and date, but not place, for each marriage. [2584

Register of two old Vineland hotels: the Vineland House and the Magnolia House, 1864–1867. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 147–148, 216 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Jan. 1–9, 1866. [2585

W. H. Schmidt, Jr. "Costliest railroad" now half abandoned. *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 52 (Nov). view. On the Newark–New York branch of the Jersey Central Railroad, 1869–1948. [2586

Herbert Marion Bacon. Bacon's Adventure . . . Adapted by Elizabeth [Mitchell] Bacon Rodewald. N. Y.: Bankers Press [1947] ©1948. [2], 197 p. maps, port., view. "The story of Josiah Bacon and his family . . . who lived at Catahungut on the banks of the Cohansey Creek in Southern New Jersey," on the estate called "Bacon's Adventure," 1870–86, with some account of the descendants of Samuel Bacon (1626–95) and Richard Wood (died 1685). [2587

Elena J. Darling. Some pearl button manufacturers of Vineland. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 179–180 (Jan–Apr). To be cont. On Nathaniel Eldridge Jenkins in Vineland, 1874–87. [2588

Sally C. Luscomb. City Button Works. *Just buttons*, 7: 7–9 (Oct). On a New Jersey firm, 1875–1948. [2589

Al Rung. Three months feast, nine months famine. *Trains*, 8 (no. 8): 22–27 (Jun). map, views. On the Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines of southern New Jersey, 1877–1948. [2590

Paul P. Merbach. Historic churches of New Jersey: "The Church of the Presidents." *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 20 (Jan). port., view. On St. James Episcopal Chapel, Elberon, N. J., 1879–1948. [2591

Philip S. Nutt. Places not well known, near home. . . . Reported by Miss Ida B. Hughes from notes taken of an informal talk given at the Vineland Historical Society, March 9th, 1936. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 162–173, 197–207 (Jan–Oct). Reminiscences (as early as 1879) of roads, sites, and buildings near Vineland. [2592

Walt Whitman. Walt Whitman on New Jersey: an uncollected essay. [Edited by] Herbert Bergman. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 139–154 (Oct). notes. Essay entitled "Winter sunshine. A trip from Camden to the coast. New Jersey letter from Walt Whitman." Reprinted from the *Philadelphia times* of Jan. 26, 1879. [2593

Robert Adams. Short-line ghost in the Delaware Water Gap. *Trains*, 8 (no. 11): 26–27 (Sep). map, view. On the New York, Susquehanna, & Western railroad line, along the New Jersey bank of the Delaware, ca. 1883–1940. [2594

Victor A. Elconin. Stephen Crane at Asbury Park. *Am. lit.*, 20: 275–289 (Nov). notes. Includes excerpts from Crane's contributions to the *New York tribune*, Jul. 2–Sep. 2, 1892, while Crane was correspondent at Asbury Park. [2595

W. A. Tewes. Hold a wide seven . . . another nostalgic chapter in the memoirs of one of the country's most famous rifle team coaches. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 7): 32–34, 39 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of a shooting match in New Jersey, Sep. 1905. [2596

William P. Hamilton III. The Shore Fast Line. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13 (no. 3): 6–10 (3d quarter). map, views. On a railway service in and near Atlantic City, 1907–48. [2597

Edgar M. Finck. Curriculum changes in a New Jersey high school, 1918–1948. *High school jour.*, 31: 168–170 (Oct). notes. On Toms River High School. Excerpted from the author's twenty-ninth and final report to Dover Township Board of Education. [2598

PENNSYLVANIA

Statewide History

Christopher Crittenden. A Southerner looks at Pennsylvania history. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 75–85 (Apr). notes. [2599

Amos E. Taylor. Pennsylvania's role in our national progress: what of the future? *Pa. hist.*, 15: 1–8 (Jan). [2600

Wayland Fuller Dunaway. A history of Pennsylvania [1609–1947] . . . Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xviii, 724 p. maps, ports. bibliogs. (Prentice-Hall history series.) First published 1935. [2601

Sylvester Kirby Stevens. Pennsylvania: titan of industry. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1948. 3 v. [10], 453; [8], 462; [4], 463–1032 p. views. "Selected bibliography" (1: 411–421). History of industry and manufactures in Pennsylvania, 1643–1947 (v. 1), and of individual companies (v. 2–3). [2602

William Wistar Comfort. The Quakers: a brief account of their influence on Pennsylvania [1681–1948]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1948. i, 57 p. "A select bibliography" (p. 56–57). (Pennsylvania history studies, no. 2.) [2603

Pennsylvania. *Historical and Museum Commission.* Guide to the historical markers of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1948. iv, 90 p. views. Markers commemorating events from 1681 to 1948. [2604

Sister **Joan de Lourdes Leonard.** The organization and procedure of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1682–1776. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 215–239, 376–412 (Jul–Oct). notes. [2605

O. A. Pendleton. Prison reform and the evangelical churches. *Prison jour.*, 28: 383–397 (Apr). notes. On the Pennsylvania prison system, 1682–1844. [2606

Matthew Huttner. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *Am. mercury*, 66: 170–178 (Feb). On the character of Pennsylvania, with incidental historical references, 1684–1948. [2607

Guy Soulliard Klett. The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania [1684–ca. 1800]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1948. ii, 46 p. bibliog. (p. 44–46). (Pennsylvania history studies, no. 3.) [2608

Henry C. Mercer. A list of furnaces in colonial Pennsylvania, 1720–62. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 35 (Apr). Reprinted from Henry C. Mercer, *The Bible in iron*, 2d edition (1941), p. 176–179. [2609

Theodore G. Tappert. John Caspar Stoever and the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. *Luth. Church quar.*, 21: 180–184 (Apr). notes. On Stoever as a Lutheran minister in Pennsylvania, 1728–79, with a letter to Stoever from the Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, Jan. 20, 1747, suggesting why the Ministerium, established 1747, did not include all the Lutherans in Pennsylvania. [2610

Roy Lutz Winters. John Caspar Stoever [1707–79]: colonial pastor and founder of churches. Norristown: Pennsylvania German Society, 1948. [8], 171 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 159–171), notes. (Pa. German Soc., *Proc.*, v. 53, pt. 3.) On Stoever's services to the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1728–79. [2611

Richard Kulp. The Schwenkfelders [1733–1948]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 2): 45–46 (Dec). notes. [2612

Thomas Warnock Bigoney & Catherine Morris Bigoney. Side lights on a family tree. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., *Bul.*, 6: 259–74 (Oct). notes. On descendants of Jean Bigonet, weaver, who settled in Pennsylvania in 1752, and of Philip Brandt, who settled there before 1734. [2613

Elizabeth Smedley. The Schwenkfelders [1734–1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 24–25 (Mar). [2614

Raymond M. Bell. The Atchison family of Pennsylvania. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 35–36 (Mar). On the descendants of John Atchison, who was in Pennsylvania by 1738. [2615

Elmer Schultz Gerhard. The first preacher of Universalism in Pennsylvania. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 15–19 (Oct). facsim., port., view. On George de Benneville, who arrived in Pennsylvania 1741 and died 1793. [2616

Velma Mackay Paul. Geburts und Taufschein. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 8–11 (Jan). facsims. On Pennsylvania German printed and ms. birth and baptismal certificates, usually illuminated, 1745–1845. [2617

Thomas Coulson. The Conestoga wagon. Franklin Inst., *Jour.*, 246: 215–222 (Sep). view. notes. On this type of vehicle as used in Pennsylvania, 1750 ff. [2618

Anne Bezanson. Inflation and controls, Pennsylvania, 1774–1779. *Tasks econ. hist.*, 8: 1–20. [2619

Kenneth R. Rossman. Thomas Mifflin [1744–1800]—Revolutionary patriot. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 9–23 (Jan). port. notes. On Mifflin in Pennsylvania politics and as Quartermaster General of the U. S. Army, 1775–79. [2620

Jean Pierre Brissot de Warville. Brissot de Warville on the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. [Edited by J. Paul Selsam.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 25–43 (Jan). notes. Translated from Brissot

de Warville's "Reflexions sur le code de Pensylvanie," in his *Bibliothèque philosophique* (10 v., 1782–85), v. 3. [2621

Louis Hartz. Economic policy and democratic thought: Pennsylvania, 1776–1860. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xv, 366 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 337–353), notes. (Studies in economic history, prepared under the direction of the Committee on Research in Economic History, Social Science Research Council.) [2622

Robert Morris. The military outlook in 1777. [Edited by W. B. C.] *Minute man*, 38 (no. 1): 6–8 (Feb). notes. Letter to William Bingham, dated Philadelphia, Feb. 26, 1777. [2623

Donald M. Cresswell. Early beginnings of Pennsylvania fairs [1785–1947]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 3–4, 29 (Jun). views. [2624

Paul Henry Giddens. Early days of oil: a pictorial history of the beginnings of the industry of Pennsylvania. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. viii, [2], 149 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Traces the history of the petroleum industry in Pennsylvania, 1790–1892. Consists largely of prints from photographic negatives taken by John A. Mather in and near Titusville, Pa. [2625

Rudolph Hommel. Tobias Hirte [1748–1833]: pioneer of the petroleum industry. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 34, 37, 60 (Nov). On Hirte's *Ein neues, auserlesenes, gemeinnuetziges Hand-Buechlein* (Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1792) on the oil of the Ohio Valley, and his itinerant sales of bottled oil ("Seneca oil") for medicinal use. [2626

G. Thomas Miller. Involuntary manslaughter by malfeasance in Pennsylvania [1794–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 46–56 (Oct). notes. [2627

David Berger & Joanne Hirsch. Pennsylvania tort liability for concealment and nondisclosure in business transactions [1801–1947]. *Temple law quar.*, 21: 368–375 (Apr). notes. [2628

William P. Thorn. The effect of the Statute of Uses in Pennsylvania [1808–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 152–162. notes. [2629

A. J. White Hutton. Undue influence and fraud in Pennsylvania wills [1819–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 225–246; 53: 12–28 (Jun–Oct). notes. [2630

Edwin B. Bronner. Thomas Earle [1796–1849] as a reformer. Phila., 1948. 97 p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 91–97). On Earle's antislavery and political activities, 1820–49. [2631

Guy F. Reinert. Coverlets of the Pennsylvania Germans [1831–76]. Pa. German Folklore Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 13: 1–215. facsim., views (part col.). [2632

Earl H. Parsons. Dedication in Pennsylvania. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 35–42 (Oct). notes. On the conveyance of land from a private owner to the public, 1836–1948. [2633

Perry L. Reeher. Rescission of deeds given in consideration of support of grantor [1838–1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 206–214 (Mar). notes. [2634

Joseph G. Rayback. Presidential nominations made in Pennsylvania [1839, 1848, 1856, 1872, 1900, 1936, 1940]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 6–9, 31 (Jun). view. [2635

Walter T. McGough, Nancy Welfer, & Grace D. Moore. "Home-rule" taxation in Pennsylvania [1844–1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 171–204 (Mar). notes. [2636

Elizabeth Smedley. County fairs of yesterday [1851–81]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 10–15, 31 (Jun). views. [2637

Roy F. Miller, Jr. Sexual acts as provocation in Pennsylvania. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 43–45 (Oct). notes. On the question "what sexual acts are sufficient provocation to reduce a felonious homicide to voluntary manslaughter," 1874–1932. [2638

Edward D. Morgan. The doctrine of contributory negligence as a matter of law in Pennsylvania [1879–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 169–174 (Mar). notes. [2639

C[asper] W. B. T[ownsend], Jr. The State Public School Building Authority Act—a doubtful solution for Pennsylvania schools. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 110–120 (Nov). notes. On the Troy Plan and its background in Pennsylvania, 1879–1948, as a device for evading municipal debt limitation. [2640

Charles L. Casper. Caveat venditor—liability of vendors of food in Pennsylvania [1889–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 135–145 (Mar). notes. [2641

W. Edward Sell. Custody of children after divorce in Pennsylvania [1895–1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10: 1–14 (Oct). notes. [2642

George W. Maxey: Chief Justice of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 664–667, 752–754 (Aug). port. On Maxey (born 1878) as a lawyer and jurist in Pennsylvania, 1906–48. [2643

L[ewis] B. B[eatty], Jr. Discretionary powers of zoning boards of adjustment in Pennsylvania [1923–48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 68–79 (Nov). notes. [2644

Harold Freed Alderfer & Fannette Boulard (Houston) Luhrs. Registration in Pennsylvania elections, 1926–1946. State College: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1948. 68 p. diagrs., map, tables. [2645

George B. Stegenga & Ralph N. Kallock. Commonwealth versus the drinking driver: a brief for the prosecution [1927–48]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10: 164–194 (Dec). notes. [2646

Mark E. Lefever. Termination of trusts in Pennsylvania. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 305–323 (Feb). notes. On "attempts of beneficiaries to obtain relief from . . . unproductive trusts," 1930–47. [2647

Martin Nelson McGeary. Pennsylvania and the liquor business: a study of the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board [1933–47]. State College, Pa.: Penns Valley Publishers, ©1948. 76 p. bibliog. (p. 74–76). [2648

Orus J. Matthews. Pennsylvania's Commerce Department. *State govt.*, 21: 39–41, 48 (Feb). On the Department of Commerce of Pennsylvania, 1939–48. [2649

PHILADELPHIA

Horace Mather Lippincott. A narrative of Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, with some account of Springfield, Whitemarsh, and Cheltenham Townships in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania [1681–1948. Jenkintown, Pa.: Old York Road Pub. Co., 1948. 6], 190, [1] p. ports., views. [2650

Frederic Swing Crispin. Thomas Holme [1624–95], surveyor general and city planner, with some notes on the Crispin family. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 12: 3–19. On Holme's activities in and near Philadelphia, 1682–95. [2651

Gateway to the world. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 2–12, 27–28 (Apr). views. Articles on the Port of Philadelphia, 1682–1948, of which one is signed by Harry N. Frosberg. [2652

Merle M. Odgers. Two Philadelphia founders: Franklin and Girard. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 129–136 (spring). Comparison of Benjamin Franklin and Stephen Girard, ca. 1722–ca. 1812, particularly as educational reformers. [2653

William E. Lingelbach. B. Franklin, printer—new source materials [1728–83]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 92: 79–100 (May). facsims. notes. [2654

Nathan G. Goodman. Cradle of American liberty. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 7–8, 15 (Jul). view. On Independence Hall, Philadelphia, built 1732–36. [2655

Lewis D. Cook. William Murdoch (1705–1761), of Philadelphia, and his descendants: Murdoch, Beale, Sweers, Tingey, Kelly, Wingate, Craven, Dulany, Crosby, and Duffield. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 39–74. notes. Murdoch came to Philadelphia between 1735 and 1737. [2656

Harold Donaldson Eberlein & Cortlandt Van Dyke Hubbard. Diary of

Independence Hall. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 378 p. facsims., map, views. notes. Narrative in the present tense, 1738–1824. [2657

Russell Wieder Gilbert. Advertisements and announcements in the Sauer Almanac. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 3: 244–262 (Mar). notes. Refers to *Der hochdeutsch americanische Calender* (Germantown, 1738–ca. 1808), originally issued by Christopher Sower. [2658

Russell Wieder Gilbert. Sower's Almanac as an advertising medium. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 1): 9–12 (Oct). On *Der hochdeutsch americanische Calender* (Germantown, Pa.), 1738–89, founded by Christopher Sower. [2659

Edward W. Hocker. The Sower printing house of colonial times. Norristown: Pennsylvania German Society, 1948. [6], 125 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 124–125). (Pa. German Soc., *Proc.*, v. 53, pt. 2.) On the printing and publishing business of Christopher Sower I (Johann Christoph Sauer, 1693?–1758) and Christopher Sower II, at Germantown, 1738–78, with an account of the Sower family. [2660

Benjamin Rush. The autobiography of Benjamin Rush: his "Travels through life" together with his *Commonplace book* for 1789–1813. Edited with introduction and notes by George W[ashington] Corner. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Philosophical Society, 1948. [8], 399 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, v. 25.) Autobiography (1746–1800) and commonplace book, concerned particularly with Rush's life as a physician and his dealings with his contemporaries. [2661

Pennsylvania Hospital. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 265–267 (May). facsim. Describes *Some account of the Pennsylvania Hospital*, by Benjamin Franklin (Phila., 1754). [2662

Charles Simms. A fine 18th century Philadelphia lowboy. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 5, 22 (Mar). port., view. Describes a Philadelphia lowboy of ca. 1755. [2663

Alfred S. Martin. The King's customs: Philadelphia, 1763–1774. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 201–216 (Apr). notes. On the activities of John Swift as Collector of Customs. [2664

Helen Burr Smith. A lost treasure of Philadelphia silver. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 12–13, 23 (Jan). facsims. On silver made for or in possession of Thomas Coombe (1720–99), Thomas Coombe, Jr., and members of their family, Philadelphia, 1763–1815. [2665

Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. John Morgan. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 543–561 (Sep–Oct). notes. On Dr. Morgan as a physician in Philadelphia, 1765–89, with references to his interest in paleontology and in balloons. [2666

Nathan G. Goodman. The story of Benjamin Rush [1746–1813]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 10): 7–11 (Oct). On Rush as a physician in Philadelphia, 1769–1813. [2667

Samuel X. Radbill. The iconography of Benjamin Rush. College Phys. Phila., *Trans.*, 16: 73–79 (Jun). ports. On portraits of Rush, 1769–1814. [2668

Lyman H. Butterfield. Benjamin Rush as a promoter of useful knowledge [1760–97]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 26–36 (Mar). facsim. notes. Includes "Checklist of Rush's writings for the American Philosophical Society," 1770–97. [2669

Charles Emil Peterson. Notes on Carpenters' Hall in the proposed Philadelphia National Historical Park [1770–1947. 3], 30, [15] leaves. notes (leaves 30–45). [2670

Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. The scientific environment of Philadelphia, 1775–1790. Am. Philos. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 6–14 (Mar). notes. [2671

William White Montgomery, *comp.* Pew renters of Christ Church, St. Peter's, and St. James's from 1776 to 1815. Haverford, Pa., 1948. [88] leaves. Alphabetical lists of pew renters in three Episcopalian churches in Philadelphia. [2672

Carl M. Williams. Thomas Tufft and his furniture for Richard Edwards. *Antiques*, 54: 246–247 (Oct). views. On furniture made at Philadelphia, 1779. [2673

Rex A. Skidmore. Penological pioneering in the Walnut Street Jail [Philadelphia], 1789–1799. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 167–180 (Jul–Aug). notes. [2674

J. G. E. Hopkins. The fretful porcupine (American political pamphlets, 1790–1800). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 5): 6–8, 23 (Jun). facsims. On the political activities and writings of William Cobbett in Philadelphia, 1792–1800. [2675

Benjamin Rush. Three unpublished letters from Benjamin Rush. [Edited by Herbert Aptheker.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 273–275 (Jul). notes. Dated Jun. 25, 1795, Jun. 2, 1810, and Sep. 7, 1811. [2676

William Barton Marsh. Philadelphia hardwood, 1798–1948: the story of the McIlvains of Philadelphia and the business they founded. [N. Y.] W. E. Rudge's Sons, 1948. 99 p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. table, views. On the J. Gibson McIlvain Company and its lumber business. [2677

Ludwick Institute, *Philadelphia.* The Ludwick Institute, 1799–1947. With a biographical sketch of Christopher Ludwick [1720–1801]. Phila., 1947 [i. e. 1948. 6], 48 p. port. History of an organization founded as the Philadelphia Society for the Establishment and Support of Charity Schools. [2678

James Laurence Kauffman. Philadelphia's navy yards (1801–1948). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 36 p. views. [2679

Lewis Leary. Joseph Dennie on Benjamin Franklin: a note on early American literary criticism. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 240–246 (Jul). notes. Includes an extract from Dennie's column entitled "An author's evenings. From the shop of Messers. Colon and Spondee," Feb. 14, 1801, in the *Port folio.* [2680

Early Catholic secondary education in Philadelphia [1806–90]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 157–189, 259–278 (Sep-Dec). notes. To be cont. Signed: V. M. [2681

Earle W. Huckel. Thomas Sully in Philadelphia. *Antiques*, 54: 270–271 (Oct). ports., views. On a painter in Philadelphia, 1809–72. [2682

Edward Hopkinson, Jr. Girard, the banker. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 19–25 (autumn). On Stephen Girard's Banking House, Philadelphia, 1811–31. [2683

Herbert G. Moore. "I should plant a tree nevertheless." *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 331–333 (May). On Stephen Girard's provisions for the founding of a college in Philadelphia, 1826. [2684

William A. Sullivan. Philadelphia labor during the Jackson era [1827–40]. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 305–320 (Oct). notes. [2685

Hugh Joseph Nolan. The Most Reverend Francis Patrick Kenrick [1796–1863], third Bishop of Philadelphia, 1830–1851. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1948. xv, [3], 502 p. bibliog. (p. 463–483), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in American church history, v. 37.) Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [2686

Wilfred Bonsieur Wolcott. Background of the educational provisions of the will of Stephen Girard [1831]. Phila., 1948. v, 75 p. bibliog. (p. 73–75), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. On provisions for establishing a school for orphaned boys, which developed into Girard College, Philadelphia. [2687

J. Louis Landenberger. Ketterlinus, lithographer. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 4): 26–28 (Apr). facsim., port., view. On the Ketterlinus Printing House, Philadelphia, 1842–1947, established by Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil Ketterlinus (1824–84) and his brother Paul. [2688

John W. Gallagher. A brief sketch of the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia [1848–1948]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 452–454 (Oct). [2689

Ernest Earnest. Weir Mitchell as a novelist [1866–1913]. *Am. scholar*, 17: 314–322 (summer). [2690

Brill: pioneer builder of streetcars. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 92–97 (Feb). facsim., views. On the Brill Company, Philadelphia, 1868–1947. [2691

Thomas Eakins [1844–1916]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 38–39 (Sep). port. Signed: I. G. On Eakins as a painter in Philadelphia, ca. 1869–1916. [2692

Guy Hinsdale. Recollections of Weir Mitchell [1878 ff.]. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 248–254 (summer). [2693

Protest of free Negroes in Philadelphia, 1882. [Edited by] J. Erroll Miller. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 59–65 (winter). notes. "The memorial of the people of colour of the City of Philadelphia and its vicinity," addressed to the Pennsylvania Legislature, signed by James Forten, Chairman, and William Whipper and Robert Purvis, Secretaries, on contemplated legislation to restrict the entry of blacks into Pennsylvania. [2694

George Stewart Stokes. On the titling of books: a note on Agnes Repplier and her essays [1888–97]. *Lib. chron.*, 15: 1–6 (spring). [2695

John P. B. Sinkler. Warren Powers Laird [1861–1948]. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 10: 248–250 (Dec). On Laird (1861–1948) as Dean of the School of Architecture and the School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania, 1890–1932. [2696

George H. Straley. Wizard of the trolley car. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 9): 16–18 (Aug). port., view. On the inauguration of electric street-railway service in Philadelphia by Frederic W. Darlington, Dec. 17, 1893. [2697

James H. S. Bossard & Eleanor S. Boll. Rite of passage—a contemporary study. *Social forces*, 26: 247–255 (Mar). notes. On "the ritual of the debut" in Philadelphia, 1900–1948. [2698

Edwin Bateman Morris. Former days in Philadelphia [ca. 1900]. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 9: 167–170 (Apr). [2699

C. C. Zantzinger. In memory of Paul Philippe Cret [1876–1945]. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 10: 109–111 (Sep). On Cret as a Philadelphia architect, 1903–45. [2700

Samuel R. Rosenbaum. Painless culture. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 246–248 (summer). Reminiscences of Oscar Hammerstein and Philadelphia opera, 1908. [2701

Sister **M. Accursia.** St. John's Polish College of Pennsylvania. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 84–91 (Jul–Dec). notes. On a college and secondary school in Philadelphia conducted by the Rev. John A. Godrycz, 1909–16. [2702

George Morris Piersol. Memoir of John Herr Musser (1883–1947). College Phys. Phila., *Trans.*, 16: 125–128 (Dec). On Dr. Musser as a Philadelphia physician and teacher, specialist in internal medicine, ca. 1912–1947. [2703

G. N. Hardenstine. Port of Philadelphia's improvement program [1920–48]. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 5): 32–33 (May). port., views. [2704

Pittsburgh

Central Council of Polish Organizations of Pittsburgh. *Polish Historical Committee.* Early Polish pioneers in city of Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. [Three articles by Joseph A. Borkowski. Pittsburgh, 1948.] 27 p. map, port. notes. Contents.—Anthony Sadowski as the pioneer Pole of western Pennsylvania [1728 ff.].—Father Stanislaus Parzyki [1814–92; came to Pittsburgh 1852].—Pioneer Polish land and property holders in Allegheny County [1786–1876]. [2705

The **sciences** in Pittsburgh. *Carnegie mag.*, 22: 70–73, 125–128, 134, 154–156, 163 (Oct–Dec). ports., views. To be cont. Contents (1759–1948).—Astronomy, by N. E. Wagman.—Botany, by O. E. Jennings.—Geology, by Henry Leighton. [2706

[**Baynton, Wharton, & Morgan,** *Philadelphia.*] Fort Pitt trading post day book, 1765–1767. Photostatic copy from the original in the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania by Pittsburgh Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. [Pittsburgh] 1947–48. 2 v. [183]; [1], 26 leaves. Each facsimile leaf represents two pages of the ms. original of 365 pages. Vol. 2 is a typed index to the names in this account book, which includes a few entries for 1772. [2707

Alexander Mackrabie. Pittsburgh in 1770. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 113–114 (Sep–Dec). Letter dated Pittsburgh, Jul. 14, 1770, describing the city. [2708

Frank W. Stonecipher. Pittsburgh and the nineteenth century tariffs [1785–1897]. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 83–98 (Sep–Dec). [2709

Lowell Innes. Pittsburgh glass. *Antiques*, 54: 417–419 (Dec). To be cont. views. On glass manufactures in Pittsburgh, 1797 ff. [2710

Lois Mulkearn. "Pittsburgh in 1806 by George Beck." *Pitt*, no. 32 (spring), p. 24–31. views. Describes a painting of this title, probably painted in 1804, and comments on 50 buildings and sites shown therein. [2711

Mary E. Bakewell. The Bakewell glass factory. *Antiques*, 53: 220–221 (Mar). port., views. On a factory operated in Pittsburgh by Benjamin Bakewell and his descendants, 1808–81. [2712

Henry Oliver Evans. Judge Thomas Mellon [1813–1908] and his family. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 1–12 (Mar–Jun). [2713

Frank Richard Denton. The Mellons of Pittsburgh [1818–1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port., views. [2714

James A. Kehl. The *Allegheny Democrat*, 1833–1836. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 71–82 (Sep–Dec). notes. On "a political journal committed to the support of Andrew Jackson," edited by Leonard Shryock Johns. [2715

Virginia Lewis. Stained glass in Pittsburgh [1837–1948]. *Stained glass*, 43: 35–46 (summer). view. [2716

Patricia Stone. Mercy Hospital. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 36–37 (May). On a Pittsburgh hospital, 1847–1947. [2717

Andrew Carnegie: to latter-day businessmen, he bequeathed a problem he could not solve himself: how much to make money, how much to relax. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 6): 116–119, 128, 131–132, 134, 136, 138, 143–144, 146, 148 (Jun). cartoon, ports., views. On Carnegie's career in business and philanthropy, 1848–1915. [2718

John Hargreaves Harley Williams. Andrew Carnegie [1835–1919]. John Hargreaves Harley Williams, *Men of stress: three dynamic interpretations* (London: J. Cape [1948]), p. 175–264. port. [2719

Old Pittsburgh market and court house. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 237–238 (Jun–Jul). view. Describes a lithograph from a sketch by J. P. Robitzer, probably before 1852. [2720

William Larimer Mellon & Boyden Sparkes. Judge Mellon's sons. [Pittsburgh?] Priv. print., 1948. x, 570 p. ports., views. Reminiscences concerning Thomas Mellon (1813–1908) and his family in Pittsburgh, 1873–1948. [2721

Charles A. Locke. Thomas Mellon II [1880–1946]—a memorial. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 18–20 (Mar–Jun). On Mellon as a patron of arts and learning in Pittsburgh. [2722

Frederick George Lieb. The Pittsburgh Pirates [ca. 1882–1947]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xii, 299 p. ports. [2723

John J. O'Connor, Jr. Judge Mellon's portrait—the artist and the copyist. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 13–17 (Mar–Jun). Portrait of Thomas Mellon painted in 1896 by Théobald Chartran (1849–1907) and copied in 1935 by Verona Kiralfy (1893–1946). [2724

Sister **M. Edwina.** The Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 8–13 (Jan–Jun). On a Polish Catholic establishment in Pittsburgh, 1897–1947. [2725

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

John H. Carter. Spread Eagle Manor: ancient gateway to Northumberland County [1676–1808]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 21–27. map, views. notes. [2726

Josephine L. R. Hopwood. Forgotten shrines: Penn's landing place is in weeds and Pennsylvania's oldest house crumbles from lack of care. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 22–23 (Mar). views. On Penn's Landing Place, at Upland, and the Caleb Pusey house in Old Chester, 1682–1948. [2727

Harold Donaldson Eberlein & Cortlandt Van Dyke Hubbard. Pennsbury Manor: William Penn's dream fulfilled [1683–1775, 1937–48]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 6–8, 21 (Sep). views. [2728

Edward Morrow. Lorimer Park in Montgomery County: an incomplete history—4th Month 14, 1683, to March 10, 1948. *Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.*, 12: 20–30. doub. map, view. [2729

Paul G. Chancellor. Pennsylvania's colonial influences on American musical history [1694–1788]. *Etude*, 66: 75, 122–123, 147, 186, 221, 256, 266 (Feb–Apr). ports. CONTENTS.—Philadelphia.—Pennsylvania "Dutch" music at Ephrata: a musical anomaly.—Our astonishing musical beginnings at Bethlehem. [2730

M. Jackson Crispin. The Crispin Cemetery of Holmesburg, Pennsylvania [1694–1938. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 23–30. [2731

Charlotte Stryker Pervy. The Bucks County scrapbook of old roads and towns [ca. 1700–ca. 1800], illustrated by the author. [Doylestown? Pa.] ©1948. 64 p. map, views. [2732

Charles Fisher Snyder. Pilger Ruh: where the Tulpehocken Path crosses the Appalachian Trail [1722–1927]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 28–34. notes. [2733

Profile of an American community: Northampton County [1728–1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 2): 2–11, 16, 24–28 (Jan). views. [2734

Paul A. W. Wallace. Conrad Weiser and the Tulpehocken Path [1729–48]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 3–20. notes. [2735

Rocco Diotsalvi. The Augustus Lutheran Church of Trappe, Pennsylvania [1730–1948]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 2): 39–41 (Dec). notes. [2736

Waldo C. Wright. Five lost causes: a comparison of five of the socio-economic and religious settlements in Pennsylvania. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 3–7 (Jul). views. On Ephrata, Harmony, Economy, Celesta, and the Sylvania Society, 1730–ca. 1860. [2737

Ephrata Cloister and village linked with an earlier culture [1733–1948]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 68. [2738

Benjamin A. Fryer. The historical chronology of Penn Square [1733–1948]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 137–142, 147 (Jul). views. [2739

Alfred Gemmell. The charcoal iron industry in the Perkiomen Valley [1733–1890]. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 6: 187–258 (Oct). map, table. notes. To be concl. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [2740

Clarence W. Brazer. Primitive Hall and its furniture. *Antiques*, 53: 55–57 (Jan). views. On a house built in West Bradford, Pa., 1738, by Joseph Pennock. [2741

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 1—Moravian Seminary and College [1742–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 413–418 (Jun). view. [2742

Hazel Dreis. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, bookbindings: an historical study [ca. 1743–ca. 1819]. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42: 119–28 (2d quarter). notes. [2743

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 3 [i. e., 4]—Linden Hall. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 677–681 (Sep). view. On a Moravian institution at Lititz, 1746–1948. [2744

James F. Magee, Jr. Berks County paper mills, paper makers, and watermarks, 1747–1832. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 76–78 (Apr). facsims. [2745

Raymond Wolf Albright. Two centuries of Reading, Pa., 1748–1948: a history of the county seat of Berks County. [Official bicentennial edition.] Reading: Historical Society of Berks County, 1948. xi, 307 p. ports, views. bibliog. (p. 299–301). [2746

Albert Dehner Bell, *comp.* The Hoopes-Killough family Bible records, Chester & Lancaster Counties, Pennsylvania. [n. p., 1948?] 4 leaves. Records of the Hoopes family and the Killough family, 1748–1909. [2747

Arthur Dundore Graeff. Industrial Berks County, 1748–1948. [Reading? Pa.] 1948. 35 p. map, views. [2748

Nicholas B. Wainwright. An Indian trade failure: the story of the Hockley, Trent, and Croghan Company, 1748–1752. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 343–375 (Oct). map. notes. History of an enterprise on the upper Ohio. [2749

Betty Jane Swavely. The William Bird mansion. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 2–3 (May). notes. On a mansion at Birdsboro, Pa., built in 1751 by William Bird (born 1706). [2750

Beaver County looks to the future [1753–1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 3–15 (Feb). views. [2751

George Franklin Dunkelberger. The story of Snyder County from its earliest times to the present day [1755–1948]. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Snyder County Historical Society [c1948]. xviii, 982 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "Selected readings." [2752

Thomas Elder. A rare medal of 1756, on the burning of Kittanning. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 3): 117, 121 (May). Describes a medal made by Edward Duffield and awarded to Col. John Armstrong and his men. [2753

Charles W. Duke. Christ Church in Upper Merion has changed little in 200 years. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 11–13. view. On Old Swedes Lutheran Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery Co., Pa., 1760–1948. [2754

Rudolph Hommel. Hilltown glass works. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 122–123 (Nov). map. On a glass manufactory in Hilltown Twp., Bucks Co., Pa., ca. 1760–ca. 1784. [2755

L. S. Spangler. Critical and biographical notes on Rudolph Spangler [1738–1811], clockmaker. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 23–25 (Nov). facsim., view. On Spangler as a clockmaker in York, Pa., 1760–1811. [2756

Grandfather clockmakers of Reading. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 145 (Jul). view. Alphabetical list of clockmakers (not confined to makers of grandfather clocks) in Reading, ca. 1762–1829. [2757

Elizabeth Gonciar. The gay glassmaker (Henry William Stiegel). *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 97 (Aug). On Stiegel's glass industry in Brickerville and Manheim, Pa., 1763–74. [2758

George L. Heiges. Henry William Stiegel [1729–85] and his associates: a story of early American industry. [Manheim? Pa., 1948. 10], 227 p. facsims., ports., views. On a glass industry in Manheim, Pa., 1763–74. [2759

Robert M. Torrence. The six sons of Samuel Findlay of Mercersburg, Pa., and an incident at the White House. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 5–22. ports., view. notes. On John, William, James, Jonathan Smith, Thomas, and Nathan Culbertson Findlay, born 1766–83. [2760

Harry Wandrus. The Deringers: a review of biographical and contract data available. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 139–140 (Aug). On a family of Pennsylvania gunmakers founded by Henry Deringer (1756–1833), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1769, 1770, or 1771, and the history of the business to ca. 1872. [2761

Eleanor J. Fulton & Bertha Cochran Landis, *comps.* Revolutionary soldiers buried in Old Gault Graveyard. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 715–716 (Sep). Includes considerable biographical information about soldiers buried in a cemetery two miles north of Old Pequea Church, Lancaster Co., Pa. [2762

Eleanor J. Fulton & Bertha Cochran Landis, *comps.* Revolutionary soldiers buried in Old Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 712–715 (Sep). Includes considerable biographical information. [2763

John O. Johns. July 4, 1776—rediscovered: the greatest coincidence in American history. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 2, 16 (Jul). On the Pine Creek Declaration of Independence, signed in present Lycoming Co., Pa., by the "Fair Play Men." [2764

Charles William Heathcote. Physicians, surgeons, and mates with Washington at Valley Forge [1777–78]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 20–24. port. notes. [2765

Edward W. Hocker. Spies, hangings, and other crimes during winter at Valley Forge. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 6–10. On Ensign Thomas Shanks, John Farndon, Maj. John Clark, Jr., Jacob Levering, Maj. John Levering, Christopher Sower III, and other spies in Pennsylvania, Oct. 1777–May 1780. [2766

J. Bennett Nolan. Valley Forge or Reading debated as winter quarters for the Army [Dec. 1777]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 14–18. [2767

Henry Pleasants, Jr. The Battle of Paoli [Sep. 20, 1777]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 44–53 (Jan). notes. Includes extracts from British documents. [2768

W. H. B. Smith. They almost got Washington. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 44 (no. 2): 30, 43–44 (Feb). On the breech-loading rifle made by Maj. Patrick Ferguson, 71st Regiment of Highlanders, 1777. [2769

Paul A. W. Wallace. Henry Ernest Muhlenberg. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 107–110 (May). facsims. notes. On the Rev. Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlenberg (1753–1815) as a botanist, 1777–1815. [2770

Clement Biddle. Clement Biddle's return in April 1778 shows use of wheat and rye fields during Valley Forge encampment. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 17–19. facsim. "Return of the wheat fields and meadows to the different brigades of the Army," signed at Camp Valley Forge, Apr. 28, 1778, listing divisions and brigades, forage masters, number of wagons and horses, and owners and acreage of fields allotted. [2771

Gilbert S. Jones. Poet's tribute to Waterman site pioneered move for monument. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 39–40. view. Includes "John Waterman's grave, Valley Forge," a poem by John L. Schroy (1864–1920) on the death of Lt. John Waterman, Apr. 23, 1778. [2772

Letters relating to colonial military hospitals in Lancaster County. [Edited by George L. Heiges.] Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 52 (no. 4): 73–96. views. Letters by several physicians and others, Jan. 19, 1778–Nov. 11, 1780. [2773

Francis Barber. The order book of Lieut. Colonel Francis Barber. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 48–57, 122–125, 197–202, 194–203 [sic] (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Record kept by the Adjutant General of General Sullivan's Western Army sent to Wyoming Valley to punish the Six Nations. These installments: Pennsylvania, Jul. 27–Aug. 24, 1779. [2774

Peter Grove. The Indian-hunter of the Susquehanna . . . Biography of Samuel Brady, ranger captain and Indian-hunter. *Now and then*, 8: 273–281, 306–312 (Jan–Apr). Reprinted from John F. Meginness, *History of the West Branch Valley* (Jersey Shore, Pa., 1856), p. 488–518. Reminiscences of Brady's activities in Pennsylvania, 1779–ca. 1785. [2775

Berks men in Revolutionary Navy. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 144 (Jul). view. Service of Berks Co. men on the frigate *South Carolina*, 1781–82. [2776

Lyman H. Butterfield. Benjamin Rush and the beginning of John and Mary's College over Susquehanna. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 427–442 (summer). notes. On the beginnings of Dickinson College, 1781–1804. [2777

Edward A. Mallon. Frederick Eugene, Baron de Beelen-Bertholff [1729–1805]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 148–152 (Jun). On the Baron's residence in Pennsylvania, 1783–1805, originally (1783–90) as agent of the Belgian Government. [2778

Mary Owen Steinmetz. Gottlob Jungmann [1757?–1833]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 50–51 (Jan). facsims. On Jungmann as a newspaper editor in Reading, 1789–1816. [2779

Geraldine Skergan. Cornplanter's children. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 2): 12–13, 16 (Jan). port., views. On the Cornplanter Grant, 1791–1947. [2780

Milton Rubincam, *comp.* A roster of scouts and spies of Pennsylvania (1792). *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 105–106 (Dec). notes. List of men (from Westmoreland, Allegheny, and Washington Counties) employed by Charles Campbell, Lieutenant of Westmoreland Co. [2781

Edward W. Hocker. Water power aided Valley Forge industries; sheriffs and fires closed their operations and the Park took over the abandoned sites [1798–1893]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 25–30. [2782

R. W. G. Vail. A remarkable discovery. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 22 (Oct). On the "earliest known sketch of Reading" (1798), made by le Comte de Colbert Maulevrier. [2783

Alfred L. Shoemaker. Reading's first artist, a painter of butterflies. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 89–90 (Apr). On Frederick Christopher Bischoff (1771–1834), who settled in Reading ca. 1799 as a painter. [2784

Virgil Yoder. The history of the Alverton Mennonite Church [1799–1898]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 31–32 (May). [2785

Rudolf P. Hommel. The Second Troop, Montgomery County Cavalry [1800–1847). Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., *Bul.*, 6: 172–176 (Apr). Includes a muster roll of May 21, 1821. [2786

Told on Christmas eve: a wandering umbrella mender's recollection of observances in Berks many years ago. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 52–53 (Jan). "From an old, unsigned and undated manuscript," relating to the early 1800's. [2787

Wilbur H. Oda. John George Homan. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 66–71 (Apr). facsims. On a publisher of German pious works in eastern Pennsylvania, 1802–46. [2788

Parlor town of the Susquehanna. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 2–12, 26–27 (Mar). map, views. On Bloomsburg, Pa., 1802–1948. [2789

Henry J. Kauffman. Simon Pennock [died 1868], pewter maker. *Antiques*, 53: 196–197 (Mar). views. On Pennock in Pennsylvania, 1805–68. [2790

Gilbert Stuart McClintock. Valley views of northeastern Pennsylvania: reproductions of early prints and paintings of the Wyoming and other valleys of the Susquehanna, Lehigh, Delaware, and Lackawanna Rivers together with a descriptive list of the plates [1809–ca. 1881]. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1948. [8], 45 p. map, 106 views (part col.). [2791

Homer T. Rosenberger. Montgomery County's greatest lady: Lucretia Mott. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., *Bul.*, 6: 91–171 (Apr). port., view. On Lucretia (Coffin) Mott (1793–1880), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1809 and became a leader of antislavery, women's rights, and temperance movements. [2792

Philip Dillon Jordan. Lines on the death of Polly Williams. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 51–54 (Jun). Describes and reprints a broadside ballad entitled *Lines on the death of Polly Williams, who was murdered near the white rocks in George Township, Fayette County, Pa., by her*

pretended lover, August, 1810, printed at Uniontown, Pa., probably before 1815. [2793

Robert Roth. Greene Academy. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 29–30 (May). On a school founded in 1810 at Carmichaels, Pa., "considered the first institution of higher education west of the Allegheny Mountains." [2794

Charles A. Fryling. Steamboats: the navigation of the Susquehanna [1812–1905]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 118–134. facsim., views. notes. [2795

John C. Andressohn, *ed.* Twenty additional Rappite manuscripts. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 83–108 (Mar). Documents dated at and near Harmony, Pa., Jul. 1813–Mar. 1815, including thirteen letters from John L. Baker to Frederick Rapp, in German with English translation, bearing on the reasons for removing the settlement to Indiana. [2796

Mrs. **John F. Kuhns & Miriam Kuhns,** *comps.* Inscriptions from Old Seceders' Cemetery, Clairon County, Pennsylvania [1818–92]. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 83 (Sep). [2797

William Frederick Worner, *comp.* Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 42–47 (Jun). Alphabetical list of burials, 1824–1900, with dates of birth and death. [2798

Early views of Reading. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 99–136 (Jul). Reproductions of paintings and photographs of Reading, 1825–98, with brief identifications. [2799

Robert Wilson Wolcott. A woman in steel: Rebecca Lukens (1794–1854). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948 [c1940]. port. On Rebecca (Pennock) Lukens as a steel manufacturer in Pennsylvania, 1825–54. [2800

Ernest C. Miller. John Brown's ten years in northwestern Pennsylvania. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 24–33 (Jan). notes. On Brown's stay in Randolph Twp., Crawford Co., Pa., 1826–35. [2801

J. Orin Oliphant & Merrill W. Linn. The Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Company. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 86–119 (Apr). notes. On a corporation in Union Co., Pa., operating a short toll road between Lewisburg and Mifflinburg, 1829–1903. [2802

William Marion Schnure. The Pennsylvania Canal along the Susquehanna [1829–1901]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 89–101. views. [2803

Lewis E. Theiss. Pirates along the Pennsylvania Canal [1829–1901]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 102–117. views. [2804

Charles E. Eldred. Williamsport in 1830. *Now and then*, 8: 285–287, 315–318 (Jan–Apr). Reprinted from *Now and then*, 1890. Reminiscences. [2805

George G. Struble. A fellow of infinite jest: the sad last days of a great comedian in Harrisburg. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 16–18 (Feb). port. On Joseph Jefferson (1774–1832) in Harrisburg, 1832. [2806

Sylvester Kirby Stevens. The Reading system: one of the nation's most important "bridge" roads has been making railroad history for over a century. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 13–16 (Mar). map, port., views. On the Reading Railroad, 1833–1948. [2807

H. Ogden Wintermute. Bleak House. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 10): 8–9 (Oct). views. On a house built ca. 1835 near Kinzer, Pa. [2808

Elizabeth Clarke Kieffer. Easter customs of Lancaster County [1839–1925]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 3): 49–68. views. [2809

William Frederick Worner, *comp.* Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 7–11 (Mar). Concl. from Sep. 1947. Landis-Wolf, ca. 1840–1899. [2810

Thomas P. Nowicki, Jr. The Lees family of Bridgeport, Pennsylvania. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 9–10 (May). On the

descendants of James Lees II (born 1804), who came from England to Pennsylvania in 1842 and established the firm of James Lees and Company, manufacturer of carpet yarn. [2811

Edgar Allen Poe in Reading: a footnote [Mar. 1844]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 54 (Jan). facsim. [2812

Henry Armitt Brown [1844–78], orator. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 33–34 (Apr). On Brown's historical orations in Pennsylvania, 1874–78. [2813

Bertha Sue Gramm. The ironmasters of Marietta [on the Susquehanna] and vicinity during the period 1848–1878. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 6): 137–167. map, views. notes. [2814

Horace Richards Barnes. The history of the gas and electric industries in Lancaster County [1849–1947]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 5): 101–131. map, table, views. [2815

Mrs. **Clarence K. Klink,** *comp.* Pennsylvania gravestone inscriptions: St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill, Montgomery County. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 108–120. Concl. Burials ca. 1851–ca. 1930. [2816

"**New** Norway"—a contemporary account. [Edited by] Norman B. Wilkinson. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 120–132 (Apr). notes. Pamphlet entitled *New colony in Pennsylvania—Ole Bull. Oleona, Potter County, Sept., 1852*, with editorial remarks on the Norwegian settlement in Potter Co., 1852–57, founded by Ole Bull. [2817

Donald H. Kent. The Erie war of the gauges. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 253–275 (Oct). notes. On "the Erie War of 1853–1856," involving conflict between the city of Erie and certain railway interests. [2818

Sanders P. McComsey. A history of the Octoraro Farmers Club, 1856–1946, prepared as a tribute to those men and women of yesterday, the charter members, in appreciation of their contribution to American rural life. [Christiana, Pa., 1948.] 227 p. facsims., fold. map, ports., views. [2819

George Franklin Dunkelberger. The beginnings of Susquehanna University [1858–1947]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 135–163. view. [2820

Anne C. Friedmann. Reading, pretzel capital of the world. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 72–75 (Apr). port., views. On the pretzel industry in Reading, ca. 1860–1948. [2821

Earle L. Poole. Joseph Lehn [1798–1892], driven to design. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 1): 12–14 (Oct). views. On Lehn as a manufacturer of decorated woodware in Lancaster Co., Pa., ca. 1860–1886. [2822

Paul Henry Giddens. Colonel Drake was her neighbor. *Ethyl news*, Jan., p. 19–22. ports., views. Interview with Annette (Farwell) Grumbine (born 1854), Titusville, Pa., concerning the oil industry in the Titusville area, 1861–92. [2823

Freeman H. Hubbard. Delano: portrait of a railroad town. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 12–33 (Mar). map, views. On Delano, Pa., founded 1861. [2824

David Beiler. Memoirs of an Amish bishop. Translated and edited by John Umble. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 94–115 (Apr). notes. Completed by Beiler (1786–1871) in 1862. Reminiscences of life and church in Lancaster Co., Pa., with a report of a meeting of Old Order Amish ministers held in Lancaster, 1864. Translated and paraphrased from *Eine Vermahnung oder Andenken von David Beiler*, published 1928. [2825

Nicholas Antonios Meligakes. Gettysburg, the national shrine: "people's pictorial edition," with over 500 photographs. Gettysburg, Pa., ©1948. 64 p. map, ports., views. Scenes showing the National Cemetery and the National Military Park, with descriptive text relating to the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863. [2826

Earl Schenck Miers & Richard Arnold Brown, *eds.* Gettysburg. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. xviii, 308 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 296–

298). Presents "the story of Gettysburg through ninety-two excerpts from the testimony of forty-two witnesses." [2827

David Rankin Barbee. James F. Shunk—*redivivus. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 183–193 (Jan). notes. On James Findlay Shunk as an editor in Pennsylvania, 1864–74. [2828

Marjorie Heilman & Grant Heilman. Pennsylvania's forgotten boomtown. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 9): 6–9 (Aug). views. On Pithole City and its oil wells, 1864–76. [2829

Louis J. Mackey. John Wilkes Booth in the Pennsylvania oil region. [Edited by Ernest C. Miller.] *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 26–47 (Mar–Jun). notes. Notes (1894) of interviews with 35 persons who had known Booth during his residence as an oil producer at Franklin, Pa., Jan.–Sep. 1864. [2830

Belle of the river. *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 3): 9–13 (Jul). views. On the Isabella Furnace, Etna, Pa., 1871–1948. [2831

Richard Tilghman Nalle. Midvale and its pioneers. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. On the Midvale Co. (formerly Midvale Steel and Ordnance Co.), Nicetown, Pa., 1872–1945. [2832

Henry Pleasants, Jr. Murder among friends. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 18–21 (Jun). On the conviction and execution of William E. Udderzook, of Chester Co., Pa., for the murder of Winfield Scott Goss, 1872–74. [2833

Mary Fetters Dewees. Old Spring Mill intimate part of Valley Forge historic area. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 31–36. Reminiscences concerning a grist mill on Chester Valley Creek, 1873–97. [2834

Lillian W. Sehl. Fleetwood's diamond anniversary. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 3–7 (Oct). port., views. History of Fleetwood, Pa., 1873–1948. [2835

W. Ross Atkinson. Watchmaking at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 14–22 (Nov). views. On the development of the Hamilton Watch Co., 1874–1948. [2836

C. Warren Gutelius. Centennial summer (1874) in Northumberland: scientists visit the town to celebrate Priestley's discovery of oxygen. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 164–185. [2837

Joseph Warren Yoder. Rosanna's boys. Huntingdon, Pa.: Yoder Pub. Co., 1948. xi, 345 p. music, ports., views. Reminiscences of an Amish family and community in Pennsylvania, ca. 1875–ca. 1900. [2838

John Horace McFarland [1859–1948]: a tribute. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 4): 1–4 (Oct). port. On Dr. McFarland, of Harrisburg, Pa., as a leader in local and national civic affairs, a member of the American Planning and Civic Association, and a printer, 1878–1948. [2839

Webster Wayne Kapp. History of the Kapp family. [Edited by Numer Martin Kapp. Harrisville, Pa., 1948.] 32 p. coat of arms, views. Includes an account of John Kapp and of farm life near Fryburgh, Pa., ca. 1880. [2840

The **naming** of Obelisk [1881]. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 6: 177–178 (Apr). [2841

Thornton Oakley. From Pittsburgh toward the unknown. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 99–112 (Sep–Dec). views. Reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Pittsburgh and of his career as a painter, mainly in Pennsylvania, 1881–1948. [2842

Mrs. **J. Wesley Little.** Personal recollections of county teachers' institutes. *Now and then*, 8: 270–272 (Jan). On teaching in the Muncy Valley, Pa., ca. 1890–ca. 1900. [2843

S. Helen Ahrens. Young Women's Christian Association of Reading, Pennsylvania, 1897–1947. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 45–49 (Jan). ports., view. [2844

Fred Suydam. Take me out to the ball game: a history of Honesdale baseball, teams, players, & opponents, 1897–1947. Honesdale, Pa.: Wayne County Historical Society [1948]. 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. [2845

Mary Agnes Miller. Valley Forge Camp preservation aided by Daughters of Revolution. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 20–21. On "the NSDR'S half-century of interest in Valley Forge," 1899–1948. [2846

Forgotten trolleys of Cambria County [1905–48]. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 94–98 (May). map, views. [2847

Paul E. Glase. The motion picture theatre in Reading: silent drama days—1905–1926. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 35–44 (Jan). ports., views. [2848

Southern Cambria Railway. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 94–98 (Apr). map, views. On an electric railway in Cambria Co., Pa., 1907–28. [2849

Paul E. Glase. The motion picture theatre in Reading: the start of talking pictures—1927–1948. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 79–88 (Apr). ports. [2850

Lois Mailou Jones. Horace Pippin [1888–1946]. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 16–19 (winter). view. On a Negro painter in West Chester, Pa., ca. 1930–1946. [2851

DELAWARE

Statewide History

Richard S. Rodney. Delaware under Governor Keith 1717–1726. *Del. hist.*, 3: 1–25 (Mar). port. notes. [2852

Leon De Valinger, Jr., *comp.* Reconstructed 1790 census of Delaware. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 95–96 and supplement, p. 5–8 (Sep–Dec). notes. Data for Appoquinimink Hundred (complete) and Brandywine Hundred (Afforn-Jordan). [2853

Augustus H. Able III. Fiction as a mirror of Delaware life. *Del. hist.*, 3: 37–53 (Mar). Historical review of fiction relating to Delaware, 1809–1943. [2854

Cy pres comes to Delaware. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 359–362 (fall). notes. On Delaware applications of "the mechanism utilized by the equity courts to save a charitable trust, when the particular charitable purpose of the settlor cannot be carried out, by applying the gift as near as possible to the donor's general charitable intention," 1875–1948. [2855

Local History

Howard T. Dimick. Ancestry and some descendants of William Gregg II. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 32–39 (Jan). notes. Gregg came to Delaware ca. 1680–1682. [2856

George Valentine Massey. Clayton-Hambly ancestry of Thomas Hambly Beck, Esq. [Wilton, Conn.] 1948. 105 p. facsims., ports. notes. On James Clayton (1632–84), Richard Hambly (died 1695), and their descendants in Delaware, 1682–ca. 1885. [2857

Joseph E. Fields. Four Gunning Bedfords. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 14–15 (Oct). facsims. notes. On Gunning Bedford, Jr., signer of the Declaration of Independence (1747–1812); Gunning Bedford, Sr., his cousin (1742–1802); Gunning Bedford, father of the Signer (1720–1802); and Gunning James Bedford, son of the Signer—all of Delaware. [2858

Delaware. *Public Archives Commission.* A calendar of Ridgely family letters, 1742–1899, in the Delaware State Archives. Edited and compiled by Leon De Valinger, Jr., State Archivist, and Virginia E. Shaw, classifier. . . . Volume I. Dover, Del.: Pub. priv. by some descendants of the Ridgely family for the Public Archives Commission, 1948. 349, 36 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Correspondence of Nicholas Ridgely (1694–1755), Delaware lawyer and jurist and of his descendants to 1808, with "Historical introduction" (p. 12–65). [2859

Wilmington, Del. Friends School. Friends School in Wilmington: an account of the growth of the school from its be-

ginnings to the present time, with mention of some of the men and women who have been a part of it [1748–1948]. Wilmington, 1948. vii, 129 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. [2860

Rodney letters. Edited by Leon De Valinger, Jr. *Del. hist.*, 3: 105–115 (Sep). Cont. from Jul. 1946. notes. Letters to and from members of the Rodney family of Delaware, Dec. 26, 1765–Apr. 4, 1781. [2861

Rudolf Hommel. Du Pont's best eagle gun powder. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 143–144 (Sep). On a powder mill built near Wilmington, Del., by Eleuthere Irenee du Pont de Nemours, 1802, and a reference to the powder in Alexander Wilson's *The foresters*, 1804. [2862

Henry Eckel [1816–88], fighting editor. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 40 (May). On Eckel as a journalist in Delaware, 1844–72. [2863

THE SOUTH

James W. Moffitt. A shelf of Cherokee history. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 109–113 (spring). notes. Remarks on several publications relating to the Cherokees. [2864

A. J. Waring. Brief of symposium on the "Southern cult." *Am. antiq.*, 14: 151–155 (Oct). notes. Discussions held at Ann Arbor May 17, 1947, on "a ceremonial complex, which might be termed 'Cult' as a convenience, occurring widely over the Southeastern United States." [2865

Albert F. Ganier. The "baton" or "mace" design among aboriginal artifacts. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 4: 1–13 (Mar). map, views. On a kind of ceremonial artifact found in the area from Oklahoma to Georgia, believed to have originated soon after the Coronado expedition, 1540. [2866

The **great** Southwest: a region rich in resources now expanding industrially. *Index*, 28: 25–37 (summer). On Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Arkansas, 1541–1948. [2867

Mitford McLeod Mathews. Some sources of Southernisms. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. [10], 154 p. maps. notes (p. 130–146). (Alabama College, Montevallo. Dancy lectures, 1947.) On "those words and meanings of words that came first into use in the South," ca. 1634–ca. 1919. CONTENTS.—The Nahuatl contribution to Southern speech.—Some Muskhogean words in the Southern vocabulary.—Africanisms in the plantation vocabulary. [2868

Kenneth Wiggins Porter. Negroes on the Southern frontier, 1670–1763. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 53–78 (Jan). notes. [2869

Lucienne Escoube. Les plantations et les États du Sud dans la littérature américaine. *Mercure de France*, 303: 65–72 (May). Chiefly on Robert Beverley, William Byrd, John Pendleton Kennedy, and William Gilmore Simms, ca. 1700–ca. 1860. [2870

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. Henry Nowlin, Kerr County pioneer. *Frontier times*, 25: 121–124 (Feb). On the descendants of James Nowlin, who came to Virginia ca. 1700, including James Crispin Nowlin, physician, of Tennessee and Texas (1817–98), and Henry Moore Nowlin, of Texas (1860–1947). [2871

William L. Brown & Edgar Anderson. The Southern dent corns [1705 ff.]. Mo. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Ann.*, 35: 255–267 (Sep). diagrs., views. [2872

Edith H. Long. Colonial to Texan, 1740–1948. *Frontier times*, 25: 152–158 (Mar). On the descendants of William Tom, who settled in Virginia in the late 1740s, particularly William Tom III (1792–1870), who settled in Texas in 1835, and his descendants. [2873

Roy Bird Cook. The family and early life of Stonewall Jackson. . . . Third edition, revised. Charleston, W. Va.: Charleston Print. Co., 1948. ix, 198 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183–98), notes (p. 177–193). First published 1924. On the descendants of John Jackson (1719–1804), who came to America in 1748, and on the life of Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824–63). [2874

Wilton Marion Krogman. The racial type of the Seminole Indians of Florida and Oklahoma [1750–1930]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 61–73 (Nov). tables, views. notes. [2875

Joshua Fry. Joshua Fry's report on the back settlements of Virginia (May 8, 1751. Edited by Delf Norona. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 22–41 (Jan). maps. notes. [2876

George M. Reed. Irises of the southern United States [1753–1948]. *Plants & gardens*, 4: 47–51 (spring). views. [2877

Edward Everett Dale. Two Mississippi Valley frontiers [1769–1888]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 366–384 (winter). map. notes. Chiefly on the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory. [2878

Everett Newfon Dick. The Dixie frontier: a social history of the Southern frontier from the first transmontane beginnings to the Civil War [1769–1861]. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xix, 374, xxv p. views. bibliog. (p. 341–374), notes. [2879

Dorothy Brown Thompson. John Taylor [1752–1835] of the ten churches. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 541–572 (Jul). facsim., view. On a Baptist minister who served two Virginia and eight Kentucky churches, ca. 1769–1823, and his *History of ten Baptist churches* (Frankfort, 1823). [2880

Frank W. Prescott. The executive veto in Southern States [1776–1947]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 659–675 (Nov). notes. [2881

Tracy M. Kegley. James White Stephenson [1756–1832]: teacher of Andrew Jackson. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 38–51 (Mar). notes. On Stephenson as a teacher and a Presbyterian minister in South Carolina and Tennessee, 1780–1832, with an account of the schooling of Jackson. [2882

Charles H. Moffat. Charles Tait [1768–1835]: planter, politician, and scientist of the Old South. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 206–233 (May). notes. On Tait in Georgia, 1785–1819, and in Alabama, 1819–35. [2883

The **Yazoo** fraud and Patrick Henry. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 244–247 (May). Describes a petition from the Virginia Yazoo Company to the Legislature of Georgia, ca. 1789. [2884

Nash K. Burger. Adam Cloud [1759–1834], Mississippi's first Episcopal clergyman. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 164–73 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from *Jour. Miss. hist.*, Apr. 1947. On Cloud in Mississippi and Georgia, 1790–1834. [2885

Harry Toulmin. The western country in 1793: reports on Kentucky and Virginia. . . . . Edited by Marion [Rose (Goble)] Tinling and Godfrey Davies. San Marino, Calif., 1948. xx, [4], 141 p. Reports from an immigrant agent and Unitarian minister, 1793–94. Contents.—Journal of a voyage to North America.—Reverend H. Toulmin's journal, Virginia.—Richmond in Virginia.—The counties of Frederick and Berkeley in Virginia.—Hagerstown, in Maryland.—A letter to James Leigh, November 20, 1793 [on Virginia and Maryland lands].—The county of Mason [Kentucky], and Washington, the county town.— An account of Colonel Bullet's estate.—Some account of Kentucky.—The county of Fayette, and Lexington, the county seat.—A letter to James Leigh, May 19, 1794. [2886

Adrienne Koch & Harry Ammon. The Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions: an episode in Jefferson's and Madison's defense of civil liberties [1798]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 145–176 (Apr). notes. [2887

William M. Boyd. Southerners in the anti-slavery movement, 1800–1830. *Phylon*, 9: 153–163 (2d quarter). notes. [2888

Van Wyck Brooks. The South: 1800–1870. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 128–184. On society in the South as a background of literature. [2889

James W. Moffitt. Some results of early Baptist Indian missions, 1801–1861. *Rev. and expositor*, 45: 209–216 (Apr). notes. [2890

Isaac Joslin Cox. The Freeman Red River expedition. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 92: 115–119 (May). notes. Expedition led by Thomas Freeman, 1806. [2891

Charles Francis Adams. Lee's centennial. Chicago: American House, 1948. 75, [1] p. Address delivered at Lexington, Va., by invitation of Washington and Lee University, Jan. 19, 1907. On Robert Edward Lee (1807–70). [2892

Edgar W. Knight. An early educational fad in the South. *High school jour.*, 31: 54–60 (Mar–Apr). notes. On the monitorial system (founded by Joseph Lancaster of London), 1814–19. [2893

Edward Burl Austin. Cyrus Byington [1793–1868]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 81–86 (spring). On Byington as a missionary to the Choctaws on the Yalobusha River, Miss., 1820–ca. 1833, and at Eagletown, McCurtain Co., Okla., ca. 1833–1865, with some account of his philological studies. [2894

Samuel Wood Geiser. Naturalists of the frontier. Dallas: Univ. Press, Southern Methodist Univ., 1948. 296 p. maps, port. Previously published 1937. On Jacob Boll, Jean Louis Berlandier, Thomas Drummond, John James Audubon, Louis Cachand Ervendberg, Ferdinand Jakob Lindheimer, Ferdinand Roemer, Charles Wright, Gideon Lincecum, Julian Reverchon, and Gustaf Wilhelm Belfrage, "sojourners for various periods in the Southwest—especially Texas—during the period 1820–1880," with some account of other naturalists in the South, "Principal sources of the foregoing chapters" (p. 264–269), and "A partial list of naturalists and collectors in Texas, 1820–1880" (p. 270–284). [2895

C. W. Gilmore. The *Cherokee Phoenix* . . . First Indian newspaper fought losing battle for civil rights. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 13–14 (Jul). On an Indian newspaper in the South, 1825–35. [2896

Hugh Morris Gloster. The Negro writer and the Southern scene [1829–1947]. *South. packet*, 4 (no. 1): 1–3 (Jan). [2897

Richard B. Morris. Labor militancy in the Old South [1829–61]. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 3): 32–36 (May–Jun). notes. [2898

S. Price Gilbert. The Lamars of Georgia: L. Q. C., Mirabeau B., and Joseph R. Lamar. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 1100–1102, 1156–1158 (Dec). ports. On Joseph Rucher Lamar and Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus Lamar (cousins) and Mirabeau B. Lamar (uncle) as lawyers and jurists in Georgia, Texas, and the District of Columbia, ca. 1830–ca. 1900. [2899

Raymond W. Thorp. Bowie knife [1830–66. Albuquerque] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. xv, 167 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 155–160), notes. "The true history of the origin, development, and murderous use of the Bowie-Knife," alleged to have been invented by James Black (1800–1872) and first used by James Bowie (1805–36). [2900

John E. Tilford, Jr. Literary traditions in Southwest humor, 1830–1860. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 239–243 (Dec). [2901

Charles S. Mangum, Jr. Particular forms of agricultural tenancies in the Southeastern States [1831–1947]. *N. C. law rev.*, 26: 274–287 (Apr). notes. [2902

J. Carlyle Sitterson. Hired labor on sugar plantations of the ante-bellum South [1831–61]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 192–205 (May). notes. [2903

A. M. Hartung. Red River: natural boundary line between Texas and Oklahoma [1832–ca. 1900]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 22, 59–60 (May). views. [2904

William L. Hiemstra. Presbyterian missionaries and mission churches among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1832–1865. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 459–467 (winter). notes. [2905

James Atkins Shackford. Autobiography of David Crockett, annotated [1834]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 12–13. Abstract of thesis. [2906

Emily Bridgers. The South in fiction. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 55 p. (Univ. of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 13, no. 6.) Outline for the study of Southern writers of fiction, ca. 1835–1947. [2907

Dan Hillsman. *Picayune* reporter. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 23–24 (Jan). On George Wilkins Kendall (1809–67), roving reporter for and co-owner of the *New Orleans picayune*, 1835–67, and his news-collecting tours between Mobile and Santa Fe. [2908

James C. Bonner. Advancing trends in Southern agriculture. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 248–259 (Oct.). notes. "A description and interpretation in broad outline of some of the more progressive developments in Southern agriculture between 1840 and 1860," mainly in the Cotton Belt. [2909

Warren S. Tryon. The publications of Ticknor and Fields in the South, 1840–1865. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 305–330 (Aug). tables. notes. [2910

Willia Dosite Postell. Some stages in the development of tuberculosis therapy in the lower Mississippi Valley [1844–1935]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 400–416 (summer). diagr., facsim., view. [2911

Stuart Covington. NC&StL: Dixie success story. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 44–48 (Jan). map, views. On the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, from Atlanta to Memphis and Paducah, 1845–1948. [2912

Hermann Silva. A review of freshwater phycological research in southeastern United States [1849–1948]. *Castanea*, 13: 133–141 (Dec). Includes "Basic Southeastern bibliography," 1851–1948. [2913

William Hays Simpson. Southern textile communities [1849–1948]. . . . Published through the cooperation of the American Cotton Manufacturers Association. [Durham? N. C., 1948. [2], 139 p. bibliog. (p. 135–139), notes. [2914

Robert Gregg. Origin and development of the Tennessee Coal, Iron, and Railroad Company [1852–1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 40 p. [2915

David Rankin Barbee. Who wrote Dixie???? Origin of America's most stirring song challenged by historian. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 5): 6–9 (Apr–May). facsims., ports., view. See Alfred Human's editorial, "Cloud over Dixie," p. 4, for reference to the sources of this article, 1858–61. [2916

Basil Joseph Mathews. Booker T[aliaferro] Washington: educator and interracial interpreter [1859?–1915]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvii, 350 p. ports., views. [2917

Donald Grady Davidson. The Tennessee. Volume II: The new river, Civil War to TVA [1861–1948]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. viii, [2], 5–377 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 364–370). (The Rivers of America.) Vol. 1 published 1946. [2918

August Dietz. The Confederate States Post-Office Department, its stamps & stationery: a record of achievement [1861–65]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948]. 48 p. facsim., ports., views (part col.). [2919

Richard Barksdale Harwell. Jefferson Davis in song. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 23–27 (Oct). facsims. Includes "A checklist of Jefferson Davis songs," 1861–67. [2920

Lawrence F. London. The literature of the Church in the Confederate States [1861–65]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 345–355 (Dec). notes. [2921

Edgar Legare Pennington. The Confederate Episcopal Church and the Southern soldiers [1861–65]. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 356–383 (Dec). notes. [2922

Edgar Legare Pennington. The organization of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America [1861–65]. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 308–338 (Dec). notes. Appended: Biographical sketches of the Southern bishops. [2923

Fletcher Pratt. The man who got there first. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 149–153, 207–211 (Apr–May). ports., views. On the career of Maj. Gen. James Harrison Wilson as an engineer and cavalry commander in the U. S. Army during the Civil War, 1861–65, serving in the South. [2924

Fletcher Pratt. The military genius of Robert E. Lee [1861–65]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 79–82. [2925

John Bennett Walters. General William T. Sherman and total war. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 447–480 (Nov). notes. Abstract of thesis—Vanderbilt Univ. On Sherman's "use of military force against the civilian population of the enemy," 1861–65. [2926

Robert L. Kincaid. The evacuation of Cumberland Gap. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 40–42 (Jun). view. Evacuation of Cumberland Gap by Gen. George W. Morgan, Sep. 16–17, 1862. [2927

Oliver Wood McClinton. The career of the Confederate States ram "Arkansas" [Jul. 1862]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 329–333 (winter). notes. [2928

Thomas Jefferson Newberry. The Civil War letters of Thomas Jefferson Newberry. Edited by Enoch L. Mitchell. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 44–80 (Jan). Letters from a private in the 29th Miss. Regt. to members of his family, dated in Mississippi, Tennessee, and Georgia, Apr. 17, 1862–Aug. 16, 1864, and a letter of Aug. 20, 1864, announcing his death. [2929

G. MacLaren Brydon. The "Confederate Prayer Book." P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 339–344 (Dec). notes. On *The book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America, together with the Psalter of Psalms of David* (Richmond, 1863). [2930

E. J. Harvie. Two letters concerning General Joseph E. Johnston. Edited by Percy G. Hamlin. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 299–303 (Jul). notes. Letters from a colonel in the C. S. Army, dated Brandon, Miss., Dec. 23, 1863, and near Florence, Ala., Nov. 12, 1864, on the military situation. [2931

Letters from a Tyler collection. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 93–114 (Oct). To be cont. To Mrs. Julia Gardiner Tyler, Staten Island, from relatives and others, Nov. 16, 1863–Aug. 15, 1864. [2932

William A. Speer. The sub with six lives. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 2): 12–13 (Feb). On the submarine *Hundley*, 1863–64. [2933

American Cotton Planters' Association. Some papers of the American Cotton Planters' Association, 1865–1866. Edited by Mary Wilkin. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 335–361 (Dec). notes. To be cont. [2934

Thomas Dionysius Clark. The country newspaper: a factor in Southern opinion, 1865–1930. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 3–33 (Feb). notes. [2935

Thomas Dionysius Clark. The rural press and the new South [1865–1918]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xi, 111 p. (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history, Louisiana State Univ.) [2936

Thomas Dionysius Clark. The Southern country editor. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 365 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 339–346). On rural newspapers in the South, 1865–1910, with occasional reference to more recent times. [2937

George M. King. E. L. Godkin's views on the South (a critical appraisal). VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 45. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). Exposition of articles by Edwin Lawrence Godkin in the *Nation*, 1865–70, about the South. [2938

Frank Wysor Klingberg. Operation Reconstruction: a report on Southern Unionist planters [1865–78]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 466–484 (Oct). notes. Chiefly from records of the Southern Claims Commission. [2939

Charles H. Thompson, *ed.* Negro higher and professional education in the United States. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ., 1948. [4], 221–436 p. notes. (*Jour. Negro educ.*, v. 17, no. 3, summer 1948.) Articles by various contributors on Negro education in general, 1865–1948, and in Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia. [2940

Phillip G. Auchampaugh. Charles O'Connor's views of the prosecution of Jefferson Davis, 1867. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 181–183 (Jan). notes. Includes a letter of O'Connor dated New York, Oct. 19, 1867. [2941

Jack Russell. Missouri-Kansas-Texas. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 8–39 (Jul). facsims., map, ports., views. On the "Katy" Railroad, 1867–1948. [2942

Boyd Guest. Sidney Lanier's ideal. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 175–178 (Sep). notes. On the ideal woman as described in the writings of Lanier, 1869–84. [2943

Frederick B. Parker. The status of the foreign stock in the Southeast: a region-nation comparison [1870–1940]. *Social forces*, 27: 136–143 (Dec). notes. [2944

Alfred Mann Pierce. Giant against the sky: the life of Bishop Warren Akin Candler [1857–1941]. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 270 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 263–264), notes. On Candler as a Methodist minister in Georgia and Tennessee, 1875–1941. [2945

James Harvey Young. A woman abolitionist views the South in 1875. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 241–251 (Dec). notes. On a tour by Anna Elizabeth Dickinson through Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and Tennessee, Apr. 1–May 2, 1875, with quotations from her letters. [2946

Dorothy O. Worrell. Jesse James' true story is hobby. *Frontier times*, 26: 37–40 (Nov). Evidence that Jesse James was not killed at St. Joseph, Mo., 1882, and that he lived thereafter in Texas as a cattleman. [2947

A **survey** of Southern Baptist hospitals. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 8 (no. 2): 56–68 (2d quarter). ports., views. Accounts by several contributors of Baptist hospitals established between 1884 and 1943. [2949

Philip Butcher. George W. Cable: history and politics. *Phylon*, 9: 137–145 (2d quarter). On references to Negroes in *The Creoles of Louisiana* (1884), *The silent South* (1885), and *The Negro question* (1890). [2948

Booker T. Washington. George W. Cable and Booker T. Washington. [Edited by] Philip Butcher. *Jour. Negro educ.* 17: 462–468 (fall). notes. Letters to Cable, dated Nov. 2, 1885–Nov. 27, 1894, on the status of Negroes. [2950

Paul McGuire. Prewar calico. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 116–117 (Jan). On May Labank ("Dutch May") as a teamster in Oklahoma and Texas, 1887–1906. [2951

Frederic Ridgely Torrence. The story of John Hope [1868–1936]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [6], 398 p. port. bibliog. (p. 379–380). On Hope as a leader in Negro education in Georgia and Tennessee, 1894–1936. [2952

John Monroe Moore. Life and I; or, Sketches and comments. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1948]. 222 p. port. Autobiography of a Methodist minister and bishop (born 1867), serving in Missouri and Texas, 1895–1937. [2953

Sheldon Van Auken. The Southern historical novel in the early twentieth century [1895–1912]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 157–191 (May). tables. notes. [2954

David Lewis Cohn. Where I was born and raised. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co., 1948. xi, [3], 380 p. Reminiscences and observations of the Mississippi Delta, from Memphis to Vicksburg, 1896–1935, 1947. First section published 1935 as *God shakes creation.* [2955

George H. Wright. Recollections. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 118–123 (Jun). view. Memories of railroading in Alabama and Arkansas, 1899–1902. [2956

W. B. Greeley. Forty years of Southern forestry. *South. lumberman*, 176 (no. 2209): 44, 46 (Apr 15). Reminiscences, 1904 ff. [2957

Gilbert Courtland Fite. Voluntary attempts to reduce cotton acreage in the South, 1914–1933. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 481–499 (Nov). notes. [2958

Sherman M. Woodward & Van Court M. Hare. A great public utility: the Tennessee Valley Authority [1917–47]. *Queen's quar.*, 55: 1–19 (spring). [2959

E. C. Griffith. Some aspects of the South's financial development, 1929–1946. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 162–170 (Oct). notes. [2960

Franklin C. Erickson. The broken cotton belt [ca. 1930–1945]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 263–268 (Oct). maps, views. [2961

Ellen Douglass Leyburn. A note on the conditioning influences of regional culture. *Social forces*, 27: 124–127 (Dec). On Southern traditions as observed ca. 1930–1948. [2962

Alvin L. Bertrand. The social processes and mechanization of Southern agricultural systems [ca. 1931–1947]. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 31–39 (Mar). notes. [2963

Gordon R. Clapp. TVA: a democratic method for the development of a region's resources [1933–48]. *Vandervilt law rev.*, 1: 183–193 (Feb). [2964

Kenneth J. Seigworth. Reforestation in the Tennessee Valley [1933–48]. *Pub. admin. jour.*, 8: 280–285 (autumn). notes. [2965

Robert A. Lively. The South and freight rates: political settlement of an economic argument [1934–47]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 357–384 (Aug). notes. [2966

Moran Pope, Jr. The South's progress in the fight against freight rate discrimination [1934–47]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 328–342 (Mar). notes. [2967

William R. Curtis. The development of unemployment insurance in the South [1935–48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 43–53 (Jul). [2968

Preston Valien. Internal migration and racial composition of the Southern population [1935–40]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 294–298 (Jun). notes. [2969

Hershal L. Macon. War and postwar developments in State expenditures for the Southeast [1937–46]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 30–42 (Jul). notes. [2970

James W. Martin. State and local taxation in the Southeast and the War [1937–47]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 376–386 (Apr). diagrs. notes. [2971

Shari Covington. The Denison Dam and Lake Texoma [1938–48]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 11–12 (Jan). [2972

The **Southern** political scene, 1938–1948. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 235–567 (May–Aug). notes. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Taylor Cole and John H. Hallowell.—Social change in the South, by Howard W. Odum.—Recent economic developments in the South, by B. U. Ratchford.—The Supreme Court and the South, by Carl Brent Swisher.—Foreign policy and the South, by Marian D. Irish.—Recent Southern political thought, by Manning J. Dauer.—Constitutional growth and revision in the South, by Alden L. Powell.—Southern governors, by Cortez A. M. Ewing.—The Southern legislature and legislation, by H. C. Nixon.—Trends in public administration in the South, by J. Alton Burdine.—The Southern State

judiciary, by Lee S. Greene.—Presidential politics in the South, by J. B. Shannon.—Trends in municipal government in the South, by Weldon Cooper.—Trends in rural local government in the South, by H. M. Satterfield.—Government planning in the South, by Albert Lepawsky. [2973

Helen Bridgman. Housing in the South [1940–47]. *New South*, 3 (no. 4): 1–20 (Apr). diagrs., map. [2974

Abbott L. Ferriss. Rural-farm level of living indexes for two Southeastern states. *Social forces*, 26: 420–430 (May). maps, tables. notes. Analysis of data from Mississippi and North Carolina, 1940. [2975

Luther P. Jackson. Race and suffrage in the South since 1940. *New South*, 3 (nos. 5 & 6): 1–26 (Jun–Jul). diagrs. [2976

Marion B. Smith. Comparison of the educational attainments of rural and urban populations of the Southwest. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 125–136 (Sep). tables. Study of Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, 1940. [2977

Walter Freeman. Harvey Couch: Arkansas' helping hand. *Guild ticker*, 11 (no. 2): 8–9, 25 (May). port. On the business career of Harvey C. Couch (died 1941) in Arkansas and Louisiana. [2978

Sidney A. Jones, Jr. The participation of Negroes in Democratic Primary elections in the South since 1944. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 144–154 (Jun). notes. [2979

Peter Molyneaux. The South's political plight. Dallas: Calhoun Clubs of the South, 1948. vi, [2], 120 p. Review of Southern party problems, 1944–48. [2980

O. Douglas Weeks. The white primary, 1944–1948. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 500–510 (Jun). notes. [2981

The Southern Atlantic States

C. G. Holland. A preliminary survey of Indian sites and material on Dan River and certain tributaries near Danville, Virginia. Archeol. Soc. Va., *Bul.*, 2 (no. 3): [3–19] (Mar). maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 19). Examination of Early Woodland remains in Virginia and North Carolina. [2982

Henry Chandlee Forman. The architecture of the Old South: the medieval style, 1585–1850. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. [14], 203 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 185–191), notes. Deals with medieval English architectural influence in the States from Virginia to Georgia. [2983

Ruth M. Winton. Governor Francis Nicholson's relations with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1701–1727. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 274–296 (Sep). notes. Nicholson was governor at different times of Virginia, Maryland, and South Carolina. [2984

Alice M. Baldwin. Sowers of sedition: the political theories of some of the New Light Presbyterian clergy of Virginia and North Carolina [ca. 1737–ca. 1788]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 52–76 (Jan). notes. [2985

Ralph Gray. Down the Potomac by canoe. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 212–242 (Aug). map, views (part col.). Description of the Potomac from Keyser, W. Va., to Washington, with occasional historical references, ca. 1750–1948. [2986

Elizabeth Marting. Alexander MacWhorter's Southern adversities. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 11–18 (Mar). notes. On MacWhorter as a Presbyterian minister in North and South Carolina, 1779–80. [2987

Richard K. Murdoch. Citizen Mangourit and the projected attack on East Florida in 1794. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 522–540 (Nov). notes. On efforts of Michel Ange Bernard de Mangourit, French consul at Charleston, to recruit volunteers for an attack on Florida. [2988

John Harvey Darrell. Diary of John Harvey Darrell: voyage to America, 7th July 1823. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 142–149 (Jul–Sep). To be cont. This installment: voyage from Bermuda to Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Washington, Jul. 7–23, 1825. [2989

Harry Friedenwald. A medical soldier of fortune. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 416–426 (Jul–Aug). On the life and writings of Dr. Franz A. von Moschzisker (1828–80), who practised in Baltimore and Washington as an oculist and aurist, 1852–80. [2990

Nannie May Tilley. The bright-tobacco industry, 1860–1929. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xiv, 754 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 697–714), notes. [2991

Marcus W. Price. Ships that tested the blockade of the Carolina ports, 1861–1865. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 196–241 (Jul). views. notes. Includes (p. 215–237) a table of these ships, alphabetical under each year 1861–65, giving name of vessel, type, tons, crew, place and date of capture, loss, or destruction, direction bound, and known successful runs during year. [2992

[**John Antonio Hain.**] Side wheel steamers of the Chesapeake Bay, 1880–1947. [Glen Burnie? Md., 1948. 69] p. views. [2993

David Jones Fant, Jr. Ambassador on rails: David J. Fant, engineer evangelist, by his son. Harrisburg, Pa.: Christian Publications [1948]. 160 p. port. On David Jones Fant, Sr. (born 1868), as a railroad engineer (eventually on the run between Greenville, S. C., and Atlanta, Ga.), 1887–1939, and concurrently as an evangelist. 2994

George Magoffin Humphrey & Shepard Krech, *eds.* The Georgia-Florida Field Trial Club, 1916–1948. With observations on the sport of hunting with dog and gun and a dissertation on the organization and management of field trials. 125 p. ports., views (1 doub. and col.). History of an organization devoted to "the development of the highest type of quail shooting dog." [2995

Louise Jones Du Bose. Panorama of progress unrolls with Clark Hill Development Program. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 8–11, 28, 30–31 (Mar.) map, ports., view. On a project to construct a dam on the Savannah above Augusta, 1928–48. [2996

Raven I. McDavid, Jr. The *Linguistic atlas of the South Atlantic States*: its history and present status [1933–48]. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 231–240 (Dec). notes. [2997

MARYLAND

Statewide History

Albert Warwick Werline. Problems of church and state in Maryland during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries [1632–1789]. South Lancaster, Mass.: College Press [1948]. ix, 236 p. bibliog. (p. 212–223), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. [2998

Dieter Cunz. The Maryland Germans: a history [1660–ca. 1940]. Princeton: Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 476 p. facsim., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 439–449), notes. [2999

Frank F. White, Jr. A list of convicts transported to Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 55–60 (Mar). notes. List of 115 convicts transported to Maryland by Andrew Reid, dated Mar. 22, 1740. [3000

Edward Lloyd. A contemporary view of the Acadian arrival in Maryland, 1755. [Edited by] William D. Hoyt, Jr. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 571–575 (Oct). notes. Letter to James Hollyday, dated Dec. 9, 1755. [3001

John S. Ezell. The church took a chance. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 266–279 (Dec). notes. On the use of lotteries by Maryland churches, 1761–1859. [3002

Concurrent jurisdiction of a navigable boundary river: *Barnes v. State. Md. law rev.*, 9: 268–281 (summer). notes. On "the concurrent jurisdiction of the courts in cases of crimes committed on a navigable river, as between two counties within a given state which border the river, and as between two states whose boundary is the river," with particular application to Maryland, 1785–1946. [3003

Philip B. Perlman. Some Maryland lawyers in Supreme Court history [1789–1908]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 180–196 (Sep). notes. [3004

Carl N. Everstine. Titles of legislative acts. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 197–245 (summer). notes. On a provision of the Maryland Constitution requiring that "every law enacted by the General Assembly shall embrace but one subject, and that shall be described in its title; . . . nor shall any law be construed by reason of its title to grant powers or confer rights which are not expressly contained in the body of the Act," 1851–1947. [3005

Nelson Waite Rightmyer. The Church in a border State—Maryland. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 411–421 (Dec). On the policies of William Rollinson Whittingham, fourth bishop of Maryland, 1861–70. [3006

Bridgewater M. Arnold. Tenancy by the entireties and creditors rights in Maryland. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 291–318 (fall). notes. On Blackstone's dictum, "Husband and wife being considered as one person in law, they cannot take the estate by moieties, but both are seized of the entirety," as applying to creditors, 1878–1948. [3007

Baltimore

James Hall Mason Knox. The beginning and development of child hygiene in Baltimore and Maryland [1880–1948. Baltimore: Maryland State Dept. of Health] 1948. 36 p. notes. [3008

Francis P. Cassidy. Catholic education in the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore [Nov. 1884]. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 34: 257–305 (Oct). To be cont. notes. [3009

G. H. Pouder. The Port of Baltimore. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 7): 24–28, 35 (Jul). port., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1729–1948. [3010

Douglas H. Gordon. Hero worship as expressed in Baltimore street names [ca. 1759 ff.]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 121–126 (Jun). [3011

Adelyn D. Breeskin. Characteristics of Baltimore cabinetmakers (1760–1810). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 14–16, 25 (Apr). views. [3012

Notes made at random. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 24–30, 43–46, 63–66 (Apr–Oct). To be cont. Compiled from Baltimore newspapers and Baltimore and other Maryland records, 1777–1917. Data arranged alphabetically by names of persons. [3013

John H. Scarff. "Hampton," Baltimore County, Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 96–107 (Jun). ports., views. notes. On a building commenced in 1783 and turned over to National Park Service in 1948. [3014

Robert Erskine Lewis. Brooklandwood, Baltimore County. *Md. hist mag.*, 43: 280–293 (Dec). ports., views. notes. History of this estate, 1788–1916. [3015

Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr. Joshua Johnston: 18th century Negro artist. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 6–8 (Feb). ports. On a painter listed in Baltimore directories, 1797–1824. [3016

Lucius C. Dunn. The frigate *Constellation* puts to sea. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1005–1007 (Aug). views. Launching at Baltimore, Apr. 1798. [3017

Thomas F. O'Connor. The founding of Mount Saint Mary's College, 1808–1835. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 197–209 (Sep). notes. History of an establishment in Baltimore. [3018

John J. Tierney. St. Charles College: foundation and early years. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 294–311 (Dec). notes. On a Baltimore college, 1830–1923. [3019

Richard B. Morris. Labor controls in Maryland in the nineteenth century. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 385–400 (Aug). notes. Based mainly on records of the Baltimore City Jail, 1831–93. [3020

Mary H. Cadwalader. The Baltimore Sunpapers [1836–1948]. *Am. mercury*, 68 (no. 306): 720–727 (Jun). [3021

Baltimore Sun. Marriages and deaths from the *Baltimore sun*, 1845. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 13–16 (Jan). Announcements published Jan. 1–4, 1845. [3022

Joseph R. Foley. St. Charles' College: centenary of famous Sulpician college. *Cath. world*, 168: 61–67 (Oct). On an establishment in Baltimore, 1848–1948. [3023

Bertram Moses Bernheim. The story of the Johns Hopkins: four great doctors and the medical school they created [1876–1948]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xi, 235 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 225–226). On William H. Welch, William S. Halsted, William Osler, Howard Kelly, and other physicians associated with the Johns Hopkins Hospital and the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. [3024

Rheinhart P. Cowles. McCulloh Street and the Johns Hopkins University [1876–1943]. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 110–113 (Jun). port. [3025

An **alumnus** reminisces, by a Sophomore of '86. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 73–76 (Mar). view. Anonymous letter from a student in Johns Hopkins University to a student in Bryn Mawr College, dated Baltimore, May 1, 1886, containing details of college life, particularly the Johns Hopkins University Club. [3026

Robert H. Roy. An alumnus—and a new curriculum. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37: 6–11 (Nov). facsims., ports. On the contributions of Henry Laurence Gantt to industrial engineering, 1887–1919. [3027

George Wilmer Samson Musgrave. *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 17–18 (Jan). port. On Colonel Musgrave (born 1868) as a lawyer and civic leader in Baltimore, ca. 1890 ff. [3028

Hamilton R. Atkinson. Organization and administration of a police traffic division. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 8–11, 44–5 (fall). diagr. On the Traffic Division of the Baltimore Police Department, 1905–48. [3029

Selwyn D. Collins. Sickness among industrial employees in Baltimore in relation to weekly hours of work, 1941–1943. *Milbank Memorial Fund quar.*, 26: 398–429 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [3030

Other Local History

Nannie Ball Nimmo. The Dorsey (Dossey) family of Calvert County (1660 ff.]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 75–78 (Mar). notes. [3031

Henry Chandlee Forman. The Maryland cross dwelling. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 22–27 (Mar). views. notes. Three examples, 1676–ca. 1700. [3032

Cora Woodward (Anderson) DuLaney. The Andersons from the Great Fork of the Patuxent. [Odenton, Md., 1948. 4], 198, [27] p. coat of arms, map. "References" (p. 197–198). On the descendants of John Anderson (died 1727), who was settled in Maryland by 1704. [3033

Julia S. Ardery (*Mrs.* **William Breckinridge**), *ed.* Richard "King" Harrison of Calvert County, Maryland: a document dated 1713 unearthed in Bourbon County, Ky. Ky. State Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 636–646 (Oct). Legal documents, 1713, 1792–94, bearing on the status of descendants of slaves in Maryland. [3034

Lockwood Barr. William Faris (1728–1804): Annapolis silversmith. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 9–11, 23 (Feb). views. On Faris in Annapolis as silversmith, clockmaker, and inventor, 1757–1804. [3035

Benjamin A. Bryan. Bryan family of Kent County, Maryland. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 53–54 (Jul). On Thomas Bryan, his son Thomas (born 1771), and his grandson John (1806–81). [3036

Notes on the Johnson family of Charles County, Maryland [1776–1812]. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 17–18 (Jan). [3037

George A. Martin, *comp.* Call roll of Basil Waring's Company of militia. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 4–5 (Mar). Undated muster roll of a company from Prince George's Co., Md., with a few names added on Feb. 8, 1777. [3038

George A. Martin, *comp.* Capt. Samuel Griffith's company pay roll, 1777. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 87–89 (Sep). "Capt. Samuel Griffith's Company of Regular Forces of the Third Battalion," Maryland, Feb. 10, 1777. [3039

Dorothy Mackay Quynn. Johann Friedrich Amelung at New Bremen. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 155–179 (Sep). views. notes. On a glass factory in Frederick Co., Md., established and conducted by Amelung, 1784–95, and its later history to 1804. [3040

Martin Stohlman & Elizabeth Stohlman. Excavating and collecting Amelung glass. *Antiques*, 54: 253–255 (Oct). views. Excavations on the site of a glass factory of John Frederick Amelung, near Frederick, Md., ca. 1790. [3041

James Hemphill. James Hemphill's account of a visit to Maryland in 1802. Edited by John A. Munroe. *Del. hist.*, 3: 61–68 (Sep). fold. map, port. notes. Diary, Oct. 21–Nov. 15, 1802. [3042

Esther B. Stabler. Triadelphia: forgotten Maryland town. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 108–120 (Jun). map, tables. notes. On a town founded on the Patuxent in 1809 and destroyed by a flood in 1868. [3043

Josiah S. Bowen, Jr. The story of Mount Washington, Maryland [1810–1944. Edited] by B. Latrobe Weston. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 28–54 (Mar). views. Includes the author's reminiscences. [3044

Millard F. Hudson, *comp.* Worcester County marriage licenses. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 6–8, 21–23, 41–42, 59–61 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: 1810–13. [3045

John W. McFadden. A bad boy at "The Mountain": reminiscences of John W. McFadden, late of Holmesburg. Edited by Frederick Welty. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 45–62 (Mar). notes. Memories of a pupil at Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., 1868–71. [3046

M. E. Barker. The Chemical Corps School. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 26–29, 57 (Jul). view. On the Chemical Warfare School, later the Chemical Corps School, Edgwood Arsenal, Md., 1920–48. [3047

Early views of the B. & O. Railroad. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 5–7 (Aug–Sep). views. Describes four lithographs published by Endicott Swett, Baltimore, 1931, showing Maryland scenes on the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. [3048

Dieter Cunz. God's plain people in Maryland. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 4): 12–16 (Apr). views. On the Amish community of New Market, Md., 1939–48. [3049

VIRGINIA

Statewide History

Francis Coleman Rosenberger, *ed.* Virginia reader: a treasury of writings from the first voyages to the present [1584–1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 576 p. A collection of writings by Virginians and visitors to Virginia, with biographical notes on the authors. [3050

Edward G. Baird. The alcohol problem and the law: III. The beginnings of the alcoholic-beverage control laws in America. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 80–118 (Jun). notes. Cont. from Sep. 1946. This installment: "The formative years in Virginia: early statutory and case law relating to alcoholic beverages," 1606–1754. [3051

Perry Miller. The religious impulse in the founding of Virginia: religion and society in the early literature [1606–22]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 492–522 (Oct). notes. [3052

Virginia. *Dept. of Conservation and Development.* State historical markers of Virginia: listing the inscriptions on all such markers on the principal highways of Virginia, with supplementary data [1607–1948. Sixth edition.] Richmond [1948]. 262 p. [3053

William S. Powell. Books in the Virginia Colony before 1624 [1619–23]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 177–184 (Apr). notes. [3054

Good newes from Virginia, 1623. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 351–358 (Jul). facsim. notes. Includes the broadside ballad *Good newes from Virginia, sent from Iames his towne this present moneth of March, 1623 by a gentleman in that country.* [3055

Thomas J. Wertenbaker, *ed.* The Virginia Charter of 1676. With introductory note by Thomas J. Wertenbaker. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 263–266 (Jul). facsim. [3056

William Everett Brockman. Virginia wills and abstracts: Brockman, Bell, Bledsoe, Burris, Collins, Durett, Graves, Henderson, and Tatum families. Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co., ᶜ1948. [2], iv, 169 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports. Documents, 1705–1869, with genealogical and biographical data of more recent times. [3057

George H. Bost. Samuel Davies, preacher of the Great Awakening. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 65–86 (Jun). notes. On the Great Awakening in Virginia, 1740–52. [3058

Nathaniel Claiborne Hale. Roots in Virginia: an account of Captain Thomas Hale [1742–1812], Virginia frontiersman, his descendants and related families. With genealogies and sketches of the families of Hale, Saunders, Lucke, Claiborne, Lacy, Tobin, and contributing ancestral lines. [Phila.? 1948.] xvii, 227 p. fold. maps, ports., views. "Authorities and bibliography" (p. 227). [3059

Robert Munford. Robert Munford's *The candidates.* [Edited by] Jay B. Hubbell and Douglas Adair. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 217–257 (Apr). notes. Text of *The candidates; or, The humors of a Virginia election*, described as a "short slapstick farce written in 1770." [3060

Mildred Criss. Jefferson's daughter. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. ix, 278 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275–278). Biography of Martha (Jefferson) Randolph (1772–1836). [3061

David Griffith. David Griffith's sermon before the Virginia Convention, December 1775. [Edited by G. MacLaren Brydon.] P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 183–199 (Jun). Reprints Griffith's *Passive obedience considered: in a sermon preached at Williamsburg, December 31st 1775* (Williamsburg: Printed by Alexander Purdie [n. d.]). [3062

Revolutionary soldiers and patriots of Virginia. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 126–128, 204–208, 296–299, 380–382, 485–487 (Jan–Jun). Data from pension files, pertaining to military services, 1775–83. [3063

Levin Joynes. Letters from Colonel Levin Joynes to Ann, his wife, February 9, 1780–December 28, 1790. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 142–153 (Apr). notes. Letters on war and politics, dated in Virginia. [3064

Thomas Perkins Abernethy. Historical sketch of the University of Virginia [1817–1948]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948. 4], 51 p. fold. map, views. [3065

[Martha (Jefferson) Randolph.] Littérature des noirs ou gens de couleur: Philis Wheatley: effusions des esclaves, chansons, historiettes, apologues. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 135–142 (Apr–Jun). port. Reprinted from Eugene A. Vail, *De la littérature et des hommes de lettres des États-Unis d'Amérique* (Paris, 1841), and translated or paraphrased by him from a ms. given to him (ca. 1825?) by Martha Jefferson, being "a collection of Negro songs and tales which as a child she had heard from her father's slaves." [3066

Charles W. Turner. Railroad service to Virginia farmers, 1828–1860. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 239–248 (Oct). notes. [3067

R. W. G. Vail. The Last Meeting of the Giants. *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 69–77 (Apr). ports. notes. On George Catlin's watercolor of the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1829–30. [3068

George William Bagby. The old Virginia gentleman, and other sketches. Edited and arranged by his daughter Ellen M[atthews] Bagby. [Fifth edition.] Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. xxvii, 318 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315–318). First published 1910 and in part in 1884–85. Sketch of Bagby's life (1828–83) by Douglas S. Freeman; and lectures, sketches, reminiscences, and poems by Dr. Bagby, 1835–82, relating chiefly to Virginia. [3069

Lewis F. Powell, Jr. The Virginia prudent man rule of trust investments [1845–1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 102–128 (Jan). notes. [3070

T. Keister Greer. The doctrine of *May v. Joynes* in Virginia. *Va. law rev.* 34: 846–860 (Oct). notes. On the doctrine that "An absolute power of disposal over an object is the absolute property in the object, a fee simple in land or an absolute estate in personalty," 1857–1948. [3071

G. MacLaren Brydon. The Diocese of Virginia in the Southern Confederacy [1861–66]. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 384–410 (Dec). notes. [3072

Herbert Aptheker, *ed.* A document in Negro history: 1883. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 45–49 (winter). notes. Reprints from *Senate report no. 579*, 48th Cong., 1st Sess., p. 787–791, "An address to the colored voters of the State of Virginia: The record of the Bourbon-Democratic and Liberal Readjuster parties contrasted—what the leading, most influential, intelligent, and representative colored men of Virginia have to say to their people," undated, but issued before the Virginia election of Nov. 6, 1883. [3073

W. Gibson Harris. Proposed revision of the Virginia Child Labor Law [1890–1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 230–247 (Feb). notes. [3074

Thomas H. S. Curd. Substance and procedure in rule making. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 34–55 (Feb). notes. On substantive and procedural law with regard to rule-making by Virginia courts, 1903–46. [3075

Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr. Virginia Congressional leaders and the new freedom, 1913–1917. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 304–313 (Jul). notes. [3076

C. W. Woodson, Jr. Let's get acquainted. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 2): 34–37 (spring). port. On the Virginia Department of State Police, 1922–48. [3077

Local History

Carl Manson. Marcey Creek site: an early manifestation in the Potomac Valley. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 223–227 (Jan). views. notes. On a prehistoric site in Arlington Co., Va. [3078

F. E. Turin. Historic Norfolk, Virginia [1585–1948]. *Know*, 10 (no. 1): 40–46 (Mar). view. [3079

John Bennett Boddie. Colonial Surry. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. xi, 249 p. notes. On Surry Co., Va., 1607–1782. [3080

Charles Edgar Gilliam. The Appomatoc tribe of Powhatan Algonkians: a preliminary outline of its history from 1607 to 1723. Archeol. Soc. Va., *Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): [3–7] (Jun). [3081

Virginia portfolio. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 4): 44–61 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1607–1948. Contents.—Monticello.—Washington & Lee.—The University of Virginia.—Virginia Military Institute.—Shirley.—Warrenton Horse Show.—Blue-Ridge country store. [3082

George Carrington Mason. The case against Henricopolis. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 350–353 (Jul). notes. On the question whether Henricopolis was the original name of a town founded on James River in 1611 and whether Henrico was a contraction of this name. [3083

Clayton Torrence. The English ancestry of William Claiborne of Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 328–343, 431–460 (Jul–Oct). facsims. notes. On William Claiborne (1600–ca. 1678), who came to Virginia in 1621. [3084

Martha Woodruff Hiden. The antecedents of Richard Powell, of Amherst County, Virginia [1637–ca. 1871]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 49–67 (Jul). facsim., port., views. [3085

Polly Cary Mason, *comp.* Records of colonial Gloucester County, Virginia: a collection of abstracts from original documents concerning the lands and people of colonial Gloucester County which includes Mathews County. . . . Volume II. Newport News, Va.: George C. Mason, 1948. xv, 150 p. facsims., maps, view. Vol. 1 published 1946. Insurance policies, land deeds, inventories of estates, and other documents, 1652–1829. [3086

Malcolm H. Harris. John Lewis (1594–1657) of Monmouthshire, England, and Gloucester and New Kent Counties, Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 195–205 (Apr). facsims. notes. Lewis had settled in Virginia by 1653. [3087

George Carrington Mason. The colonial churches of Westmoreland and King George Counties, Va. [1653–ca. 1800]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 154–172, 280–293 (Apr–Jul). map, views. notes. [3088

James Revel. "The poor unhappy transported felon's sorrowful account of his fourteen years transportation at Virginia in America." Reprinted, with introductory notes by John Melville Jennings. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 180–194 (Apr). notes. Verses narrating alleged events from ca. 1656 to ca. 1671, with a checklist of editions and their locations. [3089

Edward Maurice Blackwell. Blackwell genealogy. Richmond: Old Dominion Press, 1948. viii, 126, v, 112 p. coat of arms, ports., views. Book 1, "Ancestors, descendents, and connections of Moore Carter and Sarah A. (Foote) Blackwell," dealing with Virginia descendants of Joseph Blackwell (fl. 1658). Book 2, "Memoirs of Edward Maurice Blackwell [born 1865]," on his life as a physician in Virginia and a medical officer in the U. S. Navy, serving in the Pacific and the Atlantic, 1890–1923. [3090

Stephen Green. Virginia's island of wild ponies. *Travel*, 90 (no. 6): 10–13, 33 (Apr). views. On Chincoteague Island, 1662–1947, and its pony and oyster industries. [3091

William Buckner McGroarty. Dissington. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 46–48 (Jul). On an estate near Fredericksburg, 1670–ca. 1814. [3092

J. E. Morpurgo. Williamsburg, Va. [1677–1948]. *Transatlantic*, no. 41 (spring), p. 25–31. views. [3093

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 6—the College of William and Mary [1693–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 810–814 (Nov). view (front.). [3094

Clayton Torrence. A Virginia lady of quality and her possessions: Mrs. Mildred Willis, of Fredericksburg. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 42–56 (Jan). notes. On Mildred (Washington) Willis (1696–1747) aunt of George Washington, with an inventory of her estate. [3095

Living with antiques in Richmond. *Antiques*, 53: 38–43 (Jan). views. On the furnishings of three early houses in Richmond, ca. 1700 ff. [3096

William Buckner McGroarty. Four Virginia "Blenheims" and somewhat of those who built them. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 241–248 (Apr). view. On estates of this name in Caroline, Albemarle, Westmoreland, and Accomac Counties, built 1705 ff. [3097

Robert H. Land. The first Williamsburg theater [1716–45]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 359–374 (Jul). notes. [3098

Arthur Pierce Middleton. The struggle for the Cape Henry Lighthouse, 1721–1791. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 26–36 (Jan). views. notes. [3099

Wassell Randolph. The Reverend George Robertson, rector Bristol Parish, Virginia (1693–1739): his ministry, marriage, [and] immediate descendants, including the early history of the parish. [n. p., 1948.] 45 p. bibliog. (p. 3–4), notes. Deals with Bristol Parish from 1723 to 1828. [3100

Gladys Bauserman Clem. Stories of the Shenandoah. [Staunton?] Va., 1948. 111 p. views. bibliog. (p. [7]). Semi-fictional sketches of incidents and scenes, ca. 1726–1912. [3101

Charles Wilder Watts. Land grants and aristocracy in Albemarle County, 1727–1775. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 5–26. maps. notes. [3102

Solange Strong. Quaker houses of Loudoun County, Virginia [1733–ca. 1780]. *Antiques*, 54: 333–335 (Nov). views. [3103

Fort Belvoir—host at annual meeting. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 155–157 (Apr). views. Includes references to the history of the post, ca. 1734–1948. [3104

Henry F. Pringle & Katherine Pringle. Shrine on the Potomac. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 5): 56–63, 146–152 (May). views (part col.). On Mount Vernon, ca. 1740–1948. [3105

R. Walter Coakley. The two James Hunters of Fredericksburg: patriots among the Virginia Scotch merchants. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 3–21 (Jan). notes. On James Hunter (1748–88), Fredericksburg merchant, son of William Hunter of Fredericksburg; and James Hunter (died 1785), master of the iron works near Frederick, son of James Hunter of Duns, Scotland, but a resident of Virginia by 1746. The two Virginia Jameses were cousins. [3106

Blanche Howard (Adams) Chapman & Catherine Lindsay Knorr, *comps.* Marriage bonds of Southampton County, Virginia, 1750–1800. [Richmond] 1948. [6], 100 p. [3107

Olive Drinkwine Bailey. Christmas with the Washingtons, being a special account of traditional rites observed in Virginia and historic yuletides of one first family, the Washingtons of Mount Vernon [1751–98]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948]. 44 p. facsim., views. [3108

Kenmore in Fredericksburg, Virginia. *Antiques*, 53: 293–296 (Apr). On a house built soon after 1752 for Col. Fielding Lewis. [3109

Identification of two Virginia water colors. *Antiques*, 53: 229–230 (Mar). views. Attribution to Thomas Davies, Capt. Lt., Royal Regt. of Artillery, 1762, of two unsigned water colors of York and Gloucester. Corrected in a note by Harold S. Sniffen, p. 366, indicating that the views, dating from 1755, are not by Davies, and are monochrome wash drawings. [3110

Loudoun County, Va. Will Book A, Loudoun County, Virginia [1758–71]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 556–562, 635–641, 708–712, 779–783, 844–848, 917–920 (Jul–Dec). [3111

Evva Brinker. George Washington the vestryman and his service as a churchman. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 14–16. On Washington as vestryman of Truro Parish, Va., 1762–74, and as a church member. [3112

Warren D. Brush. George Washington—the house builder. *Am. forests*, 54: 69–71, 91 (Feb). diagr., views. On the remodeling of Mount Vernon, 1773–78. [3113

Maurer Maurer. A musical family in colonial Virginia. *Musical quar.*, 34: 358–364 (Jul). views. notes. Music on the estate of Robert Carter, 1774. [3114

Courtlandt Canby. The commonplace book of Doctor George Gilmer. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 380–407 (Oct). facsim. notes. Describes and quotes a record maintained in Albemarle Co., 1775–80. [3115

Goochland County, Virginia, records. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 848–850 (Nov). Lists of persons taking the oath of allegiance, Aug. 1777, and paying a grain tax, Mar. 5–Aug. 1, 1781. [3116

St. George Tucker. St. George Tucker's journal of the siege of Yorktown, 1781. [Edited by] Edward M. Riley. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 375–395 (Jul). notes. [3117

George Washington wax relief attributed to Joseph Wright, presented 1948 by the heirs of Rev. John G. Morris, D. D. *Md. hist. notes*, 5 (no. 4): 1, 2 (Feb). port. On a wax profile believed to have been made in 1783–84. [3118

Charles Brown. Dr. Charles Brown's reminiscences of early Albemarle. Reprinted with an introduction and annotations by Mary Rawlings and W. Edwin Hemphill. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 55–67. notes. Recollections beginning 1785, written 1868–69, reprinted from the *Charlottesville chronicle*, Jan. 21–Mar. 2, 1869. [3119

George Washington. The last will and testament of George Washington and schedule of his property, to which is appended the last will and testament of Martha Washington. Edited by John C[lement] Fitzpatrick. [Second edition. Mount Vernon, Va.] Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union [1948, ©1947]. vii, 67 p. First published 1939. Will of Washington, Jul. 9, 1790; schedule of property to be sold, Mount Vernon, Jul. 9, 1799; and will of Martha (Dandridge) Custis Washington, Sep. 22, 1800—with introduction and notes. [3120

The **Myers** house in Norfolk, Virginia. *Antiques*, 54: 180–182 (Sep). views. On a house built for Moses Myers, 1791. [3121

William Eaton. William Eaton takes a dismal view of Virginia. [Edited by Louis B. Wright.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 106–107 (Jan). Excerpt from a letter by a New Englander, dated Hampton, Va., Jun. 24, 1804. [3122

Curtis Carroll Davis. An early historical novelist goes to the library: William A. Caruthers and his reading, 1823–29. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 159–169 (Apr). notes. On books drawn by Caruthers from the Franklin Society and Library Co. of Lexington, Va., 1823–29. [3123

Jennie Thornley Grayson. Old Christ Church, Charlottesville, Virginia, 1826–1895. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 27–53. views. [3124

Curtis Carroll Davis. A Virginia romancer and his reading: literary allusions in the work of William A. Caruthers [1834–45]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 21–33 (Jul). notes. [3125

Youngster in the Old Dominion. *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 1): 4–8 (Jan). views. On Roanoke, 1838–1948, with special reference to its steel industries. [3126

Marianna Jenkins. Richmond discovers its own romantic: first modern view of William James Hubard, 1807–62, mysterious and eccentric Southern painter, in his native Richmond's two-museum retrospective. *Art news*, 46 (no. 11): 28–31 (Jan). ports. On Hubard in Richmond, Va., 1841–62. [3127

John Adam Kasson. A Yankee reports on Virginia, 1842–1843: letters of John Adam Kasson. Edited and with an introduction by Edward Younger. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 408–430 (Oct). notes. Letters dated Virginia, Sep. 27, 1842–Jun. 12, 1843. The author was tutor to the children of Isaac White, Albemarle Co. [3128

John Prosser Tabb. Tabb-Hubard letters. Edited by Louise F. Catterall. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 57–65 (Jan). notes. Letters to the artist William James Hubard, dated near Gloucester, Jan. 14–Oct. 30, 1850, dealing with business matters and local news. [3129

[**Chalmers Ingersoll.**] The unknown friends, a Civil War romance: letters of my father and my mother. Compiled by Charlotte Ingersoll Morse. Chicago: A. Kroch, 1948. 110 p. facsim., ports. Letters from an officer in the Union Army to Lottie B. Rinewalt, most dated in Virginia, Dec. 8, 1861–Jan. 25, 1864. [3130

Ludwell Lee Montague. Subsistence of the Army of the Valley. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 226–231 (winter). map. notes. From papers of Maj. Wells J. Hawks, Commissary officer for the Valley District, Nov. 1861–Jun. 1862. [3131

The **Monitor** Boys. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 32–34 (Feb). ports., view. Includes a letter from "The Monitor's Boys" to their captain, dated Hampton Roads, Apr. 24, 1862, and "The dirge of the *Monitor*," by S. W., Jan. 1863. Refers to the engagement between the *Monitor* and the *Merrimack*, Hampton Roads, Mar. 9, 1862. [3132

"**Expunged** from the record." *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 281–284 (Apr). Reprint of a pamphlet: "Expunged from the Record" / David Minton Wright, M. D. / 1809–1863 / A reprint from "The Richmond News," Richmond, Virginia, / Friday, May 10, 1901 / Mexico City / Privately printed, 1925. On the execution of Dr. Wright at Norfolk, Oct. 23, 1863. [3133

Edmund J. Cleveland. The Second Battle of Cold Harbor as seen through the eyes of a New Jersey soldier . . . Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 25–37 (Jan). Diary, Jun. 1–15, 1864, kept by a private in Co. K, 9th N. J. Volunteers, 1st Brigade, 2d Div., 18th Corps. [3134

Edmund J. Cleveland. The siege of Petersburg as seen through the eyes of a New Jersey soldier . . . Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 76–96, 176–196 (Apr-Jul). Excerpt from the diary of a private in Co. K, 9th N. J. Volunteers, 1st Brigade, 2d Div., 18th Corps, Jun. 14–Sep. 19, 1864. [3135

Mary Louise Gills. It happened at Appomattox: the story of an historic Virginia village. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948. 10], 42 p. map, views. On buildings and sites in and near Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., made historic by association with events of 1865, and on "famous men of Appomattox." [3136

Goodridge Alexander Wilson. A brief history of Marion College [1873–1948. Marion? Va.] 1948. 55 p. ports., views. Includes (p. 41–51) "The diary of Rev. J. J. Scherer, D. D.," which consists of reminiscences by John Jacob Scherer (born 1830), founder of the college, written after 1910. [3137

H. T. Crittenden. The Norfolk & Virginia Beach Railroad [1882–97]. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 69–76 (May). views. [3138

C. A. Phillips. Arlington National Cemetery. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 733–735 (Jun). view. Description of the cemetery and history of the site, 1883–1948. [3139

Harriet R. Holman. Mary Greenway McClelland, 1853–1895. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 294–298 (Jul). notes. On a Virginia novelist and short-story writer (first novel 1885), with two letters from her to Thomas Nelson Page, dated Virginia, Aug. 19, 1886, and Aug. 12, 1888. [3140

Howard Willard Wiseman. The seven wise men. [Maplewood? N. J., 1948.] 42 p. ports., views. On seven members of the faculty of the College of William and Mary, ca. 1888–1928: Lyon Gardiner Tyler, John Lesslie Hall, Thomas Jefferson Stubbs, Lyman Brown Wharton, Van Franklin Garrett, Hugh Stockdell Bird, and Charles Edward Bishop. [3141

Sue Ruffin Tyler. Dr. Joseph L. Jarman, November 19, 1867–November 15, 1947. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 284–286 (Apr). Reminiscences of Dr. Jarman as President of the State Normal School, Farmville, Va., ca. 1909–1924. [3142

Robert H. Estabrook. Washington & Old Dominion. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 42–46 (Apr). map, views. On the Washington & Old Dominion Railroad, from Rosslyn and Alexandria to Bluemont, 1912–48. [3143

T. A. Freeman. The Presbyterian Church in a mining community. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 368–369, 372 (Aug). views.

On the Presbyterian church in Jewell Ridge and Jewell Valley, Va., 1915–48. [3144

C[layton] T[orrence]. To Alexander Wilbourne Weddell and Virginia Chase Weddell. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 119–123 (Apr). port. notes. On Virginia House, Richmond, conveyed to the Virginia Historical Society in 1929, and on the lives of its donors, A. W. Weddell (1876–1948) and Virginia (Chase) Weddell (died 1948). [3145

Virginia Waller Davis. Barter Theatre of Virginia [1932–48]. *State govt.*, 21: 86–88 (Apr). [3146

George Kent. The Barter Theatre. *Am. mercury*, 66: 364–369 (Mar). On a theater established in Abingdon, Va., by Robert Porterfield, 1933–48. [3147

Hilda (Noel) Schroetter. Bethune Center Nursery School: a study of a Negro institution in Lynchburg, Virginia [1936–45. Charlottesville] Univ. of Virginia, 1948. 40 p. fold. map. (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship paper no. 16.) [3148

Albemarle County Historical Society. *War History Committee.* Pursuits of war: the people of Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Virginia, in the Second World War [1940–45]. . . . Edited by W[illiam] Edwin Hemphill. Charlottesville, Va.: Albemarle County Historical Society, 1948. xxiv, [2], 429 p. facsims., ports., views. CONTENTS.—On the home front.—On the battle fronts.—Personnel in the armed forces. Articles by Gertrude Dana Parlier, W. Edwin Hemphill, Hilda Noel Schroetter, William M. E. Rachal, Elizabeth Dabney Coleman, Marvin W. Schlegel, Ella Williams Smith, and Newton B. Jones. [3149

John Brooke Mordecai. Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad in the Second World War [1940–47]. Richmond, 1948. [4], 37, [10] p. facsims., ports., views. [3150

Newport News, *Va. History Commission World War* II. Newport News during the Second World War. [Newport News, Va., 1948.] xvi, 174 p. maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 165–166). On war-related activities in and near Newport News, 1941–46. [3151

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Elizabeth W. Rounds. Lost arrows: the story of the Indians in the District of Columbia [1607 ff. Wash., 1948.] 24 p. fold. map, views. [3152

Hans Paul Caemmerer. Historic Washington, capital of the Nation [1789–1948]. Wash.: Columbia Historical Society, 1948. [4], 98 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "The District of Columbia government," by Ulysses S. Grant III. [3153

Washington Gas Light Company, *Washington, D. C.* Growing with Washington: the story of our first hundred years [1848–1948]. Prepared by Robert R. Hershman and Edward T. Stafford. Edited by Albert W[illiam] Atwood. [Wash., 1948. 8], 91 p. diagrs., facsims. maps, ports., views. In part a history of Washington, 1790 ff., and of gas in Washington, 1804 ff. [3154

Hans Paul Caemmerer. The White House [1791–1946]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 501–521 (Oct). [3155

[**National** Capital Parks.] *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 1): 25–40 (Jan). views. On the National Capital Park system, 1791–1947. [3156

George A. Martin, *comp.* Vital statistics from the *National Intelligencer* (District of Columbia), 1800–1804. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 91–93, 100 (Sep). [3157

National Committee on Segregation in the Nation's Capital. Segregation in Washington: a report . . . Text by Kenesaw M[ountain] Landis. [Chicago, 1948. 4], 91 p. maps, views. notes. On the status of Negroes in the District of Columbia, 1800–1948. [3158

Paul H. Oehser. Science in Washington: a historical survey [1800-1948]. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, *Centennial program, 1848–1948* (Wash., 1948), p. 97–115. ports., views. [3159

Charles W. Davidson, Jr. Diversity jurisdiction for citizens of the District of Columbia [1805–1947]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 309–320 (spring). notes. [3160

Nathaniel Peter Rathvon, Jr., & Arthur John Keeffe. Washingtonians and Roumanians: a study of the constitutional power of Congress to give to citizens of the District of Columbia and the territories freedom to sue in Federal courts for diversity [1805–1947]. *Neb. law rev.*, 27: 375–389 (Mar). notes. [3161

Frederick B. Marbut. Early Washington correspondents: some neglected pioneers. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 369–374, 400 (Dec). notes. On correspondents whose Washington careers began between 1808 and 1830. [3162

Edward J. Smith. Musical men of the White House from Madison to Truman [1809–1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 12–13, 30, 39 (Jan). ports., view. [3163

George Albert Scheirer. Notes on the Army Surgeon General's Office in Washington, 1818–1948. [Wash.?] Priv. print., 1948. [2], 56 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 45–55), notes. [3164

George A. Martin, *comp.* Vital records from the *National intelligencer* (District of Columbia), 1824. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 11–15, 51–54, 109–111 (Mar, Jun, Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Arranged alphabetically: Abbott-Glascock. [3165

Noah Webster. Noah Webster letter in Museum tells of Senate's waste of money. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 22. Noah Webster to his wife, dated Washington, Jan. 28, 1831. [3166

John Benjamin Nichols. Washington physicians of yesterday. *Med. ann. Dist. Col.*, v. 17, installment in each monthly issue, Jan.–Dec. ports. CONTENTS.—Thomas Allen Groover [1877–1940].—Louis Mackall III [1867–1930].—Thomas Croggon Smith [1842–1913].—Wilfred Mason Barton [1871–1930].—Philip Seddon Roy [1861–1929].—James Kerr [1848–1911].—Daniel Kerfoot Shute [1858–1935].—Daniel Webster Prentiss, Sr. [1843–99].—Robert Reyburn [1833–1909].—Swan Moses Burnett [1847–1906].—Harry Crecy Yarrow [1840–1929].—Charles William Franzoni [1837–1923]. [3167

Thomas R. Henry. The Smithsonian Institution [1847–1948]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 325–348 (Sep). views (part col.). [3168

Chalmers McGeagh Roberts. The Washington Monument: the story of a national shrine. Wash.: Lithographed by Litho Process Co., ©1948. 58 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Cover title: The Washington Monument, its story in pictures [1848–1948]. [3169

Lincoln's oral argument: text of notes for his only Supreme Court case. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 791–794 (Sep). facsim. Prints and discusses the notes taken by Lincoln for oral argument in the case of *Lewis v. Lewis*, argued in the Supreme Court on Mar. 7–8, 1849. [3170

Walt Whitman. Whitman in 1850: three uncollected articles. [Edited by] Rollo G. Silver. *Am. lit.*, 19: 301–317 (Jan). notes. Reprinted from the *National era* (Wash.), Oct. 31, Nov. 14, and Nov. 21, 1850; signed "Paumanok." On politics, singers, landscape, the theater, and other subjects. [3171

Turpin C. Bannister. The genealogy of the dome of the United States Capitol. SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 1–2): 1–31 (Jan–Jun). plans, views. notes. On the planning and construction of the dome by Thomas Ustick Walter, assisted by August Gottlieb Schoenborn, 1851–64. APPENDICES.—Sketch of my education and connection with the extension of the United States Capitol, Washington, D. C. [by Schoenborn, Aug. 21, 1895].—Contribution to the history of the building of the Capitol extension, new dome, stone terrace, etc., with the particular object to show the services of the different men who were employed in this work [by Schoenborn, Jan. 1898].—Table of dimensions and proportions of Capitol dome and its models. [3172

Leo Marr. Death in the double standard: or the sad fate of Mrs. Sickles' lover. *Cosmos Club bul.*, 1 (no. 10): 2–7 (Aug). Reprinted from *Mystery book magazine*, Jan. 1946. On the killing of Philip Barton Key, U. S. District Attorney, Washington, D. C., by Daniel Edgar Sickles, Congressman from New York, Feb. 1859. [3173

Frank Maloy Anderson. The mystery of "a public man": a historical detective story. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948. 6], 256 p. bibliog. (p. 181–183), notes (p. 184–188). Reprints "The diary of a public man" from the *North American review*, Aug.–Nov. 1879 (p. 191–249). The diary purports to have been kept at Washington, Dec. 28, 1860–Mar. 15, 1861. Anderson concludes that a diary kept by Samuel Ward was later enlarged by him with recollections and inventions. [3174

Harold L. Peterson. The Potter-Pryor duel. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): 3–4 (Aug). view. notes. Proposed duel between Roger A. Pryor, Representative from Virginia, and John Fox Potter, Representative from Wisconsin, Apr. 1860, with description of three knives (including a bowie knife) connected with the duel. [3175

David Rankin Barbee. President Lincoln and Doctor Gurley. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 3–24 (Mar). notes. Relations of Lincoln with the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church, Washington, and its minister, Phineas D. Gurley, 1861–65. [3176

John Henry Cramer. Lincoln under enemy fire: the complete account of his experiences during Early's attack on Washington [Jul. 1864]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xv, [5], 138 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125–130), notes. [3177

Sherman Day Wakefield. Abraham Lincoln and the Bixby letter [Nov. 21, 1864. N. Y., 1948.] 18 p. facsims. [3178

M[ary A. B[enjamin]. Lincoln's fingerprint. *Collector*, 61: 265–267 (Dec). facsim. Describes a document dated Feb. 17, 1865. [3179

Owen W. Parker. The assassination and gunshot wound of President Abraham Lincoln [Apr. 14, 1865]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 147–149, 156 (Feb). [3180

Oscar Camille Recht. Washington, 14. April 1865. Saarlouis: Felten [1948]. 210 p. port. bibliog. (p. 210). On Lincoln's assassination. [3181

Nathan Resnick. Walt Whitman and the authorship of *The good gray poet.* Brooklyn: Long Island Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 38 p. notes. On incidents connected with *The good gray poet: a vindication*, published in the name of William Douglas O'Connor, 1865–66. [3182

Paul H. Oehser. George Brown Goode (1851–1896). *Scientific mo.*, 66: 195–205 (Mar). ports., views. On Goode's connection with the Smithsonian Institution, 1873–96. [3183

Mabel R. Frost. Maud G. Sewall served Washington Church fifty years. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 1): 10 (Dec). port. On Maud Gilchrist Sewall as an organist and composer in Washington, 1889–1948. [3184

Dorothy S. Waterhouse. Presidential china. *Antiques*, 54: 330–332 (Nov). views. On china collected in the White House, 1889 ff., including that formerly owned by Washington and later Presidents. [3185

Easter egg-rolling at the White House. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 168 (Mar). Describes a wash drawing by Louis Loeb, 1893. [3186

Pre-Octagon: stirrings in the young Institute that led to the establishment of headquarters in Washington—as told by excerpts from the recorded proceedings. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 10: 66–74 (Aug). views. On the establishment of the American Institute of Architects in the Octagon, 1897–98. [3187

Nelson Rollin Burr. A history of Saint Agnes' Episcopal Church, Washington, D. C. [1901–47. Wash.? 1948.] 61 p. views. "Sources used in writing this history" (p. 60–61). [3188

John A. Reed. Statistical analysis of deaths among diabetics in the District of Columbia for a period of 42 years (1903–1944 inclusive). *Med. ann. Dist. Col.*, 17: 262–271, 309 (May). [3189

Albert Hoyt Taylor. The first twenty-five years of the Naval Research Laboratory [1915–48]. Wash.: Navy Dept. [1948]. vii, 75 p. ports., views. (Navexos P–549.) [3190

E. B. McKinley. The Industrial College of the Armed Forces. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 30–31, 106–108 (Mar–Apr). port. On the Army Industrial College, established in 1924 and redesignated in 1946. [3191

John W. Norwood. Reflections of a trial examiner. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 44–68 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences of a trial examiner for the Federal Trade Commission, 1929–48. [3192

Victoria Henrietta (Kugler) Nesbitt. White House diary. By Henrietta Nesbitt, F. D. R.'s housekeeper. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [6], 314 p. On housekeeping in the White House, 1933–45. [3193

Gladys Sellew & C. J. Nuesse. Recent changes in Washington alley slums [1935–48]. *Social forces*, 27: 61–67 (Oct). notes. [3194

The **Sedition** Trial: a study in delay and obstruction. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 691–702 (spring). notes. Trial in Washington, Jan.–Nov. 1944. [3195

NORTH CAROLINA

Statewide History

Hugh Talmage Lefler, *ed.* North Carolina history told by contemporaries [1524–1947]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xv, 502 p. "Select bibliography" (p. 485–491). Second edition, revised and enlarged. First published 1934. [3196

George Barton Cutten. The silversmiths of North Carolina [1739–1850]. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1948. v, 93 p. facsims., views. notes. [3197

Leslie Hubert Brown. Genealogy of the Farrior family. Wilmington, N. C., 1948. [2], 345 p. bibliog. (p. 336–337). On the descendants, mainly in North Carolina, of James Farrior (ca. 1706–ca. 1770), who had settled in North Carolina by 1740. [3198

Clifford Reginald Hinshaw, Jr. North Carolina canals before 1860 [1787–1860]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 1–56 (Jan). tables. notes. [3199

Gilbert L. Lycan. Alexander Hamilton and the North Carolina Federalists [1787–1800]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 442–465 (Oct). notes. [3200

A **plea** for Federal union, North Carolina, 1788: a reprint of two pamphlets. With an introduction by Hugh T[almage] Lefler. Charlottesville: Tracy W. McGregor Library, Univ. of Virginia, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 79 p. "Bibliographical note" (p. 75–76). Contents.—To the people of the State of North Carolina, by a citizen of North Carolina (James Iredell).—To the people of the District of Edenton, by a citizen and soldier (unidentified). [3201

Elizabeth Stone Hoyt. Reactions in North Carolina to Jackson's banking policy, 1829–1832. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 167–178 (Apr). notes. [3202

L. L. Carpenter. How North Carolina Baptists work together [1830–1947]. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 8 (no. 2): 8–14 (2d quarter). diagr., ports. [3203

Hugh Talmage Lefler. Thomas Atkinson [1807–81], third Bishop of North Carolina. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 422–434 (Dec). On Atkinson as Bishop of North Carolina, 1853–81. [3204

Richard Walser. North Carolina short stories. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 206–211 (Apr). On North Carolina writers of short stories, 1859–1946. [3205

B. H. Nelson. Some aspects of Negro life in North Carolina during the Civil War [1861–65]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 143–166 (Apr). notes. [3206

William H. Bobbitt. The rotation of Superior Court judges [1868–1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 26: 335–349 (Jun). notes. [3207

Leonard Stewart Powers. Municipal corporations—tort liability—notice of injury requirements [1875–1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 145–153 (Dec). notes. [3208

John Goodall Garth. Sixty years of home missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. [Charlotte? 1948?] 86 p. ports., views. On North Carolina missions, 1888–1948, particularly the work of Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie (born 1869). [3209

Carrie B. Wilson. History of the North Carolina State Division of the American Association of University Women, 1927–1947. Greensboro: Printed by Riser Print. Co., ©1948. vi, 77 p. [3210

Lucile K. Boyden. North Carolina's State Symphony. *State govt.*, 21: 34–36 (Feb). On the North Carolina Symphony Society, 1932–48. [3211

Local History

Richard Hakluyt, *ed.* Explorations, descriptions, and attempted settlements of Carolina, 1584–1590. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1948. v, 136 p. port., views. Reprinted from *Voyages, navigations, trafficques, and discoveries of the English nation*, collected by Richard Hakluyt, v. 3. Narratives and letters by members of Raleigh's expeditions to North Carolina. [3212

Lina H. Robinson. Tryon's Palace. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 1752–753 (Oct). On buildings erected in New Bern, N. C., under the supervision of John Hawks, 1767–70. [3213

Oaths of allegiance—Rowan County, North Carolina [1778]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 208–209 (Mar). [3214

Alice Barnwell Keith. John Gray and Thomas Blount, merchants, 1783–1800. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 194–205 (Apr). notes. On a partnership with headquarters at Wilmington, trading along the coast, to the West Indies, and to Europe. [3215

Walter M. Stearns. Haywood Hall. [Raleigh] Wake Co. Committee of the North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of America, ©1948. 12 p. view. On John Haywood (1755–1827) and the Haywoods of Haywood Hall, Raleigh, N. C., built 1792. [3216

D. L. Corbitt, *ed.* The Robert J. Miller letters, 1813–1831. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 485–521 (Oct). notes. Letters to the Rev. Robert Johnston Miller from Adam Empie, Bishop John Stark Ravenscroft, George W. Freeman, William M. Green, and William D. Cairns, Nov. 22, 1813–Jan. 17, 1831, relating to "the efforts to revive the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina and to the work of that church in the western part of the state the years following the election of Bishop Ravenscroft in 1823." [3217

Hugh Luckey. Letters from Hugh Luckey, Raleigh hatter, 1843. Edited by D. L. Corbitt. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 179–192 (Apr). notes. Letters to William Reid, Norfolk, Va., dated Feb. 2–Dec. 1, 1843. [3218

Richard Bardolph. A North Carolina farm journal of the middle 'fifties. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 57–89 (Jan). notes. On the *Arator*, published at Raleigh, 1855–57, by Thomas J. Lemay. [3219

Elton C. Cocke. A brief history of the Department of Biology of Wake Forest College [1855–1949]. *Bios*, 19: 179–184 (Oct). ports., view. [3220

The **Vinson** Confederate letters. Edited by Hugh Buckner Johnston. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 100–110 (Jan). notes. Letters from Uriah T., Daniel J., and Benjamin W. Vinson and from Charles Croom, Jan. 27, 1863–Sep. 2, 1864, all but the last two letters dated in North Carolina. [3221

North Carolina. *Dept. of Conservation and Development. Division of Water Resources and Engineering.* Hydrologic data on the Yadkin–Pee Dee River Basin, 1866–1945. Prepared in cooperation with

United States Geological Survey and United States Weather Bureau. [Raleigh] 1948. [4], 172 p. diagrs., maps, tables. Includes only the North Carolina part of the area. [3222

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 3—Salem Academy and College. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 584–587 (Aug). view. On a Moravian institution in Winston-Salem, 1772–1948. [3223

John Witthoft. Will West Long [1870–1947], Cherokee informant. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 355–359 (Apr–Jun). port. On Long's life in Qualla Reservation, western North Carolina, and his services as informant and translator for James Mooney and other investigators of Cherokee lore, 1887–1947. [3224

Thomas H. Spence, Jr. The story of our church home. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 172–173 (Apr). On Montreat, mountain retreat of Southern Protestants, 1897–1947. [3225

James K. Hutsell. Thomas Wolfe and "Altamont." *South. packet*, 4 (no. 4): 1–11 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. Anecdotes and reminiscences of the novelist and his family, 1900–1938. [3226

Hight C. Moore. The dream and the dawn. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 8 (no. 2): 47–56 (2d quarter). ports. On the Southern Baptist Assembly, at a point named Blue Mont, later Ridgecrest, N. C.. 1905–48. [3227

John B. Woods. Biltmore days. *Am. forests*, 54: 452–453, 469–470 (Oct). port., views. Reminiscences of Biltmore Forest School, North Carolina, and its head, Dr. Carl Alwin Schenck, 1912–13. [3228

John F. Fulton. Josiah C. Trent, 1914–1948. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 467–472 (autumn). port. On Josiah Charles Trent, Assistant Professor of Surgery, Duke University, with a list of his writings (50 titles). [3229

James B. Craig. Blueprint for public service—the story of Grandfather Mountain. *Am. forests*, 54: 200–204, 236–237 (May). map, views. On the activities of the Forest Service and the National Park Service in the Grandfather Mountain-Linville Gorge area of western North Carolina, 1918–48. [3230

Agatha Boyd Adams. Paul Green [born 1894]: poet-playwright. *Carolina quar.*, 1 (no. 1): 51–59 (fall). Analyzes Green's plays and dramatic methods, ca. 1920–1948. [3230a

Ancil D. Holloway. Twelve years of fishing records from Lake Mattamuskeet [1934–47]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., *Trans.*, 13: 474–480 (1948). diagrs. [3231

SOUTH CAROLINA

Statewide History

Miriam Bellangee Wilson. Slave days [1619–ca. 1861], condensed from factual information gathered by Miriam Bellangee Wilson. Charleston, S. C.: Old Slave Mart Foundation [1948]. 24 p. views. bibliog. (p. 24). [3232

Elizabeth Miles Horlbeck. Nicholas Bochet. Hug. Soc. S. C., *Trans.*, 53: 33–37. On Bochet and his wife Suzanne, residents of South Carolina by 1696, and their descendants of the first two generations. [3233

Raven I. McDavid, Jr. Postvocalic /-r/ in South Carolina: a social analysis. *Am. speech*, 23: 194–203 (Oct–Dec). maps. notes. Includes historical explanation, ca. 1700–1948. [3234

William Dobein James. A sketch of the life of Brig. Gen. Francis Marion and a history of his brigade from its rise in June 1780 until disbanded in December, 1782, with descriptions of characters and scenes not heretofore published. Containing also an appendix with copies of letters which passed between several of the leading characters of that day, principally from Gen. Greene to Gen. Marion. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1948. [6], 182, 39 p. facsim. First published 1821. [3235

Richard B. Morris. White bondage in ante-bellum South Carolina [1781–1861]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 191–207 (Oct). notes. [3236

History of the Medical College of the State of South Carolina [1821–1947]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 281–283 (May). view. [3237

Paul Quattlebaum, *comp.* Quattlebaum: a Palatine family in South Carolina. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 41–56, 104–118, 170–186, 231–245 (Jan–Oct). Cont. These installments ca. 1848–1948. [3238

Mrs. **J. R. Carson.** Wade Hampton, 1818–1902. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 19, 22 (Jul). port. On the military and political career of Gen. Wade Hampton III, 1861–97. [3239

W. D. Workman, Jr. End of an era. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 9): 10–11, 16–17 (Sep). On voting by Negroes in South Carolina, 1866–1948, with particular reference to recent judicial decisions. [3240

James Rion McKissick. "Men and women of Carolina": selected addresses and papers by J. Rion McKissick. Edited with an introduction by Frank H[arper] Wardlaw. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1948. xiii, 200 p. notes. (A. J. Rion McKissick memorial volume, no. 1.) Reminiscences of the boyhood of the author (1884–1944), his experiences in journalism, and his presidency of the University of South Carolina, 1937–44; and sketches of South Carolina history. [3241

History of the sweet potato in South Carolina [1915–48]. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 5, 36–38 (Oct). ports. [3242

Mrs. **J. Frost Walker.** The story of Carolina's music clubs [1920–47]. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 1): 13, 22; (no. 2): 9; (no. 4): 22; (no. 5): 20–21 (Jan–Feb, Apr–May). ports., views. Concl. On the South Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. [3243

U. S. *Selective Service System. South Carolina.* Selective Service in South Carolina, 1940–1947: an historical report, by Holmes B. Springs, State director, and members of the State headquarters staff. Columbia, 1948. xi, 177 p. ports., fold. table. [3244

Charleston

History of Charleston, South Carolina [1670–1947]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 287–296 (May). views. Includes "Presenting a portfolio of Charleston views." [3245

Mary Ralls Dockstader. The Heyward-Washington House. *Antiques*, 53: 205–207 (Mar). views. On a house built in Charleston, ca. 1749. [3246

Anna Wells Rutledge. Henry Benbridge (1743–1812?): American portrait painter. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 8–10, 23; (no. 10): 9–11, 23. ports. notes. On Benbridge as a painter, 1764 ff., chiefly in Charleston, S. C., with "Tentative list of portraits in oil probably by Henry Benbridge," and "Tentative list of miniatures probably by Letitia Sage Benbridge." [3247

Florence Thompson Howe. Antiques in Charleston: the home of Mr. and Mrs. Julien Mitchell. *Antiques*, 53: 202–204 (Mar). views. On a house built by Thomas Savage, 1768. [3248

"**So** much valour"—Charleston, 1776. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 190–192 (Mar). facsim. Reproduces and comments on a resolution of Congress, Jul. 20, 1776, relating to the defense of Sullivan's Island, in Charleston Harbor. [3249

Ebenezer Kellogg. Ebenezer Kellogg's visit to Charleston, 1817. Edited by Sidney Walter Martin. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 1–14 (Jan). notes. Excerpts relating to Charleston from a diary of a journey from Williamstown, Mass., to Charleston and Savannah, Nov. 6, 1817–Mar. 13, 1818. [3250

Barthélemi Sernin du Moulin de la Barthelle de Montlezun, Baron de Montlezun. A Frenchman visits Charleston, 1817. Edited by Lucius Gaston Moffatt and Joseph Médard Carrière. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 131–154 (Jul). notes. Extract, Apr. 3–26, 1817, translated from Montlezun's *Souvenirs des Antilles* (Paris, 2 v., 1818). [3251

Elizabeth Heyward Jervey, *comp.* Marriage and death notices from the *City gazette* of Charleston, S. C. *S. C. hist.*

and geneal. mag., 49: 15–22, 76–87, 155–162, 208–215 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Aug. 24, 1821–Sep. 10, 1822. [3252

John M. Lofton, Jr. Denmark Vesey's call to arms. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 395–417 (Oct). notes. On a plan for a slave revolt in and around Charleston, S. C., 1822. [3253

Anna Wells Rutledge. Henry Bounetheau (1797–1877): Charleston, S. C., miniaturist. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 12–15, 23 (Jul). ports. notes. On Henry Breintnal Bounetheau, with a checklist of "miniatures by Henry B. Bounetheau," 1824–67, and of works by his wife, Julia Clarkson (Dupre) Bounetheau, 1841–57. [3254

William Way. The history of Grace Church, Charleston, South Carolina: the first hundred years. Charleston, 1948. xiv, 208 p. ports., view. History of an Episcopalian church, 1845–1946. [3255

A **cotton** factory of the ante-bellum South. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 160 (Mar). Describes a lithograph by Theodore Rabuske, ca. 1856, showing a Charleston cotton factory. [3256

Augustine T. Smythe. The earthquake in Charleston, 1886, as reported in letters of the Smythe family. Contributed by Mrs. Anton Wright. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 69–75 (Apr). [3257

Jack Foster. Palmetto profiles: W. W. Ball. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 14, 27 (Mar). port. On William Watts Ball as assistant editor and editor of the *Charleston news and courier*, 1902–13, 1927–48. [3258

Steve Libby. South Carolinians in the entertainment world. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 34–35 (Oct). port. On Du Bose Heyward as a playwright, 1935 ff. [3259

Thomas J. Tobias. The Port of Charleston. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 8): 16–19 (Aug). ports. Description, with occasional historical references, 1942–48. [3260

Other Local History

Jasper County: a center of diverse interests. *S. C. mag.* [11 (no. 1)]: 14–15 (Jan). views. Description with occasional historical references, 1540–1947. [3261

Joseph R. Caldwell. Palachacolas Town, Hampton County, South Carolina. Wash. Acad. Sci., *Jour.*, 38: 321–324 (Oct). views. notes. On a site occupied only within the period 1680–1716 by a band of Appalachicola Indians. [3262

V. H. Ingle. Berkeley County: an historical past—an industrial future. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 20–21, 26 (Jul). ports., views. Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1715–1948. [3263

G. E. McGrew, *comp.* Epitaphs from Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church [1766–1850]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 225–230 (Oct). [3264

Beulah Glover. Temple of Sports in Colleton. *S. C. hist.*, 11 (no. 2): 8, 20 (Feb). On a structure built by Col. Barnard Elliott, ca. 1768. [3265

W. D. Workman, Jr. The Frenchman's school: oldest agricultural and industrial school in nation located in McCormick County. *S. C. mag.*, [11 (no. 1)]: 5, 21 (Jan). view. On the John de la Howe Industrial School, formerly the Lethe Agricultural Seminary, McCormick Co., S. C., 1797–1947. [3266

Harriet Hefner Cook. Fort Hill, John C. Calhoun shrine, Clemson College, South Carolina. [Clemson, ᶜ1948.] 35 p. ports., views. On a house built 1802–3, occupied by Calhoun ca. 1826–1850, and recently restored. [3267

Mrs. **J. R. Carson.** The Pakenham legend—another version of the body in the barrel. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 32–33 (Oct). On the alleged burial of Gen. Sir Edward Michael Pakenham, killed Jan. 8, 1815. [3268

W. D. Workman, Jr. The body in the barrel. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 7 (Jul). view. On the alleged burial of Gen. Sir Edward Michael Pakenham, British

Army (killed Jan. 8, 1815) at a point near the line between Fairfield Co. and Chester Co., S. C., after his remains were removed from a cask of brandy. [3269

Paul Hamilton Hayne. Paul Hamilton Hayne writes to the granddaughter of Patrick Henry. [Edited] by D. M. McKeithan. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 22–28 (Mar). notes. Two letters dated May 18, 1854, and Charleston, May 6, 1859, on the author's health, literary matters, and other subjects. [3270

Leslie H. Patterson. Revival of an old interest. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 302–303 (Jul). views. On Presbyterian churches in Florence, S. C., 1860–1948. [3271

Van Dyk MacBride. More about prisoner-of-war covers of Morris Island, Fort Pulaski—and of Hilton Head. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 697–706 (Jun). facsims., maps. On the imprisonment of 600 Confederates near Charleston and Port Royal, Aug. 1864–Mar. 1865, and on postal covers from their prisons. [3272

John William De Forest. A Union officer in the Reconstruction . . . Edited, with an introduction and notes, by James H[enry] Croushore and David Morris Potter. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. xxx, 211 p. notes. Experiences and observations of an agent of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands stationed at Greenville, S. C., Oct. 1866–Dec. 1867. [3273

C. S. Collins. Clemson's dream—reality for millions. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 11–12 (Dec). port. On provisions made in the will of Thomas G. Clemson, 1887, for the founding of Clemson College. [3274

Jack Foster. Five Points—a city within a city. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 2): 4–5 (Feb). ports., views. On a district of Columbia, S. C. 1921–48. [3275

Deedie-May Austin. Gaffney offers a fine chapel pattern. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 101–105 (Mar). views. On Limestone Presbyterian Church, Gaffney, S. C., 1937–48. [3276

GEORGIA

Statewide History

Schuyler Medlock Christian. A sketch of the history of science in Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 415–427 (winter). To be concl. This installment: the Cherokees' knowledge of nature, and the scientific activities of white persons, 1719–1830. [3277

James Etheridge Callaway. The early settlement of Georgia [1732–1834]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1948]. vii, 138 p. bibliog. (p. 130–138), notes (p. 123–129). [3278

Albert Berry Saye. A constitutional history of Georgia, 1732–1945. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1948]. xi, 521 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 416–427), notes. [3279

John Taylor Wheeler. Two hundred years of agricultural education in Georgia [1732–1948]. Danville, Ill.: Interstate [1948. 8], 397 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [3280

Hortense S. Cochrane. Early treatment of the mentally ill in Georgia [1733–1841]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 105–118 (Jun). notes. [3281

Samuel H. Sibley. Georgia's contribution to law: the Lamars [1733–1948]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 5–17 (Aug). [3282

John W. Rabb. Scottish red Indians. *Scots mag.*, 48: 273–280 (Jan). ports. On Indian descendants of Scottish Highlanders who settled in Georgia, 1736–1835, particularly of Roderick M'Intosh, James M'Queen, and Lachlan M'Gillivray. [3283

Isiah A. Woodward. The influence of the Bosomworth family on Anglo-Indian relations in colonial Georgia, 1745–1759. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 83–89 (Apr). notes. [3284

Albert Berry Saye. The elective franchise in Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 434–446 (winter). On the suffrage in Georgia, 1751–1947. [3285

William H. Agnor. The grant of municipal charters in Georgia [1758–1948]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 133–148 (Nov). notes. [3286

Alex M. Hitz. Georgia's early laws of incorporation [1777–1877]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 156–174 (Nov). notes. Includes a list of some of the corporations created by the General Assembly of Georgia before 1877. [3287

Jack K. Williams. Georgians as seen by ante-bellum English travelers [1820–60]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 158–174 (Sep). notes. [3288

Lewis Leary. John Howard Payne's Southern adventure: 1835. *Lib. notes*, no. 19 (Feb), p. 2–11. notes. On Payne's relations with the Cherokees, the Georgia National Guard, and the newspapers, 1835–36. Includes three letters from Payne. [3289

Inez Parker Cumming. Sweet with bitter: Georgia's peach. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 476–486 (winter). On peach-growing in Georgia, 1851–1948. [3290

Confederate necrology. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 68–70, 143–144, 230–231, 323–324 (Mar–Dec). To be cont. These installments: obituaries of Confederate officers and enlisted men, reprinted from the *Central Georgian* (Sandersville), Feb. 11–Sep. 2, 1863. [3291

Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr. Georgia politics and the disfranchisement of the Negro [1877–1908]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 1–21 (Mar). notes. [3292

Louise Dauner. Myth and humor in the Uncle Remus fables [1879–1906]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 129–143 (May). notes. [3293

Margaret Gillis Figh. Folklore in Bill Arp's works. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 169–175 (Sep). notes. On writings of Charles H. Smith collected in *Bill Arp's scrap book* (1884), *Peace papers* (1884), and *The farm and the fireside* (1891). [3294

T. H. McHatton. The Georgia apple. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 212–220 (summer). On apple-growing in Georgia, 1895–1948. [3295

Franklin J. Meine. The sage of Shady Dale: a glance at Georgia's humorous hero, Billy Sanders, in the tales of Joel Chandler Harris. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 217–228 (Dec). notes. Remarks on six stories, 1900–1907. [3296

Arthur G. Powell. The birth of the Court of Appeals of Georgia [1906–07]. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 144–156 (summer). notes. [3297

H. D. Russell. How to know one when you see him. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 193–201 (summer). On "the estimates of Georgia and Georgians to which Georgia soldiers of the late war listened during their service away from home." [3298

Local History

Robert Wauchope. The ceramic sequence in the Etowah Drainage, northwest Georgia. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 201–209 (Jan). views. notes. [3299

Sir **Robert Montgomery,** *Bart.* Azilia: a discourse by Sir Robert Montgomery, 1717, projecting a settlement in the colony later known as Georgia. Edited by J[ohn] Max Patrick. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1948. 39 p. diagr., facsim. notes. (Sources & reprints, ser. 4.) First published 1717. [3300

William J. Robertson. Savannah. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 487–496 (summer). History and description, 1733–1948. [3301

Lillian Chaplin Bragg & Margaret Walton Godley. Stories of old Savannah: first series . . . with a special article on the Savannah theater, by Charles Coburn. [Savannah] ©1948. 35, [5] p. ports., views. Semifictional sketches of Savannah incidents and scenes, 1736–1931. [3302

Arthur W. Clement. The problem of Andrew Duché. *Antiques*, 53: 69–71 (Jan). On Duché as a potter in Savannah, 1736–43. [3303

Charles H. Fairbanks. Fort Frederica National Monument [1736–1945]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 8–14 (Mar). [3304

Clyde E. Buckingham. Early American orphanages: Ebenezer and Bethesda.

Social forces, 26: 311–321 (Mar). notes. On the Ebenezer Orphanage maintained by German immigrants, 1738–50, and the orphanage of Bethesda, established by the Rev. George Whitefield, 1737–1902. [3305

Allen P. Tankersley. Midway District: a study of Puritanism in colonial Georgia. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 149–157 (Sep). map, ports., view. notes. On the Congregational settlement in Midway, 1752–75. [3306

Carl J. Weber. A ghost from a barber shop. *New colophon*, 1: 185–189 (Apr). facsim. On Oliver Hillhouse Prince, *The ghost of Baron Steuben* (Salem, 1807), relating to drill by rural militia, reprinted from a Georgia newspaper and apparently plagiarized by A. B. Longstreet and Thomas Hardy. [3307

Andrew Jackson Ritchie. Sketches of Rabun County history, 1819–1948. [Clayton? Ga., 1948? 14], 503 p. map, ports., views. [3308

Wilbur G. Kurtz. The elusive Benjamin Beckman. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 89–91 (Oct). port. notes. On the date of death of Beckman, who drew Land Lot 77 of the 14th District, Fulton Co., Ga., in the State lottery authorized in 1821. [3309

Edgar Watkins. Geography, railroads, and men made Atlanta [1828–1940]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 71–81 (Oct). map. notes. [3310

Hal Steed. Atlanta. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 98–108 (spring). History and description, 1833–1948. [3311

Alfred Jackson Hanna & Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey) Hanna. Lake Okeechobee: wellspring of the Everglades [1837–1948]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948. 2], 379 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 359–365). (The American lakes series.) [3312

Creighton Gilbert. Emory portraits II: four figures of the college campus. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 40–54 (Mar). notes. On portraits, 1841–48, of Ignatius Few (President of Emory University), George Cooke (painter), the Rev. William Sasnett (Professor), and Augustus B. Longstreet (President). [3313

William Tappan Thompson. Enter Major Jones. [Edited by Henry Prentice Miller.] *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 232–238 (Dec). Fictitious letter from Joseph Jones, dated Pineville, May 28, 1842 (reprinted from the *Family companion and ladies' mirror*, Jun. 1842), the earliest of the letters later collected in *Major Jones's courtship*. [3314

Willard Range. The prince of Southern farmers. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 92–97 (spring). On the activity of David Dickson, of Hancock Co., Ga., in promoting the use of Peruvian guano as a fertilizer, 1845–85. [3315

Elizabeth Hanleiter McCallie. Atlanta in the 1850's [1850–60]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 92–106 (Oct). notes. [3316

J. R. Bratton. Letter of a Confederate surgeon on Sherman's occupation of Milledgeville. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 231–232 (Sep). Dated at Milledgeville, Ga., Nov. 25, 1864. [3317

Walter A. Harris. By right of conquest: the Confederate Laboratory at Macon [1864–77]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 10: 428–436 (May). [3318

Rufus Mead, Jr. With Sherman through Georgia and the Carolinas: letters of a Federal soldier. Edited by James A. Padgett. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 284–322 (Dec). To be cont. Letters dated in Georgia, May 6–Sep. 28, 1864. [3319

Varina Howell Davis. My dearest friend: a letter from Mrs. Jefferson Davis. [Edited by] Arthur Marvin Shaw. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 137–140 (spring). notes. Dated at Mill View, near Augusta, Ga., Oct. 3, 1865. [3320

Viola L. Jensen. Higher education for Negroes in Atlanta [1865–1946]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 107–111 (Oct). [3321

Walter McElreath. When Atlanta was just a big town, and some of its characters [1865–1900]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 82–88 (Oct). [3322

Ida Belle Williams. History of Tift County [1872–1948]. Macon, Ga.: Printed by J. W. Burke Co. [1948]. xx, 503 p. fold. map, ports., views. Prepared for the Tift County Historical Society. [3323

Marion Luther Brittain. The story of Georgia Tech. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xiv, 385 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365–366). On the Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, 1882–1948. [3324

George A. Towns. Phylon profile, XVI: Horace Bumstead, Atlanta University President (1888–1907). *Phylon*, 9: 109–114 (2d quarter). [3325

Joseph Winthrop Holley. You can't build a chimney from the top: the South through the life of a Negro educator. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1948. [10], 226 p. ports., views. Autobiography of an educator (born 1874), founder and president of Albany State College, Ga., 1903–43, with discussions of Negro problems. [3326

Georgia. *Franklin D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Commission.* The story of the Little White House. [Warm Springs, 1948. 26] p. ports., views. On Roosevelt's connections with Warm Springs, Ga., 1924–45. [3327

FLORIDA

Statewide History

J. Clarence Simpson. Folsom-like points from Florida. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 11–15 (May). map, view. notes. [3328

Gordon R. Willey. The cultural context of the Crystal River negative-painted style. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 325–328 (Apr). notes. On questions of prehistoric Florida ceramics. [3329

John M. Goggin. A revised temporal chart of Florida archeology [ca. 300–1800]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 57–60 (Nov). table. notes. [3330

Hale G. Smith. Two historical archaeological periods in Florida. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 313–319 (Apr). views. notes. On the St. Augustine period, 1565–1650, and the Leon-Jefferson period, 1650–1725. [3331

[Pedro de Hita Salazar.] Enumeration of Florida Spanish missions in 1675. With translations of documents, by Mark F. Boyd. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 181–188 (Oct). Translation of two documents inclosed in a letter from the Governor of Florida to the Queen, dated San Augustine, Aug. 24, 1675. [3332

Duvon C. Corbitt. Spanish relief policy and the East Florida refugees of 1763. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 67–82 (Jul). notes. Traces the subject to 1821. [3333

Richard K. Murdoch. Governor Céspedes and the religious problem in East Florida, 1786–1787. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 325–344 (Apr). notes. On the policy of Vicente Manuel de Céspedes regarding settlement of Protestants in Florida. [3334

Wm. H. Rogers. Florida curative statutes. *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 153–158 (May). On validating statutes pertaining to Florida real estate, 1823–1931. [3335

James R. Wilson & E. Martin McGehee. Probate claims in Florida [1828–1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 1–26 (spring). notes. [3336

Philip N. Pierce & Lewis Meyers. The seven years war. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 32–38 (Sep). views. Operations of Marines under Col. Archibald Henderson in Florida, Dec. 1835–Aug. 1842, in a campaign to remove the Seminoles from the Everglades. [3337

Jackson gives 'em the old hickory. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 147–149 (Feb). Describes and reproduces in part a letter from Andrew Jackson to Richard Keith Call, Governor of Florida, May 25, 1836, on the Seminole War. [3338

Karl A. Bickel. Robert E. Lee in Florida. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 59–66 (Jul). On Lee's visits to Florida, 1849–70. [3339

Julius F. Parker. Problems in Florida and other coastal States caused by the California Tidelands decision [1853–1947]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 44–60 (spring). notes. [3340

George Winston Smith. Carpetbag imperialism in Florida, 1862–1868. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 99–130 (Oct). notes. To be concl. [3341

Edward C. Williamson. Independentism: a challenge to the Florida Democracy of 1884. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 131–156 (Oct). notes. [3342

Roger J. Waybright. Why a constitutional amendment relating to juvenile courts? *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 308–312 (Nov). notes. On juvenile courts in Florida, 1911–47. [3343

Russell H. McIntosh. Decrees and judgments awarding custody of children in Florida [1921–48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 360–376 (fall). notes. [3344

J. Allen Smith. The doctrine of recrimination in Florida [1925–48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 62–69 (spring). notes. [3345

Richard H. Hunt. Aviation and airports in Florida. *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 72–79 (Mar). notes. Summary of State airport laws, 1928–47. [3346

Ed. R. Linn. Florida's forests are different. *Am. forests*, 54: 76–78, 94 (Feb). views. On forestry in Florida, ca. 1935–1948. [3347

LOCAL HISTORY

Gordon R. Willey. Culture sequence in the Manatee region of west Florida. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 209–218 (Jan). notes. [3348

Ross Allen. The Big Circle mounds. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 17–21 (May). map, views. On mounds in the Everglades, believed to have been constructed by the Calusa Indians in the sixteenth century. [3349

Pensacola is going places. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 6): 20–22, 24–26 (Jun). views. Description of the port of Pensacola, with historical references, 1528–1948. [3350

Charles W. Spellman. The agriculture of the early North Florida Indians [1528–1774]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 37–60 (Nov). notes. [3351

John L. Vollbrecht. The dramatic story of Spain's great 17th century fortress in Saint Augustine [1565–1948]. St. Augustine, Fla.: Printed by the Record Press [c1948. 32] p. map, views. On the Castillo de San Marcos. [3352

John W. Griffin. Toward chronology on coastal Volusia County. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 49–56 (Nov). diagrs. notes. Description of four sites of Indian settlement, occupied ca. 1605. [3353

Joseph de Zúñiga y Zerda. The siege of Saint Augustine by Governor Moore of South Carolina in 1702 as reported to the King of Spain by Don Joseph de Zuniga y Zerda, Governor of Florida. Translated by Mark F. Boyd. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 345–354 (Apr). Dated St. Mark, Jan. 6, 1703. [3354

Hale G. Smith. Results of an archaeological investigation of a Spanish mission site in Jefferson County, Florida. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 1–10 (May). views. notes. Excavations three miles southeast of Waukeenah, at the probable site of the mission of San Francisco de Oconee, burned in 1704. [3355

William G. Dodd. Early education in Tallahassee and the West Florida Seminary, now Florida State University [1827–60]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 1–27, 157–180 (Jul–Oct). notes. [3356

Karl Hiram Grismer. The story of St. Petersburg: the history of lower Pinellas Peninsula and the Sunshine City [ca. 1831–1948]. St. Petersburg, Fla.: P. K. Smith [1948]. 418 p. facsim., map, ports., views. "Who's who in St. Petersburg" (p. 269–418). [3357

Nelson Klose. Dr. Henry Perrine [1797–1840]: tropical plant enthusiast. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 189–201 (Oct). notes. On efforts to develop an agave industry in Florida, 1832–40. [3358

François de la Porte, Comte de Castelnau. Comte de Castelnau in middle Florida, 1837–1838. Translated by Arthur R. Seymour. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 300–324 (Apr). views. notes. "Notes concerning two itineraries from Charleston to Tallahassee," from *Bulletin de la*

Société de Géographie, v. 18, ser. 2 (1842); and excerpt from *Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord* (Paris, 1842). [3359

François de la Porte, Comte de Castelnau. Essay on middle Florida, 1837–1838 (Essai sur la Floride du milieu) . . . Translated by Arthur R. Seymour. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 199–255 (Jan). views. notes. From *Nouvelles annales des voyages et des sciences géographiques*, cx, 4 (1843): 129–208. [3360

H. H. Parker. The Battle of Okee-Chobee [Dec. 25, 1837]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 808–810 (Jul). facsim. [3361

W. T. Cash. Taylor County history and Civil War deserters. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 28–58 (Jul). notes. Reviews the history of Taylor Co., Fla., 1839–65. [3362

E. G. Allaben. St. Augustine in 1841 was different. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 2): 105 (Apr). Letter dated St. Augustine, Oct. 8, 1841, describing the town. [3363

The **Port** of Tampa. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 6): 36–39 (Jun). map. Description, with occasional historical references, 1845–1948. [3364

Junius E. Dovell. The Everglades: a Florida frontier. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 187–197 (Jul). map. Summary of thesis—Univ. of North Carolina. On reclamation and development of the Everglades, 1847–1947. [3365

Richard Alston Speissegger. Early history of New Augustine. St. Augustine, 1948. [2], 31 p. History of a town in St. Johns Co., Fla., 1852–1948, and of the St. Augustine and Palatka Railway Co., 1885–88. [3366

Secession in Florida: Pensacola on its own. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 283–299 (Apr). notes. Notes and documents, 1861–62. [3367

Sydney Greenbie. Florida's west coast. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 1): 18–37, 118–126 (Jan). ports., views (part col.). Describes St. Petersburg, Tampa, Tarpon Springs, and Sarasota, with occasional historical references, 1885–1948. [3368

Sidney Walter Martin. Flagler's associates in East Florida developments. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 256–263 (Jan). notes. On the work of Henry M. Flagler in Florida, 1885–1912, and his associates Dr. Andrew Anderson, Joseph R. Parrott, James E. Ingraham, William R. Kenan, Jr., William K. Beardsley, and others. [3369

Joseph Lawren. The sponge capital of America. *Travel*, 91 (no. 1): 23–25, 34 (May). views. On Tarpon Springs and its Greek-American sponge industry, 1889–1948. [3370

[**Daniel B. Beard, Earl M. Semingsen, & C. R. Vinten.**] Florida's royal palm forest. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 95): 32–34 (Oct–Dec). On Fahkahatchee [sic] Slough, 1906–48, containing "the largest stand of royal palms in the United States." [3371

Devereux Butcher. Going, going—Florida's royal palm–big cypress forest. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 93): 3–7 (Apr–Jun). views. On a forest in Fakahatchee [sic] Slough, eight miles north of the town of Everglades, 1906–48. [3372

Harold A. Scott. Central and southern Florida flood control [ca. 1906–1948]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 502–505 (Nov). map, views. [3373

E. Morton Miller. A brief history of the Botany and Zoology department at University of Miami, Florida [1926–48]. *Bios*, 19: 86 (May). [3374

E. F. Knipling. Insect control investigations of the Orlando, Fla., laboratory during World War II. Smithsonian Inst., *Rep.*, 1948, p. 331–338. views. Researches conducted under the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1942–45. [3375

Henri Folmer, *ed.* Report on Louis de Saint Denis' intended raid on San Antonio in 1721. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 83–88 (Jul). notes. Anonymous report (French text and English translation) on "a project to pursue the Spaniards as far as San Antonio, probably with the intention of destroying this Spanish settlement." [3376

R. Woods Moore. The role of the Baron de Bastrop in the Anglo-American settlement of the Spanish Southwest. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 606–681 (Jul). notes. On activities of Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in Spanish Louisiana and Texas, 1795–1827. [3377

Fletcher M. Green. Transplanted Georgians: their roles in the development of the Gulf States [ca. 1825–ca. 1860]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 76–86 (Jun). [3378

Eleanor Beatrice Carleton. The establishment of the electric telegraph in Louisiana and Mississippi [1846–48]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 425–490 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 487–490), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [3379

A. Hugh Moss. The diary of A. Hugh Moss, Coulie Croche, St. Landry Parish, Louisiana. [Lake Charles? La., 1948. 4], 56 p. Reminiscences and diary of a volunteer in the C. S. Army in Louisiana and Mississippi, Mar. 1862–Jul. 1863, including the siege of Vicksburg. [3380

ALABAMA

Statewide History

Walter Burgwyn Jones. Vignettes of Alabama history [1528–1939]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 350–360 (Jul). [3381

Peter J. Hamilton. The origin of Alabama laws [1800–1817]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 346–349 (Jul). [3382

J. Allen Tower. Alabama's shifting cotton belt [1808–1944]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 27–38 (Jan). maps. notes. [3383

Walter Burgwyn Jones, *comp.* Alabama lawyers, 1818–1948. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 123–190 (Apr). Alphabetical list, with date of license to practice and place of residence at that date. [3384

Clanton W. Williams, *ed.* Presidential election returns and related data for antebellum Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 279–293 (Oct). To be concl. This installment: tables showing vote by counties, 1824–40, with comments. [3385

Rhoda Coleman Ellison. Early Alabama interest in Southern writers. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 101–110 (Apr). notes. On the reading of the works of Southern writers in Alabama, 1839–60. [3386

John Edward Thornton. Remedies available to owners of realty against purchasers at tax sales [1843–1947]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 7–53 (Jan). notes. [3387

Elizabeth McTyeire Essler. The agricultural reform movement in Alabama, 1850–1860. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 243–260 (Oct). notes. [3388

Elizabeth Bethel. The Freedmen's Bureau in Alabama. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 49–92 (Feb). notes. On agencies of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands within Alabama, 1865–70. [3389

John W. Lapsley. An effort to attract Dutch colonists to Alabama, 1869. Edited by Frank E. Dykema. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 247–261 (May). notes. Letter from the President of the Shelby Iron Company to the Rev. Albertus C. Van Raalte, founder of the Dutch colony at Holland, Mich., dated Shelby Co., Ala., Mar. 6, 1869. [3390

Emily Owen. Thomas E[rby] Kilby [1865–1943] in local and State government. [Anniston? Ala., 1948. 6], 96 p. ports. Based on thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Alabama. On Kilby in public life, 1898–1923. [3391

American Legion. *Alabama.* The American Legion in Alabama, 1919–1948. Compiled by Monte C[lay] Sandlin, Department historian. [Montgomery? Ala.] 1948. 424 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. [3392

Robert E. Steiner III. The Alabama use tax and interstate commerce [1937–48]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 282–297 (Jul). notes. [3393

Local History

William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette. The Flint River site, Ma 48. University, Ala., 1948. map, views. notes. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 23.) Describes artifacts found in a mound in Madison Co., Ala., dating chiefly from periods designated as Archaic (3) and Pottery (2). [3394

William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette. The Perry site Lu 25, units 3 and 4, Lauderdale Co., Alabama. University, 1948. 69 p. map, views. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 25.) Describes artifacts dating from a period designated as Archaic (1) and subsequently till the Pottery (3) period. [3395

William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette. Little Bear Creek site Ct 8, Colbert County, Alabama. University, 1948. 64 p. maps, views. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 26.) Describes artifacts found in a mound, dating from a period designated as Archaic (1) and subsequently till the Pottery (3) period. [3396

Caldwell Delaney. Remember Mobile [1519–1948]. Mobile, Ala., 1948. xii, 242 p. views. "Sources" (p. 231–243). [3397

Weymouth Tyree Jordan. Ante-bellum Mobile: Alabama's agricultural emporium [1702–1860]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 180–202 (Jul). notes. [3398

Malcolm Cook McMillan. The selection of Montgomery as Alabama's capital [1817–47]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 79–90 (Apr). notes. [3399

Montgomery, Ala. Extracts from the records of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, 1820–1821. Edited by Clanton W. Williams. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 128–142 (Apr). notes. [3400

Emmett B. Carmichael. Josiah Clark Nott [1804–73]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 249–62 (May–Jun). port. "Bibliography of Josiah Clark Nott" (p. 255–259), "Bibliography" (p. 259–262), notes. On Nott as a physician and surgeon in Mobile, 1836–73. [3401

John Horry Dent. Advice to an overseer: extracts from the 1840–1842 plantation journal of John Horry Dent. Edited by W. Stanley Hoole. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 50–63 (Jan). notes. Describes journals kept by Dent in Barbour Co., Ala., and prints three letters of instruction to his overseers (Sep. 10, 1840, [Oct. 1840], Mar. 13, 1841). [3402

Weymouth Tyree Jordan. Hugh Davis [1811–62] and his Alabama plantation. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. [8], 177 p. bibliog. (p. 169–172), notes. Plantation of Beaver Bend, Perry Co., 1848–1901, studied as illustrating the history of the cotton industry. [3403

James Monroe Torbert. James M. Torbert's 1848 day book. Edited by Peter A. Brannon. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 226–235 (Jul). notes. Extracts from a diary kept by Torbert on his Alabama plantation. [3404

John Shields Coleman. Josiah Morris (1818–1891): Montgomery banker whose faith built Birmingham. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. port. notes. On Morris as a banker in Alabama, 1852–91. [3405

David Rankin Barbee. America's first wonder-child: Willie Pape of Mobile, Alabama. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 4): 10–12 (Apr). ports., view. On Pape (1850–1901) as a boy pianist and composer, 1857 ff., and later as a physician. [3406

Frank E. Vandiver. The Shelby Iron Company in the Civil War [1862–65]: a study of a Confederate industry. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 12–26, 111–127, 203–217 (Jan–Jul). notes. [3407

Mildred Barnett Mitcham. A tale in the making: the face in the window. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 241–257 (Dec)

notes. On a legend originating in 1878 when Henry Wells, awaiting trial at Carrollton, Ala., was alleged to have been photographed by lightning on a window in the garret of the court house while looking down on a mob. Includes texts of "Twelve variants of the Carrollton legend." [3408

James S. Cantrell. The Third Presbyterian Church (Brother Bryan's Church), Birmingham, Alabama [1884–1948]. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 410–414 (Sep). views. [3409

Viola Goode Liddell. With a Southern accent. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. [10], 261 p. map. Reminiscences of girlhood in Alabama, ca. 1895–1922. [3410

The **McCurdys** of Alabama. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 3): 14–16 (Jul). ports., view. On Doctor F–79 (sired 1905) and horses descended from him, owned by Ed S. McCurdy and George McCurdy of Lowndesboro, Ala. [3411

MISSISSIPPI

Statewide History

William B. Hamilton. Politics in the Mississippi Territory [1797–1809]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 277–291 (May). notes. [3412

V. A. Grith. The new Mississippi Civil Practice Act—its background and effect [1822–1948]. *Miss. law jour.*, 20: 1–26 (Dec). notes. [3413

Alfred H. Stone. A Mississippian's view of civil rights, States rights, and the Reconstruction background. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 181–239 (Jul). Reprints several documents, 1867–1938, with comments. [3414

Albert D. Kirwan. Apportionment in the Mississippi Constitution of 1890. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 234–246 (May). notes. [3415

Owen Palmer. Suspension of imposition of sentence [1890–1948]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 229–238 (Mar). notes. [3416

Edgar J. Stephens, Jr. Search and seizure [1918–48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 313–326 (Mar). notes. [3417

Stewart C. Broome, Jr. The fee system in misdemeanor cases in the justice of the peace courts in Mississippi [1927–48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 342–350 (Mar). notes. [3418

Ford W. Hall. The application of the determinable fee theory in construing the Mississippi mineral lease [1939–48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 291–312 (Mar). notes. [3419

Local History

C. Fay Barnett. From Natchez to the azalea trail. *Travel*, 90 (no. 6): 14–17, 32 (Apr). views. On Natchez, 1543–1948, with particular reference to historic houses. [3420

Andrew C. Albrecht. Ethical precepts among the Natchez Indians [1682–1730]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 569–597 (Jul). notes. [3421

Albert Eugene Casey, *comp.* Amite County, Mississippi, 1699–1865. Volume I. Birmingham, Ala.: Published and bound privately through the Amite County Historical Fund, 1948. xv, 665 p. diagrs., maps. Censuses, wills, marriage licenses, deeds, etc., compiled from records in the South and in Washington, D. C., and from printed sources. [3422

Pierce Butler. The unhurried years: memories of the old Natchez region. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xv, 198 p. views. History of Laurel Hill, near Natchez, and the families who lived there, ca. 1770–ca. 1900. [3423

William B. Hamilton & William D. McCain, *eds.* Wealth in the Natchez region: inventories of the estate of Charles Percy, 1794 and 1804. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 290–316 (Oct). notes. [3424

Laura D. S. Harrell, *comp.* Index, Will Book A, Claiborne County, Mississippi [1803–37]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 3–7 (Jan). [3425

Pine Ridge, Miss. Washington Presbyterian Church. The first session book of the oldest Presbyterian church in Mississippi [Feb. 1807–May 1820]. Edited by Walter B. Posey. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 132–149 (Apr). [3426

Amite County, Miss. Census of Amite County, Mississippi Territory, 1810. Edited by William D. McCain. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 150–171 (Apr). Taken by Cadesley Gayden, Assessor of Taxes, Amite Co. [3427

Rogers W. Young. Andrew Jackson's movements on the lower Natchez Trace during and after the War of 1812 [1813–15]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 87–103 (Apr). notes. [3428

William L. Hiemstra. Early Presbyterian missions among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians in Mississippi [1818–34]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 8–16 (Jan). notes. [3429

Florence (Warfield) Sillers, *comp.* History of Bolivar County, Mississippi [1836–1946]. . . . Edited by Wirt A[lfred] Williams. Jackson: Printed by Hederman Bros. [c1948. 6], ix, 634 p. ports., views. [3430

Lorenzo J. Greene. Self-purchase by Negroes in Cole County, Missouri. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 83–85 (winter). notes. Three illustrative documents from the probate records of Cole Co., Mo., 1856–60. [3431

Harris Gaylord Warren, *comp.* People and occupations in Port Gibson, 1860. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 104–115 (Apr). ". . . List of adults resident in Port Gibson in 1860 according to the Eighth Census." [3432

Walter Fishel. More about Ship Island, Mississippi. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 798–803 (Jul). facsims. On the post office at Ship Island, Feb. 7–Aug. 13, 1862. [3433

James Wilson Webb. Irwin Russell and folk literature. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 137–149 (Jun). notes. On parallels between several poems of Russell, from Negro sources in Claiborne Co., Miss., and other printed or oral versions, with several texts, ca. 1870 ff. [3434

Robbie Neal Sumrall. A light on a hill: a history of Blue Mountain College. Nashville: Benson Print. Co. [1948, c1947. 6], 172 p. ports., views. On a college at Blue Mountain, Miss., founded by Gen. Mark Perry Lowrey and administered after his death by his descendants, 1873–1945. [3435

Willie D. Halsell. Migration into, and settlement of, Leflore County in the later periods, 1876–1920. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 240–260 (Jul). notes. [3436

G. S. Bryan. Reminiscences of Amory, Mississippi [1886–1947]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 27–43 (Jan). [3437

Mildred (Spurrier) Topp. Smile please. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. [8], 280 p. ports. Reminiscences, apparently fictitious in part, of girlhood in Mississippi, 1904–ca. 1913. [3438

R. D. Bedinger. A "hot spot" in church extension. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 28–31 (Jan). view. On the Central Mississippi Presbytery, 1944–48, including Jackson. [3439

LOUISIANA

Statewide History

C. H. Webb. Evidences of pre-pottery cultures in Louisiana. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 227–232 (Jan). views. notes. [3440

Clarence John Laughlin. Louisiana plantation houses [ca. 1700–1861]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 210–213 (Oct). views. [3441

Clarence John Laughlin. Ghosts along the Mississippi: an essay in the poetic interpretation of Louisiana's plantation architecture. . . . One hundred photographs by the author. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. [22] p. 100 views. On domestic architecture in Louisiana, 1726–1859. [3442

Joel L. Fletcher. Louisiana education since colonial days [1727–1948]. Lafayette: Southwestern Louisiana Institute [1948. 48] p. [3443

Buford L. Pickens. Regional aspects of early Louisiana architecture [1734–ca. 1800]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 1–2): 33–36 (Jan–Jun). diagrs., views. [3444

C. Penrose St. Amant. A short history of Louisiana Baptists [1798–1948]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1948. 14], 142, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 141–142). [3445

Florence Roos Brink. Literary travellers in Louisiana between 1803 and 1860. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 394–424 (Apr). bibliog. notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ., 1930. [3446

Samuel B. Groner. Louisiana law: its development in the first quarter-century of American rule [1803–28]. *La. law rev.*, 8: 350–382 (Mar). notes. [3447

Walter Prichard. Selecting a governor for the Territory of Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 269–293 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 390–393), notes. On William Charles Cole Claiborne as Governor of the Territory of Orleans and of the State of Louisiana, 1803–16. [3448

C. Knox Poole. Whose empire? *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 211–212, 232–234 (May). views. On the Presbyterian Church in Louisiana, 1805–1948. [3449

Richard H. Wiggins. The Louisiana press and the lottery [1805–92]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 716–844 (Jul). notes. [3450

Gordon O. Ewin. Contractual incapacity of the insane in Louisiana [1808–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 598–610 (Jun). notes. [3451

John Walter Cox. Warranty of quality in Louisiana: express and implied-in-fact warranties. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 83–96 (Oct). notes. On actions of redhibition, 1818–1948. [3452

Harold Marx, Jr. The Louisiana inheritance and estate taxes [1828–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 635-649 (Jun). notes. [3453

Walter McGehee Lowrey. The political career of James Madison Wells. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 995–1123 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 1117–1123), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. On Wells (1808–99) in Louisiana public life, 1839–80. [3454

Harry Bernard. Le roman régionaliste en Louisiane [1841–1940]. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 2: 888–895 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. de Montréal. [3455

Cortez A. M. Ewing. Five early Louisiana impeachments. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 682–715 (Jul). notes. Impeachments of Judge B. C. Elliott, Auditor George M. Wickliffe, Governor Henry Clay Warmoth, Auditor Charles Clinton, and Governor William Pitt Kellogg, 1844–76. [3456

Albert Leonce Dupont. The career of Paul Octave Hebert, Governor of Louisiana, 1853–1856. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 491–552 (Apr). bibliog (p. 547–552), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ., 1939. [3457

Eustace L. Edwards, Jr. Construction of powers of attorney in Louisiana [1870–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 242–250 (Dec). notes. [3458

Léon Dayries Hubert, Jr. A Louisiana anomaly—the "writ" system in real actions [1870–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 459–470 (Mar). notes. [3459

Wex S. Malone. The employer-employee relationship under the Louisiana Workmen's Compensation Act [1914–48]. *La. law rev.*, 8: 325–349 (Mar). notes. [3460

Wex S. Malone. Hazardous businesses and employments under the Louisiana Workmen's Compensation Law [1914–48]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 412–442 (Mar). notes. [3461

Ben R. Miller. The Louisiana chattel mortgage and small loan acts [1928–48]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 61–78 (Oct). notes. [3462

John H. Tucker. The Louisiana State Law Institute [1938–48]. *State govt.*, 21: 42–43, 48 (Feb). [3463

Robert W. Harrison. Louisiana's state-sponsored drainage program [1941–48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 387–403 (Apr). notes. [3464

New Orleans

Hamilton Basso. Boom town, dream town. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 26–41, 124–126 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of New Orleans, with occasional historical references, 1718–1948. [3465

Raymond Joseph Martinez. The story of the river front at New Orleans [1718–1948. New Orleans, 1948. 4], 192, [4] p. ports., views. [3466

Lura Robinson. It's an old New Orleans custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 12], 322 p. map, views. (American customs series.) On social life and customs in New Orleans, 1718–1860. [3467

Robert Tallant. Mardi gras. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiv, 269 p. views. bibliog. (p. 267–269). On the New Orleans carnival of Mardi Grâs, ca. 1723–1948. [3468

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 2—the Ursuline Convent [1727–1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 513–518 (Jul). view (front.). [3469

Samuel Wilson, Jr. New Orleans ironwork [1720–1880]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 214–217 (Oct). views. [3470

Edna Holland. New Orleans opera: a contrast of tragedy and gayety. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 2): 29, 39 (Feb). views. Anecdotes, ca. 1790–1919. [3471

John James Audubon. "A remarkable femelle." *Collector*, 61: 49–52 (Mar). Excerpt from a letter to Mrs. Audubon, May 31, 1821, describing Audubon's experience in New Orleans in making a drawing of an unnamed nude woman by her request, Feb. 1821. [3472

John Smith Kendall. The friend of Chopin, and some other New Orleans musical celebrities. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 856–876 (Oct). On Paul Emile Johns as musician and music dealer in New Orleans, 1822–46; Minnie Hauck, operatic singer, 1865–95; Gregorio Curto, teacher; Louis Moreau Gottschalk, pianist and composer; Madame Rose Devriès, operatic singer; and others. [3473

Nelle Smither. Charlotte Cushman's apprenticeship in New Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 973–980 (Oct). notes. On Charlotte Cushman's "first full season on the stage," as recorded in New Orleans newspapers, 1835–36. [3474

Alfonso Comeau. A study of the trustee problem in the St. Louis Cathedral Church of New Orleans, Louisiana, 1842–1844. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 897–972 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 967–972), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Notre Dame. [3475

Paul Brosman. The first hundred years. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 543–546 (Jun). notes. On the College of Law, Tulane University, and its predecessors, 1847–1948. [3476

New Orleans. Christ Church Episcopal Cathedral. Transcriptions [of] baptismal, marriage, and death records, of Christ Church, Episcopal Cathedral, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1849–1900. Compiled by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America resident in Louisiana. [New Orleans, 1948?] 103 p. [3477

R. M. Lumiansky. Opium argot: New Orleans, 1887. *Am. speech*, 23: 245–247 (Oct–Dec). notes. Includes a glossary compiled from the *New Orleans lantern*, 1887. [3478

Rudi Blesh. What is New Orleans style? *Record changer*, 7 (no. [3]): 11, 16 ([Mar]). On New Orleans jazz, ca. 1920–1948. [3479

Lois Garrison. Twenty years at Presbyterian Chinese Mission. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 130–133 (Mar). views. On an agency in New Orleans, ca. 1928–1948. [3480

Edward Dreyer. Some friends of Lyle Saxon. LYLE SAXON, *The friends of Joe Gilmore* (N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]), p. 113–182. views. Recollections and anecdotes relating to Lyle Saxon, Louisiana author, 1935–46. [3481

A **port** of world commerce. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 4): 18–24 (Apr). map, port., views. Description of the port of New Orleans, with occasional historical references, ca. 1935–1948. [3482

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Hilgard O'Reilly Sternberg. The names "False River" and "Pointe Coupée": an inquiry in historical geography [1700–

1948]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 598–605 (Jul). notes. [3483

Raymond R. MacCurdy, Jr. Spanish riddles from St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 129–135 (Jun). notes. Collected in Delacroix, La., from descendants of Canary Islanders (Isleños) who settled in Louisiana in 1778. [3484

Arthur Marvin Shaw, Jr. Rampant individualism in an ante-bellum Southern college. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 879–896 (Oct). notes. On "the character and deportment of the young men and boys who comprised the student body" of the College of Louisiana and the Centenary College of Louisiana, 1825–61. [3485

Walton R. Patrick & Cecil G. Taylor, *comps.* A Louisiana French plantation library, 1842. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 47–67 (Jan–Mar). notes. Includes an inventory of the library of Claude Vincent de Ternant, 1842. [3486

Lionel C. Durel. Creole civilization in Donaldsonville, 1850, according to "Le vigilant." *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 981–994 (Oct). notes. [3487

Frank C. Pellett. C. P. Dadant, 1851–1938. *Am. bee jour.*, 88: 76, 87–88 (Feb). port. On the career of Camille P. Dadant as a Louisiana beekeeper. [3488

Calvin Claudel. Foolish John tales from the French folklore of Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 151–165 (Jun). notes. Texts collected in 1944 in Avoyelles Parish, La., concerning "a combination of the country bumpkin and village idiot, doing things à tort et à travers." Excerpted from the author's thesis, "A study of Louisiana French folktales in Avoyelle Parish" (Univ. of North Carolina, 1947). [3489

TEXAS

Statewide History

Cyrus N. Ray. The facts concerning the Clear Fork culture. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 320–322 (Apr). notes. On a prehistoric period in Texas. [3490

Ralph Wright Steen. The Texas story. Austin: Steck Co. [1948]. ix, 470, 128 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. A history, 1519–1948. [3491

Lewis William Newton & Herbert Pickens Gambrell. Texas, yesterday and today [1528–1948]. Dallas: Turner Co. [1948. 12], 414, [2], 140, [2], 23, [15] p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. "Appendix: Selected readings in Texas history," edited by Eugene Campbell Barker (140 p.). [3492

The **beginning** of civilized Texas [1535–1693]. *Frontier times*, 25: 91–96 (Jan). [3493

[The **arts** in Texas, 1685–1948.] *Antiques*, 53: 436–463 (Jun). ports., views. [3494

R. D. Holt. Old Texas wagon trains [1705–1876]. *Frontier times*, 25: 269–278 (Sept). Reprinted from *The cattleman*, 1944. [3495

Forrest Daniell. Early land surveying in Texas [1730–ca. 1835]. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 59–63 (Apr–Jun). [3496

Mary (Groce) Mackey. The Groce family of Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 13–18 (Oct). On Jared Ellison Groce II, his settlement in Texas in Jan. 1822, and his Texas descendants. [3497

Duncan W. Robinson. Judge Robert McAlpin Williamson [1804–59], Texas' three-legged Willie. Austin: Texas State Historical Assn., 1948. [12], 230 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 219–222), notes. On Robinson in Texas law, real estate, and politics, 1827–59. [3498

T. Wood Clarke. The downs and ups of Anson Jones, M. D. [1798–1858]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 95–104 (winter). On Jones in Texas politics, 1833–46. [3499

Herbert Pickens Gambrell. Anson Jones, the last president of Texas. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. viii, 462 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 443–454). On Jones (1798–1858) in Texas politics, 1833–58. [3500

Robert Cone. The Texas Rangers, today and yesterday [1835–1945]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 4–6 (May). [3501

M. L. Crimmins. American powder's part in winning Texas independence [1835]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 109–111 (Jul). notes. [3502

R. Earl McClendon. The first treaty of the Republic of Texas. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 32–48 (Jul). notes. Treaty with the Cherokees, signed Feb. 23, 1836, and efforts to enforce it till 1839. [3503

Swante Palm. The Texas Navy [1836–45]. *Frontier times*, 25: 115–117 (Jan). Principally from Yoakum's *History of Texas* and the archives of the Republic. [3504

Texas. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 4): 34–63, 93–97; (no. 5): 98–127; (no. 6): 98–145. ports., views (part col.). Description, with incidental historical references, ca. 1836–1948. CONTENTS.—Texas [by] J. Frank Dobie.—Three rivals [by] Hamilton Basso [Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston].—Texas hunting and fishing [by] Hart Stilwell.—Magic Valley [by] Hart Stilwell [lower Rio Grande].—Austin [by] James Oak.—San Antonio [by] Green Peyton.—Texas Rangers [by] Hartwell Green.—Texas cattleman [by] Donald Wayne [on Tony Hazlewood].—Farmer Stiles [by] Robert Easton.—Wildcatter [by] J. Frank Dobie.—The Panhandle [by] Lewis Nordyke.—El Paso [by] Green Peyton.—An innocent in Texas [by] Frank Sullivan. [3505

Stanley Walker. The State of Texas. *Am. mercury*, 66: 294–302 (Mar). On the character of Texas, with incidental historical references, 1836–1948. [3506

Adind de Cavala. The Lone Star flag of Texas [Mar. 1836–Feb. 1845]. *Frontier times*, 25: 296 (Sep). [3507

Talbot Rain. The fund available for corporate dividends in Texas [1837–1947]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 273–302 (Jan). notes. [3508

Hortense Warner Ward. Hide and tallow factories [1843–73]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 21–22, 50, 52, 56 (Feb). views. [3509

Fannie Althaus. Reminiscences of a pioneer doctor. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 1–3 (May). On Dr. Christian Althaus (1821–1915) and his practice in Texas, ca. 1844–1915. [3510

Grant Foreman. The Texas Comanche Treaty of 1846. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 313–332 (Apr). notes. [3511

Barnes F. Lathrop. History from the census returns. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 293–312 (Apr). notes. Describes and analyzes Federal census returns for Texas, 1850–80. [3512

Tad Moses. Early day cattlemen. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 39–40, 60, 63–64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76; (no. 9): 23–25, 60, 62, 66, 68, 70–71 (Jan–Feb). port., views. Concl. These installments: ca. 1850–ca. 1920. [3513

Some well known cattle brands. *Frontier times*, 25: 247–250 (Aug). Partial description of brands used in Texas, ca. 1850 ff. [3514

[**Frederick L. Olmsted.**] Runaway slaves in Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 40–43 (Nov). From Olmsted's *A journey through Texas* (1857). [3515

Ralph Wright Steen. Texas newspapers and Lincoln [1860–1946]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 199–212 (Jan). notes. [3516

Bill Astoria. Fighting Lee Hall. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 20–22 (May). On Leigh Hall (1844–1911) and his career as a Texas Ranger, 1876–85. [3517

Leon Green. The Texas Death Act. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 461–497 (Apr). Concl. On compensation for personal injuries resulting in death, 1879–1947. [3518

John M. Hendrix. Feedin'. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 17–18, 74, 78, 80–81 (May). On the early use of manufactured feed for Texas cattle, ca. 1890 ff. [3519

Starling Thomas Morris. Res ipsa loquitur in Texas [1894–1947]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 257–272, 761–780 (Jan and Jun). notes. [3520

Booth Mooney. More than armies: the story of Edward H[enry] Cary, M. D. [born 1872]. Dallas: Mathis, Van Nort

[1948. 6], vii, 270, [5] p. ports. bibliog. of Cary's writings, 1903–47 (3 p. at end). On Cary as a physician in Texas, 1901–48, an organizer of the Southwestern Medical Foundation, a national leader of the medical profession, and a spokesman for opponents of compulsory medical insurance. [3521

Robert W. Stayton & M. P. Waters. A study of pendency in Texas civil litigation: effect of personal vacations and decision-day practice of Supreme Court [1906–42]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 701–728 (Jun). fold. diagr. notes. [3522

In memoriam. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 383–397 (Apr). port. On James Patterson Alexander (1883–1948) as teacher of law at Baylor University and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas, 1920–48, with appreciations of his work as jurist by Ireland Graves, as statesman by Robert W. Stayton, and as educator by Joseph W. Hale. [3523

Donald S. Strong. The rise of Negro voting in Texas [ca. 1923–1947]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 510–522 (Jun). notes. [3524

August O. Spain. Recent municipal annexation in Texas [1925–48]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 299–310 (Mar). notes. [3525

Lee Jones, Jr. Non-participating royalty [1937–48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 569–606 (May). notes. [3526

Matthew N. Cooper. An experiment in cooperative education. *Southw. jour.*, 4: 46–51 (fall-winter). notes. On Negro cooperative education work shops in Texas higher education, 1942–48. [3527

Local History

J. H. Kuykendall. Aboriginal antiquities of Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 18–21 (Oct). Written in 1874. Describes remains on the coast near the lower Guadalupe River. [3528

J. Charles Kelley. Arrow or dart shaft tools and problematical incised stones from central and western Texas [ca. 1200–ca. 1700]. *Palacio*, 55: 73–85 (Mar). map, views. notes. [3529

Miriam Chatelle. For we love our Valley home. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. x, 114 p. ports., views. On the lower Rio Grande Valley in the vicinity of Los Fresnos and Brownsville, 1526–1948. [3530

R. D. Holt. El Rio Pecos: graveyard of the cowman's hopes [1583–1885]. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 2): 21, 62–66 (Jul). view. [3531

Louise Lomax. San Antonio's River. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. ix, 95 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 91–91). On the San Antonio River, 1691–1948. [3532

Malcolm D. McLean. Don't fence me in. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 225–229 (Jan). On prison administration in San Antonio, 1735. [3533

John Myers Myers. The Alamo. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 240 p. bibliog. (p. 237–240). History of the structure called the Alamo, 1757–1836. [3534

Joan Smith. Presidio del Norte. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 19–20 (Dec). Fort on the Rio Grande near Presidio, Tex., 1759–1948. [3535

Philip Nolan. *Frontier times*, 25: 179–183 (May). Reprinted from *Texas almanac*, 1868. On Nolan's activities, 1797–1801, with an excerpt from the diary of Lt. M. Muzquiz, Mar. 4–23, 1801. [3536

Rotha McClain Berry. The Alabama and Coushatta Indians of Texas [1800–1948]. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 19–23 (fall). port. [3537

Alexander White Neville. The Red River Valley, then and now: stories of people and events in the Red River Valley during the first hundred years of its settlement. Paris, Tex. [North Texas Pub. Co.] 1948. xiii, 278 p. maps, views. Based on the author's daily column, "Backward glances," in the *Paris news*. Anecdotes and reminiscences, 1816–ca. 1900. [3538

Howard T. Dimick. Four John Greggs of Texas [1820–56]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 333–349 (Apr). notes. [3539

J. H. Kuykendall. The Carankawa Indians [1821–43]. *Frontier times*, 25: 113–114 (Jan). Reprinted from *Texas almanac*, 1872. [3540

Jerry R. La Coume. A woman's dream—Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 1–3 (Nov). On Mary (Austin) Holley (1784–1846) and her concern with Texas, 1821–46. [3541

D. F. Draper. Colonel Manuel Bandera. *Frontier times*, 25: 243–247 (Aug). Reprinted from the *San Antonio express*, Mar. 27, 1938. On Bandera in Texas, ca. 1824–ca. 1846. [3542

[**Mexico.** *Comisión de Límites.*] Viage a Texas en el año 1828. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 77, [1] p. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, ser. 2.) Signed at end: Luis Berlandier. Diary of an expedition from San Antonio to the Nueces and back, Nov. 19–Dec. 18, 1828. [3543

D. W. C. Baker. Ad. Lawrence's desperate ride. (From Baker's *Texas scrap book*, 1875.) *Frontier times*, 25: 150–152 (Mar). Experience of Adam Lawrence in hunting mustangs and escaping from Indians near the Trinity River, 1832. [3544

Dona Lee Stovall. The situation of East Texas Indians. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 7–8, 12 (Sep). On the present state of the Indians, with historical references, 1832–1929. [3545

John Henry Brown. The scalping of Wilbarger. *Frontier times*, 26: 26–27 (Oct). Account, written in 1861, of Josiah Wilbarger, who was scalped near the site of Austin in 1833 and died in 1845. [3546

Norman L. Willey. Sealsfield's working methods. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 34: 299–315. notes. On borrowings from and adaptations of the anonymous *Visit to Texas* (N. Y., 1834) in Charles Sealsfield's *Das Cajütenbuch.* [3547

Barnes F. Lathrop. Migration into east Texas, 1835–1860. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 1–31, 184–208 (Jul–Oct). map, tables. notes. To be cont. Compiled from U. S. census returns of 1850 and 1860. Table: "Full tabulation of all ascertained arrivals of families: arranged by year of arrival, place of removal, and county of residence in 1850." [3548

Chauncey D. Leake. Ashbel Smith, M. D., 1805–1886: pioneer education in Texas. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 20: 225–232 (Jan). port. notes. On the medical and other activities of Dr. Smith in Texas, 1835–86. [3549

Neyland F. Allen, Jr. Yankees build a city in Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 19–21 (Mar). On Augustus C. and John K. Allen, founders of Houston, 1836–50. [3550

James H. McLendon. John A. Quitman in the Texas Revolution. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 163–183 (Oct). notes. On an expedition from Mississippi, 1836. [3551

Andrew Forest Muir. The free Negro in Fort Bend County, Texas [ca. 1836–1856]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 79–85 (Jan). notes. [3552

The **Parker's** Fort massacre. *Frontier times*, 25: 174–178 (Apr). Reprinted from the *Runnels record* (Runnels, Tex.), Oct. 11, 1884. On the destruction of J. W. Parker's colony on the Navasota River, attacked by Indians May 19, 1836. [3553

Clara Beth Woodall. William W. Moon. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 6–8 (Jan). On William Washington Moon (1814–97) and his life in Texas, 1838–97, mainly at San Marcos. [3554

Ernest Berglund, Jr. History of Marshall. [n. p., 1948.] vii, 119 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 117–119). On Marshall, Tex., 1839–1948. [3555

Wayne Gard. Frontier vendetta: Moderators and Regulators. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 146–153 (spring). On the killing of Joseph G. Goodbread by Charles W. Jackson at Shelbyville, Tex., 1840, and the resulting feud in Shelby Co. (the so-called Shelby County War), ending 1844. [3556

Avis Lott Sheppard. Avis Brown Baker. *Frontier times*, 25: 209–213 (Jun). Life of Avis Emory (Brown) Baker

(1830–1904) on Matagorda Island and on a ranch near Stockdale, Tex., 1840–1904. [3557

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. McKenzie College at Clarksville. *Frontier times*, 26: 5–8 (Oct). On a college founded by the Rev. J. W. P. McKenzie, and conducted by him till the end, 1841–68. [3558

Marie Gill. The history of Rusk County [1843–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 9–10 (Jan). [3559

Inez Daniels. The history of Cedar Bayou Methodist Church [1844–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 22, 24 (Sep). [3560

Karon Kinnamon. Hord's Ridge [1844–1942]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 1–2 (Mar). [3561

Donald Mangold. Michael Kauffmann [1835–99]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 13–14 (Mar). On Kauffman as soldier and rancher in Texas, 1844–99. [3562

Ann Payne. Castroville, an enchanting village [1844–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 18, 23 (Mar). [3563

William David Allred. Texas woman keeps skull of Indian: second edition. *Frontier times*, 25: 128–130 (Feb). On an Indian raid in Grayson Co., Tex., ca. 1845. [3564

Ann Blackwell. Concrete: yesterday and today. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 8–10 (Mar). On Concrete, Tex., 1846–1948. [3565

Jeannie Bell. Elisha Stevens—a pioneer of Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 19–20 (Jan). Stevens (1848–1943), soldier and cowboy, was a lifelong resident of Texas. [3566

Carolyn Nichols. Fort Martin Scott. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 17–18 (Jan). History of the U. S. Army post at Fredericksburg, Tex., 1848–1866, and of the site and buildings of the fort. [3567

100th anniversary at Fort Bliss. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 5): 33 (Sep–Oct). On Fort Bliss, El Paso, 1848–1948. [3568

M. H. Thomlinson. The Dragoons and El Paso, 1848. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 217–224 (Jul). [3569

Eva Janet Weber. Hochheim: "The Home of the Hochs." *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 6, 10 (Sep). On a Texas community founded by Valentine Hoch, 1848–57. [3570

Albert Woldert. A history of Tyler and Smith County, Texas [1846–1948]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xi, 165 p. facsims., map, port., views. notes. [3571

Richard Irving Dodge. Chased by Indians through Bandera Pass. *Frontier times*, 25: 169–173 (Apr). From Dodge's *Our wild Indians* (1883). Reminiscences of Indian troubles in the vicinity of Fort Lincoln (near D'Hanis), 1849. [3572

Mabel Louise Keech. Von Rosenberg coat-of-arms. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 150–152 (Aug). coat of arms. Includes extracts of correspondence and diaries relating to the settlement of the Von Rosenberg family in Texas, 1849–50. [3573

Dona Ann Weldon. Old Camp Cooper. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 7, 23 (Mar). Trading and Army post on the Brazos, 1850–61. [3574

History of Peter's Colony. *Frontier times*, 25: 106–111 (Jan). On land grants in northern Texas to W. S. Peters and 19 associates, 1841–48, and to the Texas Emigration and Land Co., 1852–54. [3575

John Ruckman. Wagon town. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 7): 25–26, 81 (Dec). port., views. On Helena, Karnes Co., Tex., settled in 1852, with recollections by Mrs. Eudora Butler, a former resident of Helena. [3576

Hortense Warner Ward. The Lone Star Fair of Texas. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 21–22, 70 (Oct). port., view. History of the Lone Star Fair of Texas, organized by Col. Henry Laurence Kinney at Corpus Christi, May 1852. [3577

Willie Flowers Carlisle. History of the old cemetery, Dallas: City, Masonic,

Odd Fellow [1853–1921. Dallas, 1948.] 28 p. Includes abstracts of epitaphs. [3578

William Grigsby Freeman. W. G. Freeman's report on the Eighth Military Department. Edited by M. L. Crimmins. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 252–258, 350–357; 52: 100–108, 227–233 (Jan–Oct). maps (2 fold.). notes. Cont. and to be cont. Report, dated San Antonio, Oct. 1, 1853, of an inspection begun May 26, 1853. These installments deal with Fort Ewell, Fort Merrill, Corpus Christi Depot, Brazos Santiago Depot, Fort Brown, Camp at Edinburg, and Ringgold Barracks. [3579

Barbara Dwyer. The history of Wise County [1854–ca. 1919]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 20–22 (Nov). [3580

Gertrude Bryant. A monument to the past. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 11–13 (Nov). Life at Fort Lancaster, Crockett Co., Tex., 1855–61. [3581

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. When the Polish people came to Bandera. *Frontier times*, 25: 191–195 (May). Reprinted in part from J. Marvin Hunter, *Pioneer history of Bandera County*. Based on reminiscences of Mrs. Constantina (Pyka) Adamietz, 1855–1922. [3582

Myrtle Murray. Lucius Hicks of Bandera County. *Frontier times*, 25: 290–295 (Sep). On Hicks as a rancher in Bandera Co., Tex., ca. 1856–1899, with some account of his family. [3583

Annie Romberg. A Texas literary society of pioneer days. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 60–65 (Jul). notes. On the Prairie Blume, a society in Fayette Co., Tex., established ca. 1857, and the four surviving issues of its ms. proceedings, including German poems and short stories. [3584

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. "Texas Jack" Omahundro. *Frontier times*, 25: 184–185 (May). On John B. Omahundro as cowboy and Indian fighter in Texas, 1858–80. [3585

W. W. Mills. El Paso in 1858. *Frontier times*, 25: 255–260 (Aug). Reminiscences written in 1900. [3586

Mary Jo Vines. A pioneer poet of Texas. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 28–30 (Jun). port. On Marie Anna (von Gross) Weisselberg (1835–1911) and her life in Texas, ca. 1858–1911, with specimens of her German verse. [3587

Don Hinga. King William Street: ancient houses, built by pioneers, give this thoroughfare Old World charm. *Tex. parade*, 9 (no. 3): 14–15, 34 (Jul). views. On a street in San Antonio, 1859–1948. [3588

Hazel Oatman Bowman. The lost lead mine. *Frontier times*, 26: 8–10 (Oct). On a mine in Llano Co., Tex., worked by Bill Nard in the 1860s, and subsequent search for it. [3589

Barbara Brewer. Barnard's Mill. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 23–24 (Sep). On a flour and grist mill at Glen Rose, Tex., 1860–1941. [3590

J. D. Bragg. Waco University [1861–86]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 213–224 (Jan). notes. [3591

Frank S. Gray. Pioneer adventures. [Cherokee? Tex., 1948.] 384 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of a Texas rancher, 1861–1948. [3592

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. Ben Thompson [1843–84], Texas gun-fighter. *Frontier times*, 25: 186–188 (May). Homicides committed by Thompson, a gambler, in and near Texas, 1861–82. [3593

Austin Callan. Rangers Christmas in 1862. *Frontier times*, 26: 52–54 (Dec). Reprinted from *Coleman chronicle*. Activities of the 46th Texas Cavalry in Coleman Co., Tex., Dec. 1862. [3594

John Warren Hunter. The sublime courage of a frontier boy. *Frontier times*, 25: 96–99 (Jan). Written in 1910. Attack by Indians against Capt. Cal Putman and his son Harve, aged about fourteen, on Leon Creek, about twenty miles west of Mason, Tex., in the fall of 1864. [3595

Frances Bramlette Farris. Recalls old days at Frio Town. *Frontier times*, 25: 131–133 (Feb). Reminiscences of Frio Co., Tex., ca. 1867–ca. 1900. [3596

Emily Jones Shelton. Lizzie E. Johnson: a cattle queen of Texas. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 56, 58–61, 63–66 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from *Southw. hist. quar.*, Experiences of Elizabeth E. Johnson (Mrs. Hezekiah G. Williams, 1843–1924) as a teacher, author, and cattle dealer in Texas, ca. 1867–1924. [3597

Extermination of the Russell Family. *Frontier times*, 25: 264–266 (Aug). Reprinted from *Pioneer history of Wise County* (1907). Indian massacre near Chico, Tex., Aug. 1868, of Mrs. Polly Russell and three of her four children. [3598

O. C. Fisher. They still talk about Creed Taylor. *Frontier times*, 26: 10–11 (Oct). On a frontiersman in eastern Kemble Co., Tex., 1869–1906. [3599

Charles Vernon Terrell. The Terrells, eighty-five years, Texas, from Indians to atomic bomb. Austin [1948]. 336 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of a Texas lawyer and jurist, referring particularly to Wise Co., ca. 1870–1948. [3600

Arthur C. Repp. Daughters of Serbin, 1870–1905: history of the Lutheran churches at Fedor and Warda, Texas. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 49–67 (Jul). notes. [3601

John Warren Hunter. The bravery and shrewdness of frontier women. *Frontier times*, 25: 201–203 (May). Anecdotes of the Texas frontier, ca. 1873. [3602

Evetts Haley, Jr. Adobe walls. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 1–4, 22 (Jan). Indian massacre in the Texas Panhandle, Jun. 27, 1874. [3603

W. B. Hancock. San Antonio in 1874. By Cas Edwards as described by the late W. B. Hancock. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 44, 46 (May). [3604

V. O. Key, Jr. A Texas frontier journalist. *Frontier times*, 25: 237–240 (Aug). Reprinted from *Bunker's Monthly*, 1928. Career of Edgar Rye in Texas as journalist and author, 1876–1912. [3605

Ernest Lee, Jr. The story of Charlie Hart. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 1–5 (Sep). Interview with Charles Hart (born 1876), rancher and lifelong resident of Texas. [3606

Charles Vernon Terrell. Texas buffalo hunt: 1876. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 233–237 (summer). Reminiscences by a participant. [3607

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. An early day Texas school. *Frontier times*, 25: 267–268 (Sep). port. Reminiscences of a school on Spring Creek, Gillespie Co., Tex., 1877–78. [3608

J. D. Dillingham. The old time square dance. *Frontier times*, 25: 125–128 (Feb). Reminiscence of dancing in Texas, ca. 1878–ca. 1938. [3609

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. Battle with Chief Black Horse. *Frontier times*, 25: 99–102 (Jan). Engagement between Company B, Frontier Battalion of Texas Rangers, and a band of Comanches, on the Concho River, Nov. 1878. [3610

Settling west Texas in the fifties. *Frontier times*, 25: 111–113 (Jan). Settlement of John Sheen in Coleman Co., Tex., ca. 1878. [3611

Isaac Joslin Cox. William Belcher Seeley [1858–1934], founder and first principal of the San Antonio Academy: a joint tribute from his family, his students, and his former associate, Isaac Joslin Cox. San Antonio: Press of the Naylor Co. [1948]. x, 108 p. ports., views. On Seeley as a teacher, 1879–1906. [3612

Harry Hubert. First barbed wire fence in Coleman County [1880–81]. *Frontier times*, 26: 49–50 (Dec). Reprinted from *Dallas semi-weekly farm news*. [3613

Joe Reedy. The first teacher in Wichita Falls. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 28 (Mar). On Carrie Craig (1860–1900) as a teacher, ca. 1880–1885. [3614

The **Winchester** quarantine. *Frontier times*, 25: 213–216 (Jun). On the Panhandle Stockmen's Association, 1880–86. [3615

Ethel Osborn Hill. About early Port Arthur [1881–ca. 1902]. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 10): 6–7, 20 (Jul). ports., views. [3616

Jean Smith. The Fort Worth University [1881–1911]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 10–12 (Dec). [3617

Robert Harrison. Granite. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 17–18 (Sep). On Frank Teich (born 1856) and the granite industry in Texas, 1883–ca. 1890. [3618

Buddy Wise. The macaroni king of the Southwest. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 13–15 (May). On Louis Bicocchi (1853–1944) and his career in Fort Worth as a grocer and macaroni manufacturer, 1883–1944. [3619

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. The story of Judge Roy Bean. *Frontier times*, 25: 195–201 (May). Anecdotes of a justice of the peace at Langtry, Tex., known as "the Law West of the Pecos," 1885–1902. [3620

James Calvin Oslin. Benbenjrox. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948. 8], 189 p. Biography of Benjamin Phillips Benjrox (born 1886), a Texan. [3621

Geneal Peterson. The history of Clara, Wichita County [1886–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 23, 25 (Dec). [3622

Peggy Sue Garner. Early days in Upton County [1887–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 3–6, 12 (Mar). [3623

Carolyn Holmes Moses & Myrtle Weaver Lowe. Hungary sends a Dallas-builder: the story of Martin Weiss [born 1866]. Dallas, 1948. 200 p. ports., views. On Weiss as merchant and civic leader in Texas, 1887–1948. [3624

Rita Mallin. The Spring Palace. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 15–16 (Jan). Exhibition at Fort Worth, 1889–90. [3625

Robert A. Dodson. The men of El Llano Estacado. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 65–72. views. Reminiscences of ca. 1890. [3626

John D. Mitchell. Lost gold of the Guadalupes. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 5): 19–20 (Mar). views. Evidence that a lost Spanish mine in the Guadalupes near the Texas-New Mexico line may be identical with, or confused with, a lost mine alleged to have been discovered by Ben Sublett (died 1892) near Monahon, N. M. [3627

Ralph Dorre. The St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church at Fort Worth [1893–1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 25–27 (Mar). [3628

Betty Jean Rosen. Wednesday, September 26, 1894. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 7–8, 10 (Nov). Includes an excerpt from the *Fort Worth gazette* of Sep. 26, 1894, illustrating daily life in Fort Worth. [3629

A. P. Arthuran [*pseud.?*]. Rambling about Port Arthur. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 10): 12, 22, 24, 32, 34 (Jul). views. On Arthur S. Stilwell and John W. Gates in the development of Port Arthur, 1895–1942. [3630

Paula McDaniel & Joyce Nicholson. The hill. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 7–8 (Dec). On Keller, Tex., 1896–1948. [3631

J. Marvin Hunter, Sr. The Galveston disaster [Sep. 8, 1900]. *Frontier times*, 25: 217–222 (Jun). Includes an excerpt from John A. Rockfellow, *Log of an Arizona trail blazer* (1938). [3632

Jean Laiche. Shafter Lake: ghost town of far west Texas [ca. 1900–1935]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 9–10 (Sep). [3633

Bessie M. Reid. My first stop-over in Port Arthur. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 9): 9, 23 (Jun). Reminiscences of Port Arthur, 1904. [3634

Opal Leigh (Berryman) Paap. Pioneer preacher. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. vi, [2], 248 p. facsim. Reminiscences of the writer's girlhood in west Texas and of her father, George Carroll Berryman, Baptist minister, 1905–ca. 1915. [3635

Caspar Hunt. Texas creates a modern Eden. *Travel*, 92 (no. 2): 24–26 (Dec).

views. On the citrus fruit industry of the lower Rio Grande Valley, 1907–48. [3636

W. D. Mauldin. Thirty-eight years—41,000 students. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 5): 13, 18–19 (Feb). views. On Port Arthur College, founded by John W. Gates, 1910–48. [3637

Walter Bedell Miller. The Medina Valley Development Project [1911–48]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 23–24 (Nov). [3638

Bernice Cohn. The Cuero Turkey Trot. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 18–19, 22 (May). Annual festival at Cuero, 1912–47. [3639

Joe W. Burton. Millard A. Jenkens. *quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 17–20 (1st quarter). port., view. On Dr. Jenkens (born 1872) as pastor of the First Paptist Church, Abilene, Tex., 1915–47. [3640

Richard E. Helland. The great conflagration. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 11–12 (Sep). Fire at Paris, Tex., Mar. 16, 1916. [3641

Charles Brewer. Tex Tan saddle factory. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 5, 8 (Jan). On an establishment at Cuero, Tex., 1917–48. [3642

Presley Bryant. Cisco's "Santa Claus" bandit. *Frontier times*, 25: 103–106 (Jan). Reprinted from the *Fort Worth star-telegram*. Robbery of a bank at Cisco, Tex., by Marshall Ratliff and three associates, Dec. 23, 1927. [3643

Celeste Budd. North Texas onion production—a speculative industry [1928–48]. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 8–18 (fall). diagr., views. [3644

V. L. Cory. Botanizing with "Marcus E. Jones, A. M." in Texas [1930–32]. *Field & lab.*, 16: 45–61 (Jan). port. [3645

Peggy Cole. New London school explosion. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 11–12, 15 (May). Describes an accident in which 311 persons were killed, Mar. 18, 1937. [3646

Thomas W. Hughen School for Crippled Children. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 5): 2–3, 26–27 (Feb). views. On a school in Port Arthur, 1937–48. [3647

John Franklin. The Daingerfield iron and steel project. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 1–7 (fall). views. On a coke and steel plant developed at Daingerfield, Tex., by the Lone Star Steel Co., 1939–48. [3648

Story of steel. *Tex. parade*, 9 (no. 3): 8–10, 31–33 (Jul. port., col. views. On the development of the Lone Star Steel Co., 1940–47. [3649

M. P. Kitchen. Life at Waldrip in 1879. *Frontier times*, 25: 144–149 (Mar). Reprinted from the *Brady standard*, Apr. 22, 1941. [3650

The Border States

Anthony Marc Lewis. Jefferson and Virginia's pioneers, 1774–1781. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 551–588 (Mar). On western land claims. [3651

George Harmon Bayles. Tecumseh and the Bayles family tradition. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 647–655 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 655). Tradition that Tecumseh was the half-breed son of Mary Bayles, a white captive on the Ohio, that he was born ca. 1779, and that in childhood he lived with her at Ice's Ferry, near Morgantown, W. Va. Appended: "Genealogy of the Bayles and Ice families." [3652

Walter B. Posey. The Presbyterian minister in the early Southwest. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 26: 215–226 (Sep). notes. On Presbyterianism in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1783–1835. [3653

Otto Ernest Rayburn. Strange money: Yocum Dollar—Carney currency. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 62–63

(summer). Describes silver dollars made by the Yocum family ca. 1840–1848, and silver exchange notes issued by B. F. Carney of Crane, Mo., 1933. [3654

H. G. Monroe. Chattanooga choo choos—and diesels. *Railroad mag.*, 47: (no. 2): 12–39 (Nov). facsim., maps, ports., views. On the route followed by the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railroad, 1845–1948. [3655

Joseph Frederick Shelly. The Shelly Papers. Translated by Sophie S. Gemant and edited by Fanny J. Anderson. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 181–198 (Jun). Letters from a private in Co. B, 41st Regt., 2d Indiana Cavalry, to his wife, Oct. 20, 1862–Nov. 27, 1963, dated (except the first two) in Kentucky and Tennessee. [3656

F. Garvin Davenport. Scientific interests in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1870–1890. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15: 500–521 (Nov). notes. [3657

Virgil Carrington Jones. The Hatfields and the McCoys. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xii, [4], 293 p. facsim., ports., geneal. tables. notes (p. 272–280). History of a feud on the Kentucky–West Virginia border, ca. 1863–1947. [3658

Jean Thomas. When singin' comes in, fightin' goes out: music brings peace to the feuding Hatfields and the McCoys. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 3): 8–9, 31 (Mar). views. On the Hatfield-McCoy feud, 1863–1947. Includes text of a ballad, "Love of Rosanna McCoy." [3659

WEST VIRGINIA

Statewide History

Clay Perry. Hunting hidden history in West Virginia. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 388–398 (Jul). "Speleology" in West Virginia, 1748–1948. [3660

Frank Ball. Topsoil—our most precious asset. *W. Va. rev.*, 25 (no. 4): 8–10 (Jan). views. On erosion in West Virginia, 1770–1947. [3661

Marjorie Kimball Templeton. The establishment of church schools in West Virginia [1775–1940]. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 369–387 (Jul). fold. map. [3662

Michael Kearns. The State of West Virginia. *Am. mercury*, 66: 677–683 (Jun). On the character of West Virginia, with incidental historical references, 1812–1948. [3663

Wilma Dodson Higginbotham. Glassmaking, a major industry. *W. Va. rev.*, 25 (no. 4): 2–7 (Jan). views. On glassmaking in West Virginia, 1815–1947. [3664

Mary I. Barbe. The life of Alexander L. Wade. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 240–295 (Apr). notes. On Alexander Luark Wade (1832–1904) as a teacher and educational reformer in West Virginia, 1848–1904. [3665

Genevieve Brown. A history of the Sixth Regiment West Virginia Infantry Volunteers. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 315–368 (Jul). notes. History of an organization commanded by Col. Nathan Wilkinson, Aug. 1861–Jun. 1865, with biographies of officers, copies of correspondence, and a roster of officers. [3666

William D. Barns. The influence of the West Virginia Grange upon public agricultural education of college grade, 1873–1914. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 128–157 (Jan). notes. [3667

William D. Barns. The influence of the West Virginia Grange upon public agricultural education of less than college grade, 1873–1914. *W. Va. hist.*, 10: 5–24 (Oct). notes. [3668

An era of West Virginia trolleys. *Railroad mag.*, 46: (no. 4): 107–110 (Aug) views. On electric railways in West Virginia, ca. 1890–1948. [3669

Local History

Lorine Letcher Butler. White Sulphur: pride of the Old Dominion. *Travel*, 91 (no. 5): 14-17, 33–34 (Sep). views. On the health resort at White Sulphur Springs, 1778–1948. [3670

Garnett Laidlaw Eskew. Lost industry of the Kanawha. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 1): 36–40 (Jan). views. On salt works in the Kanawha Valley, 1797–ca. 1880. [3671

Nathaniel Gideon Barnhart. History of Methodism in Bridgeport [1805–1948. Bridgeport, W. Va.: Methodist Church, introd. 1948.] 114 p. facsim., ports., views. "Source books" (p. 114). [3672

John Cook Wyllie. A West Virginia broadside. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 42: 322–333 (4th quarter). facsim. Reproduces and describes *Murder—horrible murder!!* (Morgantown? Joseph Campbell? 1805), relating the murder by Abel Clemmons of his eight small children and his pregnant wife, and commenting in verse. [3673

Byrne Bauer. Low cost of high living. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 11): 34–35 (Nov). facsim. On hotel prices at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 1816–31. [3674

Josephine Jefferson. Wheeling glass. [Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Pub. Co., 1948, ᶜ1947.] 86 p. facsims., views. On glass manufacture in Wheeling, 1819–49. [3675

Rare view of the Ohio River in 1821. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 220–221 (Jun–Jul). view. Describes a watercolor by Felix-Achille Beaupoil de Saint-Aulaire, showing Big Guyandotte, W. Va., on the Ohio. [3676

Robert Hakken. Highballing Hinton. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 1): 30–33 (Jan). view. Hinton, W. Va., 1831–1947. [3677

KENTUCKY

Statewide History

Lucien Beckner. Kentucky before Boone: the Siouan people. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 384–396 (Jan). On Siouan Mound Builders in Kentucky, 1539–1767. [3678

Thomas Dionysius Clark. Background Kentucky history of the eighteenth and nineteenth century [1606–1803]. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 628–636 (Oct). [3679

Mildred Porter Cleaves. Kentucky towns and their mark. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 39–41, 49 (winter). On Kentucky town names, 1775 ff. [3680

Helen Leopold. Open house in Kentucky will be observed May 6–9. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 11–12, 35 (spring). views. On historic houses in Kentucky, ca. 1790–1948. [3681

Richard Lowitt. Activities of Citizen Genet in Kentucky, 1793–1794. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 252–267 (Oct). notes. [3682

Anne Goldsborough Fisher. Nine annual meetings of the Kentucky State Medical Society prior to 1861. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 573–587 (Jul). notes. History of medical societies in Kentucky, 1800–1850, and specifically of the Kentucky State Medical Society, 1851–61. [3683

William H. Goldiron. New trial—the admissibility of testimony of jurors in support of a motion for a new trial in Kentucky [1808–1942]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 293–298 (Mar). notes. [3684

Matthew Harris Jouett [1787–1827], painter of Kentuckians. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 9): 19–20 (Sep). ports. On Kentucky portraits by Jouett, ca. 1815–1827. [3685

Carrie Roberta (Tarleton) Goldsborough & Anna Laura (Goldsborough) Fisher. William Loftus Sutton, M. D., 1797–1862: father of Kentucky State Medical Society and of Kentucky's first vital statistics law. [Georgetown? Ky., 1948. 8], 246 p. facsim., port., tables. bibliog. (p. 225–232), notes (p. 187–224). On Sutton as physician, author, and organizer, 1818–62. [3686

H. P. Schmeck. A branch of the Kentucky Logans. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 451–453 (Jan). On descendants (to 1947) of John Logan, who had settled in Henderson, Ky., by 1822. [3687

Bertel M. Sparks. Admissibility of oral declarations of a testator to prove a lost will in Kentucky [1827–1938]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 431–442 (May). notes. [3688

James R. Richardson. Acquisition of right of way for highway purposes in Kentucky—right of eminent domain and just compensation [1843–1947]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 159–175 (Jan). notes. [3689

Thomas Dionysius Clark. My old Kentucky home in retrospect. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 104–116 (Apr). On Kentucky life and sentiment, ca. 1845–ca. 1855. [3690

State Archives—Kentucky vital statistics. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 410–419, 496–514, 588–604, 656–663 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Deaths of persons over 15, 1852–1907, with age at death, cause of death, place of birth, and names of parents. These installments: Casey Co., Christian Co., Crittenden Co., and Cumberland Co. [3691

Robert L. White. Some events pertaining to Louisville, the State of Kentucky, and adjacent States from 1884 to 1916. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 180–196 (Jul). Annals. [3692

William L. Matthews, Jr. Constitutional uniformity as a rule for the validity of license taxes in Kentucky [1887–1947]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 357–378 (May). notes. [3693

Paul Oberst. Of assessors and assessment districts—legality of proposed improvements [1890–1948]. *Ky. State Bar jour.*, 13: 19–26 (Dec). [3694

E. G. Trimble. The story of workmen's compensation laws in Kentucky [1912–47]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37: 3–28 (Nov). notes. [3695

In memoriam: Philip Earle Blackerby, M. D. [1881–1948]. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 401–404 (Oct). port. On Dr. Blackerby's career in medicine and public health in Kentucky, 1915–48. Contributions by Guy Aud and Charles A. Vance, Oscar O. Miller, and Irvin Abell. [3696

Willard Rouse Jillson. Governor Earle C[hester] Clements [born 1896]: a biographical sketch. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 375–383 (Jan). port. bibliog. (p. 380–383), notes. On Clements in Kentucky politics, 1922–47. [3697

Frank K. Warnock. Pecuniary interest of a justice of the peace in final trial of a misdemeanor in Kentucky—violation of the due process clause of the Fourteenth Amendment [1927–46]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 422–430 (May). notes. [3698

Kentucky's advances are numerous toward elimination of toll bridges. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 3): 16–17, 45 (autumn). On Kentucky toll bridges, 1928–48. [3699

Gladys M. Kammerer. Legislative research and planning in Kentucky. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 379–400 (May). notes. On the Kentucky Legislative Council, 1936–48. [3700

Floodwalls throughout Kentucky will keep out rampaging waters. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 3): 10–13, 40 (autumn). views. On flood protection in Kentucky, 1937–48. [3701

Local History

Legend of Cherokee princess kept alive at Carter Caves: open grave of Indian girl found in cavern. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 22–23, 46–47 (winter). Undated legend of Indian lovers and a silver mine in Saltpeter, or Swindell, Cave, Carter Co., Ky. [3702

Peter Zodac. They pave roads with jasper in Kentucky. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 398–400 (May). diagr. Refers to the Ancient Buried City, Wickliffe, Ky., a mound-builder site excavated 1932 ff. [3703

William C. Steele. Geographic conditions in Breathitt County, Kentucky [1750–1948]. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 341–355 (Dec). maps, views. notes. [3704

Harry B. Mackoy. The Licking River [ca. 1751–1948]. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 6–16 (Apr). views. [3705

The **bluegrass** of Kentucky. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 83–88 (Sep). notes. Signed: F. L. S. D. Quotes travelers in Kentucky, 1771–1826, on the question whether bluegrass is indigenous to Kentucky. [3706

Jesta Bell A. Matherly. Interesting old homes found in Harrodsburg [1774 ff.]. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 18–19, 40, 42–43 (spring). views. [3707

C. Frank Dunn. John Bradford bicentennial. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 156–172 (Jul). notes. Bradford (ca. 1747–1830) came to Kentucky ca. 1777 and edited the *Kentucky gazette*, 1785–1802. [3708

[**Transylvania** College, 1780–1948.] *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 9): 6–18 (Sep). facsims., views. CONTENTS.—Old Transylvania past and present, by Joe Lehman.—Early architecture of Transylvania College, by Clay Lancaster.—Homes in Gratz Park, Lexington, Ky.—The old library at Transylvania College. [3709

Daniel Drake. Pioneer life in Kentucky, 1785–1800. . . . Edited, from the original manuscript, with introductory comments and a biographical sketch by Emmet Field Horine. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1948]. xxix, 257 p. facsim., ports., view. Previously published 1870. Consists of ten letters, written 1845–48, dealing particularly with Mayslick and vicinity. [3710

J. Winston Coleman, Jr. John Bradford and the *Kentucky gazette* [1787–1830]. *Ind. quar. bookman*, 4: 53–61 (Jul). [3711

Evelyn Crady Adams. Rolling Fork Baptist Church, 1788–1948. KY. STATE HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 459–483 (Apr). facsim., map. notes. History of a church in Nelson Co., Ky. [3712

Clay Lancaster. The early ironwork of central Kentucky and its role in the architectural development [1792–1877]. *Antiques*, 53: 354–358 (May). views. [3713

Marriage bonds of Fayette County, Kentucky [1803–14]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 53–61, 128–138, 209–219, 301–311, 382–394, 487–498 (Jan–Jun). [3714

Burton Milward. Derby visitors find much of interest in Blue Grass. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 26–28 (spring). Notes on Kentucky horse farms, 1804–1948. [3715

Wayne T. Gray Factors affecting teacher tenure in the Appalachian highlands. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 295–307 (Sep). maps. Study of Knox Co., Ky., 1805–1948. [3716

Julia Neal. The Shaker movement. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 347–350 (May). On the Shakers in Logan Co., Ky., 1807–1922. [3717

Roy Hays. Is the Lincoln birthplace cabin authentic? *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 127–163 (Sep). views. notes. Alleges that the cabin where Lincoln was born in 1809 was torn down before 1840; and traces the history of "the structure now enshrined in a great marble building in Kentucky." [3718

Robert Hakken. Up Sandy. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 3): 10–14 (Mar). port., views. On Pikeville, Ky., 1821–1948. [3719

Gayle Anderson Braden & Coralie Jones Runyon. A history of the Christian Church, Maysville, Kentucky [1828–1948. Maysville] Official Board of the Maysville Christian Church, 1948. [4], 149 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 141–142). notes. [3720

Clay Lancaster. Primitive mural painter of Kentucky: Alfred Cohen. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 6–8, 19 (Dec). views. notes. On murals in three houses near Versailles, ca. 1830–ca. 1837. [3721

Margaret M. Bridwell. The house of Kendrick. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 268–277 (Oct). notes. Geneal. chart, port. On William Kendrick (1810–80) and the jewelry firm founded by him in Louisville, 1831–1948. [3722

The **Jefferson** County Courthouse, Louisville, Kentucky [1838–1948]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 5–29 (Jan). diagr., facsim., port., view. CONTENTS.—Some historical notes relating to the courthouse of Jefferson County, Kentucky [by] Charles K. Needham [1927].—A history of the Jefferson County Courthouse [by] Charles B. Seymour [1921].—Fireproofing of Jefferson County Courthouse [by] Brinton B. Davis. [3723

D. M. Craig. An old letter concerning Cassius M. Clay and the *True American. Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 197–198 (Jul). From Craig, of Lexington, to the Rev. E. F. Berkley, Aug. 19, 1845, describing the dismantling of the press used by Cassius Marcellus Clay in publishing his abolitionist newspaper. [3724

Lowell Harrison. Cassius Marcellus Clay and the *True American. Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 30–49 (Jan). notes. On a Lexington newspaper devoted to gradual emancipation, 1845–49. [3725

Victor Francis O'Daniel. The Church in Harrodsburg. *Dominicana*, 33: 210–224 (Sep). Letter to Gabriel Germann, O. S. B., Jan. 14, 1948, written by request of the latter, mainly on the services of Father Joseph Ryan in Kentucky, ca. 1848–1876. [3726

Minutes and resolutions of an emancipation meeting in Kentucky in 1849. Edited by Clement Eaton. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 541–545 (Nov). notes. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of Warren Co., May 12, 1849, signed by Samuel Murrell, Chairman, and others. [3727

Katherine E. Wilkie. Lexington's Sayre School nearing century mark. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 34–35, 48–49 (winter). ports., views. On the Sayre School, Lexington, founded in 1854 as Sayre Female Institute by David Austin Sayre. [3728

Leonard Koester. Louisville's "bloody Monday"—August 6, 1855. *Hist. bul.*, 26: 53–54, 62–64 (Mar). Riots against the Germans, the Irish, and other foreigners, instigated by the Know Nothing Party. [3729

Thomas Munroe Coombs. Confederate letters. Ky. State Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 397–403 (Jan). Two letters from a prisoner of war in the Ohio State Penitentiary to his wife, dated Columbus, Aug. 14 and 15, 1863, on the war in Kentucky. [3730

James A. Wallen. Time tamed Front Street. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 7): 2–6 (Jul). views. On Catlettsburg, Ky., 1863–1948. [3731

Lon Carter Barton. The reign of terror in Graves County. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 484–495 (Apr). notes. On the period when Gen. Eleazer A. Paine commanded the Union Headquarters of Western Kentucky at Paducah, Jul.–Sep. 1864. [3732

Margaret M. Bridwell. Treasuries in our museum: portrait of Joshua F. Speed and his wife, Fanny Henning Speed, by G. P. A. Healy [1864]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 155 (Jul). port. [3733

Elmer G. Sulzer. Kentucky's abandoned railroads, no. 8. *Ky. engineer*, 10 (no. 4): 10–13, 36, 38 (Aug). facsims., map, views. notes. On the Louisville and Nashville Railroad and specifically the Lancaster–Fort Estill line, 1867–1934. [3734

Pearle Vavelle Hendley. History of Farmington, Kentucky, and history of Farmington schools [1879–1948]. [Farmington? 1948]. 85 p. maps, ports., views. [3735

Freemasons. *U. S. Scottish Rite. Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction.* Honoring on his fiftieth anniversary as a 33rd degree Mason John Henry Cowles, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in Kentucky and Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council (Mother Council of the World) of the Inspectors General, Knights Commanders of the House of the Temple of Solomon of the thirty-third degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America. [Louisville? Ky., 1948.] 91, [1] p. ports., views. On Cowles (born 1863) as a Mason, 1888–1948. [3736

Nevil M. Garrett. A resume of fifty years in the practice of medicine. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 338–340 (Aug). Reminiscences of practice in Kentucky, 1897–1948. [3737

Alfred Brauer. William Delbert Funkhouser, 1881–1948. *Science*, 108: 726 (Dec 24). On Funkhouser as a zoologist and archeologist in the University of Kentucky, 1918–48. [3738

Margaret E. Duncan. Murray State College. *Bios*, 19: 259–260 (Dec). On the teaching of biology in the college, 1923–48. [3739

John W. Leonard. The Armored Center. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 4): 6–7 (Jul–Aug). port., view. History and description of the Armored Center, Fort Knox, Ky., 1931–48. Installations constituting the Center are described in the same issue of the *Armored Cavalry journal.* [3740

M. M. Brown. The Armored School. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 4): 9–15 (Jul–Aug). port. History and description of the school, established as the Armored Force School, at Fort Knox, Ky., Aug. 7, 1940. [3741

TENNESSEE

Statewide History

Cullen Tuller Carter. History of the Tennessee Conference and a brief summary of the general conferences, the Methodist Church, from the frontier in middle Tennessee to the present time [1787–1948. Nashville, 1948.] 556 p. ports., views. bibliogs., notes. [3742

W. J. McGill. The superior speed and breed of Tennessee walking horses [1789–1947]. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 1): 11–15 (Jan). [3743

L. D. Bejack. The chancery court [1796–1946]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 245–254 (Apr). notes. [3744

Mrs. **John Trotwood Moore.** *comp.* Record of commissions of officers in the Tennessee Militia, 1812. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 72–85, 171–183 (Mar–Jun). [3745

C. G. Belissary. Tennessee and immigration, 1865–1880. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 229–248 (Sep). notes. [3746

James E. Thorogood. Tennessee's amazing "privilege tax" [1870–1947]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 295–302 (Mar). notes. [3747

Henry N. Williams. Legislative apportionment in Tennessee [1901–47]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 235–245 (Apr). notes. [3748

H. Arthur Zappe. Tennessee walking horse palominos [1903–47]. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 1): 30–35 (Jan). views. [3749

A. A. Kelly. A demarcation of disabilities under Tennessee workmen's compensation laws [1919–47]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 333–360 (Jun). notes. [3750

E. J. Eberling. The employment security program (with special reference to Tennessee Unemployment insurance). *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 376–395 (Apr). notes. On the working of the Tennessee Unemployment Compensation Law of 1936. [3751

George Street Boone. An examination of the Tennessee law of administrative procedure [1941–48]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 339–375 (Apr). notes. [3752

Local History

W. G. Polk. Old town site on Big Harpeth River. *Tenn. archeaol.*, 4: 24–25 (Jun). map, views. Examination of a "Mississippi" site, including about 80 stone box graves, before its destruction by road-building machinery in 1928. [3753

Martha Woodroof Hiden. Virginians in Sumner County, Tennessee. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 465–467 (Oct). Includes a letter from Major Henry Bradford, dated Sumner Co., May 12, 1793. [3754

Margaret Kinard. Frontier development of Williamson County, Tennessee [1799 ff.]. Vanderbilt Univ., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 53–54. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [3755

Alfred L. Crabb. Wilkins Tannehill [1787–1858], business and cultural leader. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 314–321 (Dec). On Tannehill as business man, Mason, and author in Nashville, 1810–32, 1841–58. [3756

Shields McIlwaine. Memphis down in Dixie [1818–1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton [1948]. 400 p. map. (Society in America series [3].) [3757

Gilbert E. Govan & James W. Livingood. Chattanooga, Tennessee-Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 236–247 (summer). On the possible claim of Georgia to the land on which Chattanooga stands, 1817–1926. [3758

Rufus Buin Spain. R. B. C. Howell, Tennessee Baptist, 1801–1868. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 56. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). On Robert Boyte Crawford Howell as a Baptist minister in Tennessee, 1834 ff. [3759

W. J. McGill. The foundation sire Mountain Slasher F–59. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 2): 13, 15, 17 (Apr). On Mountain Slasher (ca. 1850–1879), "very noted as a sire of fine saddle horses," and on noted horses descended from him. [3760

Tracy M. Kegley. Bushrod Rust Johnson [1817–80]: soldier and teacher. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 249–258 (Sep). notes. On Johnson as an official of the Western Military Institute and the University of Nashville and as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1851–75. [3761

Adeline Clifton (McDowell) Deaderick. Civil War memoirs of Mrs. Adeline Deaderick. Edited by Anna Mary Moon. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 52–71 (Mar). Reminiscences of 1863–64, written ca. 1898, with an autobiographical note (Apr. 15, 1898) and three letters, 1866–69. [3762

Homer H. Smith. Memoirs of Homer H. Smith, attorney-at-law. Blountville, Tenn. [1948. 8], 121 p. port., views. Autobiography of a Tennessean, born 1869, and living in Sullivan Co. [3763

John Maloney. Town of cultured ghosts: the village of Rugby, Tenn., remembers its gay 1880's when an English colony brought cotillions, cricket, and culture to the mountains. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 4): 81–92 (Oct). ports., views. On a settlement established by Thomas Hughes (author of *Tom Brown's school days*) in 1880. [3764

Lant Wood. [Reminiscences of Tom Hayes (1865?–1947) as a breeder of horses at Lynchburg, Tenn., ca. 1890 ff.] *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no 1): 7 (Jan). [3765

Worthy of honor: the story of David Lipscomb [1831–1917]. *Tower*, 2 (no. 3): 8–9 (spring). On Lipscomb and the Nashville Bible School, 1891 ff. [3766

Edward Holley. The men who made Lipscomb: E. A. Elam [1855–1929]. *Tower*, 3 (no. 1): 1–3 (fall). On Elam's connection with the Nashville Bible School, David Lipscomb College, and the *Gospel advocate*, 1901–29. [3767

Roy L. Garis. The Negro in Nashville and Davidson County, Tennessee [1930–46]. *Social sci.*, 23: 30–43 (Jan). [3768

MISSOURI

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Carl H. Chapman. A preliminary survey of Missouri archaeology. Part IV: ancient cultures and sequence. *Mo. archaeologist*, 10: 136–164 (Dec). maps, views. notes. Includes (p. 155) "Table showing summary of tentative sequence of the archaeological cultures of Missouri," B. C. 8000–A. D. 1830. [3769

Missouri Agency rolls. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 563–566, 641–643, 716–717, 783–785 (Jul–Oct). Pension applications, 1818–53, of Revolutionary veterans then living in Missouri. [3770

Monia Cook Morris. Teacher training in Missouri before 1871 [1818–71]. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 18–37 (Oct). notes. [3771

George F. Lemmer, *ed.* Missouri agriculture as revealed in the Eastern agricultural press, 1823–1869. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 226–240, 325–342 (Apr–Jul). notes. Letters from Missouri farmers, reprinted from the *American farmer* (Baltimore), the *Cultivator* (Albany), the *Country gentleman* (Albany), and the *Southern cultivator* (Augusta, Ga.). [3772

David R. Hensley. Arbitration in Missouri [1825–1947]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 170–195 (Apr). notes. [3773

U. S. *Office of Indian Affairs. Missouri Superintendency.* William Clark's diary . . . Edited by Louise Barry. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 1–36, 136–174, 274–305, 384–410 (Feb–Nov). facsims., map, views. notes. Official journal of the St. Louis Superintendency of Indian Affairs, kept by or in the name of William Clark, Superintendent, May 1826–Feb. 1831. [3774

Joe W. Kraus, *comp.* Missouri in fiction: a review and a bibliography. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 209–225, 310–324 (Apr–Jul). notes. Fiction pertaining to Missouri, 1828–1946. [3775

Lee-Carl Overstreet. Appointment of successor trustees, trust administration and settlements in Missouri [1854–1948]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 255–276 (Jun). notes. [3776

Elmo B. Hunter. Judge Kimbrough Stone. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 16: 2–16 (Dec–Feb). On Stone (born 1875) as lawyer and jurist in Missouri, 1898–1947. [3777

Robert M. Crisler. Republican areas in Missouri. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 299–309 (Jul). notes. Based on election returns, 1904–44. [3778

Rudolf Bennitt. The coyote bounty system in Missouri, 1936–47. North Am. Wildlife Conf., *Trans.*, 13: 314–322. map. [3779

Laurence M. Hyde. The Missouri plan for selection and tenure of judges [1940–48]. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 277–287 (Sep–Oct). [3780

Local History

J. M. Shippee. Nebo Hill, a lithic complex in western Missouri. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 29–32 (Jul). map, table, view. notes. On a site in Clay Co., Mo. [3781

Mary Scott Hair. The story of Stone County, Missouri [ca. 1790–1927]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 11–14 (summer). [3782

Martin Gumpert. John Sappington: medical pioneer. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 3): 42–45 (Nov). port., views. On Sappington (1776–1856) of Arrow Rock, Mo., and his activities to promote the use of quinine in treating malaria, 1815 ff., including *The theory and treatment of fevers* (Arrow Rock, 1844). [3783

Darrell Garwood. Crossroads of America: the story of Kansas City [Missouri]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 331 p. maps, ports., views. A history, 1834–1948. [3784

Ovid Bell. The First Presbyterian Church, Fulton, Missouri [1835–1948. Fulton] 1948. ix, [3], 75 p. Historical address delivered in 1935, with added materials. [3785

Nicholas Hesse. Nicholas Hesse: German visitor to Missouri, 1835–1837. . . . Translated by William G. Bek. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 140–152, 241–248 (Jan–Apr). Concl. Translation of part of Hesse's *Das westliche Nord-Amerika, in besonderer Beziehung auf die deutschen Einwanderer in ihren landwirthschaftlichen Handels- und Gewerbverhältnissen* (Paderborn, 1838), relating mainly to the settlement at Westphalia in present Osage Co. [3786

Ethel Thompson. Galena on the James. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 31–32 (summer). On Galena, Stone Co., Mo., 1837–86. [3787

W. B. Streufert. A tragic Sunday noon. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 97–100 (Oct). port., view. Murder of Herman and Agnes Jeude near Pevely, Mo., Mar. 4, 1844. [3788

California, *pseud.* For California, ho! [Edited] by Arthur Woodward. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 137–140. Letters dated St. Joseph and Independence, Mo., Apr. 2 and 5, 1849, reprinted from the St. Louis *Missouri Republican*, Apr. 7 and 10, 1849. [3789

History of Hurley. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 64–5 (summer). Signed: Samanthy. On a community in Stone Co., Mo., 1851–1904. [3790

Henry August Pochmann. New England transcendentalism and St. Louis Hegelianism: phases in the history of American idealism. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation [1948]. 144 p. notes (p. 127–144). On Henry Conrad Brokmeyer (1826–1906) in St. Louis, 1856–1906, and his association with William Torrey Harris (1835–1909), Amos Bronson Alcott, and others. [3791

Virgil C. Blum. The political and military activities of the German element in St. Louis, 1859–1861. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 103–129 (Jan). notes. [3792

Ivah M. Shallenberger. The stolen watch: an episode in the life of Jesse James. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 44–45 (1947–48). Incident at Lexington, Mo., 1860. [3793

G. H. Pipes. Cross-ties and tomatoes built Reeds Spring [ca. 1870–1948]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 77–79 (summer). views. [3794

Robert J. Sailstad. Four generations. *Stephens College bul.*, 28 (n. 1): 4–5, 46 (Jan). ports., views. On James Leachman Stephens (1815–1901), who came to Missouri in 1819, Edwin William Stephens, Hugh Stephens, and Philip B. Stephens, and their connections with the Baptist Female Seminary, Columbia, Mo., now Stephens College, 1870–1948. [3795

Dolph Shaner. The story of Joplin [1870–1948]. N. Y.: Stratford House [1948]. ix, 142 p. views. [3796

Robert M. Crisler. Missouri's "Little Dixie." *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 130–139 (Jan). notes. Defines the term on the basis of election returns, 1872–1944. [3797

Fred C. Stein & H. William Lieske. Old Gravelton revisited: a description of the cradle of the English District after seventy-five years. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 162–170 (Jan). port., views. History of Zion Lutheran Church, Gravelton, Mo., 1872–1948. [3798

William E. Sharp. The life of a hillbilly. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 60–61 (summer). port. Reminiscences of Stone Co., Mo., ca. 1875–1948. [3799

Maurice Morton Milligan. Missouri waltz: the inside story of the Pendergast machine by the man who smashed it. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, 281 p. port. On the activities of James Pendergast and Thomas Joseph Pendergast in Kansas City, Mo., 1876–1945. [3800

R. I. Brigham. Negro public colleges in St. Louis and Kansas City, Missouri [1890–1948]. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 17: 51–57 (winter). notes. [3801

Claude Anderson Phillips. Fifty years of public school teaching, from rural school teacher to university professor. Columbia: Missouri State Teachers Assoc. [1948]. xvi, 145 p. ports., views. "Complete list of Phillips' publications" (p. 143–145). Reminiscences of a Missouri educator, 1890–1948. [3802

Cow chows. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 1): 84–91 146, 149, 151–152, 154, 156 (Jan). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the Ralston Purina Co., St. Louis, 1893–1947. [3803

Shepherd *of the Hills* gleamings. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 45–47 (summer). ports., view. On Stone Co., Mo., where Harold Bell Wright lived intermittently 1896–ca. 1907. [3804

August R. Suelflow. *Concordia magazine. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 3–5 (Apr). Issued under auspices of the Missouri Synod of the Lutheran Church for "English-speaking young people" and "to counteract the unchristian influences so frequently found in secular magazines," St. Louis, Jan. 1896–Dec. 1901. [3805

Francis A. Klein. Dolling up the autos of 1904. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 19–20 (Apr). view. Reprinted from the *St. Louis globe democrat.* Interview with A. L. Dyke of St. Louis, who "originated the first automobile parts and supply business in America in 1899" and who edits *Automobile and gas engine encyclopedia.* [3806

G. H. Pipes. Red gold in the Ozarks. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 71–72 (summer). On tomato canning in Stone Co., Mo., ca. 1900–1948. Includes reminiscences from Frank I. Mease. [3807

Hettie Rhoda Meade. The songs of Patience Worth. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, *Jour.*, 42: 15–27 (Jan). notes. On communications received through Mrs. Pearl Lemore Curran in St. Louis, 1913–27, from Patience Worth, alleged to have lived in 1648 or 1649. [3808

Les Merrell. Les Merrell recalls his memories of old St. Louis. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13 (no. 2): 12–14 (2d quarter). views. On St. Louis streetcars, ca. 1920–1945. [3809

Cedric Belfrage. Cotton-patch Moses. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1182): 94–103 (Nov). cartoons. On the Rev. Owen H. Whitfield and the Sharecropper Strike of 1939 in southeastern Missouri. [3810

ARKANSAS

Statewide History

Stephen E. Wood. The development of Arkansas railroads [1835–1936]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 103–140, 155–193 (summer-autumn). notes. [3811

Svend Petersen. Arkansas in presidential elections [1836–1944]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 194–209 (autumn). notes. [3812

Felton D. Freeman. Immigration to Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 210–220 (autumn). notes. On means used by State and private agencies to encourage immigration to Arkansas, 1868–1901. [3813

Harrison Hale. University of Arkansas, 1871–1948. Fayetteville: Univ. of Arkansas Alumni Assn., 1948. x, 289 p. ports., views. [3814

Henry G. Hotz. A history of the College of Education, University of Arkansas [1871–1947]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 257–278 (winter). notes. [3815

W. W. Nedrow. Arkansas State College [1909–48]. *Bios*, 19: 97–98 (May). [3816

Clara B. Kennan. The Ozark trails and Arkansas's pathfinder, Coin Harvey. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 299–316 (winter). On the Ozark Trails Association, founded Jul. 10, 1913, and the work of Col. W. H. Harvey, Monte Ne, Ark., in marking and developing Arkansas highways. [3817

Local History

Mary P. Fletcher. The Post of Arkansas [1765–ca. 1819]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 145–149 (summer). [3818

T. L. Hodges & Mrs. T. L. Hodges. Jean Lafitte and Major L. Latour in Arkansas territory. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 237–256 (winter). notes. Documentary and other evidence that Lafitte and Latour visited Arkansas in 1816. [3819

Ben Duval Johnston. Sketch of Benjamin Taylor Duval [1823–1905], prominent citizen of Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 53–56 (spring). [3820

Effie Allison Wall. Early boating on St. Francis, and interesting reminiscenses [sic] as told by Mrs. Margaret Clark. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 227–230 (autumn). Reminiscences and lore, ca. 1835–1875. [3821

Aline McDonald Milholland. Early days in Grant County [1841–87]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 317–328 (winter). [3822

Harold L. McDonald. The Battle of Jenkins' Ferry [Apr. 30, 1864]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 57–67 (spring). notes. [3823

Effie Allison Wall. Early railroad history and other interesting events in Lee County [1874–85]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 231–233 (autumn). [3824

Robert Schick. The turbulent North Arkansas. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 10–25 (Jun). map, views. On the Missouri & Arkansas Railroad, 1881–1948. [3825

Clara B. Kennan. When Henry Starr robbed the Bentonville Bank—1893. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 68–80 (spring). [3826

Robert W. Harrison & Walter M. Kollmorgen. Socio-economic history of Cypress Creek Drainage District and

related districts of southeast Arkansas [1900–1930]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 20–52 (spring). [3827

James D. Callahan. Crossett—monument to planned forestry. *Am. forests*, 54: 152–154 (Apr). views. On the Crossett Lumber Co., Crossett, Ark., 1901–48. [3828

Jean Bell Mosley. "Possum Holler." *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 2): 25–28 (autumn). port. Reminiscences of girlhood in "Possum Holler," in the Ozarks, ca. 1915. [3829

Robert L. Morris. Experiment in Southern education. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 193–205 (Dec). On Commonwealth College, Mena, Ark., 1923–40. [3830

J. Leighton Scott. West Memphis—a record of fine progress. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 415–417 (Sep). view. On the First Presbyterian Church, West Memphis, 1928–48. [3831

R. R. Reynolds. Ten years of selective timber management. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 121–124 (Dec 15). views. Experiment in the Crossett Experimental Forest, Crossett, Ark., 1937–47. [3832

OKLAHOMA

Statewide History

Edward Everett Dale & Morris L. Wardell. History of Oklahoma [1540–1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. x, [2], 572 p. maps (1 fold. col.), views. bibliogs. [3833

Wyatt F. Jeltz. The relations of Negroes and Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians [ca. 1831–1907]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 24–37 (Jan). notes. [3834

Albert McClellan. Now Oklahoma Baptists work together [1832–1947]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 10–16 (1st quarter). diagr., ports. [3835

George H. Shirk, *comp.* First post offices within the boundaries of Oklahoma. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 179–244 (summer). facsims. Table of the post offices in Oklahoma, ca. 1832–1907, giving location, date of establishment, and name of first postmaster of each. For errata list see 26: 491. [3836

Nathaniel Jason Washington. Historical development of the Negro in Oklahoma [ca. 1833–1948]. Tulsa, Okla.: Dexter Pub. Co. [1948. 10], 71 p. diagrs., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 69–71). [3837

Berlin Basil Chapman. Freedmen and the Oklahoma lands [1866–89]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 150–159 (Sep). notes. [3838

Fred S. Clinton. The Indian Territory Medical Association [1881–1906]. *Chron. Okla.* 26: 23–55 (spring). ports. notes. [3839

Berlin Basil Chapman. Secret "Instructions and suggestions" to the Cherokee Commission, 1889–1890. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 449–458 (winter). notes. Includes excerpt of instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 9, 1889. [3840

Eugene S. Richards. Trends of Negro life in Oklahoma as reflected by census reports [1890–1940]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 38–52 (Jan). [3841

Harold Verne Keith. Oklahoma kick-off: an informal history of the first twenty-five years of football at the University of Oklahoma, and of the amusing hardships that attended its pioneering [1895–1921]. Norman, Okla. [1948. 12], 407 p. ports., views. [3842

Charles Evans. Robert Lee Williams [1868–1948]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 120–131 (summer). port. views. On Williams as lawyer, jurist, and political leader in Oklahoma, 1896–1948. [3843

Edward Adolphe. Oklahoma: fifty years of oil [1897–1947]. *Travel*, 90 (no. 4): 18–21, 32 (Feb). views. [3844

Charles Evans. George Allen Henshaw, 1867–1947. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 63–76 (spring). port. On Henshaw as a lawyer in Oklahoma, 1900–1947, with special reference to his services as a member of the State Corporation Commission, 1911–17. Appended: biographies of certain members of the Oklahoma Constitutional Convention. [3845

Robert Warren, Jr. Taxation: municipal operation of public utilities: sources of municipal revenue in Oklahoma [1907–48]. *Okla. law rev.*, 95–106 (May). notes. [3846

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] "Senatorial Direct Election Commission of the State of Oklahoma" [1907–13]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 248–250 (summer). [3847

Maurice H. Merrill. The basic doctrine of Oklahoma public law [1908–48]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 262–275 (Nov). notes. [3848

A. N. Emmerling. Forests of Oklahoma. *Am. forests*, 54: 554–555, 574 (Dec). views. On Oklahoma forestry, ca. 1909–1948. [3849

Frank A. Balyeat. Junior colleges in Oklahoma [1924–48]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 56–62 (spring). map. [3850

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] Oklahoma War Memorial—World War II. Part XVIII. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 77–88 (spring). Brief biographies of Oklahomans who died in World War II. [3851

Local History

Carolyn (Thomas) Foreman. Park Hill. [Muskogee? Okla.] 1948. 186, [7] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183–186), notes. History of a community founded as a Cherokee mission, 1828–1948. [3852

Carl Coke Rister. No Man's Land. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 210 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 193–199). On the Panhandle of Oklahoma, 1831–ca. 1940, with particular reference to its government. [3853

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] Old Choctaw Agency, oldest building in Oklahoma, burned in 1947. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 90–91 (spring). view. On a building constructed in 1831. [3854

Samuel Austin Worcester. Some letters from the Reverend Samuel A. Worcester at Park Hill. [Edited] by George H. Shirk. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 468–478 (winter). port. notes. Letters dated Dwight, Western Cherokee Nation, Jul. 7, 1835, and Park Hill, Aug. 1, 1844–Jan. 5, 1858. [3855

Virginia E. Lauderdale. "Tullahassee Mission" *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 285–300 (autumn). notes. views. On a Presbyterian mission, 1848–81. [3856

Lillian Delly. Ellen Howard Miller [1862–1944]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 174–177 (summer). port. notes. Sketch of a civic leader in Bartlesville, Okla. [3857

Berlin Basil Chapman. "The Otoe and Missouria Reservation" [1869–1948]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 132–158 (summer). facsim., ports. notes. [3858

James Warren Covington. Causes of the Dull Knife Raid, 1878. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 13–22 (spring). views. notes. [3859

Preston George. Frisco between two cities. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 7–9 (Jan). map, views. On the St. Louis–San Francisco Railway between Tulsa and Oklahoma City, 1882–1948. [3860

Ora Eddleman Reed. The Robe family—missionaries. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 301–312 (autumn). ports. notes. On William Bay Robe, who came to Indian Territory in 1882, and his family. [3861

Jeremiah Curtin. Jeremiah Curtin in Indian Territory [1883–84]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 345–356 (autumn). notes. Excerpt, annotated by Carolyn Thomas Foreman, from *The memoirs of Jeremiah Curtin*, edited by Joseph Schafer (Madison, 1940). [3862

Moita Dorsey Davis. Boss Neff. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 159–173 (summer). port. notes. On B. S. Neff (Boss Sebastian Neff, 1866–1947) as rancher, grain dealer, owner of oil leases, and banker in the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1883–1947. [3863

Berlin Basil Chapman. The founding of Stillwater: a case study in Oklahoma history. [Oklahoma City: Times-Journal Pub. Co., 1948.] xii, 245 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., view. "Select bibliography" (p. 231–233), notes. On the pioneers of Stillwater, 1884–94. Appendices (p. 160–230): Official military reports, 1884–85; memoirs of pioneers; miscellaneous documents, 1889–94. [3864

Oscar A. Kinchen. The squatters in No Man's Land. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 385–398 (winter). views. notes. On No Man's Land, now known as the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1885–90. [3865

Albert W. Thompson. Recollections of early No-Man's-Land. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 28, 46, 49–52, 54 (Oct). Reminiscences of the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1885–ca. 1898. [3866

O. H. Richards. Memories of an 89'er. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 2–12 (spring). views. [3867

John M. Hendrix. An Indian Territory ranch in the early 90's. *Cattleman*, 34: (no. 8): 33–34, 52, 54, 56 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of the Hendrix and Royer Ranch near Turner Falls, 1894–98. [3868

O. H. Richards. Early days in Day County. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 313–324 (autumn). map., views. notes. Reminiscences of a rancher, 1897–1948. [3869

Phyllis Sapp. The ice cutter: the life of J. B. Rounds, missionary to the Indians. Atlanta: Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention [1948. 4], 99 p. ports., views. (Graded series on frontiers.) On James Burley Rounds (born 1876) as a Baptist missionary in Oklahoma, 1899–1943. [3870

John M. Hendrix. Wichita Mountains Wild Life Refuge. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 6): 19–21, 86, 88–92 (Nov). views. History and description of the Wichita Mountains Wild Life Refuge in southwestern Oklahoma, 1901–48. [3871

Joe Cunningham. Singing brakeman. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 102–112 (Mar). views. On Russell Andrew McClain (born 1886) as a railroader in Oklahoma, 1902–48. [3872

W. R. Holway. Dams on the Grand River [1907–46]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 329–334 (autumn). [3873

Fred S. Clinton. The beginning of the International Petroleum Exposition and Congress. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 479–488 (winter). ports. notes. Exposition held at Tulsa, 1923 and 1948. [3874

James Franklin Page. A study of local offenders in the Payne County Jail [Oklahoma, 1929–47]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 232–239 (Dec). [3875

R. McFerran Crowe. Church extension for the city. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 452–455 (Oct). views. On Presbyterian churches in Oklahoma City, 1941–48. [3876

THE WEST

Ramon Frederick Adams. Cowboy lingo. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 119–125. Undated collectanea. [3877

S. J. Tobin. Culture sequences in the Southwest. *Southw. lore*, 13: 55–70 (Mar). views. On the chronology and terminology of Indian "culture phases" in the Southwest, 15,000 B. C. to the present. [3878

Roderick Peattie, *ed.* The inverted mountains: canyons of the West. . . . Contributors: Weldon F. Heald, Edwin D. McKee, Harold S. Colton. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948]. x, 390 p. maps, views. (American mountain series.) Includes reference to the history of Utah, Nevada, and Arizona, 11 A. D. to date. [3879

Matthew W. Stirling. Indians of the Far West [1542–ca. 1900]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 93: 175–200 (Feb). views (part col.). notes. [3880

Richard Gill Montgomery. Young Northwest. [Second edition, indexed and revised.] Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1948. 8], 318 p. maps. First published 1941. Episodes in the history of the Pacific Northwest, 1543–1948. [3881

Donald Wayne. The Sioux. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 99–103, 139–141 (Sep). col. ports.,

col. views. Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1700 ff. [3882

Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker. The molding of the Middle West (ca. 1760–ca. 1860) *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 223–234 (Jan). [3883

Le Roy R. Hafen. The Old Spanish Trail, Santa Fe to Los Angeles [1775–1847]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 149–160 (Feb). notes. [3884

Ronald L. Ives. The outlet of Lake Bonneville. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 415–426 (Dec). diagr., maps, views. On investigations, 1776–1946, of "Lake Bonneville, which once covered parts of Utah, Nevada, and Idaho to a maximum depth of more than 1,000 feet." [3885

They went with Lewis & Clark. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 121–122. Describes a pamphlet entitled *Documents accompanying a bill making compensation to Messieurs Lewis and Clarke* (Wash., 1807), including the muster roll of the Lewis and Clark party. [3886

Robert Gresham Bailey. River of No Return (the great Salmon River of Idaho): a century of central Idaho and eastern Washington history and development together with the wars, customs, myths, and legends of the Nez Perce Indians. Revised edition. Lewiston, Idaho: R. G. Bailey Print. Co. 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xxix, 754 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1935. Incidents and anecdotes, 1805–1948, including the author's reminiscences since ca. 1890. [3887

Léon Lemonnier. Les Mormons: histoire du Far-West. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. 514 p. bibliog. (p. 511–512). (La suite des temps, 20.) A history, 1805–1907, beginning with the youth of Joseph Smith in New York. [3888

Bray Hammond. Banking in the early West: monopoly, prohibition, and laissez faire [1816–65]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 8: 1–25 (May). notes. [3889

David Donald & Frederick A. Palmer. Toward a Western literature, 1820–1860. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 413–428 (Dec). notes. [3890

Levette Jay Davidson. White versions of Indian myths and legends. *Western folklore*, 7: 115–128 (Apr). notes. On versions collected in the West by untrained persons, 1820–1924. [3891

Don Hill. Notes on some artists in the early West [1820–53]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 103–110. views. On George Catlin, Charles Bodmer, Albert Jacob Miller, John James Audubon, and Rudolph Friedrich Kurz. [3892

Josiah Gregg. Origin and development of the Santa Fe trade. *Frontier times*, 25: 223–228 (Jul). From Gregg's *Commerce of the prairies* (1844). Route from Missouri to New Mexico, 1821–43. [3893

Jean McCaleb. Famous Western mines. *Canad. mining jour.*, 69 (no. 1): 63; (no. 2): 115; (no. 3): 84–85; (no. 4): 91–92; (no. 5): 95–96; (no. 6): 79 (Jan-Jun). Concl. Undated; ca. 1829–ca. 1900. CONTENTS.—The legend of the lost silver mine [Nevada].—Rock Springs recollections [Wyoming].—"Cloud City" reflections [Leadville, Colo.].—Lost direction by Pegleg [Arizona].—Million dollar cow pasture [Cripple Creek, Colo.].—The golden sands of Rokoweef [Nevada]. [3894

Edward Everett Dale. Wood and water: twin problems of the prairie plains [ca. 1830–1901]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 87–104 (Jun). view. notes. [3895

Ellen Harriet Thomsen. Protestant Westward migration, 1830–1839. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 26: 44–63 (Mar). notes. [3896

Donald Wayne. The Wild West: It survives only as a fraudulent legend of its once lusty past [ca. 1830–ca. 1900]. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 55–61, 123–125 (Mar). ports., views (part col.). [3897

Charles Kelly. Utah mountain man. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 11–12 (May). view. Career of Louie Simonds, a son-in-law of Kit Carson, in New Mexico, California, and the Uintah Basin, Utah, 1831–94. [3898

Walter E. Meacham. Old Oregon Trail: roadway of American home builders [1832–52]. Manchester, N. H.: Printed by the Clarke Press, 1948. [2], 101 p. map, views. [3899

Frank Weitenkampf. A Swiss artist among the Indians. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 554–556 (Nov). On Karl Bodmer, who accompanied Maximilian Alexander Philip, Prinz von Wied-Neuwied, in a Western tour of 1832–34, and 81 plates prepared by him for Prince Maximilian's *Reise in das innere Nord-America* (Coblenz, 2 v. and atlas, 1839–41). [3900

Thomas Edwin Jessett. Origins of the Episcopal Church in the Pacific Northwest [1836–54. n. p., 1948?] 42 p. 4 ports. (on fold. leaf laid in). notes. Reprinted from *Ore. Hist. quar.*, Sep.–Dec. 1947. [3901

John Bidwell. In California before the gold rush. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 1948. vii, 111 p. ports. Articles printed in the *Century magazine*, Nov. 1890–Feb. 1891, and reissued with additions as *Echoes of the past*, ca. 1914. Reminiscences of a journey overland from Ohio to California, 1839–41, and of residence in California till 1847. [3902

Ruth Teiser & Catherine Harroun. Origin of Wells, Fargo, & Company, 1841–1852. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 22: 70–83 (Jun). port., view. notes. [3903

Charles T. Duncan. Fremont in California: hero or mountebank? *Neb. hist.*, 29: 33–54 (Mar). port. notes. Remarks on John C. Frémont in the West, 1842–47, based on treatments of this subject by Allan Nevins and Bernard De Voto. [3904

Paul Dayton Bailey. Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1948. 408 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 401–402), notes (p. 395–400). On Hamblin (1819–86) as a Mormon missionary to the Indians of Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, and as guide to John Wesley Powell in exploring the Colorado River, 1844–80. [3905

Philip A. Munz. Let's save the short-leaved Joshua tree. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 92): 8–12 (Jan–Mar). views. Review of studies of *Yucca brevifolia* in the Southwest, 1844–1948. [3906

August William Derleth. The Milwaukee Road: its first hundred years. N. Y.: Creative Age Press, 1948. [6], 330 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311–315). (The Railroads of America [3].) On the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad and predecessor companies, 1847–1947. [3907

Thomas Edwin Jessett. Early missionaries in the Pacific Northwest. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 106–127 (Mar). notes. On St. Michael Fackler, William Richmond, James A. Woodward, and John D. McCarty, 1847–54. [3908

Erastus Snow. Journey to Zion. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 107–128, 264–284 (Apr–Jul). notes. Diary of a journey from the site of Florence, Neb., to Salt Lake City, Apr. 6–Aug. 24, 1847. [3909

Robert Joseph Casey & William Archer Sholto Douglas. Pioneer railroad: the story of the Chicago and North Western system [1848–1948]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. x, 334 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321). Semifictional in style. [3910

Rowland L. Williams. The Chicago and North Western Railway: a centenary address, 1848–1948. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. [3911

William Graham Johnston. Overland to California, by Wm. G. Johnston, a member of the wagon train first to enter California in the memorable year of 1849. Foreword by Jos. A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [6], A–L, 272 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. (California centennial edition, 13). First published 1892 under title: Experiences of a Forty-Niner. Journey from Pittsburgh to California and return by way of Panama to Pittsburgh, Mar. 2, 1849–Feb. 19, 1850; and second visit to California, 1891. [3912

James W. Evans. A Missouri forty-niner's trip across the plains. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 38–47 (Oct). Letter to the author's brother, dated Frenchman's Bar, Yuba Co., Calif., Oct. 27, 1850, describing a journey from Arkansas. [3913

Charles D. Ferguson. California gold fields. Oakland: Biobooks, 1948. xvii, 163 p. fols. map. (California centennial edition, 14.) Reprint of part of the author's *The experiences of a Forty-niner during thirty-four years' residence in California and Australia* (Cleveland, 1888). On his overland journey from Illinois to California and his experiences in California and Nevada, 1850–52. [3914

Wayne Gard. Sagebrush justice. *Am. mercury*, 66: 476–481 (Apr). On courts and jails in the Far West, ca. 1850–ca. 1889. [3915

Alvin F. Harlow. He built the Union Pacific. *Trains*, 8 (no. 8): 36–46 (Jun). facsims., views. On Grenville M. Dodge (1831–1916) as a railroad builder, 1852–97, and as an officer in the Council Bluffs Guards and the U. S. Army, 1856–66. [3916

A. Jay Hertz. The Butterfield overland stage route. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 223–227 (Dec). facsims., ports., views. Describes a route between San Francisco and the Missouri, 1857–61. [3917

Henry Nash Smith. The Western hero in the dime novel. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 276–284 (summer). Mainly on Beadle's dime novels, 1858–93. [3918

De Witt C. Peters. [Letters to Kit Carson, dated at New York, March 7, 1859.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 241–242 (Jul). notes. On the sales of Peters's biography of Kit Carson, and other matters. [3919

Olaf T. Hagen. The Pony Express starts from St. Joseph [Apr. 3, 1860]. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 1–17 (Oct). notes. [3920

H. Parker Johnson. Hinckley & Co.'s Express, the mail man to the gold miners, with notes on Western Stage Company & Central Overland California & Pikes Peak Express Co. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 856–866 (Aug). facsims., view. Service between Denver and California, May 1860–May 1861. [3921

Ernest Venable Sutton. A life worth living. Pasadena, Calif.: Trail's End Pub. Co. [1948]. xiv, [2], 350 p. ports. Reminiscences of life in Ohio, Minnesota, Dakota, and Illinois, 1862–90, and of Los Angeles, 1890–1948. [3922

Joseph Cruickshank Talbot. Journal of the first bishop of the North West, Joseph Cruickshank Talbot. Edited by Thomas Jenkins. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 60–105 (Mar). notes. Diary of missionary journeys from Nebraska to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Nevada, May 25–Dec. 9, 1863, with a biographical sketch of Talbot (1816–83). [3923

Samuel W. Long. Interview with Samuel W. Long. [By] Mrs. Leah Way. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 198–202 (summer). On the experiences of Long (born 1849) as a cowboy in Nebraska, Wyoming, and Utah, ca. 1865, with mention of later incidents. [3924

Roland C. McConnell. Isaiah Dorman and the Custer expedition. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 344–352 (Jul). notes. On the services of a Negro in Custer's forces, 1876, with a sketch of his War Department employments in Dakota Territory, 1865 ff. [3925

Frederick W. Mitchell. Correspondence of Frederick W. Mitchell relative to his mining enterprises in California and Idaho, 1865–1866. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 133–151 (Apr). Letters dated Sep. 9, 1865–Dec. 14, 1866, to investors at Hudson, N. Y., from their agent. [3926

Santa Fe: No. 1 railroad. *Fortune*, 38 (no. 5): 122–127, 162, 164, 169–170, 172, 174 (Nov). map, port., views (part col.). On the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad, ca. 1865–1948. [3927

Thomas Alfred Creigh. From Nebraska City to Montana, 1866: the diary of Thomas Alfred Creigh [May 17–Oct. 4,

1866]. Edited by James C. Olson. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 208–237 (Sep). view. notes. [3928

Elmo Scott Watson. Photographing the frontier: Elmo Scott Watson discusses pioneer picture makers in the era of the Indian Wars between 1866 and 1891. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 61–63, 65–67 (Jan). [3929

Eugene McAuliffe. Early coal mining in the West, beginning with 1868. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. [3930

Merle Armitage. Operations Santa Fé: Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fé railway system. . . . Edited by Edwin Corle. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1948. 18], 263 p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 251–252). On the system and its predecessors, 1869–1948. [3931

Daniel R. Harkey. Mean as hell. [Albuquerque] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. xvi, 223 p. map, ports. Reminiscences of a sheriff and rancher in Texas and New Mexico, 1876–1911. [3932

Ray B. West, Jr. Mark Twain's idyl of frontier America [ca. 1876–1884]. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 15: 92–104 (winter). [3933

George W. Bolds. Sod huts and the Santa Fe. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 59–63 (Apr). On colonizing activities of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad in western Kansas and eastern Colorado, 1878–80. [3934

Mary W. M. Hargreaves. Dry farming, alias scientific farming [1879–1913]. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 39–56 (Jan). notes. "Part of an extensive study by the author on the historical development of dry farming in the Northern Plains." [3935

John K. Rollinson. History of the migration of Oregon-raised herds to Mid-Western markets: Wyoming cattle trails. . . . Edited and arranged by E[arl] A[lonzo] Brininstool. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 366 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349–351). Introduction dealing with cowboy life; "The dying cowboy," a favorite cowboy song; twelve "narratives of the trail" by former cowboys (by Jack Porter, Jim Redfern, Frank Abbott, A. D. Hosking, John W. Chapman, James C. Dahlman and Fred Corey, W. H. Harvey, John Dyer, Frank Murphy, Sim Roberts, William G. Johnson, and N. Rush, p. 57–238); "An account of the cattle industry in Wyoming, 1880–1910" (p. 241–298); and biographical sketches and anecdotes. [3936

Stephen A. Stone. [Dave Rudabaugh: a member of Billy the Kid's gang who got away.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 146–151 (Apr). Rudabaugh escaped in 1881 settled in Oregon under a new name, and died there ca. 1928. [3937

Charles Burlingame. Milepost 78. By Charles Burlingame as told to Charles W. Tyler. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 102–111 (Nov). Reminiscences of a railroader in the West, 1882–1946. [3938

R. C. Overton. Life on an old-time business car. *Trains*, 8 (no. 5): 21–27 (Mar). ports., views. Describes the log books of Charles E. Perkins, President and later Director of the Burlington Railroad, 1887–1903, with extracts concerning his official journeys of inspection from Chicago to Burlington, St. Paul, Leadville, and Gurnsey (Wyo.), 1888–89, 1901. [3939

Charles Frederick Beals Haskell. On reconnaissance for the Great Northern: letters of C. F. B. Haskell, 1889–1891. Edited by Daniel C[arl] Haskell. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1948. 40 p. maps, port. notes. Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, Feb.–Mar. 1948. Letters from an assistant engineer, Great Northern Railway, to his wife, dated in Montana, Idaho, and Washington, Dec. 7, 1889–Nov. 21, 1891. [3940

Robert E. Mahaffay. Timber Cinderella. *Am. forests*, 54: 24–25, 43 (Jan). views. On the lodgepole pine industry in the West, ca. 1889–1948, ranging from the Black Hills and Colorado to California and Alaska. [3941

H. H. Chapman. The case of the public range. *Am. forests*, 54: 56–60,

92–93, 116–118, 136, 138–139 (Feb–Mar). port., views. Examines "the long and often bitter conflict between the forces of conservation and western livestock interests," 1891–1948. [3942

Clarence Ellsworth. The Indian as a seer. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, c 1948], p. 57–64. views. Anecdotes and observations, ca. 1900 ff. [3943

Jim Berryman. Wind in the West again. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 32–34 (Sep). views. On the pronghorn antelope herds in the United States, 1901–48. [3944

Champion of good forestry. *West Coast lumberman*, 75 (no. 12): 58–60, 62, 64–65, 97–98 (Dec). facsim., ports., views. On the work of the Western Forestry and Conservation Association, 1909–48. [3945

Vachel Lindsay. Vachel Lindsay on "The Santa Fé Trail." [Edited by] A. L. Bader. *Am. lit.*, 19: 360–362 (Jan). notes. Three letters to Harriet Monroe, Apr. 4–May 13, 1914, "which throw light on the growth and meaning of the poem." [3946

Gilbert A. Lathrop. Race track. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 72–79; (no. 3): 78–85; (no. 4): 118–127; 47 (no. 1): 117–125 (Jul–Oct). Reminiscences of a railroad fireman in the Far West, 1918 ff. [3947

John Garth. The Society of Western Artists [1939–48]. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 3): 22–23, 30–31, 43 (Mar). views. [3948

The North Central States

Early Middle-Western buildings: drawings by Kenneth Becker. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 42–43 (Jun). view. Describes a collection of twenty-two sketches which "illustrate graphically the essential features of farm and small town buildings in Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Michigan and Minnesota." [3949

John Drury. Midwest heritage . . . with hundreds of old engravings. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1948]. 176 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On rivers, roads, lakes, prairies, and cities, 1673–ca. 1900. [3950

Ora Williams. Rulers over the land that is Iowa. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 299–306 (Apr). On the governors of the area now included in Iowa, 1699–1834. [3951

Wilbur R. Jacobs. Presents to Indians along the French frontiers in the Old Northwest, 1748–1763. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 245–256 (Sep). notes. [3952

Joseph E. Baker. The Midwestern origins of America [1763–1948]. *Am. scholar*, 17: 58–68 (winter 1947–48). [3953

Kermit A. Cook. Military defense of the frontier in the Northwest Territory [1783–94]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10: 25–61 (Oct). notes. [3954

Frederick Clever Bald. Colonel John Francis Hamtramck [1756–1803]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 335–354 (Dec). notes. On Hamtramck's services in the U. S. Army in the Ohio and Great Lakes country, 1785–1803. [3955

Richard E. Banta. Daniel Ketcham with the Tawas: a Kentucky captivity. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 173–179 (Jul). notes. Includes a selection from T. M. Hopkins, *Reminiscences of Col. John Ketcham of Monroe County, Indiana, by his pastor* (Bloomington, Ind.: Whitaker & Walker, 1866), on the captivity of Daniel Ketcham of Kentucky, in Ohio and at Detroit, 1792. [3956

George Nelson. A winter in the St. Croix Valley: George Nelson's reminiscences, 1802–03. Edited with an introduction and notes by Richard Bardon and Grace Lee Nute. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1948. 46 p.

Reprinted from *Minn. hist.*, Mar.–Sep. 1947. "A fur trader's reminiscences." [3957

Juliette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie. Wau-bun: the early day in the Northwest . . . Edited with notes and introduction by Louise Phelps Kellogg. Menasha: National Society of Colonial Dames in Wisconsin, 1948. xxi, 390 p. facsim., map, ports., views. First published 1856. Reminiscences of a voyage from Detroit to Green Bay, a residence at Lake Winnebago, and visit to Chicago, 1830–33, with an account of Indian customs and wars, and anecdotes of the War of 1812 on the Great Lakes. [3958

Thomas W. Parsons. George Croghan in the War of 1812. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 192–202 (autumn). notes. Activities of Maj. George Croghan of Kentucky (nephew of George Croghan, Indian trader) in Ohio and Michigan, 1812–14. [3959

George Washington Wickstrom. The Town Crier. Rock Island: J. W. Potter Co. [1948. 8], 280 p. map, ports. Compiled from the Town Crier column of the *Rock Island Argus*, Aug. 1941 ff. Anecdotes and incidents in the history of Rock Island, Moline, and Davenport, 1816–1948. [3960

Thomas H. Greer. Economic and social effects of the depression of 1819 in the Old Northwest. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 227–243 (Sep). notes. [3961

George B. Engberg. Who were the lumberjacks? *Mich. hist.*, 32: 238–246 (Sep). notes. On "the source of the labor supply for the lumber industry" in the Great Lakes region, ca. 1828 ff. [3962

Wisconsin winter journey. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 10–11 (Oct). Describes *Journal d'un voyage du missisonnaire* [sic] *Dentan* (Lousanne, 1835 [sic]), relating a journey from Mackinac to Green Bay and Prairie du Chien, 1835–36. [3963

Francis Pierz. The Indians of North America . . . Translated from the German by Fr. Eugene Hagedorn, O. F. M. *Social justice rev.*, 40: 316–318, 353–355 388–390; 41: 24–27, 60–64, 97–100, 132–134, 168–170 (Jan–Sep). Concl. Translated from *Die Indianer in Nord Amerika* (St. Louis, 1855). Reminiscences of a Catholic missionary at Sault Ste. Marie, 1837–52, and in Minnesota, 1852–55, with a description of Minnesota. [3964

Orie Erb Klingaman. The upper Mississippi in 1840. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 176–196 (Jan). Based on a diary kept by an unnamed "young man from Ohio," who traveled from Cincinnati to the Mississippi and St. Anthony's Falls, and back, by water, May–Jul. 1840. [3965

Warren S. Tryon. Ticknor and Fields' publications in the Old Northwest, 1840–1860. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 589–610 (Mar). notes. [3966

Sarah Freeman Clarke. A visit to Wisconsin in 1843. Edited by Nils William Olsson. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 452–460 (Jun.) notes. Reminiscences (May 1893) of a visit to Pine Lake, Wis., 1843, and to Capt. and Mrs. Polycarpus von Schneidau in Chicago. [3967

William Arthur Holt. A Wisconsin lumberman looks backward. . . . An intimate glance into 100 years of north woods lumbering by the Holt family. [Oconto? Wis.] 1948. 79 p. ports., views (1 fold.). On the Holt Lumber Co., Oconto, Wis., 1847–1938, with reminiscences of lumbering in northern Wisconsin and in Ontonagon Co., Mich. [3968

Lee P. Loomis & Philip David Adler. The Lee papers: a saga of Midwestern journalism by colleagues and associates. [Edited by Donald Wells Anderson.] Kewanee, Ill.: Star-Courier Press, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 419 p. facsims., ports., views. Histories of the *Ottumwa courier*, the *Davenport times*, the *Muscatine journal*, the *Hannibal courier-post*, the *La Crosse tribune*, the *Wisconsin State journal* (Madison), the *Davenport Democrat*, the *Mason City globe-gazette*, the *Kewanee star-courier*, and the *Lincoln star*, 1847–1947, and of the Lee Syndicate, 1890–1947, with tributes to Emanuel Philip Adler, President of the Lee Syndicate since 1907. [3969

August R. Suelflow. The life and work of Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers [1816–93]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 180–187; 21: 36–41, 75–87, 100–114 (Jan–Oct). port., views. notes. Cont. and to be cont. On Sievers as a Lutheran minister at Saginaw, Mich., frequently visiting Minnesota and other States in the territory of the Missouri Synod, 1847–90. [3970

S. E. Hardy. Crossing the plains in 1850. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 325–326 (Aug). Two letters to the author's mother, dated The Plains, May 25, 1850 (in Kansas), and Linden (Neb.), Aug. 25, 1850. [3971

Russell Lord. The Corn Belt. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 35–47, 108 (Aug). views (col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1850–1948. Deals particularly with Iowa, but refers also to other States from Ohio to Kansas and South Dakota. [3972

Philip Faribault Wells. Ninety-six years among the Indians of the Northwest: adventures and reminiscences of an Indian scout and interpreter in the Dakotas . . . as told to Thomas E. Odell. *N. D. hist.*, 15: 85–133, 169–215, 265–312 (Apr–Oct). ports., views. notes. Compiled from interviews with Wells (1850–1947) and from his mss., relating to his life as trapper, rancher, and Indian fighter. [3973

Drama on the iron range. *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 1): 10–15 (Jan). map, views. On the Lake Superior iron-ore deposits, 1854–1948. [3974

James Cammack & Elizabeth Cammack. From Indiana to Iowa. Edited by Eleanore Cammack. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 400–405 (Jul). Three letters (two dated Overman's Ferry, Ia., Apr. 5 and May 5, 1855, and one undated) describing the journey of the Cammacks and their settlement at Overman's Ferry. [3975

C. L. Janzow. The beginning of our English work. *Concordia hist. inst. quar.*, 21: 27–29 (Apr). ports. On the mission work of the Western District of the Missouri Synod, Lutheran Church, among English-speaking people, 1856–90. [3976

Deborah A. Hargrave. Mt. Pleasant to Mt. Pleasant in 50 hours. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 441–444 (Dec). port. Letter to her father, 1858, describing a journey from Mt. Pleasant, Ohio, to Mt. Pleasant, Ia. [3977

Benjamin Joseph Blied. The Rev. John Cebul (1832–1898). *Salesianum*, 43: 99–105 (Jul). notes. Services to the Catholic Church in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1859–98. [3978

William Hugh Jansen. Lying Abe: a tale-teller and his reputation. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 107–124 (Dec). notes. On Abraham Smith (1796–1893) of Bloomington, Ind., and Chrisman, Ill., and his tales, 1860–93. [3979

Richard M. Dorson. Personal histories. *Western folklore*, 7: 27–42 (Jan). notes. Tales told at Negaunee, Mich., in 1946, by Swan Olson, who settled in Minnesota in 1890 and later in Wisconsin and Michigan, as a lumberman. [3980

Francis Clement Kelley. The Bishop jots it down: an autobiographical strain on memories. Memorial edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, 333 p. port. Reminiscences of a Catholic bishop serving in Michigan and Illinois, 1893–1921. [3981

Thomas Hodgin Marsh. Bishop William A. Quayle's theory and practice of preaching. Northwestern Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 60–64. On the services of Quayle as a Methodist in Kansas City, Indianapolis, and Chicago, 1894–1908. [3982

Davis Douthit. Nobody owns us: the story of Joe Gilbert, Midwestern rebel. Chicago: Cooperative League of the U. S. A. [1948. 12], xiii, 240 p. ports. On Joseph Gilbert (born 1865) as a Socialist and an official of the Nonpartisan League, 1900 ff. [3983

Phelps Wyman [1870–1947]. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 110–111 (Apr). port. Signed: A. L. B. On Wyman as a landscape architect in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Milwaukee, 1904–47. [3984

Donald Wayne. Toby bills. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 14, 16, 19, 21–22, 126–127 (Jun). views. On a type character in "tent shows," 1909–48, particularly the show of Neil Schaffner exhibited in Iowa, Missouri, and Illinois. [3985

Franklin Mering Reck. On time: the history of Electro-Motive Division of General Motors Corporation [1922–47. n. p., ᶜ1948.] 184 p. views. Deals mainly with the headquarters at Cleveland. [3986

OHIO

Statewide History

Fred R. Marckoff. The development of currency and banking in Ohio. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 119–126 (Nov–Dec). To be cont. facsims. This installment: 1787–1842. [3987

Albert Henry Rose. County government in Ohio. [Dayton] ᶜ1948. [99] leaves (variously numb.). diagrs., maps. Political and administrative history of Montgomery Co., Ohio, 1803–1948, with introductory sections on county governments in Ohio, 1787 ff. [3988

Municipal home rule in Ohio [1789–1947]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 1–168 (winter). notes. Contributions by Harvey Walker, Jefferson B. Fordham and Joe F. Asher, C. Emory Glander and Addison E. Dewey, Murray Seasongood, Willard P. Owens, J. O. Harper and G. H. Savage, Burton Stevenson and G. H. Savage, Burton Stevenson and Robert W. Minor, W. P. Davidson and J. F. Shumaker, William J. Lee, and William M. Cromer. [3989

Edward Thornton Heald. Bezaleel Wells [1763–1846]: founder of Canton and Steubenville, Ohio. Canton: Stark County Historical Society, 1948. xiii, 241 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 195–204), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Western Reserve Univ. On activities of Wells in Ohio real estate, agriculture, industry, and politics, 1796–1830. [3990

Richard Frederick O'Dell. The early antislavery movement in Ohio [1802–ca. 1830]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 99–100. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [3991

Kenneth V. Lottick. Curricular offerings in the early high school in Ohio [1803–1914]. *High school jour.*, 31: 61–68 (Mar–Apr). notes. [3992

Public responsibility in tort [1826–1948]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 377–524 (summer). notes. Contents.—Tort liability of local governments in Ohio [by] Robert M. Hunter and Ralph E. Boyer.—Administration of municipal tort liability in Cleveland [by] Oliver Schroeder, Jr.—The Ohio Sundry Claims Board [by] John P. Walsh.—Administrative settlement of claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act [by] Harvey Walker, Sr.—Judicial experience under the Federal Tort Claims Act [by] William Bentle Devaney, Jr.—A proposed act to create an Ohio Court of Claims [by] Robert Minor.—Tort liability of public officers and employees in Ohio [by] George D. Massar.—Workmen's compensation for public employees in Ohio [by] James T. Lynn, Jr.—Legal consequences of the third degree [by] Don W. Sears. [3993

Linden F. Edwards. Norton Strange Townshend—physician, legislator, "Father of American Agricultural Education" (1815–1895). *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 674–679 (Sep–Oct). On Dr. Townshend in Ohio, 1830–95. [3994

Eugene O. Porter. Financing Ohio's pre-Civil War railroads [1830–60]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 215–226 (Jul). notes. [3995

Joseph G. Rayback. The Liberty Party leaders of Ohio: exponents of antislavery coalition [1839–47]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 165–178 (Apr). port. notes. [3996

Linden F. Edwards. Development of the teaching of anatomy in Ohio, 1890–1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 329–343 (Oct). notes. [3997

Robert H. Bremner. The civic revival in Ohio [1897–1913]. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 8: 61–68 (Oct). notes. To be cont. [3998

William S[amuel] Hendrix (1887–1948). *Hisp. rev.*, 16: 245–249 (Jul). On Hendrix as Professor of Romance Languages in Ohio State University, 1920–48, with a list of his publications, 1916–48. [3999

Conference on philosophy of education: a report of meetings held November 10, 1947, on the occasion of the presentation of the William H. Kilpatrick Award for Distinguished Service in Philosophy of Education to Dr. Boyd H. Bode, Professor Emeritus of Education, Ohio State University. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 263–290 (Jan). On the doctrines of Boyd Henry Bode (born 1873) as promulgated in Ohio State University, 1921–44. CONTENTS.—Introductory statement [by] R. Bruce Raup.—A memorable occasion [by] George S. Counts.—Boyd H. Bode: an appreciation [by] John Dewey.—A great teacher and colleague [by] Gordon Hullfish.—Bode's philosophic position [by] William Heard Kilpatrick.—Education for freedom [by] Boyd H. Bode.—Bode in American philosophy of education [by] John L. Childs.—Questions concerning Bode's position [by] Kenneth D. Benne. [4000

Carl V. Weygandt: the Supreme Court of Ohio and its Chief Justice. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 183–186, 255 (Mar). port. On Judge Weygandt (born 1888) as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Ohio, 1932–48. [4001

LOCAL HISTORY

Nellie M. Raber, *comp.* Probate records of Trumbull County, Ohio. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 5–6, 76–78 (Mar and Sep). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Cleveland-Duncan. [4002

Prehistoric Indian blanket. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 62–63 (Aug). view. Describes a beaded blanket, ca. 1250 A. D., taken from a Hopewell mound at Frankfort, Ohio. [4003

Randolph Chandler Downes. The conquest. Illustrated by art students of Scott High School, Toledo, Ohio. [Toledo] Historical Society of Northwestern Ohio, 1948. x, 95 p. maps, views. "Books" (p. 88–90). (Lucas County historical series, v. 1.) History of Lucas Co., Ohio, 1750–1815. [4004

Elizabeth Faries. The Miami Country, 1750–1815, as described in journals and letters. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 48–65 (Jan). view. notes. [4005

August C. Mahr. Moravian influence on Indian life in the Tuscarawas Missions, 1772–1777. *Ohio jour. sci.*, 48: 178–184 (Sep). notes. [4006

Jean Reitsman France. Early church architecture in the Western Reserve [1783–1850?]. SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 31–32 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.), Oberlin College, 1948. [4007

Wilfrid Gladstone Richards. The settlement of the Miami Valley of southwestern Ohio [1788–1940]. Chicago, 1948. x, 146 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 140–146), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [4008

Harry Robert Stevens. Folk music on the Midwestern frontier, 1788–1825. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 126–146 (Apr). notes. On music in Cincinnati. [4009

Ida Hedrick Frazier. Fort Recovery: an historical sketch depicting its role in the history of the Old Northwest [1791–95]. Revised edition. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1948. 30 p. ports., views. [4010

Dresden W. H. Howard. The Battle of Fallen Timbers as told by Chief Kin-jo i-no. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 37–49 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences by Howard of the Chief's recollections, ca. 1840, of Wayne's battle of 1794. [4011

Lee Shepard. Sycamore Church. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 160–163 (Oct). On the Sycamore United Presbyterian Church, formerly the Sycamore Associate Reformed Church, founded in 1798 near Montgomery, Ohio. [4012

Marie Dickoré, *comp.* Little Miami Valley cemetery inscriptions from church, township, and private burial grounds

[ca. 1800 ff.]. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 53–56, 104–110, 164–172 (Apr–Oct). [4013

William L. Fisk, Jr. The Scotch-Irish in central Ohio [1803–ca. 1860]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 111–125 (Apr). notes. [4014

John Jay Rowe. Money and banks in Cincinnati pre-Civil War [1803–61]. Hist and Phil Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 74–99 (Jul). facsims. [4015

Jane Knox Skinner, *comp.* Marriage records for Butler County, Ohio [1803–05]. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 57–58, 110–111 (Apr–Jul). [4016

Cecil D. Smith. Major Amos Spafford [1753–1816]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 203–205 (summer). On the "first resident of Wood County, Ohio." who settled in Ohio in 1804. [4017

Mary Land. John Brown's Ohio environment. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 24–47 (Jan). view. notes. On Brown's residence in Ohio, 1805–58 (with gaps). [4018

H. Ogden Wintermute. Connecticut came to Ohio. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 6): 4–7 (Jun). views. On houses built in Hudson, Ohio, 1806–45. [4019

Thomas Huxley Langlois & Marine Louise (Holmes) Langlois. South Bass Island and islanders [1810–1948. Columbus] Ohio State Univ., 1948. x, 139 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 125–132). (Ohio. State University [Columbus]. Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory [Put-in-Bay]. Contribution no. 10.) [4020

Harry Robert Stevens. Adventure in refinement: early concert life in Cincinnati, 1810–1826. [n. p., 1948.] 24 p. facsims. notes. Reprinted from Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.* [4021

S. Winifred Smith. Grace Methodist Church, Dayton. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 49–53 (Jul). views. On a building erected in 1921, and its predecessor meetinghouses, 1812–1921. [4022

Kathryn Miller Keller. Just before the world came to an end: the story of Thomas L. Hawkins. *Northw. Ohio quar.* 20: 82–96 (Apr). notes. On Thomas L. Hawkins, Jr., soldier, politician, contractor, merchant, in Lower Sandusky (now Fremont), Ohio, 1813–53. [4023

Robbins Hunter, Jr. The Davidson House, Newark, Ohio. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 19–20 (Feb). views. On a house built ca. 1815. [4024

New England in Ohio. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 163 (Mar). view. Describes an anonymous watercolor, ca. 1820–1830, showing a house built by the Norton family in the Western Reserve. [4025

Gordon Keith Chalmers. The college in the forest, 1824. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. ports., views. On Kenyon College and its founder, Bishop Philander Chase, 1824 ff. [4026

I. T. Frary. Dunham Tavern: its story. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 4): 4–7 (Apr). views. On a tavern built in Cleveland by Rufus Dunham, 1824. [4027

Charles E. Frohman. The Milan Canal [1824–1904]. *Ohio State archaeol. ana hist. quar.*, 57: 237–246 (Jul). [4028

Robert H. Irrmann. The library of an early Ohio farmer. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 185–193 (Apr). notes. Analysis of a catalog of the library of Gideon Hart, of Franklin Co., Ohio, 1824–25. [4029

McCook home dedicated. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 85–87 (Nov). On Daniel McCook and John McCook and their descendants in Ohio, ca. 1826–1948, and the former's house at Carrollton, built in the early 1840s. [4030

[S. Winifred Smith & Vance W. Smith.] The First Presbyterian Church, Worthington. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 25–29 (Apr). view. On a church building, erected in 1926, and its predecessor buildings, 1830–1926. [4031

Leola M. Stewart. Sandusky, pioneer link between sail and rail [1832–65]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist quar.*, 57: 227–236 (Jul). notes. [4032

S. Winifred Smith. The Temple at Kirtland. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 33–38 (May). views. Temple of the Reorganized Church of Latter-Day Saints, 1833 ff. [4033

Luke E. Steiner. Oberlin College. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 526–531 (Oct). views. On chemical education at Oberlin, 1833–1948. [4034

Marriage records of Huron County, Ohio, July 19, 1835, to December 26, 1846. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 566–573, 645–652, 718–724, 785–792, 850–859, 921–930 (Jul–Dec). [4035

Gustav Metzman. Cincinnati and Ohio—their early railroads [1836–ca. 1870]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. [4036

St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Granville. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 1–4 (Jan). views. History of a church building, 1837–1947. [4037

Toledo University. *Dept. of Political Science.* The background of city government and politics in Toledo. [Toledo] 1948. 62 leaves. CONTENTS.—The nonpartisan movement in Toledo, 1897 to 1920.—The rise of a national politician [Walter Folger Brown], 1869 to 1948. —The charter history of Toledo, 1837 to 1948. [4038

[Virginius C. Hall.] Mr. Taft receives an old lithograph. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 69–72 (Jul). view. Describes a print showing Harrison House, Cincinnati, May 1839, lithographed by L. Samyn. [4039

Henry C. Montgomery. St. Peter in Chains, Cincinnati. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 9–14 (Feb). views. On a Catholic cathedral building, 1840 ff. [4040

John Ramsay. East Liverpool Ohio pottery in the Museum of the East Liverpool Historical Society [1840–1900]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 17–19; (no. 4): 9–11 (Apr–May). views. [4041

David A. Tucker. The *Cincinnati lancet-clinic. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 387–392 (Oct). On the *Western lancet*, the *Lancet and observer*, the *Lancet and clinic*, and the *Lancet-clinic*, 1842–1916. [4042

S. Winifred Smith. Brecksville Congregational Church. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 41–45 (Jun). view. On a church building in Ohio, 1844 ff. [4043

John Edward Dixon. Lima-Hamilton: its historical past, 1869, 1845, and later. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 40 p. port., view. On the Lima-Hamilton Corporation and its predecessors, Lima Locomotive Works and General Machinery Corporation, 1845–1947. [4044

S. Winifred Smith. Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, Hudson. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 73–76 (Oct). view. On a building dedicated in 1930, and the predecessor building, 1846–1930. [4045

Roy G. Fitzgerald. An interesting old court house. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 112–115 (Jul). views. On a courthouse built in Dayton, 1848. [4046

Bess W. MacCracken. St. John's Church, Lancaster, Ohio, 1848–1948. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 5): 12–13 (May). views. [4047

S. Winifred Smith. Plum Street Temple, Cincinnati. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 65–70 (Sep). views. On the building of B'nai Yeshurun, erected 1866, and its predecessor building, 1848–66. [4048

Carl Vitz. The Cincinnati water front—1848. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 28–38 (Apr). views. Reproduces and describes eight daguerreotypes forming a panorama of Cincinnati, made by Fontayne and Porter in 1848, probably on Sep. 24. [4049

Harold C. Freking. Gleanings from the early history of the Cincinnati College of Pharmacy [1850–1900]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 412–424 (Jul). [4050

Mary Lou Stewart. The history of the Pink Pig. *Alumnae folio*, 24 (no. 3): 5–8 (Feb). port., views. On Andrew Squire

(1850–1934) and Squire Valleevue Farm, bequeathed by him to Flora Stone Mather College. [4051

S. Winifred Smith. First Congregational Church, Columbus. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 57–61 (Aug). view. On a building erected in 1931, and its predecessor building, 1852–1931. [4052

Mortimer Spiegelman. The failure of the Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Company, 1857. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 247–265 (Jul). notes. [4053

John Henry Cramer. Abraham Lincoln visits with his people. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 66–78 (Jan). notes. Based on newspaper accounts of Lincoln's visit to Painesville, Ashtabula, Conneaut, and Westfield, Feb. 1861. [4054

Jack Clifford Ransome. David Ross Locke: Civil War propagandist. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 5–19 (Jan). port. notes. On Locke as owner and editor of the *Hancock Jeffersonian* (Findlay, Ohio) and as author of the letters of Petroleum Vesuvius Nasby, Mar. 1861–Apr. 1865. [4055

William Frank Zornow. The attitude of the Western Reserve press on the reelection of Lincoln. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 35–39 (Jun). ports. notes. Cites Ohio newspapers, 1864. [4056

Jack Clifford Ransome. David Ross Locke: the post-War years. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 144–158 (summer). notes. On Locke as editor of the *Toledo daily blade*, 1865–88, and of other Toledo papers, as creator of Petroleum Vesuvius Nasby, as lecturer, and in other capacities. [4057

Lee Allen. The Cincinnati Reds [1866–1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xiii, 302 p. ports. [4058

Gardner Williams. Francis Ellingwood Abbot, free religionist: the Toledo episode, 1869–1873. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 128–143 (summer). notes. On Abbot's efforts to establish in Toledo "a church with no authoritative creed" and to convert the Unitarian Church to the principles of the Free Religious Association. [4059

Thomas Huxley Langlois. The ice industry at Put-in-Bay [1870-1905]. *Inland seas*, 4: 41–43 (spring). views. [4060

Al Mastics. History of the Cleveland Yacht Club [1878–1948]. *Inland seas*, 4: 185–194, 238–244 (fall-winter). views. [4061

Elizabeth R. Kellogg. Old theater programs. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 6: 66–68 (Jul). Reminiscences of theatrical performances in Cincinnati, ca. 1880–ca. 1900. [4062

Willard L. Marmelzat. The establishment of dermatology and syphilology as medical specialties in northern Ohio: Dr. William T. Corlett and the "Renaissance" of the 1890's. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 378–386 (Oct). notes. On Dr. Corlett as a dermatologist in Cleveland, 1881–98. [4063

Frank R. Hickerson. University of Toledo: manual training school era, 1884–1900. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 97–117 (Apr). notes. [4064

Ben Riker. Pony wagon town, along U. S. 1890. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 312 p. map. Reminiscences of small-town life in Ohio, ca. 1884–ca. 1900, with particular reference to carriage and wagon making. [4065

Clyde L. Cummer. Medical societies in Cleveland from 1890 to 1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 344–377 (Oct). notes. [4066

Herbert M. Platter. Notes on the prevention of communicable diseases in Columbus, 1890–1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 393–397 (Oct). [4067

S. Winifred Smith. Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fremont. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 81–85 (Nov). views. On a building erected in 1941, and its predecessor building, 1893–1941. [4068

Wealtha Ella (Vieth) Abernethy. Yesterdays . . . odds and ends. [Columbus, Ohio: 1948.] 96 p. "First pub-

lished under the title of Odds and ends." Reminiscences of Circleville, Ohio, ca. 1900–1948. [4069

Frank R. Hickerson. The fight for life: the University of Toledo, 1900–1909. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 168–191 (autumn). notes. [4070

William C. Herman. The last passenger pigeon. *Auk*, 65: 77–80 (Jan). On the death of the last passenger pigeon, at Cleveland, Sep. 1, 1914. [4071

Herbert Halpert. Folktales and jests from Delaware, Ohio. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 65–75 (Sep). On James F. Henry (born 1876) of Delaware, Ohio, with texts of, and references for, "tall tales," "fool tales," "surprising answers," and "miscellaneous motifs," collected 1947. [4072

INDIANA

Statewide History

Margaret Ruth Waters, *comp.* Indiana land entries. Volume I. Cincinnati District, 1801–1840. Indianapolis, 1948. [8], iv, 241 p. Counties: Dearborn, Fayette, Franklin, Jay, Ohio, Randolph, Switzerland, Union, Wayne. [4073

Robert F. Burns. Blackford's reports. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 232–237 (Jan). notes. On Isaac Blackford (1786–1859) as a lawyer and jurist in Indiana, 1811–53. [4074

Paul Wallace Gates. Hoosier cattle kings [1835–ca. 1900]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 1–24 (Mar). notes. [4075

The **Indiana** almanac calculated for the year of Our Lord 1949 . . . Fixed for Hoosiers, but of interest to the territory. Containing, besides a treasury of State and local anniversaries for every month of the year, a fund of instructive & entertaining matter relating to the literary of the State. Embellished with scenes by Clotilde Embree Funk from popular books by native authors, and including an essay searching the reasons for so much literary production in Indiana. [Motto.] Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1948. 213–243 p. views. (*Ind. hist. bul.*, v. 25, no. 12, Dec. 1948.) Lists of birthdays of authors native to Indiana, extracts from their publications (ca. 1840 ff.), and "What made Hoosiers write," by Howard H. Peckham. [4076

Lena London. Homestead exemption in the Indiana Constitution of 1851. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 267–280 (Sep). notes. [4077

Third parties in Indiana [1876–1936]. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 171–172 (Sep). [4078

Governmental tort liability in Indiana [1899–1948]. *Ind. law. jour.*, 23: 468–483 (Jul). notes. [4079

Local History

John H. Craig. The French forts at Fort Wayne [1680–1790]. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 2): 6–8. map. [4080

Harry H. Hilgemann. In the struggle of empires. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 2): 3–5 (Jun). On Fort Wayne, ca. 1680–1745. [4081

Clark's headquarters in Vincennes. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 185–186 (Oct). On a house occupied by George Rogers Clark in 1778 and torn down ca. 1806. [4082

Indiana celebrates anniversary of Indiana Battle. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 449–450 (Jan). On the Battle of Eel River, in present Cass Co., Ind., Aug. 8, 1791. [4083

Elizabeth (McCoy) Hayward. John M'Coy [1782–1859]: his life and his diaries. N. Y.: American Historical Co. [1948]. xv, 493 p. facsim., map, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 465–472), notes (p. 115–139). On M'Coy as teacher and Baptist missionary in Indiana, 1804–59, with text of his diaries, 1842–44, 1847–52, 1856–59. [4084

Daniel Curtis. Recent documentary acquisitions to the Indiana Historical Society Library relating to Fort Wayne. [Edited by] Howard H. Peckham. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 409–418 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Fort Wayne, Sep. 21, 1812, from an ensign in the 1st Michigan Infantry Regiment, giving "an eyewitness account of the siege of Fort Wayne." [4085

Thomas J. Dillingham, *comp.* Abstracts of Warrick County, Indiana, wills, 1814–1839. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 323–326 (Sep). [4086

Bess Virginia (Hicks) Ehrmann. Lincoln and his neighbors. . . . Prepared for the Spencer County Historical Society. Rockport, Ind.: Democrat Pub. Co., 1948. [46] p. facsim., ports., views. On Lincoln's neighbors in Spencer Co., Ind., 1816–30. [4087

Edward D. Seeber. A Napoleonic exile in New Albany. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 175–177 (Jun). notes. On Jacques Garnier (*al.* Garnier de Saintes), resident of New Albany, 1816–20. [4088

Julie Le Clerc Knox. Indiana's first piano. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 169–170 (Sep). On a piano manufactured in London by Muzio Clementi and brought to Switzerland Co. by John Wright in 1817. [4089

Julie Le Clerc Knox, *comp.* The Thiebaud genealogy. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 326–334 (Sep). On Frederick Louis Thiebaud (1767–1844), who came to America and settled in Indiana in 1817, and his descendants. [4090

William Maclure & Marie Duclos Fretageot. Education and reform at New Harmony: correspondence of William Maclure and Marie Duclos Fretageot, 1820–1833. Edited by Arthur E[ugene] Bestor, Jr. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1948. [4], 285–417 p. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 15, no. 3.) [4091

Julie Le Clerc Knox. Some interesting pioneer homesteads in and around Vevay, Indiana. [Second edition. Vevay? 1948.] 53 p. port., views. First published 1927. On houses built 1811 ff., their history and present condition. [4092

Paul K. McAfee. When Granny White House was home. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 78–79 (Apr). On a log house near Leesville, Ind., built for Sally Cummins White in 1824 and recently restored. [4093

Mentor Lee Williams. Paulding satirizes Owenism. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 355–365 (Dec). notes. Analysis o "The man machine; or, The pupil of circumstances," published in James Kirke Paulding, *The merry tales of the three wise men of Gotham* (N. Y., 1826). [4094

Bert Anson. The early years of Lathrop M. Taylor, the fur trader. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 367–383 (Dec). notes. On Lathrop Minor Taylor (1805–92) as a fur trader in South Bend, 1827–56. [4095

Richard E. Banta. New Harmony's golden years [1827–ca. 1900]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 25–36 (Mar). [4096

John D. Forbes. Lew Wallace, romantic. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 385–392 (Dec). notes. On the temperament of Wallace as exhibited in his life, actions, and writings, 1827 ff., with particular reference to his old age in Crawfordsville, Ind. [4097

Raymond J. Reece. Introducing the Hugh McCullochs of Fort Wayne [1833–65]. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 3–4): 3–12 (Sep–Dec). port. notes. [4098

John D. Forbes. Crawfordsville, U. S. A.: the American small town as an architectural microcosm. *College art jour.*, 7: 286–296 (summer). views. On architectural styles in Crawfordsville, 1836–1939. [4099

George Winter. The journals and Indian paintings of George Winter, 1837–1839. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1948. xix, 208 p. ports. and views (part col.) on 31 plates. Biographical sketch of Winter (1809–76) by Gayle Thornbrough, including "Winter's autobiography"; "Journal of a visit to Lake Kee-wau-nay and Crooked Creek, 1837"; and "Journal of a visit to Deaf Man's Village, 1839." [4100

Robert H. Havert. Samuel Bigger [1802–46]: Fort Wayne's forgotten man. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 1): 3–7 (Mar). port. On Bigger in Indiana politics, 1840–46. [4101

Chelsea A. Lawlis. Changes in the Whitewater Valley, 1840–1850. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 69–82 (Mar). notes. [4102

Albert Kleber. The naming of Troy, Indiana. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 178–180 (Jun). notes. On the original county seat of Perry County, named ca. 1847. [4103

Mother **Clarissa** [*secular name* **Mary Dillhoff**] *&* *Sister* **Mary Olivia.** With the Poverello: history of the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg, Indiana. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1948]. xii, 333 p. port. bibliog. (p. 323–327), notes (p. 307–321). History of the Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind., 1850–1948. [4104

Elfrieda Lang, *ed.* The inhabitants of Center Township, Lake County, Indiana, according to the Federal Census of 1850. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 281–304 (Sep). [4105

Chelsea L. Lawlis. Population of the Whitewater Valley, 1850–1860. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 161–174 (Jun). tables. notes. Revision of thesis (M. A.)—Indiana Univ. [4106

Louise M. Corrado. Jeffersonville Quartermaster Depot [1861–1948]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 16–17, 94, 97–98, 101–102 (Sep–Oct). views. [4107

Robert Frederick Volland. The Reno Gang of Seymour. [Columbus? Ind.] 1948. [1], ii, 332, liii leaves. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves xxxi–xxxv), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Indiana Univ. On the criminal activities of Frank, John, Simeon, and William Reno in and near Seymour, Ind., 1865–68. [4108

Ellen Denby. Grandfather was a collector. *New colophon*, 1: 271–279 (Jul). On John Wallace Lambert of Indiana as a book collector (ca. 1875?). [4109

Eugene R. Bock. Rushville's covered bridge. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 151–152 (Aug). On the Circleville Bridge, a "village bridge" built in 1883. [4110

Edwin G. Kaiser. History of St. John's Parish, Whiting, Indiana, 1897–1947: fifty years of grace. [Whiting, 1948.] 162 p. facsims., ports., views. [4111

C. Henry Smith. A pioneer educator—N. E. Byers. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 1): 44–46 (Jan). ports. On Noah E. Byers as Principal of Elkhart Institute, President of Goshen College, and Dean of Bluffton College, 1898–1947. [4112

City in the sands. *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 4): 2–7 (Oct). ports., views. On Gary, Ind., 1905–48, with special reference to the steel industry. [4113

Ruby Stainbrook Butler. Old Man Edmonds. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 33–38 (Jun). On William Easterly Evans (died ca. 1908) of Johnson Co., Ind., and anecdotes and tall tales told by him. [4114

ILLINOIS

Statewide History

John Drury. Old Illinois houses [ca. 1737–1941]. Springfield, 1948 [c1941]. xv, 220 p. views. (Occasional publications of the Illinois State Historical Society.) Reprinted from weekly articles in *Chicago daily news*, 1941 ff. [4115

Richard Bardolph. Illinois agriculture in transition, 1820–1870. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 244–264, 415–437 (Sep–Dec). notes. [4116

Paul Wallace Gates. Cattle kings in the prairies [1824–ca. 1885]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 379–412 (Dec). notes. Deals mainly with Illinois. [4117

Conrad Bergendoff. The beginnings of Swedish immigration into Illinois a century ago [ca. 1837–1848]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 16–27 (Mar). notes. [4118

Vachel Lindsay. Abraham Lincoln—the lawyer: "The prairie lawyer—master of us all" [1837–60]. *Ky. State Bar jour.*, 12: 141–145 (Jun). [4119

Roy Dwight Packard. A. Lincoln: successful lawyer. Cleveland: Carpenter Print. Co. [1948. 2], 14 p. facsim. On Lincoln as a lawyer, 1837–61. [4120

Gösta Nyblom, *ed.* Americans of Swedish descent: how they live and work. Rock Island, Ill.: G. Nyblom Pub. House [1948. 8], 600 p. ports., views.

Biographical sketches of Swedes and descendants of Swedes in Illinois, ca. 1840–1948. [4121

David Herbert Donald. Lincoln's Herndon. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xv, 392, xxiii p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 375–392), notes. On William Henry Herndon (1818–91) as an Illinois lawyer, with particular reference to his association with and writings about Lincoln, 1845–91. [4122

Donald Wayne Riddle. Lincoln runs for Congress [1846]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 217 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 197–204), notes. [4123

George Berkeley Young. The theory of charitable trusts in Illinois [1854–1948]. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 623–648 (Nov–Dec). notes. [4124

Homer Hurst. Illinois State Normal University and the public normal school movement [1857–1927]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948. xi, 150 p. bibliog. (p. 145–150), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 390.) [4125

Ethel Marion Smith. An informal history of Virginia-Kentucky Pattesons in Illinois, their forbears and their kin, including the Lewises of Llangollen. [Wash., 1948.] vi, 208 leaves. ports., views. Biographical sketches, reminisences, and genealogical tables, 1858–1948. [4126

David Herbert Donald. The true story of "Herndon's Lincoln." *New colophon*, 1: 221–234 (Jul). facsims. notes. On the collaboration of William Henry Herndon and Jesse William Weik and their dealings with Belford, Clarke, & Co., 1887–91. [4127

The **Illinois** anti-trust law disinterred. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 205–224 (May–Jun). notes. On antitrust legislation in Illinois, 1891–1948. [4128

Charles H. Coleman. The normal school comes to Charleston. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 117–133 (Jun). notes. Establishment of the Eastern Illinois State Normal School at Charleston, 1895. [4129

Dorothy Elizabeth Sparks. Strong is the current: history of the Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1900–1947. Chicago: Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1948. xiv, 284 p. diagr., map, ports. notes. [4130

George I. Haight. Judge Evan A. Evans [1876–1948]. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 437–441 (Sep–Oct). On Judge Evans as a member of the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals for the Seventh Judicial Circuit, 1916–48. [4131

Robert Joseph Casey & William Archer Sholto Douglas. The Midwesterner: the story of Dwight H. Green. Chicago: Wilcox & Follett Co. [1948. 8], 311 p. ports., views. On Dwight Herbert Green (born 1897) in Illinois politics, 1919–48. [4132

Victor Kleber. Selective service in Illinois, 1940–1947: a complete history of the operation of the Selective Service System in Illinois from its inception on September 16, 1940, to its termination on March 31, 1947. [Springfield? 1948.] xvi, 522 p. facsims., forms, maps, ports., views. [4133

Chicago

Alfred F. Hopkins. The sword of Captain Nathan Heald. Soc. Amer. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): 5–8 (Aug). view. notes. Describes a sword worn by Captain Heald at the time of the Indian massacre at Fort Dearborn, Aug. 15, 1812. [4134

William Ferris. Old Hutch—the wheat king. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 231–243 (Sep). port. On Benjamin Peters Hutchinson (1829–99), of Chicago, as a grain speculator. [4135

Mentor Lee Williams. The background of the Chicago River and Harbor Convention, 1847. *Mid-America*, 30: 219–232 (Oct.) notes. [4136

Chicago Railroad Fair. *State and local hist. news*, 4: 95–99 (Sep). view. On railroads in Chicago, 1848–1948. [4137

William Ferris. Joseph built the first grain pit. *Nation's bus.*, 36 (no. 4): 36–38, 62, 64–66 (Apr). views. On the Chicago Board of Trade and the grain business, 1848–1948. [4138

Chicago's first railroad. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 354–358 (summer). Includes a quotation from *Annual review of the business of Chicago*, 1852, on the Galena and Chicago Union RR. [4139

John Hossack. [Speech on slavery.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 67–74 (Mar). view. Delivered at Chicago Oct. 3, 1860, during Hossack's trial for violation of the Fugitive Slave Act. [4140

Jevne and Almini. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 313–316 (spring). Describes *Chicago illustrated* (Chicago: Jevne and Almini, 1866–67), consisting of fifty-two lithographs made from drawings by Louis Kurz, Otto Jevne, and Peter M. Almini. [4141

G. M. Campbell. A historical sketch of the Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Company and its predecessor companies [1867–1947]. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 54–62 (May 1948). [4142

Henriette C. K. Naeseth. Drama in Swedish in Chicago [1868–1913]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 159–170 (Jun). notes. [4143

Ralph Brazelton Peck. History of building foundations in Chicago: a report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, in cooperation with the Western Society of Engineers and the Illinois Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. [Urbana] Univ. of Illinois [1948]. 64 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 61), notes. (Univ. of Illinois bulletin, v. 45, no. 29.) Study of the foundations of Chicago buildings constructed 1871–ca. 1905. [4144

Carl W. Condit. The Chicago School and the modern movement in architecture [1875–1905]. *Art in Am.*, 36: 19–36 (Jan). views. notes. [4145

Ernest Samuel Larson. The Evangelical Mission Covenant of America: beginnings. Chicago, 1948. 156–172 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. Founding of Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant of America, Chicago, 1884–85. [4146

Horatio Hackett Newman. History of the Department of Zoology in the University of Chicago [1892–1948]. *Bios*, 19: 215–239 (Dec). ports., views. notes. [4147

J. C. Burton, *ed.* Arthur Young [born 1863] and the business he founded (personal reminiscences). N. Y.: Priv. print., 1948. viii, [6], 71 p. ports., views. Chiefly on the accounting firm of Arthur Young & Co., Chicago, 1894–1947. [4148

James Harrel Cobb & Louis B. Jennings. A biography & bibliography of Edgar Johnson Goodspeed. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948. 6], 23, [1] p. port. Life of a Chicago scholar in Greek and Biblical literature (born 1871) and list of his publications, 1897–1948. [4149

Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge [1866–1948]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 417–450 (Dec). ports. notes. Contributions by Edith Abbott, Charles E. Merriam, Katharine F. Lenroot, Elisabeth Christman, Russell W. Ballard, Ellen C. Potter, Joseph L. Moss, Martha Branscombe, Arlien Johnson, and Helen R. Wright, relating to Miss Breckinridge as a teacher of social work in the University of Chicago, a patron of Hull House, and a supporter of organizations to promote domestic and international welfare, 1897–1948. [4150

Joseph R. Weil. "Yellow Kid" Weil: the autobiography of America's master swindler as told to W[illiam] T. Brannon. Chicago: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co. [1948. 6], 297 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences of a Chicago "confidence man," ca. 1900–1948. [4151

Martin E. Hanke. Fred Conrad Koch, 1876–1948. *Science*, 107: 671–672 (Jun 25). On Koch as a research chemist in Chicago, 1902–48. [4152

John Barstow Morrill. Forest Preserve District of Cook County, Illinois: an outer park and reservation system for Chicago [1915–48]. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 139–144 (Jul). map, views. [4153

The **Varin** Aquatints. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 316–321 (spring). views. Reminiscences by Ernest Byfield, Chicago, concerning copies of aquatint engravings made for him by R. Varin in 1926. [4154

Howard Vincent O'Brien. All things considered: memories, experiences, and observations of a Chicagoan. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 345 p. Excerpts from O'Brien's column in the *Chicago daily news*, 1933–47, with a biographical introduction. [4155

Illinois. *Medical Center Commission.* Medical Center District, Chicago, Illinois. Fact book: a description of the research, healing, and teaching institutions which constitute the district, their history, and a glance at the future [1935–48]. Chicago [1948]. vi, 42 p. ports., views. [4156

Other Local History

John W. Griffin. Upper Mississippi at the Fisher site. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 124–126 (Oct). notes. Describes undated mounds and house pits in Will Co., Ill. [4157

Robert M. Grogan. Beads of meteoric iron from an Indian mound near Havana, Illinois. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 302–305 (Apr), views. notes. [4158

Richard S. McNeish. The pre-pottery Faulkner site of southern Illinois. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 232–243 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. On a prehistoric site in Massac Co., Ill. [4159

Thorne Deuel. Illinois records of 1000 A. D. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 219–230 (Sep). views. notes. Hopewellian excavations. [4160

Charles E. Peterson. Notes on old Cahokia [1699–1844]. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 184–225 (Jul–Sep). facsim., maps, views. notes. [4161

Ernest E. East. Mad career of Jean Baptiste Maillet. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 599 (Aug). On Maillet as commandant and trader at Peoria, 1778–1802. [4162

Ada Sarah Louisa (Auld) Torrens & Louise Torrens, *comps.* Marriage records, Randolph County, Illinois, 1809 to 1870. Sparta [1948]. 95 leaves. [4163

Jane Rodman. The English settlement in southern Illinois as viewed by English travelers, 1815–1825. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 37–68 (Mar). notes. [4164

Elizabeth Raymond Woodward. Portrait of my grandmother, Mrs. Lincoln's kinswoman. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 265–280 (Sep). On Helen Kissam (Dodge) Edwards (born 1819), of Springfield, Ill. [4165

Edgar Louis Dukes. Yester years in Edwards County, Illinois [1825–61]. Volume two. [Albion] ᶜ1948. [2], 207, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. Vol. 1 published 1945. [4166

Robert Steen. McKendree College [1828–1948. Lebanon, Ill., 1948. 15] leaves. maps, views. [4167

Albert G. Merkens. Early Lutheran settlers and schools in northern Illinois [1829–1946]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 68–74, 128–135 (Jul–Oct). notes. To be cont. [4168

Federal Writers' Project. *Illinois.* Du Page County: a descriptive and historical guide, 1831–1939. Re-edited for publication in 1948 by Marion Knoblauch. Elmhurst: I. A. Ruby [1948]. xvii, 253 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235–238). (American guide series.) [4169

The **Illinois** and Michigan Canal centennial. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 321–328 (spring). facsim. On the building of the canal, 1836–48. [4170

Daniel E. Poellot. The old church at Addison. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 14–26 (Apr). ports., view. Lutheran Church at Addison, Ill., 1837–1946. [4171

Moses Goodwin Wadsworth. Some memories of Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 281–283 (Sep). Reminis-

cences of Lincoln's residence in Sangamon Co., Ill., 1840–58. [4172

Ebenezer Welsh. "O pioneers!" *Chicago hist.*, 1: 306–308 (winter). Excerpt from a letter to Milton Welsh, dated Monmouth, Ill., Sep. 19, 1841, commenting on local customs and speech. [4173

Winfred Overholser. Jacksonville 1847—psychiatry then and now. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 381–394 (summer). On the Jacksonville State Hospital, Illinois, founded 1847, with remarks on the development of psychiatry. [4174

Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church. A century of life and growth: Augustana, 1848–1948. [Oscar Nils Olson, historical editor.] Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1948. 158 p. facsims., maps, ports (part col.), views. [4175

Illinois. *Dept. of Conservation.* Illinois and Michigan Canal, 1848–1948. [Springfield, 1948. 35] p. maps, views. Canal connecting Peru, Ill., with Chicago. [4176

Mabel Goddard, *ed.* The public parks of Freeport, Illinois: their first century, 1849–1949. [Freeport] Priv. print. [1948]. xi, [9], 102 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 102). [4177

O. Kenneth Baker. Virginia (and W. Va.) origins of settlers in Edgar Co., Illinois, as revealed by the 1850 census. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 73–76 (Sep). [4178

B. F. Harris. Cattle feeding operation 92 years ago. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 110 (Feb). Operations of the author in Champaign Co., Ill., 1856–57. [4179

Otto R. Kyle. Mr. Lincoln steps out: the anti-Nebraska editors' convention. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 25–37 (Mar). notes. On a meeting at Decatur, Ill., Feb. 22, 1856. [4180

William W. Clary. A house divided. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 253–261. notes. On the "house divided" speech delivered by Lincoln at Springfield, Jun. 16, 1858. [4181

J. L. McCorison, Jr. Mr. Lincoln' broken blinds. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 43–46 (Jun). notes. On a letter from Benjamin Francis Seaver to Lucy Barrett Seaver, dated Springfield, Nov. 17, 1860, mentioning Lincoln's house. [4182

Kentucky Confederates buried at Camp Douglas, Illinois. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 46: 404–409 (Jan). Alphabetical list, giving name, company, and regiment. [4183

Harry E. Bawden, *ed.* The achievement of Rock Island Arsenal, World War II. [Davenport, Ia.: Bawden Bros., 1948.] 149, [79] p. map, ports., views. History of Rock Island Arsenal, 1862–1945, with chief emphasis on the years after 1939. [4184

Clarence W. Schroeder. Divorce in a metropolitan area. *Social sci.*, 23: 14–18 (Jan). Divorce in Peoria, Ill., 1870–1932. [4185

Glenna (James) Mosgrove. The Bethel Congregational Christian Church, its history and its people, 1877–1948: source material from church and family records with reminiscences by Elias Olan James. Mansfield, Ill.: Mrs. C. A. Mosgrove, ©1948. [6], 85 leaves. fold. map, ports., views. History of a church in Piatt Co., Ill. [4186

General Grant visits Springfield, Illinois [May 5, 1879]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 179–180 (Jun). [4187

Robert Joseph Casey. Mr. Clutch: the story of George William Borg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 258 p. ports., views. Biography of an Illinois manufacturer (born 1887). [4188

Early old timer still believer in cheaper cars. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 10–11 (Aug). ports. Interview with Alva S. Krotz, Rockton, Ill., concerning his experience as a builder of automobiles, 1898–ca. 1911. [4189

John Ericsson Day Banquet, March 9, 1898. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 174–179 (Jun). Includes a speech by

Carl R. Chindbloom, Mar. 9, 1898, before the Paxton Swedish-American Republican Club, Paxton, Ill. [4190

John Bartlow Martin. The blast in Centralia No. 5: a mine disaster no one stopped. *Harper's*, 196: 193–220 (Mar). cartoons. On Centralia No. 5 Mine, Centralia, 1907–48, with particular reference to causes of an explosion of Mar. 25, 1947. [4191

Vachel Lindsay. Lindsay explains "The Congo." [Edited by A. L. Badger.] *Philol. quar.*, 27: 190–192 (Apr). notes. Reprinted from the Springfield *Illinois State register*, Feb. 13, 1914. [4192

Robert Peck, Jr. Milling around with the Mills. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 7): 15–17; (no. 8): 9, 20; (no. 9): 14–16 (Jul–Sep). facsims. On recordings made by the Mills Music Co., 1922–27. [4193

Kenneth E. Howe. The development of teacher-pupil planning in the public schools of Glencoe, Illinois [1938–46]. Northwestern Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 136–141. [4194

MICHIGAN

Statewide History

Bert Hudgins. Michigan: geographic backgrounds in the development of the Commonwealth. Detroit, 1948. vii, 104 p. maps, views. bibliogs. Includes some account of the historical geography of Michigan, 1634 ff. [4195

Frederick Clever Bald. Gabriel Richard, the first vice-president of the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1948. [7] p. port. (Bulletin no. 2, Michigan historical collections.) On the connection of Richard (1767–1832) with the University of Michigan, 1817–32. [4196

Kent Sagendorph. Michigan: the story of the University [1817–1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 384 p. map, ports., views. (American college and university series, v. 2.) [4197

George D. Henning. Land surveys in Michigan [1830–1948]. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 149–156 (Jul–Sep). [4198

Andrew D. Perejda. Sources and dispersal of Michigan's population [1837–1940]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 355–366 (Dec). maps. [4199

History of pharmacy in the University of Michigan [1839–1913]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 388–390 (Apr). [4200

Frederick Irving Kuhns. The breakup of the Plan of Union in Michigan [1840–46]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 157–180 (Jun). map. notes. Refers to a virtual union of Congregationalists and Presbyterians. [4201

Charles R. Starring. Hazen S. Pingree. Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 8): 5–8 (Apr). On Pingree as Mayor of Detroit, 1889–97, and Governor of Michigan, 1897–1901. [4202

Charles R. Starring. Hazen S. Pingree: another forgotten eagle. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 129–149 (Jun). port. On Pingree as Mayor of Detroit, 1889–97, and Governor of Michigan, 1897–1901. [4203

E. Blythe Stason. Joseph Horace Drake [1860–1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 447–449 (Feb). port. On Drake's service as Professor of Law in the University of Michigan Law School, 1907–30. [4204

Irvin Long. Some problems in special assessment district obligations: a study of Michigan drain bond cases [1923–29]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 911–932 (May). notes. [4205

Detroit

Ruth Howard. Preliminary report on the Fort Wayne Mound, Detroit, Michigan. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 34: 261–266 (1948). Describes undated remains, excavated 1944–45. [4206

Jean Delanglez. The genesis and building of Detroit. *Mid-America*, 30: 75–104 (Apr). notes. Includes excerpts from documents, 1699–1701, and a list of the men who accompanied Cadillac to Detroit in 1701. [4207

Jean Delanglez. Cadillac at Detroit. *Mid-America*, 30: 152–176, 233–256 (Jul–Oct). notes. On Antoine Laumet, Sieur

de Cadillac, as founder of Detroit, 1701–03. [4208

Melvin W. Wachs. A postal history of Detroit: 1701–1948. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 352–354 (Dec). [4209

Elleine H. Stones. Another link added to Detroit's greatest bibliographical mystery. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 8): 10 (Apr). On the date of establishment of the first printing press in Detroit (1785 or 1787?). [4210

Milo M. Quaife. Detroit—one hundred and sixty years ago. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 4): 5–7 (Dec). Comments on a journal kept at Detroit by Thomas Hughes, an officer of the 53d Regiment, 1786–88. [4211

Frederick Clever Bald. Detroit's first American decade, 1796 to 1805. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1948. xi, 276, [2] p. fold. map, ports., views. "Bibliographical essay" (p. 250–257), notes. (Univ. of Michigan publications. History and political science, v. 16.) [4212

Frederick Clever Bald. A portrait of Anthony Wayne painted from life by Jean Pierre Henri Elouis in 1796 and now reproduced from a unique print for the school children of Detroit. With a historical essay on General Anthony Wayne at Detroit. Ann Arbor: Clements Library, Univ. of Michigan, 1948. 15 p. port. (Bulletin of the Clements Library, 52.) [4213

Alvin C. Hamer, *ed.* Detroit murders. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pierce [1948. 6], 218 p. (Regional murder series, v. 8.) CONTENTS.—The Kickapoo Indian killing, 1815, by Alvin C. Hamer.—The Latimer case, 1889, by Anna Mary Wells.—The Loomis case, 1927, by Charles G. Givens.—The Evangelistic case, 1929, by Royce Howes.—The Buckley case, 1930, by Charles T. Haun.—The Dickinson case, 1935, by Patrick S. McDougall.—The case of the Bloody Legion, 1936, by Charles T. Haun.—The Beaver case, 1945, by Elizabeth Coulson.—The Lydia Thompson case, 1945, by Patricia Brontë. [4214

Claude Eggertsen. The Primary School of the University of Michigania. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40: 37–44 (autumn). port. On primary education in Detroit, 1818–31. [4215

M. Woolsey Campau. Two distinguished old Jefferson Avenue houses. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 9): 5–9 (May). views. Describes the Trowbridge house, built by Charles Christopher Trowbridge, apparently in the 1830s, and the Sibley house, built by the widow of Judge Solomon Sibley in 1848. [4216

James R. Irwin. Fort Wayne—a century of service. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40: 68–79 (autumn). views. On Fort Wayne, at Detroit, 1846–1948. [4217

Joe L. Norris. Flower shows of other days. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 7): 5–8 (Mar). notes. On flower-raising organizations in Detroit to 1848. [4218

Bliss (E. W.) Company. The third dimension of invention. [Detroit, 1948. 4], 45, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On Eliphalet Williams Bliss and the metal-press industry founded by him, 1865–1948. [4219

Lindsey Williams. How the first directory of the "speaking telephone" made its Detroit debut. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 1): 5–8 (Sep). view. On the first telephone directory in Detroit, 1878. [4220

Walter Griffith. The age of wood. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 374–377 (Dec). Reminiscences of the use of wood in Detroit in the 1880s. [4221

Walter Griffith. The Detroit River in the eighties. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 88–91 (Mar). [4222

Keith Theodore Sward. The legend of Henry Ford [1899–1947]. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. [8], viii, 550 p. bibliog. (p. 513–534). [4223

Dagmar Ruin Ramsay. Jag berättar om Clara och Henry Ford. [Borgå] Pro Patria [1948]. 250 p. ports., views.

Chiefly on the domestic life of Henry Ford and Clara J. (Bryant) Ford, ca. 1900–1947. [4224

William C. Richards. The last billionaire: Henry Ford. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. ix, 422 p. Reminiscences, ca. 1917–1947. [4225

Robert B. McNee, Stanley E. Ogle, & Floyd A. Stilgenbauer. Geographic influences in the recent growth of northwestern Detroit [1929–48]. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 34: 165–174. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. [4226

Ralph Carr Fletcher. Runaway youth to Detroit during the war [1941–45]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 349–354 (Sep). notes. [4227

Other Local History

Mary Moran. Old peddler's cries from Greenville. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 378–385 (Dec). Examples collected from recollections of De Loies Roosa and Jenny Roosa of Greenville. [4228

Irving I. Katz. Ezekiel Solomon: the first Jew in Michigan. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 247–257 (Sep). notes. On a resident of Mackinac who came from Canada in 1761 and died between 1805 and ca. 1808. [4229

Mrs. **E. V. Howlett,** *comp.* Ganong-Marrs family record. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 39–40 (Nov–Dec). Includes a record of the descendants of Schooley Dennis of Michigan (born 1784) to 1901. [4230

Thomas W. Blinn. Some notes on early Michigan postal markings [1789–1848]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 150–156 (Jun). facsims. notes. [4231

L. Austin Pearce. By-ways in genealogy. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 87–88 (Mar–Apr). On Indian genealogy as illustrated by the Indian ancestry of the wife of John Johnston, "the first permanent white settler at Sault Ste. Marie," 1792 ff. [4232

Albert F. Butler. Rediscovering Michigan's prairies [ca. 1800 ff.]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 15–36 (Mar). notes. Cont. from Sep. 1947 and to be cont. This installment: Charlotte Prairie–Little Sherrar Prairie. [4233

Counties of the State of Michigan. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 112 (Mar–Apr). fold. map. List of counties with date of organization and name of county seat, 1818–87. [4234

Robert Hakken. A wagon town grows up. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 6): 54–57 (Jun). views. On Flint, Mich., 1819–1948. [4235

Mrs. **E. B. Kresge,** *comp.* Curtis Cemetery inscriptions. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 105–108 (Mar–Apr). Burials in Curtis Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 1819–1911. [4236

Mrs. **E. B. Kresge,** *comp.* Woolcott Cemetery inscriptions. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 81–82 (Jan–Feb). Burials in Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 1819–1906. [4237

Mount Clemens, Mich. High School. Just yesterday: a collection of pictures and a bibliography of reference materials for the enjoyment and use of students and other citizens of Macomb County [ca. 1819–1948]. Robert [Hayworth] Beal, Chairman, Dept. of Social Studies. Edited by Elaine Sanders and Patricia Schott. Mt. Clemens, 1948. iv, 44 p. views. [4238

Janet White. William Montague Ferry [1796–1867] and the Protestant mission on Mackinac Island. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 340–351 (Dec). notes. On Ferry's service on Mackinac Island, 1822–34, under the auspices of the Northern Missionary Society (Presbyterian). [4239

Florence Woolsey Hazzard. Pioneer women of Washtenaw County [1823–ca. 1860]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 181–201 (Jun). port. notes. [4240

Floyd L. Haight. Some early Dearborn history [1824–1942]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 84–87 (Mar). [4241

William Montague Ferry & Amanda White Ferry. Frontier Mackinac Island, 1823–1834: letters of William Montague

and Amanda White Ferry. Edited by Charles A. Anderson. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 26: 101–127, 182–191 (Jun–Sep). Concl. Letters from the Rev. William Montague Ferry and his wife, Jun. 4, 1827–Aug. 15, 1834. [4242

Mary Grace Fogg Coleman. Memoirs of Jonesville Park [1831–1945]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 77–83 (Mar). view. [4243

James Knox Jamison. This Ontonagon country: the story of an American frontier [1831–1948]. Third edition. Ontonagon, Mich.: Ontonagon Herald Co. [1948. 8], 240 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 239–240). First published 1939. [4244

Lulu M. Becker Going. The art of homemaking. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 290–294 (Sep). Describes household work as done by Chloe Durkee in a house near Pontiac, 1833–51. [4245

William J. Duchaine. Bad Axe and Grindstone City [1834–1948]. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 4): 11–14 (Apr). view. [4246

Rolland H. Maybee. David Ward [1822–1900]: pioneer timber king. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 1–14 (Mar). map, port. On Ward's activities in Michigan, 1836–54. [4247

Ethel Olsen. Bay City, "Gateway to the North" [1837–1948]. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 2): 7–9 (Feb). view. [4248

Virginia Everham, *comp.* St. Clair County marriages [1838–48]. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 77–81, 101–104, 133–137; 12: 21–25, 47–52 (Jan–Jun, Sep–Dec). Tables giving names, ages, addresses, and places and dates of marriage. [4249

Willis F. Dunbar. Glimpses of Michigan, 1840–60. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 225–237 (Sep). Pertains chiefly to Kalamazoo, 1840–50. [4250

Sister **Rosalita,** *ed.* Achièvement of a century: the motherhouse and mission, congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Monroe, Michigan, 1845–1945. [Detroit? ©1948.] xiii, 299 p. views. [4251

Sister **Rosalita.** No greater service: the history of the congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Monroe, Michigan, 1845–1945. Detroit, 1948. xx, 863 p. diagrs., facsims. (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 813–833), notes. Account of an organization "dedicated to the education of youth." [4252

Roger A. Leestma. Origin of Dutch place names in Allegan and Ottawa Counties, Michigan [1847–49]. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 34: 147–151 (1948). maps. [4253

Carl E. Burklund. An early Michigan poet: Lewis J. Bates [1832–1915]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 367–373 (Dec). notes. On Bates as a newspaperman in Michigan, 1848–1915. [4254

100 years of serving farmers. *Ethyl news*, Jul.–Aug., p. 12–14. On the Oliver Corporation, Battle Creek, Mich., and predecessor manufacturers of farm machinery, 1848–1948. [4255

Mrs. **Dwight T. Randall,** *comp.* East Plains Cemetery. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 129–132; 12: 17–20, 43–46 (May–Jun, Sep–Dec). To be cont. Burials in East Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 1858–1946. [4256

Daniel Carey. Michigan's foremost unique logger. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 301–302 (Sep). On Scott Gerrish of Evart, the first Michigan lumberman to log by rail, ca. 1873. [4257

Ulysses Prentiss Hedrick. The Land of the Crooked Tree. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. x, 350 p. views. Reminiscences of Cross Village (Arbre Croche), Mich., 1874–98. [4258

Bob Neale. They made America furniture conscious. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 6): 25–28 (Jun). views. On the furniture industry of Grand Rapids, Mich., 1876–1948. [4259

Irma Thompson Ireland. Folk music on a Michigan farm. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 99–106 (Mar). notes. Contains text and music of several songs current at Keeler, Mich., ca. 1880. [4260

Richard M. Dorson. The lynching of the McDonald Boys. *Am. mercury*, 66: 698–703 (Jun). Incident at Menominee, Mich., 1881. [4261

P. H. D. Sheridan. El Kalamazoos. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 12): 14–16 (Dec). cartoon. On railroad "hand cars" manufactured in Kalamazoo, Mich., 1882–1948. [4262

Ida M. Spring. White pine portraits: Norwegian Jack Ryland. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 295–300 (Sep). port. On a half-legendary lumberman in the Upper Peninsula, 1892–ca. 1900. [4263

R. A. Brotherton. The wreck of the *Kershaw*, *Moonlight*, and *Kent*. *Inland seas*, 4: 124–126 (summer). views. Wreck of an ore carrier and tow barges off Marquette, Sept. 29, 1895. [4264

Ferris E. Lewis. Frederic: a typical logging village in the twilight of the lumbering era, 1912–18. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 321–339 (Dec). To be cont. [4265

Mike Detzler. The short, happy life of Smeltania. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 112–116 (Feb). views. On the smelt industry in Lake Charlevoix, Mich., 1937–47. [4266

Ivan F. Schneider. Land quality and real-estate transfers in Ogemaw County, Michigan [1942–47]. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 34: 185–194. diagrs., maps. notes. [4267

Florence Barnes. From the Southern highlands to the plains of Michigan. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 26: 19–27 (Jul). Experiences of a native of Tennessee as critic teacher for Central Michigan College of Education, Mount Pleasant, Mich., 1944–48, with contrasts between North and South. [4268

WISCONSIN

Statewide History

H. Russell Austin. The Wisconsin story: the building of a vanguard State [1634–1948. Milwaukee] Milwaukee Journal [1948]. viii, 382 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361–369). First published in part as a serial in the *Milwaukee journal*, Feb.–Mar. 1948. [4269

Committee on Wisconsin Women. Wisconsin's historic sites [1634–1948. Kohler, Wis., 1948.] 87 p. maps. Guide-book to famous spots and historic houses. [4270

Edgar George Doudna. The Thirtieth Star, 1848–1948. [Madison: State Centennial Committee, 1948?] 107 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 100–105). On Wisconsin, 1634–1948. [4271

Benjamin Joseph Blied. The Catholic story of Wisconsin. Milwaukee, 1948. 34 p. view. On the Catholic Church in Wisconsin, 1661–1948. [4272

Ruth Miriam De Young Kohler. The story of Wisconsin women. [Kohler] Committee on Wisconsin Women for the 1948 Wisconsin Centennial [1948]. 144 p. ports. notes. Biographical sketches, ca. 1764–1948. [4273

John B. O'Brien. Vermont fathers of Wisconsin. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 74–82 (Jul). Includes short biographies of Vermonters who settled in Wisconsin, ca. 1817–1852. [4274

U. S. *Post Office Dept.* A list of all known post offices in the Territory and State of Wisconsin, from the first P. O. established, December 1821 to October 1917. Milwaukee, 1948. [4], 37 leaves. map. [4275

Karl L. Trever. Wisconsin newspapers as publishers of the Federal laws, 1836–1874. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 305–325 (Mar). notes. [4276

Marvin B. Rosenberry. Chief Justice Charles Dunn [1799–1872] of the Territorial Supreme Court. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 135–142 (Dec). port. notes. On the judicial services of Dunn in Wisconsin, 1838 ff. [4277

Lena London. Homestead exemption in the Wisconsin Constitution [1847–48]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 176–184 (Dec). notes. [4278

Benjamin Joseph Blied. Wisconsin's Catholic hospitals [1848–1948]. *Salesianium*, 43: 10–19 (Jan). [4279

Edgar George Doudna. The making of our Wisconsin schools, 1848–1948. [Madison: State Centennial Committee, 1948.] 32 p. ports., views. Reprinted from *Wisconsin journal of education*, Jan. 1948. [4280

Howard Publishing Company, *Chicago.* A history of the Wisconsin paper industry, 1848–1948. Chicago, ᶜ1948. 76 p. ports., views. [4281

Alexander Wiley, *comp.* An economic survey of Wisconsin: a series of reports from Federal Government agencies on the growth and development of the State of Wisconsin, 1848–1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 32 p. tables. (80th Cong., 2d sess., 1948. Senate. Document no. 130.) [4282

Wisconsin Federation of Music Clubs. Wisconsin composers. [Beloit? Wis., 1948.] 88 p. Biographical sketches and a list of each composer's works, ca. 1848–1948. [4283

Alfred R. Schumann. No peddlers allowed. Appleton, Wis.: C. C. Nelson Pub. Co., 1948. [12], 325 p. ports. On Solomon Levitan (1862–1940), native of East Prussia, as a merchant and political leader in Wisconsin, ca. 1883–1940. [4284

Wilbur H. Glover. The Agricultural College crisis of 1885. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 17–25 (Sep). On the College of Agriculture, University of Wisconsin. [4285

Joaquin Ortega. The professor and the university. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 319–337 (autumn). On the services and personality of Max C. Otto as professor of philosophy in the University of Wisconsin, 1910–47. [4286

Francis A. Krause. The Wisconsin canning industry . . . Edited by W[illiam] D[onald] Knight. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, School of Commerce, Bureau of Business Research and Service, 1948. 161 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Wisconsin commerce papers, v. 1, no. 1.) On the vegetable-canning industry, 1920–46. [4287

Robert R. Jones. Archaeological excavations in Polk, Barron, and Rusk Counties. *Wis. archeol.*, 29: 1–17 (Mar). diagrs., views. Excavations (1947) of mounds containing Woodland remains and a Folsomoid point. [4288

Nancy Oestreich. Trends of change in patterns of child care and training among the Wisconsin Winnebago. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archaeological Society, 1948. 39–140 p. diagr., maps, view. notes. (*Wis. archaeol.*, n. s., v. 29, nos. 3–4, Sep.–Dec 1948.) Thesis (M.A.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. Based on the author's studies at Black River Falls, 1946, and on descriptions by previous observers, 1634 ff. [4289

Bayrd Still. Milwaukee: the history of a city [1795–1948]. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1948. xvi, 638 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 601–610), notes. [4290

Willis H. Miller. John Comstock [1812–90]: pioneer Hudson banker. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 168–175 (Dec). notes. On Comstock in Hudson, Wis., 1856–90. [4291

Frederic G. Cassidy. "Koshkonong," a misunderstood place-name. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 429–440 (Jun). map. notes. On a name applied to parts of Dane Co., Wis., 1820–49. [4292

Minnie A. G. Ozanne. My memoirs: history leading up to the establishing of the town of Somers, County of Kenosha, State of Wisconsin [ca. 1835–ca. 1884. Kenosha, Wis.: Sharpe Print. Co., 1948.] 69 p. maps. ports., views. [4293

Collamer M. Abbott. Roseline Peck, pioneer housekeeper. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 69–73 (Jul). port. Life of Roseline (Willard) Peck (1808–99), who settled in Wisconsin in 1836 and was the "first settler at Madison, 1837." [4294

Ralph G. Plumb. Highlights of Manitowoc. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 412–417 (Jun). Manitowoc Co., Wis., 1836-47. [4295

Bottom of the lake. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 93 (Jan). view. Describes a lithograph (Chicago, ca. 1860) from a painting by Mark Harrison showing Fond du Lac, Wis., in 1837. [4296

August William Derleth. Sauk County: a centennial history [1838–1948]. Baraboo, Wis.: Sauk County Centennial Committee, 1948. 100 p. map, ports., views. [4297

The **Grignon** house at Kaukauna. *Badger hist.*, 1 (no. 8): 10–13 (May). views. On a house built by Charles A. Grignon, 1838–39. [4298

Abner Dexter Polleys. Stories of pioneer days in the Black River Valley. Black River Falls, Wis.: The Banner-Journal, ©1948. 89 p. ports., views. History, traditions, and recollections of southwest Wisconsin, particularly Jackson Co., 1839–1939. [4299

Anna Adams Dickie. Scotch-Irish Presbyterian settlers in southern Wisconsin [1840–ca. 1850]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 291–304 (Mar). ports., views. notes. Includes "Homecoming at the old church," a poem by Herbert Godfrey. [4300

Thomas Childs Cochran. The Pabst Brewing Company: the history of an American business. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1948. xii, 451 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 407–421), notes. (New York Univ. Graduate School of Business Administration. Business history series.) History of a Milwaukee enterprise, 1844–1946. [4301

[John M.] Henni. [A letter from Bishop Henni to Bishop Peter Lefevere. Edited by] Peter Leo Johnson, D. D. *Salesianum*, 43: 63–65 (Apr). Dated Milwaukee, May 13, 1844. On religious matters in Milwaukee. [4302

John Miner. Yesterday's Delhi. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 41–48 (Sep). notes. On a village, now extinct, between Omro and Eureka, Wis., 1846 ff. [4303

A. C. Kalmbach. Milwaukee: city of streamliners. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 19–27 (Apr). maps, views. On the railroads of Milwaukee, 1847–1948. [4304

John F. Kienitz. Wilderness travelogue and Doty's Loggery. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 397–409 (Jun). diagr., view. notes. On a log house on Doty's Island in Lake Winnebago (built in 1847 by James Duane Doty, former Governor of Wisconsin), as observed by Capt. Lauchlan B. Mackinnon, R. N., 1851, and by the author. [4305

Richard H. Marshall. Samuel Marshall [1820–1907]: pioneer banker. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 26–40 (Sep). port. notes. On Marshall as a banker in Milwaukee, 1847–1901. [4306

New Holstein Centennial, *New Holstein, Wis.* New Holstein centennial souvenir booklet. New Holstein [1948]. 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. "Early history of New Holstein [1848–1927] . . . by Gretchen E. Kletzien" (p. [12–37]); and histories of business firms, clubs, and other organizations. [4307

Edward J. Dowling. The ships that made Milwaukee famous. *Inland seas*, 4: 83–95 (summer). view. On "cross-lake ship service out of Milwaukee," 1849–1948. [4308

Sister **Mary Eunice Hanousek.** A new Assisi: the first hundred years of the Sisters of St. Francis of Assisi, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1849–1949. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. xiv, 231 p. ports., views. notes (p. 212–226). [4309

Douglas G. Marshall. Nationality and the emerging culture. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 40–47 (Mar). notes. Study of the racial composition of Wild Rose, Wis., ca. 1850–1947. [4310

Chester V. Easum. Carl Schurz at Watertown. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 34–35, 44 (Jun). On Schurz as editor, politician, and real-estate dealer in Watertown, Wis., 1854–60. [4311

J. Leighton Carson. Octagon House. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 16–18 (Jan). views. On a house built at Watertown, Wis., by John Richards ca. 1855. [4312

Harriet Pawlowska. Gamroth the Strong. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 104–107

(Jul–Dec). Anecdotes and legends of Albert Gamroth, a strong man who settled near the site of Independence, Wis., in 1855. [4313

A. R. Reynolds. Rafting down the Chippewa and the Mississippi: Daniel Shaw Lumber Company, a type study [1856–1912]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 143–152 (Dec). table, views. notes. [4314

Melissa Victoria Brown & Valerie Brown. The Jabez Brown twins: a family portrait. [Madison? Wis., 1948.] 83 p. ports. Reprinted from *Wis. mag. hist.*, 1946. Reminiscences of girlhood in Wisconsin, 1861–ca. 1886. [4315

[Michael Heis.] Supplement to letter XLVII. [Edited by Peter Leo Johnson, D. D.] *Salesianum*, 43: 20–23 (Jan) notes. Dated Milwaukee, Aug. 30, 1861. Reports an inspection of Green Bay. [4316

Robert F. Fries. The Mississippi River Logging Company and the struggle for the free navigation of logs, 1865–1900. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 429–448 (Dec). notes. Deals with the Chippewa River, Wis. [4317

Benjamin Joseph Blied. The unknown rector. *Salesianum*, 43: 56–62 (Apr). notes. On the Rt. Rev. Msgr. Augustine Zeininger (1846–1920) and his services to the Archdiocese of Milwaukee, 1868–1903. [4318

Oluf Erickson. Olaf Erickson: Scandinavian frontiersman (III). *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 326–338 (Mar). ports. notes. Life of the author's father, Olaf Erickson (1833–1918), who settled near Ontario, Wis., 1868. [4319

Fred B. Trenk. Forests return to the Peshtigo. *Am. forests*, 54: 444–445, 474–476, 478–479 (Oct). views. On a fire along the Peshtigo River, Wisconsin, 1871, and recent rehabilitation of the damaged area. [4320

Kenosha County Historical Society. History in the making, by Kenoshans who had a part therein. Compiled from the files of the Kenosha County Historical Society, by Carrie [Irene] Cropley, Secretary. [Kenosha, 1948.] 88 p. "Accounts of first-hand experiences of citizens of the city and county," 1875–1948, in various parts of the world. [4321

George L. Collie & Robert K. Richardson. A "conversation" of A. Bronson Alcott. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 85–88 (Sep). Excerpt from a journal of Theodore Lyman Wright and notice from the *Beloit weekly free press*, relating to an appearance of Amos Bronson Alcott at Beloit, Apr. 15, 1881. [4322

D. O. Thompson & W. H. Glover. A pioneer adventure in agricultural extension: a contribution from the Wisconsin Cut-Over. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 124–128 (Apr). notes. On "the first instance of a community organization of agricultural instruction," at Athens, Wis., Jul. 6, 1905. [4323

F. L. Dornbrook. Developments in burning pulverized coal: thirty-year review of experience in Milwaukee plants [1917–48]. *Mech. engineering*, 70: 967–974 (Dec). diagrs., views. notes. [4324

Edward A. McGrath. In memory of the Very Reverend Peter A. Brooks, S. J. [1893–1948]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 85–86 (Sep). port. On Father Brooks as Rector and President of Marquette University, 1944–48. [4325

MINNESOTA

Statewide History

Floyd E. Perkins & Dudley Shattuck Brainard. Minnesota: its geography, history, and government [1656–1948]. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1948. vi, 164 p. fascims., maps, views. [4326

Minnesota. *Governor's Interracial Commission.* Race relations in Minnesota: reports of the Commission. St. Paul, 1948. 4 pts. in 1 v. diagrs., maps, bibliogs., notes. Contents.—The Negro worker in Minnesota . . . March 10, 1945 [1825–1945]. [4], 57 p.—The Negro and his home.—The Indian in Minnesota . . . April 1, 1947 [1803–1947]. 80 p. bibliog. (p. 78–80), notes. The Mexican in Minnesota . . . August 15, 1948 [ca. 1917–1948]. 64 p. [4327

Glenn Hanson, *ed.* The frontier holiday: being a collection of writings by Minnesota pioneers who recorded their divers ways of observing Christmas, Thanksgiving, and New Year's. St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co., 1948. 46 p. views. From newspapers and mss., 1805–72. [4328

F. Paul Prucha. The settler and the Army in frontier Minnesota [1819–1870]. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 231–246 (Sep). notes. [4329

Merrill E. Jarchow. "King wheat." *Minn. hist.*, 29: 1–28 (Mar). view. On wheat raising in Minnesota, 1820–99. [4330

J. A. Donery. Forest resources of Minnesota [ca. 1835–1948]. *Am. forests*, 54: 26–28, 44 (Jan). table, views. [4331

History of medicine in Minnesota [ca. 1850–ca. 1900]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 66–75, 165–171, 276–287, 386–393, 511–517, 663–670, 796–804, 898–904, 1005–1011, 1111–1117, 1222–1228, 1337–1345 (Jan-Dec). notes. Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Notes on the history of medicine in Fillmore County prior to 1900, by Nora H. Guthrey.—A history of medicine in Scott and Carver Counties [anonymous].—Notes on the history of medicine in Cottonwood County [by] L. L. Sogge, M. D.—Notes on medicine in Freeborn County, 1857–1900 [by] Andrew Gullixson, M. D. [4332

James H. Goodhue. James M. Goodhue's Minnesota. Edited by Mary W. Berthel. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 193–222 (Sep). facsim., views. notes. Reprinted from the *Minnesota pioneer* (St. Paul), Apr. 8, 1852. "A hasty sketch of Minnesota," by the editor of the *Pioneer*. [4333

Sister **M. Teresa.** Polish settlements in Minnesota, 1860–1900. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 65–73 (Jul–Dec). notes. [4334

Local History

Grace Lee Nute. The Picture Rock of Crooked Lake. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 130–136 (Jun). music, col. view. On descriptions of the rock, 1789–1823. [4335

John M. Culligan. Practice of medicine in Ramsey County [1847–1948]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 862–866, 911 (Aug). notes. [4336

Clara (Hill) Lindley. James J. and Mary T. Hill: an unfinished chronicle by their daughter. N. Y.: North River Press [1948. 2], 135 p. On the author's Minnesota ancestry, 1850–78, the settlement of James Jerome Hill and Mary Theresa (Mehegan) Hill in St. Paul, and traditions of early Minnesota. [4337

Nora H. Guthrey. Notes on the history of medicine in Fillmore County prior to 1900 [1852–1900. n. p., 1948.] 179 p. bibliog. (p. 177–179). Reprinted from *Minn. med.*, Mar. 1946–Mar. 1948. "Biographical sketches" (p. 37–177). Deals in part with Houston County and other counties adjacent to Fillmore County. [4338

George F. Fuller. Fort Snelling and Minnesota Territory. Edited by Bertha L. Heilbron. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 316–320 (Dec). views. notes. Letter from Fuller, civil engineer, to his wife, dated Fort Snelling, May 30, 1853. [4339

Margaret Irene Snyder. The chosen valley: the story of a pioneer town. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 376 p. History of Chatfield, Minn., 1853–98, with some reference to subsequent events. [4340

Jane Gay Fuller. Bridging the Mississippi. Edited by Bertha L. Heilbron. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 29–35 (Mar). view. notes. Letter "From our correspondent of the Far West," *Evening mirror* N. Y)., Feb. 16, 1855, dated St. Paul, Jan. 30, 1855, on the opening of the suspension bridge at St. Anthony. [4341

Rodney C. Loehr. Jason C. Easton, territorial banker. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 223–230 (Sep). notes. On Easton as a banker at Chatfield, Minn., 1856–58. [4342

James M. L. Cooley. Ninety years of Shattuck School. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 251–273 (Sep). views. notes. On a school founded at Faribault, Minn., 1858. [4343

Harold A. Ronnenberg. America's greatest mass execution. *Am. mercury*, 67: 565–571 (Nov). On the execution of thirty-eight Sioux Indians at Mankato, Dec. 26, 1862, after the massacre of about five hundred white persons in Minnesota. [4344

Wallace K. Hermes, *ed.* Non-Catholic regard for Archbishop Ireland. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 190-194 (Sep). Letter to John Ireland from 32 prominent non-Catholic gentlemen of St. Paul, Dec. 21, 1875, congratulating him on his appointment as Coadjutor-Bishop of St. Paul, and his reply, Dec. 22, both reprinted from *Northwestern chronicle* (St. Paul), Dec. 25, 1875. [4345

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The bank the James Boys didn't rob. *Am. mercury*, 66: 25–28 (Jan). Incident at Northfield, Minn., Sep. 7, 1876. [4346

Roy Swanson. A Swedish immigrant folk figure: Ola Värmlänning. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 105–113 (Jun). view. notes. On "a half-legendary big Swede who became a prominent folk figure among the Swedish working classes in Minnesota and the Northwest," believed to have flourished in the Twin Cities in the 1880s and the 1890s, and a Swedish pamphlet, *Ola Värmlänning* (St. Paul: Capitol Publishing Co. [ca. 1910]). [4347

Theodore C. Blegen. The saga of Saga Hill. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 289–299 (Dec). map. Reminiscences of Saga Hill, a summer colony on Lake Minnetonka, 1885–94. [4348

Lucy Wilder. The Mayo Clinic [1889–1947]. . N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948, ᶜ1942. 6], [8] p. maps, port. First published 1936. [4349

James Eckman. Osler in Minnesota: his interest in medical education and licensure. *Minn. med.*, 31: 776–787 (Jul). port., view. notes. Visit of Sir William Osler to Minnesota, Oct. 4–5, 1892. [4350

Harold T. Hagg. The Beltrami County logging frontier. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 137–149 (Jun). notes. Logging in the vicinity of Bemidji, 1892–1905. [4351

Philip Dillon Jordan. Minnesota's ode to the almighty dollar. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 181–183 (Sep). Text of "Almighty dollar," an ironical invocation reprinted from the *Hibbing sentinel*, Sep. 29, 1894. [4352

James O'Shaughnessy. The frontier's last "war." *Am. Leg. mag.*, 45 (no. 5): 26, 50 (Nov). Indian war in Minnesota, 1898. [4353

Claude J. Ehrenberg. Jennings Crawford Litzenberg [1870–1948]: an appreciation. *Minn. med.*, 31: 1360–1364 (Dec). port. On Dr. Litzenberg in Minnesota medicine, 1899–1948. [4354

IOWA

Statewide History

Leola Nelson Bergmann. The Negro in Iowa [1833–1947]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 3–90 (Jan). notes. [4355

W. R. C. Kendrick. Historical data of the Iowa bar. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 454–467 (Oct). On the legal profession in Iowa, 1834–47, with an account of the Iowa State Law Library, originally established as part of the Iowa State Library in 1847. [4356

Jean B. Kern. Warden and warrior. *Palimpsest*, 29: 182–192 (Jun). On the career of Edwin Guthrie (1806–47) in Iowa as justice of the peace, warden of the Iowa Penitentiary, and Captain, Co. K, 15th U. S. Infantry Regt., 1835–47. [4357

Robert Lucas. *Palimpsest*, 29: 1–32 (Jan). port., views. On Lucas (1781–1853) in Iowa politics, 1838–53. Contents.—Robert Lucas [by] William J. Petersen.—Iowa in the days of Lucas [by] John C. Parish.—Plum Grove [country home of Lucas, by] Jacob A. Swisher. [4358

John Plumbe. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Reprint. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1948. xvii, 103, [3] p. fold. map, port. First published 1839. Introduction signed: William J. Petersen. Consists largely of excerpts from recent descriptions of Iowa,

designed to attract settlers. The second part of the work, on Wisconsin, was not published. [4359

Henry G. Felsen. The State of Iowa. *Am. mercury*, 66: 454–461 (Apr). On the character of Iowa, with incidental historical references, 1846–1948. [4360

Donald Wayne. "Best State in the land." *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 53–59, 108–110 (Aug). ports., views (part col.). Description of Iowa with occasional historical references, 1846–1948. [4361

Ben Hur Wilson. The geode beds of Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 145–154 (May). History and description of geodes in Iowa, 1847 to date. [4362

Katherine V. Bates. Old South Hall. *Palimpsest*, 29: 97–110 (Apr). views. On a building of the University of Iowa, constructed 1858 and burned 1901. [4363

Frontier fear of the Indians. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 315–322 (Apr). On the Iowa Frontier Guard, commanded by Capt. H. B. Martin, Feb. 1858–Feb. 1859, with excerpts from reports of Captain Martin, dated at Spirit Lake. [4364

Lowery Le Roy Cowperthwaite. Forensics at the State University, 1860–1924. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 266–295 (Jul). notes. [4365

George T. Ness, Jr. Iowa's early West Pointers. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 397–399 (Jul). On the military careers of Satterlee Clark Plummer, John Mitchell Johnson, and Abram Epperson Wood, 1861–94. [4366

J. C. Pryor & D. C. Nolan. The Iowa State Commerce Commission [1878–1947]. *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 308–324 (Jan). notes. CONTENTS.—Functions and procedure relating to railroads [by] J. C. Pryor.—Functions and procedure in motor carrier cases [by] D. C. Nolan. [4367

Incarceration of the mentally ill in Iowa [1882–1947]. *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 390–406 (Jan). notes. [4368

Emory H. English. Evolution in Iowa voting practices [1892–1924]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 249–289 (Apr). port. [4369

Presidents in Iowa [1898–1948]. *Palimpsest*, 29: 289–316 (Oct). views. CONTENTS.—McKinley in Iowa [by] Mildred Throne.—Teddy Roosevelt in Iowa [by] Frederic C. Smith.—Taft in Iowa [by] Jacob A. Swisher.—Wilson in Iowa [by] Jean B. Kerr. [4370

George M. Titus. The battle for biennial elections. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 163–175 (Jan). port. Reminiscences of the change from annual to biennial elections in Iowa, 1899–1904. [4371

Fred E. Haynes. Friend of the Friendless. *Palimpsest*, 29: 214–224 (Jul). On the Iowa Society for the Friendless, for men and women released from penal institutions, under the superintendency of the Rev. Charles Parsons, 1909–48. [4372

The **Department** of Banking. *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 377–390 (Jan). notes. On the functions and procedure of the Iowa Department of Banking, 1917–47. [4373

Bryce Ryan. A study in technological diffusion. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 273–285 (Sep). diagr., maps. notes. On the distribution of hybrid seed corn in Iowa, 1930–42. [4374

LOCAL HISTORY

Lyda Belthuis. The lumber industry in eastern Iowa [1833–1947]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 115–155 (Apr). notes. [4375

J[acob] A. Swisher. Chief Waubonsie. *Palimpsest*, 29: 353–361 (Dec). port. On a Potawatomi chief (ca. 1765–ca. 1848), who lived on a reservation in Iowa from 1833 till his death. [4376

James C. Taylor, Jr. Ottumwa, one hundred years a city, 1848–1948. [Ottumwa, Ia.] ᶜ1948. 77 p. facsims., col. map, ports., views. [4377

B. L. Wick. Pioneers of the Norway community. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 366–378 (Jul). Reminiscences of Norway, Benton Co., Ia., ca. 1850–1944. [4378

Maud Branson Stratton. Herbert Hoover's home town: the story of West Branch [ca. 1851–1948. West Branch, Ia.] 1948. 175 p. facsims., ports., views. [4379

Leona J. Bohach. Settlement of St. Ansgar: a miniature melting pot. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 296–315 (Jul). notes. On St. Ansgar Twp., Mitchell Co., Ia., 1852–83. [4380

Luella Margaret Wright. Leonard Brown [1837–1914]: poet and populist. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 227–265 (Jul). notes. On the residence of Brown in Des Moines (1853–1914) as teacher, "poet of the prairies," historian, pamphleteer, and advocate of "radical socialism." [4381

[Melissa Orvis?] Letter from Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 121–126 (Apr). Letter to the author's son, dated Janesville, Bremer Co., Ia., Jun. [1854], containing family news and details of pioneer life. [4382

Jacob A. Swisher. An Adams in Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 39–48 (Feb). On Austin Adams (1826–90) as a lawyer, judge, and civic and cultural leader in Dubuque, 1854–90. [4383

Jesse J. Fishburn. Octagon Place. *Palimpsest*, 29: 33–38 (Feb). view. On a house at Muscatine, Ia., built by Samuel Sinnett in 1855 and sold at auction in 1934. [4384

Gertrude Hilmer. An apostle of free education. *Palimpsest*, 29: 49–63 (Feb). On Christopher Columbus Nestlerode (1824–1900), "the Apostle of Free Education," and his work in the Tipton Union School (Cedar Co., Ia.) and as an Iowa educational leader and pioneer, 1856–62. [4385

Loren Taylor. The Colesburg Pottery. *Palimpsest*, 29: 65–75 (Mar). view. On a pottery establishment at Colesburg, Ia., 1858–1916. [4386

Thomas E. Tweito. A destined land. *Palimpsest*, 29: 155–160 (May). Quotes extracts from the *Sioux City eagle*, 1858, relating to lands in Woodbury Co., Ia. [4387

Etta May Lacey Crowder. Pioneer life in Palo Alto County. [Edited by Mrs. Walker Moore Alderton.] *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 156–198 (Apr). Reminiscences, 1861–82, written between 1930 and 1932. [4388

Mary Culbertson Ludwig. A man and his garden. *Palimpsest*, 29: 204–213 (Jul). port., view. On Eugene Secor (1841–1919), and his horticultural and agricultural work at Forest City, Ia., 1862–1919. [4389

Mary Culbertson Ludwig. Namer of towns. *Palimpsest*, 29: 161–173 (Jun). On John Insley Blair (1802–99), of Blairstown, N. J., as an organizer of railroads in Iowa, 1862 ff. [4390

Charles E. Snyder. Army camp and orphans home. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 307–314 (Apr). On Camp Roberts, afterwards renamed Camp Kinsman and transformed into the Iowa Soldiers' Orphans Home, at Davenport, 1863–76, with accounts of Gen. B. S. Roberts, Col. William H. Kinsman, and Mrs. Anna Wittenmeyer. [4391

Benjamin H. Gavitt. Eighty years in Iowa. Edited and arranged [by Alfred Thomas] De Groot. [Los Angeles] 1948. [2,] 191, [4] p. Reminiscences of Iowa, 1864–1944. [4392

Mary Culbertson Ludwig. Take a letter. *Palimpsest*, 29: 87–96 (Mar). On dictation, shorthand, and typing in Iowa City, 1865–1948. [4393

Waldo W. Braden. The YMA of Mount Pleasant. *Palimpsest*, 29: 76–86 (Mar). On the Young Men's Association, Mt. Pleasant, Ia., 1866–70. [4394

Thomas Isaiah Stoner. In my time. Des Moines: Advertisers Press, 1948. 201 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of an interior decorator in Des Moines (born 1868). [4395

Jacob A. Swisher. Samuel Mercer Clark [1841–1900]. *Palimpsest*, 29: 111–120 (Apr). On Clark as editor of the Keokuk *Gate City*, 1868–1900. [4396

Mildred Throne, *ed.* Letters from Taylor County, 1868–1880. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 378–402 (Oct). Letters received by Stephen H. Griffith, Somerset Co., Pa., from Austin S. Houck, Edwin Houck, Jesse Evans, Daniel Underwood, and E. T. Smith, relating to Iowa lands owned by Griffith. [4397

Henry W. Wright. Iowa—as I knew it. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 379–396 (Jul). Reminiscences of boyhood on a farm in O'Brien Co., 1868–ca. 1890. [4398

Lois A. McIntosh. Biography of a church. *Palimpsest*, 29: 129–144 (May). view. History of the Mamrelund Congregation (Lutheran Augustana Synod) at Stanton, Ia., 1870–1944. [4399

W. F. Main. Mason City in retrospect. *Palimpsest*, 29: 362–372 (Dec). Reminiscences of Mason City, Ia., 1871–1947. [4400

Hoover in Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 225–256 (Aug). ports., views. CONTENTS.—Boyhood in Iowa, by Herbert Clark Hoover [address delivered Nov. 10, 1947, at West Branch, Ia., where he was born in 1874].—Bert Hoover, by Jacob A. Swisher.—The Hoover Birthplace, by Jacob A. Swisher. [4401

Lawrence Oakley Cheever. The House of Morrell. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1948. xi, 303 p. ports., views. On the firm of John Morrell & Co., meat packers (founded in England 1827), at Ottumwa, Ia., 1877–1946. [4402

B. L. Wick. Early Cedar Rapids Swedish churches [1885 ff.]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 468–472 (Oct). [4403

NORTH DAKOTA

Meriwether Lewis & William Clark. Lewis and Clark in North Dakota: the original manuscript journals and the text of the Biddle edition during the time the expedition remained in North Dakota [1804–06]. With explanatory notes by Russell Reid. Bismarck, N. D., 1947–48. [6], 359 p. fold. maps, ports, views. notes. Reprinted from *N. D. hist.*, v. 14–15. [4404

Chris Vickers. Denig of Fort Union. *N. D. hist.*, 15: 134–143 (Apr). ports., view. notes. On Edwin Thompson Denig (1812–58) as a trader and ethnologist in North Dakota, 1833–54, with a copy of his will, dated Sep. 12, 1856. [4405

Dakota. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 251–253 (May). facsim. Describes eight issues, Jul. 13–Oct. 12, 1865, of the *Frontier scout*, edited at Fort Rice, Morton Co., N. D., by Capt. E. G. Adams. [4406

Thomas Franklin Roberts. Pioneer life in western Dakota. [Edited by Russell Reid.] *N. D. hist.*, 15: 153–168, 225–264 (Jul–Oct). Reminiscences of a Medora rancher (born 1859), who settled in North Dakota in 1879. [4407

Frances Densmore. A collection of specimens from the Teton Sioux. N. Y.: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1948. 163–204 p. port., views (on XXIV plates). notes. (Indian notes and monographs, v. 11, no. 3.) Describes articles collected among the Sioux in North Dakota, 1911–14. [4408

SOUTH DAKOTA

Robert Edward Driscoll. Seventy years of banking in the Black Hills: First National Bank of the Black Hills, 1876–1946. Rapid City, S. D.: Gate City Guide, ©1948. 87 p. port. [4409

Sister **Mary Antonio Johnston.** Federal relations with the Great Sioux Indians of South Dakota, 1887–1933, with particular reference to land policy under the Dawes Act. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. xi, 137 p. map. bibliog. (p. 128–34). Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America [4410

Robert Lee. Rapid Canyon Line. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 34–43 (Mar). map, views. On the Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western Railroad, 1890–1948. [4411

Arthur H. Carhart. Golden anniverversary. *Am. forests*, 54: 400–402, 420 (Sep). views. On the Black Hills forests, 1898–1948. [4412

U. S. *Forest Service.* Black Hills National Forest, 50th anniversary [1898–1948]. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. iii, 43 p. ports., views. [4413

NEBRASKA

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Helen Siampos. Early education in Nebraska [1819–1914]. *Neb. hist.*, 39: 113–133 (Jun). view. notes. [4414

Louise Pound. Nebraska cave lore. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 299–323 (Dec). notes. History and description of most known caves in Nebraska, 1854–1948. [4415

E. Bryant Phillips. Horse car days and ways in Nebraska [1868–1918]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 16–32 (Mar). view. notes. [4416

Louise Pound. Hartley Alexander as an undergraduate. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 372–380 (winter). On Alexander, future professor of "humanities," at the University of Nebraska, 1892–98. [4417

James R. Shively. Willa Cather juvenilia. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 97–111 (spring). On Willa Cather's contributions to the *Hesperian*, University of Nebraska student newspaper, 1892–93, with texts of two poems and two short stories. [4418

Robert G. Simmons: Chief Justice of Nebraska Supreme Court. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 450–453, 528–529 (Jun). port. On Simmons (born 1891) as a lawyer and jurist in Nebraska, 1915–48. [4419

Edward C. Fisher. Right of way in Nebraska. *Neb. law rev.*, 515–540 (May). notes. On Nebraska highway laws, 1923–48. [4420

Harold Arthur Delp. The validity of the Nebraska "young citizens" contest, 1931–1941. Univ. of Nebraska, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 43–51. [4421

Harold Robertson Partridge. Contracting for instruction in Nebraska. Univ. of Nebraska, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 75–80. Study of arrangements "whereby the children of one school district receive their instruction in a school maintained by a second district," 1943–48. [4422

Local History

Lyle E. Mantor. Fort Kearny and the Westward movement. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 175–207 (Sep). port., view. notes. History of the Fort, 1846–71, and of its site to 1929. [4423

Lyle E. Mantor. Stage coach and freighter days at Fort Kearny [1850–66]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 324–338 (Dec). view. notes. [4424

N. C. Abbott. That Cass County Court House—an informal history [1855–1900]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 339–350 (Dec). views. notes. [4425

Louise Wilhelmina Mears. Hills of Peru: Nebraska lore. [Nebraska City?] 1948. vi, 58, x, 54 p. map, ports., views. Previously printed in part, 1911. On the Peru State Teachers College, 1865–1948, with reminiscences of life in Peru ca. 1895. [4426

James J. Blake. The Brownville, Fort Kearney, and Pacific Railroad. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 238–272 (Sep). notes. On a Nebraska railroad, 1867–83. [4427

Edward Hawkes. The diaries of a Nebraska farmer, 1876–1877. Edited by Clarence S. Paine. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 1–31 (Jan). map. notes. Diary kept by Edward Hawkes (1837–1902) near Fairbury, Neb. [4428

John Richard Young. The American albino. *Horse*, 29 (no. 3): 11–13; (no 4): 13–15 (May–Aug). views. On the Ranch in White, owned by Cal and Hudson Thompson, in Nebraska, 1917–48, raising albino horses, operating a training and riding school, and serving as headquarters of the American Albino Horse Club. [4429

James E. Rowan. Mechanization of the sugar beet industry of Scottsbluff County, Nebraska [1937–48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 174–180 (Jul). views. [4430

KANSAS

Statewide History

Walter H. Schoewe. The geography of Kansas. Kan. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 51: 253–88 (Sep). maps, views. To be cont. This installment: political geography, 1854–1948. [4431

William M. Mills, Jr. Development of requirements for admission to the bar in Kansas [1859–1948]. *Kan. Judicial Council bul.*, 22: 92–98 (Dec). Includes

a poem, "An agreed statement of facts as to the admission of Mr. Hic Jones to the Paint Creek Bar, Kansas," by Ironquill (pseudonym of Eugene Ware, Fort Scott attorney, ca. 1898). [4432

Earl K. Nixon. The petroleum industry in Kansas [1860–1947]. KAN. ACAD. SCI., *Trans.*, 51: 369–424 (Dec). diagrs., maps, views. [4433

John B. Woods. Woodlands of Kansas. *Am. forests*, 54: 170–172 (Apr). views. On forestry in Kansas, 1865–1948. [4434

Edwin Otto Stene. Kansas State Board of Agriculture: a study in Kansas administrative history [1872–1948. Lawrence] Bureau of Govt. Research, Univ. of Kansas, 1948. 76, [1] p. notes. (Governmental research series, no. 5.) [4435

Roy Garvin. Benjamin, or "Pap," Singleton and his followers. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 7–23 (Jan). notes. On the migration of Negroes from the South to Kansas, 1873–80, and the later careers of the migrants. [4436

P. J. Wedel. Beginnings of secondary education in Kansas. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 14–17 (Oct). views. On Mennonite secondary schools, 1877–93. [4437

Homer Hoch. Memorial to the late Justice Allen B. Burch [1895–1948]. *Kan. Judicial Council bul.*, 22: 39–40 (Oct). On Burch as lawyer and jurist in Kansas, 1917–48. [4438

Milton R. McLean. Selective service in Kansas—World War II [1940–45]. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 86–92 (Feb). [4439

LOCAL HISTORY

Floyd Schultz & Albert C. Spaulding. A Hopewellian burial site in the lower Republican Valley, Kansas. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 306–313 (Apr). views. notes. [4440

Charles Wilbur McCampbell. W. E. Campbell, pioneer Kansas livestockman. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 245–273 (Aug). port. notes. On Wilbur Emery Campbell (1847–1907), of Caldwell, Kan. [4441

Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. Over the Santa Fe Trail through Kansas in 1858 . . . Translated by John A. Burzle Edited and annotated by Robert Taft. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16; 337–380 (Nov). notes. Translated from Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas* (Leipzig, 2 v., 1861), 2: 333–391. [4442

Julia Louisa Lovejoy. Letters of Julia Louisa Lovejoy, 1856–1864. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 40–75, 175–211 (Feb–May). port. notes. Concl. These installments: letters dated in Kansas, Jan. 1, 1859–Oct. 29, 1864. The author's husband, Charles H. Lovejoy, a missionary, was a chaplain in the Civil War. [4443

Hilton Ira Jones. Arickaree Fork. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 71 (Feb). On an engagement with Indians in Kansas, 1869. [4444

Benjamin Streeter. Wicked Kansas towns. *Frontier times*, 26: 22–25 (Oct). Dodge City, Abilene, Ellsworth, Newton, and Wichita, 1870–76. [4445

Hannah Rea Woodman. Wichitana, 1877–1897. [Wichita? Kan., 1948.] 282, [3] p. ports., views. Reprinted from the Wichita *Democrat*, 1928–31. Reminiscences of Wichita, 1870–97. [4446

Lloyd Foltz. My Kansas short line in the plush-seat days. *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 16–19 (May). map, views. Reminiscences of the Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Railway, from Leavenworth to Miltonvale, 1871–1935. [4447

Margaret Arvilla (Dannels) Nelson. Home on the range. Boston: Chapman & Grimes [1948, ᶜ1947]. 285 p. map, ports. On the song *Home on the range* (text by Brewster M. Higley, music by Dan Kelley), ca. 1873, with an account of life in Smith Co., Kan., 1871–ca. 1886. [4448

Eileen Miles. Going out West: Frederic Remington's year on the plains. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 3): 26, 82, 84–85, 87–88 (Aug). view. On Remington's stay at Plum Grove, Kan., as a sheep rancher, 1883–84. [4449

Robert Taft. The pictorial record of the old West. v. Remington in Kansas.

Kan. hist. quar., 16: 113–135 (May). port., views. notes. On Frederic Remington as a painter in Kansas, 1883–84. [4450

Sister Evangeline Thomas. Footprints on the frontier: a history of the Sisters of Saint Joseph, Concordia, Kansas [1883–1948]. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1948. xiv, 400 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 367–381), notes. [4451

Samuel Jay Crumbine. Frontier doctor . . . the autobiography of a pioneer on the frontier of public health. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 284 p. "Experiences incident to the practice of medicine in Dodge City and elsewhere in Kansas, 1885–1923. [4452

H. E. Suderman. Sixty years in the banking business—from janitor to president. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 1): 38–41 (Jan). port., views. On the author's connection with the Midland National Bank, Newton, Kan., 1885–1947. [4453

Jack R. Maguire. Vigilantes of the high iron. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 100–104 (Feb). port., views. On the efforts of employees of the Missouri, Kansas, & Texas Railway to capture Robert, Grat, and Emmett Dalton after a bank robbery at Coffeyville, Kan., Oct. 5, 1892. [4454

C. E. Krehbiel. A college church after fifty years. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 36–38 (Oct). ports., view. On the Bethel College Mennonite Church, North Newton, Kan., 1897–1947. [4455

Juliet Reeve. Friends University: the growth of an idea [1898–1947. Wichita, Kan.] 1948. x, 325, [1] p. ports., views. "Sources" (p. 320). [4456

Walter H. Schoewe. Kansas and the geodetic datum of North America [1901–48]. Kan. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 51: 117–124 (Mar). views. [4457

Ralph W. Edwards. A history of the Topeka Dental College [1909–11]. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 381–383 (Nov). [4458

Paul Erb. Vachel Lindsay among the Mennonites. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 2): 39–41 (Apr). Visit of Lindsay to Newton, Kan., 1912. [4459

The Rocky Mountain States

Erik K. Reed. The dating of early Mogollon horizons [ca. 300–ca. 950]. *Palacio*, 55: 382–386 (Dec). [4460

Erik K. Reed. The Western Pueblo archaeological complex. *Palacio*, 55: 9–15 (Jan). notes. On "the typical and diagnostic features of the developed culture of the Anasazi of San Juan region, in the period 1000–1300 A. D." [4461

Edwin Corle. The story of the Grand Canyon [1540–1946]. London: S. Low, Marston [1948]. ix, 245 p. diagr., map, views. Published in the United States under title: Listen, Bright Angel (N. Y., 1946). [4462

Clara Lee Tanner. Sandpaintings of the Indians of the Southwest. *Kiva*, 13: 26–36 (Mar–May). Description, with slight historical references, pre-1540 to 1948. [4463

W. W. Hill. Navaho trading and trading ritual: a study of cultural dynamics [1697–1940]. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4: 371–396 (winter). notes. [4464

Richard Van Valkenburgh. Navajo naat'aáni. *Kiva*, 13: 14–23 (Jan). port. Includes a table of Navajo *naat'aáni* (tribal leaders), 1750–1947. [4465

David L. Neumann. A note on the derivation of the squash blossom, used by the Navajo Indians as an element of design in necklaces [ca. 1800]. *Palacio*, 55: 131–134 (May). views. [4466

Elers Koch. Geographic names of western Montana, northern Idaho [1804–1948]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 50–62 (Mar). notes. [4467

David Sievert Lavender. The Big Divide. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. x, 321 p. map, ports.,

views. bibliog. (p. 299–307). On the Rocky Mountains, 1804–ca. 1900. [4468

Albert P. Salisbury & Jane S. Salisbury. Here rolled the covered wagons. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1948]. 256 p. facsim., map, 84 views. bibliog. (p. 250–251). On the main routes through Montana, Wyoming, and Idaho to Washington, 1805–77. [4469

John Pulsipher. From the journal of John Pulsipher. Introduction by Juanita Brooks. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 351–379 (Oct.) notes. To be cont. Biographical sketch of Pulsipher (1827–91), and his record of farming and of a mission to the Shoshone Indians in Utah and southwest Wyoming, 1853–57. [4470

Juanita Brooks. Jacob Hamblin [1819–86]: apostle to the Lamanites. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 315–330. On Hamblin as a Mormon missionary to the Indians of Utah and Arizona, 1854–86. [4471

John Canfield Ewers. Gustavus Sohon's portraits of Flathead and Pend d'Oreille Indians, 1854. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. [2], 68 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 110, no. 7, Nov. 26, 1948.) Record of observations made by a private in the U. S. Army in Montana and Idaho, with "A list of previously published drawings by Gustavus Sohon." [4472

Lucy B. Schwarz. Navajo silver-smithing and Navajo silver buttons [ca. 1850–1947]. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 103–107 (Mar). view. [4473

Francis Borgman. Henry Chee Dodge [1860–1947]: the last chief of the Navaho Indians. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 81–93 (Apr). port. notes. [4474

Sister **Blandina Segale.** At the end of the Santa Fe Trail. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. xi, 298 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291–294), notes (p. 285–290). Previously published 1932. On the author's work as a sister of charity in Colorado and New Mexico, 1872–92, with "Life sketch of Sister Blandina Segale, 1850–1941" (p. 1–10), and "new prefaces, annotations, and bibliography, by Sister Therese Martin." [4475

Holmes Maddox. The San Simon Cattle Company. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 74–76 (Feb). On a ranch in New Mexico and Arizona, 1881–ca. 1904. [4476

T. Raber Taylor. Scientific findings on death and coroner's inquest. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 197–202 (Feb). notes. Reprinted from *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, Oct. 1946. On relevant law in Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, 1887–1946. [4477

Omer Call Stewart. Ute peyotism: a study of a cultural complex [1914–48]. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1948. 42 p. diagr., views. bibliog. (p. 40–42), notes. (Univ. of Colorado studies. Series in anthropology, no. 1.) [4478

W. J. Wehrli. The compact clause of the Constitution. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 3–10 (fall). On interstate agreements, 1789–1948, with particular reference to Wyoming and neighbor States in the upper Colorado River Basin Compact, 1922–48. [4479

Volney H. Jones. A new and unusual Navajo dye (*Endothia singularis*). *Plateau*, 21: 17–24 (Oct). notes. History and analysis of a red dye (from a fungus growing on oaks) discovered by the Navajos in 1941. [4480

MONTANA

Statewide History

Paul Meadows. The Montana story. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 20–25 (spring). On the history of Montana, ca. 1850–1947. [4481

Ramon Frederick Adams, Homer Elwood Britzman, & Karl Yost. Charles M. Russell, the cowboy artist. Pasadena, Calif.: Trail's End Pub. Co. [1948]. xii, [6], 350 p. facsims., ports., col. views. "Bibliographical check list" by Karl Yost (p. 339–350). On Charles Marion Russell (1864–1926) as a painter of frontier life in Montana, ca. 1880–1926.—

[*Collector's edition, title and imprint as above.*] 2 v. xii, [4], 335, [1]; 218 [2] p. facsims., ports., col. views. Vol. 1. A biography, by R. F. Adams and H. E. Britzman.—Vol. 2. A bibliography, by Karl Yost. [4482

Charles R. White. The doctrine of public use in eminent domain in Montana [1895–1947]. *Montana law rev.*, 9: 53–61. [4483

LOCAL HISTORY

Tamara Andreva. Re-creating a boom town of the sixties. *Travel*, 90 (no. 5): 12–15, 32 (Mar). facsim., views. On Virginia City, Madison Co., Mont., 1863–1947. [4484

Alson Jesse Smith. Brother Van: a biography of the Rev. William Wesley Van Orsdel [1848–1919]. Nashville: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 240 p. facsims., map, ports., views. On the career of a Methodist minister in Montana, 1872–1919. [4485

Ernest Venable Sutton. The Custer fight. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 26–32. ports., views. On Sitting Bull's military activities, 1874–90. [4486

Thomas E. Blades & John W. Wike. Fort Missoula [1876–1946]. *Mil. affairs*, 13: 29–36 (spring). notes. [4487

Alfred Lacey Hough. A winter campaign against the Sioux. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 272–284 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from letters and an autobiography relating to a campaign against the Sioux in the Yellowstone Valley, Sep. 1876–Jun. 1877. [4488

H. W. Wheeler. Custer battlefield in '77. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 67–68 (Jan). Letter from H. W. Wheeler, 2d Lt., 5th U. S. Cavalry, dated Camp on Tongue River, Aug. 6, 1877. [4489

Eli Lundy Huggins. Notes of an Army captain on the Sioux campaign of 1879–1880. Edited by Francis Haines. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 39–64 (Jan). fold. map. notes. Letters and notes dated in Montana, Jul. 5, 1879–May 31, 1881. [4490

Otto Degener. A note on the early life of Robert S. Williams. N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Jour.*, 49: 16–17 (Jan). port. notes. On Robert Stratham Williams (died 1945, aged 86), bryologist, as librarian and collector in Great Falls, Mont., 1883–91. [4491

Rose Hum Lee. Social institutions of a Rocky Mountain Chinatown. *Social forces*, 27: 1–11 (Oct). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. On "the social institutions which the members of Butte, Montana's Chinatown has desired to perpetuate in a new world environment," ca. 1897–ca. 1946. [4492

Elliot Harold Paul. A ghost town on the Yellowstone. N. Y.: Random House [1948. 8], 341 p. Reminiscences of Trembles, Mont. (50 miles from Glendive), 1907–08. [4493

IDAHO

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Cornelius James Brosnan. History of the State of Idaho. [Fifth edition.] N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons [1948]. xix, 423 [i. e. 459] p. facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views. Includes bibliographies. First published 1918. Textbook, 1805–1948. [4494

Idaho gold. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 239–240 (May). facsim. Describes *Idaho: six months in the new gold regions*, by J. L. Campbell (N. Y., 1864). [4495

LOCAL HISTORY

Ruth Ellen Smith. Ghosts of the past. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83: 391–393 (May). On ghost towns in Idaho, particularly De Lamar, ca. 1880–ca. 1896, as recollected by Bob Morcom. [4496

John Baumann. Old man Crow's boy: adventures in early Idaho. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1948. [6], 278 p. map. Reminiscences of ranching and hunting in central Idaho, 1902 ff. [4497

Howard J. Critchfield. Land use levels in Boundary County, Idaho [1915–48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 201–208 (Jul). maps, views. [4498

WYOMING

Statewide History

W. Turrentine Jackson. The Wyoming Stock Growers' Association: political power in Wyoming Territory, 1873–1890. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 61–83 (Jan). port. notes. [4499

Alice McCreery & Tacetta B. Walker. Wyoming's fourth Governor—William A. Richards. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 99–130 (Jul). view. On William Alford Richards (1849–1912), Governor of Wyoming, 1895–99, who settled in Wyoming in 1884. [4500

Ruth Hudson. Here is Wyoming: the University and its State background [1886–1948]. Prepared for the University of Wyoming Developmental Study. [Laramie, 1948.] 115 p. notes. [4501

W. Turrentine Jackson. The Wyoming Stock Growers' Association: its years of temporary decline, 1886–1890. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 260–270 (Oct.) notes. [4502

James R. Learned. Ownership of Wyoming minerals under faulty Federal patents used in railway land grants [1914]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 74–78 (winter). notes. [4503

Jerry W. Housel. Tenancy by entirety in Wyoming [1927–48]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 66–70 (winter). Notes. [4504

Edward P. Morton & Wilbur O. Henderson. Survival of certain feudal law concepts in Wyoming [1939–48]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 2: 91–108 (May). notes. [4505

Local History

Marie M. Augspurger. Yellowstone National Park, historical and descriptive [1807–1948]. Middletown, Ohio: Naegele-Auer Print. Co., 1948. xxxi, 247 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. xvii–xx). [4506

Clyde Max Bauer. Yellowstone—its underworld: geology and historical anecdotes of our oldest national park [1830–1948. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press] 1948. [10], 122 p. maps, views. "Selected references" (p. 117–118). [4507

L. R. Grinstead. Jim Bridger was right. *Mineralogist*, 16: 128, 130, 132 (Mar). views. On Bridger's tales of Yellowstone, ca. 1830. [4508

Merrill J. Mattes. Jackson Hole, crossroads of the Western fur trade, 1830–1840. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 3–32 (Jan). fold. map, views. notes. Describes a station on the Snake River near Jackson Lake. [4509

Loren Clark Bishop. An address delivered by L. C. Bishop at Fort Laramie, Wyoming, July 2, 1947, at a meeting of Pioneer Citizens with officials of the Pioneer Trails Association. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 85–91 (Jan). diagrs. On the Oregon Trail across Wyoming, 1834–67. Proposes a survey of the trail, with markers showing its location. [4510

Merrill J. Mattes. Fort Laramie: outpost of the old frontier [1834–90]. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 18–19, 34 (Jul). port., views. [4511

Edgar N. Carter. Old Fort Bridger days [1843–ca. 1900]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 83–88. ports., views. [4512

C. G. Coutant. Thomas Jefferson Carr [born 1842], a frontier sheriff. Compiled from C. G. Coutant's notes made in 1884–1885. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 166–176 (Jul). port., view. On Carr in Wyoming, 1867–ca. 1885. [4513

Alvin F. Harlow. A monument for rent. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 52–53 (Oct.) view. On the homesteading by Bill Murphy of the land on Sherman Hill on which the Union Pacific monument to Oakes and Oliver Ames had been erected by a surveyor's mistake, ca. 1880. [4514

John K. Rollinson. Open range days in old Wyoming. *The Westerners brand*

book. Los Angeles Corral, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 50–56. views. Reminiscences, 1897–ca. 1899. [4515

Richard Hulbert Wilson. Stage ride from Rawlins to the Wind River Boarding School, 1897. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 50–59 (Jan). Evidently written in 1897. [4516

Don Bloch. The tie hacks' last stand. *Am. forests*, 54: 72–74 (Feb). views. On the "Wind River tie drive," 1914–46, in which hand-hewn and sawed railway ties were floated a hundred miles on Wind River, in Wyoming, from the Shoshone National Forest to Riverton. [4517

Elizabeth S. Cowles. The Tetons to me. *Trail and timberline*, no. 353 (May), p. 67–70; no. 354 (Jun), p. 79–83. views. Mountain-climbing, 1940 and 1941. [4518

John R. Barnard. Jackson Hole: the full story [1943–48]. *Sierra Club bul.*, 33 (no. 2): 12–15 (Feb). map. [4519

COLORADO

Statewide History

Le Roy R. Hafen, *ed.* Colorado and its people: a narrative and topical history of the Centennial State [1540–1945]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1948]. 4 v. xvi, 644; [4], 784; [4], 404; [2], 405–810 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Vol. 1, narrative history; vol. 2, topical history; vols. 3–4, personal and family history. Contents, v. 2.—The natural history of Colorado [by] Alfred M. Bailey.—Prehistoric peoples [by] Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.—The Indians [by] Edgar C. McMechen.—The people of Colorado [by] Colin B. Goodykoontz.—History of agriculture [by] Robert G. Dunbar.—Progress of education in Colorado [by] Inez Johnson Lewis.—History of religion in Colorado [by] Martin Rist.—The literature of Colorado [by] Levette J. Davidson.—Journalism in Colorado [by] Edwin A. Bemis.—Banking and monetary problems [by] George L. Anderson.—The labor movement [by] Oliver M. Dickerson.—Social legislation and the welfare program [by] Efay Nelson Grigg.—The growth of the judicial system in Colorado [by] William Hedges Robinson, Jr.—Medicine, public health, and hospitals [by] Charles S. Elder.—Dentistry in Colorado [by] Caroline Bancroft.—Art, drama, and music [by] Edgar C. McMechen.—History of higher education in Colorado [by] George Willard Frasier and William Hartman.—Mining in Colorado [by] Percy S. Fritz.—Engineering [by] Arthur Ridgway.—Colorado libraries [by] Malcolm G. Wyer.—Women [by] Eudochia Bell Smith.—Manufacturing history of Colorado [by] El Roy Nelson.—Penal, correctional, and eleemosynary institutions in Colorado [by] Virgil V. Peterson.—History of Colorado railroads [by] Herbert O. Brayer. [4520

Richard A. Bartlett. Reception of the Pike's Peak fever in the *Chicago press and tribune* [Sep. 16, 1858–Mar. 28, 1859]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 30–34 (Jan). notes. [4521

Robert G. Dunbar. Water conflicts and controls in Colorado [1859–81]. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 180–186 (Jul). notes. [4522

Ellsworth C. Mitick. A history of mining machinery manufacture in Colorado [1860–1947]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 34–44, 75–94, 136–142 (Jan–May). notes. Concl. [4523

Clifford P. Westermeier. The legal status of the Colorado cattleman, 1867–1887. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 109–118, 157–166 (May–Jul). notes. [4524

Ethne M. Kennedy. Denver's forgotten pioneer. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 18–49 (Aug). map, ports., views. On John Evans (1814–97) as an organizer of railroads in Colorado, 1868–97. [4525

Edward C. King. Future interests in Colorado. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 227–266; 21: 1–37 (Apr and Dec). notes. To be cont. On "an interest in land which is not presently possessory and which will or may become possessory upon the termination of preceding interests," 1869–1947. [4526

Dudley Taylor Cornish. The first five years of Colorado's statehood 1876–1881.

Colo. mag., 25: 179–188, 220–232 (Jul–Sep). ports. notes. [4527

Fred Raymond Niehaus. Seventy years of progress: history of banking in Colorado, 1876–1946. [Wash.] Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1948. xi, 100 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 91–94). [4528

Donald Barnard Cole. Transmountain water diversion in Colorado [1890–1947]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 49–65, 118–135 (Mar–May). map. notes. [4529

W. H. Allen. The effect of a general tax sale on the special assessment lien [1893–1947]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 288–299 (Apr). notes. [4530

William G. Waldeck. Extraterritorial service of municipally owned water works in Colorado. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21: 56–75 (Dec). notes. On "protection to nonresident consumers of municipally owned water plants," 1920–37. [4531

Robert C. Looney, Houstoun Waring, & Ernest H. Linford. Ralph L. Crosman—crusader for responsible journalism—1885–1948. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 18 (Jul). On Crosman as director of the College of Journalism, University of Colorado, ca. 1923–1948. [4532

Leo C. Riethmayer. Developments in Colorado municipal administration [1945–48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 71–73 (Mar). notes. [4533

Local History

C. T. Hurst. The Cottonwood Expedition, 1947—a cave and a pueblo site. *Southw. lore*, 14: 4–19 (Jun). diagrs., views. On the 11th Field Expedition of the Museum of Archaeology, Western State College of Colorado, to Cottonwood Cave and Cottonwood Pueblo, Montrose, Aug. 1947, with a description of Basket Maker remains of ca. A. D. 1. Appended: "Report on the ears of maize from Cottonwood Cave," by Edgar Anderson, Mar. 1948. [4534

Robert Frederic Burgh & Charles R. Scoggin. The archaeology of Castle Park, Dinosaur National Monument . . . With appendices by Edgar Anderson, Richard E. Pillmore, [and] Volney H. Jones. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1948. [2], 102 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 100–102). (Univ. of Colorado studies. Series in anthropology, no. 2.) Describes remains dating from the third to the eighth century. [4535

Ralph Carr. Private land claims in Colorado. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 10–30 (Jan). map, ports. notes. On the seven Mexican land grants in the Romance Land of Southern Colorado, 1821–1900. [4536

A. Jay Hertz. Auraria, town that might have been. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 770–776 (Jul). facsims. On Auraria, Colo., and its post office, 1858–59, consolidated with Denver in 1859. [4537

Mary Edith Morgan. Historical souvenir of Clear Creek County, Colorado [1858–1948. Central City?] ©1948. 25 p. map, views. [4538

Mountain City: ghost town. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 706–707 (Jun). facsim. On Mountain City, Colo., and its post office, 1859. [4539

Marguerite Riordan. Lay on that whip. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 92–95 (Oct). Anecdote of horse-racing and gambling at Denver, Sep. 1859. [4540

Nolie Mumey. Pioneer Denver, including scenes of Central City, Colorado City, and Nevada City. . . . Dillingham lithographs (1861–1863). Denver: Artcraft Press, 1948. [8], 44 p. views (part fold.). notes. Reproduces lithographs by John E. Dillingham, with explanatory text. [4541

Elmer Orville Davis. The first five years of the railroad era in Colorado. June 19, 1867, to June 19, 1872, Julesburg to Pueblo in five years. [Golden, Colo.] Sage Books [1948]. xiv, 214 p. maps. Consists mainly of newspaper items. [4542

Charles R. McCord. Experiences with a surveying party in southern Colorado, 1869. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 71–75 (Mar).

notes. Excerpts from a letter by a member of a surveying party under Major John E. Clark. [4543

William S. Jackson. Banking in Colorado Springs—the first sixty-two years [1872–1939]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 193–202, 269–281 (Sep–Nov). port., view. [4544

John Field. The little bear and the big bear. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 253–255 (Nov). Bear-hunting in the San Luis Valley, Colo., 1875. [4545

R. W. Sears. The pioneer store at Greenhorn on the Santa Fe Trail. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 241–252 (Nov). view. Reminiscences of a store built in southern Pueblo Co., Colo., by George Sears, the author's father, in 1875 and still in operation. [4546

John Morgan. Garland City, railroad terminus, 1878. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 259–262 (Nov). Letter dated Garland City, Colo., Mar. 13, 1878, describing the town and vicinity. [4547

Alfred Lacey Hough. Major Hough's march into southern Ute country, 1879. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 97–109 (May). ports., view. notes. Excerpts from letters and an autobiography, relating to an expedition of four companies of the 22d Infantry in southwestern Colorado, Oct. 1, 1879–Jan. 4, 1880. [4548

A. R. Ross. Wild horses of the West. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 266–269 (Nov). Reminiscences of capturing wild horses in Colorado, ca. 1880. [4549

Guy O. Hammond. Early days in the Uncompahgre Valley. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 262–266 (Nov). Reminiscences of Ouray, ca. 1881. [4550

Seletha B. Brown. Mrs. Mate Smith Hottel, a pioneer community leader. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 212–220 (Sep). port., view. notes. Interview with Mrs. Hottel concerning her life in Berthoud, Eaton, and Longmont, Colo., as schoolteacher and civic leader, 1882–1948. [4551

Don Watson. Ancient cliff dwellers of Mesa Verde. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 349–376 (Sep). views (part col.). On the discovery and conservation of archeological wealth in Mesa Verde, 1888–1948. [4552

Josie Moore Crum. The Otto Mears passes. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 73: 7–15 (May). facsims. On passes issued by Otto Mears for free passage on the Silverton Railroad Co. and on the Rio Grande Southern Railroad, in southwest Colorado, 1889–92. Includes "Some observations on the 'Otto Mears' passes of 1889," by Morris W. Abbott. [4553

Arthur H. Carhart. Forest in the Rockies. *Am. forests*, 54: 296–299, 335–336 (Jul). views. On the White River National Forest, Colorado, 1891–1948. [4554

Joseph Ewan. Botanical explorers of Colorado—vii: Joseph Penard. *Trail and timberline*, no. 354 (Jun), p. 84–87. port. Explorations in Colorado, 1891. [4555

Levette Jay Davidson. The Festival of Mountain and Plain. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 145–157, 203–212 (Jul–Sep). port., views. notes. On "Colorado's greatest festival," held at Denver, 1895–99, 1901, and 1912. [4556

Twilight on the Midland Terminal. *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 12–15 (Nov). map, views. On the Midland Terminal Railway Co., between Colorado Springs and Cripple Creek, 1895–1948. [4557

Sydney P. Noe. The Zerbe Collection of Lesher referendum pieces. *Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes*, 3: 153–154. facsims. (plate 26). notes. On private silver coins made by Joseph Lesher in Colorado, 1900–1901, and collected by Farran Zerbe. [4558

Elmer Orville Davis. The Argentine Central Railway [1905–20]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 255–259 (Nov). view. [4559

Lynn I. Perrigo. The trial of proportional representation in Boulder, Colorado, 1917–1947. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 66–70 (Mar). notes. [4560

Elizabeth Forbes. The rebirth of Aspen. *Am. forests*, 54: 8–12 (Jan). views. Development of Aspen, Colo., formerly a silver-mining town, as a center of mountain sports, ca. 1933–48. [4561

UTAH

Statewide History

Kate B. Carter. Among the firsts in Utah. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 217–268 (Feb). views. On the beginnings of Utah, 1847 ff., with accounts of the first buildings, publications, church organizations, government, mills, merchants, mines, coins and currency, public utilities, transportation, etc., and of the beginnings of each county in Utah. [4562

Kate B. Carter, *ed.* I was a pioneer child. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 385–452 (May). ports., views. Autobiographies of a large number of Utah pioneers, mostly women, 1847 ff., relating particularly to their childhood and contributed by numerous authors. [4563

Kate B. Carter, *ed.* Pioneer water supply. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 153–216 (Jan). facsim., view. General account of water supply from streams and wells in Utah and its application to irrigation, and accounts, from various contributors, for each county and thereunder for each community, 1847–1947. [4564

Halbert S. Greaves. Doctrine on dress. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 44–53 (Jan). notes. On costume in Utah, 1847–69. [4565

Rex A. Skidmore. Penology in early Utah [1847–60]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 145–168 (Apr). notes. [4566

Wallace Stegner. Utah. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 35–51, 117–119 (Sep). col. views. Description, with incidental historical references, 1847–1948. [4567

John B. Woods. Forests of Utah. *Am. forests*, 54: 406–407, 428–429 (Sep). views. On Utah forestry, 1847–1948. [4568

H. L. Marshall. Malaria in Utah [1848–1948]. *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, 45: 469–472 (Jun). notes. [4569

Leon L. Watters. Some notes on early Jews in Utah [1848–1916]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 10–25 (Jan). notes. [4570

George Cannon Lambert. Journal of George Cannon Lambert [1848–1917]. Compiled by Kate B. Carter. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 269–384 (Mar–Apr). ports., views. Autobiography (written mainly in 1915) of a teamster, Indian fighter, and printer in Utah, 1849–86. [4571

Dale L. Morgan. The administration of Indian affairs in Utah, 1851–1858. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 383–409 (Nov). notes. [4572

Juliaetta (Bateman) Jensen. Little gold pieces: the story of my Mormon mother's life. Salt Lake City: Stanway Print. Co. and Hiller Bookbinding Co. [1948]. 242 p. facsims., ports., views. Life of Marinda (Allen) Bateman (1838–1919) and her husband, Samuel Bateman, as Utah pioneers, 1853 ff. [4573

Leslie L. Sudweeks. When Zion wanted a new alphabet. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 27–29 (May). facsim. On the Deseret alphabet, 1853–69. [4574

Brigham Young. Letters from Brigham Young. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 54–65 (Jan). notes. Dated Salt Lake City, Sep. 1, 1858–Mar. 29, 1877. [4575

Charles E. Dibble. Records by pen and camera. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 347–50 (Oct). map, views. notes. Activities of William Henry Jackson in Utah, 1866–77. [4576

Samuel W. Taylor. In our lovely Deseret. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 52–55, 120–123 (Sep). ports., views (1 col.). Reminiscences of the system of plural marriages, 1868 ff., by one of the 36 children of the 6 wives of John W. Taylor. [4577

Elmer R. Smith. The "Japanese" in Utah [ca. 1890–1947]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 129–144, 208–230 (Apr–Jul). notes. [4578

Leroy Robertson. Symphony from the mountains—my life and musical

philosophy. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 8–9, 33 (Jan). port., view. Reminiscences of musical study, teaching, and composition in Utah, ca. 1925–1948. [4579

Lester A. Hubbard. Variants of Utah folksongs. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 241–258 (Jul). notes. Texts collected 1946–47. [4580

Marguerite Ivins Wilson. O-u-t spells out: some counting-out rhymes of Utah children. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 310–318 (Oct). notes. Collected in 1946. [4581

LOCAL HISTORY

John C. McGregor. A clay sandal last from Utah. *Plateau*, 21: 24–28 (Oct). views. notes. Article from Butler Canyon, Utah, of undated origin. [4582

Edmund Schulman. Dendrochronology in northeastern Utah [390–1940]. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15: 2–14 (Jul-Oct). notes. [4583

Herbert E. Gregory. Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah. GEOL. SOC. AM., *Bul.*, 59: 211–247 (Mar). maps (1 fold.), views. Includes some account of the history of exploration, settlement, and geological studies in this area, 1776–1944. [4584

Coulsen Wright & Geneva Wright. Indian-white relations in the Uintah Basin [1776–1946]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 319–345 (Oct). map, notes. [4585

David E. Miller. John C. Frémont in the Great Salt Lake region [1843, 1845]. *Historian*, 11: 14–28 (autumn). notes. [4586

Charles Brooks Anderson. The growth pattern of Salt Lake City, Utah, and its determining factors [1847–1947]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. vi, 10 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis—New York Univ. [4587

Daughters of Utah Pioneers. *Davis County Company.* East of Antelope Island. [Edited by Annie Call Carr. n. p., 1948.] 519 p. facsims., map, ports., views. History of Davis County and Antelope Island, 1847–1947, by various contributors. [4588

Howard Roscoe Driggs. Timpanagos town: story of old Battle Creek and Pleasant Grove, Utah. [Bayside? N. Y., 1948. 6], 127, 101 p. fold. diagr., map, ports., views (1 col.). History, 1850–73, with some reference to later events. Second pagination: "Historical album of Pleasant Grove" (reproductions of early photographs). [4589

Daughters of Utah Pioneers. *Beaver County Company.* Monuments to courage: a history of Beaver County [1856–1947]. . . . Edited by Aird G. Merkley. [Beaver? 1948. 16], 367 p. map, ports., views. By various contributors. [4590

Pearl Baker & Ruth Wilcox. Folk remedies in early Green River [ca. 1860]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 191–192 (Apr). [4591

Jesse R. S. Budge. Early days in Bear Lake Valley—the "Paris Co-op." *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 78–79 (Jan). On the Paris Co-operative Mercantile Institution, 1863 ff. [4592

Austin E. Fife. The Bear Lake monsters. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 99–106 (Apr). notes. Reports of monstrous animals in Bear Lake, 1868–1946. [4593

Brigham Young & Erastus Snow. A letter to colonists on the San Juan. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 68–71 (Jan). notes. To "Saints located and called to locate on the San Juan," dated Montezuma, San Juan Co., Utah Territory, Sep. 5, 1880. [4594

Lamont Johnson. The old Buckhorn Flat road. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 3): 86–93 (Dec). map, views. On a projected branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad from the Green River to Salina, Utah, 1882, and subsequent robberies in that region by Butch Cassidy's gang. [4595

Edna Hope Gregory. Iosepa, Kanaka ranch. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 3–9 (Jan). view. notes. A Hawaiian community in Utah, 1889–1917. [4596

Richard M. Ferron. Legendary mining men in eastern Utah. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 381–382 (Oct). On Fin Britt, Dave Brittin, and Kale Rhodes, ca. 1890. [4597

William Harroun Behle. Biography of Augustus C[alvin] Behle, M. D., with an account of the early history of St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, Utah. Salt Lake City, 1948. vii, 142 p. ports., view. "Literature cited" (p. 142). On Behle (born 1871) as a physician in Utah, 1894–1932, by his son. [4598

L. Marsden Durham. Parowan revisited: notes on a Utah childhood [ca. 1918]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 231–240 (Jul). [4599

Harry Goulding. When Tombstone came to Monument Valley. As told by Harry Goulding to Joyce R. Muench. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 6–10 (Oct). port., views. On buildings erected by Twentieth Century Fox for the staging of "My darling Clementine" in Monument Valley, Utah, 1945, and subsequently left in charge of a caretaker. [4600

NEW MEXICO

Statewide History

Ina Sizer Cassidy. Folklore in New Mexico. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 3–6. [4601

Agnes C. Sims. An artist analyzes New Mexico's petroglyphs. *Palacio*, 55: 302–309 (Oct). view. notes. [4602

Edward S. Peck, Jr. Spanish-Indian architecture in New Mexico [ca. 950 ff.]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3–4): 23–24 (Jul–Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1933. [4603

Agapito Rey. Missionary aspects of the founding of New Mexico [1536–1680]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 22–31 (Jan). notes. [4604

Ross Randall Calvin. Sky determines. [Revised edition. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948.] xxii, 333 p. bibliog. (p. 323–325). First published 1934. On the effects of climate on man in New Mexico in prehistoric times and from 1540 to date. [4605

Roland F. Dickey. Earth is lifted: domestic architecture in New Mexico. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 31–37 (winter). views. On adobe building, 1540–1948. [4606

George Michael Fitzpatrick, *ed.* This is New Mexico. Santa Fe: Rydal Press [1948]. x, 328 p. map. Articles from past issues of *New Mexico magazine*, by various authors, some dealing with the history of New Mexico, 1540 ff. [4607

Angelico Chavez. The Gallegos *Relacion* reconsidered. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 1–21 (Jan). notes. On Hernán Gallegos's ms. "Relacion" of an expedition to New Mexico in 1581–82. [4608

Sister **Joseph Marie.** The role of the Church and the folk in the development of the early drama in New Mexico. Phila., 1948. viii, 175 p. bibliog. (p. 159–172), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Study of miracle plays in New Mexico, 1598–1948, with texts and translations of "Estrella," "Pastoría," and "Auto de los Reyes Magos." [4609

Angelico Chavez. Don Fernando Durán de Chávez. *Palacio*, 55: 103–121 (Apr). notes. On the Chávez family of New Mexico, ca. 1600–ca. 1713. [4610

Angelico Chavez. Nuestra Señora del Rosario: la Conquistadora. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 94–128, 177–216 (Apr–Jul). port., view. notes. On a statue of the Virgin, 1610–1948, and on its cultus and *hermandad* in New Mexico, 1680 ff., with illustrative documents ("English translation of La Conquistadora fragments," 1685–1717). [4611

Los **Moros** y los Cristiano [sic]: early American play. [Edited by] T. M. Pearce. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 58–65. notes. Text and translation of an undated ms., ca. 1692. [4612

La **Pastoria**: the ms. of Felipe A. Chavez. [Edited by] Fred Meza Brewer. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 46–57. notes. Edition of a New Mexico nativity play, undated (perhaps ca. 1700). [4613

Angelico Chavez. El Vicario Don Santiago Roybal [1694–1774]. *Palacio*, 55: 231–252 (Aug). port. notes. On Roybal as secular *Vicario y Juez Eclesiástico* of New Mexico, 1730–74. [4614

Maude McFie Bloom. "Death descended upon us in the night . . ." *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 37–39 (1947–48). On sudden floods in New Mexico, ca. 1780–1904. [4615

Arie William Poldevaart. Black-robed justice . . . a history of the administration of justice in New Mexico from the American occupation in 1846 until statehood in 1912. [Sante Fe? 1948.] xi, 222 p. port. bibliog. (p. 213–217), notes. (Historical Society of New Mexico. Publications in history, v. 13.) Reprinted from *N. M. hist. rev.* [4616

F. Stanley. New Mexico as a remote cause of the Civil War [1846–50]. *Palacio*, 55: 343–348 (Nov). notes. [4617

James Augustus Bennett. Forts and forays . . . a dragoon in New Mexico, 1850–1856. Edited by Clinton E. Brooks and Frank D[river] Reeve. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. [4], 85 p. map, port., views. notes. Reprinted from *N. M. hist. rev.*, Jan.–Apr. 1947. Bennett enlisted in Rochester, N. Y., Nov. 22, 1849, and served in the 1st Dragoons in New Mexico to the end of the diary, Aug. 15, 1856. [4618

Santiago Valdez. [Letter dated at Fort Craig, N. M., January 1862.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 242–244 (Jul). notes. On a Confederate invasion of New Mexico, Dec. 1861–Jan. 1862. [4619

Erna Fergusson. Murder & mystery in New Mexico. Albuquerque: M. Armitage [1948]. 192, [1] p. map, ports., views. Accounts, apparently semifictional, of nine criminals or gangs of criminals in New Mexico, 1875–1935. [4620

Amy Passmore Hurt. The man who wrote "Ben Hur." *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 6): 14–15, 39, 41–42 (Jun). port., view. On Lew Wallace in New Mexico, 1878–80. [4621

Deward Homan Reed. The history of teachers colleges in New Mexico [1893–1945]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948. vii, [3], 183 p. bibliog. (p. 177–183), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 398.) [4622

Stephen Charles Gribble. Teacher qualifications and school attendance in New Mexico, 1918–46. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. 39 p. diagrs. notes. (Univ. of New Mexico Publications in education, no. 3.) [4623

Charles Burnet Judah. Governor Richard C. Dillon [born 1877]: a study in New Mexico politics. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1948. [4], 40 p. notes (p. 40). (New Mexico. University. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. [Publication] 19.) On the governorship of Richard Charles Dillon, 1926–30. [4624

Local History

Robert H. Lister. Notes on the archeology of the Watrous Valley, New Mexico. *Palacio*, 55: 35–41 (Feb). view. notes. Undated Indian remains. [4625

Frank C. Hibben. The Gallina architectural forms. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 32–36 (Jul). diagr., views. notes. Describes structures of ca. 1085–ca. 1267 at Rattlesnake Point, near Llaves, N. M. [4626

Sophie de Bledsoe Aberle. The Pueblo Indians of New Mexico: their land, economy, and civil organization. [Menasha, Wis.] American Anthropological Assn. [1948]. 93 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 66–68), notes. (Memoir series of the American Anthropological Association, no. 70.) Analysis, 1540–1944, including tables (p. 69–92). Based in part on the author's observations, 1934–43. [4627

Peter J. Hill. [The history of the corpse of Padre Juan Francisco Padilla, New Mexico's first martyr.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 58–65 (Jan). notes. Evidence that remains supposed to be those of Fr. Juan Francisco Padillo (died 1544), chaplain of Coronado, are those of Juan José

Padilla (died ca. 1743), "doctrinero" of the Mission of San José de la Laguna. Includes reports of investigations made in 1819 and 1895. [4628

Bertha P. Dutton. The magic circle. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 3): 11–13, 41–45 (Mar). map, views. On the region surrounding Española, N. M., 1598–1948. [4629

Charles S. Brant. Preliminary data on Tesuque Pueblo, New Mexico [1694–1948]. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 34: 253–259 (1948). [4630

Amy Passmore Jurt. Revival in Old Albuquerque [1706–1947]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 1): 30–31, 41, 43–44 (Jan). views. [4631

Frank C. Spencer. Old Abiquiu . . . crossroads of history [ca. 1744–1948]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 5): 22–23, 31, 33 (May). views. [4632

Ross Calvin. The Church of the Apostles. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 2): 18, 31 (Feb). views. On a church in Las Trampas, N. M., ca. 1760–1947. [4633

William Edmunds Claussen. Cimarron, "last of the frontier": pictures and story. [Boyertown? Pa.] ©1948. [24] p. views. On Cimarron, N. M., 1841–1948. [4634

Gilbert Fabiola Cabeza de Baca. Footnote to the Padilla story. *Palacio*, 55: 62–63 (Feb). Family traditions regarding the rising from the dead, and reburial, of Father Juan José Padilla, of Isleta, ca. 1845. [4635

The **dancing** man of the Navajoes. *Frontier times*, 26: 57–58 (Dec). On the use of a stuffed figure (alleged to have magic powers) in ending Navajo attacks in New Mexico, ca. 1846. [4636

W. H. Emory. New Mexico diary—1846. [Edited] by Irving F. Hand. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 24, 47 (Oct). Description of Santa Fe, Aug. 30, 1846, from a volume printed in 1848. [4637

Gordon Vivian. The "General" carved his name. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 4): 16, 33 (Apr). facsims. On the U. S. Army, including Pvt. Elsworth H. Bradley, in Chaco Canyon, 1858. [4638

William Edmunds Claussen. There was gold in every gulch. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 4): 18–19, 46–47 (Apr). map, views. On Elizabethtown, N. M., 1867–1948. [4639

David H. French. Factionalism in Isleta pueblo [1870–1942]. N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1948]. vi, 48 p. bibliog. (p. 47–48), notes. (American Ethnological Society monographs, no. 14.) [4640

Emma M. Muir. The great diamond swindle. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 8): 26–27, 46–49 (Aug). ports., views. On rumors of a diamond field near Ralston, N. M., 1872–75. [4641

Charles L. Knaus. Sky stones. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 3): 22–23, 39, 40–41 (Mar). views. On the turquoise mines adjoining present Tyrone, N. M., 1875–1908. [4642

Mary Otis Blake. He lived with the Zunis. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 10–13 (Sep). port., views. On the stay of Frank Hamilton Cushing, Chief, Bureau of American Ethnology, in Zuñi, 1879–82. [4643

Glimpses of history: photos of early Silver City and Georgetown [ca. 1880]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 22–23 (Oct). views. [4544

Stafford C. Happ. Sedimentation in the middle Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico [1880–1941]. Geol. Soc. Am., *Bul.*, 59: 1191–1215 (Dec). diagrs., map, fold. table, views. [4645

E. A. Brininstool. Billy the Kid. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 33–41. facsim., ports., views. On the killing of William H. Bonney by P. G. Garrett, Sheriff of Lincoln Co., N. M., July 14, 1881. [4646

Alice Lee Marriott. María, the potter of San Ildefonso. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xxi, 294 p. views. bibliog. (p. 291–294). (The Civilization of the American Indian.) Biographical study of María (Montoya) Martínez (born ca. 1881) as a Pueblo pottery maker. [4647

Emma M. Muir. Shakespeare becomes a ghost town [1881–ca. 1899]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 25–27, 47–51 (Oct). ports., views. [4648

Henry Winfred Splitter. [Notes and notices on Billy the Kid.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 152–155 (Apr). notes. Excerpts from the *Santa Fe review* of Jan. 11 and 12, 1884, relating to William H. Bonney (died 1881), with comments. [4649

Paul E. Cunningham. Historic hotel. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 12): 25, 50 (Dec). On the Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., founded by Fred Harvey, 1882. [4650

Emma M. Muir. Bonanza days at Shakespeare. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 9): 26–27, 41, 43, 45–46 (Sep). ports., views. Reminiscences, 1882–ca. 1900. [4651

Emma M. Muir. The stage to Shakespeare. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 7): 25–27, 52, 59 (Jul). map, ports., views. Reminiscences of the Butterfield Trail and National Mail Route through Shakespeare, N. M., 1882 ff. [4652

Alfred Vincent Kidder. Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 1883–1948. *Palacio*, 55: 267–274 (Sep). notes. [4653

F. Stanley. The Folsom story. *Palacio*, 55: 141–150 (May). notes. On Folsom, N. M., founded in 1888. [4654

Mary Hudson Brothers. The last frontier. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 6): 23, 46–48 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of Frisco (now Reserve), N. M., ca. 1890. [4655

K. C. Ingram. SP abandons Cloudcroft branch. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 44–45 (Feb). diagr., map, views. On the Cloudcroft branch of the Southern Pacific Railway, from Alamogordo Junction to Russia, 1893–1947. [4656

George Fitzpatrick. Alamogordo . . . city of the rockets [1898–1947]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 1): 17–19, 48–50 (Jan). map, views. [4657

Otto Goetz. Santa Rosa, New Mexico [1901–48]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 165–176 (Jul). [4658

Sheldon Judson & Anne Perrin Judson. The Caprock country. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 2): 12–13, 39, 41–42 (Feb). map, views. On the Llano Estacado of New Mexico, 1904–47. [4659

Naoma G. Thomas. Windmills across the sky. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 11): 16–17, 45–47 (Nov). views. On the region north of Clovis, N. M., 1906–48. [4660

ARIZONA

Statewide History

J. Gregg Layne, *comp.* Outlawry and Indian depredations in Arizona in the early 'eighties. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 149–160. Items reprinted from the *Los Angeles times*, Jan.–May 1882. [4661

Local History

John Otis Brew & E. B. Danson. The 1947 reconnaissance and the proposed Upper Gila expedition of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. *Palacio*, 55: 211–222 (Jul). Program for the study and excavation of prehistoric remains. [4662

Fred Wendorf. Early archaeological sites in the Petrified Forest National Monument. *Plateau*, 21: 29–32 (Oct). On sites occupied from ca. 500 till 1200. [4663

Edmund Schulman. Dendrochronology at Navajo National Monument. *Tree-ring bul.*, 14: 18–24 (Jan). notes. Presents "a climatic-archaeological tree-ring index, continuous since A. D. 698, for the Tsegi Canyon region of the Navajo Reservation." [4664

Etienne B. Renaud. Kokopelli: a study in pueblo mythology. *Southw. lore*, 14: 25–40 (Sep). views. notes. On a Hopi rain deity represented in petroglyphs as a hump-backed, usually ithyphallic flute-player, ca. 950–ca. 1200. [4665

Nell Murbarger. Arizona's first land rush. *Natural hist.*, 57: 37–41 (Jan). views. On the Indian resettlement of the area included in the Wupatki National

Monument after its depopulation by the eruption of Sunset Crater, ca. A. D. 1066. [4666

Earl H. Morris. Tomb of the Weaver. *Natural hist.*, 57: 66–71, 91 (Feb). ports., views. Describes a Pueblo mummy and accompanying remains discovered in the Canyon del Muerto, northeast Arizona, and buried at some time between A. D. 1285 and 1325. [4667

Margaret T. Parker. Tucson: city of sunshine [1692–1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 79–113 (Apr). diagrs., maps, views. [4668

Ruth Murray Underhill. Men with ears down to their ankles: a chapter in Navaho history. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 39–46 (spring). Military operations in Arizona, 1846. [4669

Richard Van Valkenburgh. Haunted silver. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 6–9 (Sep). map, port., views. On the Cerro Colorado Mine, Ariz., 1856–ca. 1896. [4670

Christine Emery. Via Arivaca. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 18–19 (May). map, views. On the mining camp of El Cerro de Colorado, Ariz., 1857–65, and the towns of Arivaca and Ruby. [4671

Toney Richardson. Pioneer trader to the Navajo. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 26–29 (Dec). map, port., view. On the residence of Hermann Wolf on the Little Colorado below Winslow, Ariz. (near present Leupp), 1868–99. [4672

Richard Van Valkenburgh. Apache ghosts guard the Aravaipa. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 6): 16–20 (Apr). map, ports. Narrative by "Old Lahn, the Apache," Oracle, Ariz., of the Camp Grant massacre, Apr. 1871, near Tucson. [4673

Alfred F. Whiting. John D. Lee and the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 21: 12–16 (Jul). On John Doyle Lee (1812–77), Mormon outlaw, and his visits to Havasu Canyon, ca. 1871–ca. 1874. [4674

J. Gregg Layne, *comp.* The Earps in Tombstone: first hand reports on the lawless Southwest from the files of the *Los Angeles Daily Times* of 1881 and 1882. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ©1948], p. 141–148. On activities of James C. and Wyatt Earp, and their three brothers. [4675

Esther S. Goldfrank. The impact of situation and personality on four Hopi emergence myths [1883–1932]. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4: 241–262 (autumn). notes. [4676

Glenn S. Dumke. Douglas, border town [1900–1946]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 283–298 (Aug). notes. [4677

The Pacific States

Alfred Powers. Memaloose: island of the dead. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 1): 35–37, 40 [Jan]. views. On an island in the Columbia (somewhat less than a hundred miles above Portland), discovered in 1805 by Lewis and Clark, and used as a burial place of the Wascos and the Klickitats. [4678

Theodore Sherman Palmer. Place names of the Death Valley region in California and Nevada [1845–1947. n. p.] 1948. [2], 80 p. [4679

Sidney Teiser. First Associate Justice of Oregon Territory: O. C. Pratt. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 171–191 (Sep). notes. On Orville C. Pratt (1819–72) as a justice of Oregon Territory, 1849–52, and his later life on the Pacific coast. [4680

David Maldwyn Ellis. The Oregon and California railroad land grant, 1866–1945. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 253–283 (Oct). notes. [4681

Dixon Wecter. Mark Twain in three moods: three new items of Twainiana. San Marino, Calif.: Friends of the Huntington Library, 1948. 32 p. ports. (Friends of the Huntington Library. Occasional publications.) One of the

items is by C. E. S. Wood; two are by Mark Twain, one being a description of part of California and Nevada, written ca. 1869. [4682

Frederic F. Fish. The return of blueback salmon to the Columbia River [1941–47]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 283–292 (Apr). map, views. [4683

WASHINGTON

Statewide History

Washington (State). *Secretary of State.* Indians in Washington [ca. 1806–1948. Olympia, 1948.] 30 p. map. [4684

J. Orin Oliphant. Newspapers of Washington Territory. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 233–237 (Jul). Notes on several newspapers not previously listed, 1880–89. [4685

James R. Ellis. Boundary disputes in Washington. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 125–132 (May). notes. On "quarrels over the physical edges of land ownership," 1884–1948. [4686

Charles M. Gates. A historical sketch of the economical development of Washington since statehood [1889–ca. 1945]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 214–232 (Jul). [4687

Gordon B. Ridgeway. Populism in Washington [1889–1901]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 284–311 (Oct). notes. [4688

John Scott Obenour, Jr. Water boundaries, tide, and shore land rights [1890–1948]. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 235–253 (Aug). notes. [4689

Howard P. Pruzan. Community property and tort liability in Washington. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 259–272 (Aug). notes. On "the various routes taken by the Washington court in imposing liability upon the community and separately upon the nonacting spouse for the torts of the husband or the wife," 1890–1948. [4690

D. A. Pifer. The School of Mineral Engineering. *College of Educ. rec.*, 15: 75–80 (Mar). On the School of Mineral Engineering, University of Washington, 1893–1948. [4691

Lisle R. Guernsey. The real estate broker's statute in Washington [1905–48]. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 116–125 (May). notes. [4692

Daniel M. Ogden, Jr. The blanket primary and party regularity in Washington [1935–46]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 33–38 (Jan). notes. [4693

Local History

Alfred Powers. Gulliver in the Olympics. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 5): 18–19, 36–37 (fall). map, views. Argues that the Brobdingnag of *Gulliver's travels*, alleged to have been discovered by Lemuel Gulliver in 1703, was the Olympic Peninsula. [4694

C. S. Kingston. Spokane House State Park in retrospect [1810–83]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 181–199 (Jul). map. notes. [4695

Louis R. Caywood. The archeological excavation of Fort Vancouver. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 99–115 (Jun). views. notes. On Hudson's Bay Company posts of this name built in 1825 and 1828, torn down in 1860, and excavated in 1947. [4696

Thomas R. Garth. The archeological excavation of Waiilatpu Mission. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 117–136 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. Mission established by Marcus Whitman near Walla Walla in 1836, burned in 1847, and excavated in 1947. [4697

Early sawmills of Puget Sound. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 91 (Jan). view. Describes a colored lithograph of ca. 1860. [4698

Thomas Edwin Jessett. Bishop Morris and the Episcopal Church in western Washington. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 200–213 (Jul). notes. On Benjamin Wistar Morris, second bishop of the Episcopal Church in Oregon (including Washington), 1868–80. [4699

Vina Mary (Fortin) Leahy, *comp.* A family book of memories by the Mike Leahy family. [Seattle? 1948?] 1 v. (unpaged). map, ports. Includes reminiscences of life in Washington, by

Michael Richard Leahy and his descendants, 1884 ff., with family letters and other documents. [4700

Jules Alexander Karlin. The anti-Chinese outbreaks in Seattle, 1885–1886. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 103–130 (Apr). notes. [4701

Charles Ellsworth Myers. Memoirs of a hunter: a story of fifty-eight years of hunting and fishing. Davenport, Wash. [1948. 10], 309 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of hunting and fishing in Washington, 1888–1947, and of the author's country store and post office at Larene. [4702

Allen E. Thompson. A city guards its water. *Am. forests*, 54: 248–251, 287–288 (Jun). views. On the water supply of Seattle, 1890–1947. [4703

Elbert E. Miller. Geography of Grant County, Washington [1900–1947]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 19–27 (Jan). map, views. [4704

Ezra P. Giboney & Agnes M. Potter. The life of Mark A[llison] Matthews [1867–1940], "Tall Pine of the Sierras." Grand Rapids: W. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1948. 134 p. ports., views. On Matthews as a Presbyterian minister in Seattle, 1902–40. [4705

Who was the Coast's first woodworker? *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 5): 44–45, 78, 80 (Mar). views. Deals mainly with the E. C. Miller Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash., founded in 1915. [4706

OREGON

Statewide History

Herbert A. Kellar. Some phases of Oregon history. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 267–283 (Dec). [4707

Lewis A. McArthur. Oregon geographic names: . . . additions since 1944. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 63–72, 137–147, 222–243, 299–305 (Mar–Dec). Each installment arranged alphabetically. [4708

Portland Federation of Women's Organizations. With her own wings: historical sketches, reminiscences, and anecdotes of pioneer women. Edited by Helen Krebs Smith. Portland: Beattie, 1948. [10], 243, [5] p. Accounts of Oregon women by various contributors, 1805–1948. [4709

Burt Brown Barker, Dan E. Clark, & Lancaster Pollard. Oregon Territory centennial. [Portland: Publications Committee, Territorial Centennial Committee] 1948. [2], 32 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On Oregon history, 1810–59. [4710

Herbert B. Nelson. The literary impulse in pioneer Oregon. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1948. 86 p. facsims., fold. map. bibliog. (p. 84–86), notes. (Oregon State monographs. Studies in literature and language, no. 1.) On literature produced in Oregon, ca. 1845–1859. [4711

William Wallace Youngson. Swinging portals: an historical account of one hundred years of religious activitity in Oregon and its influence on the West. [Portland, Ore., 1948. 16], 200 p. map, ports., views. On the Methodist Church in Oregon, 1848–1948. [4712

D. G. Hill. The Negro as a political and social issue in the Oregon country [1850–68]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 130–145 (Apr). notes. [4713

Theodosia Teel Goodman. Early Oregon daguerrotypers [sic] and portrait photographers [1851–94]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 30–49 (Mar). [4714

Surveyors of the wilderness. *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 9): 52–53, 92–94, 96, 98 (Jul). views. On timber surveying in Oregon, 1851–1948. [4715

Randall V. Mills. The covered bridge in Oregon: a continuing tradition [ca. 1860–1948]. *Western folklore*, 7: 101–114 (Apr). notes. [4716

Loren S. James. Use of mandatory writs in judicial review of administrative action in Oregon [1870–1944]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 157–162 (Feb). notes. [4717

Lloyd W. Staples. Oregon's new minerals and discredited species. *Mineralogist*, 16: 470, 472, 474, 476 (Oct). On

the five new species of minerals first discovered in Oregon, 1872–1946. [4718

William F. Bernard. Effect of statutory redemption by a mortgagor or his grantee in Oregon [1882–1946]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 139–149 (Feb). notes. [4719

H. C. Thompson. Oregon volunteer reminiscences of the War with Spain. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 192–204 (Sep). On the Second Oregon U. S. Volunteer Infantry till its sailing from San Francisco for Cavite, 1898. [4720

Robert F. Spencer. Oregon ball: the evolution of a game [1926–48]. *Western folklore*, 7: 342–348 (Oct). notes. [4721

George Rossman: Supreme Court of Oregon and its chief justice. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 364–367, 431–432 (May). port. On Judge Rossman (b. 1885) as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Oregon, 1927–48. [4722

H. C. Kake. Gem mining—a new Oregon industry [1933–48]. *Mineralogist*, 16: 296, 298, 300 (Jun–Jul). Reprinted from *The ore bin*, official monthly bulletin of the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. [4723

James K. Buell. The law of seisin in Oregon [1939–48]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28: 12–25 (Dec). notes. [4724

Gerald J. Norville. The Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act [1941–46]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 188–233 (Apr). notes. [4725

LOCAL HISTORY

L. S. Cressman. Odell Lake site: a new Paleo-Indian campsite in Oregon. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 57–58 (Jul). notes. Describes remains more than 10,000 years old. [4726

Louis R. Caywood. The exploratory excavation of Fort Clatsop. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 205–210 (Sep). maps. notes. On the site of Fort Clatsop (eight miles from Astoria), where Lewis and Clark wintered in 1805–6. [4727

L. S. Cressman. Lower Columbia Indian weapons. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 297–298 (Dec). view. notes. Describes two double-edged weapons, one of iron, the other of copper, found near Sweet Home, Ore., and similar to weapons described by Lewis and Clark, 1806. [4728

Vincent Medville Throop. The suburban zone of metropolitan Portland, Oregon [1843–1948]. Chicago, 1948. xiii, 244 p. diagrs., fold. maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 240–244), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [4729

Clifford M. Drury. George Frederick Whitworth, father of Presbyterianism in Washington. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 26: 1–10 (Mar). notes. On Dr. Whitworth (1816–1907) as a minister in the State of Washington, 1853–1907. [4730

Barbara Wenzora (Booth) Davis & John Booth Peterson. The Robert Booth family of Oregon. [Eugene, Ore.] •1948. 49, 10 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the Rev. Robert Booth (1820–1917) as a Methodist minister in Oregon, 1856–1910, by himself and by several of his descendants, with a genealogical table. [4731

John B. Woods. Revolt in the O & C timberlands. *Am. forests*, 54: 205–207, 218, 231, 233, 235 (May). map, views. On the Oregon and California Revested Lands, in Oregon, 1866–1948. [4732

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The three sirens of Portland. *Am. mercury*, 66: 544–549 (May). On Elizabeth Smith (Liverpool Liz), Mary Cook, and Nancy Boggs as operators of brothels, ca. 1875–ca. 1900. [4733

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Bunco Kelly, king of the crimps. *Am. mercury*, 67: 488–493 (Oct). On Joseph Kelly (born 1838) as a procurer of seamen at Portland, 1879–94. [4734

Polly McKean Bell. A pioneer woman's reminiscences of Christmas in the eighties. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 284–296 (Dec). Describes Christmas at Astoria, ca. 1885 [4735

Alfred L. Lomax. The Pendleton Wool-Scouring and Packing Company [1893–97]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 211–221 (Sep). [4736

J. C. Stevens & H. Loren Thompson. The Portland Sewage Works project [1933–48]. *Sewage works jour.*, 20: 185–201 (Mar). diagrs., maps, views. notes. [4737

Robert E. Kleiner. To never forget. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 84–85 (Mar–Apr). Japanese shelling of an Army station on the Oregon coast, Jun. 20, 1942. [4738

NEVADA

Statewide History

Nevada. *Secretary of State.* Political history of Nevada [1851–1947]. Third edition. Carson City: State Print. Off., 1948. 99 p. map. [4739

Austin E. Hutcheson, *ed.* The story of the Nevada equal suffrage campaign: memoirs of Anne [Henrietta] Martin [1912–14]. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Austin E. Hutcheson. Reno: Univ. of Nevada, 1948. 19 p. (Univ. of Nevada bulletin, v. 42, no. 7.) [4740

Local History

Jay Ellis Ransom. The Brodie mines—ghost camp. *Mineralogist*, 16: 76, 78, 80 (Feb). view. On a Nevada town, 1859–1948, designated as Brodie in the title of this article and as Bodie in the text. [4741

Robert P. Laxalt & Harlan L. Heward. The amazing story of William Janes or, Sentenced to be hanged, but not by the neck, nor till dead. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 13: 42–45 (Jan). Incident in Storey Co., Nev., 1864–65. [4742

Marshall Welch McDonald. Reno's bonanza railroad. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 20–28 (Jan). map, views. On the Virginia & Truckee Railway, from Reno to Minden, 1868–1948. [4743

Jock Taylor. Washoe outing. *Westways*, 40 (no. 9): 20–21 (Sep). On an escape from the Nevada State Prison, Carson City, Sep. 17, 1871. [4744

Harold O. Weight. Ghost town miners. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 17–20 (May). map, port., views. History and description of Columbus, Nev., 1872–1948. [4745

Wells Drury. An editor on the Comstock Lode . . . Foreword by Ella Bishop Drury. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1948]. xx, 307 p. map, ports., views. First published 1936. Reminiscences of Virginia City, 1874–88, with a biographical sketch of the author (1851–1932). [4746

Volney H. Jones. Notes of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh on the southern Paiute, from letters of 1927 and 1928. *Masterkey*, 22: 177–182 (Nev). notes. On the Moapa Indians of southeast Nevada, 1875–76. [4747

Vernon Jeffcott. Tales of Pioche. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 192–193 (Apr). Reminiscences excerpted from an undated letter relating to Pioche, Nev. (ca. 1900?). [4748

B. A. Thomas. Nevada Northern. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 40–52 (Jul). port., views. Reminiscences of a Nevada railway, 1916 ff. [4749

CALIFORNIA

Statewide History

Kay Campbell. California wine industry [1769–1948]. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 4): 22–23, 26–27, 29, 31 (Jun–Aug). views. [4750

Hannibal Coons. Streamlining California's wine industry. *Travel*, 90 (no. 3): 14–17, 32 (Jan). views. On the California wine industry, 1769–1947, with particular reference to containers. [4751

Mildred (Brooke) Hoover, Hero Eugene Rensch, & Ethel Grace (Heald) Rensch. Historic spots in California . . . Revised by Ruth Teiser. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xiv, 411 p. map, views. bibliogs. First published in 3 v., 1932–37. History and description of each county in California, 1769–1948. [4752

James D. McClure. California landmarks: a photographic guide to the State's historic spots [1769–1948]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xvi, 149 p. maps, ports., views. [4753

Fred R. Marckhoff. The development of currency and banking in California [1769–1917]. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 51–65 (May–Jun). facsims. Includes "a comprehensive reference list of California banks up to and including 1865." [4754

Mexico (City). Colegio de San Fernando. Informe de el Appco. Colegio de San Fernando de Mexico, sobre los descubrimientos entre los 30 y 60 grados de latitud. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 91, [1] p. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, ser. 2.) Ms. dated Feb. 26, 1776, signed by Fr. Francisco Pangua and seven other Franciscans, on the work of the Franciscans in California, 1769–76, including service as chaplains in voyages to Alaska. [4755

William Wilcox Robinson. Land in California: the story of mission lands, ranchos, squatters, mining claims, railroad grants, land scrip, [and] homesteads [1769–1948]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. xiii, 291 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 259–273). (Chronicles of California.) [4756

Charles Howard Shinn. Mining camps: a study in American frontier government. . . . Introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [4], xxvi, 291, vii p. bibliog. (p. 285–291). (Western Americana planned in connection with California's centenary celebration, 1946–50.) First published 1885. History and analysis of mining organization in California, 1769–1884, with a biographical sketch of the author (1852–1924), a Californian. [4757

Lee Shippey. It's an old California custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 10], 292 p. (American customs series.) On social life and customs, with occasional historical references, 1769–1948. [4758

Edith Webb. Agriculture in the days of the early California padres [1769–1828]. *Americas*, 4: 325–344 (Jan). notes. Includes synopsis of *Agricultura general que trata de la labranza del campo y sus particularidades crianza de animales propriedades de las plantas que en ella se contienen y virtudes provechosas a la salud humana compuesta por Alonso de Herrera y los demas autores que hasta ahora han escrito desta materia* (Madrid, por Antonio Sancha, 1777). [4759

Jeanne (Skinner) Van Nostrand & Edith Margaret Coulter. California pictorial: a history in contemporary pictures, 1786 to 1859. With descriptive notes on pictures and artists. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. ix, 159, [2] p. views (part col.) on 69 plates. (Chronicles of California.) [4760

Guy J. Giffen. California gold [1836–42]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 23–25 (Mar). facsim. [4761

Josiah Royce. California, from the conquest in 1846 to the Second Vigilance Committee in San Francisco: a study of American character [1846–56]. . . . Introduction by Robert Glass Cleland. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xxxvii, 394, xv p. notes. (Western Americana, planned in connection with California's centenary celebration, 1946–50.) First published 1886. Introduction on the early life of Josiah Royce, born 1855. [4762

James T. O'Dowd. Catholic education in the Archdiocese of San Francisco, 1847–1948. *Cath. school jour.*, 48: 95, 42A (Mar). [4763

John Walton Caughey. Gold is the cornerstone. Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press, 1948. xvi, 321 p. views. bibliog. (p. 301–314). (Chronicles of California.) On the gold industry in California, 1848–ca. 1860, with particular reference to life in mining communities. [4764

Owen Cochran Coy. In the diggings in 'Forty-nine. Los Angeles: California State Historical Assn., 1948. xi, 132 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 117–121). On gold discoveries and mining towns, 1848–49. [4765

Humphrey Cyril Johnson. Scenic guide to the Mother Lode: a special guide to California's gold camps of one hundred years ago. [Susanville, Calif.] c1948. 52 p. maps, views. History and existing remains of mining camps founded 1848–ca. 1861. [4766

Philip Johnston. Lost and living cities of the California gold rush: a motoring and historical guide to the principal early mining camps. [Los Angeles] Touring Bureau of the Automobile Club of Southern California [1948. 4], vi, 61, [1] p. maps. Guide to remains of camps established 1848–59. [4767

Appellate review in California with the extraordinary writs [1849–1948]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 75–115 (Mar). notes. [4768

Centennial of the Forty-niners. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 51–72 (Nov). facsims., views. Describes a collection of prints (some by Currier & Ives) relating to California and reproduces 31 of the prints, 1849–71. [4769

Double jeopardy in California [1849–1948]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 431–452 (Sep). notes. [4770

Glenn S. Dumke. Two ladies in a man's land. *Californian*, 6 (no. 2): 58–59, 73–74 (Sep). port. On Louise Amelia Knapp Smith Clappe (author of *The Shirley letters from California mines in 1851–52*) and Jessie (Benton) Frémont in California, 1849 ff. [4771

B. Abbott Goldberg. The extraordinary writs and the review of inferior court judgments [1849–1948]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 558–581 (Dec). notes. [4772

C. Grant Loomis, *comp.* California anecdotes from the East, 1849–1858. *Western folklore*, 7: 21–26 (Jan). notes. Excerpts from newspapers. [4773

Leonard Leon Bowman. History of the California Teachers Association [1850–1943. Santa Barbara?] 1943 [c1948. 2], iii, 584 leaves. facsims. notes. Typewritten (carbon copy). Thesis—Leland Stanford Junior Univ. [4774

J. Edward Johnson. W. W. Cope. State Bar Calif., *Jour.*, 23: 354–357 (Nov–Dec). port. On Warner Walton Cope (1824–1903) as lawyer and jurist in California, 1850–ca. 1890. [4775

C. Grant Loomis. The captive b'ar in California amusements. *Western folklore*, 7: 336–341 (Oct). notes. On bear fights, 1851–78. [4776

Arthur Woodward. The Garra Revolt of 1851. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, c1948], p. 111–118. [4777

James Byers Black. California, "stored with many blessings fit for the use of man." N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 52 p. notes. On industries and electric utilities, especially the Pacific Gas and Electric Company, in California, 1852–1947. [4778

Hinton Rowan Helper. Dreadful California: being a true and scandalous account of the barbarous civilization, licentious morals, crude manners and depravities, inclement climate and niggling resources, together with various other offensive and calamitous details of life in the Golden State. Edited by Lucius [Morris] Beebe and Charles M. Clegg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1948]. 162 p. First published 1855 under title: The land of gold. Observations made in California in 1852. [4779

Joseph Henry Jackson. The creation of Joaquin Murieta. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 176–181. On *The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, celebrated California bandit*, by John Rollin Ridge (San Francisco, 1854), and plagiarisms and imitations of this novel. [4780

J. Edward Johnson. Joseph G. Baldwin. State Bar Calif., *Jour.*, 23: 160–164 (May–Jun). port. On Joseph Glover Baldwin (1815–64) as lawyer and jurist in California, 1854–64. 4781

Rockwell Dennis Hunt. California vignettes. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948]. 60 p. Largely reminiscences, 1868–1948. [4782

Dean E. McHenry. The pattern of California politics [1869–1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 44–53 (Mar). notes. [4783

Luis Monguio. Lust for riches: a Spanish nineteenth century novel of the gold rush and its sources. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 237–248 (Sep). notes. On *La fiebre de riquezas: siete años en California* (Madrid, 1871–72), by Julio Nombela y Tabares. [4784

Miriam Allen De Ford. The real Dennis Kearney. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 454–457. On a labor leader and advocate of Chinese exclusion in California, 1872–84, with mention of his later life. [4785

Late appeals in California. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 303–318 (Jun). notes. On appeals filed after the expiration of a prescribed time, 1872–1948. [4786

Courtney Randolph. Otto Mears, pathfinder of the San Juan. *Westways*, 40 (no. 1): 18–19 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On the building of roads in California, 1873 ff. [4787

Harold F. Taggart. Thomas Vincent Cator [1851–1920]: Populist leader of California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 311–318 (Dec). notes. To be concl. This installment: Cator in California as a lawyer and political leader, 1887–92. [4788

Richard H. May. Recent trends of lumber production in California [1904–47]. *Lumberman*, 49: 56, 58, 60 (Mar). diagrs. [4789

Weldon F. Heald. Water! Water! *Westways*, 40 (no. 8): 2–4 (Aug). views. On the California water supply, 1936–48. [4790

Jehanne Bietry-Salinger. Obliterating art—a challenge to contemporary culture? *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 2): 24–25, 27, 43 (Feb). view. History, 1937–48, of a ten-panel mural painted by Bernard Zakheim on the walls of Toland Hall, University of California Medical School, depicting the medical history of California. [4791

Henry F. Walker. Indemnity insurance in damage actions (a decade of California decisions). *South. Calif. law rev.*, 21: 227–241 (Apr). notes. On disclosure of the fact of insurance in actions for damages, 1938–48. [4792

Dorothy Freeman. The California Youth Authority [1941–48]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 211–233 (Jun). notes. [4793

Bradford Smith. Legalized blackmail. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 34–36 (winter). On the application of the California Alien Land Law to the Nisei, 1942–48. [4794

Phil Townsend Hanna. The heritage of a Californian. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 277–284 (Dec). On California centennial observances, 1946–50. [4795

San Francisco

H. F. Raup. The delayed discovery of San Francisco Bay. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 289–296 (Dec). map, view. notes. Review of explorations, 1542–1775. [4796

San Francisco. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 1): 31–65 (Jul). ports., views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1776–1948. [4797

Emma Mellou Campbell. "Alaska's greatest love story": an historic legend set in Alaska and California. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 5): 18–20 (May). port. On the engagement of Baron Nicolai Petrovich Rezanov, "Plenipotentia of the Russian-American Company," to Señorita Maria de la Concepción, daughter of the Commandant of San Francisco, 1806. [4798

Gertrude Howard Whitwell. William Davis Merry Howard [1819-56]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 105–112, 249–255, 319–332 (Jun–Dec). maps, port. notes. On Howard as a merchant in San Francisco, 1842–56, with excerpts from his letters. [4799

Robert O'Brien. This is San Francisco. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xv, [3], 351 p. map. Informal history, 1846–1948. [4800

H. L. Gérard. Notre-Dame des Victoires, San Francisco, Californie. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 36–46 (Jan–Mar). On the earliest church in San Francisco, 1849–1922. [4801

W. A. Starr. Abraham Dubois Starr [1830–94]: pioneer California miller and wheat exporter. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 193–202 (Sep). port., views. notes. On the life of Starr in California, 1849–94, the flour mills established by him at

Marysville (1857) and South Vallejo (ca. 1868), and their subsequent history to 1948. [4802

Idwal Jones. What "the old block" knew. *Westways*, 40 (no. 9): 16–17 (Sep). view. On the Montgomery Block, San Francisco, 1853–1948. [4803

John B. Astles. Rev. Dr. W. A. Scott, a Southern sympathizer. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 149–156 (Jun). notes. On William Anderson Scott, D. D., as minister of the Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco, 1854–61. [4804

Carl C. Culter & John Lyman. *Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 325–326 (Oct). Question which vessel sailed from New York to San Francisco in the shorter time in 1854. [4805

San Francisco murder. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 13–14 (Oct). Describes three lithographed broadsides issued by Britton & Rey, San Francisco, concerning the murder of James King of William [sic] by James P. Casey and the hanging of Casey by vigilantes, May 14–22, 1856. [4806

Stephen Palfrey Webb. A sketch of the causes, operations, and results of the San Francisco Vigilance Committee in 1856. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 97–130 (Apr). port. Written in 1874. [4807

Max Savelle. This is my America: Pauline Dworzek and the Dworzek and Lorber families. Stanford University [Calif., 1948]. xi, 43 p. coat of arms, ports. Lives of Margaret, Bertha, Pauline, and Gustave Dworzek, of San Francisco, 1860–1944. [4808

Charles Speroni. The development of the Columbus Day pageant of San Franscisco [1869–1948]. *Western folklore*, 7: 325–335 (Oct). view. notes. [4809

Rose Irene Saris. San Francisco still uses cable cars. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 24–25, 32 (Jul). views. On the cable-car system of San Francisco, 1873–1948. [4810

Paul Galleher. Stern whacks at a famous Westerner. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 89–95. views. On a San Francisco comedian known as Oofty Goofty, whose "proper name was Marks," ca. 1889. [4811

James Alden Thompson. The scenes of my childhood. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 128 p. Reminiscences of San Francisco, 1895–99, and of the children of James Alden Thompson, Sr. (one of whom was Kathleen Norris), based on the diary of the author's mother, Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney) Thompson (died 1899). [4812

William Price. Chinese highbinder societies in California. [Edited] by Hart H. North. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 19–31 (Mar). view. Statement dated San Francisco, Sep. 22, 1898, consisting of questions by North, U. S. Commissioner of Immigration for California and Nevada, and answers by Price, Lieutenant of Police, relating to the blackmail, gambling, white slavery, murder, and other interests of the San Francisco "tongs." [4813

Gold Mountain, Big City, Chinese map: Chinatown in the "Big City" [San Francisco] at the "Gold Mountain" [California]. Free translation with explanatory comments by William Hoy. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 256–258 (Sep). map. Map prepared in or after 1900, giving information designed to enable Chinese immigrants to California to pose as former residents. [4814

Walton E. Bean. Boss [Abraham] Ruef, the Union Labor Party, and the graft prosecution in San Francisco, 1901–1911. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 443–455 (Nov). notes. [4815

Los Angeles

Ida May Shrode. The sequent occupance of the Rancho Azusa de Duarte, a segment of the upper San Gabriel Valley of California. Chicago, 1948. viii, 164 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 158–164), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. History of a tract of land near Los Angeles, 1771–1948. [4816

Idwal Jones. Don Luis de Aliso. *Westways*, 40 (no. 7): 6–7 (Jul). view. On the settling of Louis Vignes, from Bordeaux, as a cooper at Los Angeles, 1829 or 1831, and his grape farm of El Aliso. [4817

Marco R. Newmark. Ordinances and regulations of Los Angeles, 1832–1888. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 26–41, 97–110 (Mar–Jun). [4818

J. Gregg Layne. Gun fights & lynchings in early Los Angeles [1836–91]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 19–25. port., views. [4819

S. B. Hustvedt, *comp.* Spanish elements in the style of the *Los Angeles star* [1851–64]. *Western folklore*, 7: 1–20 (Jan). Consists mainly of a glossary of Spanish words occurring in the *Star*, with citation of the passages in which they occur. [4820

Remi A. Nadeau. City-makers: the men who transformed Los Angeles from village to metropolis during the first great boom, 1868–76. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiii, [3], 270 p. map. bibliog. (p. 254–261). [4821

Ervin King. Boys' thrills in Los Angeles of the '70s and '80s. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 303–316 (Dec). views. [4822

Henry Chapman Ford. San Gabriel Mission in 1881. *Masterkey*, 22: 157–159 (Sep). view. Copied from a painter's notebook. [4823

P. L. Bonebrake. Los Angeles, "City of Angels." *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 42–49. views. Reminiscences, 1886 ff. [4824

Thomas Chalmers Marshall. Into the streets and lanes: the beginnings and growth of the social work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Los Angeles, 1887–1947. Claremont, Calif.: Pub. for the Diocesan Dept. of Social Relations by the Saunders Press, 1948. 178, [1] p. ports., views. [4825

W. D. Woodson. Movie station. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 69–73 (Mar). views. On Santa Fe Station, Inglewood, Calif., 1887–1947. [4826

Herbert E. Harris. The Quaker and the West: the first sixty years of Whittier College [1888–1948. n. p., ᶜ1948.] 175 p. diagrs., ports., views. [4827

Los Angeles. Chamber of Commerce. *Research Committee.* Research reveals the 60 year progress of Los Angeles in twenty-one aspects [1888–1948. Los Angeles] 1948. [43] p. [4828

John Russell McCarthy. Joseph Francis Sartori, 1858–1946. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press [1948. 6], 120 p. ports. Mainly on Sartori as a banker in Los Angeles, founder of the Security-First National Bank, 1888–1926. [4829

Tom Neal. In retrospect: Ernest Dawson [died 1947]. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 10–11, 27–28 (Jan). port. On Dawson's Antique Book Shop, Los Angeles, 1905–48. [4830

Pete Martin & Virginia Martin. Hucksters' haven. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 98–105 (Jun). port., views (col.). On the Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, 1912–48. [4831

Robert C. Cannom. Van Dyke and the mythical city, Hollywood. [Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1948.] 424 p. ports., views. On Woodbridge Strong Van Dyke (1889–1943) as a motion-picture producer, 1916–43. [4832

Franklin Walker. Hollywood in fiction [1922–47]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 127–133. [4833

Uriah Zevi Engelman & Samuel Dinin. Survey of surveys: Los Angeles. *Jew. educ.*, 19 (no. 2): 31–42 (spring). notes. On Jewish education in Los Angeles, 1925–47. [4834

Other Local History

Robert J. Drake. Archaeological investigations of the San Bruno shellmound, San Mateo County, California. *Palacio*, 55: 317–323 (Oct). notes. [4835

A. E. Treganza & S. F. Cook. The quantitative investigation of aboriginal sites: complete excavation with physical and archaeological analysis of a single mound. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 287–297 (Apr). map, views. notes. On a mound in Solano Co., Calif., containing artifacts "characteristic of the late Sacramento cultural horizon." [4836

Mark Raymond Harrington. An ancient site at Borax Lake, California. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1948. [6], 131 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. (Southwest Museum papers, no. 16.) Describes remains of ca. 8000 B. C. [4837

Richard K. Beardsley. Culture sequences in central California archaeology [ca. 3000 B. C.–1595 A. D.] *Am. antiq.*, 14: 1–28 (Jul). map, tables. notes. [4838

Douglas Crane. The Port of San Diego. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 11): 24–25; (no. 12): 16–18, 24 (Nov–Dec). views. Description, with historical references, 1542–1948. [4839

H. W. Hutchinson. Enduring parchment. *Westways*, 40 (no. 12): 14–15 (Dec). view. Describes a parchment relating to an alleged journey of three members of Hernando de Soto's party to California, 1542. [4840

Sacramento, Calif. C. K. McClatchy Senior High School. Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo. By students of C. K. McClatchy Senior High School. Sacramento: Nugget Press, 1947 [c1948. 16], 36, [1] p. mounted map, mounted port. bibliog. (p. [15–16]). Translation, by Barbara Clar, of a journal of the voyage of Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo from the mainland of Mexico along the coasts of Lower California and Upper California, 1542–43, with introductory matter. [4841

Maynard Geiger. Important California missionary dates determined. *Americas*, 4: 287–293 (Jan). notes. Establishes dates for the birth of Fray Fermín Francisco Lasuén, Jun. 7, 1736, and the death of Fray Francisco Palóu, at Querétaro, Apr. 6, 1789. [4842

Carl L. Biemiller. Home Port, U. S. A. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 26–33, 116–117 (Mar). ports., views (part col.). Description of San Diego, Calif., with occasional historical references, 1769–1948. [4843

Douglas Goodan & Theodore C. Shatto. Changing land use in Ygnacio Valley, California [1769–1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 135–148 (Apr). diagrs., maps, views. [4844

Henry Harley Arnold. My life in the Valley of the Moon. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 689–716 (Dec). map, views (part col.). Description of the Sonoma River country, with occasional historical references, 1776–1948. [4845

Roscoe D. Wyatt & Clyde Arbuckle. Historic names, persons, and places in Santa Clara County. San Jose, Calif.: Pub. by the San Jose Chamber of Commerce for the California Pioneers of Santa Clara County, c1948. 42 p. ports., views. Dictionary, 1778–1948. [4846

Joseph de Moraga commissioned lieutenant [Nov. 1, 1782]. Translation and notes by Pablo Avila. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 63–64 (Mar). notes. [4847

Idwal Jones. A passenger on the *Phoenix*. *Westways*, 40 (no. 2): 10–11 (Feb). views. On the landing of Joseph O'Cain at Santa Barbara, 1795, and his activities in hunting otters on the California coast for the Russians. [4848

Marshall W. S. Swan. A California pioneer: John Brown. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 53–62. On John Brown, born as Johan Olof Braunesson (1799–1859), and his life in California, 1828–59, with text of "his own story of 'John Brown's ride,'" 1846. [4849

Pablo Avila, *comp.* Naming of the elector-designate, Santa Barbara, 1830. Translated, with introduction and notes, by Pablo Avila. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 333–338 (Dec). notes. Contemporary documents. [4850

W. B. Stephens. Hermann Wenzel [1830–84] and his air clock. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 1–8 (Mar). diagr., port. [4851

Irving McKee. Jean Paul Vignes [1779–1862], California's first professional winegrower. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 176–180 (Jul). notes. On the residence of Vignes and his nephews, Jean Louis and Pierre Sainsevain, in California, 1831–89. [4852

William J. Bowen. In the crucible of California—gold and printer's ink. *Californian*, 6 (no. 2): 28–31, 72–73 (Sep). facsims., ports. On the *Californian*, a newspaper of 1848, and the Ramage press used in California from 1834 to 1851. [4853

Rockwell Dennis Hunt. Some California pioneers I have known [1841–ca. 1940]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 285–301 (Dec). Reminiscences of acquaintances made in California, ca. 1880 ff. [4854

Melvin Goodman. The undeclared Mexican war. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 222–223 (Sep–Oct). Occupation of Monterey, Calif., by order of Commodore Thomas ap Catesby Jones, Oct. 19, 1842. [4855

Stockton, Calif. Chamber of Commerce. Ghost towns and relics of '49. Centennial edition. [Stockton] 1948. 31, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Sketches of Stockton and central California, 1843–ca. 1893. [4856

Clara Hough Hisken. Tehama: little city of the big trees [1844–1948]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948. 8], 51 p. ports., views. [4857

Walter Colton. The California diary. . . . Foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. xiv, [2], 261 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (California centennial edition, 16.) First published as *Three years in California* (N. Y., 1850). Diary of an officer of the U. S. Navy in California, Jul. 27, 1846–Oct. 13, 1849. [4858

Arthur Woodward. Lances at San Pascual [1846]. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1948. [2], 84 p. views. notes (p. 67–84). (California Historical Society. Special publication no. 22.) Reprinted (with additions) from *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.* [4859

George F. Cornwall. Lumber and gold: the story of Sutter's Mill [1848–ca. 1860]. *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 4): 44–47, 78, 80 (Feb). diagrs., map, ports., views. Includes reference to the restoration of the site. [4860

Thomas O. Larkin. Larkin to his sons. Edited by A. T. Leonard, Jr. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 297–300 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Monterey, Calif., Jul. 1, 1848. [4861

Otheto Weston. Mother Lode album. [Stanford, Calif.] Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. x, 177, [1] p. map, views. Photographs of structures erected between Mariposa and Auburn, Calif., 1848–ca. 1860, with explanatory text. [4862

Annie (Keeler) Williams. Early California gold rush days [1848–53. Sunland? Calif., 1948.] 64 p. bibliog. (p. 64). "Depicted . . . in the style . . . of Col. Keeler [George W. Keeler, born 1832], my father, as he told the stories to me." [4863

Jean Mosher. Lassen County, California [1849–64]. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 4): 8–10, 39 (Jan–Aug). views. [4864

Levi Stowell. Bound for the land of Canaan, ho! The diary of Levi Stowell. With introduction and notes by Marco G. Throne. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 33–50, 157–164, 259–266, 361–370 (Mar–Dec). notes. To be concl. Diary begun on the Chagres River and continued in California, Jan. 1–Oct. 6, 1849. [4865

Charles T. Ward. Reminiscences of Charles T. Ward. *Soc. Calif. Pioneers publ.*, 1948, p. 14–22. To be cont. Voyage from Boston round Cape Horn to California, and prospecting there, 1849. [4866

Osgood Church Wheeler. Selected letters of Osgood Church Wheeler [1816–91]. With introduction and notes by Sandford Fleming. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 9–18, 123–131, 229–236, 301–309 (Mar–Dec). Letters of a Baptist minister in California, Mar. 16, 1849–May 17, 1853. [4867

Sheldon Young. "Into an alkali valley": the first written account of Death Valley. [Edited by] Elza Ivan Edwards. Los Angeles: Edwards and Williams, 1948. [2], 8 p. notes. Diary, Dec. 24–31, 1849, with an introduction. [4868

Charles H. Gilman. Facts in connection with the early history of California. [Edited by] John T. Young. *Soc. Calif. Pioneers pub.*, 1948, p. 23–25. Letter dated Humboldt Harbor, May 20, 1850, describing a voyage from San Francisco to Humboldt Bay. [4869

Dorothy H. Huggins. Legends of Mount Diablo. *Western folklore*, 7: 129–135 (Apr). notes. On accounts printed 1850–1917. [4870

Edmund L. Kowalczyk. Major Gustave Ferdinand Tempski [1828–68]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 33–36 (Jan–Jun). notes. On a Polish wanderer who sought gold in California, 1850–53. [4871

J. D. Borthwick. 3 years in California . . . With index and foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [10], 318 p. fold. map, views. (California centennial edition, no. 17.) First printed in Edinburgh, 1857. Narrative of residence in California, May 1851–1854. [4872

David Warren Ryder. Memories of the Mendocino coast: being a brief account of the discovery, settlement, and development of the Mendocino coast, together with the correlated history of the Union Lumber Company and how coast and company grew up together [1851–1948]. San Francisco: Priv. print., 1948. xiv, 80, [1] p. map, ports., views. [4873

Will H. Thrall. The haunts and hideouts of Tiburcio Vasquez. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 81–96 (Jun). views. On an outlaw in southern California, 1852–75. [4874

Charles A. Barker. Elisha Oscar Crosby: a California lawyer of the eighteen-fifties. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 133–140 (Jun). notes. Details of Crosby's activities in California, 1853–60, discovered since the publication of Barker's edition of Crosby's *Memoirs* (San Marino, 1945). [4875

Fred B. Rogers. Early military posts of Mendocino County, California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 215–228 (Sep). view. notes. On Indian reservations, Fort Bragg, Fort Weller, and Camp Wright, 1854–76 [4876

Henry Winfred Splitter. Ceremonial and legend of central California Indians [1856–77]. *Western folklore*, 7: 266–271 (Jul). notes. [4877

Vernette Snyder Ripley. The San Fernando Pass and the pioneer traffic that went over it. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 42–64, 111–160 (Mar–Jun). views. notes. Concl. These installments: 1858–1910. [4878

Gordon L'Alleman. Richest lake in the world. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 15–17, 32 (Jul). views. On the chemical industry of Searles Lake, Calif., 1862–1948. [4879

J. B. Nichols. Minerals, Lake County, California. *Mineralogist*, 16: 171–177, 190, 192–195 (Apr). views. On minerals and mining in the county, 1862–1948. [4880

California's oil [1864–1910]. *Am. Petroleum Inst. quar.*, 18 (no. 2): 3–28 (Apr). facsims., ports., views. [4881

Edmund L. Kowalczyk. James F. Reed-Rydnowski [1800–1874], California pioneer. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 108–109 (Jul–Dec). Reed, originally Rydnowski, settled in San Jose, Calif., 1864. [4882

Katherine (Ames) Taylor. Yosemite trails and tales [1864–1948]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1948. 12],

95, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 97). A revision of the author's *Yosemite tales and trails* (1934). [4883

Caspar T. Hopkins. The California recollections of Caspar T. Hopkins. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 65–73, 165–174, 267–274, 339–351 (Mar–Dec). Cont. view. notes. Reminiscences of an insurance official and cultural leader, 1866–86. [4884

Harvey N. Wheat. Alonzo Horton's dream. *Westways*, 40 (no. 12): 8–9 (Dec). port., views. On Alonzo Erastus Horton, "father of modern San Diego," and his activities in San Diego, 1867 ff. [4885

John Muir. Yosemite and the Sierra Nevada. . . . Selections from the works of John Muir. Edited by Charlotte E. Mauk. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xix, 132 p. 64 views. Descriptions and observations, 1868–ca. 1879. [4886

Henrietta Holland. George Washington's birthday, 1870. *Westways*, 40 (no. 2): 14–15 (Feb). map, port., views. On the founding of Julian, Calif., 1870–73. [4887

Dick Houghton. SP's picnic line. *Trains*, 8 (no. 9): 46–51 (Jul). map, views. On the South Pacific Coast Railroad, from Alameda to Santa Cruz, 1871–1940. [4888

Muir Dawson. Mining in upper San Antonio Canyon. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30: 9–22 (Mar). views. notes. On mining in San Bernardino Co., 1880–1900. [4889

Idwal Jones. Infanta of Livermore. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 10–11 (May). views. On Chateau Bellevue, built at Livermore, Calif., by Alexander Duval for his daughter, ca. 1882. [4890

Cleveland Amory. Palm Springs: wind, sand, and stars [1884–1948]. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1179): 67–75 (Aug). cartoons. [4891

Ruth R. Lewis. Kaweah: an experiment in coöperative colonization. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 429–441 (Nov). notes. On the Kaweah Co-operative Colony in the Giant Forest, Tulare Co., Calif., 1884–92. [4892

Robert Hine. A California utopia: 1885–1890. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 387–405 (Aug). notes. On the cooperative commonwealth of Kaweah, near Visalia, organized for the International Workingmen's Association by Burnette G. Haskell, till the disintegration of the commonwealth in 1902. [4893

Edmund C. Jaeger. Art in a desert cabin. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 15–19 (Sep). port., views. Reminiscences of the residence of Carl Eytel (1862–1925), painter, at Palm Springs, Calif., ca. 1886–1925. [4894

Lawrence Clark Powell. San Joaquin vision. *Wilson Lib. bul.*, 23: 161–164 (Oct). Review of literature describing the San Joaquin Valley, 1888–1947. [4895

Jack R. Wagner. Siskiyou shortline. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 94–103 (Aug). views. On the Yreka Western Railroad in Siskiyou Co., Calif., 1888–1948. [4896

Snow—and the legendary times when a diamond stack looked like one of Job's treasures. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 65–67 (Feb). views. On railroading in Sierra Nevada snowstorms, 1890. [4897

E. L. King. Mountain railroading. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 3): 106–114 (Dec). On snow-fighting in the California Sierras, 1893–1914. [4898

A new appreciation of "Greene and Greene." *Architectural rec.*, 103 (no. 5): 138–140 (May). port., views. On Charles Sumner Greene and Henry Mather Greene as designers of the "California bungalow," 1894–1948. [4899

Henry Winfred Splitter. Concerning Vinette's Los Angeles regiment of Coxey's Army. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 29–36 (Feb). notes. On the march of 167 men under Arthur Vinette from Los Angeles to Palm Springs, Apr. 2–30, 1894. [4900

James E. Goulding. The founding of a Mojave Desert community. Transcribed, with foreword and notes, by Martha A. Chickering. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 113–122 (Jun). view. notes. Undated reminiscences by Goulding, who established a ranch in Lucerne Valley, San Bernardino Co., Calif., 1897. [4901

Jean Murray Bangs. Bernard Ralph Maybeck, architect, comes into his own. *Architectural rec.*, 103 (no. 1): 72–79 (Jan). port., views. On Maybeck as an architect in California, 1898–1930. [4902

Tuna Club, *Avalon, Calif.* The history of the Tuna Club [1898–1948]. Avalon, Calif. [1948. 2], x, [2], 197 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183–184). Introduction signed: Arthur N[ash] Macrate, Jr. [4903

Marshal South. Desert trails. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 21–22 (Aug). view. On the "castle" built thirteen miles from Julian, Calif., by Paul Sentenac, at some time before 1900. [4904

Desert into garden. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 52–55 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of Imperial Valley, Calif., with occasional historical references, 1901–48. [4905

Douglas Crane. Through Carriso Gorge to southern California. *Trains*, 8 (no. 11): 18–24 (Sep). map, views. On the San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway, from Yuma to San Diego, 1906–48. [4906

Robert E. Ahrens. Rivers of steel that flow to Los Angeles. *Travel*, 91 (no. 6): 25–27, 33 (Oct). On the Owens River Aqueduct, built 1907–13, and the Colorado River Aqueduct, built 1933–39, both planned by William Mulholland. [4907

Robert Elbert Jones. Industry builder: the biography of Chester Earl Gray [1881–1944]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1948. 14], 233 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225–226). On Gray as an organizer of the dried-milk industry in California, 1908–44. [4908

Jack R. Wagner. California western. *Am. forests*, 54: 408–409, 418–419 (Sep). views. On the California Western Railroad between Fort Bragg and Willits, 1911–48. [4909

Wilma C. Willis. Skeleton on the hill. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 6 (May). views. On the remains of Tramway, Calif., and of the salt mill and tramway established in Saline Valley, 1911–30. [4910

Rose Kennedy. The skunk. *Pacific pathways*, 3 (no. 5): 10–11, 27 (fall). views. History and description of the motor rail car service of the California Western Railroad and Navigation Company between Willits and Fort Bragg, Calif., 1912–48. [4911

Woodrow C. Whitten. The Wheatland episode. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 37–42 (Feb). notes. Disorders among migratory agricultural laborers in California, and their connection with the Industrial Workers of the World, 1913–15. [4912

Benjamin Franklin Loomis. Pictorial history of the Lassen Volcano [1914–15]. . . . Revised by Loomis Museum Association, 1947. Mineral, Calif.: Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1948. xv, 109 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1926. [4913

Thomas G. Heaton. The planning program in Contra Costa County from the inception of the County Planning Commission in 1929 to date. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 3): 46–49 (Jul). [4914

Robert William De Roos. The thirsty land: the story of the Central Valley Project [1933–48. Stanford, Calif.] Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xii, 265 p. maps, views. [4915

Frank Spencer Mead. On our own doorstep. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. viii, 167 p. "A selected reading list" (p. 163–167). On American Protestant missions in the Hawaiian Islands, Alaska, the Canal Zone, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico, 1820–1948. [4916

Frederic A. Wheeler. Alaska and Samoa—enigmatic possessions. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 533–536 (Apr). On the postal history of these possessions, 1867–1947, and the reason for their exclusion from Scott's *United States Stamp catalogue specialized.* [4917

Lucius W. Johnson. The dark side of sanitation. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1217–1223 (Oct). views. On excesses of population resulting from public health work of the Navy in insular possessions, 1898–1948. For commentary see Carleton H. Wright in 75: 97–99 (Jan 1949). [4918

Alaska

E. L. Keithahn. Willie Waw, the Kodiak man. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 6): 28–29, 36–37 (Jun). map, views. On possible pre-Aleut inhabitants of Alaska. [4919

Sergeĭ Markov. Letopis' Alîâski. Moskva: Izd-vo Glavsevmorputi, 1948. 220 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. History of Alaska, 1726–1867, with preliminary remarks on Russian expansion through Siberia, and comments on Alaska under American dominion. [4920

George Adamkiewicz. If Alaska were still Russian. *Dalhousie rev.*, 27: 468–476 (Jan). Includes a review of Alaskan history, 1728–1898. [4921

Carl L. Biemiller. Alaska. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 106–121, 123, 125 (Jun). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1867–1948. [4922

Ernest Gruening. Why Alaska needs statehood. *State govt.*, 21: 31–33, 47 (Feb). Reviews the administrative history of Alaska, 1867–1947. [4923

John J. Teal, Jr. Alaska, fulcrum of power [1867–1948]. *Foreign affairs*, 27: 86–95 (Oct). [4924

U. S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.* Repeal act authorizing Secretary of Interior to create Indian reservations in Alaska. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 606, iii p. Includes documents and testimony relating to the Indians of Alaska, 1867–1948. [4925

Leland H. Carlson. Swedish pioneers and the discovery of gold in Alaska [1898–1901]. Am. Swed. Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.*, p. 63–81. [4926

Phares O. Sigler. Were matches used as currency in the Arctic gold rush [1898]? *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 43–44 (Mar–Apr). notes. [4927

T. J. Tully. AccuraCy firSt. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 8): 16–17 (Aug). ports., view. On the Alaska Communications System, U. S. Army, 1900–1948. [4928

Clay Schoenfeld. The Northland was ready! *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 6): 14–15 (Jun). views. On the readiness of the Alaska Defense Command for war, with special reference to headquarters at Seward, 1941. [4929

Helge Eyvin Larsen & Froelich Gladstone Rainey. Ipiutak and the Arctic whale hunting culture. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History, 1948. 276 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views (incl. plates 1–101). "Literature cited" (p. 260–266), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 42.) Narrative of

excavations made at Point Hope, Alaska, 1939–41, and description of prehistoric Eskimo remains found there. [4930

J. Lester Minner. Primitive hunters of the Arctic. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 9): 6–9, 33–35 (Sep). Information from Tomokik and Anga, members of the Eskimo tribe of Utukokmiuts, on the former manners and customs of that caribou-hunting tribe. [4931

Ivar Skarland & J. L. Giddings, Jr. Flint stations in central Alaska. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 116–120 (Oct). map, views. notes. Describes undated flint artifacts. [4932

Raymond M. Thompson. Notes on the archaeology of the Utukok River, northwestern Alaska. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 62–64 (Jul). map, table, view. notes. Observations made in 1947, with an "Artifact list." [4933

J. L. Giddings, Jr. Chronology of the Kobuk-Kotzebue sites. *Tree-ring bul.*, 14: 26–32 (Apr). notes. Record of spruce-ring growth in northwest Alaska, 978–1948. [4934

Peter Simon Pallas. Bering's successors, 1745–1780: contributions of Peter Simon Pallas to the history of Russian exploration toward Alaska. [Edited] by James R. Masterson and Helen Brower. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1948. vii, 96 p. maps (part fold.). notes. Articles translated from Pallas's *Neue nordische Beyträge*, v. 1–4 (1781–83), here reprinted from *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 1947. Pallas's commentary on discoveries in the Eastern Ocean between Siberia and America, and on his map of the discoveries; anonymous account of the voyage of Petr Kumikh Krenitsin and Mikhail Levashev to Alaska, 1768–69; description of Copper Island by Peter Yakovlev, 1755; and reports of Nikolai Daurkin's visit to the Diomedes, 1763, Dmitri Bragin's fur-trading voyage to Kodiak, 1772–76, Ivan Soloviev's fur-trading voyage to the Aleutians, 1770–75, Potap Zaikov's fur-trading voyage to the Aleutians, 1772–78, and Ivan Kobelev's voyage to the Diomedes, 1779. [4935

G. D. Robinson. Exploring Aleutian volcanoes [1760–1948]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 509–528 (Oct). map. views. [4936

Emma Mellou Campbell. A Kodiak bell. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 9): 6 (Sep). view. On a copper bell manufactured on Kodiak Island in 1796 and believed to have been brought to California in 1806. [4937

Jay Ellis Ransom. The Bogoslof Islands. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 8): 12–14 (Aug). port., view. History of volcanic islands that successively emerged above the water 23 miles north of Umnak Island in 1796, 1806, 1882–83, 1886, and later. [4938

Edward A. Herron. William Healey Dall [1845–1927]: Alaska pioneer. *Natural hist.*, 57: 176–179 (Apr). port., views. On Dall as an explorer and scientific investigator of Alaska, ca. 1865–1924. [4939

Whale ships on ice. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 5–7 (Oct). view. Describes five lithographs by J. H. Bufford, showing the destruction of 34 whaleships in the ice off Point Belcher, Alaska, 1871. [4940

Lyman L. Woodman. U. S. S. *Bear* is sold as surplus: veteran of Arctic waters played a big part in the history of Alaska. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 3): 16–18 (Mar). view. On the service of this vessel in the Bering Sea Patrol of the Revenue Marine, Treasury Dept., 1885–1926, and earlier and later service in other seas. [4941

John Wight Chapman. A camp on the Yukon. Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.: Idlewild Press [1948]. x, 214 p. map, port., views. Reminiscences of an Episcopalian missionary to the Indians in Alaska, 1887–1930. [4942

C. J. Moss. The brand. By C. J. Moss as told to Louise Whittaker. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 1): 6–9, 35–36 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of mining in Alaska, 1896–1920. [4943

Edward E. P. Morgan. God's loaded dice: Alaska, 1897–1930. By Edward

E. P. Morgan in collaboration with Henry F[itzwilliam] Woods. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 298 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of an Alaska pioneer. [4944

Emily Craig Romig. A pioneer woman in Alaska. Caldwell, Idaho, 1948. 140 p. ports., views. First published 1945. Reminiscences of Alaska, 1897–1944. [4945

James Bashford. Frontier town. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 3): 12–13, 39–40 (Mar). views. Reminiscences of Ketchikan, 1898–ca. 1900. [4946

L. C. Wilkes. Packers on the Dyea trail. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 6): 6–11, 49–50, 52–58 (Jun). map, port., views. Reminiscences, 1898–1948. [4947

P. B. Arnell. The wreck of the bark "Alaska." *Alaska life,* 11 (no. 2): 9 (Feb). Wreck off Nome, Jun. 6, 1900. [4948

John Chesterfield Hines. Minstrel of the Yukon: an Alaskan adventure. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. vi, [2], 231 p. Reminiscences of Nome, 1900–1906, by a "prospector, barroom entertainer, newspaper apprentice, and mining company executive." [4949

Elmer Reed. The Mayor. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 12): 10–11, 25–27 (Dec). views. Reminiscences of city politics in Nome, 1900, and of Julius F. Giese, first mayor of Nome. [4950

Ben Pearse. The road nobody wanted. *Nation's business,* 36 (no. 10): 45–46, 77 (Oct). views. On the Alaska Railroad, 1902–48. [4951

Sally Monserud. Will A. Johnson . . . pioneer and poet. *Alaska life,* 11 (no. 1): 8–9 (Jan). port., view. On Johnson in Alaska as prospector and poet, 1906–48. [4952

R. H. Gilroy. Good old Katy D. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 5): 12–13, 32–35 (May). views. On the S. S. *Catherine D.,* built in 1918 for service between Bellingham and Alaska, and sunk in 1945. [4953

Bayne Beauchamp. Yukon magic. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 10): 6–9, 36–39; (no. 11): 14–17, 22–24 (Oct–Nov). views. Voyage down the Yukon in a small boat from Whitehorse to Circle, Jul.–Aug. 1928. [4954

Joan Hager. Alaskan chef. *Alaska life,* 11 (no. 11): 10–11 (Nov). port. Reminiscences of Joe Gleason as a cook in Alaska, 1930–48. [4955

Dorothy Fay Nielsen. Cannery Village. *Alaska sportsman,* 14 (no. 3): 16–17, 33–39; (no. 4): 14–15, 20–24 (Mar–Apr). views. Reminiscences of teaching in the Aleut village of Port Graham, on the Kenai Peninsula, 1936–41. [4956

Hawaii

Hawaii (*Ter.*). *Statehood Commission.* Hawaii and statehood: history, premises, and essential facts of the statehood movement [1778–1948]. Honolulu [1948?]. 69 p. map, views. [4957

Ralph Simpson Kuykendall & Arthur Grove Day. Hawaii: a history, from Polynesian kingdom to American commonwealth [1778–1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. x, 331 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301–308). [4958

Theodore Morgan. Hawaii: a century of economic change, 1778–1876. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 260 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 234–247), notes. (Harvard economic studies, v. 83.) [4959

William Raymond Tansill. Hawaii and statehood [1778–1948]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii, 77 p. bibliog. (p. 75–77), notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 63.) [4960

Frank J. Taylor. Hawaii. *Holiday,* 3 (no. 4): 26–43, 120, 122–127 (Apr). map, ports., views (part col.). De-

scription with occasional historical references, 1779–1948. [4961

Raymond George Nebelung & Robert C. Schmitt. Hawaii's hospitals, past, present, and future [1837–1948]. Honolulu: Public Health Committee, Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu, 1948. 73 p. diagrs. notes. [4962

Henry Albert Meyer. Hawaii: its stamps and postal history [1850–1901]. N. Y.: Philatelic Foundation [1948]. xii, 412 p. facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 403–405). [4963

James N. Wilson. Pineapple industry of Hawaii [1882–1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 251–262 (Oct). map, views. [4964

Gurre Ploner Noble. Hula blues: the story of Johnny Noble, Hawaii, its music and musicians. . . . Based on the manuscripts, notes, and scrapbooks of Johnny Noble. [Honolulu: E. D. Noble, ᶜ1948. 10], 128 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 124). On the history of music in Hawaii, 1778–1948, and the career of John Avery Noble (1892–1944) as a musician and composer in Hawaii, ca. 1912–1944. [4965

Bernhard L. Hörmann. Racial complexion of Hawaii's future population. *Social forces*, 27: 68–72 (Oct). Includes historical statistics, 1913–47. [4966

Milton C. George. The development of Hilo, Hawaii, T. H., a modern tropical sugar port; or, A slice through time at a place called Hilo. Ann Arbor: Lithographed by the Edwards Letter Shop, 1948. [2], v, 62 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 60–62). On sugar production and earlier means of livelihood in Hilo, 1778–1948. [4967

Frances Eastman. Pioneer Hawaiian Christians: Batimea Lalana [and] Joel Mahoe. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. 23 p. (Frontier books, no. 7.) On the religious activities of Batimea Puaaiki (1785–1843) and Joel Mahoe (1831–91), 1820–91. [4968

Ethel Moseley Damon. Siloama, the church of the healing spring: the story of certain almost forgotten Protestant churches. Honolulu: Hawaiian Board of Missions, 1948. [4], 104 p. maps, port., views. On the Congregational church at Kalawao, Hawaiian leper colony, 1866–1948, with some account of Kanaana Hou Church at Kalaupapa. [4969

Homer C. Votaw. When the Navy was host to Hawaii's king. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 70–77 (Jan). port., view. Visit of David Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands, to Washington, D. C., 1874–75. [4970

James R. Johnson. The strangest mission. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 76–77 (Mar–Apr). On the aerial bombing of a lava flow from Mauna Loa, Dec. 26–28, 1935. [4971

Sherman Miles. Pearl Harbor in retrospect [1941]. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 65–72 (Jul). [4972

The Philippine Islands (to 1946)

Henry Otley Bever & Jaime Carlos de Veyra. Philippine saga: a pictorial history of the archipelago since time began. Manila: Evening News, 1947 [cover 1947–48]. 152 p. maps, ports., views. Begins with scenes dated by the authors ca. 248,000 B. C.: ends A. D. 1899. [4973

Maximo Manguiat Kalaw. Philippine Government: its development, organization, and activities [1564–1948]. Manila, 1948. [4], viii, [2], 351 p. ports., views. notes. [4974

Sol H. Gwekoh. Manuel L[uis] Quezon [1878–1944], his life and career: a Philippine president biography. Manila: University Pub. Co., 1948. x, [2], 302 p. music, ports., views. On Quezon's public life, 1898–1944. [4975

Paul H. Slack. Two major varieties on the Philippine newspaper stamp of 1898.

Am. philatelist, 61: 385–387 (Feb). facsims. [4976

Arnold H. Warren. The forgotten Philippines. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 266–273 (Jan). facsims. On Philippine history as shown by postage stamps, 1899–Jul. 4, 1946, and on the history of these stamps. [4977

Isabelo de los Reyes, Jr. The Iglesia Filipina Independiente [1902–48]. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 132–137 (Jun). [4978

David Bernstein. America and Dr. Laurel. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1181): 82–88 (Oct). On José Paciano Laurel (born 1891) in Philippine politics, 1923–48. [4979

Dwight David Eisenhower. The Philippine Army, 1935–39: Eisenhower's memorandum to Quezon. Contributed by Louis Morton. *Mil. affairs.*, 12: 103–107 (summer). "Memorandum to President Quezon," Jun. 22, 1942, from Major General Eisenhower, Chief, Operations Division, General Staff, U. S. Army, dealing with the Philippine Army, 1935–39, when Eisenhower had served as a staff officer in the Philippines under General MacArthur. [4980

Rafaelita Vasquez Hilario Soriano. Japanese occupation of the Philippines with special reference to Japanese propaganda, 1941–1945. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 147–148. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [4981

Alan McCracken. Propaganda de luxe. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1235–1245 (Oct). views. On Japanese propaganda in the Philippines, 1942–45, as applied to American prisoners of war. For commentary by Dorothy F. Mayhew see 75: 355 (Mar 1949). [4982

William J. Diamond. Water is life: story of water supply in World War II. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 6–8 (Jan). Concl. map, views. This installment: Chap. x, "On to the Philippines," Oct. 20, 1944 ff. [4983

Manuel R. Razos. El P. Diego del Villar extermina la idolatría entre los Tagalos Filipinos de Lumbang. *Arch. ibero-am.*, 2d ser., 8: 531–535 (Oct–Dec). notes. Includes an anonymous narrative (ca. 1621) of Father Villar's activities in the Philippines, 1596–1621, and traces his later life there till 1634. [4984

Francisco de las Barras y de Aragón. Noticias y documentos referentes al descubrimiento, evangelización, conquista, y abandono de las Islas Batanes [1721–73]. Madrid: Aguirre, Impresor, 1948. 49 p. facsim., views. (Publicaciones de la Real Sociedad Geográfica, ser. B, no. 218.) [4985

E. F. Hurt. Philippine partisan posts. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 636–638, 715–720 (May–Jun). On postal arrangements of Philippine partisans, 1898–1901. [4986

Alvin H. Scaff. Cultural factors in ecological change on Mindanao in the Philippines [ca. 1898–1948]. *Social forces*, 27: 119–123 (Dec). notes. [4987

The **untamed** capitalist of Luzon: Judge John Haussermann and the rich byproducts of a gold-mining fortune. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 5): 116–119, 138, 140, 142, 144, 147–148, 150 (May). ports., views (part col.). On John W. Haussermann and the Benguet Consolidated Mining Co., 1898–1948. [4988

Alfred Abraham Weinstein. Barbed-wire surgeon. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. x, 310 p. Reminiscences of a prisoner of war in the Philippines, Dec. 1941–Sep. 1945. [4989

Margaret Utinsky. "Miss U." San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xi, 172 p. facsim., map, ports. Experiences of Mrs. Utinsky as "Angel of the Underground" and Red Cross volunteer in the Philippines, Jan. 2, 1942–1945. [4990

Maria Odulio de Guzman. Life in Manila during the Japanese occupation [Jan. 1942–Feb. 1945]. *Radford rev.*, 2 (no. 1): 3–7 (Jan). [4991

Ricardo C. Galang. Secret mission to the Philippines. Manila: University Pub. Co. [1948]. xiii, 234 p. view. On the author's services as a spy in the Philippines, Oct. 1943–Mar. 1945. [4992

P. Barjot. Nouvel aperçu sur la Bataille de la Mer des Phillippines, Juin 1944. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 31, p. 1305–1321 (Nov). map, views. [4993

R. C. Benitez. Battle stations submerged. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 25–35 (Jan). map, view. On the U. S. submarines *Dace* and *Darter* in the Battle for Leyte Gulf, Oct. 23–24, 1944. [4994

Edward Michael Flanagan, Jr. Biscuit bombers (Leyte style). *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 73–75 (Mar–Apr). views. Air-dropping work of the 11th Airborne Division in Leyte, Nov.–Dec. 1944. [4995

S. D. Sturgis, Jr. Engineer operations in the Leyte Campaign [Nov. 3–Dec. 25, 1944]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 15–19 (Jan). map, views. Concl. [4996

John H. Dudley. Bridge repairs in Luzon. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 456–459 (Oct). views. On the repair of three bridges in Luzon by the 931st Engineer Construction Group (Aviation), Mar.–Apr. 1945. [4997

Other Pacific Dependencies

Lyle S. Shelmidine. The early history of Midway Islands [1859–1941]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 179–195 (Jul). notes. Includes copies of correspondence, and an extract from the diary of George C. Munro, Jul. 11–17, 1891. [4998

James E. Bennett. Real property: the nature of the doctrine of presumed grant and its application to claims against the sovereign. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 437–443 (Mar). notes. On the title to Palmyra Island, 1862–1947. [4999

J. C. Furnas. Beautiful responsibilities. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 87, 89–92, 94–95, 126 (Mar). views. On the influence and policies of the United States in Micronesia (particularly Guam and the Palau Island), 1898–1948. [5000

U. S. *Marine Corps.* Marines at Midway [1939–42. By] R[obert] D[ebs] Heinl, Jr. [Wash.] Historical Section, Division of Public Information, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1948. v, 56 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 43–44), notes. [5001

Robert A. Owens. Barefoot Marines. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 11): 24–29 (Nov). views. On the 1st Samoan Battalion, Marine Corps Reserve, Aug. 20, 1941–Jan. 15, 1944, and the 1st Samoan Battalion, USMCR, Harbor Defense Group, FMF, in the Field, disbanded Aug. 11, 1945. [5002

I. E. McMillian. Naval gunfire at Guam [Jul. 8–Aug. 10, 1944]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 52–56 (Sep). views. [5003

The Canal Zone

Henrietta Holland. Gold rush railroad. *Westways*, 40 (no. 3): 18–19 (Mar). views. On the Panama Railroad Company, 1849–69, promoted by William Aspinwall of New York. [5004

Thomas W. Martin. William Crawford Gorgas [1854–1920] and the Panama Canal. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 91–100 (Apr). On Gorgas in the Medical Corps, U. S. Army, 1880–1918. [5005

James G. Steese. The Panama Canal in World War II [1941–45]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 20–24 (Jan). views. [5006

John Easter Minter. The Chagres: river of westward passage [1502–1948]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiv, 418 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 393–403). (Rivers of America.) [5007

James E. Hamilton. Early amphibious training experiences. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 737–741 (Jun). Recollections of a trial run of the USS *Henderson* on the north coast of Panama, 1924. [5008

The Virgin Islands of the United States

Caribbean Commission. Industrial development of the Virgin Islands of the United States [1917–47]. CARIBBEAN COMMISSION, *Industrial development of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands of the United States* [Port-of-Spain, 1948. pt. 2]. 32 p. Compiled by Thomas E. Hibben and Rafael Picó. [5009

Puerto Rico

Puerto Rico. *Office of the Historical Index.* Tesauro de datos historicos: indice compendioso de la literatura histórica de Puerto Rico, incluyendo algunos datos inéditos, periodísticos y cartográficos. . . . Tomo 1. San Juan: Impr. del Gobierno de Puerto Rico, 1948. ix, 312, xviii, [1] p. bibliog. (p. i–xiv). Prólogo signed: Adolfo de Hostos. A dictionary of Puerto Rican history, A-Calz. [5010

Antonio Cuesta Mendoza. Historia eclesiastica del Puerto Rico colonial. Volumen I. 1508–1700. Ciudad Trujillo: Editores, Impr. "Arte y Cine," 1948. 352 p. notes. [5011

Raymond E. Crist. Sugar cane and coffee in Puerto Rico [1529–1947]. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 173–184, 321–337, 469–474 (Jan-Jul). notes. CONTENTS.—The rôle of privilege and monopoly in the expropriation of the jíbaro.—The pauperization of the jíbaro: land monopoly and monoculture.—The struggle of the landless proletariat against the sugar monopoly. [5012

Antonio Cuesta Mendoza. Historia de la educacion en el Puerto Rico colonial. Volumen II. 1821–1898. Ciudad Trujillo: Impr. "Arte y Cine," 1948. 240, [3] p. notes. Vol. 1 published 1946. [5013

Manuel Rodriguez Ramos. Interaction of civil law and Anglo-American law in the legal method in Puerto Rico [1897–1939]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 1–37 (Oct). notes. [5014

Edmundo Dimas Colón. La gestión agrícola después de 1898 [1898–1944]. Editada por Jaime Bagué [y Ramírez]. San Juan, P. R., 1948. 700 p. bibliogs. [5015

Gary MacEoin. Puerto Rico in travail. *Cath. world*, 167: 52–59 (Apr). On the effects of U. S. policies in Puerto Rico, 1898–1948. [5016

Phillip C. Newman. Labor legislation in Puerto Rico [1898–1947]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 11: 29–54 (Jan). notes. [5017

Caribbean Commission. Industrial development of Puerto Rico [1899–1947]. CARIBBEAN COMMISSION, *Industrial development of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands of the United States* [Port-of-Spain, 1948], p. ix–xx, 1–268. bibliog. (p. 266–268). Compiled by Thomas E. Hibben and Rafael Picó. [5018

Daniel Barnett Creamer. The net income of the Puerto Rican economy, 1940–1944. Rio Piedras: Social Science Research Center, Univ. of Puerto Rico [194–]. 96 p. tables. notes. [5019

Robert Lee Sammons & Belén H. Cestero. Balance of external payments of Puerto Rico, 1942–1946. Rio Piedras: Editorial Universitaria, Univ. de Puerto Rico [1948]. 65 p. diagr., tables. notes. [5020

Francisco M. Zeno. La capital de Puerto Rico (bosquejo histórico). San Juan, P. R.: Editorial "Casa Baldrich," 1948. viii, 114 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 114). On San Juan, 1509–1947. [5021

Adolfo de Hostos. Ciudad murada: ensayo acerca del proceso de la civilización en la ciudad española de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1521–1898. Habana: Editorial Lex, 1948. 543 p. maps, views. notes. [5022

International History in Relation to the United States

W. D. Puleston. Ancient and modern aspects of sea power. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1351–1365 (Nov). views. Includes reference to the sea power of the United States. [5023

Arthur Meier Schlesinger. The rise of the United States as a world power [ca. 1607–1948]. Leiden: Univ. Pers Leiden, 1948. 18 p. [5024

Dexter Perkins. The evolution of American foreign policy [1775–1948]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. [4], 187 p. "Suggestions for further reading" (p. 182). (The Home university library of modern knowledge, 208.) [5025

"**D** of the 5th." *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 122–123 (May–Jun). On Battery D, 5th Field Artillery Battalion (originally the Provincial Company of Artillery of the Colony of New York), "the oldest outfit in the United States Army," Mar. 1, 1776–Mar. 1, 1948, and its participation in all wars of the United States, including service abroad in the Philippine Insurrection, World War I, and World War II. [5026

Indian captivity and an overland journey. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 7–9 (Oct). Describes a copy of the *Surprising account* of the adventures of M'Donald and M'Leod of Virginia (Haverhill, N. H., 1796), relating their alleged escape and journey across the continent, to Russia, and home to Virginia, 1779–85. [5027

Thomas Andrew Bailey. The man in the street: the impact of American public opinion on foreign policy. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. v, 334 p. bibliog. (p. 321–323). Analysis with incidental historical references, ca. 1783–1948. [5028

Samuel B. Groner. Amenability of foreign consular officials to judicial process in the United States [1788–1948]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 32–43 (Oct). notes. [5029

Foster H. Sherwood. Foreign relations and the Constitution [1789–1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 386–399 (Dec). notes. [5030

John A. Loftus. United States commercial policy. *Jour. business*, 21: 193–202 (Jul). On "the forces determining American attitudes toward external trade and finance," 1790–1948. [5031

Morton L. Deyo. Sea power: its meaning to the United States of America [1794–1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. views. [5032

M. Whitcomb Hess. The Blennerhassetts of Blennerhassett Island. *Cath. world*, 168: 68–72 (Oct). On the career of Harman Blennerhassett and Margaret (Agnew) Blennerhassett, in Europe and America, 1796–1831. [5033

Albert S. Perichetti. Good moral character as a requirement for naturalization [1802–1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 182–194 (Oct). notes. [5034

Charles B. Ruttenberg. Judicial deference to the State Department on international legal issues [1808–1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 79–94 (Nov). notes. [5035

Simon Kuznets. Foreign economic relations of the United States and their impact upon the domestic economy [ca. 1814–ca. 1941]: a review of long term trends. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 228–243 (Oct). notes. [5036

Samuel Flagg Bemis. The shifting strategy of American defense and diplomacy [1815–1947]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 321–335 (summer). [5037

Kurt H. Nadelmann. Compositions—reorganizations and arrangements—in the conflict of laws. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 804–838 (May). notes. On American law relating to enforcement of foreign law regarding corporate bankruptcies and reorganizations, 1822–1948. [5038

Randolph Greenfield Adams. A foreword to *The life of Sile Doty, 1800–1876, the most noted thief and daring burglar of his time . . .* a forgotten autobiography. [Detroit] Alved of Detroit, 1948. [2], x p. facsim., port., view. Describes a volume compiled by J. G. W. Colburn, Toledo, Ohio, 1880, on the life of Silas Doty, who was criminally employed in England, 1823–24, was "the terror of Mexico during 1849," was imprisoned in 1851, and spent his later years in Hillsdale Co., Mich. [5039

Willis Thornton. The nine lives of Citizen Train. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. xii, 327 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315–318). Biography of George Francis Train (1829–1904), railroader, world traveler, publicist, and author. [5040

Jonas Winters. Jonas Winters [1813–94]: whaling captain. [Edited] by H. P. Horton. *Long Island forum*, 11: 143, 157 (Aug). port. Reprinted from the *Sag Harbor express* of Mar. 15, 1888. Reminiscences of nine whaling voyages in the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans, 1832–57. [5041

Andrew Forest Muir. John Ricord. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 49–59 (Jul). bibliog. (p. 58–59). On the travels of Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna (1812–61), lawyer and land speculator, in six continents (including Texas and other parts of the United States), 1835–61. [5042

Elsie B. Farrow. The man who named Antarctica and his expedition. *Social stud.*, 39: 359–364 (Dec). notes. On the circumnavigation under command of Lt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., 1838–42. [5043

Henry Harfield. The National Bank Act and foreign trade practices [1838–1948]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 782–803 (May). notes. [5044

Robert Ernst. Economic nativism in New York City during the 1840's [1840–50]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 170–186 (Apr). notes. [5045

Fred L. Brownlee. Moving in and out: the story of the American Missionary Association [1842–1948]. *Phylon*, 9: 146–150 (2d quarter). notes. [5046

Nelson Cole Haley. Whale hunt: the narrative of a voyage by Nelson Cole Haley, harpooner in the ship *Charles W. Morgan*, 1849–1853. N. Y.: I. Washburn [1948]. 304 p. facsim., map, views. Voyage from New Bedford round Africa and Australia to whaling grounds in the Southern Pacific, and back round Cape Horn. [5047

Stephen W. Gray. The influence of United States stamps on the design of foreign stamps [ca. 1851–1935]. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 3–8 (Jan). facsims. notes. Concl. [5048

Richard Sedgewick West. Admirals of American empire: the combined story of George Dewey, Alfred Thayer Mahan, Winfield Scott Schley, and William Thomas Sampson. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 354 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. notes (p. 327–344). On naval policies and operations, 1854–1914. [5049

Merrel Benninghoff & James K. Penfield. Isolation. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 5): 14–15 (May). views. On the isolated situation of Consul General Townsend Harris in Japan, 1856 and of consuls in Godthaab, 1940–41, Dairen, 1946, and other stations. [5050

Robert E. O'Brien, Jr. The influence of transportation on operations [1861–1945]. *Army transp. jour.*, 4 (no. 5): 11–14, 69 (Sep–Oct). port., views. Refers mainly to World War II. [5051

Murray C. Morgan. Dixie raider: the saga of the C. S. S. *Shenandoah*. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 336 p. map, ports.,

views. bibliog. (p. 333–336). Voyage of a cruiser commanded by James Waddell from the British Isles to Australia, Bering Strait, and round South America back to England, Oct. 1864–Nov. 1865; and subsequent British-American negotiations. [5052

James O. Murdock, Arnold W. Knauth, & Philip W. Thayer. Law and lawyers for one world in the making [1864–1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 97–110 (Dec). [5053

Harold Milton Walton & Kathryn Luella (Jensen) Nelson. Historical sketches of the medical work of the Seventh-Day Adventists from 1866 to 1896. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assn. [1948]. 192 p. Includes "References." On the work of the Adventists in several parts of the world. [5054

Edwin Borchard. John Bassett Moore [1860–1947]. *Am. jour. internat. law*, 42: 98–101 (Jan). On Judge Moore's contributions to international law, 1885–1944. [5055

John Edward Dalton. Forged in strong fires: the early life and experiences of John Edward Dalton, as told by John Edward Dalton, looking back over the years, and taken down and edited by M[arianne] P[almer] Wentworth. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 373 p. Reminiscences of a Texas boxer in four continents, ca. 1890–ca. 1900. [5056

Alexander Clinton Zabriskie. Bishop Brent: crusader for Christian unity. Phila.: Westminster Press [1948]. 217, [1] p. port. "Books by Bishop Brent" (p. 218). On Charles Henry Brent (1862–1929) as an Episcopalian minister in Boston, the Philippine Islands, and New York, 1891–1929. [5057

Robert Florey. Hollywood d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Éditions Prisma [1948]. 381, [2] p. ports., views. History of motion pictures in the United States, 1893–1947, and reminiscences of experience as a *scénariste* in Hollywood, 1921–47, with remarks on the industry in Mexico, Central America, the Philippines, Japan, and China. [5058

Mary Ellen Murphy & Mark Murphy. Substitute for war. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 68–70, 72–73, 75, 124 (Feb). views. On the Olympic Games, 1894–1948, and participation of the United States therein. [5059

Peter Cary. Alone around the world. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 89–92, 116–117 (Feb). port., views. Solo circumnavigation by Capt. Joshua Slocum, of Fairhaven, Mass., in a 36-foot sailing vessel, Apr. 1895–Jul. 1898. [5060

Ruth Rouse. The World's Student Christian Federation: a history of the first thirty years [1895–1924]. London: S. C. M. Press [1948]. 332 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 310–313), notes. [5061

Herbert C. F. Bell. The genesis of Wilson's foreign policy. *Thought*, 23: 657–664 (Dec). On religion as the basis of Woodrow Wilson's foreign policy, 1896–1921. [5062

Mary Verhoeff. Major General Preston Brown, U. S. A., 1872–1948. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 248–251 (Oct). ports. On Brown's career in the Army (including service in the Philippines and Europe), 1897–1934, and his previous and subsequent residence in Louisville. [5063

Illinois. *Spanish-American War Memorial Commission.* Events and influences of the Spanish-American War, 1898–1902. Compiled by Colonel Nicholas J. Budinger, Secretary. [Springfield, 1948.] 16 p. [5064

M. Mendelson. Mark Twain accuses. *Soviet lit.*, no. 7, p. 151–161. On "Twain's views on imperialism," 1898–1910. [5065

John Reynolds. The literature of our own country compared with that of other nations. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1948. 52 p. ports. A paper written in 1899. [5066

Richard F. Wolfson. Americans abroad and habeas corpus [1903–48]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 142–152 (Jan). notes. [5067

Harold F. Sheets, Chairman of the Board, retires after 41 years in oil industry. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 2): 19–21 (Apr). facsims., port. On Sheets in the international oil trade, 1906–48. [5068

Edward George Hartmann. The movement to Americanize the immigrant [1907–21]. 333 p. bibliog. (p. 281–325), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 545.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5069

Fannie Fern (Phillips) Andrews. Memory pages of my life. Boston: Talisman Press [1948]. xxxiii, 205 p. facsim., ports. "Partial list of publications of Fannie Fern Andrews" (p. xxxii-xxxiii). On the work of the author (born 1867) in connection with the American School Peace League, renamed the American School Citizenship League, designed to promote "the teaching of the international aspects of education" in the schools of the United States, 1908–46. [5070

Frank Whitson Fetter. The United States and world trade [1914–47]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 255, p. 166–175 (Jan). [5071

Charles Gordon. When does an alien enter the United States? *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 248–260 (Apr). notes. Reviews decisions, 1914–48. [5072

C. S. Seabring. Diesel encomium. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1505–1511 (Dec). views. On the use of Diesel equipment by the U. S. Navy, 1915–48. [5073

V[ernon] L. B[ounds]. The policy and practice of the United States in the treatment of enemy private property [1917–48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 928–43 (Nov). notes. [5074

Orville A. Buntrock. The history of American Lutheran missions in Asia, Africa, and Oceania since World War I. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 188–192; 21: 42–48, 88–96, 114–128 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: The United Lutheran Mission in China (American Lutheran Mission of Shantung, ALM).—The United Lutheran Church in America in Japan.—The United Lutheran Church in America in Liberia.—The Church of the Lutheran Brethren in Sudan.—The Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America in Tanganyika Territory, East Africa.—The Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America in Nigeria. [5075

Samuel A. Butts, Jr. United States war surplus, World War I–World War II [1918–46]. Vanderbilt Univ., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 40. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [5076

Henry M. Dater. Development of the escort carrier [1918–45]. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 79–90 (summer). [5077

Louis A. Hammack. The Armored Force. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 105–109 (Mar). views. On the development of tank warfare in the U. S. Army, Jan. 26, 1918–1948. [5078

Thomas J. Meunier. Executive supremacy in foreign relations. *Loyola law rev.*, 4: 156–166 (Jun). notes. On judicial decisions relating to the powers of the President and the Congress in foreign relations, 1918–48. [5079

Beverly A. Cole. Critical battle of modern times. *Social stud.*, 39: 355–359 (Dec). notes. On the rejection of the League of Nations by the U. S. Senate, May–Sep. 1919. [5080

Riley Sunderland. The riddle of the West. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 287–295 (Mar). views. notes. Deals with the question, "How and why did the nations of the West pass from the security of 1919–1935 to the deadly, imminent peril of 1940–1942? Having surmounted that, why did they, predictably, come to face the dangers of the present?" Deals particularly with the United States. [5081

Philip H. Cook. Salvors versus sea. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 61–69 (Jan). notes. Grounding of the steamship *Steelmaker* on Mitchell Island in the Ellice Islands, and its salvaging by the *Peacock* from

San Pedro, Calif., Mar. 24–Jul. 5, 1928; and instances of salvage in the Atlantic under difficulties, 1921–31. [5082

Alona E. Evans. The reorganization of the American Foreign Service [1924–46]. *Internatl. affairs*, 24: 206–217 (Apr). notes. [5083

Burr Watkins Leyson. Wings around the world: the story of American international air transport [ca. 1925–1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 192 p. map, views. [5084

B. U. Ratchford. The South's stake in international trade—past, present, and prospective [1926–47]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 361–375 (Apr). notes. [5085

Wm. R. Horney. The battle of stamps in the Antarctic [1933–47]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 957–961 (Sep). facsims., map. [5086

Samuel Kliger. Theme and structure in Vincent Sheean's "Personal history" [1935]. *College English*, 9: 312–316 (Mar). notes. [5087

Lewis Allbee. Education as an implement of U. S. foreign policy (1938–1948). [Grand Rapids?] 1948. [10], v, [2], 270 p. diagrs., fold. tables. bibliog. (p. 229–270), notes. Thesis—Yale Univ. Mainly on interchange of students and interchange of teachers. [5088

Ben M. Cherrington. Ten years after. *Assoc. Am. Colleges bul.*, 34: 500–522 (Dec). notes. On agencies of the U. S. Government for international cultural relations, 1938–48. [5089

I. E. McMillian. The development of naval gunfire support of amphibious operations [1939–45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1–15 (Jan). views. [5090

Francis Trevelyan Miller. The complete history of World War II. By Francis Trevelyan Miller with a board of historical and military authorities. War photographs, official records, maps. [Armed services memorial edition.] Chicago: Progress Research Corp. [1948]. x, [14], 999 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 939–941). First published 1945. [5091

Jerome L. Spurr. Military bridge development. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 47–49 (Mar–Apr). On floating bridges, 480 B. C. to date, with special reference to World War II. [5092

U. S. *Office of Air Force History.* The Army Air Forces in World War II. Volume one. Plans and early operations, January 1939 to August 1942. Prepared under the editorship of Wesley Frank Craven [and] James Lea Cate. [Chicago] Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xxxi, 788 p. diagr., facsim., maps (part fold.), port., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 671–744). Chaps. 1–5 (p. 3–193) deal with the Air Service from 1917 to Dec. 1942. [5093

Chemical Corps Association, *Washington, D. C.* The Chemical Warfare Service in World War II: a report of accomplishments [1940–45]. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp., 1948. 222 p. ports., views. [5094

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* Combat chronicle: an outline history of U. S. Army divisions. [Wash., 1948? 1], 109 leaves. (Order of battle series.) Gives for each division in World War II its previous history (if any), dates of activation and inactivation, battle credits, commanding generals, combat chronicle, honors, and foreign awards. [5095

Robert T. Baldwin. Chlorine in World War II [1941–45]. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 29–32 (Oct). [5096

Charles Austin Beard. President Roosevelt and the coming of the war, 1941: a study in appearances and realities. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. vi, 614 p. notes. [5097

Harvard University. Porcellian Club. Porcellian Club in World War II. Cambridge: Printed for the Club, 1948. xi, 162, [1] p. facsim., ports. Records of war service of members. "Biographies of the twenty-two who gave their lives" (p. 1–60). [5098

Honored men and ships. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 749–758 (Jun). facsims., views. List of Presidential unit citations

and Navy unit commendations for services in World War II, with numerous photographs. [5099

Leonard Frank James, *ed.* Phillips Academy, Andover, in World War II. Andover, Mass.: Phillips Academy [1948]. 603 p. ports., views. Biographies of Phillips men who died in World War II (p. 23–174); "Diary-letters of Roderick S. G. Hall," Italy, Oct. 31, 1944–Jan. 12, 1945 (p. 175–189); biographies of Phillips men who were awarded distinguished honors (p. 191–258); and other war-service records (p. 259–598). [5100

Richard W. Johnston. Follow me! The story of the Second Marine Division of World War II. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xi, [3], 305 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. Services in Iceland, Samoa, the Solomon Islands, the Gilbert Islands, Saipan, and Japan, 1941–46. [5101

T. B. Larkin. Maintaining the American soldier. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 9–14 (Jan). views. Quartermaster activities in World War II, particularly in respect to clothing, food, and fuel. [5102

I. E. McMillian. Gunfire support lessons learned in World War II [1941–45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 979–989 (Aug). views. Illustrations mostly from the Pacific. [5103

Samuel Eliot Morison. Did Roosevelt start the War? history through a Beard. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 2): 91–97 (Aug). notes. Review article on Charles A. Beard's *President Roosevelt and the coming of the war* (1948), dealing mainly with events of 1941. [5104

Beverley L. Britton. The Navy has a heart. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1213–1215 (Oct). views. On "mercy flights" of the Naval Air Transport Service in the United States and abroad, 1942–48. [5105

Devon Earl Francis. Flak bait: the story of the men who flew the Martin Marauders. . . . Edited by Gordon Carroll, assisted by Betty John. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan and Pearce [1948]. xvii, 31 p. maps, ports., views. Services of the 9th Bombardment Division in the Pacific and in Europe, 1942–45. [5106

William M. Heywood, Jr. In the wake of invasion: salvage and rescue in support of amphibious attack forces. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 457–462 (Apr). view. On the work of "the Salvage and Rescue Units which were a part of every amphibious invasion force," 1942–45. [5107

William R. Kintner. The effectiveness of psychological warfare. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 48–56 (Jan). facsims., views. On the use of psychological warfare by Japan, Germany, and the United States, 1942–45. [5108

D. A. D. Ogden. Amphibious operations. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 18–27 (Mar–Apr). Comparison of Navy-Marine and Navy-Army amphibious assaults with regard to their organization as developed in World War II, 1942–45. [5109

Carl Joachim Friedrich, *ed.* American experiences in military government in World War II [1943–46]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xii, 436 p. diagrs., map. notes. (American government in action series.) CONTENTS.—Some general problems of military government.—Descriptive accounts and evaluations of experiences in Italy, France, and Austria.—Descriptive account and evaluation of experience in Germany.—Military government organization and experience in the Pacific. [5110

Jack Bell. Line of fire. Coral Gables, Fla.: Glade House, 1948. 269 p. views. Reminiscences of a war correspondent in Burma, Persia, Italy, France, and Germany, 1944–45. [5111

Isadore G. Alk & Irving Moskovitz. Removal of United States controls over foreign-owned property [1945–48]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 3–31 (Oct). notes. [5112

J. W. Brabner-Smith. Concluding the War—the peace settlement and Congressional powers [1945–48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 553–568 (Jul). notes. [5113

Dwight David Eisenhower. Eisenhower speaks: Dwight D. Eisenhower in his messages and speeches. Selected and edited by Rudolph L. Treuenfels. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. xix, 299 p. port. Utterances dealing mainly with international relations and national defense, May 8, 1945–Feb. 7, 1948. [5114

George A. Horkan. The last post. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 4): 18–20, 99–100 (Jan–Feb). On "the search, recovery, identification, and concentration activities of the American Graves Registration Service . . . throughout the world," and the activities of the Memorial Division, Office of the Quartermaster General, 1945–48. [5115

Jon Magnusson. Our membership in the United Nations and the Federal treaty power under the Constitution [1945–47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 137–164 (Feb). notes. [5116

THE AMERICAS

Kenneth Macgowan. Man and mammoth in America. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 289–298. On date and cause of extinction of mammoth, mastodon, camel, horse, and sloth in North America. [5117

Frederick W. Sleight. Man enters America. *Fla. anthrop*, 1: 23–27 (May). notes. On the occupation of America by peoples crossing Bering Strait, 15,000 to 20,000 years ago. [5118

Thomas W. Whitaker. Lagenaria: a pre-Columbian cultivated plant in the Americas. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4: 49–68 (spring). map, views. notes. On the distribution of the white-flowered gourd, *Lagenaria siceraria*, in North and South America, with evidence of its use on the Gila and in Nebraska and Kentucky, ca. 800 ff. [5119

Pietro Scotti. Pionieri d'America. Brescia: La Scuola [1948]. 166 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 163–164). (Esploratori e geografi.) Deals mainly with Latin America to ca. 1821 but includes brief accounts of explorers of North America, 985 ff. [5120

Adelia M. Beeuwkes. The prevalence of scurvy among voyageurs to America—1493–1600. Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.*, 24: 300–303 (Apr). [5121

Rosemary Ring Griffin. Rogel, padre of the ports. *Mid-America*, 30: 3–43 (Jan). notes. On the services of Juan Rogel, s. j. (1529–1619), in Cuba, Florida, and Mexico, 1565–1619. [5122

Antonio Vázquez de Espinosa. Compendio y descripción de las Indias Occidentales. . . . Transcrito del manuscrito original por Charles Upson Clark. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. xii, 801 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 108.) Written in 1628, largely from the author's personal observations in America. Describes all of Spanish America, including Florida and the northern provinces of Mexico. [5123

Antonio Álvarez Pedroso. La Doctrina de Monroe y su evolución histórica. *America*, 36: 38–48 (Jan–Feb). notes. On the doctrine, its historical background, and its application, 1783–1933. [5124

Paul J. Reveley. Joel Roberts Poinsett: an early American diplomatist. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 9): 7–9, 30 (Sep). port. Services in several parts of Latin America, 1808–30. [5125

Alfredo Cock Arango. Derecho internacional americano. Bogotá: Impr. Nacional, 1948. 241 p. bibliog. (p. 231–232). Includes the participation of the United States in the development of international law in the Western Hemisphere, 1823–1948. [5126

Mrs. **James C. Oehler.** "By strangers honored." The story of Dr. Charles F. Winslow, of Nantucket. Nantucket Hist. Assoc., *Proc.*, 54: 20–30. On Charles Frederick Winslow (1811–78) as a physician in New England, Tahiti;

the Hawaiian Islands, Peru, California, and Utah, ca. 1835–1878. [5127

Josef L. Kunz. International arbitration in Pan American developments [1888–1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 182–214 (Dec). notes. [5128

International [i. e. Inter-American technical and cultural cooperation, United States participation, 1938–1948: report for the U. S. delegation to the 9th International Conference of American States. [Washington, 1948. 2], ii, 147 p. [5129

Canada and Greenland

Francis Parkman. The battle for North America. Edited by John [William] Tebbel from the works of Francis Parkman. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xi, [3], 746 p. map. Abridgment and partial revision of *Pioneers of France in the New World*, *The Jesuits in North America*, *La Salle and the discovery of the great West*, *Count Frontenac*, *A half century of conflict*, and *Montcalm and Wolfe*, forming a history of the French in Canada and part of the future United States, 1534–1760. [5130

Edna Kenton. With hearts courageous. N. Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp. [1948]. 313 p. maps. First published 1933. On the Jesuits in Canada and the future United States, 1632–1763. [5131

Elsie McLeod Jury. St. Marie-on-the-Wye. *Inland seas*, 4: 159–165 (fall). views. notes. On a Jesuit mission near present Midland, Ontario, 1639–49, and recent excavations of the site. [5132

Karl Ver Steeg. A famous wilderness highway. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 39–46 (Jul). map, views. On the Grand Portage, 1665–1948. [5133

Jean Delanglez. Life and voyages of Louis Jolliet, 1645–1700. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, 1948. vii, [5], 289 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 264–275), notes. (Institute of Jesuit History publications.) On Jolliet's explorations of the Mississippi, Hudson Bay, and Labrador, 1673–94, with "A calendar of Jolliet documents" (p. 258–263). [5134

Francis Borgia Steck. The "real author" of the *Recit.* *Americas*, 4: 474–500 (Apr). notes. Continues a controversy with Jean Delanglez, S. J., regarding the Jolliet-Marquette expedition of 1673. [5135

Lois Snelling. Out of the wilderness. *Lamp*, 46: 344–345 (Nov). port. On Catherine Tekakwitha (1656–80), Mohawk girl baptized in 1676. [5136

Sir **Angus Somerville Fletcher.** Niagara's frontier, without a soldier and without a gun [1678–1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. views. [5137

Morton W. Bloomfield. Canadian English and its relation to eighteenth century American speech [1713 ff.]. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 47: 59–67 (Jan). notes. [5138

Philip Drucker. The antiquity of the Northwest coast totem pole [1741 ff.]. Wash. Acad. Sci., *Jour.*, 38: 389–397 (Dec). view. notes. [5139

Pehr Kalm. Pehr Kalm's description of spruce beer. Translated and edited by Esther Louise Larsen. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 142–143 (Jul). notes. Translated from "Beschrifning på hvad sett dricka göres i Norra America af et slags gran," in Kongl. Svenska Academien, *Handlingar*, 12 (1751): 190–196. [5140

Anders Chydenius. An early description of birch-bark canoes. [Edited and translated] by Ferdinand E. Chatard. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 91–98 (Apr). view. notes. Thesis (M. A.) prepared under direction of Pehr Kalm, Åbo, 1753. [5141

Harrison K. Bird, Jr. The uniforms of Robert Rogers' Rangers [1755–60]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 65–71 (Jul). views. [5142

John T. Hackett. History of Canada and the U. S.: interrelationships affected their institutions [1759–1948]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 987–991 (Nov). [5143

Charles-Marie Boissonnault. Les Canadiens et la révolte de Pontiac [1763]. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 2: 778–787 (May). notes. [5144

Richard P. Hedley. Early postal relations between Canada and the United States [1763–1875]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 610–614 (May). facsims. [5145

Arthur D. Graeff. Transplants of Pennsylvania Indian nations in Ontario. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 180–193 (Jul). On the migrations of Moravian Delawares, 1764–1813, and a visit by the author to Moraviantown (New Fairfield), Ont. [5146

Andrew Thomson. The growth of meteorological knowledge of the Canadian Arctic [1772-1948]. *Arctic*, 1: 34–43 (spring). notes. Includes brief reference to U. S. observations in northern Canada. [5147

Harry Stanton Tillotson. The beloved spy: the life and loves of Major John André [1751–80]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 199 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191–195). Chiefly on the military service of André in Quebec, New York, and Pennsylvania, 1774–80. [5148

Robert J. Wood. Canadian-American cooperation [1774–1947]. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 3): 23–29 (May-Jun). notes. [5149

Charles-Marie Boissonnault. Révolution en Amérique (1775). Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 3: 256–269 (Nov). notes. On the capture of Ticonderoga and the efforts of Congress to induce the Canadians to rebel, May 1775. [5150

Documents sur la Révolution Américaine. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 2: 454–459, 544–548, 642–648, 742–748, 839–846, 926–934 (Jan–Jun). Mainly letters received by Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold from his sister Hannah Arnold and from Horatio Gates, James Wilkinson, Return Jonathan Meigs, and other officers, relating to the war on Lake Champlain and the Richelieu, ca. Nov. 2, 1775–Oct. 5, 1776. [5151

The **German** troops with Burgoyne, 1777. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 16–22 (Jan). ports. Signed: E. M. On German auxiliaries of the British forces in Canada and the United States, 1776–77. [5152

Charles Terrot. Naval action on Lake Champlain, 1776. Contributed by Stephen H. P. Pell. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 255–256 (Jul). map. Letter dated St. Johns, Nov. 13, 1776. [5153

Eleanor M. Murray. The Burgoyne campaign [Jan.–Aug. 1777]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8: 4–16 (Jan). ports., view. [5154

George Williams Brown. The growth of peaceful settlement between Canada and the United States [1783–1947]. Toronto: Published under the auspices of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs [by] the Ryerson Press [1948]. 40 p. map. "A note on further reading", (p. 39–40). (Contemporary affairs, no. 22.) [5155

George I. Quimby. Culture contact on the Northwest Coast, 1785–1795. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 247–255 (Apr–Jun). notes. On the influence of Chinese, Hawaiian, Philippine, and Negro crews of trading vessels on the Indians of the Northwest Coast. [5156

Frank Albert Wrensch. Harness horse racing in the United States and Canada [1788–1948]. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 207 p. ports., views. [5157

Compendio historico de las navegaciones practicadas por oficiales y pilotos en buques de la Real Armada, sobre las costas septetrionales de California, con el objeto de descubrir y determinar la extensión y posición de sus distritos, e islas adyacentes. Ordenadas por un oficial de la Marina Real Española. México: Año de 1,799. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 88 p. fold. maps. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, 2. ser.) Transactions in Nootka Sound, 1789–94. [5158

Grace Lee Nute. Peninsula, the Pic River region, and modern Marathon. *Inland seas*, 4: 3–14 (spring). map, view. notes. On a district of the east shore of Lake Superior, ca. 1790–1945. [5159

J. J. Keevil. Archibald Menzies, 1754–1842. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 796–811 (Nov-Dec). Includes an account of Dr. Menzies's visit to the Pacific Coast as naturalist of the Vancouver expedition, 1791–95. [5160

Eighteenth century view of Niagara Falls. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 153, 155 (Mar). view. Describes a colored engraving by R. Hancock, 1794. [5161

J. A. Bannister. The white sails of Dover. *Inland seas*, 4: 257–262 (winter). To be cont. On the shipping industry of Port Dover, Ont., 1801–50. [5162

Cecile M. Keister. Elias Pattee [1784–1860], Methodist circuit rider. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 59–63 (Jan–Feb). On Pattee as a Methodist minister in Ontario, Ohio, Michigan, and Iowa, 1810–60, and two generations of his descendants. [5163

Niles' national register. The Great Lakes in *Niles' national register*. *Inland seas*, 4: 58–61, 132–135, 274–277 (spring-winter). To be cont. Reprinted descriptions and news, 1811–13. [5164

C. S. Metcalf. The Battle of Lake Erie: a roster with notes. *Inland seas*, 4: 245–248 (winter). Inventory and description of the vessels in Perry's fleet and Barclay's fleet, Sep. 10, 1813. [5165

R. Glenn Madill. The search for the north magnetic pole. *Arctic*, 1: 8–18 (spring). map, table, view. Canadian and U. S. expeditions and researches in northern Canada, 1818–1947. [5166

Hyman Horowitz. Ararat on the Great Lakes. *Inland seas*, 4: 120–123 (summer). facsim., view. Project of Mordecai Manuel Noah to establish a Jewish colony on Grand Island in the Niagara River, 1825. [5167

Walter N. Sage. The place of Fort Vancouver in the history of the Northwest [1825–46]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 83–102 (Apr). notes. [5168

John McLoughlin. Letters of Dr. John McLoughlin, written at Fort Vancouver, 1829–1832. Edited by Dr. Burt Brown Barker. Portland: Pub. by Binfords & Mort for the Oregon Historical Society [1948. 2], iv, 376 p. map. An original letter book which includes 90 letters not found elsewhere. [5169

H. A. Musham. Early Great Lakes steamboats: the battle of the windmill and afterward, 1838–1842. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 37–60 (Jan). map, views. notes. Includes border hostilities in Lake Ontario and on the St. Lawrence. [5170

Dana Thomas Bowen. Quaint harbors of the Great Lakes [ca. 1839 ff.]. *Inland seas*, 4: 228–33 (winter). [5171

Fred Landon. Buffalo to Chicago in 1839. *Inland seas*, 4: 168–172 (fall). Extracts and summary of a contribution by "Bugle" to the *United Service journal and naval and military magazine*, Mar.–Apr. 1840, describing a voyage on the Great Lakes. [5172

Reginald Saw. Treaty with the Russians. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Dec., p. 30–33. map, port., view. On an agreement between the Russian American Fur Co. and the Hudson's Bay Co., 1839. [5173

Edward Brewster. From New York to Illinois by water in 1840. Edited by Lewis Beeson. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 270–289 (Sep). port. notes. Diary of a journey from New York to Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, Feb. 20–May 21, 1840, to settle on a farm in Kane Co., Ill. [5174

Robert Frederick Stowell. A Thoreau gazetteer. Calais, Vt.: Poor Farm Press, ᶜ1948. 2, 5 leaves, 8 maps (part fold.) in portfolio. bibliogs. Maps showing regions visited by Thoreau in New England, Canada, and Minnesota, ca. 1840–1861, with lists of place names. [5175

Burning of the *Erie*. *Inland seas*, 4: 195–199 (fall). Accident on eastern Lake Erie, Aug. 9, 1841, as described by a passenger. [5176

H. A. Musham. Early Great Lakes steamboats: warships and iron hulls, 1841–1846. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 132–149 (Apr). views. notes. [5177

Mentor Lee Williams. Horace Greeley at Niagara Falls [Jul. 1842]. *Inland seas*, 4: 96–100 (summer). notes. [5178

Anna S. Moore. The United States Lake Survey steamer *Abert* [1843–74]. *Inland seas*, 4: 147–151 (fall). facsim. notes. The *Abert* was renamed the *Surveyor* in 1845. [5179

Recover hull of first steamship on Lake Superior. *Inland seas*, 4: 270 (winter). Reprinted from the *Chicago Sunday tribune*, Jun. 25, 1933. On the *Independence*, built in Chicago in 1845, wrecked in the St. Mary's River 1853, and partly raised in 1933. [5180

Mentor Lee Williams. The "President Maker" goes West. *Inland seas*, 4: 263–269 (winter). notes. On the voyage of Thurlow Weed from Buffalo to Chicago, Jun. 30–Jul. 4, 1847. [5181

Charles Armstrong. Cape Vincent's role in the Northern Transportation Company fleet. *Inland seas*, 4: 152–158 (fall). views. On the Northern Transportation Company, which operated passenger and freight vessels between Ogdensburg and Chicago, 1851–ca. 1886. Based in part on data from newspapers of Cape Vincent, N. Y. [5182

Neil F. Morrison. Lauchlen Maclean Morrison [1837–1926], captain on the Great Lakes. *Inland seas*, 4: 22–28 (spring). Morrison sailed the Great Lakes, 1856–1920. [5183

Northwest toward Russia. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 149–155 (Feb). views. Describes a volume containing 28 watercolors by J. C. White, representing scenes on the route followed in setting up a telegraph line (intended to link America and Europe through Siberia) between Portland, Ore., and Westminster, B. C., 1865. [5184

[**Anna S. Moore.**] The *R. N. Rice*. *Inland seas*, 4: 29–32 (spring). view. On the service of this vessel on the Great Lakes, 1866–93. [5185

George F. G. Stanley. A footnote to history: was Louis Riel an American citizen? *Canad. hist. rev.*, 29: 40–43 (Mar). notes. Incidents in the life of Louis Riel of Saskatchewan, 1872–85. [5186

Robert W. Thom. The wreck of the *Mary Ward*. *Inland seas*, 4: 234–237 (winter). Reprinted from the Collingwood, Ont., *Enterprise-bulletin*, Sep. 27, 1945. Wreck off Craigleith, Ont., Nov. 24, 1872. [5187

Lauchlen P. Morrison. Recollections of the Great Lakes, 1874–1944. *Inland seas*, 4: 173–194, 219–227 (fall-winter). To be cont. [5188

Neil F. Morrison. Oldest ferry in service. *Inland seas*, 4: 280–281 (winter). On the service of the *Huron* on the Detroit River, 1875–1948. [5189

Mike Runey. Temiscouata. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 32–44 (Jun). map, views. On the Temiscouata Railway from Edmundston, N. B., on the border of Maine, to Riviere du Loup, 1881–1948. [5190

P. J. Schaefer. Heinrich H. Ewert [1855–1934]—educator of Kansas and Manitoba. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 18–23 (Oct). ports., view. On Ewert as a Mennonite teacher in Kansas, 1882–91, and in Manitoba, 1891–1934. [5191

Douglas Leechman. McConnell's long trek. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Dec, p. 12–15. map, views. Expedition of R. G. McConnell, Geological Survey of Canada, to the Stikine, the Liard, the Mackenzie, the Porcupine, the Yukon, and Skagway, 1887–88. [5192

George Waterbury. Memories of the *E. P. Wilbur*. *Inland seas*, 4: 101–104 (summer). Reminiscences of a Great Lakes vessel, ca. 1888. [5193

Elsie Janet French. Bound down: a summer cruise in 1897. *Inland seas*,

4: 47–53 (spring). notes. Voyage from Duluth to Buffalo. [5194

Frances (Dorley) Gillis. The lady went North in '98. By Frances Gillis as told to Patricia McKeever. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 2): 12–13, 30–32 (Feb). views. Reminiscences of Skagway and Dawson, 1898–1919. [5195

W. L. McAtee. Percy Algernon Taverner, 1875–1947. *Auk*, 65: 85–106 (Jan). port. On Taverner as an ornithologist in the United States and Canada, 1900–1947. [5196

Gilbert R. Johnson. United States-Canadian treaties affecting Great Lakes commerce and navigation. *Inland seas*, 4: 113–119 (summer). Concl. This installment: the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909. [5197

A. G. Hall. What shall we do about Quetico-Superior? *Am. forests*, 54: 16–20, 46–47 (Jan). views. On efforts to preserve as a wilderness the international boundary area west of Lake Superior, 1925–48. [5198

Honore Marcel Catudal. Executive agreement or treaty? *Jour. pol.*, 10: 168–178 (Feb). notes. On two agreements between the United States and Canada, relating to diversion of waters of the Niagara River, May 20 and Oct. 27, 1941. [5199

Richard L. Neuberger. The great Canol fiasco. *Am. mercury*, 66: 415–421 (Apr). On a project to refine "Canadian oil" from the Mackenzie River at Whitehorse and to distribute the gasoline to stations along the Alcan Highway, 1942 ff. [5200

The West Indies

William Hutchinson Rowe. The Maine West India trade [ca. 1676–ca. 1868]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 165–178 (Jul). [5201

William Hubert Miller. Mark Catesby, an eighteenth century naturalist. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 167–180 (Jan). notes. On Catesby's stay in the Southeast and the Bahamas, 1712–19, 1722–26, and his publications. [5202

John Clement. Griffith Hughes: S. P. G. missionary to Pennsylvania and famous 18th century naturalist. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 151–163 (Jun). notes. On Hughes as S. P. G. missionary at Radnor and Perkiomen, Pa., 1732–36, and in Barbados, 1736–ca. 1760. [5203

The **Tucker** Papers. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 68–94, 170–182 (Apr–Jun, Oct–Dec). To be cont. Letters received by St. George Tucker at Williamsburg, dated Dec. 9, 1771–Sep. 17, 1775, from members of his family in Bermuda and South Carolina. [5204

Alice Barnwell Keith. Relaxations in the British restrictions on the American trade with the British West Indies, 1783–1802. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 1–18 (Mar). notes. [5205

Francis Forbes. Letter book of Dr. Francis Forbes. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 129–141 (Jul–Sep). To be cont. Letters dated Bermuda, Oct. 24, 1787–Jul. 11, 1788, concerned largely with the author's property in South Carolina and his trade with other colonies. [5206

Philip Freneau. Account of the island of Bermuda. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 98–100 (Apr–Jun). Reprinted from the *United States magazine* (Phila.) for Jan. 1779. Dated Bermuda, May 10, 1778. Mentions relations with the continent. [5207

Albert J. Gares. Stephen Girard's West Indian trade, 1789–1812. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 311–342 (Oct). notes. Activities of a Philadelphia merchant. [5208

Joseph Brevitt. Travels of an English immigrant to Maryland in 1796–1797. Edited by John Ralph Lambert, Jr. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 81–95 (Jun). notes. Narrative, dated Dec. 23, 1829, of the

voyage of a surgeon in the British Army from England to Barbados (and other islands of the West Indies), Norfolk, and New York, Aug. 1796–Jan. 1798. [5209

Basil Rauch. American interest in Cuba, 1848–1855. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 323 p. bibliog. (p. 305–312), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 537.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5210

J. R. Johnson. Nebraska's "Rough Riders" in the Spanish-American War [1898]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 105–112 (Jun). notes. [5211

Dudley W. Knox. The abortive duel on Hicacal Point. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1081–1805 (Sep). view. On a duel which, if fought, would have been the 99th and last in the U. S. Navy, between Lt. Edwin A. Anderson and the commander of a Spanish gunboat near Guantanamo Bay, Jul. 1898, with remarks on duelling in the Navy, 1798–1850. [5212

Walter Scott Meriwether. Remembering the *Maine*. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 549–556 (May). views. The author was a newspaper correspondent in Havana when the *Maine* was sunk, Feb. 15, 1898. [5213

Indalecio Núñez. Remember the "Maine"! *Arbor*, 11: 369–378 (Dec). notes. On the cause of sinking of the *Maine*, Feb. 15, 1898. [5214

William A. Sutton. Sherwood Anderson: the Spanish-American War year. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 20–36 (Jan). notes. Services in Company I, 16th Regt., Ohio National Guard, in Tennessee, Cuba, and Georgia, May 1898–May 1899. [5215

Ames W. Williams. Stephen Crane: war correspondent. *New Colophon*, 1: 113–123 (Apr). facsims., port. notes. Includes a list of "Stephen Crane's Spanish War correspondence," Apr. 28–Nov. 17, 1898. [5216

Dard Hunter. Elbert Hubbard and "A message to Garcia" [1899]. *New colophon*, 1: 27–35 (Jan). Reminiscences of the author's acquaintance with Hubbard, copies of correspondence concerning A. S. Rowan (who carried the letter), and bibliographical history of the "Message." [5217

L. I. Zubok. Imperialisticheskaîa politika SShA v stranakh Karaibskogo basseina, 1900–1939. Moskva: Isd-vo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1948. 518, [2] p. maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 492–519), notes. [5218

Louie De Votie Newton. Amazing grace: the life of M. N. McCall, missionary to Cuba. Atlanta: Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention [1948]. 92 p. port. (Graded series on frontiers.) On Moses Nathaniel McCall (1874–1947) as a Baptist missionary in Cuba, 1904–46. [5219

Mexico

Taylor Thompson. The haunted spring on the Rio Grande. *Frontier times*, 26: 54–57 (Dec). Legends relating to a spring about 30 miles above Eagle Pass, on the Mexican side. [5220

Donald Jayne Lehmer. The Jornada branch of the Mogollon. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, ᶜ1948. 99 p. fold. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 96–99). (Univ. of Arizona bulletin, v. 19, no. 2.) Describes sites in Mexico, Texas, and New Mexico in the vicinity of El Paso, with remains dating from ca. 300 to ca. 1400 [5221

Carey McWilliams. North from Mexico: the Spanish-speaking people of the United States [1528–1948]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1949 [ᶜ1948]. 324 p. map. notes. (The peoples of America series.) [5222

Ruth Murray Underhill. Ceremonial patterns in the Greater Southwest. [N. Y.: J. J. Augustin, ᶜ1948.] xi,

62 p. "Bibliography" (p. 52–60), notes. (Monographs of the American Ethnological Society, no. 13.) On visions, maize ceremonies, communal hunting and deer rituals, and shamanism and curing among the Indians of the southwestern United States and northern Mexico, ca. 1540–1948. [5223

J. Frank Dobie. The coyote's name in human speech. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 195–199 (summer). History of Aztec *coyotl* and related terms, ca. 1560–1948. [5224

Robert Bischoff. The Peyote cult [1629–1948]. *Wis. archeol.*, 29: 28–37 (Jun). [5225

Richard Van Valkenburgh. On Kino's trail to Pozo Verde. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 9): 5–9 (Jul). map, views. Description of the route taken by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino in 1699 in the Pápago country on the Arizona-Sonora border. [5226

Mexico. *Viceroy.* El correo en las Provincias Internas, 1779. [Edited by Fernando B. Sandoval.] Arch. Gen., *Bol.*, 19: 337–386 (Jul–Sep). facsims. (2 fold.). "Expediente" consisting of documents dated Jan. 31, 1779–Feb. 13, 1781, establishing a monthly postal service between Espiritu Santo Bay, Tex., and Arizpe, Sonora, by way of El Paso. [5227

Ellis P. Bean. *Frontier times*, 25: 117–119 (Jan). "Adventures of an American in Mexico," 1800–1843. [5228

Arthur W. Hamilton. Rio Grande deathwatch: the story of a dying river [1821–1948]. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 67–79 (spring). maps. [5229

Oran Warder Nolen. Dr. James Grant. *Frontier times*, 25: 260–264 (Aug). Reprinted from *The cattleman.* On Dr. Grant in Coahuila and Texas as manufacturer and soldier, ca. 1824–1836. [5230

Carey McWilliams. "The Mexican problem." *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 3–17 (spring). On the Mexican minority in the United States, including the native-born children of native-born parents, ca. 1835–1948. [5231

Malcolm Ross. Those Gringos! *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 3–13 (winter). On the relations between "Anglos" and Mexicans in Texas, 1835–1948. [5232

William Jay. Revista de las causas y consecuencias de la guerra mexicana. Versión española de Guillermo Prieto Yeme. México: Editorial Polis, 1948. 263, [3] p. Translation of *A review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican War* (Boston, 1849). On military and diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1836–48. [5233

Donald D. Brand. United States–Mexican scientific and cultural relations [ca. 1840–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 255, p. 67–76 (Jan). [5234

Abiel Abbot Livermore. Revisión de la guerra entre México y los Estados Unidos. . . . Traducción, prólogo, y notas de Francisco Castillo Nájera. México, 1948. [6], 350 p. Translation of *War with Mexico reviewed* (Boston, 1850), dealing with military and diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1845–48; with "Notas del traductor: el imperialismo norteamericano y la anexión de Texas" (p. 267–331). [5235

James Knox Polk. Diario del Presidente Polk, 1845–1849. Reproducción de todos los asientos relativos a México, tomados de la edición complete de M. M. Quaife, con numerosos documentos anexos relacionados con la guerra entre México y Estados Unidos. Recopilación, traducción, prólogo, y notas de Luis Cabrera. México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 1948. 2 v. xlii, 511, [3]; xxxi, 683 p. Vol. 2: Documentos anexos al diario del Presidente Polk. [5236

Benjamin Joseph Blied. Catholic aspects of the Mexican War, 1846–1848. *Social justice rev.*, 40: 367–371 (Mar). notes. [5237

Ottamar Hamele. When destiny called: a story of the Doniphan Expedition in the Mexican War. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. ix, 236

p. fold. map. "An abridged bibliography" (p. 235–236). Semifictional narrative of the march of the First Regiment of Missouri Mounted Volunteers under Col. Alexander W. Doniphan from St. Louis to El Paso and points south, 1846–47. [5238

Alfred J. Henderson. A Morgan County volunteer in the Mexican War. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 383–401 (Dec). views. On Sergeant John B. Duncan of Franklin, Ill., 1st Sgt., Co. G, 1st Illinois Regt., 1846–47. [5239

Horacio Herrera. Estudio sobre el límite internacional terrestre de los Estados Unidos de Norte América con la República Mexicana [1846–89]. Soc. MEX. GEOG., *Bol.*, 65: 169–194. maps (1 fold.). [5240

Manuel Mestre Ghigliazza, *ed.* Invasión norteamericana en Tabasco (1846–1847): documentos. México: Impr. Universitaria, 1948. 364, [5] p. ports., views. (Publicaciones del Instituto de Historia, ser. 1, no. 8.) [5241

Ray Murray. Lest we forget. *Palimpsest*, 29: 174–181 (Jun). On the participation of Iowans in the War with Mexico, 1846–47. [5242

Francisco Castillo Najera. La invasión norteamericana en México, 1847–1848: efectivos y estado de los ejércitos beligerantes.—Consideraciones sobre la campaña. ACAD. NAC. DE CIENCIAS, *Memorias y rev.*, 56 (no. 2–3): 265–331. fold. map. notes. [5243

Virginia Voorheis Wickersham. Disobedient diplomat. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 458–466. On Nicholas P. Trist and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1847–48. [5244

Peter Thomas Conmy. A centennial evaluation of the Treaty of Guadelupe Hidalgo, 1848–1948. Oakland, Calif.: Oakland Public Library, ᶜ1948. [2], 33 leaves. bibliog. (p. 32–33), notes. [5245

George W. Baylor. An Indian raid in Mexico. *Frontier times*, 25: 279–283 (Sep). Reprinted from the *Galveston news*, Nov. 18, 1899. Describes an attack by Indians on San Juan de Endes, Coahuila, and pursuit of the Indians into Texas, Jun. 1850. [5246

Idwal Jones. Señor Hale of Magdalena. *Westways*, 40 (no. 11): 8–9 (Nov). views. On Joseph P. Hale in California, 1852–93, and his orchilla industry at Magdalena Bay, Lower Calif. [5247

Aurora Hunt. California volunteers on border patrol: Texas and Mexico, 1862–1866. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 30: 265–276 (Dec). port., view. notes. [5248

John D. Mitchell. Maximilian's treasure. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 6): 13–14 (Apr). view. Alleged loss of 15 cartloads of treasure belonging to the Emperor Maximilian at a point in Texas 15 miles east of the Horse Head Crossing on the Pecos, 1866. [5249

W. A. Ross & Mrs. C. J. McClendon. A new General Assembly in the Presbyterian family. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 111–115 (Mar). ports. On activities of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., in Mexico, 1872–1947. [5250

Wallace Evan Davies. The Mexican War Veterans as an organized group. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 221–238 (Sep). notes. On the National Association of Mexican War Veterans, 1874–97, organized by Alexander Keneday. [5251

H. E. Britzman. Jeff Milton [1861–1947]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, ᶜ1948], p. 73–81. On Jeff D. Milton as cowboy, ranger, U. S. customs agent, deputy U. S. Marshal, and border inspector in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1877–1932. [5252

James Evetts Haley. Jeff Milton, a good man with a gun. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xiii, [3], 430, [2] p. map, ports., views. notes. On Jeff Davis Milton (1861–1947) as a Texas ranger and an immigration inspector, serving at times in Mexico, 1880–1932. [5253

Leonard T. Haug. Southern Pacific of Mexico. *Railway mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 34–51 (Feb). map, views. On a Sonora railroad, 1880–1947. [5254

Noah Berry, Jr. Colonel Kosterlitzky. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, c1948], p. 96–102. ports., views. On Emilio Kosterlitzky (1853–1928), Col., Mexican Army, and his career as a military intelligence officer in Mexican border service and as an agent of the U. S. Department of Justice, 1886–1927. [5255

Godfrey Sykes. Fish tale from the Delta. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 5): 21–24 (Mar). map, views. Incidents in the Colorado delta, 1894. [5256

Haldeen Braddy. Pancho Villa, folk hero of the Mexican border [1896–1916]. *Western folklore*, 7: 349–355 (Oct). notes. [5257

Malcolm B. Parsons. Limitations on continued Colorado River development in Arizona. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 280–287 (Apr). notes. On the claims of Mexico and several Western States to waters of the Colorado River, 1904–47. [5258

Hart Stilwell. Little brown brother. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 45–51 (winter). On Mexicans in the lower Rio Grande Valley, 1904–48. [5259

David M. Pletcher. An American mining company in the Mexican revolutions of 1911–1920. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 19–26 (Mar). notes. On activities of the Chicago Exploration Co. and its subsidiaries in Sonora, 1909–20. [5260

V. W. Bennett. President Taft's undelivered letter. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 76–80 (Nov). Reminiscences of a U. S. courier in Mexico, 1912. [5261

Frank Tannenbaum. The anvil of American foreign policy. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 501–527 (Dec). On relations between the United States and Mexico, 1913–42. [5262

Central America

Rafael Heliodoro Valle. John Lloyd Stephens [1805–52] y su libro extraordinario. *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 26 (Dec), p. 393–414. On Stephens's travels in Central America as special agent of the United States, 1839–40, and his *Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan* (1841), with copies of his letters, Aug. 13, 1839–Aug. 17, 1840. [5263

Theodure Dru Allison Cockerell. Recollections of a naturalist, xv. Written by Mrs. T. D. A. Cockerell from material taken from Professor Cockerell's published papers and notes and as told in his conversations. *Bios*, 19: 87–96 (May). ports., views. notes. Describes a winter (1943–44?) in the Desert Museum, Palm Springs, Calif., and the next winter in the Escuela Agricola Panamericano, Zanorano, Honduras. [5264

South America

Arthur Preston Whitaker. The United States and South America: the northern republics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xix, 280 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 255–267). (The American foreign policy library.) On relations of the United States with Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela, 1822–1948. [5265

Matthew Fontaine Maury. Matthew Fontaine Maury's letter of instruction to William Lewis Herndon. [Edited by] Donald Marquand Dozer. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 28: 212–228 (May). notes. Instructions dated National Observatory, Washington, Apr. 20, 1850, pertaining to a naval expedition to explore the Amazon Valley. [5266

Homer C. Votaw. Our Navy and South America's greatest earthquake. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 345–349 (Mar). view. On the U. S. N. vessels *Fredonia* and *Wateree* at Arica, Peru, Aug. 1868. [5267

Herbert Millington. American diplomacy and the War of the Pacific. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 172 p. bibliog. (p. 161–165), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 535.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On the policy of the United States in "the War of the Pacific between Chile, Peru and Bolivia," 1879–83. [5268

José Garcia de Souza. A famosa controvérsia: Irmãos Wright, Santos-Dumont. Rio de Janeiro: Emprêsa Gráfica Ouvidor, 1948. 32 p. port., fold. view. notes. On the question of priority between the Wright Brothers (Orville and Wilbur) and Alberto Santos-Dumont (1873–1932) as inventors of the airplane, ca. 1900 ff. [5269

John Wolff. Trademark protection of American firms in Argentina [1900–1946]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 342–349 (Apr). notes. [5270

Camargo Guarnieri. Bridging our hemisphere—the story of my life. By Camargo Guarnieri as told to Miriam E. de Kika. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 2): 8–9, 31 (Feb). port., view. On Guarnieri's career as musician and composer in Brazil and the United States, 1928–48. [5271

THE ATLANTIC POWERS

Arthur Pierce Middleton. The strange story of Job Ben Solomon. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 342–350 (Jul). port. notes. On a Moslem Negro, son of the high priest of Boonda in the Negro kingdom of Futa, sold to a shipmaster in Feb. 1731, sent to Maryland and London, presented at court, and returned to Africa, where he arrived Jul. 1734. [5272

Jean Marie. Évolution du trafic des passagers sur l'Atlantique Nord [1838–1948]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 32 (Dec), p. 1459–1476. diagr., views. [5273

John Lyman. The centennial of pressure-pattern navigation. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 309–314 (Mar). maps, tables, views. On the issuance of the first track charts for the North Atlantic, prepared by Lt. Matthew Fontaine Maury and published by the National Observatory, 1848, and subsequent developments. For commentary by Wilson L. Heflin see p. 759–60 (Jun). [5274

W. Lee Fergus. Ships of the desert and ships of the sea: early incidents in the life of David Dixon Porter [1849–60]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 890–897 (Aug). acsim., port., views. Deals particularly with Porter's services in procuring camels for the U. S. Army and transporting them to America. [5275

Raphael Semmes. Rebel raider: being an account of Raphael Semmes's cruise in the C. S. S. *Sumter*. Composed in large part of extracts from Semmes's *Memoirs of service afloat*, written in the year 1869. Selected and supplemented by Harpur Allen Gosnell. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. vii, [5], 218 p. maps, ports., views. Cruise from New Orleans to the West Indies, Brazil, Spain, and Gibraltar, Jun. 1861–Apr. 1862. [5276

P. R. Butler. The cruise of the *Sumter*. *Blackwood's*, 245: 351–362 (May). Cruise from America to Gibraltar, 1864, under Capt. Raphael Semmes. [5277

Hugh Joseph Nolan. Most Rev. Dr. Paschal Robinson, O. F. M. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 279–291 (Dec). notes. On Dr. Robinson (1870–1948) as law student, editor, and Franciscan in the United States, ca. 1890–1919, and later as papal envoy and nuncio in the Near East and Ireland. [5278

Joseph Bernard Mittelman. Eight stars to victory: a history of the veteran Ninth U. S. Infantry Division. [Wash.] Ninth Infantry Division Assn. [1948]. 406 p. col. maps, ports., views. Reactivation of the Division in 1940 and its service in North Africa, Sicily, England, France, and Germany till its deactivation in 1946. [5279

Fletcher Pratt. The South Atlantic—a diplomatic campaign. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 691–699 (Jun). views. Operations of the Fourth Fleet, based on Recife, Brazil, and commanded by Admiral Jonas Ingram, Mar. 1941–Jul. 1945. [5280

Hugh M. Exton. From Morocco to Berlin: an armored artillery battalion in action. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 108–114, 162–163, 188–193 (May–Aug). maps, views. Operations of the 78th Armored Field Artillery Battalion from North Africa to Berlin, Nov. 8, 1942–Jul. 1945. [5281

Daniel C. Nutting. Activities of the 31st AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 1): 2–8 (Jan–Feb). views. On the activation of the unit, Nov. 20, 1942, and its service in Northern Africa, Italy, France, Belgium, and Germany till its deactivation, Jun. 30, 1946. [5282

Ralph C. Tobin. Activities of the 44th AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 3): 2–7, 49–54 (May–Jun). views. On the activation of the unit and its services in Northern Africa, Sardinia and Corsica, France, and Germany, 1942–45. [5283

U. S. *Army. 727th Railway Operating Battalion.* The 727th Railway Operating Battalion in World War II. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1948. 10], 102 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Training, 1942, and service in North Africa, Italy, France, and Germany, 1943–45. [5284

Miles R. Browning. Convoy escorts. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 18–23 (Sep). views. Review of Atlantic convoy operations, 1942–45. [5285

John L. Blackman, Jr. Carrier war in the Atlantic. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 999–1003 (Aug). view. Voyage of the *Bogue*, with the VC-42 (Composite Squadron 42) on board, from Norfolk to Europe, and sinking of three U-boats, ca. 1943. [5286

Charles Fairman. Some observations on military occupation. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 319–348 (Mar). notes. On military government by the United States in Africa and Europe, 1943–47. [5287

Manuel Muñoz Rivera. ¿Hacia dónde, héroes? La histórica tragicomedia bélica en este Segunda Guerra Mundial, de los soldados puertorriqueños pertenecientes al Regimiento Regular de Puerto Rico, 65 de Infantería. N. Y.: Azteca Press, 1948. xi, 145 p. Services in Panama, Northern Africa, France, and Germany, 1943–46, with particular reference to the status of Puerto Rican soldiers. [5288

Europe

The **role** of monopoly in the colonial trade and expansion of Europe. *Am. econ. rev.*, 38 (no. 2): 33–71 (May). notes. Includes references to America, ca. 1492–ca. 1942. CONTENTS.—The role of monopoly in the overseas expansion and colonial trade of Europe before 1800, by Earl J. Hamilton.—The role of monopoly in colonial trade and in the expansion of Europe subsequent to 1800, by Abbott Payson Usher.—Discussion, by John G. B. Hutchins, Dudley Dillard, and Lawrence A. Harper. [5289

Herbert C. Lipscomb. Humanistic culture in early Virginia [1606–1771]. *Classical jour.*, 43: 203–208 (Jan). [5290

Margaret Denny. Naming the gardenia. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 17–22 (Jul). On the naming of this plant by Carl von Linné and John Ellis, after Alexander Garden of Charleston, 1754–62. [5291

Morris De Camp Crawford. The ways of fashion. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Fairchild Pub. Co., 1948. ix, 376 p. bibliog. (p. 359–367). On American fashions in clothing (particularly ready-to-wear garments), their French and British background, and capital, labor, materials, and design in the American textile industry, ca. 1767–1948. [5292

Sanborn Brown & Kenneth Scott. Count Rumford: international informer. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 34–49 (Mar). notes. On Benjamin Thompson as an informer in Concord (N. H.), Woburn, and Boston, 1774–76, and in England and on the continent of Europe, 1776–98. [5293

Frances S. Childs. French opinion of Anglo-American relations, 1795–1805. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 21–35 (Jan–Mar). notes. [5294

John G. Frank. Tennessee in European literature, 1800–1860. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 105–117 (Jun). notes. [5295

Charles J. Miller. British and American influences on the religious revival in French Europe, 1816–1848. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 173–178. [5296

Joseph Remenyi. American writers in Europe. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 461–465 (winter). On the currency of American literature in Europe from Washington Irving to John Steinbeck, ca. 1820–ca. 1940. [5297

Carl Schurz. Aus den Lebenserinnerungen eines Achtundvierzigers. [Neu erzählt und bearbeitet von S. Nestriepke und R. Ilgner.] Berlin: Gebr. Weiss [1948]. 234 p. "Anmerkungen" (p. 179–234). Autobiography of the author's youth in Europe, 1829–50. [5298

Carl Schurz. Lebenserinnerungen. Bearbeitet von S[igismund] v[on] Radecki. [Zürich] Conzett & Huber [1948]. 576 p. (Manesse-Bibliothek der Weltliteratur.) On the author's youth in Europe, 1829 ff., and his career as journalist and military and political leader in the United States, 1852–69. [5299

Carl Schurz. Vormärz in Deutschland: Erinnerungen, Briefe, herausgegeben von Dr. Herbert Pönicke. München: Nymphenburger Verlagshandlung, 1948. 170 p. bibliog. (p. 169–170). Reminiscences and letters relating to the author's early life in Germany, Austria, France, and Great Britain, 1829–50. [5300

Walter Isard. Some locational factors in the iron and steel industry since the early nineteenth century. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 203–217 (Jun). notes. On the industry in Europe and the United States, ca. 1830–1939. [5301

Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt. Henry Eckford's *United States* of 1831. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 7–10 (Jan). diagr. Describes a plan of this vessel and refers to a voyage from New York to Constantinople, Jun. 5–Aug. 10, 1831. [5302

Christof Wegelin. Social criticism of Europe in the fiction of N. P. Willis [1835–57]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 313–322 (Nov). notes. [5303

Thelma Shull. Tiffany and Company, jewelers. *Hobbies*, 53: 30–31 (Mar). On a firm established in New York by Charles Lewis Tiffany, 1837, later with branches in Paris and London. [5304

Martin Rywell. Judah Benjamin: unsung Rebel prince. Asheville, N. C.: Stephens Press, 1948. 112 p. On Judah Philip Benjamin (1811–84) in Louisiana and national politics and as an officer in the C. S. Army, 1842–65, and his later life in Europe. [5305

Herbert Montfort Morais. Marx and Engels on America. *Science & society*, 12: 3–21 (winter). notes. Analysis of "the observations of Marx and Engels on the American scene," 1844–93. [5306

Ottmar Bühler. Carl Schurz and the Revolution of 1848. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 3–5 (Jun). port. [5307

Ernst Krackowizer. A refugee doctor of 1850. [Edited by] Ernst P. Boas. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 65–94 (winter). port. Translations of letters dated at Vienna, Tübingen, and Stuttgart, Aug.

15, 1848–Feb. 23, 1850, and at New York, Jul. 2, 1850–Aug. 24, 1860. [5308

Herman Melville. Journal of a visit to London and the Continent, 1849–1850. Edited by Eleanor Melville Metcalf. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xx, 189 p. facsims., ports. notes (p. 89–175). [5309

Francis Steegmuller. James Jackson Jarves: thumb-nail sketch of a collector. *Mag. of art*, 41: 132–136 (Apr). ports., views. On the activities of Jarves in Paris and Florence, 1851–59, as a collector of paintings, chiefly early Italian, and his career as a writer on art. [5310

William Henry Rinehart. William H. Rinehart's letters to Frank B. Mayer, 1856–1870. Edited by Marvin C. Ross and Anna Wells Rutledge. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 127–138 (Jun). notes. To be cont. Letters from a Baltimore sculptor to a Maryland painter. This installment: letters dated London, Florence, and Rome, Jun. 11, 1856–Jul. 12, 1860. [5311

August C. Miller, Jr. Lincoln's goodwill ambassadors. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 17–27, 42 (Jun). facsims., ports. notes. On persons sent to England and France as "semi-official diplomats" to influence opinion and gather information, Nov. 1861–1864. [5312

Carl R. Gray. The Military Railway Service. *Army transp. jour.*, 4 (no. 3): 18–19, 38, 40–42; (no. 4): 16–18, 44–45 (May–Aug). view. On Army railway service in the Civil War, 1862–65, in World War I, 1917–19, and particularly in the European Theater, Jul. 1944–Oct. 1945. [5313

Arthur Lincoln Scott. Mark Twain as a critic of Europe [1869–1904]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 107–108. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [5314

Henry James. The scenic art: notes on acting & the drama, 1872–1901. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Allan Wade. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. [2], xxv, [3], 384 p. ports., views. Reprinted from newspapers and magazines. Includes notes on American stage and drama, 1874–75, 1883, but deals chiefly with the stage in Paris and London. [5315

Jane Chapman Slaughter. A brief sketch of the life of Vivian Slaughter [1880–1918], Lieutenant in Q/20 London Regiment (The Queen's) from 1916–1918. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 203–211, 266–274 (Jan–Apr). Concl. from Oct. 1947. Reminiscences concerning the author's nephew as a child, a medical student in Virginia, and an officer in World War I. [5316

Justo Sierra. Viajes en Tierra Yankee, en la Europa Latina. Edición, notas, e índices de José Luis Martínez. [México] Univ. Nacional Autónoma de México, 1948. 372 p. port. (*His* Obras completas, t. 6.) Narrative of travels in the United States, Sep.–Nov. 1895, and in Europe. [5317

Carl Wittke. An echo from the Ford Peace Ship of 1915. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 257–269 (Sep). Largely from papers of Arthur L. Weatherly, a member of the Henry Ford peace party. [5318

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* United States Army in the World War, 1917–1919. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 9 v. maps, port., views. bibliogs. Consists mainly of extracts from texts of orders, memoranda, battle reports, and other Army documents. Additional volumes planned. CONTENTS.—v. 1. Organization of the American Expeditionary Forces.—v. 2. Policy-forming documents, American Expeditionary Forces.—v. 3. Training and use of American units with British and French.—v. 4–9. Military operations of the American Expeditionary Forces. [5319

Thomas North. Permanent overseas cemeteries. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 32–34, 120–122 (May–Jun). views. Activities and responsibilities of the American Battle Monuments Commission in "erecting works of architecture and art in the American cemeteries in Europe," 1923–48. [5320

J. N. Augé & P. H. Ferrieu, *eds.* With the British and U. S. forces at war: a military reader. . . . Préface de Raymond Las Vergnas. Paris: M. Didier [1948]. 2 v. xix, 271; 68 p. bibliog. (1: xvii–xix), notes. Vol. 2: English-French glossaries. Reprinted selections, 1939–45, from contemporary narratives, chiefly by war correspondents and members of the British and U. S. forces. [5321

Denis de Rougemont. Journal des deux mondes. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. [2], 234 p. Excerpts from the diary of a Swiss traveler in Europe and the Americas, 1939–46. [5322

Deverton Carpenter. Dear folks. Boston: B. Humphries [1948, ᶜ1947]. 244 p. ports. Letters of an Army officer written in the United States, England, France, and Germany, Apr. 21, 1942–Mar. 22, 1945. [5323

Dwight David Eisenhower. Crusade in Europe. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiv, 559 p. maps (part col.), views. notes (p. 481–510). On the author's commands in Europe, 1942–45. [5324

Joseph H. Ewing. 29, let's go! A history of the 29th Infantry Division in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, 315 p. 30 maps, ports., views. Services in England, France, and Germany, 1942–46. [5325

William C. Hall. Dirt is cheap. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 112–114 (Mar). views. On "the use of fills as a substitute for bridging in military operations," chiefly in Europe, ca. 1942–1945. [5326

C. E. Hart. Artillery representation on high level before and during combat. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 208–213 (Sep–Oct). Intended as "an accurate account of Field Artillery participation in the War against Germany, 1942 to 1945." [5327

William G. Lord. History of the 508th Parachute Infantry. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, 120 p. 15 col. maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the regiment, 1942–43, and its services in France, Holland, and Germany, 1944–45. [5328

Leonard Rapport & Arthur Norwood, Jr. Rendezvous with destiny: a history of the 101st Airborne Division. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 810 p. 107 maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942 ff., and its services in England, France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, and Austria, 1944–45. "Bastogne: the first eight days," by Samuel Lyman Atwood Marshall (p. 423–585). [5329

George H. Shirk. World War II postmarks of the European Theatre APO's during the numberless period. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 20–39 (Oct). facsims. Describes the cancels used by each U. S. Army post office in Europe during the period when APO numbers were not used on canceling devices, Jul. 1, 1942–Mar. 1943. [5330

Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh) Summersby. Eisenhower was my boss. . . . Edited by Michael Kearns. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948. 10], 302 p. ports., views. Informal reminiscences of official association with General Eisenhower in Europe, 1942–45. [5331

U. S. *Army. 94th Division.* History of the 94th Infantry Division in World War II. Edited by Laurence G. Byrnes. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xiv, [2], 527 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942 ff., and its services in England, France, Germany, and Czechoslovakia, 1944–45. [5332

Joseph R. Darnall. Hospitalization in European Theater of Operations, U. S. Army, World War II [1943–45]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 426–439 (Dec). [5333

Albert Harding Davis II [and others], *eds.* The 56th Fighter Group in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xviii, 222 p. maps, ports., views. Service in England, France, and Germany, 1943–45. [5334

Jesse O. Gregory. Flak intelligence memories. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no.

3): 18–24 (May–Jun). views. Reminiscences of a flak officer in Headquarters, 8th U. S. Air Force, Europe, 1943–45. [5335

John G. Junius. G–4 Installations—Army Group. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 4): 36, 94–96 (Jan–Feb). Activities of the Installations Branch, G–4 Section, Army Groups, in the European Theater, 1943–45. [5336

Fletcher Pratt. The tactician of the West. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 1): 52–59; (no. 2): 19–25 (Jan–Feb). ports., maps. Concl. On activities of Lt. Gen. Omar N. Bradley in the European Theater, Sep. 1943–Apr. 1945. [5337

Francis L. Sampson. Paratrooper padre. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. ix, [3], 137 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of a chaplain's service in the United States, England, France, Holland, and Germany, 1943–45, including imprisonment in Germany. [5338

Joseph Binkoski & Arthur Plaut. The 115th Infantry Regiment in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 370 p. 16 maps (1 col.), ports., views. Services in France and Germany, 1944–46. [5339

Roger J. Browne. Eggcup was the call sign. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 1): 29–32 (Jul). On air support of the 4th Armored Division in Europe, May 1944–Mar. 1945. [5340

Frederick R. Chamberlain, Jr., & John G. Wynn. Activities of Third U. S. Army AAA. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 4): 2–6 (Jul–Aug). views. European service, May 1944–May 1945. [5341

Joseph R. Darnall. Fixed hospital reconnaissance on the Western Front in the fall of 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 251–260 (Oct). [5342

Joseph R. Darnall. Hunting hospital sites beyond Paris, September 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 85–93 (Aug). map, ports., views. Medical reconnaissance in France, Belgium, and Luxembourg. [5343

Joseph R. Darnall. Mediterranean medical cruise—February 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 251–265 (Apr). views. [5344

Robert L. Ely, Jr. Give us this day—*QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 30–31, 94, 97–98 (Nov–Dec). views. Activities of the Quartermaster bakery companies of the Third U. S. Army, European Theater, Aug. 1, 1944–May 8, 1945. [5345

Charles E. Lynch. Lucky Class I. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 34–38, 102, 105 (Sep–Oct). map, views. Letters from France, Luxembourg, and Germany, Aug. 1, 1944–May 10, 1945, on the handling of Class I supplies, mainly rations, by the U. S. Army in Europe. [5346

Allan Lyon. Toward an unknown station. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [6], 286 p. Reminiscences of service in France and Germany, 1944–45. [5347

James B. Mason. The role of ADSEC in the supply of whole blood to the Twelfth Army Group. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 9–14 (Jul). map, views. On mobile blood depots of Advance Section, Communication Zone, ETOUSA, in France, Belgium, and Germany, Jul. 23, 1944–May 6, 1945. [5348

John E. Sands. My year in Europe as a prisoner of war. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 279–298 (winter). Reminiscences of an Air officer imprisoned in Belgium and Germany, Apr. 22, 1944–summer 1945. [5349

Hubert E. Thornber. Supply and distribution of petroleum products in the ETO [Feb. 1944–Sep. 1945]. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 33–35, 113–114; (no. 6): 10–12, 90, 93–94, 97 (Mar–Jun). map, views. [5350

Nicholas R. Doman. Postwar nationalization of foreign property in Europe [1945–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 1125–1161 (Dec). notes. [5351

J. J. Joseph. European recovery and United States aid [1945–48]. *Science & society*, 12: 293–383 (summer). notes. [5352

Edward Kennedy. I'd do it again. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 2): 36–41 (Aug). On the author's conduct, as Chief of the Paris Bureau of the Associated Press, in reporting the final capitulation of Germany, May 1945. [5353

George Smith Patton, Jr. General Patton's war letters from Luxembourg and Germany. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 53–57 (Jan). Concl. Letters to Frederick Ayer, Jan. 5–Aug. 6, 1945. [5354

Marion R. Schoenfeld. Operation diplomatic family. *Am. For. Service jour.*, 25 (no. 2): 27, 51 (Feb). Experiences of an American diplomat's family in Italy and Hungary, Apr.–May 1945. [5355

Richard D. Walk. Changing news treatment in the *Stars and stripes*. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 43–51 (Mar). notes. Study of European editions, Apr.–Oct. 1945. [5356

Whitfield W. Watson. White crosses in the Mediterranean. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 22–23, 112–113 (May–Jun). map, view. Activities of the Army Graves Registration Service in southern Europe, Aug. 1945–1948. [5357

THE SCANDINAVIAN POWERS

A. W. Brogger. La découverte de l'Amerique par les Norvégiens aux onzième et douzième siécles. International Congress of Americanists, 26th, Seville, 1935, *Reseña y trabajos científicos* (Madrid), 1: 105–113. notes. [5358

Margaret Denny. Linnaeus and his disciple in Carolina: Alexander Garden. *Isis*, 38: 161–174 (Feb). notes. On Garden as a naturalist in South Carolina, 1755–73, and his correspondence with Carl von Linné. [5359

Clarence Stewart Peterson. American-Scandinavian diplomatic relations, 1776–1876. [Baltimore] ©1948. [14], 92 p. [5360

Gunnar Westin. Background of the Swedish pioneer immigration, 1840–1850. Am. Swed. Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.*, p. 20–31. [5361

Axel Johan Uppvall. A Wisconsin pioneer: Gustaf Unonius and his Recollections. Am. Swed. Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.*, p. 32–52. view. On Gustaf Elias Unonius (1810–1902), his residence in Wisconsin as a farmer and in Chicago as a clergyman, 1841–58, his later life in Sweden, and his *Minnen* (Uppsala, 1861). [5362

Carl Jonas Ludwig Almquist. Don Guatimozin: his life and practice of alchemy. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 285–304 (Sep). Fiction containing vague references to events of the 1850s and 1860s, translated by E. Gustav Johnson from the Swedish of Almquist's *Anecdotes contributing to the history of alchemy*, described as the only writing by Almquist "that reflects his sojourn in the United States." [5363

E. Gustav Johnson. An exiled Swedish novelist and the Civil War. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 41: 146–158 (Jun). ports. notes. On Carl Jonas Ludwig Almquist (1793–1866) in America, 1851–65. [5364

Magnus Elmblad. A Swedish emigrant ballad. [Edited by] E. Gustav Johnson. *Scandinavian stud.*, 20: 193–201 (Nov). notes. Text, music, and translation of "Petter Jönssons Amerika resa (Peter Johnson's trip to America)," ca. 1872, with comments. [5365

Clifton Lisle. Hark back: the Iceland occupation. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 45–54 (autumn). Relations of the American and British occupying forces to each other and to the Icelanders, 1941–45. [5366

THE BRITISH ISLES

Johnstone Parr. John Rastell's geographical knowledge of America [ca. 1518]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 229–240 (Jul). notes. [5367

Charles William Heathcote. Home of early Lincolns. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 23–25 (Feb). views. On ancestors of Abraham Lincoln in Hingham, England, ca. 1550. [5368

Sir **Evelyn Wrench.** Founders of Virginia. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 93: 433–462 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). notes. On English promoters of the settlement of Virginia, ca. 1585–1624. [5369

King James and the Council of New England [1605–23]. *Hist. N. H.*, Apr., p. 1–6. map, ports., view. [5370

George Louis Beer. The commercial policy of England toward the American colonies [1607–1776]. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1948 [c1893]. 167 p. bibliog. (p. 159–167), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public laws, v. 3, no. 2.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5371

Paul McGuire. Experiment in world order. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1948. vi, [2], 412 p. History and analysis of the British imperial system, including its relation to the colonies in America and the United States, 1607–1948. [5372

London's lotterie. [Edited by D. A.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 258–264 (Apr). Text of a "singing commercial" of 1612 designed to raise money for Virginia. [5373

Robert W. Henderson. The King's Book of Sports in England and America. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 539–553 (Nov). facsims. notes. On James I's *Declaration to his subjects, concerning lawfull sports*, May 20, 1618, approving "lawful amusements" on Sabbath. [5374

William L. Sachse. The migration of New Englanders to England, 1640–1660. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 251–278 (Jan). notes. [5375

James D. Hittle. Sea power and the balanced fleet. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 52–59 (Feb). Reviews British naval experience in regard to marines, 1664 ff., and American thinking in regard to the Marine Corps, 1775–1947. [5376

H. B. Fant. Picturesque Thomas Coram [1668–1751], projector of two Georgias and father of the London Foundling Hospital. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 77–104 (Jun). port. notes. On Coram's connections with the American colonies, particularly Massachusetts (including Maine) and Georgia, 1693–1751. [5377

Cameron McLean. The coming of the Scot. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 3–6 (Sep–Oct). Remarks on Scottish characteristics, Scottish immigration to America (1698 ff.), and prominent Americans of Scottish lineage. [5378

Robert Stevenson. Watts in America: bicentenary reflections on the growth of Watts' reputation in America. *Harv. theol. rev.*, 41: 205–211 (Jul). notes. On the hymns of Isaac Watts, 1707–09 and 1719, and the opposition to their introduction into America. [5379

R. B. Beckett. Famous Hogarths in America. *Art in Am.*, 36: 159–192 (Oct). ports., views. On paintings by William Hogarth that are now in the United States, 1729–64. [5380

Alfred Westfall. A new American Shakespeare allusion [1730]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 401–403 (Jun). notes. [5381

Gerald Sanford Graham. The naval defence of British North America, 1739–1763. Royal Hist. Soc., *Trans.*, 4th ser., 30: 95–110. notes. [5382

Alan D. McKillop. Some Newtonian verses in "Poor Richard." *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 383–385 (Sep). notes. On the indebtedness of certain verses in *Poor Richard's almanac*, 1748, to verses of John Hughes. [5383

Cedric Gale. Shakespeare on the American stage in the eighteenth century [1749–1800]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. iii, 17 p. Concluding chapter of the author's thesis—New York Univ.; and table of performances and casts of Shakespeare's plays in New York, Charleston, Boston, and Philadelphia, 1793–94. [5384

Charles R. Walsh. Shakespeare on the colonial stage [1750–74]. Fordham Univ., *Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 64–68. [5385

James Carey Thomas Flexner. John Singleton Copley [1737–1815]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xv, [3],

139 p. ports. and views on [33] plates. bibliog. (p. 117–123). On Copley as a painter in Boston, 1756–74, and in London. [5386

James Thomas Flexner. The American school in London. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 7: 64–72 (Oct). On American painters in London, 1760–1830. [5387

Henry Timberlake. Memoirs, 1756–1765. With annotation, introduction, and index by Samuel Cole Williams. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1948. 197 p. facsim., fold. map, port. bibliog. (p. 179–184), notes. Reprint of Williams's 1927 edition of a work published 1765. On the author's stay among the Cherokee Indians in Tennessee, and his voyage to conduct several of them on a visit to England, 1761–65. [5388

Edmund S. Morgan. Colonial ideas of parliamentary power, 1764–1766. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 311–341 (Jul). notes. [5389

Ruthven Todd. Benjamin West vs. the history picture [1770–1807]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 301–305 (Dec). views. [5390

William D. Clark. The legend of the Britisher. *19th cent.*, 143: 261–268 (May). On American concepts of the British, 1775–1948. [5391

Carl B. Cone. Richard Price and the Constitution of the United States. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 726–747 (Jul). notes. On Dr. Price, English philosopher (1723–91), his direct relations with leaders of American opinion, 1775–85, and the influence of his pamphlets in America. [5392

The **Junto**: a drama of 1778 (second paper). *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 37–38 (May). Withdraws a previous suggestion that Benjamin Franklin had a hand in *The junto* (London, 1778), an unacted play satirizing the British cabinet. [5393

Clarence Crane Brinton. The United States and Britain. [Revised edition.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiv, 312 p. maps. "Suggested reading" (p. 294–302). (The American foreign policy library [no. 1].) First published 1945. Includes occasional historical references, 1783 ff. [5394

From the library of George Washington: with his autograph and bookplate and the presentation inscription of the donor. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 286–292 (Jun). facsims. Describes Washington's copy of *City petitions, addresses, and remonstrances* (London, 1778), presented by Atkinson Bush, Sep. 23, 1789. [5395

George W. Kyte, *ed.* Guns for Charleston: a case of lend-lease in 1798–1799. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 401–408 (Aug). notes. Includes copies of diplomatic correspondence. [5396

Sarah Drew Bradford. For better or for worse. [Edited] by Gershom Bradford. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 242–245 (Jul). views. Two letters (dated on the *Hercules*, Sep. 28 and Nov. 13, 1807) from the captain's wife to her sister, telling of a storm weathered by the *Hercules*, and the detention of the vessel in England. [5397

Edward A. McCourt. Mrs. Trollope among the savages. *Dalhousie rev.*, 28: 124–132 (Jul). Remarks on the travels of Frances Trollope in the United States as recorded in *Domestic manners of the Americans* (1832). [5398

Donald Smalley. Frances Trollope's *Domestic manners of the Americans*: notebooks and rough draft. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 39–52 (Jul). Describes notebooks and rough draft from which *Domestic manners of the Americans* (1832) was compiled, containing various passages not included in the printed version. [5399

Robert E. Hollinger. De Quincey's use of Americanisms [1834–53]. *Am. speech*, 23: 204–209 (Oct–Dec). notes. Implies on De Quincey's part a criticism of "American modes of thinking" and "a condescension toward Yankee barbarism." [5400

Malcolm Morley. Early Dickens drama in America [1837–41]. *Dickensian*, 44: 153–157 (summer). port. notes. [5401

Enter a President, disguised as a critic. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 253–257 (May). facsim. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from John Quincy Adams to James H. Hackett, dated Washington, Feb. 19, 1839, concerning *Hamlet*. [5402

Arthur A. Adrian. Dickens in Cleveland, Ohio. *Dickensian*, 44: 48–50 (winter). notes. Based on Cleveland newspapers, 1842. [5403

Richard H. Ballinger. Origins of James Fenimore Cooper's *The two admirals*. *Am. lit.*, 20: 20–30 (Mar). notes. On the relation of this novel (1842) to Cooper's *The history of the Navy of the United States* (1839) and to the printed correspondence of Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron Collingwood, Vice Admiral, R. N. [5404

Malcolm Morley. American theatrical notes and Boz. *Dickensian*, 44: 187–193 (autumn). facsim., view. On Charles Dickens's attentions to the theater during his visit to America, 1842. [5405

Nelson F. Adkins. Emerson and the bardic tradition. *PMLA*, 63: 662–677 (Jun). notes. Analysis of utterances, particularly "Merlin," showing Emerson's knowledge of "the complex history of the Welsh and Celtic bards," 1846 ff. [5406

Frank Davidson. Hawthorne's use of a pattern from *The rambler*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 545–548 (Dec). notes. On the possible influence of Samuel Johnson on five sketches in *Mosses from an old manse* (1846). [5407

Herman Melville, John R. Brodhead, & John Murray. "A mere sale to effect" with letters of Herman Melville. Edited by John H. Birss. *New colophon*, 1: 239–255 (Jul). facsims. Correspondence relating to the English edition of *Omoo*, Dec. 30, 1846–Apr. 16, 1852. [5408

Richard J. Purcell. The New York Commissioners of Emigration and Irish immigrants, 1847–1860. *Studies*, 37: 29–41 (Mar). notes. [5409

Wilson L. Heflin. The source of Ahab's lordship over the level loadstone. *Am. lit.*, 20: 323–327 (Nov). notes. On the similarity, shown in parallel columns, of a passage in Herman Melville's *Moby-Dick* and a passage in William Scoresby, Jr., *Journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery* (Edinburgh and London, 1823), read by Melville in 1850 or 1851. [5410

Charles Vachot. James Thomson et l'Amérique [1852–72]. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 487–507 (Oct–Dec). notes. [5411

Nelson F. Adkins. Emerson's "Days" [1851] and Edward Young. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 269–271 (Apr). notes. [5412

Benjamin Moran. The journal of Benjamin Moran, 1857–1865. Volume I. Edited by Sarah Agnes Wallace & Frances Elma Gillespie. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xxxiv, 812 p. ports. Diary of the assistant secretary of legation at London, Jan. 18, 1857–May 16, 1861. [5413

Ruth A. Gallaher. Maverick poem. *Palimpsest*, 29: 193–203 (Jul). On the authorship of "There is no death" (attributed to Edward Bulwer Lytton), believed to have been written at Delhi, Ill., 1859, by John Luckey McCreery (1835–1906), who settled in Dubuque in 1864 and in Washington, D. C., in 1880. [5414

Philip David Stryker. Anthony Trollope in the United States [1859–72]. Northwestern Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 14–18. [5415

Roland Gibson. Cotton textile wages in the United States and Great Britain: a comparison of trends, 1860–1945. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. ix, [5], 137 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 129–134), notes. [5416

G. J. L. Gomme. T. B. Aldrich and "Household words." Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 42: 70–72 (1st quarter). On the first printing of Thomas Bailey Aldrich's poem "The flight of the goddess" (*Atlantic monthly*, 1867), and its erroneous attribution to Charles Dickens's *Household words* of Apr. 13, 1850. [5417

Osborn Andreas. Henry James and the expanding horizon: a study of the meaning and basic themes of James's fiction [1869–1916]. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1948. xv, 179 p. [5418

Henry James. Henry James's letters to the La Farges. [Edited by] John La Farge, s. j. *New Eng. quar.*, 22: 173–192 (Jun). notes. Letters to John La Farge, Sr., John La Farge, Jr., Mrs. John La Farge (Sr.), and Margaret La Farge, Jun. 20, 1869–Aug. 21, 1914. [5419

W. H. G. Armytage. Mundella in America. *Queen's quar.*, 55: 46–56 (spring). notes. On a visit of A. J. Mundella, English labor leader and politician, to the United States, Sep.–Nov. 1870. [5420

Liam Brophy. "Father Tom" in America. *Lamp*, 46: 101–102 (Apr). Lecture tour of Father Nicholas Anthony Burke (1830–83), Dominican, of Ireland, in the United States, 1872–73. [5421

Algernon Charles Swinburne. Swinburne and American literature: with six hitherto unpublished letters. [Edited by] Cecil Lang. *Am. lit.*, 19: 336–350 (Jan). notes. Five letters to Paul Hamilton Hayne, Jul. 27, 1876–May 2, 1880, and one probably to Lloyd Brice, editor of the *North American review*, Mar. 23, 1890. [5422

Simon Harcourt Nowell-Smith, *comp.* The legend of the master. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xlvi, [2], 176 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 172–176). Selections from authors who wrote about the appearance and habits of Henry James from 1878 to 1916. [5423

D. M. McKeithan. More about Mark Twain's war with English critics of America [1880–1907]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 221–228 (Apr). notes. [5424

Henry James & Robert Louis Stevenson. Henry James and Robert Louis Stevenson: a record of friendship and criticism. Edited with an introduction by Janet Adam Smith. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1948. 284 p. facsims., ports. Letters between James and Stevenson, 1884–94. [5425

D. M. McKeithan. The occasion of Mark Twain's speech *On foreign critics* [ca. 1889]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 276–279 (Jul). notes. [5426

Hervey Garrett Smith. Vigilant goes abroad. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 4): 15–17, 67–68 (Apr). map, port., views. Voyages of the *Vigilant*, racing yacht, Capt. Leander A. Jeffrey, from New York to the British Isles and back, 1894. [5427

Robert Witbeck Babcock. Mr. Stoll revisited twenty years after. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 289–313 (Oct). notes. On Elmer Edgar Stoll as a Shakespearean scholar, with a bibliograpy of his writings, 1905–48. [5428

László Rostás. Comparative productivity in British and American industry [1907–37]. Cambridge [Eng.]: Univ. Press, 1948. xxiii, 263 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 253–259), notes. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research. Occasional papers, 13.) [5429

Alice Katharine Boyd. The interchange of plays between London and New York, 1910–1939: a study in relative audience response. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. x, [2], 125, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 116–125), notes (p. 107–115). Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5430

D. F. McCurrach. Britain's U. S. dollar problems, 1939–45. *Econ. jour.*, 58: 356–372 (Sep). notes. [5431

William Whipple. Logistical bottleneck. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 3): 6–14 (Mar). maps, tables, views. Port operations on the English Channel, late 1944. [5432

THE NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, AND LUXEMBOURG

Gerald C. Studer. A history of the Martyrs' mirror. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 163–179 (Jul). notes. Refers to American translations (German and English), 1745–1938, of Tieleman Jansz

van Braght, *Het bloedigh tooneel der doops-gesinde en weereloosen Christenen* (1660), containing the record of martyrs from Christ's time to 1660. [5433

H. J. Prakke. Drenthe in Michigan: 'n studie over het Drentse aandeel in de Van Raalte-trek van 1847. Bijdrage tot de sociologie van het schisma in de Drentse dorpsgemeenschap. Assen: Uitg. voor het Drents Genootschap door Van Gorcum, 1948. 86, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. On Drenthe, Mich., 1847–1947, established by seceding members of a Dutch Reformed congregation in Drenthe, The Netherlands, led by Albertus C. van Raalte. [5434

Antoine L. de Baene. Glory and honor to the armies of the United States of America, liberators of Belgium, 1944–1945. Bruxelles: J. Rozez [1948]. 274, [4] p. map, ports., views (part col.). Description of Belgian medals, badges, and decorations; and list (p. 59–274) of American units and individuals receiving Belgian honors. [5435

Hugh M. Exton. The Guards Armored Division in Operation Market-Garden. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 2–8 (May–Jun). map. Operations in Holland, Sep. 17–25, 1944, of the Guards Armored Division, xxx Corps, British Second Army, in relation to American forces. [5436

James M. Gavin. Airborne army's first test. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 1): 22–30; (no. 2): 39–46 (Jan–Feb). maps, views. Operations of the 82d and 101st U. S. Airborne Divisions in Holland, in Operation MARKET, in conjunction with the British 1st Airborne Division, Sep. 10–26, 1944. [5437

S. L. A. Marshall. The fight at Best. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 10): 10–17; (no. 11): 14–19; (no. 12): 27–32 (Oct–Dec). maps, views. Operations of the 502d Parachute Infantry Regiment near Veghel, Holland, Sep. 17–19, 1944. [5438

Tattnall R. Pritchard, Jr. Crossing the Meuse. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 128–130 (May–Jun). Experience of Company K, 60th Infantry Regiment, in Belgium, Sep. 3–5, 1944. [5439

FRANCE

Himself when young. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 269–271 (May). facsim. Describes *Mémoires de la vie privée de Benjamin Franklin* (Paris, 1791), the first printed version of Franklin's autobiography (1706 ff.). [5440

Jean David. Voltaire et les Indiens d'Amérique. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 90–103 (Mar). notes. On the origins and content of ideas expressed by Francois Marie Arouet de Voltaire in his *Essai sur les moeurs des nations* (1756 and later editions). [5441

Paul M. Spurlin. Rousseau in America, 1760–1809. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 8–16 (Jan–Mar). notes. [5442

Frank Earle Schermerhorn. American and French flags of the Revolution, 1775–1783. Phila.: Pennsylvania Society of Sons of the Revolution, 1948. 148 p. 10 col. plates. notes. CONTENTS.—Regimental and other American flags of the period of the American Revolutionary War, 1775–1783.—French flags of the period of the French alliance, 1778–1783. [5443

Louis Reichenthal Gottschalk. The place of the American Revolution in the causal pattern of the French Revolution [1776–87]. Easton, Pa.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1948. [6], 22 p. notes (p. 21–22). (Publications of the American Friends of Lafayette, no. 2.) [5444

Elizabeth S. Kite. French "secret aid" precursor to the French American alliance, 1776–1777. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 143–152 (Apr–Jun). facsim. notes. [5445

Tryphosa Bates-Batcheller. Le Marquis de la Roüerie. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 671–676 (Sep). view. On Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie, as an officer in the French forces in America, 1777–83, with copies of his letters. [5446

Gilbert Chinard. Dr. Franklin negotiates, December 1777. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 101–104 (May). facsim. On a letter from Franklin to Vergennes dated Passy, Dec. 8, 1777. [5447

Gilbert Chinard, *ed.* When Lafayette came to America: an account from the Dubois Martin papers in the Maryland Historical Society. Easton, Pa.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1948. [8], 44 p. ([American Friends of Lafayette] Publication no. 3.) On "a forgotten companion of Lafayette," Francois Augustin Dubois Martin de Murville (1742–?1832), his agency in bringing Lafayette to America in 1777, and his years in Baltimore, 1803–?1832. [5448

James Dunn Hufham. Armand, first French volunteer, served at Valley Forge Camp. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 62–67. On Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie (1750–93), and his career as a colonel in the U. S. Army, 1777–83. [5449

Elizabeth S. Kite. Charles-Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie [1750–93], Breton leader of the French Catholic counter-revolution, 1790–1793. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 1–34 (Mar). notes. Refers incidentally to La Roüerie's service in America under Washington, 1777–83, and his subsequent correspondence with Washington. [5450

Conrad Alexandre Gérard. Philadelphia and the Revolution: French diplomacy in the United States, 1778–1779. Translated by Jules A. Baisnée and John J. Meng. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 135–145, 241–254 (Jun–Sep). Cont. and to be cont. These issues: reports from Gérard to Vergennes, Oct. 19–Nov. 20, 1778. [5451

Treaty with France. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 267–269 (May). facsim. Describes *Traité d'amitié et de commerce, conclu entre le Roi et les États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, le 6 Février 1778* (Paris, 1778). [5452

Zoltan Haraszti. John Adams and Rousseau. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 95–100 (Feb). On Adam's opinions of Rousseau's doctrines, 1780 ff. [5453

Victor Lange. Visitors to Lake Oneida: an account of the background of Sophie von La Roche's novel *Erscheinungen am See Oneida. Symposium*, 2: 48–78 (May). notes. On the stay of Fritz von La Roche in the United States, 1780–81, 1792–97, as part of the background of his mother's novel, published 1798, dealing with a French couple settled at Lake Oneida. Appended: "Journal de Castorland; relation du voyage et de l'établissement des émigrés français dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [manuscript diary of Desjardins, commissioner of the Castorland Company, from 1793–1796]," excerpts, Oct. 13–Nov. 1, 1793 (p. 75–78). [5454

Maxime Leroy. L'Amérique vue par l'Abbé Raynal en 1781. *République Française*, 5: 173–180. On *La Révolution de l'Amérique* (London, 1781), by Guillaume Thomas Raynal. [5455

Peter Allaire. The narrative of Peter Allaire, written in the Bastile. Introduction and edited by George G. Wood. *Now and then*, 8: 297–305 (Apr). views. Reprinted from the *Metropolitan magazine*, Nov. 1907. On the imprisonment of the author in Paris on suspicion that he had been employed to poison Benjamin Franklin, 1782; with editorial remarks on silverware belonging to the Allaires. [5456

Charles F. Jenkins. Franklin returns from France—1785. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 92: 417–432 (Dec). notes. On Benjamin Franklin's voyage from Passy to Philadelphia, Jul. 12–Sep. 14, 1785, with diaries of Temple Franklin and Benjamin Franklin Bache, Jul. 28–Sep. 11, and excerpts from correspondence. [5457

Thomas Jefferson. The manuscript of Jefferson's unpublished errata list for Abbé Morellet's translation of the *Notes on Virginia*. [Edited] by Joseph M. Carrière. Bibliog. Soc. Univ. Va., *Papers*, 1:3–24. notes. Ms. entitled "Errors in the Abbé Morellet's translation

of the *Notes on Virginia* the correction of which is indispensable," dated Jan. 19, 1787. [5458

Liam Brophy. The sachem of romanticism: Chateaubriand's contrasts with America. *Cath. world*, 167: 318–323 (Jul). On Chateaubriand's visit to the United States, 1791–99. [5459

M. L. Welch. French ghosts in American forests. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 18: 401–417 (winter). On "the large number of 'Dauphins' who, at one time or another, honored this then youthful country with their presence," 1793–ca. 1825. [5460

P. du Pont de Nemours. Lettres de Du Pont de Nemours à Félix Faulcon, 12 Mai 1795–25 Octobre 1802. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 174–183 (Jul–Sep). Letters (including two dated at New York, Apr. 10 and Dec. 24, 1801) relating mainly to political matters. [5461

Paul H. Oehser. Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot (1748–1831). *Auk*, 65: 568–576 (Oct). port. notes. On Vieillot as an ornithologist, including his stay in the United States, ending 1798. [5462

James Fred Marshall. Stendhal and America. Urbana, 1948. [2], 12, [1] p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On the opinions of Marie Henri Beyle (1783–1842), novelist, regarding the United States, 1804–42. [5463

André Maury. Charles-Alexandre Lesueur [1778–1846]: voyageur et peintre-naturaliste havrais. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 161–173 (Jul–Sep). port., views. notes. Lesueur visited most parts of U. S. east of the Mississippi, making collections and sketches, 1815–37. [5464

John Charles Dawson. Lakanal, the regicide: a biographical and historical study of the career of Joseph Lakanal [1762–1845]. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. xvii, 213 p. port. bibliog. (p. 203–209), notes. Includes the stay of Lakanal in Kentucky, Louisiana, and Alabama, 1816–37, and his concern, while in America, with higher education. [5465

John Francis Dumoulin. The Jefferson-Randolph copies of an anonymous work entered three ways by Sabin. A bibliographical note by John Cook Wyllie. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 80–83 (Jan). Two letters from Dumoulin to Jefferson, Apr. 12 and May 31, 1816, concerning the former's *An essay on naturalization of allegiance* (Wash., 1816), with editorial remarks. [5466

Helen McKearin. French glass and china at public sale, December 20, 1816. *Antiques*, 54: 268–269 (Oct). facsim. Describes an auction catalogue of Robert M'Mennomy, New York. [5467

Simone de la Souchère Deléry. Some French soldiers who became Louisiana educators. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 849–855 (Oct). notes. Cites newspaper references to Victor Cherbonnier, a Colonel Cuvellier, Joseph Lakanal, and Claudius Crozet, 1821–41. [5468

More about Lafayette. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 68–69 (Apr). On Lafayette's visit to Westchester Co., N. Y., 1824. [5469

Niles' Register. Lafayette in Westchester County, 1824. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 29–32 (Jan). Excerpt from *Niles' register*, Aug. 28, 1824. [5470

The **Citizen's** flying machine. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 45–47 (Nov–Dec). facsim. Describes *Memorial on the upward forces of fluids*, by Edmond Charles Genêt (Albany, 1825). [5471

Henry Wasser. Alexis de Tocqueville and America [1832]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 352–360 (Apr). [5472

Sword worn by General Cass. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 2 (no. 5): 5 (Oct). view. On a sword, apparently of French origin, perhaps worn by Lewis Cass while Minister to France, 1836. [4573

Pierre Derolin. La Compagnie Générale des Paquebots Transatlantiques. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 22 (Feb), p. 201–219 (Feb). On a New York–Le Havre steamer line, 1846–50. [5474

Clarence Crane Brinton. Attitudes américaines vis-à-vis de la Révolution de 1848. *République Française*, 5: 99–105. [5475

Gilbert Chinard. Comment l'Amérique reconnut la République de 48. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 83–109 (Apr–Jun). port. Includes diplomatic documents, Apr.–May 1848. [5476

Henri Goiran. La Révolution de 1848 à New-York. *République Française*, 5: 17–37. On the reception of the news of the fall of the French monarchy. [5477

Ralph Waldo Emerson. Napoleon or the man of the world. . . . With introduction and notes by Frank Davidson. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ., 1948. 63 p. bibliog. (p. 27–28), notes. (Indiana Univ. publications, humanities series, no. 16.) Introduction on Emerson's reading about Napoleon, 1815–50, and analysis of the essay, published 1850. [5478

Alexandre Dumas. A Gil Blas in California. Translated by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. [Santa Ana, Calif.]: Fine Arts Press, 1948. 147 p. Translation of *Un Gil Blas en Californie*, written in France in 1851 and ostensibly based on the diary of an anonymous visitor to California. [5479

Jacques Antoine Moerenhout. The second incumbency of Jacques A. Moerenhout. Translated, with introduction and notes by A. P. Nasatir. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 141–148, 203–214, 353–360 (Jun–Dec). notes. To be cont. Letters and reports of Moerenhout, Vice-Consular Agent of France at Monterey, dated Monterey, Nov. 15, 1853–Jul. 10, 1856. [5480

Ruth Mulhauser. Sainte-Beuve, Lowell, and the *Atlantic Monthly*. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 126–127 (winter). notes. Describes a holograph ms. of Sainte-Beuve, on Béranger, published in translation by James Russell Lowell in the *Atlantic monthly*, Feb. 1858. [5481

Richard L. Shoemaker. The France of Henry Adams [1858–1913]. *French rev.*, 21: 292–299 (Feb). [5482

Thomas Stearns Eliot. From Poe to Valery. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. 32 p. Poe's influence on Baudelaire, Mallarmé, and Paul Valéry, ca. 1860–ca. 1920. [5483

Samuel Breck. Samuel Breck's "Recollections." *French Am. rev.*, 1: 110–130 (Apr–Jun). Excerpts from Samuel Breck (born 1771), "Recollections of my acquaintance and association with deceased members of the American Philosophical Society," a ms. written in 1862, dealing with "Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur," the Marquis de Lafayette, Létombe (late consul general of France), and King Louis Philippe. [5484

F. Lauriston Bullard. When—if ever—was John Wilkes Booth in Paris? *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 28–34 (Jun). ports. Concludes that it is "highly improbable" that Booth visited Paris at any time during 1864, and certain that he did not visit Edmond Got at Paris within three months of Apr. 30, 1865. [5485

Viola Dunbar. A source for *Roderick Hudson*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 303–310 (May). notes. On the relation of Henry James's novel (written 1874) to Alexandre Dumas fils, *L'Affaire Clémenceau*, reviewed by James in 1866. [5486

Malcolm B. Jones. Henry Gréville et Émile Zola aux États-Unis (1870–1900). *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 528–534 (Oct–Dec). notes. [5487

Hertha Ernestine Pauli & E. B. Ashton [*i. e.* **Ernst Basch**]. I lift my lamp: the way of a symbol. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1948]. ix, 368 p. On the conception and execution of the Statue of Liberty by Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi, ca. 1871 ff., and its history to 1945. [5488

William C. Frierson & Herbert Edwards. Impact of French naturalism on American critical opinion, 1877–1892. *PMLA*, 63: 1007–1016 (Sep). notes. [5489

Fiske Kimball. Discovery from America. *Art news*, 47 (no. 2): 29–31, 54

(Apr). ports., views. On American collectors of the paintings of Henri Matisse, 1904–28. [5490

E. J. H. Greene. Jules Laforgue et T. S. Eliot [1910 ff.]. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 363–397 (Jul–Sep). notes. [5491

Waverley Root. The daily miracle. *Am. mercury*, 67: 309–319 (Sep). Reminiscences of the European edition of the *Chicago tribune*, Paris, 1917–34. [5492

Bert Edward Young. The origins of the AATF. *French rev.*, 21: 212–215 (Jan). On the American Association of Teachers of French, founded 1927. [5493

Renée Jeanne Fulton. McGuffey's Reader and "Tout va trés bien." *French rev.*, 21: 471–473 (May). Demonstrates that a French popular song of ca. 1938 is connected with McGuffey's *Fifth reader*, Lesson xix. [5494

Maurice Dekobra [*real name* **Maurice Tessier**]. Seven years among free men. . . . Translated from the French by Warre Bradley Wells. London: T. W. Laurie [1948]. viii, 280 p. "This diary is a medley of impressions written . . . during seven years of residence [1939–1946] in the United States." [5495

Raoul Jean Jacques François de Roussy de Sales. L'Amérique entre en guerre: journal d'un Français aux États-Unis. Paris: Jeune Parque [1948. 4], 380 p. (Pour servir à l'histoire de ce temps, 8.) Diary of diplomatic and military events, Jan. 4, 1940–Nov. 30, 1941, kept by a journalist, mainly at Washington. [5496

Frederic B. Butler. Southern France exploits of Task Force Butler. [Edited by James D. T. Hamilton.] *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 12–18; (no. 2): 30–38 (Jan-Apr). Operations of a provisional armored and mechanized Cavalry unit, assembled from elements of the American VI Corps, and commanded by General Butler, Aug. 16–23, 1944. [5497

L. B. Cottingham. Smoke over the Moselle. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 2): 14–19 (Aug). map, views. On operations of the 84th Chemical Smoke Generator Company on the Moselle, Sep. 9–21, 1944, "the first time smoke generators had been employed in support of an assault river crossing in the ETO," with "a retrospective critique." [5498

R. Ernest Dupuy. Parker's Crossroads. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 4): 14–16 (Apr). map, view. Operations of the 589th Field Artillery Battalion of the 106th Infantry Division in Ardennes, Dec. 19–23, 1944. [5499

Eugene J. Field. 4th Cavalry Group in combat. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 62–63 (Jan–Feb). Operations in Normandy, Jun. 6, 1944 ff. [5500

First blood! an account of the action of the 41st Tank Battalion in the Battle of the Bulge [Dec. 31, 1944–Jan. 3, 1945]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 6): 18–22 (Nov–Dec). map, views. [5501

William C. Hall. Bridging at Thionville. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 169–173 (Apr). maps, views. Activities of the 1306th Engineer General Service Regiment on the Moselle River, Nov. 10–14, 1944. [5502

Ralph E. Kuzell. Command and communication. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 6): 32–40 (Nov–Dec). notes. Deals mainly with the Battle of the Bulge, specifically with the 106th U. S. Infantry Division, Dec. 16, 1944. [5503

S. L. A. Marshall. Affair at Hill 30. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 8–15; (no. 3): 20–25 (Feb-Mar). maps, port., views. Experience of the 3d Battalion, 508th Parachute Infantry, during the Normandy invasion, D Day to D plus 3. [5504

James H. O'Neill. The true story of the Patton prayer. *Mil. Chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 1–3, 13 (Oct–Nov). ports. Reminiscences, by the former Chief Chaplain, Third Army, of the circumstances and results of a prayer for "fair weather for battle," Dec. 8–20, 1944. [5505

Donald B. Robinson. Secret of the Battle of the Bulge [Dec. 1944]. *Am. mercury*, 66: 42–47 (Jan). [5506

E. A. Trahan. Armor in the Bulge: 2d Armored Division in the Ardennes counteroffensive [Dec. 16, 1944–Jan. 16, 1945]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 2–11; (no. 2): 39–43 (Jan–Apr). facsim., maps. [5507

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* Utah Beach to Cherbourg, 6 June–27 June 1944. [By Maj. Roland G. Ruppenthal. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] xii, 213 p. 41 maps (part col., part fold.), ports., views. (American forces in action series.) Operations of VII Corps. [5508

Charles E. Wright. Moselle River crossing at Cattenom. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 50–53 (May-Jun). Study of coordination, Oct. 15–Nov. 19, 1944. [5509

E. Franklin Dukes. When I was in the Infantry . . . *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 2): 4–8 (Aug). cartoons. On Officers' Basic Course No. 1 at Fontainebleau, early 1945. [5510

THE IBERIAN PENINSULA

Valentín de Foronda. Valentín de Foronda's memoir on the United States of North America, 1804. [Edited by José de Onís.] *Americas*, 4: 351–387 (Jan). notes. Document entitled *Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos de la America Septentrional*, dated Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1804, composed by the consul general of Spain in the United States. [5511

Armando Palacio Valdés. Armando Palacio Valdes writes to William Dean Howells. [Edited by] Edwin H. Cady. *Symposium*, 2: 19–37 (May). notes. Fifteen letters to Howells, Apr. 22, 1886–Mar. 20, 1912, relating chiefly to theories of fiction and literary criticism, with editorial comments. [5512

Pedro Laín Entralgo. La generacion del 98 y el problema de Espana. *Arbor*, 11: 417–438 (Dec). Influence of the events of 1898 on the thought and feeling of Spain. [5513

José María García Escudero. El Parlamento ante el desastre. *Arbor*, 11: 399–416 (Dec). notes. On the actions of the Spanish Parliament with respect to the Spanish-American War, 1898–99. [5514

Seward W. Livermore. The Azores in American strategy-diplomacy, 1917–1919. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 197–211 (Sep). notes. [5515

Lisbon interlude. By the Marine Officer. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 8): 26–29 (Aug). views. Surveillance of American officers in Lisbon by agents of the Gestapo, fall of 1941. [5516

GERMANY

Theodore B. Hewitt. German hymns in American hymnals. *German quar.*, 21: 37–50 (Jan). On the hymns of thirteen German authors, from Martin Luther to Nikolaus Ludwig von Zinzendorf, 1483–1760, and their translations current in America. [5517

Max Rohrer, *ed.* Amerika im deutschen Gedicht. Stuttgart: P. O. Röhm [1948]. 175 p. (Orplid Bücherei, Bd. 14.) Selections from German poetry relating to the Americas, 1775–1945, with a historical introduction. [5518

Henry A. Pochmann. Early German-American journalistic exchanges [1818–32]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 161–179 (Feb). notes. [5519

Vivian C. Hopkins. The influence of Goethe on Emerson's aesthetic theory [1833–40]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 325–344 (Oct). notes. [5520

Leo Hertel. Walt Whitmans Kenntnis deutscher Literatur [1839 ff.]. *German quar.*, 21: 16–24 (Jan). notes. [5521

Theodore Huebner. Longfellow's estimate of Heine. *German quar.*, 21: 117–119 (Mar). notes. Refers to an article of Longfellow in *Graham's lady's and gentleman's magazine*, 1842. [5522

Alice Hecker Reynolds. Hecker lore. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 7–11 (Jun). ports., view. On Friedrich Hecker, leader in the Revolution of 1848, who came to the United States some years after, lived near Belleville, Ill., and served in the Civil War. [5523

Carl Wittke. The German forty-eighters in America: a centennial appraisal. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 711–725 (Jul). notes. [5524

Walt Whitman. Walt Whitman's letters to Karl Knortz. [Edited by] Horst Frenz. *Am. lit.*, 20: 155–163 (May). notes. Reprinted from Karl Knortz, *Walt Whitman, der Dichter der Demokratie* (Leipzig, 1899). Dated Nov. 14, 1882–May 4, 1889. [5525

Robert S. Gordon. U. S. German sea post offices. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 448–449 (Mar). On joint U. S.–German sea post service on passenger ships, 1890–1914. [5526

Robert S. Gordon. "United States Sea P. O." cancellations of 1893–1917. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 971–972 (Sep). facsims. On joint U. S.–German sea post service. [5527

Helen Emerson. A criticism of Charles Henry Meltzer's translations of *Hanneles Himmelfahrt* and *Die versunkene Glocke*. *German quar.*, 21: 163–174 (May). notes. On translations, 1894 and ca. 1899, of two plays of Gerhard Hauptmann. [5528

[Erwin Carlé.] Der deutsche Lausbub in Amerika, [von] Erwin Rosen [pseud. Neuauflage. Wiesentheid]: Droemersche Verlangsanstalt [1948]. 379 p. Undated voyage from Germany to the United States and back, residence of several years in the United States (including New York and Texas), and service in Cuba in 1898. Apparently semifictional. [5529

Frederick W. J. Heuser. Robert Herndon Fife. *Germanic rev.*, 23: 85–90 (Apr). port. On Fife (born 1871) as a teacher and Germanic scholar, including his service in Columbia University, 1920–48. [5530

William W. Pusey III. The German vogue of Thomas Wolfe [1932–48]. *Germanic rev.*, 23: 131–148 (Apr). notes. [5531

Herbert Feis. Oil for Spain: a critical episode of the War [1940–44]. *Foreign affairs*, 26: 377–389 (Jan). notes. [5532

Frederick B. Lacey. Admiralty: international law: distinction between prize and salvage, and right of naval personnel to share in a salvage award. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 571–579 (Jun). notes. On the salvage status of the *Odenwald*, of German registry, taken by two vessels of the U. S. Navy near the Equator, Nov. 6, 1941. [5533

H. Homer Aschmann. Kriegie talk. *Am. speech*, 23: 217–222 (Oct–Dec). notes. On speech forms developed among American prisoners of war in Germany, 1942–45. [5534

Oliver M. Chiesl. Clipped Wings. [Dayton, Ohio] R. W. Kimball [1948]. 1 v., unpaged. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. "The picture-story of the men who made up the first all-American flying officer compound, the South Compound of Stalag Luft III at Sagan, Germany," 1943–45. [5535

Casey Deveikis. Building Patton's Rhine River bridge. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 71–74 (Feb). views. Construction by the 1303d Engineers, at Mainz, of "the highest, widest, and longest military bridge in the world," Mar. 27–Apr. 16, 1945. [5536

W. D. Duncan. Tanks and infantry in night attacks. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 56–61 (Jan–Feb). maps. Operations of the 30th U. S. Infantry Division and two attached units, the 743d Tank Battalion and the 823d Tank Destroyer Battalion, in the vicinity of Lich, Oberembt, and Kirchtroisdorf, Germany, Feb. 25–27, 1945. [5537

John H. Herz. The fiasco of denazification in Germany [1945–48]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 569–594 (Dec). notes. [5538

Charles R. Keasey. Roer River crossing at Linnich, Germany. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 54–56 (May–Jun). notes. Study of coordination, ca. Feb. 21–24, 1945. [5539

Karl Loewenstein. Law and the legislative process in Occupied Germany [1945–48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 724–760, 994–1022 (Mar–Apr). notes. [5540

Karl Loewenstein. Reconstruction of the administration of justice in American-occupied Germany [1945–47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 419–467 (Feb). notes. [5541

Harry A. McBride. Masterpieces on tour. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 717–750 (Dec). views (part col.). On paintings rescued from Germany and exhibited in the United States, 1945–48. [5542

ITALY

Joseph G. Fucilla. The first fragment of a translation of the *Divine comedy* printed in America: a new find. *Italica*, 25: 9–11 (Mar). notes. On a quotation in John Clapp's *New York almanack for* 1697. [5543

Howard R. Marraro. Interpretation of Italy and the Italians in eighteenth century America. *Italica*, 25: 59–81 (Mar). notes. Based on newspapers and magazines, 1743–1801. [5544

Angelina La Piana. Dante's American pilgrimage: a historical survey of Dante studies in the United States, 1800–1944. New Haven: Pub. for Wellesley College by Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], xi, 310 p. bibliogs., notes. [5545

Howard R. Marraro. William Pinkney's mission to the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 1816. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 235–265 (Dec). notes. Includes letters between Pinkney and James Monroe, May 11–Nov. 3, 1816. [5546

Helen Comstock. Sculpture by W. H. Rinehart. *Connoisseur*, 122 (no. 509): 39 (Sep). On Rinehart (1825–74) as a sculptor in Maryland and Rome, 1850–74. [5547

Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore. A catalogue of the work of William Henry Rinehart, Maryland sculptor, 1825–1874. By Marvin Chauncey Ross and Anna Wells Rutledge. [Baltimore] Trustees of the Peabody Institute and the Walters Art Gallery [1948]. 74 p. port., views (reproductions of sketches and sculpture) on 48 plates. bibliog. (p. 72–74). Catalogue of Rinehart's sculpture, 1851–74, most of which was done in Italy. [5548

Howard R. Marraro. The closing of the American diplomatic mission to the Vatican and efforts to revive it, 1868–1870. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 33: 423–447 (Jan). notes. [5549

Creighton Gilbert. On Longfellow's translation of a Michael Angelo sonnet [1874]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 57–62 (Jan). notes. [5550

Mario Praz. Hemingway in Italy. *Partisan rev.*, 15: 1086–1100 (Oct). On the influence of Ernest Hemingway on Italian fiction, 1929 ff. [5551

David Ross Brower. Remount Blue: the combat story of the 3d Battalion, 86th Mountain Infantry. Berkeley, Calif., 1948. ix, 112 p. view. Services in Italy, 1943. [5552

Winton Kimberlin Sexton. We fought for freedom. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1948]. 116 p. Reminiscences of a prisoner of war in Italy, 1943–44. [5553

Howard McGaw Smyth. The armistice of Cassibile. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 12–35 (spring). map. notes. Operations in the vicinity of Cassibile, Sicily, Aug. 19–Sep. 9, 1943. [5554

A. H. Stock, I. Eisenstadt, G. W. Triplett, Jr., & S. Ashe. Observations on diphtheria and diphtheria bacilli in 5th Army troops in the Italian campaign [Oct. 1943–Jun. 1945]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 121–125 (Aug). [5555

Chester G. Starr. From Salerno to the Alps: a history of the Fifth Army, 1943–1945. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 529 p. 42 maps (part col.), views. "Essentially a condensation of the nine-volume Fifth Army history." Appended: bibliographical note (p. 453–455); German order of battle (p. 456–460); troop list of Fifth Army (p. 461–483); Allied Military Government (p. 484–489). [5556

Claire S. Curtis. From the Arno to the Winter Line. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 46–49 (May–Jun). Operations of elements of the 760th Tank Battalion in Italy, Sep. 1–Nov. 9, 1944. [5557

William W. Tribby, A. H. Stock, & F. B. Warner. Typhoid fever in inoculated U. S. soldiers. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 210–216 (Sep). On "an outbreak of typhoid fever which occurred in the 349th Infantry Regiment in the Northern Appenine Mountains of Italy in November, 1944." [5558

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* Anzio beachhead, 22 January–25 May 1944. [By Capt. John Bowditch III, revised by Maj. Roy Lamson, Jr., and Dr. Stetson Conn. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] vii, 122 p. 25 fold. maps, ports., views. (American forces in action series.) Activities of VI Corps. [5559

Houston C. Joyner. They couldn't see down into the Valley. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 16–21 (Oct). map, port., views. On the use of smoke by the 85th Infantry Division in the Sillaro Valley, south of Bologna, Jan. 22–ca. Mar. 15, 1945. [5560

AUSTRIA

Eric Bentley. Brecht on the American stage. NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, *Bul.*, 10 (no. 2): 3–8 (Jul). On performances of Bertold Brecht in America, 1933–47. [5561

POLAND

Gilbert S. Jones. Pulaski campaigned Valley Forge area; opposed going into winter camp here; gave life on battlefield for liberty. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 50–56. On Brig. Gen. Casimir Pulaski in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and south to Georgia, 1777–1779. [5562

Sister **M. Liguori Pakowska.** The first Polish book printed in the United States. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 1–7 (Jan–Jun). notes. On *Dialogues . . . (Rozmowy)*, by Martin Rosienkiewicz (Phila., 1834), published in English and Polish "to facilitate the acquisition of the English language by the Polish Emigrant." [5563

Polish American Congress. Story of the Polish American Congress in press clippings, 1944–1948. Chicago [1948]. 120 p. ports., views. [5564

THE BALKAN STATES

Charalambos Malafouris. Hellēnes tēs Amerikēs, 1528–1948. N. Y., 1948 [i. e. 1947]. 565 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 553–558). On the Greeks in the United States. [5565

Emil Lengyel. Americans from Hungary [ca. 1778–1945]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 319 p. "References" (p. 307–310). (The Peoples of America series.) [5566

Imre Lukinich. American democracy as seen by the Hungarians of the age of reform (1830–1848). *Jour. Cent. Eur. affairs*, 8: 270–281 (Oct.). notes. Mainly on the observations of Bölöni Farkas, who visited the United States in 1831. [5567

Reinhard H. Luthin. A visitor from Hungary. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 29–34 (Jan). On the visit of Louis Kossuth to the United States, 1851–52. [5568

David Moore Robinson. America in Greece: a traditional policy [1821–27]. N. Y.: Anatolia Press, 1948. [4], 195 p. facsims., ports. [5569

Africa

Arna Wendell Bontemps. Story of the Negro. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xii, 239 p. On the Negro Race in Africa and (1619–1948) in America. [5570

Melville J. Herskovits. The contribution of Afroamerican studies to Africanist research. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 1–10 (Jan–Mar). notes. On the relation of "New World Negro cultures" to "the cultures of Africa from which they have been derived," 1619–1948. [5571

Kathleen Hargrave. American Consul John Howard Payne: "Home sweet home" and the Foreign Service. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 10): 14–15, 50 (Oct). view. Sketch of Payne's life (1791–1852), with remarks on his service as consul at

Tunis, and on his reburial in 1883 in Georgetown. [5572

Jean E. Keith. Joseph Rogers Underwood [1791–1876]: friend of African colonization. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 117–132 (Apr). notes. On Underwood's interest in the American Colonization Society for the Free People of Color, 1833–45. [5573

Charles K. Landis. Foreign journal of Charles K. Landis, founder of Vineland, N. J. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 146–147, 181–182 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Diary of a sightseer in Cairo, Egypt, Mar. 4–5, 1890. [5574

Russell F. Akers. Tunisia—springboard to victory. *Fellowship*, 1 (no. 1): 49–58 (Jan). On U. S. participation in operations in Tunisia, Nov. 1942–May 1943. [5575

Henry E. Gardiner. We fought at Kasserine. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 8–17 (Mar–Apr). map, views. Experiences of the author while commanding the 2d Battalion, 13th Armored Regiment, in and before the battle at Kasserine Pass, Tunisia, Dec. 10, 1942–Jan. 25, 1943. [5576

Joseph P. Sullivan. Diary notes of an Army quartermaster. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 1): 38–40, 104–106 (Jul–Aug). views. Observations in Algiers and Morocco, Dec. 22, 1942–Sep. 9, 1943. [5577

Donald T. Kellett. The action at Robaa. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 3): 12–16 (Sep). map. Reminiscences of operations of the 36th Brigade in central Tunisia, Jan. 31, 1943. [5578

The Middle East

Selig Adler. The Palestine question in the Wilson era [1913–23]. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 303–334 (Oct). notes. [5579

Richard Young. Recent American policy concerning the capitulations in the states of the Middle East. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 42: 418–423 (Apr). notes. Reviews American policy toward the states formerly within the Ottoman Empire, 1922–47. [5580

L. A. Stearns & F. R. Ostrander. Malaria and its control in the Persian Corridor during 1943. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 126–147 (Feb). diagrs., map, views. notes. [5581

THE PACIFIC POWERS

Gordon D. Gibson. The probability of numerous independent inventions. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 362–364 (Apr–Jun). Opposes a "mathematical argument supporting trans-Pacific diffusion," presented by Gilbert N. Lewis. [5582

Paul Hibbert Clyde. The Far East: a history of the impact of the West on eastern Asia. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xxi, 862 p. maps (1 fold.). "Bibliographical introduction" (p. xix–xxi), "For further reading" (p. 802–836), notes. (Prentice-Hall history series.) Includes contacts of the United States with the Far East, 1784–1947. [5583

H. W. Loweree. Long Islander started Japanese Navy. *Long Island forum*, 11: 43, 57 (Mar). port. On Capt. Elbert Stannard (1829–1907) of Port Washington, N. Y., his voyages to Shanghai and Yokohama, 1859, 1862–65, and his activities in converting and salvaging old vessels, 1887 ff. [5584

Harold D. Huycke. Emigrant ship to copra hulk: the iron bark *Bougainville*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 114–126 (Apr). views. notes. On the career of this sailing vessel as the *Himalaya* (emigrant ship between Great Britain and New Zealand, 1863 ff.), the *Star of Peru* (in the salmon trade

between San Francisco and Alaska, 1902–26), and the *Bougainville* (copra hulk at Noumea, New Caledonia, 1926–48). [5585

Harold D. Huycke. The American four-mast bark *Star of Poland*, ex-*Acme* [1901–18]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 279–288 (Oct). views. notes. The vessel served in the Pacific and was wrecked on the coast of Japan. [5586

Winston B. Thorson. American public opinion and the Portsmouth Peace Conference [Aug. 1905]. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 439–464 (Apr). notes. [5587

Alfred G. Smith. Synthetics versus Singapore. *Land econ.*, 24: 89–94 (Feb). notes. On the U. S. rubber trade with the Far East, in relation to domestic rubber manufacture, 1931–47. [5588

William F. McCartney. The Jungleers: a history of the 41st Infantry Division. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xi, 208, [1] p. 36 col. maps, ports., views. On the federalization and training of the division, 1940 ff., and its services in Australia, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan, 1942–45. [5589

U. S. *Army. 33d Division.* The Golden Cross: a history of the 33d Infantry Division in World War II. By the 33d Infantry Division, Historical Committee. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xix, 404 p. 29 col. maps, ports., views. Prepared by Capt. Sanford H. Winston with assistance from other officers. On the federalization and training of the Golden Cross Division, 1940 ff., and its services in Hawaii, New Guinea, Morotai, the Philippines, and Japan, 1943–46. [5590

Alfred H. Burne. Global strategy in the Pacific war [1941–45]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 4): 20–25 (Apr). [5591

Alfred H. Burne. Japanese and American strategy in the Pacific [1941–45]. Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., *Jour.*, 93: 417–420 (Aug). fold map. [5592

James Seton Gray, Jr. Development of naval night fighters in World War II. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 847–851 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of Pacific flying, 1941–45. [5593

Vern Haugland. The AAF against Japan. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvii, [3], 515 p. map, ports., views. Air operations in the Pacific, 1941–45. [5594

Our submarines' victory in the Pacific [1941–45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1147–1156 (Sep). views. [5595

L. Pinel. Les combats navals décisifs du Pacifique. *Rev. maritime*, n. s. no. 22, p. 27–50 (Jan). map, views. Critique of strategy, 1941–45. [5596

Joseph Warren Stilwell. The Stilwell papers. . . . Arranged and edited by Theodore H. White. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xvi, [2], 357 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Excerpts from the diary and letters of General Stilwell, written in Washington, Burma, and China, Dec. 1941–Oct. 1944. [5597

Frank L. Kluckhohn. Some officers enjoyed the War. *Am. mercury*, 66: 322–327 (Mar). Anecdotes of luxury-loving officers in the Pacific, 1942–45. [5598

Fletcher Pratt. The Marines' war: an account of the struggle for the Pacific from both American and Japanese sources [1942–45]. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948. 8], 456 p. maps. "A considerable portion of this book has appeared serially in the *Marine Corps Gazette*," under the title "Marines in the Pacific war." [5599

R. Carmichael Tilghman. L. O. D.—yes: an odyssey of the Army's 18th General Hospital (Affiliated Johns Hopkins Hospital Unit). *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 45–54, 77–86 (Jan–Mar). views. Concl. On the services of this unit in the Fiji Islands and India, Apr. 1942–Oct. 1945. [5600

U. S. *Army. 81st Division.* The 81st Infantry Wildcat Division in World War II. By the 81st Wildcat Division Historical Committee. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. vii, [5], 324 p, facsim., 50 col. maps, ports., views (part col.). On the training of the Division,

1942–43, and its services in Angaur, Peleliu, Ulithi, the Philippines, and Japan, 1944–46. [5601

Eugene B. Vest. Native words learned by American soldiers in India and Burma in World War II [1942–45]. *Am. speech*, 23: 223–231 (Oct–Dec). notes. Includes an alphabetical glossary. [5602

Ralph P. Dillon. The story of a small boy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 817–821 (Jul). views. Deals with the destroyer escort *Griswold* (DE–7), Apr. 1943–Sep. 1945, in the Pacific, and the author's service on it. [5603

Edward Michael Flanagan, Jr. The Angels: a history of the 11th Airborne Division, 1943–1946. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, [2], 176 p. 24 col. maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1943–44, and its services in New Guinea, the Philippines, Okinawa, and Japan. [5604

I. E. McMillian. The U. S. S. *Newcomb* (DD 586)—victim of the Kamikazes. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 683–689 (Jun). views. Services of the *Newcomb* in the Pacific, Nov. 1943–Aug. 1945, as recollected by her commanding officer. [5605

Harry Reichelderfer. Sixth Army communications. *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 5–9 (Nov–Dec). port., views. Operations from Brisbane to Kyoto, Feb. 1943–Jan. 1946. [5606

George F. Unmacht. Flame throwing Seabees. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 425–427 (Apr). view. On the construction of "the Tank Mounted Flame Thrower" by the Flame Thrower Group, Construction Battalion, in Oahu, and the use of this type of equipment in the Pacific, Nov. 1943–Jun. 1945. [5607

John H. Noyes. Saga Shannon: the story of the USS *Shannon* DM 25 in action, 1944–1946. [Brooklyn? 1948?] 80 p. maps, ports., views. Service of a mine layer off Iwo Jima, Ulithi, Kerama Retto, Okinawa, and Japan, 1944–45. [5608

U. S. *Marine Corps. 6th Division.* History of the Sixth Marine Division: Melanesia, Micronesia, Orient. Edited by Bevan G[illet] Cass. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 262 p. maps (part col.), ports., views (part col.). Services in the Solomon Islands, Eniwetok, Saipan, Okinawa, Japan, and China, 1944–46. [5609

Robert P. Whitman. Two years in the Pacific area. *Radford rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 23–26 (Nov). Reminiscences of service in Company B, 593d Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment, U. S. Army Amphibian Engineers, in the Southwest Pacific, Jan. 1944–Nov. 1945. [5610

Hugh Borton. Occupation policies in Japan and Korea [1945–47]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 255 (Jan), p. 146–155. [5611

Oceania

Lloyd G. Churchward. Rhode Island and the Australian trade, 1792–1812. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 97–104 (Oct). map, table. notes. [5612

John D. Pillsbury. Truk: a "tourist" attraction. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 853–861 (Jul). views. On Truk under the U. S. Naval Military Government, beginning Sep. 2, 1945, with references to its earlier history, ca. 1830 ff. [5613

Lloyd G. Churchward. Salem merchants and the Australian trade, 1832–1842. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 295–303 (Oct). ports, view. notes. [5614

H. P. Horton. Long Islanders went native. *Long Island forum*, 11: 203–204, 215–216 (Nov). view. Instances of Long Island whalers who settled among Pacific natives, ca. 1840–1894, including Tom Seaman, Sam Brandt, and Eli Jennings, and of Long Islanders who settled in San Francisco or other "distant shore." [5615

Alfred Goldsborough Jones. Long ago and "faraway": traces of Melville in the Marquesas in the journal of A. G. Jones, 1854–1855. Edited by Mabel Weaks. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 362–369 (Jul). notes. [5616

Thomas C. Hart. The United States and the Pacific Islands [1898–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 255, p. 115–123 (Jan). [5617

Earl S. Pomeroy. American policy respecting the Marshalls, Carolines, and Marianas, 1898–1941. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 43–53 (Feb). notes. [5618

Anna George De Mille. Henry George: the Australian tour. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 369–377 (Apr). notes. Lecture tour of an American economist, 1900. [5619

Werner Levi. American attitudes toward Pacific islands, 1914–1919. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 55–64 (Feb). notes. [5620

Bertram Vogel. Truk—South Sea mystery base. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1269–1275 (Oct). table, views. notes. On the Japanese régime in Truk, 1914–44. [5621

H. Russell Drowne, Jr. Activities of the 102d AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 2): 2–7 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. On a New York National Guard organization, 1919–47, and its services in New Guinea and the Philippines, Dec. 1944–Dec. 1945. [5622

Stanley A. Frankel. The 37th Infantry Division in World War II. . . . Edited by Frederick Kirker assisted by John Macdonald. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, 398 p. 29 maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 398). On the federalization and training of the Division, 1940 ff., and its services in the Fiji, Solomon, and Philippine Islands, 1942–45. [5623

U. S. *Army. Forces in the Pacific.* Engineers of the Southwest Pacific, 1941–1945. Volume 1. Engineers in theater operations. By the Office of the Chief Engineer, General Headquarters, Army Forces, Pacific. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xxi, 375 p. diagrs., 56 col. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. [5624

U. S. *Marine Corps.* Hit the beach! Your Marine Corps in action: a photographic epic of Marine Corps operations of World War II told by the intrepid leaders who launched the initial offensive at Guadalcanal, swept the Pacific, and spearheaded the occupation of the Japanese Empire [1941–45. Consulting editor: William P. McCahill.] N. Y.: W. H. Wise, 1948. [6], 386 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). Partial contents.—Foreword, by Clifton B. Cates.—Mobilizing the Marine Corps for World War II, by Thomas Holcomb.—Guadalcanal, by Alexander A. Vandegrift.—Tarawa, by Julian C. Smith.—The Marianas campaign, by Holland M. Smith.—Iwo Jima, by Harry Schmidt.—The Okinawa campaign, by Lemuel C. Shepherd, Jr.—Marine Corps aviation, by Clayton C. Jerome.—Congressional Medal of Honor winners. [5625

Robert A. Aurthur & Kenneth Cohlmia. The Third Marine Division. . . . Edited by Robert T[rueman] Vance. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. viii, 385, [14] p. col. maps, ports. (1 col.), views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942–43, and its services in the Solomon Islands, Guam, and Iwo Jima, 1943–45. [5626

Joseph H. Barker, Jr. "Base Button" at Espiritu Santo. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 539–542 (Dec). views. Construction activities, Jul. 1942–Jun. 1946. [5627

J. G. Coward. Destroyer dust. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1373–1383 (Nov). view. Reminiscences of the Battle of Surigao Strait and preceding incidents, Jul. 1942–Oct. 1944, by the commanding officer, Destroyer Squadron 54. [5628

Robert D. Heinl, Jr. Naval gunfire training in the Pacific. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 6): 10–15 (Jun). views. History of the Naval Gunfire Section, Fleet Marine Force Pacific, 1942–45. [5629

Walter Karig, Russell L. Harris, & Frank A. Manson. Battle report. [Vol. 4.] The end of an empire. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. xii, 532 p. 17 maps, views. Operations of the U. S. Navy in the South, Southwest, and Western Pacific, 1942–44. [5630

The **Marines'** Navajo "codetalkers." *Signals*, 3 (no. 1): 22–23 (Sep–Oct). views. Service of enlisted Navajos in the Pacific, 1942–45. [5631

E. J. Rowse. Amphibious artillery. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 66–70 (Mar–Apr). map. Service of the 3d Battalion, 10th Artillery Regiment (later the 2d 155mm Howitzer Battalion) in Guadalcanal, Tarawa, Saipan, Guam, and Iwo Jima, Jul. 1942–Mar. 1945. [5632

Edward Barber. Activities of the 59th AAA Brigade. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 91 (no. 6): 2–9 (Nov–Dec). views. Services in the United States and Saipan, May 1943–Sep. 1945. [5633

Robert E. Cron, Jr. Soils laboratory in New Guinea. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 25–28 (Jan). tables. On the Soils Laboratory, Engineering Division, U. S. Army Forces in the Lae-Nadzab Area, and its work in connection with building airfields at Nadzab, 1943–44. [5634

Roger M. Emmons. Tarawa bombardment. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 3): 42–47 (Mar). views. Bombardment by Task Force 53, Nov. 20, 1943, as recollected by a participant on the USS *Tennessee*. [5635

Hobart Hughes. Saga of a YMS. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 53–59 (Jan). views. On the service of the minesweeper *YMS-238* in the Pacific, 1943–44. [5636

P. Parfond. Tarawa [1943]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 31, p. 1355–1362 (Nov). view. [5637

U. S. *Marine Corps.* Bougainville and the Northern Solomons. [By] John N. Rentz. [Wash.] Historical Sect., Division of Public Information, Headquarters, Marine Corps, 1948. vi, 166 p. col. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 132–139), notes. On operations of the Marine Corps in Nov. 1943. [5638

Cornelius Vanderbreggen, Jr. Letters of a Leatherneck. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. 290 p. Dated Quantico, North Carolina, California, "Somewhere in the South Pacific," "Somewhere in the Central Pacific," Guam, and Norwood (Pa.), Jan. 10, 1943–Oct. 1, 1948. Mainly an account of the author's unofficial evangelistic activities. [5639

W. R. Carter. Seron Ten. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 153–67 (Feb). views. On the administration of Service Squadron 10, a mobile floating base, and its operations at Majuro Atoll, Eniwetok, Ulithi, and Leyte, Jan. 1944–Sep. 1945. [5640

Robert E. Cushman, Jr. Amphibious assault planning: Iwo Jima [Oct. 1944 ff.]. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 6): 8–15 (Dec). views. [5641

George A. Harvey. Barge & Causeway Units in the Pacific. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 1): 30–32, 110–112 (Jul–Aug). views. On the work of naval pontoon barge and causeway units from Tarawa to Okinawa, 1944–45. [5642

William F. Heavey. MacArthur hits Hollandia [Apr. 1944]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 253–256 (Jun). maps, views. [5643

Edmund G. Love. Smith versus Smith. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 5): 3–13 (Nov). facsims., maps, ports., view. Account (by a former historian of the 27th Infantry Division) of the relief of Maj. Gen. Ralph Smith, USA, from command of the 27th Infantry Division by Lt. Gen. Holland M. Smith, USMC, during the Battle of Saipan, Jun. 24, 1944, and the resulting controversy. [5644

I. E. McMillian. Naval gunfire at Roi-Namur. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 7): 50–55 (Jul). views. Bombardment of Roi-Namur, Kwajalein Atoll, Jan. 31–Feb. 1, 1944, by the Northern Attack Force under Rear Adm. R. L. Conolly. [5645

Vernon E. Megee. Control of supporting aircraft. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 9–15 (Jan). views. Mainly on "ground control of close support aircraft" by the Marine Corps in the Pacific, 1944–45. [5646

Robert Sherrod. The Saipan controversy. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 6): 14–28 (Dec). ports. Rebuttal to article of Edmund G. Love on the relief of Maj. Gen. Ralph Smith, Jun. 24, 1944, with correspondence and opinions of various officers and of the editors. [5647

U. S. *Navy Dept.* Information on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, transmitted by the United States to the Secretary-General of the United Nations [1944–48]. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. [4], ii, 165 p. maps, views. (Opnav–P22–100E.) "Documentary enclosures" (p. 108–156). [5648

Franklin W. Ball. Stars fell in Iwo Jima [Feb.–Mar. 1945]. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 224–225 (Sep–Oct). [5649

Homer Bast. Amphibious mother ship. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 333–337 (Mar). view. On the services at Iwo Jima and Okinawa, Jan. 1945 ff., of four LSTs converted to maintenance ships: APBs 41 (*Wythe*), 42 (*Yavapai*), 43 (*Yolo*), and 44 (*Presque Isle*). [5650

Henry J. Blossy. The climb toward perfection. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 227–230 (Sep–Oct). Operations of the 1st Provisional AAA Group in Okinawa, 1945. [5651

John W. Devine, Jr., & Hollon W. Farr. The neurosurgical management of wounded in the Okinawa Campaign [1945]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 202–207 (Sep). [5652

Daniel D. Karasik. Okinawa: a problem in administration and reconstruction. *Far Eastern quar.*, 7: 254–267 (May). notes. On American activities in Okinawa beginning with the first landing, Apr. 1, 1945, and including the work of military government through Nov. 1946. [5653

D. A. Morris. Engineer operations on Iwo Jima [Feb. 1945 ff.]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 199–203 (May). views. [5654

U. S. *Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.* Okinawa: the last battle [1945]. By Roy E[dgar] Appleman, James M. Burns, Russell A. Gugeler, and John Stevens. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xxii, [2], 529 p. 54 fold. col. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 503–509), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The War in the Pacific.) [5655

Laurence Grambow Wolf. A glimpse of Okinawa [1945–48]. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 41–51 (Feb). maps. [5656

Carleton H. Wright. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1333–1341 (Nov). views. On the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, established Jul. 18, 1947, with the United States as Administering Authority, in the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas groups, previously administered by the Navy. [5657

Japan

Bradford Smith. Americans from Japan [1844–1946]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. xxi, 409 p. views. notes (p. 390–392). (The peoples of America series.) [5658

Daniel Stempel. Lafcadio Hearn: interpreter of Japan. *Am. lit.*, 20: 1–19 (Mar). notes. On Hearn's books about Japan, 1890–1904. [5659

Wilson Leon Godshall. Japan's dream of empire [1895–1946]. *Social sci.*, 23: 223–233 (Oct). [5660

Helen Mears. Mirror for Americans: Japan. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xiv, [2], 329 p. notes. Review and analysis of Japanese military and diplomatic policy, with particular relation to the United States, mainly in the years from 1939 to 1946. [5661

Norman Llewellyn Hill. Was there an ultimatum before Pearl Harbor? *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 42: 355–367 (Apr). notes. On the question "Did the Japanese note of November 20, 1941, or the American note of November 26, 1941, constitute an ultimatum as that term is used in international law?" [5662

Naval aviation's air combat record. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 6): 54–57 (Jun). Statistical review, 1941–45, of Japanese and American losses of aircraft in air combat. [5663

Walton L. Robinson. *Akagi*, famous Japanese carrier. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 579–595 (May). views. On the career of this vessel (built 1920–25) from Pearl Harbor to the Battle of Midway, Dec. 1941–Jun. 1942. [5664

Rose Curtice Butts. Prisoners from Alaska. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 5): 14–15, 36–39 (May). views. Experiences of Aleut prisoners from Attu in Japan, 1942–45, and after their return to Alaska. [5665

Walton L. Robinson. Who sank what? *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 4): 48–50 (Apr). On inaccuracies in statistics of sinkings of Japanese warships, 1942–45. [5666

Bertram Vogel. Japan's secret war within. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 30–34 (Feb). ports. Argues that "Japan's determination to surrender was serious even as early as the spring of 1944" and that "the majority of Japan's statesmen and naval leaders were determined, from the very moment that the tide of war turned against them, to effect a compromise peace." [5667

Russell Brines. MacArthur's Japan [1945–48]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 315 p. [5668

W. I. Ladejinsky. Trial balance in Japan. *Foreign affairs*, 27: 104–116 (Oct). On Allied policies in Japan, 1945–48. [5669

Bertram Vogel. The last days of the *Yamato*. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 5): 15–19 (May). ports., views. Sinking of the *Yamato* and other vessels of the Japanese Navy, off Japan, Apr. 7, 1945. [5670

Korea

K. Jack Bauer. The Korean expedition of 1871. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 197–203 (Feb). views. Expedition of Frederick F. Low, minister to China, and the U. S. Asiatic Squadron, commanded by Rear Adm. John Rodgers, to Korea, May–Jul. 1871, to demand satisfaction for the burning of the American trading schooner *General Sherman* and the killing of its crew in Korea, Aug. 1866. [5671

Philip N. Pierce. "Forgotten glory." *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 32–37 (Jan). map, views. Landing of the Marines in Korea, Jun. 10–11, 1871. [5672

Frank G. Williston. Reflections on American-Korean relations [1882–1947]. *Korean rev.*, 1: 3–10 (Jun). [5673

U. S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs.* Korea, 1945 to 1948: a report on political developments and economic resources, with selected documents, [Wash.] Dept. of State [Division of Publications, Off. of Public Affairs, 1948]. iv, 124 p. maps (1 fold.). (Dept. of State. Publication 3305. Far Eastern series, 28.) [5674

Francis Wayland Goddard. Called to Cathay. N. Y.: Distributed by the Baptist Literature Bureau [1948]. 159, [1] p. map, ports., geneal. table, views. On missionaries of the Northern Baptist Convention in China, 1834–1945, including William Dean, Josiah Goddard, Joseph Ripley Goddard, Francis Wayland Goddard, and Stephen Josiah Goddard. [5675

William Henry Low. The Canton letters, 1839–1841, of William Henry Low. With introduction and notes by James Duncan Phillips. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 197–228, 304–330 (Jul–Oct). notes. Letters from a Salem merchant in Canton, dated Jun. 14, 1839–Oct. 3, 1841, including the period of the Opium War. [5676

O. Edmund Clubb. American policy in respect to China. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 11): 14–15, 38 (Nov). Sketch, 1843–1948, by the Consul General, Peiping. [5677

William Henry Powell. Our first "war" in China: the diary of William Henry Powell, 1856. Edited by Julius W. Pratt. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 776–786 (Jul). notes. Diary of a member of the crew of the USS *San Jacinto* at Whampoa, 12 miles below Canton, Nov. 15–Dec. 6, 1856. [5678

George R. Loehr. Young J. Allen and mandarins. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 102–109 (Jun). On Allen as a Methodist missionary in China, 1860–1907. [5679

Earle R. Forrest. Captain Philo McGiffin at the Battle of the Yalu. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 267–278 (Oct). notes. On Philo Norton McGiffin (1860–97), an officer of the Chinese Navy, 1885–95, and his services in the Battle of the Yalu, Sep. 17, 1894. [5680

Bettis Alston Garside. One increasing purpose: the life of Henry Winters Luce [1868–1941]. N. Y.: F. H. Revell Co. [1948]. 271 p. map, ports., views. On Luce as a Presbyterian missionary in China, 1897–1925, and a teacher in the Hartford Theological Seminary till 1935. [5681

Julia St. Clair Krenz. The San Kuan Miao. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 1): 14–15, 39–40, 42 (Jan). views. Description and reminiscences of the living quarters of U. S. Foreign Service personnel at Peiping, 1900–1948. Includes "Pertinent anecdotes and reminiscences," by Nelson T. Johnson, Frank P. Lockhart, and Philip D. Sprouse. [5682

David Nelson Rowe. American policy toward China [ca. 1927–1947]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 255, p. 136–145 (Jan). [5683

Paul Hibbert Clyde. The diplomacy of "playing no favorities": Secretary Stimson and Manchuria, 1931. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 187–202 (Sep). notes. [5684

Robert Shaplen. Some of my best friends were pirates: the story of Consul Reeves of Macao. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 15–16 (Jul). On the service of John Powell Reeves, British consul at Macao and representative of American interests there, 1942–46. [5685

David Thurston Griggs. Americans in China: some Chinese views [1945–47]. Wash.: Foundation for Foreign Affairs, 1948. [6], 59, [3] p. notes. (Foundation pamphlet no. 5.) Based on Chinese newspapers. [5686

The **Bombay** mission press. *Am. notes & queries*, 7: 147–151 (Jan). notes. Signed: A. P. On the American Mission Press, Bombay, 1831–56. [5687

Ruth M. Tapper. The full years: the life story of Helen I. Root. Winona Lake, Ind.: Young People's Missionary Society, 1948. 96 p. ports., views. On Helen Isabel Root (1873–1945) as Congregational missionary in Ceylon, 1899–1907, Free Methodist missionary in India, 1917–22, and editor and minister in Illinois. [5688

Giles T. Brown. The Hindu conspiracy, 1914–1917. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 299–310 (Aug). notes. On the activities of the Hindu Association of the Pacific Coast, devoted to "an ambitious plan to overthrow British rule in India." [5689

T. F. Van Natta III. Airdrop supply. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 5): 20–22 (May). view. Reminiscences and analysis of airdrop operations in Burma, 1942–45. [5690

George C. West. The Stilwell Road: construction and logistical problems [Oct. 1943–Jan. 1945]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 40–44, 114, 117–118, 121 (Nov–Dec). maps, table, view. To be concl. [5691

T. N. Dupuy. Monsoon offensive. *Fellowship*, 1 (no. 1): 13–21 (Jan). maps. To be concl. Operations of the Northern Combat Area Command in Burma, Jul. 1944 ff. [5692

Albert Fields. Medical officer in China. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 292–304 (Oct). views. Observations of Captain Fields, M. C., A. U. S., in the Salween campaign and with guerrillas, 1944–45. [5693

E. F. Stanford-Blunden. Search & recovery in India-Burma. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 16–21, 98, 101–102, 105 (May–Jun). views. Activities of the American Graves Registration Service, India–Burma Zone, Jun. 1, 1946–1948. [5694

RUSSIA

Vera (Micheles) Dean. The United States and Russia. [Third edition, revised.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 336 p. maps. "Suggested reading" (p. 307–319). (The American foreign policy library.) First published 1947. Includes a historical introduction, 1781 ff. [5695

George Washington Campbell. Diary of George Washington Campbell, American Minister to Russia, [Jul. 3] 1818–[Aug. 23] 1820. Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 152–170, 259–280 (Jun–Sep). notes. [5696

Alvin F. Harlow. George Washington Whistler [1800–1849]. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 14–18 (Apr). port., views. On Whistler as a railroad surveyor and bridge builder in the United States, 1829–42, and subsequently in Russia. [5697

David Hecht. Russian intelligentsia and American slavery. *Phylon*, 9: 265–269 (3d quarter). On "the parallel emancipation of the serfs in Russia (1861), and of the Negro slaves in America (1863)." [5698

Albert Parry. A Grand Duke comes to America. *Am. mercury*, 67: 334–341 (Sep). On the visit of Alexis Romanov, a son of Tsar Alexander II, to the eastern United States, Nov. 1871–Feb. 1872. [5699

Raymond Schuessler. Is Rasputin alive on Kodiak? *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 11): 14–15 (Nov). view. Summarizes the career of Grigori Efimovich Rasputin (born 1873) in the Russian Court till his alleged assassination on Dec. 13, 1916, and presents evidence that he is living in disguise as a monk on Kodiak Island. [5700

J. A. Posin. Russian studies in American colleges [1917–47]. *Russian rev.*, 7 (no. 2): 62–68 (spring). [5701

Pierre Routsky. A page from the past. *Russian rev.*, 7 (no. 2): 69–75 (spring). Reminiscences of the Consul General of Russia in the United States, Mar. 12, 1917 ff., including references to Leon Trotsky. [5702

Hans Heymann, Jr. Oil in Soviet-Western relations in the interwar years [1918–39]. *Am. Slavic and East European rev.*, 7: 303–316 (Dec). notes. [5703

Albert Parry. Washington B. Vanderlip, the "Khan of Kamchatka." *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 311–330 (Aug). notes. On a journey of Washington Baker Vanderlip to Russia, 1920–21, as agent of a group of Los Angeles business men to secure concessions in Siberia, and on his relations with Warren G. Harding. [5704

U. S. *Dept. of State.* Establishment of diplomatic relations with the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. ii, 22 p. (Dept. of State. Publication 528. European and British Commonwealth series 2, new ser. Eastern European series, no. 1, old ser.) Documents, Oct. 10–Nov. 23, 1933. [5705

Herel De Graff. Steel plow and iron curtain. *Travel*, 90 (no. 4): 22–23, 30 (Feb). map, views. Comparison of agriculture in Russia and the United States, 1938 ff. [5706

Henry E. Sigerist. On American-Soviet medical relations. *Am. rev. Soviet med.*, 5: 5–8 (Dec 1947–Jan 1948). port. On the work of the American-Soviet Medical Society, 1943–48. [5707

V-E Day in Moscow. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 1): 19, 44–45 (Jan). view. On the participation of Americans in celebrations of May 7, 1945, by an onlooker. [5708

Index

[Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Numbers with asterisk are preceded by the name of the author, coauthor, editor, or compiler of the works indicated.]

APB 41, APB 42, APB 43, APB 44 (ships), 5650
Aaron, Daniel, *119
Abbott, Collamer M., *4294
—— Edith, *4150
—— Francis Ellingood, 4059
—— Frank, *3936
—— N. C., *4435
Abel, Albert S., *1095
Abell, Aaron I., *1167, *1721
Aberdeen, Wash., Miller (E. C.) Cedar Lumber Co., 4706
Aberle, Sophie de Bledsoe, *4627
Abernethy, Thomas Perkins, *3065
—— Wealtha Ella (Vieth), *4069
Abert (ship), 5179
Abilene, Kan., 4445; cattle drives to, 1863
——, Tex., First Baptist Church, 3640
Able, Augustus H., III, *2854
Abolitionism, 1205; and labor, 1148; Southern leaders of, 2888
Abolitionist leaders: William Wells Brown, 1906; Cassius Marcellus Clay, 3724; Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 2946; Frederick Douglass, 581; John Greenleaf Whittier, 1421
Abrams, Ray H., *1729
Abramson, Victor, *1014
Absentee voters, 523
Abstract painting, 1557
Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., bibliog., 204
Acadia National Park, 1971
Acadians, in Md., 3001; in Rowley, Mass., 2105
Accident insurance companies, taxation, 1054
—— liability insurance, 970
Accidental Presidents of the U. S., 580
Accomac Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097
Accursia, Sister M., *2702
Ackerman, William C., *831
Acme (ship), 5586
Actions in rem, 1019
Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron, *499
Actors and actresses: Charles Chaplin, 1497; Charlotte Saunders Cushman, 3474; Joseph Jefferson, 2806; Skinner family, 1494
Adair, Douglass, *3060
Adamic, Louis, *1198
Adamietz, Constantina (Pyka), reminisc. by, 3582
Adamkiewicz, George, *4921
Adamowski, Josef, in Boston, 2062
—— Timothee, in Boston, 2062
—— family, 2062
Adams, Agatha Boyd, *3230
—— Austin, biog., 4383
—— Brooks, 119
—— Charles Francis, *2892
—— E. G., 4406
Adams, Evelyn Crady, *1738, *3712
—— Franklin P., *1454
—— George Matthew, Crane collection, 224
—— Hannah, controversy with Jedidiah Morse, 112
—— Henry, and France, 5482; as a journalist, 117; biog., 115; views of relation between hist. and science, 143
—— Henry Carter, 636
—— James Truslow, 488
—— Jean L., *512
—— John, and Jean Jacques Rousseau, 5453; corresp., 266; letter to Charles Cushing, 2106; on landholding, 853
—— John Quincy, letters to Benjamin Waterhouse, 530; on *Hamlet*, 5402
—— Norma, *135
—— Percy G., *1413
—— Ramon Frederick, *3877, *4482
—— Randolph Greenfield, *5039
—— Robert, *2594
—— William J., Jr., *1049
—— family, 1755
—— Manuscript Trust, 266
Adcock, Albert W., *1102
Addams, Jane, stamps honoring, 493
Addison, Ill., Lutheran Church, 4171
Adelman, M. A., *1038, *1106
"Adirondack guide," 2523
Adirondacks, 2433; mining, 2478
Adkins, Nelson F., *5406, *5412
Adler, Emanuel Philip, 3969
—— Philip David, *3969
—— Selig, *5579
Administration of personnel in World War II, 668
Administrative abnegation and Congressional coercion, 669
—— action, judicial review in Ore., 4717; nonreviewable, 638
—— agencies, separation of functions in, 660
—— authority, Presidential subdelegation of, 670
—— decisions, 666; judicial review of, in N. Y., 2272
—— finality, and due process of law, 749; in claims for overcharges, 1122
—— officers, disqualification for bias, 508; judicial functions of, 637
—— powers and the right of trial, 639
—— relations with judiciary, 511
Admiralty law, 750; and merchant seamen, 1146; and the Supreme Court, 766
Admissions tax, 1059
Adobe buildings, 4606
Adolphe, Edward, *3844
Adolphustown, N. Y., legends, 2454
Adrian, Arthur A., *5403
Adulteration, 1251

Advertising, cards of Vacuum Oil Co., 322; false, 805; in the Sower almanacs, 2658, 2659; on postal envelopes, 316, 318; trade symbols, 807
—— executives: Walter Evans Edge, 623; Charles Henry Mackintosh, 1765
Aerial bombing of Mauna Loa lava flow, 4971
—— observation service, U. S. Army, 1321
—— operations, 5093; Civil Air Patrol, 1359; in the Netherlands, 5437; in the Pacific, 5593; in the Philippines, 4995
Aeronautics, and Edmond Charles Genêt, 5471; and the U. S. Marine Corps, 5625; and the U. S. Naval Academy, 1347; and the U. S. Navy, 1339, 5105; and Orville Wright, 957; commercial, 5084; National Advisory Committee for, 967
Aeschbacher, William Driver, *659
Africa, 5570–5578; proposed 49th State in, 1201
African Methodist Episcopal Church, 1686
Africanisms in Southern English, 2868
Agave industry, in Fla., 3358
Agents, authority to bind corporations, 1109; powers, 1098, 1099
Agnor, William H., *3286
Agrarian doctrines, of Horace Greeley, 779
Agricultura general, 4759
Agricultural adjustment program, records, 280
—— economics, and hist., 1
—— educ., in Ga., 3280; in Ohio, 3994; in S. C., 3266; in W. Va., 3667; in Wis., 4285, 4323
—— fairs, in Pa., 2624, 2637
—— hist., tasks of, 38
—— organizations, 913; political activities of, 659
"Agricultural revolution" defined, 56
Agriculture, and economic hist., 55; and industrialism, 503; cooperative marketing associations, 901, 1102; in Ala., 3383, 3388, 3402–3404; in Calif., 4759; in Colo., 4520; in Fla., 3351, 3358; in Ga., 3315; in Ia., 4374, 4389; in Ill., 4116; in Kan., 4435; in Ky., 3706; in Me., 1960; in Minn., 4330; in Mo., 3772; in N. C., 2991, 3219; in N. Y., 2504, 2516; in Neb., 4428; in Okla., 3868; in Pa., 2819, 2840; in Puerto Rico, 5012, 5015; in Russia and the U. S., compared, 5706; in S. C., 3242; in Tex., 3644; in the Northeast, 1768; in the South, 2909, 2961, 2963; in the U. S., 924; in the Western States, 3935; in Va., 2991, 3067; in W. Va., 3668; Jews in, 863; periodicals, 3772; tenancies, in the Southwest, 2902; wage earners in, 1151
Ahlgren, Gilbert H., *838
Ahlstrom, Harold, *2528
Ahrens, Robert E., *4907
—— S. Helen, *2844
Aikman, Duncan, *473
Air brake, invention, 1621
—— mail, 812; rates, 974
—— power, and airport construction, 1002
—— support, 4th Armored Div., 5340
—— Transport Service, Naval, 1371
—— transportation, and workmen's compensation, 1171; appeals under Civil Aeronautics Act, 992; certificates, 998; financing of equipment, 986; international, 985; policies of Civil Aeronautics Board, 991, 993; price of properties, 989; rates, 974, 997, 1004; regulation, 964, 975, 999; routes, 990, 996, 1000; surface carrier participation, 994; through service, 954
Airborne troops, 5338, 5604; 101st Div., 5329
Aircraft, carriers, 5286; invention, 5269; liability of manufacturers, 995; production in World War II; statistics of losses, 5663; U. S. Marine Corps, 5646
Airdrop supply, in Burma, 5690
Airports, construction, 1002; in New Guinea, 5634; laws, in Fla., 3346; litigation against, 982
Airspace, ownership of, 972; sovereignty of, 975
Akaqi (ship), 5664
Akers, Russell F., *5575
Alabama, 3381–3411; as a field of historical research, 32; Episcopalians, 1792; higher educ., 2940; historical societies, 428; historiography, 121; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; Negroes, 2940; railroads, 2956; science, 2883; Charles Tait in, 2883
—— Indians in Tex., 3537
—— Polytechnic Institute, George Petrie in, 121
Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., hist., 3534
Alamogordo, N. M., hist., 4657
Alaska, 4919–4956; bibliog., 152; Lars Gunderson in, 1884; Sheldon Jackson in, 1853, 1856; postal service, 4917; Protestant missions, 4916; Spanish voyages to, 4755
Alaska (ship), 4948
Alaska Communications System, 4928
—— Defense Command, readiness for war, 4929
—— RR, 4951
Albany, N. Y., Edward Brewster in, 5174; Anson Dickinson in, 2469; Maria Gansevoort in, 2469; Selkirk Yard, 2536; views, 2465
—— State College, Ga., 3326
—— State College, N. Y., teaching of folklore, 103
Albemarle Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097; George Gilmer in, 3115; in World War II, 3149; John Adam Kasson in, 3128; land grants and aristocracy, 3102; reminisc., 3119; Isaac White in, 3128
—— Co. (Va.) Historical Soc., War History Committee, *3149
Albert, Alphaeus H., *363, *2037
—— Lillian Smith, *382
Albino horses, 4429
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *1302
Albjerg, Marguerite Hall, *1544
Albrecht, Andrew C., *3421
—— Paul, *1364
Albright, Raymond Wolf, *2746
—— William Fowell, *1703
Albums (remembrancers), 270
Albuquerque, N. M., revival in, 4631
Alchemy, 5363
Alcohol, State power over, 757; Va. laws, 3051
—— industry, rumors in, 808; State monopolies of, 1130
Alcoholics Anonymous, hist., 1256
Alcoholism, and driving, 2646; in the U. S., 1256
Alcott, Amos Bronson, 3791; in Beloit, Wis., 4322
Alden, John Richard, *1752
Alderfer, Harold Freed, *2645
Alderton, Mrs. Walker Moore, *4388
Aldis, Owen Franklin, collection of American lit., 232
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, "The flight of the goddess," 5417
Aleutians Islands, volcanoes, 4936; voyages of Russians to, 4935
Aleuts, prisoners in Japan, 5665; teaching of, 4956
Alexander, Edward P., *73
—— Hartley, 4417
—— James Patterson, obit., 3523
—— Jay W., *1254
—— Joseph, *1383
—— Thomas B., *74
Algiers, U. S. Army in, 5577
Algonkian Indians, 1912
Aliens, entry into U. S., 5072

Alimony, and bankruptcy, 1048; power to modify agreements, 1047
Alk, Isadore G., *5112
Allaben, E. G., *3363
Allaire, Peter, *5456
—— family, silverware, 5456
Allan, Herbert Sanford, *527
—— Maud, 1487
Allbee, Lewis, *5088
Allegan Co., Mich., Dutch place names, 4253
Allegheny Co., Pa., 2705, 2781
Allegheny Democrat, 2715
Allegheny River, hist., 2236
Allen, Augustus C., in Houston, Tex., 3550
—— Ethan, blunderbuss of, 2448; relics at Fort Ticonderoga, 2447
—— Frederick Lewis, *879
—— James H., *2245
—— John K., in Houston, Tex., 3550
—— Lee, *4058
—— Michael M., 1318
—— Neyland, F., Jr., *3550
—— Paul Marshall, *2556
—— Ross, *3349
—— T. J., *2164
—— W. H., *4530
—— Worth, *1478
—— Young J., in China, 5679
Allin, Bushrod W., *1
Allinson, William J., letters to, 1432
Allison, Dorothy Cole, *440
Alloy steel, 876
Allred, William David, *3564
Allston, Washington, biog., 1521
Almanacs: *Der hoch-deutsch americanische Calender*, 2658, 2659; of Nathaniel Ames (1757), 1982
"Almighty dollar" (verses), 4352
Almini, Peter M., 4141
Almquist, Carl Jonas Ludwig, *5363; biog., 5364
Alphabet, Cherokee, 1791
Althaus, Christian, 3510
—— Fannie, *3510
Aluminum industry, in the U. S., 932; rumors in, 808
Alverton Mennonite Church, Pa., 2785
Alves, John J., Jr., *942
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, *1168
Amana Ia., Inspirationist Soc., 1808
Amazing stories, 1473
Amazon Valley, exploration by U. S. Navy, 5266
Ambrotypes, hist., 309
Amelung, Johann Friedrich, in Md., 3040, 3041
Amendments to the Constitution: 13th, 276; 14th, 723, 724, 726, 730, 753; 15th, 730; 21st, 757
"American, An," newspaper contributions, *552
American Albino Horse Club, 4429
—— Antiquarian Soc., hist., 419
—— Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, hist , 1625
—— Assoc. of Teachers of French, 5493
—— Assoc. of University Women, N. C., 3210
—— Battle Monuments Commission, 5320
—— character as revealed by the military, 1361
—— Colonization Soc. for the Free People of Color, 5573
—— Cotton Planters' Assoc., *2934
—— Expeditionary Forces, 5319
—— Farm Bureau Federation, 913, 926
American farmer (Baltimore), 3772
American Federation of Mineralogical Societies, 1660
—— Federation of Musicians, recording ban, 1178
—— Fur Co., and William Beaumont, 1618
American History and Citizenship Project, Junior Museum, Metropolitan Museum of Art, 100
—— Home Economics Assoc., and consumers' interests, 1111
—— Institute of Architects, establishment in the Octagon, 3187
—— Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, *883
—— Jewish Committee, 1231
American journal of science, hist., 1613
American Labor Party, 2276
—— Leather Chemists Assoc., hist., 899
—— Legion, in Ala., *3392; library and archives, Indianapolis, 405
—— lit., 1408–1483; bibliog., 232, 253; compared with foreign literatures, 5066; doctoral dissertations, bibliog., 168; in Europe, 5297; masters, 1414; teaching, 110
—— Locomotive Co., Schnectady, 2500; hist., 2498
—— Medical Assoc., Committee on Medical Lit., 1624
American men of science, 1652, 1653
American mercury, hist., 815
American Mission Press, Bombay, 5687
—— Missionary Assoc., 5046
—— Museum of Natural Hist., Clark Wissler in, 139
—— National Theatre and Academy, 1506
—— Philosophical Soc., biog., 5484; Benjamin Rush and, 2669
—— Planning and Civic Assoc., and John Horace McFarland, 2839
—— Revolution, and French Revolution, 5444; flags, 5443; Guillaume Thomas Raynal on, 5455
American-Scandinavian review, 792
American School Citizenship League, 5070
—— School Peace League, 5070
American-Soviet Medical Soc., 5707
American Swedish Historical Museum, Phila., 454
—— Type Founders, Inc., 774
—— Veterans of Foreign Service, 1338
—— Welding Soc., hist., 911
—— writers in Europe, 5297
Americanisms of Thomas De Quincy, 5400
Americanization, 5069
"Americanus," *1606
Americas, the, 5117–5271
Ames, David, *2380
—— Nathaniel, almanac (1757), 1982
—— Oakes, monument to, 4514
—— Oliver, monument to, 4514
—— Viola Caprez, *1360
Amesbury, Mass., Bagley family in, 2121
Amherst College, John Erskine in, 1394; William Gardiner Hammond in, 2135; memorial fellowships, 2151
—— Co., Va., Richard Powell in, 3085
Amicus curiae, 706
Amish, conferences, 1862; in Md., 3049; in Pa., 2838
Amite Co., Miss., 3422; census, *3427
Ammon, Harry, *2887
Ammunition industry, in Del., 2862; in N. Y., 2455; in Tex., 3502; in the U. S., 387
Among the clouds, *1994
Amory, Cleveland, *2166, *4891
—— Miss., reminisc., 3437
Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H., 1987
Amphibious warfare, 5109; in Iwo Jima, 5641; naval gunfire support, 5090; salvage and rescue units, 5107
Anasazi, culture of, 4461
Anatomy, teaching in Ohio, 3997
Ancient Buried City, Wickliffe, Ky., 3703

'And/or," 1478
Anderson, Amber Wallin, *727
—— Andrew, in Fla., 3369
—— Arlow William, *783
—— Charles A., *4242
—— Charles Brooks, *4587
—— Donald Wells, *3969
—— Edgar, *2872, *4534, *4535
—— Edwin A., 5212
—— Fanny J., *3656
—— Frank Maloy, *3174
—— George L., *4520
—— James Douglas, *722
—— John (d. 1727), descendants, 3033
—— John C., *838
—— Karl James, *1447
—— Marian, and Negro protest, 1596
—— Odin Waldemar, *1056
—— Oscar A., *836
—— Russell H., *402
—— Sherwood, biog., 1466; in the Spanish-American War, 5215; reminisc., 1447
—— Willard V., *1843, *1875
—— family, 3033
André, John, biog., 5148
Andreas, Osborn, *5418
Andressohn, John C., *2796
Andreva, Tamara, *4484
Andrew Jackson, 4805
Andrews, Benjamin R., *1101
—— E. D., *1487
—— Fannie Fern (Phillips), *5070
—— Henry N., Jr., *1974
—— William S., Jr., *766
Anecdotes, Conn., 2185; luxury-loving officers in the Pacific, 5598; John Joseph Pershing, 1345; Gertrude Stein, 1462; the Atlantic coast, 1772; the Civil War, 1760; World War II, 1767; Yankees, 1915
Anesthesia, in R. I., 2158
Anga, interview with, 4931
Angaur, 81st Div. in, 5601
Angel, Arthur D., *75
Angell, James Burrill, 636
—— Roger, *895
—— Thomas, 2169
Angell's Lane, Providence, R. I., 2169
Angelus Eugene, Brother, *1384
—— Gabriel, Brother, *1385
Angle, Paul McClelland, *575
Anglican clergymen, licensed to the American colonies, 1674; serving in the American colonies, 1671
Anglo-American relations, French opinion of, 5294
Ann Arbor, Mich., Clements Library, 447
Annapolis, Md., as capital of the U. S., 1799; William Faris in, 3035
Annual Survey of American Law, 183
Anson, Bert, *4095
Antarctica, stamps referring to, 398, 5086; Charles Wilkes in, 5043
Antelope herds, in the U. S., 3944
—— Island, Utah, hist., 4588
Anthropologists: Clark Wissler, 136, 138, 139
Anthropology, and folklore, 21; teaching, 76
Antiaircraft units, Third Army, 5341
Antidiscrimination laws, in N. Y., 2247
Antiknock fuel, 968
Anti-Masonic Party, hist., 568
Antique Automobile Club of America, 958
Antiques, 332, 335; bibliog., 176; lists and descriptions, 330–401
—— shows, usefulness of, 431
Anti-Semitism, 1211, 1221, 1222
Antislavery, in Ohio, 3991, 3996
—— leaders: Thomas Earle, 2631; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792
Antisubmarine devices, 1342
Antitrust laws, and competition, 1106; and contracts, 1115; and cooperatives, 1102; and insurance, 1092; and intellectual property, 1043; and patent combinations, 1042; and petroleum conservation, 893; and price discrimination, 1129; enforcement, 1108; in Ill., 4128; in relation to patents, 1014
Anzio Beachhead, 5559
Apache Indians, ethnology, 217; in Ariz., 4673
Apiarists: Camille P. Dadant, 3488; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 865; Lloyd Raymond Watson, 904
Apothecaries: James Cutbush, 1611
Appalachicola Indians, in S. C., 3262
Appeals, in Calif., 4786; appellate review, in Calif., 4768
Apple industry, in Ga., 3295
Appleman, Roy Edgar, *5655
Appomatoc Indians, in Va., 3081
Appomattox, Va., hist., 3136
Appoquinimink Hundred, Del., census, 2853
Aptheker, Herbert, *1205, *1226, *2676, *3073
Aquatinting, in the U. S., 299
Arabian horse, in the U. S., 850
Arango, Alfredo Cock, *5126
Arator (newspaper), 3219
Araucana chickens, in the U. S., 919
Arbitration, in Mo., 3773; in N. Y., 2274, 2275; international, in the Americas, 5128; of wage levels, 1196
Arbre Croche, Mich., reminisc., 2458
Arbuckle, Clyde, *4846
Archaeological Remains, Committee for the Recovery of, 1769
Archeological materials in American museums, 406
Archeologists: William Delbert Funkhouser, 3738; George Grant MacCurdy, 141; Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 4653
Archeology, in the U. S., bibliog., 245; of Mo., 3769
Architects: Henry Austin, 1537; Century Club, N. Y. C., 2353; Paul Philippe Cret, 2700; Cass Gilbert, 1549; Charles Sumner Greene, 4899; Henry Mather Greene, 4899; John Hawks, 3213; Warren Powers Laird, 2696; Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 1522; Bernard Ralph Maybeck, 4902; Frank Lloyd Wright, 1555
——, American Institute of, establishment in the Octagon, 3187
Architecture, 1510; and hist., 2; James Elliot Cabot on, 2131; church, in N. J., 2539; Ralph Waldo Emerson on, 2131; Gothic Revival, 1516; in Calif., 4899; in Charleston, 458, 460; in Chicago, 4145; in Ind., 4099; in Ky., 3713; in La., 3441, 3442, 3444; in Mass., 2015, 2141; in Md., 3032; in N. M., 4603, 4606; in New Eng., 1918, 1922, 1923; in Ohio, 4007; in Phila., 2699; in the North Central States, 3949; in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983; in the U. S., builders' books, 195; in the U. S., hist., 1509, 1541; modern, 1559; on the Mississippi River, 1786; religious, in Conn., 2186
Archives, bibliog., 283; archival profession in eclipse, 408; training, 457
Arctic, Bell Collection, 159; meteorological investigations, 5147
Ardennes, 589th Field Artillery Battalion of 106th Div. in, 5499

Ardery, Julia S., *3034
Argentine Central Rwy., 4559
—— Republic, trademark protection of American firms in, 5270
Argyle Patent, Washington Co., N. Y., 2443
Arica, Peru, *Fredonia* and *Wateree* at, 5267
Arickaree Fork, Kan., Indian engagement, 4444
Ariel (locomotive), 948
"Aristides," newspaper contributions, *552
Arivaca, Ariz., hist., 4671
Arizona, 4661–4677; bibliog., 170; canyons, 3879; chronology, 4460; descr., 1818; Eusebio Francisco Kino in, 5226; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; Jeff D. Milton in, 5252; San Simon Cattle Co., 4476; steer-roping exhibitions, 1878; water supply, 5258; Western Pueblo Culture in, 4461
——, Univ. of, anthropology in, 76
Arkansas, 3811–3832; ballad collection, 53; Harvey Couch in, 2978; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940; railroads, 2956; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; David Yancey Thomas in, 137
——, Univ. of, hist., 3814; College of Education, hist., 3815
Arkansas (ship), 2928
Arkansas State College, 3816
Arlington Co., Va., Marcey Creek site, 3078
—— National Cemetery, 3139
Armed Forces, Negroes in, 1281; psychological research, 1360
—— services, books for, 249; Negroes in, 1286
Armitage, Merle, *3931
Armored Cavalry journal, hist., 1334
Armored Center, Fort Knox, Ky., 3740
—— Force, 5078
—— Force School, Fort Knox, Ky., 3741
—— School, Fort Knox, Ky., 3741
Arms, George, *210, *2345
—— industry, in Mass., 2134; in Pa., 2761; in the Connecticut Valley, 1929; in the U. S., 383, 385, 862, 1262; swordsmiths, 849
—— of N. Y., 2264
Armstrong, Barbara Nachtrieb, *1189
—— Charles, *5182
—— John, raid on Kittanning, Pa., 2753
—— Richard H., *1949
—— Walter P., *628
Army (U. S.), and Abraham Lincoln, 1320; and the settlement of Minn., 4329; Armored Force, 5078; artillery, 1289; Cavalry, 1300; chapels, 1356; chaplains, 1318, 5338; Chemical Corps, 1346; divisions, 5095; divisions, organization and training of, 1362; Engineers, 1284; Engineers in Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, 5627; Engineers in Iwo Jima, 5654; Engineers in the Lae-Nadzab area, New Guinea, 5634; Engineers in the Southwest Pacific Area, 5624; firearms, 69; Forces in the Pacific, 5624; General Staff, 1352; historiography, 15; hospitals, 2773, 5333, 5343; hospitals in Europe, 5342; in Alaska, 4928; infantry divisions, 1373; medals, badges, decorations, etc., 5435; Military Railway Service, 5313; newspapers, 238; officers, procurement and training of, 1362; officers, training, 5510; officers in the Pacific, 5598; organization, 1298; postal service, 5330; Quartermaster Corps, activities in World War II; Quartermaster Corps, Graves Registration Service, 5115; recruiting, 1305, 2387; schools, 3047, 3741; Signal Corps, radar experiments, 1350; Signal Corps, women in, 1370; Signal Corps (Civil War), 1317; soldier attitudes, 1357; Special Staff, Historical Division, 17; supply of petroleum products in Europe, 5350; transportation, 5051; uniforms, buttons, 362; Women's Army Corps, 1367; Women's Army Corps, propaganda, 1368; Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 1372.
Army (U. S.) installations: Army Industrial College, 3191; Camp Cooper, Tex., 3574; Camp Douglass, Ill., 4183; Camp Kinsman, Davenport, Ia., 4391; Camp Roberts, Davenport, Ia., 4391; Fort Belvoir, Va., 3104; Fort Bliss, 3568; Fort Kearny, Neb., 4423, 4424; Fort Knox, Ky., 3740; Fort Lancaster, Tex., 3581; Fort Laramie, Wyo., 4511; Fort Martin Scott, 3567; Fort Pulaski, S. C., 3272; Fort Snelling, Minn., 4339; Fort Wayne, Detroit, 4217; Jeffersonville Quartermaster Depot, 4107; Rock Island Arsenal, 4184
Army (U. S.) officers: E. G. Adams, 4406; Benedict Arnold, 5151; Nathaniel Prentice Banks, 577; Omar N. Bradley, 5337; Preston Brown, 5063; Frederic B. Butler, 5497; Deverton Carpenter, 5323; Oberlin M. Carter, 1336; George Croghan, 3959; John Currier, 2107; James Cutbush, 1611; Grenville M. Dodge, 3916; Alexander W. Doniphan, 5238; Dwight David Eisenhower, 5324, 5331; John Charles Frémont, 1758; Horatio Gates, 5151; William Crawford Gorgas, 5005; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Nathanael Greene, 3235; Nathan Hale, 1280; John Francis Hamtramck, 3955; William Henshaw, 1900; Alfred Lacey Hough, 4488, 4548; Eli Lundy Huggins, 4490; Jedediah Huntington, 2213; Chalmers Ingersoll, 3130; John Mitchell Johnson, 4366; William H. Kinsman, 4391; William Johnson L'Engle, 1832; Henry Woolsey Littell, 1317; Francis Marion, 3235; Return Jonathan Meigs, 5151; Thomas Mifflin, 2620; Eleazer A. Paine, 3732; George Smith Patton, Jr., 5354, 5505; John Joseph Pershing, 1337, 1345; Allen Pinkerton, 605; Satterlee Clark Plummer, 4366; Casimir Pulaski, 5562; Rufus Putnam, 1284; B. S. Roberts, 4391; John E. Sands, 5349; William Tecumseh Sherman, 789, 1319, 2926; Ralph Smith, 5644, 5647; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; John Sullivan, 2774; George Henry Thomas, 1312, 1313; Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouërie, 5446, 5449; John Waterman, 2772; H. W. Wheeler, 4489; Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1850; James Wilkinson, 201, 5151; Nathan Wilkinson, 3666; James Harrison Wilson, 2924; Abram Epperson Wood, 4366
Army (U. S.) units (arranged numerically): 1st Dragoons, 4618; 1st Provisional AAA Group (Okinawa), 5651; 2d Armored Div., 5507; 2d Infantry, 4720; 2d 155mm Howitzer Battalion, 5632; Third Army AAA, 5341; Third Army, QM bakery companies, 5345; 4th Armored Div., 5340; 4th Cavalry Group, 5500; Fifth Army, 5555, 5556; 5th Field Artillery Battalion, Battery D, 5026; VI Corps, 5497, 5559; Sixth Army, communications, 5606; VII Corps, 5508; 8th Air Force, 5335; 9th Bombardment Div., 5106; 9th Div., 5279; 10th Artillery Regt., 3d Battalion, 5632; 11th Airborne Div., 4995; 11th Div., 5604; 13th Armored Regt., 2d Battalion, 5576; 15th Regt., Co. K, 4357; 18th General Hospital, 5600; 22d Infantry, 4548; 27th Div., 5644; 29th Div., 5325; 30th Div., 5537; 31st AAA Brigade, 5282; 33d Div., *5590; 36th Brigade, 5578; 37th Div., 5623; 41st Div., 5589; 41st Tank Battalion, 5501; 44th AAA Brigade, 5283; 59th AAA Brigade, 5633; 60th Regt., Co. K, 5439; 65th Regt., 5288; 78th Armored Field Artillery Battalion, 5281; 81st Div., *5601; 82d Airborne Div., 5437; 84th Chemical Smoke Generator Co., 5498; 85th Div., 5560; 94th Div., 5332; 101st Airborne Div., 5437; 101st Div., 5329; 102d AAA Brigade, 5622; 106th Div., 5503; 106th Div., 589th Field Artillery, 5499; 107t

Regt., 2269; 115th Infantry, 5339; 349th Regt., 5558; 502d Parachute Infantry Regt., 5438; 508th Parachute Infantry, 3d Battalion, 5504; 508th Regt., 5328; 589th Field Artillery Battalion (106th Div.), 5499; 593d Engineer Boat and Shore Regt., Co. B., 5610; 727th Railway Operating Battalion, *4284; 743d Tank Battalion, 5537; 760th Tank Battalion, 5557; 823d Tank Destroyer Battalion, 5537; 931st Engineer Construction Group (Aviation), 4997; 1303d Engineers, 5536; 1306th Engineer General Service Regt., 5502; 1802d Special Regt., 2481
Army Air Forces, 5093; hist., 1340; in the Pacific, 5594; women in, 1363
—— Amphibian Engineers, 5610
—— Ground Forces, organization, 1362
—— Industrial College, hist., 3191
—— Service Forces, Demobilization Branch, 1374
—— Univ., Beaune, France, 1394
Armytage, W. H. G., *5420
Arnaud, Leopold, *2
Arnell, P. B., *4948
Arnold, Benedict, blunderbuss of, 2448; letters to, 5151
—— Bridgewater M., *3007
—— Hannah, *5151
—— Henry Harley, *4845
—— Oren, *76
—— Thurman, *516
Aroostook Co., Me., 1960; descr., 1965
Arrow Rock, Mo., John Sappington in, 3783
Art, 1509–1560; biog., 23; crit., 2373; iconography, 289–329; in Colo., 4520; in N. M., 290; in R. I., 2169; in Tex., 3494; in the Eastern Woodland area, 1770; in the U. S., 1407; Indian, bibliog., 222; industries, 332, 334; museums, 411; pre-Columbian, 1770; teaching of hist. of, 97
Arthur, Chester Alan, 580
—— Jerome S., *2446
—— Robert A., *5626
Arthuran, A. P. (pseud.), *3630
Articles of Confederation, hist., 479
Artillery, in the U. S. Army, 1289
Arvey, Verna, *1598
Arvin, Newton, *1314
Asbury Park, N. J., Stephen Crane in, 2595
Aschmann, H. Homer, *5534
Asdic, 1342
Ashby, William, of Newburyport, 2127
Ashe, S., *5555
Asher, Joe F., *3989
Asheville, N. C., John Francis Holme in, 801
Ashley, Maurice Percy, *525
—— Robert, *2010
—— Wallace, *2536
Ashtabula, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054
Ashton, Ernst Basch, *5488
Aspen, Colo., mountain sports, 4561
Aspinwall, William, and the Panama RR Co., 5004
Assassination, of Abraham Lincoln, 3180, 3181
Assessment, in Ky., 3694
Associate Library in Milford, 412
Associated Press, in France, 5353
Association of American Feed Control Officials, 1112
Astles, John B., *4804
Astoria, Bill, *3517
——, Ore., reminisc., 4735
Astronomers: Edward Emerson Barnard, 1603; Maria Mitchell, 2473; John Winthrop, Jr., 1603
Astronomy, in Calif., 1603; in Conn., 1603; in Pittsburgh, 2706
Aswell, Edward C., *1475
Atchison, John (fl. 1738), 2615
—— family, 2615
——, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 3927, 3931, 3934
Athearn, Robert G., *4488, *4548
Athens, Pa., folklore, 1894
——, Wis., agricultural extension, 4323
Atkinson, Hamilton R., *3029
—— Thomas, biog., 3204
—— W. Ross, *2836
Atlanta, Ga., 3310, 3316; descr. and hist., 3311; Georgia School of Technology, 3324; higher educ. of Negroes, 3321; hist., 3322; race relations, 1892
—— Univ., Horace Bumstead in, 3325
Atlantic City, N. J., railway service, 2597
—— coast, anecdotes; 1772; petroleum refining, 1852
—— fisheries, wage system, 1823
—— frontier, westward advance of, 1778
Atomic research, in the U. S., 1354
Attainder, in N. Y., 2249
Attleboro, Mass., button manufacture, 2109
Atwood, Albert William, *2425, *3154
—— Ellis D., and the Edaville RR, 2153
—— Howland F., *2006
Auchampaugh, Phillip G., *589, *590, *2941
Auctions, in Mass., 2149
Audio-visual materials for local hist., 155
Audubon, John James, *1818, 2895, *3472, 3892; bibliog., 205; in New Orleans, 3472; *Viviparous quadrupeds*, 311
—— John Woodhouse, 311
Augar, Pearl Hamelin, *2453
Augé, J. N., *5321
Augspurger, Marie M., *4506
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, *4175
Augustus Hunt (ship), wreck, 2416
Augustus Lutheran Church, Trappe, Pa., 2736
Auraria, Colo., hist., 4537
Aurora, Ore., communistic settlement, 1833
Austin, Deedie-May, *3276
—— Edward Burl, *2894
—— H. Russell, *4269
—— Henry, biog., 1537
——, Tex., descr., 3505; Josiah Wilbarger in, 3546
Australia, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; 41st Div. in, 5589; Henry George in, 5619; trade with R. I., 5612; trade with Salem, Mass., 5614
Austria, 5561; military govt., 5110
Authors' festival, N. Y. C., 2329
"Auto de los Reyes Magos" (play), 4609
Autobiographies, Negro, 1229; religious, 1703
Autobiographies (by author): Fannie Fern (Phillips), Andrews, 5070; Gerald Averill, 1969; John Baumann 4497; Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Sol Bloom, 634; Valeria Langeloth Bonham, 2518; Robert Booth, 4731; Melissa Victoria Brown and Valerie Brown, 4315; Ralph Hosea Chaplin, 1169; John Wight Chapman, 4942; David Crockett, 2906; Samuel Jay Crumbine, 4452; Bernard Drachman, 1707; Leo Ernest Durocher, 2384; Walter Evans Edge, 623; John Erskine, 1394; Benjamin Franklin, 1745; Donald Friede, 814; Benjamin H. Gavitt, 4392; Frank S. Gray, 3592; Daniel R. Harkey, 3932; John William Harris, 1702; Paul Percy Harris, 882; Mont Hawthorne, 1877; Joseph Winthrop Holley, 3326; Henry Howard, 1266; Francis Clement Kelley, 3981; William Clark Kennerly, 1831; Ernest La Marr King, 1881; Fiorello Henry La Guardia, 630, 631; George Cannon Lambert, 4571; Abraham Lincoln, 575; Samuel W. Long,

3924; Robert Morss Lovett, 1763; Charles Henry Mackintosh, 1765; James Rion McKissick, 3241; Joseph Mannone (Wingy Manone), 1595; Wingy Manone, 1595; John Monroe Moore, 2953; Edward E. P. Morgan, 4944; Daniel Cody Muller, 1495; Charles Ellsworth Myers, 4702; Thornton Oakley, 2842; Claude Anderson Phillips, 3802; Francis Pierz, 3964; Emily Craig Romig, 4945; Benjamin Rush, 2661; Sophie Ruskay, 2631; George Herman Ruth (Babe Ruth), 1273; Carl Schurz, 5298–5300; Homer H. Smith, 3763; Henry Lewis Stimson, 651; Thomas Isaiah Stoner, 4395; Ernest Venable Sutton, 3922; Charles Vernon Terrell, 3600; William Tatem Tilden II, 1274; Utah pioneers, 4563; Dorothy (Godfrey) Wayman, 817; Joseph R. Weil, 4151; Philip Faribault Wells, 3973; Grace Denison Wheeler, 2226; Walter Francis White, 1225; Robert Sloane Wickham, 2517; Laura Williams, 1723; Anne A. Williamson, 1882; Thomas Wolfe, 1480; Hannah Rea Woodman, 4446
Autograph, of John Brown, 271
Automobile industry, bibliog., 212; engineering, 962; in Ill., 4189; in Mich., 4223; in Ohio, 3986; in the U. S., and A. L. Dyke, 3806; patents, 1014
—— race, Atlanta to N. Y. C., 1888
—— tours, to Bedford, Pa., 958
Automobiles, 1887; insurance, 970, 2069; liability of owner, 965; on playing cards, 325; regulation, in Ia., 4367; Stutz Bearcat, 966; Thompson Products Co. collection, 462
Avalon, Calif., Tuna Club, 4903
Averill, Gerald, *1969
Avery, Amos G., *2115
Avila, Pablo, *4847, *4850
Avoyelle Parish, La., folklore, 3489
Awards, in World War II, 5100
Axelrod, Allan, *1021
Ayer, Frederick, letters to, 5354
Azilia, 3300
Azores, in American strategy-diplomacy, 5515

Babcock, Glen E., *917
—— Mary Kent (Davey), *2036
—— Robert Witbeck, *5428
Babst, Earl D., *636
Babylon, L. I., manufacture of horsewhips, 2402
Bach, Otto Karl, *2172
—— Robert, 2311
Bache, Benjamin Franklin, *5457
—— Richard, *2308
Bachman, J., print of N. Y. C., 2328
Bacon, Herbert Marion, *2587
—— Josiah, 2587
—— Samuel (1626–95), 2587
—— family, 2587
—— Academy, Colchester, Conn., view, 2223
Bacon's Adventure, N. J., 2587
Bad Axe, Mich., railroads, 4246
Bader, A. L., *3946
—— Samuel, *733
Badger, A. L., *4192
—— Joseph, 1926
Baene, Antione L. de, *5435
Bagby, Ellen Matthews, *3069
—— George William, *3069
Bagley, Lowell, *2121
—— Sarah, *2121
—— & Sewall Co., Watertown, N. Y., 2476
Bagué y Ramírez, Jaime, *5015
Bahama Islands, Mark Cateshy in, 5202
Bail, Hamilton Vaughan, *2043
Bailey, Alfred M., *4520
—— Alvin K., *1856
—— George Howe, *1255
—— J. O., *1426
—— John, Jr., biog., 2112
—— Lydia, and Philip Frenean, 1416
—— Olive Drinkwine, *3108
—— Paul Dayton, *3905
—— Robert Gresham, *3887
—— Thomas Andrew, *5028
Bainbridge, Mabel Foster, *334
Baird, Donald, *352
—— Edward G., *3051
—— William Alan, *1010
Baisnée, Jules A., *5451
Baker, Avis Emery (Brown), biog., 3557
—— Charles E., *2441
—— D. W. C., *3544
—— George Pierce, at Harvard and Yale, 1943; reminisc., 2068
—— Harold F., *809
—— John L., *2796
—— John W., *1826
—— Joseph E., *3953
—— O. Kenneth, *4178
—— Pearl, *4591
—— Ray Stannard, personal papers, 277
—— Robert Andrew, *1693
Baker-Hunt Foundation, Covington, Ky., 450
Bakery companies, U. S. Army, 5345
Bakewell, Benjamin, 1815, 2712
—— Mary E., *2712
—— Thomas, 1815
——, Pears, & Co., Pittsburgh, 1815
Balance of trade, Puerto Rico, 5020
Balanced govt. in the colonies, 1744
Bald, Frederick Clever, *636, *3955, *4196, *4212, *4213
Baldwin, Alice M., *2985
—— Joseph Glover, biog., 4781
—— Robert T., *5096
—— Simeon Eben, biog., 2191
—— William C., *2535
Baldwinsville, N. Y., Theodore R. Timby in, 2509
Balestier, Joseph Nerée, biog., 2011
—— family, 2011
Balkan states, 5565–5569
Ball, Frank , *3661
—— Franklin W., *944, *5649
—— William Watts, in Charleston, 3258
Ballads, collection in Ark., 53
Ballard, Russell W., *4150
Ballet, in the U. S., 1505
Ballinger, Richard H., *5404
Balloons, 2666; in the Civil War, 1321
Ballot, secret, 772
Ballroom dancing, 1487
Balsam, 839
Baltimore, Md., 3008–3030; as capital of the U. S., 1799; child hygiene, 3008; City Jail, 3020; the Endicotts in, 1523; Fielding Hudson Garrison in, 432; Lebanon Blues in, 1814; Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; François Augustin Dubois Martin in, 5448; medicine, 2990; Franz A. von Moschzisker in, 2990; music, 1565; Raphaelle Peale in, 1520; William Henry Rinehart of, 5311; George Herman Ruth in, 1273; studies of medical hist. in, 62; Washingtonian Total Abstinence Soc., 1829
—— & Ohio RR, and Daniel Willard, 950; views, 3048

Baltimore sun, 3021, 3022
Balyeat, Frank A., *3850
Bambrick, James Joseph, *2382
Bancroft, Caroline, *4520
—— George, on Abraham Lincoln, 50
Band, Marine, 1567
Bandar Log Press, 801
Bandera, Manuel, in Tex., 3542
—— Co., Tex., Lucius Hicks in, 3583; Poles in, 3582
Banes, Louise Parks, 1842
Bangs, Jean Murray, *4902
Bank notes, engravers, 386, 1532
—— robberies, Bentonville, Ark., 3826; Cisco, Tex., 3643; Coffeyville, Kan., 4454
Bankers: John Comstock, 4291; Jason C. Easton, 4342; Stephen Girard, 2683; Samuel Marshall, 4306; John Pierpont Morgan, 879; Josiah Morris, 3405; Boss Sebastian Neff, 3863; George Evan Roberts, 625, 626; H. E. Suderman, 4453; Richard Robert Wright, 1872
Banking, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., 1074; in Ala., 3405; in Calif., 4754; in Chicago, 625; in Cincinnati, 4015; in Colo., 4520, 4528, 4544; in Ia., 4373; in Kan., 4453; in Los Angeles, 4829; in Minn., 4342; in N. C., 3202; in N. J., 2550; in N. Y., 625; in N. Y. C., 2324; in Ohio, 3987; in Phila., 2683; in S. D., 4409; in the West, 3889; in the U. S., and foreign trade practices, 5044; in Wis., 4291, 4306; reactions in N. C. to policy of Andrew Jackson, 3202
Bankruptcy, and accumulated dividends, 1044; and claims for family support, 1048; and contempt of court, 1050; jurisdiction of Federal courts, 683; law, 1010, 1066, 1078, 1079, 5038; railroads, 984
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice, biog., 577
Bannister, J. A., *5162
—— Turpin C., *3172
Banta, Richard Elwell, *116, *3956, *4096
Baptismal records, Christ Church, Boston, 2036; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477
Baptist Female Seminary, Columbia, Mo., 3795
—— Student Union, 1725
Baptists, hospitals, 2949; in Calif., 4867; in China, 5675; in Conn., 1713; in Cuba, 5219; in Ill., 1713; in Ind., 4084; in Ky., 2880, 3712; in La., 3445; in Mo., 3795; in N. C., 3203, 3227; in N. Y. C., 2320; in Okla., 3835, 3870; in Tenn., 3759; in Tex., 3635, 3640; in the South, 2890, 2949; in the U. S., 456; in Va., 2880; missions, 5219; relations between Northern and Southern, 1693, 1722
Bar, admission to, in Kan., 4432
Barbados, Griffith Hughes in, 5203
Barbe, Mary I., *3665
Barbed-wire fence, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3613; invention, 1621
Barbee, David Rankin, *1567, *2828, *2916, *3176, *3406
Barber, Bernard, *46
—— Edith M., 1093
—— Edward, *4633
—— Francis, *2774
Barbershop shaving mugs, 390
Barbour, Harriot Buxton, *2124
—— Thomas, biog., 2071
—— Co., Ala., John Horry Dent in, 3402
Barr, Charley, yachting captain, 1265
Bardic tradition, and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 5406
Bardolph, Richard, *3219, *4116
Bardon, Richard, *3957
Barjot, P., *4993
Barker, Burt Brown, *4710, *5169
Barker, Charles A., *4875
—— Eugene Campbell, *3492
—— Joseph H., Jr., *5627
—— M. E., *3047
Barnard, Edward Emerson, 1603
—— John R., *4519
—— W., 300
Barnard's Mill, Glen Rose, Tex., 3590
Barnes, Florence, *4268
—— Horace Richards, *2815
—— Leo, *522
—— Mary Sheldon, and teaching of hist., 90
—— William P., *1158
Barnett, James D., *1219
—— James H., *1481
—— Vincent M., Jr., *767
Barnhart, Nathaniel Gideon, *3672
Barns, William D., *3667, *3668
Barnstable, Mass., shell heaps, 2087; Thomas Walley in, 2095
Barr, Alfred H., Jr., *1559
—— Lockwood, *3035
Barras y de Aragón, Francisco de las, *4985
Barren Hill, Pa., St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, 2186
Barron Co., Wis., excavations, 4288
Barrow, William J., *3
Barry, Cornelius J., Jr., *2263
—— John, biog., 1290
—— Louise, *3774
—— Philip, crit., 1500
Barter Theatre, Abingdon, Va., 3146, 3147
Bartholdi, Frédéric Auguste, 5488
Bartholomew, Eli, 2220
—— George W., 2220
—— Harland, *963
—— William G., 2220
Bartlesville, Okla., Ellen Howard Miller in, 3857
Bartlett, Florence Dibell, collection of Rio Grande Valley colonial art objects, 290
—— Richard A., *4521
Barton, Glen T., *905
—— Lon Carter, *3732
—— Rebecca Chalmers, *1229
—— Wilfred Mason, 3167
Bartram, William, and Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur, 1413
Baseball, in Boston, 2057; in N. Y. C., 2327, 2338, 2363, 2384; in Ohio, 4058; in Pa., 2845; in Pittsburgh, 2723
—— players: Walter Perry Johnson, 1270; George Herman Ruth, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1276
Bashford, James, *4946
Basket Makers, in Colo., 4534
Basketball, hist., 1267; invention by James Naismith, 1268
Basler, Roy P., *596
Bassett, John Spencer, and Negroes, 1227
Basso, Hamilton, *3465, *3505
Bast, Homer, *5650
Bastogne, Belgium, 5329
Bastrop, Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de, in La. and Tex., 3377
Batan Islands, P. I., hist., 4985
Batchelor, George, *2144
Bateman, Marinda (Allen), biog., 4573
—— Samuel, biog., 4573
Bates, Henry M., *636
—— Katherine V., *4363
—— Lewis J., biog., 4254

Bates-Batcheller, Tryphosa, *5446
Bathing suit, hist., 895
Baton design, 2866
Batten, Loring W., III, *4
Battery Park, N. Y. C., musket excavated in, 2302
Battle Creek, Mich., Oliver Corp., 4255
—— Creek, Utah, hist., 4589
Battle Monuments Commission, American, 5320
Battle of: Cold Harbor (1864), 3134; Eel River, 4083; Fallen Timbers, 4011; Fort Stevens, D. C. (1864), 3177; Gettysburg, 2826, 2827; Hampton Roads, 3132; Harlem Heights, 2303; Jenkins' Ferry, 3823; Lake Erie, 5165; Long Island, 2304, 2406; Midway, 5001, 5664; Okeechobee, 3361; Oriskany, 2452; Paoli, 2768; Plattsburg, 2471; Princeton, 2571; Saipan, 5644; San Pasqual, 4859; Santiago, 1335; Sullivan's Island, 3249; Surigao Strait, 5628; the Bulge, 5501, 5503, 5506, 5507; the Yalu, 5680; Trenton, 2238, 2571, 2573
Baudelaire, Pierre Charles, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483
Bauer, Byrne, *3674
—— Clyde Max, *4507
—— K. Jack, *5671
—— Marion, *1591
—— Richard H., *77
Baumann, John, *4497
Baumer, William H., *1357
Bausch, John Jacob, 870
—— & Lomb Optical Co., 870
Bawden, Harry E., *4184
Baxter, Maurice Glen, *571
Bay City, Mich., hist., 4248
—— Region style, 1559
—— Shore, L. I., hist., 2408
Bayles, George Harmon, *3652
—— Mary, mother of Tecumseh, 3652
—— Thomas R., *2410
—— family, 3652
Baylor, George W., *5246
—— Univ., James Patterson Alexander in, 3523
Baynton, Wharton, & Morgan, Phila., *2707
Beach, James Caleb, *1271
—— resorts, 1846
Beacham, Loyd L., Jr., *618
Beadle's dime novels, 3918
Beal, Robert Hayworth, *4238
Bealle, Morris Allison, *2059
Bean, Ellis P., in Mexico, 5228
—— George H., *2149
—— Louis Hyman, *758
—— Roy, anecdotes, 3620
—— Stephen S., *1175
—— Walton E., *4815
Bear (ship), 4941
Bear fights, in Calif., 4776
Bear-hunting, in Colo., 4545
Bear Lake, Utah, monsters in, 4593
—— Lake Valley, Utah, cooperative marketing, 4592
—— stories, Erie Co., N. Y., 2475
Beard, Charles Austin, *684, *5097; crit., 140, 5104
—— Daniel B., *3371
Beardslee, Clyde E., *874
Beardsley, Richard K., *4838
—— William K., in Fla., 3369
Beatty, Lewis B., Jr., *2644
Beauchamp, Bayne, *4954
Beaufort, S. C., William John Grayson in, 1807
Beaumont, Charles, *1569
—— William, and Alexis St. Martin, 1614, 1618
Beaune, France, U. S. Army Univ., 1394
Beaupoil de Saint-Aulaire, Felix-Achille, watercolor by, 3676
Beaver, James Addams, cripple, 1743
Beaver Bend, Ala., 3403
—— Co., Pa., hist., 2751
—— Co., Utah, hist., 4590
Beavers, Joseph, 2559
—— family, 2559
Beck, George, in Pittsburgh, 2711
—— Henry Charlton, *2578
—— Horace P., *2538
—— Thomas Hambly, 2857
—— Warren, *1470
Becker, Kenneth, drawings of Middle Western bldgs., 3949
Beckett, R. B., *5380
Beckley, John James, biog., 543
Beckman, Benjamin, in Ga., 3309
Beckner, Lucien, *1803, *3678
Beckwith, Edmund Ruffin, *706
Bedford, Gunning (1720–1802), 2858
—— Gunning, Sr. (1742–1802), 2858
—— Gunning, Jr. (1747–1812), 2858
—— Gunning James, 2858
——, N. Y., Farmers Club, 2512
——, Pa., automobile tours to, 958
Bedinger, R. D., *3439
Bedminster, N. J., hist., 2561
Bedspreads, quilted, 355
Bee culture, La., 3488; N. Y., 904; Tex., 904
Beebe, Lucius Morris, *4779
Beechwood, Vt., 2011
Beelen-Bertholff, Frederick Eugene, Baron de, 2778
Beer, George Louis, *5371
Beers, George Emerson, obit., 2192
—— Henry P., *262
Beeson, Lewis, *5174
Beetle, David Harold, *2433
Beeuwkes, Adelia M., *5121
Behle, Augustus Calvin, biog., 4598
—— William Harroun, *4598
Beiler, David, *2825; biog., 2825
Bejack, L. D., *3744
Bek, William G., *3786
Belcher, Horace G., *2182
Belford, Clarke, & Co., 4127
Belfrage, Cedric, *3810
—— Gustaf Wilhelm, 2895
Belgium, agent to the U. S., 2778
Belissary, C. G., *3746
Belknap, Sally, *1934
Bell, Albert Dehner, *1733, *2747
—— Alexander Graham, 1621
—— Edward Price, biog., 278
—— Herbert C. F., *5062
—— Horace, kidnapping of, 1854
—— Jack, *5111
—— Jeannine, *3566
—— Ovid, *3785
—— Polly McKean, *4735
—— Raymond M., *2615
—— Samuel K., 159
—— Samuel N., Arctic collection, 159
—— Thomas Reuben, Jr., *952
—— Whitfield J., Jr., *2666, *2671
—— William Gardner, *1334
—— family, 3057
——, from Kodiak Island, 4937
Belleville, Ill., Friedrich Hecker in, 5523

Bellevue Hospital, N. Y., 2283
Bellows, George Kent, *1565
Beloff, Max, *1749
Beloit, Wis., Amos Bronson Alcott in, 4322
Belter (John Henry) & Co., N. Y. C., 2330
Belthuis, Lyda, *4375
Belting, Natalia Maree, *393
Beltrami Co., Minn., logging, 4351
Bemidji, Minn., logging, 4351
Bemis, Edwin A., *4520
—— James D., 2464
—— Samuel Flagg, *5037
Benbridge, Henry, biog., 3247
—— Letitia Sage, 3247
Bendiner, Robert, *536
Bendix, Howard, *315
Benguet Consolidated Mining Co., 4988
Benitez, R. C., *4994
Benjamin, John, descendants, 1896
—— Judah Philip, biog., 5305
—— Mary A., *3179
—— Park, ancestry, 1896
—— Robert M., *2272
—— family, 1896
Benjamin Franklin (ship), 1903
Benjrox, Benjamin Phillips, biog., 3621
Benkard, Mrs. Harry Horton, 364
—— Memorial Room, Metropolitan Museum, N. Y. C., 365
Benne, Kenneth D., *4000
Bennett, C. Fay, *3420
—— Helen, *373
—— Hiram Rockwell, *593
—— James Augustus, *4618
—— James E., *4999
—— James Gordon, and the election of 1856, 590
—— John K., *1026
—— Ruth (Valentine), *2348
—— V. W., *5261
Benneville, George de, biog., 2616
Benninghoff, Merrell, *5050
Bennington, Vt., historic houses, 1923
Bennitt, Rudolf, *3779
Bentley, Erie, *5561
—— Esther Felt, *1870
Bentonville, Ark., bank robbery, 3826
Béranger, Pierre Jean de, and James Russell Lowell, 5481
Bergendoff, Conrad, *4118
Berger, David, *2628
—— Dorothy B., *1360
Berglund, Ernest, Jr., *3555
Bergman, Herbert, *611, *1450, *2593
Bergmann, Leola Nelson, *4355
Bering Sea Patrol, Revenue Marine, 4941
—— Strait, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; prehistoric crossings, 5118; visits to Diomedes, 4935
Berkeley Co., S. C., descr., 3263
—— Co., Va., 2886
Berkley, E. F., 3724
Berks Co., Pa., industries, 2748; paper industry, 2745; reminisc., 2787; service of citizens on the USS *South Carolina*, 2776
Berkshire Hills, hist., 2098
Berlandier, Jean Louis, 2895
Bermuda, Philip Freneau in, 5207
Bernard, Harry, *1939, *3455
—— L. L., *5
—— William F., *4719
Bernhard, Harold Ernest, *1925
Bernhardt, Charlotte C., *717
—— Joshua, *1116
Bernheim, Bertram Moses, *3024
Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, *2244
Bernstein, David, *4979
Berry, John L., *818
—— Noah, Jr., *5255
—— Rotha McClain, *3537
Berryman, George Carroll, 3635
—— Jim, *3944
Berthel, Mary W., *4333
Berthoud, Colo., reminisc., 4551
Bertrand, Alvin L., *2963
Best sellers, 8
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, *4091
Bethel, Elizabeth, *3389
——, Mo., communistic settlement, 1833
—— College Mennonite Church, North Newton, Kan., 4455
—— Congregational Christian Church, Piatt Co., Ill., 4186
Bethesda Orphanage, Ga., 3305
Bethlehem, Pa., music, 2730
Bethune, Mary McLeod, *1703
—— Center Nursery School, Lynchburg, Va., 3148
Bevans, Sussex Co., N. J., rock shelters, 2545
Beveridge, Albert J., *144
Beverley, Robert, 65, 2870
Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, Calif., 4831
Beyer, Henry Otley, *4973
Beyle, Henry Marie, 5463
Bezanson, Anne, *2619
Bias, disqualification of officers for, 508
Bible, in schools, 1678; publication and distribution, 2313
—— records, Scudder family, 2570
Biblical literature, and Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 4149
Bibliography, 159–284
Bibliography of: Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., 204; Henry Adams, 115; American lit., 253, 1409, 1414; Sherwood Anderson, 1466; Fannie Fern (Phillips) Andrews, 5070; Anglo-French and Franco-American culture and lit. hist., 251; antiques, 176; Apaches, 217; archeology, 245; archives, 283; John James Audubon, 205; automobile industry, 212; Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244; biog., 242; biology, 223; Louis Faugères Bishop, 2348; book auction catalogues, 208; books for armed services, 249; John Bradford, 198; Abraham Arden Brill, 1650; Charles Albert Browne, 142; builders' guide and plan books, 195; calligraphy, 192; James McKeen Cattell, 1632; cattle industry, 240; censuses, 200; ceramics, 176; Cherokees, 220; child psychology, 1657; children's books, 190, 191, 2292; children's stories, 233; Civil War, 214; cold summer (1816), 203, Community Service Soc. of N. Y., 2322; cowboy life, 240; Stephen Crane, 224, 226, 5216; Cuba, 259; James Cutbush, 1611; doctoral dissertations on American lit., 168; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 234; engravings, 176; fiction, 233; fiction in Mo., 3775; Williston Fish, "A last w ll," 228; folklore, 250; George Everett Foster, 220; Stephen Collins Foster, 165, 166; Philip Freneau, 169; furniture, 176; geographic names, 184; Georgia, 164, 187; German publications on the U. S., 243; glassware, 176; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 4149; Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; William Samuel Hendrix, 3999; John Hill Hewitt, 206; Historical

and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, 207; Historical Soc. of Pa., ms. collections, 255; horse-racing, 1258; horticulture, 421; William Dean Howells, 210; William James Hubard, 302; Ill., 178; Indian arts and crafts, 222; Indian languages, 161; Washington Irving, 202; Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine, 241; George Lyman Kittredge, 216; law, 183; livestock industry in the Pacific Northwest, 182; Long Island, 171; Macomb Co., Mich., 4238; James Greenfield Manchester, 2530; manuscripts, 283; medicine, 241; "A message to Garcia," 5217; metal antiques, 176; Methodist bishops, 1680; Minn., 188; Monmouth Co. (N. J.), newspapers, 244; Dwight Lyman Moody, 209; Navajos, 217; Josiah Clark Nott, 3401; N. Y. C., 230; Office of Price Administration, 247; Okla. Historical Soc., 225; Pacific Northwest, 254; paintings, 176; phycology in the Southeast, 2913; David Graham Phillips, 231; Edgar Allan Poe, 1422; Poles in the U. S., 186; postal service in the Philippines, 227; Pueblo Indians, 221; James Revel, 3089; Edwin Arlington Robinson, 167; Rochester, N. Y., 180; Philip Ashton Rollins, 240; rowing, 2051; Benjamin Rush, 2669; Charles Marion Russell, 4482; schoolbooks, 189; Ernst Simmel, 1661; James Smith, 194; Southwest, 170; Southwestern lit., 1774; *Stars and stripes*, 238; State publications, 246; Gertrude Stein, 236, 248; Elmer Edgar Stoll, 5428; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; Tex., 213; Tex. Acad. of Science, 223; textiles, 176; David Yancey Thomas, 137; Henry David Thoreau, 163, 185; travel, 193, 214; Josiah Charles Trent, 3229; *United States Naval Institute proceedings*, 218; West, 174, 239, 252; whaling, 162, 179; White Mountains, 237; Herbert Percy Whitlock, 2520; Blanche Colton Williams, 1456; Clark Wissler, 138; World War II, 181; Edward Young, 197
Bickel, Karl A., *3339
Bicknell, Albion H., 1543
—— G. M., *962
Bicocchi Louis, biog., 3619
Bicycles, 956; on playing cards, 325
Biddeford, Me., Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866
Biddle, Clement, *2771
—— Nicholas, at Princeton, 2577
Bidwell, John, *3902
Bieber, Ralph P., *785
Biederwolf, William Edward, biog., 1712
Biegener, E., *1867
Bieling, John H., 1578
Biemiller, Carl L., *416, *4853, *4922
Bietry-Salinger, Jehanne, *4791
Big Circle Mounds, 3349
—— Guyandotte, W. Va., view, 3676
—— Harpeth River, Tenn., prehistoric site, 3753
—— Inch War Emergency Pipe Line, 1006
—— Moose Lake, N. Y., murder on, 2529
Bigelow, Arthur Lynds, *1590
Bigger, Frederick, *1554
—— Samuel, biog., 4101
Biggs, William, *1868
Bigonet, Jean, 2613
Bigoney, Catherine Morris, *2613
—— Thomas Warnock, *2613
Bill, Alfred Hoyt, *2571
—— of Rights, and self-incrimination, 729; and the 14th Amendment, 724, 753; background, 694
Bills, in the U. S. and Canada, 1590
Billy the Kid (William H. Bonney), 3937, 4646
Billyou, De Forest, *984, *1068
Biltmore Forest School, N. C., 3228
Bingham, William, letter to, 2623
Binkoski, Joseph, *5339
Biography, bibliog., 242; collective, 1740, 1746, 1754
Biologists: George William Hunter, 1641
Biology, bibliog., 223; in Ark. State College, 3816; in Murray State College, Ky., 3739; in Princeton Univ., 2576; in the U. S., 1602; in Wake Forest College, N. C., 3220; marine, 1631; Tri Beta Fraternity, 1658
Birch, 839
Birch-bark canoes, 5141
Bird, Harrison K., Jr., *5142
—— Hugh Stockdell, 3141
—— William, house built by, 2750
Birdsall, Ralph, *2445
Birdsboro, Pa., William Bird house, 2750
Birge & Fuller, clocks by, 375
—— & Mallory, clocks by, 375
Birmingham, Ala., and Josiah Morris, 3405; Third Presbyterian Church, 3409
Birss, John H., *5408
Birth and baptismal certificates, Pa., 2617
—— records, Charlotte, Me., 1959; Otisfield, Me., 1956
Bisceglia, John B., *1706
Bischoff, Frederick Christopher, biog., 2784
—— Robert, *5225
Bishop, Charles Edward, 3141
—— Edith, *1926
—— John Peale, *1465
—— Loren Clark, *4510
—— Louis Faugères, biog., 2348
—— William Warner, *443, *447
—— Hill, Ia., Swedish colony, 1808
Bishops, Catholic, 1687, 1688; Methodist, 1680
Bixby, Lydia (Parker), letter to, 3178
Blachly, Frederick F., *1117
Black, George K., *2025
—— James (1800–1872), 2900
—— James Byers, *4778
—— Louis E., Jr., *964, *990
—— Hills, banking, 4409; paleontological expeditions of Univ. of Pa. to, 1643
—— Hills National Forest, 4412, 4413
—— River Canal, N. Y., 2488
—— River Falls, Wis., 4289
—— River Valley, Wis., hist., 4299
Blackerby, Philip Earle, obit., 3696
Blackford, Isaac, biog., 4074
Blackman, John L., Jr., *5286
Blackmar, Charles B., *1223
Blacksmith shop, New Berlin, N. Y., 2479
Blackwell, Ann, *3565
—— Edward Maurice, *3090
—— Joseph (fl. 1658), descendants, 3090
—— Sarah A. (Foote), geneal., 3090
—— Winfield, *1049
—— family, 3090
Blades, Thomas E., *4487
Blair, Drury H., *997
—— John Insley, biog., 4390
Blairstown, N. J., John Insley Blair in, 4390
Blake, James J., *4427
—— Mary Otis, *4643
—— Nelson Manfred, *474
—— Peter, *1559
Blanchard, Julian, *1532, *1542
Blanck, Jacob, *228
Blanket, beaded, 4003
Blanket primary in Wash. State, 4693

Blaze, Philip W., *6
Bleak House, Kinzer, Pa., 2808
Bledsoe family, 3057
Blegen, Theodore C., *4348
Blenheim (Va. estate), 3097
Blennerhassett, Margaret (Agnew), biog., 5033
—— Harman, biog., 5033
Blesh, Rudi, *3479
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *1687, *3978, *4272, *4279, *4318, *5237
Blinn, Thomas W., *4231
Bliss (E. W.) Co., *4219
—— Eliphalet Williams, 4219
—— Wesley L., *7
Bloch, Ralph, *810
Blockade-runners, in Carolina ports, 2992
Blood, Grace Everlina (Holbrook), *1981
——, supply in ETOUSA, 5348
Bloom, Maude McFie, *4615
—— Sol, autobiog., *634
Bloomfield, Morton W., *5138
Bloomington, Ind., Abraham Smith in, 3979
Bloomsburg, Pa., hist., 2789
Blossy, Henry J., *5651
Blount, Thomas, in Wilmington, N. C., 3215
Blue Hill, Me., Jonathan Fisher in, 1958
Blueback salmon, 4683
Bluegrass, in Ky., 3706
Bluffton College, Noah E. Byers in, 4112
Blum, Virgil C., *3792
Blunderbuss of Ethan Allen, 2448
Blunt, John S., biog., 1933
B'nai Yeshurun, Cincinnati, 4048
Boardman, Sherman, 2314
—— Thomas, 2314
Boas, Ernst P., *5308
Bobbitt, William H., *3207
Bochet, Nicholas, in S. C., 3233
—— family, in S. C., 3233
Bock, Eugene R., *4110
Boddie, John Bennett, *3080
Bode, Boyd H., *4000
Bodie, Nev., 4741
Bodman, Henry E., *636
Bodmer, Karl, 3892, 3900; "Banks of the Mississippi," 1821
Boerum, Simon, biog., 2252
Bogardus, Donald Fred, *2310
Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, *2007
—— Stephen, *947, *2243
—— Walter T., *1996
Boggs, Nancy, 4733
—— R. S., *250
Bogonet family, 2613
Bogoslof Islands, hist., 4938
Bogue (aircraft carrier), 5286
Bohach, Leona J., *4380
Boicourt, Jane, *377
Boissonault, Charles-Marie, *5144, *5150
Bolds, George W., *3934
Bolitho, William, *1487
Bolivar Co., Miss., hist., 3430
Bolivia, relations with U. S., 5265, 5268
Boll, Eleanor S., *2698
—— Jacob, 2895
Bolton, Theodore, *1516
Bombay, India, Mission Press, 5687
Bond, Donald F., *251
Bonds, trustees of, 1806
Bone, Hugh A., *2383
Bonebrake, P. L., *4824
Bonfield, George R., 1837
Bonham, Valeria Langeloth, *2518
Bonner, James C., *2909
Bonneville, Lake, 3885
Bonney, William H. (Billy the Kid), 4649; killing of, 4646
Bontemps, Arna Wendell, *5570
Book auction catalogues, bibliog., 208
—— industry, in Boston, 2044; in Los Angeles, 4830
—— of Common Prayer, in the Confederate States, 2930
Book of common worship (Presbyterian), 1717
Bookbinding industry, in Lancaster, Pa., 2743; in the U. S., 344
Books, sold for a quarter, 1482
Booksellers, in Boston, 2044, 2045
Booksellers: James D. Bemis, 2464; Ernest Dawson, 4830; Derby brothers, 1822; Patrick Kevin Foley, 232; M. Thomas & Sons, Phila., 208
Boone, George Street, *3752
—— Joseph P., *1725
Boonville, N. Y., hist., 2508
Boorn brothers, Manchester, Vt., 2009, 2010
Boorstin, Daniel Joseph, *78, *482
Booth, Bradford A., *1443
—— John Wilkes, in Franklin, Pa., 2830; in Paris, 5485
—— Robert, biog., 4731
—— Robert A., *234
—— family, 4731
Bopst, Leslie E., *1112
Borax Lake, Calif., archeol., 4837
Borchard, Edwin, *5055
Borden, Gail, as a businessman, 861
Borg, George William, 4188
Borgman, Francis, *4474
Borkowski, Joseph A., *2705
Borland, Hal, *1846
Born, Wolfgang, *301, *1538, *1841
Borome, Joseph, *125, *616
Borthwick, J. D., *4872
Borton, Hugh, *5611
Bortz, Edward L., *1664
Bosomworth family, in Ga., 3284
Bossard, James H. S., *2698
Bost, George H., *2566, *3058
Boston, Mass., 2029–2081; Washington Allston in, 1521; John S. Blunt in, 1933; Thomas Chambers in, 1904; John Singleton Copley in, 5386; James Michael Curley in, 650; John Hancock in, 527; Anthony Philip Heinrich in, 1907; pride of origin, 1895; siege (1775–76), 1900; Gilbert Stuart in, 1931; theater, 5384; Benjamin Thompson in, 5293
Boston (ship), 1282
Boston & Providence RR, 1938
—— Braves, 2057
—— Insurance Co., 2069
—— Music Hall, organ, 2053
—— Symphony Orchestra, and Karl Muck, 2074
—— Univ., bldgs., 2058; James Geddes, Jr., in, 2065
Botanists: Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1634; Marcus E. Jones, 3645; Burton Edward Livingston, 1642, 1647; Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlenberg, 2770; Joseph Penard, 4555; Henry Perrine, 3358; Quakers, 1604; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque, 1612; Ferdinand Rugel, 1619; Robert Stratham Williams, 4491
Botany, Pittsburgh, 2706; Univ. of Miami, 3374
Botting, E. H., *1158
Bottles, for feeding infants, 1248

Bougainville (ship), 5585
Bougainville Island, Marine Corps in, 5638
Bouker, Clinton D., *2540
Boulder, Colo., proportional representation, 4560
Boundaries, Canada, 5197; Mexico, 5240
Boundary Co., Idaho, land use, 4498
—— Waters Treaty (1909), 5197
Bounds, Vernon L., *5074
Bounetheau, Henry Breintnal, biog., 3254
—— Julia Clarkson (Dupre), 3254
Bourbon Co., Ky., James Smith in, 194
Bovaird, Kathryn Fields, *79
Bowditch, John, III, *5559
Bowen, Dana Thomas, *5171
—— Josiah S., Jr., *3044
—— William J., *4853
Bower, Robert T., *9
Bowerman, Walter G., *519
Bowers, George Newell, 2142
Bowie, James (1805–36), 2900
—— Lucy Leigh, *2303
—— knife, 2900, 3175
Bowman, Hazel Oatman, *3589
—— J. N., *10
—— Leonard Leon, *4774
Bowne, John, descendants, 2285
—— family, 2285
Box stoves, 341
Boxers, 1260: John Edward Dalton, 5056
Boyd, Alice Katharine, *5430
—— Elbert E., *2163
—— James, *846
—— Julian P., *496, *497
—— Mark F., *3332, *3354
—— William M., *2888
—— William R., *627
Boyden, Lucile K., *3211
Boyer, Ralph E., *3993
Boykin, Leonard, Jr., *1392
Brabner-Smith, J. W., *5113
Brace, Mabel (Maxwell), *1739
Brach, William L., *1179
Brackett, Edward S., *1622
Braddy, Haldeen, *5257
Braden, Charles S., *1715
—— Gayle Anderson, *3720
—— Waldo W., *1382, *4394
Bradenburgh, Ky., Horace Bell in, 1854
Bradford, Gamaliel, crit., 1474
—— Gershom, *5397
—— Henry, *3754
—— John (1747?–1830), bibliog., 198; biog., 3708; *Kentucky gazette*, 3711
—— Sarah Drew, *5397
—— William, *2086
——, N. H., Eaton house, 1988
Bradley, Elsworth H., in Chaco Canyon, N. M., 4638
—— Harold W., *94
—— Omar N., in Europe, 5337
—— Raymond J., *1073
—— W. L., *1102
Bradshaw, George, *1818
Bradstreet, Clara Southwick, *2089
Brady, Samuel, 2775
Braganza (ship), 2138
Bragdon, Henry W., *80
Bragg, J. D., *3591
—— Lillian Chaplin, *3302
Bragin, Dmitri, voyage to Kodiak Island, 4935
Brahdy, Alfred, *2389
Braid buttons, 396
Brainard, Dudley Shattuck, *4326
—— Newton C., *2206, *2209
Brand, Charles J., *886
—— Donald D., *5234
—— Katherine Edith, *277
Brandeis, Louis D., reminisc., 2067
Brandis, Henry, Jr., *1049
Brandt, Philip, 2613
—— Sam, 5615
—— family, 2613
Brandywine Hundred, Del., census (1790), 2853
Brannon, Peter A., *3404
—— William T., *4151
Branscombe, Martha, *4150
Brant, Charles S., *4630
—— Irving, *529
Bratton, J. R., *3317
Brauer, Alfred, *3738
Braunesson, Johan Olof, biog., 4849
Bray, Charles William, *1365
Brayer, Herbert O., *4520
Brazer, Clarence W., *11, *386, *394, *2741
Brazil, Camargo Guarnieri in, 5271
Brazos River, Tex., Camp Cooper, 3574
—— Santiago Depot, Tex., 3579
Breathitt Co., Ky., geog., 3704
Brebner, John Bartlett, *81
Brecht, Bertold, 5561
Breck, Samuel, *5484
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston, 4150
Brecksville, Ohio, Congregational Church, 4013
Breeskin, Adelyn, *3012
Bremner, Robert H., *3998
Brent, Charles Henry, biog., 5057
Breuer, Marcel, *1559
Brevitt, Joseph, *5209
Brevoort, Eliza Haddon (McClure), *1736
Brew, John Otis, *4662
Brewer, Barbara, *3590
—— Charles, *3642
—— Fred Meza, *4613
—— Lucy, as a soldier, 1308
Brewing industry, in Milwaukee, 4301
Brewington, M. V., *1282
Brewster, Edward, *5174
Brice, Lloyd, letter to, 5422
Brickerville, Pa., Henry William Stiegel in, 2758
Bridenbaugh, Carl, *12, *1787
Bridgeport, Pa., Lees family in, 2811
——, W. Va., Methodist Church, 3672
Bridger, James, tales of Yellowstone, 4508
Bridgers, Emily, *2907
Bridges, covered, 2531, 4110, 4716; floating, 5092; in Europe, replaced by fills, 5326; in Ind., 4110; in Ky., 3699; in Luzon, 4997; in Mainz, Germany, 5336; in N. Y., 2531; in Ore., 4716; in St. Anthony, Minn., 4341; in Thionville, France, 5502; railroad, in the U. S., 941
Bridgeton, N. Y., view, 1837
Bridgman, Helen, *2974
Bridgton & Harrison Rwy., 1966
Bridwell, Margaret M., *3722, *3733
Briggs, Edwin W., *701
—— Harry T., *2462
—— John, *1593
—— Le Baron Russell, reminisc., 2068

Brigham, R. I., *3801
Brill, Abraham Arden, *1639, *1645; obit., 1649, 1650
—— Co., Phila., 2691
Brinckerhoff, Abraham, silver and paintings, 2300
—— Dorothea, silver and paintings, 2300
—— Remsen, *2300
Brines, Russell, *5668
Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, *3936, *4646
Brink, Florence Roos, *3446
Brinker, Evva, *3112
Brinton, Clarence Crane, *5394, *5475
Brissenden, Paul F., *2371
Brissot de Warville, Jean Pierre, *2621
Bristol, Conn., Bartholomew brothers in, 2220; Joseph Ives in, 2219
——, N. H., Wells Forbes in, 1990
——, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180
—— Parish, Va., 3100
British-American relations, treatment in textbooks, 95
British colonies, commercial policy of England toward, 5371
—— Empire, 5372
—— Isles, 5367–5432
Britt, Fin, in Utah, 4597
Brittain, Fred, *2051
—— Marion Luther, *3324
Brittin, Dave, in Utah, 4597
Britton, Beverley L., *5105
Britzman, Homer Elwood, *4482, *5252
Broadway, Camden, N. J., 2568
——, N. Y. C., views, 2286
Brobdingnag, identified, 4694
Brockman, William Everett, *3057
—— family, 3057
Brodhead, John R., *5408
Brodie, Nev., 4741
Brodin, Pierre, *1414
Brogan, Denis William, *1755
Brogger, A. W., *5358
Brokenshire, Norman, *1504
Brokmeyer, Henry Conrad, 3791
Bronner, Edwin B., *2631
Bronson, Isaac, *570
Brontë, Patricia, *4214
Brookfield, Mass., Indians, 2093
Brookhaven, L. I., George Muirson in, 2400
Brooklandwood, Baltimore Co., Md., 3015
Brookline, Mass., town meetings, 2028
Brooklyn, L. I., baseball, 2327, 2338, 2384; winter time in, 2333
—— Dodgers, 2327, 2338, 2384
Brooklyn-Queens Connecting Highway, 2388
Brooks, Clinton E., *4618
—— Edward, *2082, *2087
—— Frank G., *1658
—— Juanita, *13, *4470, *4471
—— Peter A., biog., 4325
—— Sumner Cushing, obit., 1654
—— Van Wyck, *1423, *1931, *2889
Broome, Stewart C., Jr., *3418
Brophy, Leo P., *781
—— Liam, *5421, *5459
Brosman, Paul, *3476
Brosnan, Cornelius James, *4494
Brothers, Mary Hudson, *4655
—— of the Christian Schools, 1385, *1386, *1833
Brotherton, R. A., *4264
Browder, Olin L., Jr., *1023
Brower, David Ross, *5552
—— Helen, *4935
Brown, Alexander Crosby, *307, *976, *1908
—— Amos P., 1643
—— Babette I., *421
—— Charles, *3119
—— Charles Brockden, and the Jefferson administration, 555
—— Everett S., *537
—— Genevieve, *3666
—— George Williams, *5155
—— Giles T., *5689
—— Grace, murder of, 2529
—— Harry Gunnison, *517
—— Henry Armitt, biog., 2813
—— Henry D., *422
—— J. G., 1837
—— John, *2174; house in Providence, 2173
—— John, biog., 4849; in Ohio, 4018; in Pa., 2801; mss., 271
—— John Henry, *3546
—— John McKnight, *784
—— Karl, *827
—— Kenneth C., *2584
—— Leonard, *1811, 4381
—— Leslie Hubert, *3198
—— M. M., *3741
—— Melissa Victoria, *4315
—— Milton W., *1556
—— Moses, secretary made for, 2170
—— Peter Campbell, *550
—— Preston, biog., 5063
—— Mrs. R. L., *1725
—— Ralph H., *82
—— Ralph S., Jr., *807
—— Revelle Wilson, *950
—— Richard Arnold, *2827
—— Rollo Walter, *1943, *2066, *2068
—— Sanborn, *5293
—— Seletha B., *4551
—— Solyman, *Dentologia*, 1615
—— Stuart Gerry, *83, *474
—— Valerie, *4315
—— Walter Folger, 4038
—— William Howard, *2005
—— William L., *2872
—— William Wells, biog., 1906
Browne, Charles Albert, obit., 142
—— Henry J., *1166
—— Roger J., *5340
Brownell, Charles M., *2516
Browning, Miles R., *5285
—— Orville Hickman, biog., 571
Brownlee, Fred L., *5046
Brownson, Orestes, as a Catholic, 1708
Brownville, Fort Kearney, & Pacific RR, 4427
Bruce, Blanche Kelso, biog., 624
—— Bryson, *1348
—— J. W., *1891
Brulé, Étienne, on the Susquehanna, 2232
Brumbaugh, Gaius M., *1283
Brundage, B. C., *860
Brunner, Edmund de S., *1238, *1402–1404
Brunschwig, Zelina Comegys, *920
Brush, Warren D., *3113
Bruté de Rémur, Simon Guillaume Gabriel, 424
Bryan, Benjamin A., *3036
—— G. S., *3437
—— John, in Kent Co., Md., 3036

Bryan, Mina R., *1756
—— Thomas, in Kent Co., Md., 3036
—— William Jennings, ideology, 498
—— family, 3036
Bryant, Gertrude, *3581
—— Presley, *3643
—— William Cullen, and William Leggett, 2316; "Thanatopsis," 2117
—— William Cullen, II, *2117
Brydon, G. MacLaren, *2930, *3062, *3072
Bryson, Lyman, *1703
Buaken, Manuel, *1237
Buchanan, James, *590
—— James G., campaign of 1856, 589
—— John G., *1710
—— Lamont, *1267
Buckingham, Clyde E., *3305
Bucks Co., Pa., 2732
Budd, Celeste, *3644
—— Thomas, petition to London Quakers, 2553
Budge, Jesse R. S., *4592
Budinger, Nicholas J., *5064
Bühler, Ottmar, *5307
Buell, James K., *4724
Buffalo, hunting in Tex., 3607
——, N. Y., John W. Baker in, 1826; Edward Brewster in, 5174; flour industry, 2489; James Platt White in, 2485
—— Bill's Circus, 1490, 1491, 1495
Bufford, J. H., 4940
Bugbee, Percy, *896
Builders' guide and plan books, 195
Building industry, 1510; in Chicago, 4144
—— Service Employees' International Union, Local No. 328, N. Y. C., 2382
Bull, Epaphras, *1899
—— Ole, in Pa., 2817
Bullard, F. Lauriston, *597, *1817, *5485
Bullen, Ripley P., *2082, *2085, *2087
Bullets, explosive, 387
Bullis, Harry Amos, *2489
Bullock, Helen Duprey, *269
Bumstead, Horace, 3325
Bunche, Ralph Johnson, 1766
Bunderman, Walter Quinter, *1737
Bundy, McGeorge, *651
Buntrock, Orville A., *5075
Bunyan, Paul, 1825
Burby, William E., *1032
Burch, Allen B., obit., 4438
Burchard, John Ely, *2079
Burdine, J. Alton, *2973
Bureau (U. S.) of Engraving and Printing, 386
—— (U. S.) of Farm Management and Farm Economics, 900
—— (U. S.) of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, hist., 1119
—— (U. S.) of Naval Personnel, *1296, *1297
—— (U. S.) of Internal Revenue, 1013
—— of Railway Economics, *945
—— (U. S.) of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, in Ala., 3389; in S. C., 3273
—— (U. S.) of Steam Engineering, under George Wallace Melville, 1333
Burger, Nash K., *2885
Burgess, Ernest W., *128
—— John William, letters to, 125
Burgh, Robert Frederic, *4535
Burgis, William, 2294
Burgoyne campaign, 5152, 5154
Burial, premature, 1628
—— records, Christ Church, Boston, 2036; soldiers of the Revolution, 1285; soldiers of the War of 1812, 1306
Buried treasure, Atlantic coast, 1772
Burke, Edmund, *1894
—— James L., *1681
—— Nicholas Anthony, biog., 5421
Burklund, Carl E., *4254
Burlingame, Charles, *3938
Burlington Co., N. J., Lorenzo Dow in, 2578; hist., 2555
—— RR, 3939
Burma, Jack Bell in, 5111; Joseph Warren Stilwell in, 5597
Burne, Alfred H., *5591, *5592
Burnett, Ruth, biog., 2362
—— Swan Moses, 3167
Burns, James M., *5655
—— James MacGregor, *1192
—— Robert F., *4074
Burnstein, Herbert, *1185
Burr, Aaron, conspiracy, 201
—— Nelson Rollin, *3188
Burridge, Thomas H., 1837
Burris family, 3057
Burroughs, Roy J., *930
Burstein, Herbert, *1044
Burton, E. Milby, *413
—— Hal, *2467
—— J. C., *4148
—— Joe W., *3640
—— Katherine (Kurz), *2228
Bury, Edmund, *1520
Burzle, John A., *4442
Bush, Abigail, *2502
——Atkinson, *City petitions*, 5395
Business, and propaganda, 790; in R. I., 2155
—— administration, college training in, 84
—— associations, of Negroes, 1228; under Federal law, 1107
—— cycles, 491, 516, 517, 521, 2021; and transportation, 969; and war, 512; forecasts, 522
Business firms: American Locomotive Co., Schenectady, 2498; American Type Founders, Inc., 774; Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H., 1987; Bagley & Sewall Co., 2476; Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 870; Belter (John Henry) & Co., N. Y. C., 2330; Bliss (E. W.) Co., Detroit, 4219; Brill Co., Phila., 2691; Durand, Perkins, & Co., 1532; Electro-Motive Co., 973; General Machinery Corp., 4044; General Motors Corp., 3986; Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., 2836; Holt Lumber Co., 3968; Kellogg (Morris W.) Co., 903; Lees (James) & Co., 2811; Lima-Hamilton Corp., 4044; Lima Locomotive Works, 4044; Lone Star Steel Co., Daingerfield, Tex., 3648; Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1849; Midvale Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832; Miller (E. C.) Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash., 4706; Morrell (John) & Co., 4402; Northern Transportation Co., 5182; Oliver Corp., Battle Creek, Mich., 4255; Pabst Brewing Co., 4301; Pacific Gas & Electric Co., 4778; Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866; Ralston Purina Co., St. Louis, 3803; Rawlings Manufacturing Co., St. Louis, 1269; Scovill (J. M. L. & W. H.), 1849; Scovill Manufacturing Co., 1848; Shaw (Daniel) Lumber Co., Wis., 4314; Shelby Iron Co., Ala., 3407; Tennessee Coal, Iron, & Railroad Co., 2915; Tiffany

& Co., 5304; Union Lumber Co., Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873; Washington Gas Light Co., Wash., D. C., 3154; Young (Arthur) & Co., Chicago, 4148
Business history, records for research in, 34; teaching, 89; writing, 43
—— man in fiction, 885
—— records, as evidence in Ore., 4725; for historical research, 34
—— units, importance of hist. of., 29
Bussewitz, Albert W., *889
Buszin, Paul Theodore, 1865
Butcher, Devereux, *3372
—— Philip, *2948, *2950
Butler, Albert F., *4233
—— Bill, *1506
—— Eudora, in Helena, Tex., 3576
—— Eva L., *1912
—— Frederic B., *5497
—— Lorine Letcher, *2398, *3670
—— Nicholas Murray, 1378; obit., 2341
—— Ovid, *921
—— P. R., *5277
—— Pierce, *3423
—— Ruby Stainbrook, *4114
—— Canyon, Utah, clay sandal from, 4582
—— Co., Ohio, marriage records, 4016
Butte, Mont., Chinese in, 4492
Butterfield, Lyman H., *266, *531, *2669, *2777
—— overland stage route, 3917
—— Trail and National Mail Route, 4652
Butterworth, Elsie Walker, *190
Button industry, in Mass., 2109, 2116
Buttons, advertisements of (1886–87), 395; collectors' organizations, 459; exhibit at Waterbury, Conn., 369; in N. J., 2588, 2589; makers in Waterbury, Conn., 2212; military, 358; of Cold Water Army, 1829; of First Corps of Cadets, Boston, 2037; of the Navajos, 4473; of the U. S. Army, 362; of various types, 396; representing Jenny Lind, 382; representing George Washington, 363; strings of, 389
Butts, Rose Curtice, *5565
—— Samuel A., Jr., *5076
Buzzaird, Raleigh B., *1284
Byers, Noah E., 4112
Byfield, Ernest, 4154
Byington, Cyrus, biog., 2894
Byrd, William, 2870
Byrnes, Laurence G., *5332
Byse, Clark, *1073

Cabaniss, J. Allen, *1717
Cabeen, Richard McP., *1800
Cabeza de Baca, Gilbert Fabiola, *4635
Cabinet of the U. S., composition (1861), 598; tenure of officers, 537
Cabinetmakers, in Baltimore, 3012
Cable, George W., letters to, 2950; references to Negroes, 2948
—— cars, in San Francisco, 4810
Cabot, James Elliot, utterances on architecture, 2131
Cabrera, Luis, *5236
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, 4841
Cadillac, Antoine Laumet, Sieur de, in Detroit, 4207, 4208
Cadwalader, Mary H., *3021
Cady, Edwin H., *5512
—— John Hutchins, *2173
Caemmerer, Hans Paul, *1280, *3153, *3155
Cahill, F. V., Jr., *1024
Cahn, Lester Richard, *2224
—— William, *1155
Cahokia, Ill., hist., 4161
Cairns, William D., *3217
Cairo, Egypt, Charles K. Landis in, 5574
Caldwell, Charles, and Miss. reconstruction, 1205
—— Joseph R., *3262
——, Kan., Wilbur Emery Campbell in, 4441
Calhoun, John Caldwell, "Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," 586; ideology, 498; in Clemson, S. C., 3267; pluralism of, 587; political views, 504; Presidential ambitions, 583
"California" (pseud.), *3789
California, 2140, 4750–4915; astronomy in, 1603; bibliog., 170; birthdays of urban communities, 10; Butterfield overland stage route to, 3917; cartography, 1834; cattle drives to, 1868; fiction in, 5479; Stephen Johnson Field in, 718; gold mania, 785; Joseph P. Hale in, 5247; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Frederick W. Mitchell in, 3926; Joe Frederick Nunnally in, 1355; Louie Simonds in, 3898; theater, 634; volunteers on the Texas-Mexico border, 5248; Anne A. Williamson in, 1882; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
——, overland journeys to: John Bidwell, 3902; "California," 3789; James W. Evans, 3913; Charles D. Ferguson, 3914; William Graham Johnston, 3912; William Clark Kennerly, 1831; Madison Berryman Moorman, 1842; Reuben Cole Shaw, 1839
——, Univ. of, Medical School, 4791
——, Univ. of, Los Angeles, Library, 449
——, voyages to: Walter Longley Gardner, 1844
—— bungalow, designed by Greene and Greene, 4899
—— Teachers' Assoc., 4774
—— Western RR, 4909
—— Western RR and Navigation Co., 4911
—— Youth Authority, 4793
Californian (newspaper), 4853
Calkins, Francis Joseph, *1079, *1080
Call, Richard Keith, in Fla., 3338
Callahan, James D., *3828
Callan, Austin, *3594
Callaway, James Etheridge, *3278
Calligraphy, manuals, 192
Calling-card cases, 372
Callmann, Rudolf, *805
Calusa Indians, in Fla., 3349
Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco, 4804
Calver, William L., *2335
Calvert Co., Md., Dorsey family in, 3031
Calvin, John, influence in New Eng., 1917
—— Ross Randall, *4605, *4633
Calvinism in New Eng., 1917
Cambria Co., Pa., electric railways, 2847
Cambrian (ship), 300
Cambridge, Mass., Adam Gurowski in, 584
Camden, N. J., Broadway, 2568; Reynell Coates in, 2581
—— & Atlantic RR, 2583
—— Hills, Me., hist., 1954
Camels, importation, 5275; in the U. S., 873
Cammack, Eleanore, *3975
—— Elizabeth, *3975
—— James, *3975
Camp Cooper, Tex., 3574
Camp Douglass, Ill., Ky. Confederates buried in, 4183
—— Grant, Ariz., massacre, 4673
—— Kinsman, Davenport, Ia., 4391
—— Roberts, Davenport, Ia., 4391
—— Woodland, in the Catskills, 25

Camp Wright, Calif., 4876
Campaign collectibles, 377; 1840 campaign, 310; 1848 campaign, 381; postal envelope advertisements, 316
Campau, M. Woolsey, *4216
Campbell, Archibald, 295
—— Brewster P., *636
—— Charles, 2781
—— Emma Mellou, *4798, *4937
—— G. M., *4142
—— George Washington, *5696
—— Kay, *4750
—— Robert Francis, *1136
—— S. Brunson, *1580
—— Wilbur Emery, biog., 4441
Can industry, in World War II, 1139
—— sealing compounds, 928
Canada, 5130–5200; carillons in, 1590; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau in, 5175; teaching of hist. of, 81
Canadians, in Me., 1962
Canajoharie, N. Y., Lewis Juvet in, 2519
Canal Zone, 5004–5008; Protestant mission, 4916
Canals, Ill., 4176; N. C., 3199; New Eng., 1932; Pa., 2803, 2804; Vt., 1998
—— (by name): Black River Canal, N. Y., 2488; Erie Canal, 2260; Illinois and Michigan Canal, 4170; Milan Canal, Ohio, 4028
Canandaigua, N. Y., James D. Bemis in, 2464
Canary Islanders, in La., 3484
Canby, Courtlandt, *3115
—— Henry Seidel, *1408, *1409
Cancer, 1910; in Conn., 2195
Candidates, The, by Robert Munford, 3060
Candler, Warren Akin, biog., 2945
Cane, Melville, 2346
Canedy, Ruth Mary, *2218
Canning industry, in Wis., 4287
Cannom, Robert C., *4832
Cannon, Annie Jump, *2234
—— William H., *2261
Canoes, 5141; in Me., 1961
Canol project, 5200
Canot, 295
Canton, China, William Henry Low in, 5676
——, Ohio, Bezaleel Wells in, 3990
Cantrell, James S., *3409
Cantril, Hadley, *832
Cantwell, Robert, *2114
Canyon del Muerto, Ariz., 4667
Canyons, 3879
Cape Cod, descr., 1818; reminisc., 2140
—— Henry, Va., lighthouse, 3099
—— May Co. (N. J.) Historical and Genealogical Soc., bibliog., 404
—— Vincent, N. Y., water transportation, 5182
Capers, Gerald M., *504
Capital gains and losses, taxation, 1082
Capitals of the U. S., 1799
Capitan, Joseph Louis, *1142
Capitol (U. S.), planning and construction, 3172
Capitols, of States, descr., 1859
Cappon, Lester J., *14
Carankawa Indians, in Tex., 3540
Carantouan, Pa., hist., 2231
Card, Marian, *2539
Card photographs, hist., 309
Cardiff Giant, 2513
Cards, automobiles and bicycles represented on, 325; greeting, 327, 328
Carey, Daniel, *4257
—— Mutt, obit., 1587
—— Peter, *5060
Carhart, Arthur H., *4412, *4554
Caribbean Commission, *5009, *5018
Carillons, 1590
Carlé, Erwin, *5529
Carleton, Eleanor Beatrice, *3379
—— Marjorie, *2049
Carlin, Leo, *735
Carlisle, Harry, *1180
—— Willie Flowers, *3578
Carlson, Glen E., obit., 148
—— Leland H., *4926
Carman, Harry J., *1703
Carmer, Carl, *2355
Carmichael, Emmett B., *3401
—— Leonard, *1636
Carmichaels, Pa., Greene Academy, 2794
Carnegie, Andrew, 2718, 2719
Carney, B. F., silver exchange notes, 3654
Carney currency, 3654
Carolina, blockade-runners off, 2992
Caroline Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097
—— Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. policy toward, 5618
Carp, Louis, *2387
Carpenter, Deverton, *5323
—— G. R., *2116
—— L. L., *3203
Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2798
Carpenters' Hall, Phila., 2670
Carpetbaggers, in Fla., 3341
Carr, Annie Call, *4588
—— Ralph, *4536
—— Thomas Jefferson, 4513
Carriage and wagon industry, in Ohio, 4065
Carriages and carts, 366
Carrière, Joseph Médard, *251, *3251, *5458
Carroll, Anna Ella, pamphlets, 597
—— Gordon, *5106
—— John, 1687
—— Richard A., *1460
Carrollton, Ala., legend of, 3408
——, Ohio, McCook house, 4030
Carrousel carvings, 292
Carson, Christopher, and Louie Simonds, 3898; biog. by De Witt C. Peters, 3919
—— Daniel, *1186
—— J. Leighton, *4312
—— Mrs. J. R., *3239, *3268
Carter, Clarence E., *500
—— Cullen Tuller, *3742
—— Edgar N., *4512
—— George F., *854
—— Jane, *837
—— John H., *2726
—— Kate B., *4562–4564, *4571
—— Moore, geneal., 3090
—— Oberlin M., court martial, 1336
—— Robert, and music, 3114
—— W. R., *5640
Carthage, N. Y., fairs, 2516
—— (N. Y.) Union Agricultural Soc., 2516
Cartography, 285–288; Calif., 1834; Gt. Lakes, 285; Miss. Valley, 1780; Ore., 1834; Pa., oil fields, 287; Tex., 1834; Va., 288; W. Va., 286, 288
Cartoonists: Peter S. Newell, 1550

Cartwright, Josh., 300
—— Marguerite, *2247
Caruso, Enrico, 1584
Caruthers, Horace, biog., 2503
—— William A., literary allusions by, 3125; reading by, 3123
Carver, W. O., *456
Carwitham, I., view of N. Y. C., 2295
Cary, Edward Henry, 3521
Case, Lynn M., *15
—— Marjorie E., *160
—— Robert Ormond, *1390
—— Victoria, *1390
Casey, Albert Eugene, *3422
—— James P., killing by, 4806
—— Robert Joseph, *3910, *4132, *4188
—— Co., Ky., 3691
Cash, W. T., *3362
Casper, Charles L., *2641
Cass, Bevan Gillet, *5609
—— Lewis, and internal improvements, 946; sword of, 5473
—— Co., Ind., Battle of Eel River, 4083
—— Co., Neb., court house, 4425
Cassibile, armistice of, 5554
Cassidy, Butch, in Utah, 4595
—— Francis P., *3009
—— Frederic G., *4292
—— Ina Sizer, *4601
Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., 4650
Castelnau, François de la Porte, Comte de, *3359, *3360
Castiglioni, Arturo, *150
Castillo Nájera, Francisco, *5235, *5243
—— de San Marcos, St. Augustine, Fla., 3352
Castle Garden, N. Y. C., views, 2312
Castorland Co., 5454
Castroville, Tex., hist., 3563
Catabungut, N. J., Bacon family in, 2587
Catawba language, 1199
Cate, James Lea, *5093
Cates, Clifton B., *5625
Catesby, Mark, in the New World, 5202
Cather, Willa, juvenilia, 4418
Catherine D. (ship), 4953
Catholic Church, and labor organization, 1166; and social problems, 1721; and the Mexican War, 5237; bishops, 1687, 1688; historiography, 145; in Baltimore, 3018, 3023; in Calif., 4755, 4801, 4842; in Cincinnati, 4040; in Colo., 4475; in Conn., 2228; in Fla., 3332, 5122; in Ill., 3981; in Ind., 424, 4104; in Kan., 4451; in Md., 3046; in Me., 1962; in Mich., 3964, 3978, 3981, 4251, 4252; in Milwaukee, 4302, 4325; in Minn., 3964, 3978, 4345; in N. M., 4475, 4604, 4609, 4611, 4633; in N. Y., 1910, 2497, 5136; in N. Y. C., 2362; in New Orleans, 3469, 3475; in Puerto Rico, 5011; in Phila., 2686; in Pittsburgh, 2725; in R. I., 2183; in the P. I., 4978, 4984; in the U. S., 469, 1383-1386, 1676, 1694, 1698, 1708, 1709, 1714, 1838, 5278, 5421; in Wis., 1687, 3978, 4272, 4279, 4309, 4316, 4318
—— education, 1385; in Calif., 4763; in Md., 3009; in Phila., 2681
—— minority in the U. S., 1692
—— Univ. of America, Peter Guilday in, 145
Catlettsburg, Ky., hist., 3731
Catlin, George, 3892; biog., 1533; watercolor of Va. Constitutional Convention, 3068
Cator, Thomas Vincent, biog., 4788
Catskill Mountain House, view, 1828
Catskills, folk music in, 2420; historical investigation of, 25; view, 1828
Cattell, James McKeen, *1632
Cattenom, crossing of Moselle River at, 5509
Catterall, Louise F., *3129
Cattle brands, in Tex., 3514
—— drives, north from Tex., 1871
Cattle-feeding in Champaign Co., Ill., 4179
Cattle industry, bibliog., 240; in Ariz., 4476; in Colo., 4524; in Ill., 4117; in Ind., 4075; in N. M., 4476; in Tex., 1863, 1866, 3505, 3509, 3513, 3519, 3615; in the Southwest, 1783; in the U. S., price cycles, 881; in the West, 1866; in Wyo., 3936, 4502, 4515; Texas fever, 859
Cattlemen against sheepmen, 1866
Catton, Bruce, *1137
Catudal, Honoré Marcel, *5199
"Catullus," newspaper contributions, 552
Caughey, John Walton, *4764
Cauley, John J., *1029
Cavalry, U. S. Army, 1300
Cavalry journal, hist., 1334
Cavanaugh, Hilda, *85
Caveat venditor, in Pa., 2641
Caves, Ind., 1812; Ky., 1812, 3702; N. Y., 2250; Neb., 4415; W. Va., 3660
Caywood, Louis R., *4696, 4727
Cazden, Norman, *2420
Cebul, John, biog., 3978
Cedar Bayou Methodist Church, Tex., 3560
—— Rapids, Ia., Swedish churches, 4403
Celesta, Pa., 2737
Cemeteries, containing remains of soldiers of War of 1812, 1306; in Burma, 5694; in Dallas, Tex., 3578; in Europe, 5320; in Little Miami Valley, Ohio, 4013; in Me., 1953; in N. Y., 2444; in N. Y. C., 2991
—— (by name): Arlington National Cemetery, 3139; Camp Douglass, Ill., 4183; Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2798; Crispin Cemetery, Holmesburg, Pa., 2731; Curtis Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4236; Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church, S. C., 3264; East Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 4256; Gettysburg National Cemetery, 2826; Grove Street Cemetery, New Haven, Conn., 2197; Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2810; Old Gault Graveyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2762; Old Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2763; Old Seeeders' Cemetery, Clarion Co., Pa., 2797; Red Paint cemetery, Passadumkeag, Me., 1952; St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill., Pa., 2816; Warner Cemetery, near Fredonia, N. Y., 2483; Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4237
Census of 1790, Del., 2853
—— of 1810, Amite Co., Miss., 3427
—— of 1850, Center Twp., Lake Co., Ind., 4105; Edgar Co., Ill., 4178; Saratoga Co., N. Y., 2505; Tex., 3512, 3548
—— of 1857, Danvers, Mass., 2139
—— of 1860, Port Gibson, Miss., 3432; Tex., 3512, 3548
—— of 1870, Tex., 3512
—— of 1880, Tex., 3512
Census records, Amite Co., Miss., 3422
Censuses, bibliog., 200
Centenary College of La., 3485
Centennial exposition, 1876; glassware, 1548
Center Twp., Lake Co., Ind., census (1850), 4105
Centereach, L. I., Congregational Church, 2410

Central America, 5263, 5264; motion pictures in, 5058
—— City, Colo., iconography, 4541
—— Council of Polish Organizations of Pittsburgh, *2705
—— Michigan College of Education, Mt. Pleasant, Florence Barnes in, 4268
—— Mississippi Presbytery, 3439
—— RR of New Jersey, 2243
—— Valley Project (Calif.), 4915
Centralia, Ill., coal mine, 4191
Century Club, N. Y. C., 2353
Ceracchi, Giuseppe, biog., 1518
Ceramics, bibliog., 176; Fla., 3329; Ga., 3299, 3303; Ia., 4386; Mass., 2014; N. M., 4647; Ohio, 4041
Cerro Colorado Mine, Ariz., hist., 4670
Céspedes, Vicente Manuel de, in Fla., 3334
Cestero, Belén H., *5020
Cestre, Charles, *1420
Ceylon, Helen Isabel Root in, 5688
Chaco Canyon, N. M., Elsworth H. Bradley in, 4638
Chadwick, Joseph, view of Harvard, 2040
Chagres River, hist., 5007; Levi Stowell on, 4865
Chain of Rocks, navigation, 1890
Chalmers, Gordon Keith, *4026
Chamberlain, Era Jane (Pettijohn), *1732
—— Frederick R., Jr., *5341
—— John, *885
—— Neil W., *1162
—— Samuel, *1918, *1923
Chambers, Thomas, 1837; as a painter, 1904
—— Washington Irving, 1339
Champaign Co., Ill., cattle-feeding in, 4179
Chance and coincidence, Civil War, 1760
Chancellor, Paul G., *2730
Chancery court, in Tenn., 3744
Chandler, G. Lewis, *1483
—— Henry P., *683
—— Winthrop, New Eng. paintings, 1927
Chanteys, 1571
Chapels, U. S. Army, 1356
Chaplain Corps, U. S. Navy, 1296; biog., 1297; George Jones, 1310
Chaplains, 5338; in soldiers' homes, 1327; Jewish, in the Civil War, 1318
Chaplin, Charles, crit., 1497
—— Ralph Hosea, *1169
Chapman, Berlin Basil, *3838, *3840, *3858, *3864
—— Blanche Howard (Adams), *3107
—— Carl H., *3769
—— H. H., *3942
—— John W., *3936
—— John Wight, *4942
Chapple, William Dismore, *548
Charcoal iron industry, in Perkiomen region, 2740
Charitable foundations, and tax avoidance, 1058
—— trusts, in Ill., 4124
Charities, Colo., 4520; Ga., 3305; Los Angeles, 4825; N. Y., 1910; N. Y. C., 2322; Phila., 2687; Tex., 3647; Vt., 1999
Charity schools, Phila., 2678
Charles Co., Md., Johnson family in, 3037
—— Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, Wash., D. C., 921
Charles W. Morgan (ship), 5047
Charleston, Ill., Eastern Ill. State Normal School, 4129
Charleston, S. C., 3245–3260; Alexander Garden in, 5291; William John Grayson in, 1807; guns for, 5396; Heyward-Washington house, 3246; Historic Charleston Foundation, 458, 460; Michel Ange Bernard de Mangourit in, 2988; Raphaelle Peale in, 1520; theater in, 5384
Charleston, Museum, 413
Charleston news and courier, 3258
Charlotte, Me., records of births and deaths, 1959
Charlottesville, Va., in World War II, 3149; Old Christ Church, 3124
Chartran, Théobald, 2724
Chase, Carroll, *1800
—— Luella P., *359
—— Mary Ellen, *1958
—— Owen, *Narrative*, 1437
—— Peter Pineo, *2177
—— Philander, 4026
—— Richard, *1451
Chatard, Ferdinand E., *5141
Chateau Bellevue, Livermore, Calif., 4890
Chateaubriand, François René, Vicomte de, 5459
Chatfield, Minn., Jason C. Easton in, 4342; hist., 4340
Chattel security, 1021
Chatelle, Miriam, *3530
Chattanooga, Tenn., claim of Ga. to, 3758
Chauncy, Charles, and the Great Awakening, 1925
Chautauqua, hist., 1390
—— Co., N. Y., rural schools, 2460
—— Traction Co., 2528
Chavez, Angelico, *4608, *4610, *4611, *4614
—— family, in N. M., 4610
Checks, acceptance from debtors, 1040
Cheese industry, in the U. S., 1889
Cheever, Lawrence Oakley, *4402
Cheltenham Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 2650
Chemical compounds, and patent law, 1015
—— Corps, U. S. Army, 1346
—— Corps Assoc., Wash., D. C., *5094
—— Corps School, Edgewood Arsenal, Md., 3047
—— industry, in Calif., 4879
—— warfare, activities of Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., 1349; and the Pemco Corp., 1351
——Warfare School, Edgewood Arsenal, Md., 3047
—— Warfare Service, World War II, 5094
Chemistry, Charles Albert Browne as historian of, 142; in Oberlin College, 4034; in Pa., 2837
Chemists: James Cutbush, 1611; Henry Howard, 1266; Fred Conrad Koch, 4152; Joseph Priestley, 2837; Theodore George Wormley, 1626
Chêng, Tê-ch'ao, *1213
Cherbonnier, Victor, 5468
Cherokee Commission, instructions to, 3840
—— Indians, 5388; alphabet, 1791; and Sequoyah, 1791; bibliog., 220; in Ga., 3289; in Ky., 3702; in N. C., 3224; in Okla., 3840, 3852, 3855; in Tex., 3503; in the South, 2864; scientific knowledge possessed by, 3277
Cherokee Phoenix, 2896
Cherrington, Ben M., *5089
Chesapeake Bay, side wheel steamers, 2993
Chest and Foundation of the Fur Industry of the City of New York, Inc., 2378
Chester, Conn., churches, 2211
——, N. H., cupboard built in, 1983
——, Pa., Caleb Pusey house, 2727
—— Co., Pa., Hoopes family in, 2747; Killough family in, 2747; murder in, 2833
—— Valley Creek, Pa., Old Spring Mill, 2834
Chestnut Hill, Pa., 2650
—— tree, blight of, 902
Chicago, Ill., 4134–4156; John W. Baker in, 1826; Sol Bloom in, 634; Edward Brewster in, 5174; Ralph Hosea Chaplin in, 1169; Evangelical Mission Cove-

nant Church of America, 4146; Robert Fergus in, 219; gambling, 751; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed in, 4149; John Francis Holme in, 801; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; Juliaette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie in, 3958; John Erik Klingberg in, 1713; Fred Conrad Koch in, 4152; Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; mss. relating to, 258; Republican nominating convention in (1860), 595; river and harbor convention, 4136; George Evan Roberts in, 625; theater, 634; Gustaf Unonius in, 5362; Phelps Wyman in, 3984; Arthur Young & Co., 4148
Chicago, Univ. of, Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge in, 4150; Frank Rattray Lillie in, 1640; Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763; zoology in, 4147
—— & North Western Rwy., 3910, 3911
—— Board of Trade, 4138
——, Burlington, & Quincy RR, records, 273
Chicago daily news, and Edward Price Bell, 278
—— Exploration Co., in Sonora, 5260
—— Historical Soc., burning, 429
Chicago illustrated, 4141
Chicago Law Institute, William Sanders Johnston in, 437
——, Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific RR, 3907
Chicago press and tribune, 4521
Chicago School of architecture, 4145
—— Teachers College, *233
Chicago tribune, 834; Paris edition, 5492
Chico, Tex., Russell family in, 3598
Chicopee Falls (Mass.) Mfg. Co., 2134
Chickasaw Indians, in Okla., 3834; Presbyterian missions, 2905, 3429; relation to Negroes, 3834
Chickering, A., *4901
Chiesl, Oliver M., *5535
Child labor, in Va., 3074
—— psychology, in the U. S., hist., 1657
Children, and trespass, 1037; care of, by Winnebago Indians, 4289; contributory negligence of, 731; custody, in Fla., 3344; hygiene, in Baltimore and Md., 3008; in Fla., 3343; in Ga., 3305; in lit., 1245; in Pa., 2642; landowners' responsibility to, 1036; semi-homonymous names of, 1244
Children's books, collections, 190; exhibits, 191; publishers, 2292
—— counting-out rhymes, in Utah, 4581
—— stories, bibliog., 233
Childs, Charles D., *1512
—— Frances S., *5294
—— George W., and the death of W. D. Ticknor, 1441
—— John L., *4000
—— Marquis W., *1859
Chile, relations with the U. S., 5268
China, 5675–5686; Lutheran missions in, 5075; motion pictures in, 5058; Joseph Warren Stilwell in, 5597; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609
Chinard, Gilbert, *5447, *5448, *5476
Chinaware, in the White House, 3185
Chincoteague Island, Va., hist., 3091
Chindbloom, Carl R., *4190
Chinese, Calif., 4785, 4814; Mont. 4492; New Orleans, 3480; Phila., 1213; San Francisco, 4813; Seattle, 4701; the U. S., 1213; on the Northwest coast, 5156
Chippewa River, Wis. and Minn., logging, 4314, 4317
Chitimacha language, 1199
Chitwood, Oliver Perry, *466, *487
Chlorine, in World War II, 5096
Choctaw Agency, Okla., 3854
—— Indians, in Okla., 3834; language, 2894; missions to, 2894; Presbyterian missions to, 2905, 3429; relation to Negroes, 3834
Chodorov, Frank, *775
Chorley, Edward Clowes, *1792, *2289
Chrisman, Ill., Abraham Smith in, 3979
Christ Church, Boston, vital records, 2036
—— Church, New Orleans, 3477
—— Church, Phila., 2672
—— Protestant Episcopal Church, Hudson, Ohio, 4045
Christian, Schuyler Medlock, *3277
—— Brothers, 1385; hist., 1383, 1384
—— Church, in Ky., 3720
—— Co., Ky., 3691
—— Scientists, in Ill., 1883; in Mo., 1883
Christie, Alexander Graham, contributions to mechanical engineering, 1644
Christman, Elisabeth, *4150
Christmas, and the circus, 1488; at Mount Vernon, Va., 3108; in Minn., 4328; in Ore., 4735; in Tex., 3594; prints, 1523
Chromolithographs, 1523
Chronology, Alaska, 4934; Ariz., 4460, 4464; Calif., 4838; Fla., 3330, 3331, 3348, 3353; Ga., 3299; Mo., 3769; N M., 4460; Southwest, 3878; Utah, 4583
Church, Brooke (Peters), *1666
—— Frederic E., *1902
—— and education, 1678, 1681, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726
—— and liberalism, 1667
—— and state, 1678, 1681, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726; in Md., 2998
—— architecture, in Conn., 2186; in N. J., 2539; in New Eng., 1922; in Ohio, 4007
—— of the Brethren, Civilian Public Service, 1353
—— schools, W. Va., 3662
Churches, 1665–1729; and clergy in World War II, 1729; and lotteries, in Md., 3002; and prison reform, in Pa., 2606; in the U. S., 1668; Protestant, 1669; unity, 1718
Churchill, Allen, *816
—— Henry S., *1555
Churchward, Lloyd G., *5612, *5614
Chydenius, Anders, *5141
Cigar-store figures, 292; Indians, 314
Cimarron, N. M., hist., 4634
Cincinnati, Ohio, John W. Baker in, 1826; banking, 4015; Harrison House, 4039; medicine, 4042; money, 4015; music, 4021; Plum Street Temple, 4048; railroads, 4036; St. Peter in Chains, 4040; teaching of hist. in, 108; theater, 4062; views, 4049
——, Soc. of the, New Eng., 1928
—— College of Pharmacy, hist., 4050
—— Reds, 4058
Circle, Alaska, 4954
Circleville, Ohio, 4069
—— Bridge, Rushville, Ind., 4110
Circumnavigators: Joshua Slocum, 5060; Charles Wilkes, 5043
Circuses, 1488; Buffalo Bill's Circus, 1490; carvings, 292; in the North Central States, 3985; Annie (Moses) Oakley in, 1492
Cisco, Tex., bank robbery, 3643
Citations and commendations, U. S. Navy units, 5099
Cities, decentralization, 963; planning, 1554; zoning, in Pa., 2644
Citrus fruit industry, Rio Grande Valley, 3636
City and Country School, N Y. C., 2369
—— Button Works, N. J., 2589
Civic revival in Ohio, 3998
Civil Aeronautics Act, 989; and air routes, 996; and

aircraft manufacturers' liability, 995; and surface carrier participation in air transportation, 994; appeals under, 992; tariff provisions, 997
Civil Aeronautics Board, and air freight, 993; policies, 991
—— Air Patrol, 1359
—— liberties, 760; and the U. S. Navy, 1279; and the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, 2887; protection by Federal courts, 683
—— Service system, World War II, 676
Civil War, and N. M., 4617, 4619; and public health, 1249; and States' rights, 599, 600; anecdotes, 1760; Army railway service, 5313; balloons, 1321; bibliog., 214; cartography, 288; William Pitt Fessenden on, 602; Lyon Gardiner Fleming on, 122; Hall carbine affair, 69; hist., 486; industrial mobilization, 1001; Jewish chaplains, 1318; William Clark Kennerly in, 1831; Henry Woolsey Littell in, 1317; Negro casualties, 1205; photographic portraits, 319; propaganda, 1941; views, 317
Civil War, personal narratives: J. R. Bratton, 3317; Edmund J. Cleveland, 3134, 3135; Thomas Munroe Coombs, 3730; Adeline Clifton (McDowell) Deadrick, 3762; Jacob B. Flory, 1737; Richard H. Gayle, 2056; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Chalmers Ingersoll, 3130; Rufus Mead, Jr., 3319; A. Hugh Moss, 3380; Thomas Jefferson Newberry, 2929; Byer Burgess Pettijohn, 1732; Raphael Semmes, 5276; Joseph Frederick Shelly, 3656; Vinson Confederate letters, 3221
Civilian Conservation Corps, records relating to, 281
—— Public Service, 1353, 1364
Civilization, in the U. S., 465, 473, 474, 476–478, 480, 483, 484
Claiborne, William, biog., 3084
—— William Charles Cole, 3448
—— family, 3059; in Va., 3084
—— Co., Miss., Irwin Russell in, 3434; wills, 3425
Clapp, Gordon R., *2964
—— John, *New York almanack*, 5543
—— Margaret, *2355
—— Verner D., *267
Clappe, Louise Amelia Knapp Smith, 4771
Clar, Barbara, *4841
Clara, Tex., 3622
Clarendon Hotel, Providence, R. I., 2172
Clarion Co., Pa., Old Seceders' Cemetery, 2797
Clarissa, Mother, *4104
Clark, Barrett H., *1504
—— Benjamin Preston, biog., 2052
—— Charles E., *683
—— Charles Upson, *5123
—— Dan E., *4710
—— Ellery H., Jr., *1292
—— Ernest J., *2388
—— George Rogers, 1831; in Vincennes, Ind., 4082
—— Heman, biog., 2115
—— John, Jr., spy, 2766
—— John E., expedition in Colo., 4543
—— Jonas Gilman, 2145
—— Josephine Francis (Allen), *2052
—— Margaret, *3821
—— O. L., *1158
—— Robert D., *1700
—— Samuel Mercer, 4396
—— Thelma Wright, *2211
—— Thomas Campbell, *855
—— Thomas Dionysius, *94, *2935–2937, *3679, *3690
—— William, 1831, *4404
—— William D., *5391
Clark Hill Development Program, 2996
—— Univ., Worcester, Mass., 2145
Clarke, Sarah Freeman, *3967
—— T. Wood, *3499
Clarkesville, Ga., George J. Kollock in, 1806
Clarksville, Tex., McKenzie College, 3558
Clary, William W., *4181
Clasby, Francis X., *1358
Class I supplies, in Europe, 5346
Classical culture, in Va., 5290
Classicists: Edgar Johnson Goodpseed, 4149
Claudel, Calvin, *3489
Claussen, William Edmunds, *4634, *4639
Clawson, Irwin, *1102
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 3724; in Lexington, Ky., 3725
—— Co., Mo., Nebo Hill, 3781
—— sandal from Utah, 4582
Clayton, James, 2857
—— family, 2857
Clear Creek Co., Colo., hist., 4538
—— Fork culture, in Tex., 3490
Cleary, Edward W., *705
Cleaves, Freemen, *1312
—— Mildred Porter, *3680
Clegg, Charles M., *4779
Cleland, Robert Glass, *240, *4762
Clem, Gladys Bauserman, *3101
Clemens, Samuel, *1818
—— Samuel Langhorne, 1414, *1444, *1445, *1860, 4682; and the West, 3933; as a critic of Europe, 5314; on English critics of America, 5424; on foreign critics, 5426; on imperialism, 5065; relations with John Townsend Trowbridge, 1448
Clement, Arthur W., *3303
—— John, *1674
—— Rufus E., *1872
Clementi, Muzio, 4089
Clements, Earle Chester, 3697
—— (William L.) Library, Univ. of Michigan, 447, 452; mss., 279
—— William Lawrence, 447
Clemmons, Abel, 3673
Clemons, Thomas, *1517
Clemson, Thomas G., will, 3274
—— Agricultural College of S. C., 3267
—— College, founding, 3274
Cleveland, Edmund J., Jr., *3134, *3135
—— Grover, administrations as President, 636; denunciation by Lucius Fairchild, 1332
——, Ohio, William T. Corbett in, 4063; Charles Dickens in, 5403; Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors Corp., 3986; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; medicine, 4066; municipal tort liability, 3993; Thompson Products Co. collection of automobiles, 462
—— Yacht Club, 4061
Clift, G. Glenn, *198
Climate, in N. M., 4605; in New Eng., 203
Clinton, Charles, impeachment, 3456
—— Fred S., *3839, *3874
—— Co., N. Y., French beliefs in, 2453
Clockmakers, register of, 330
—— (by name): John Bailey, Jr., 2112; Bartholomew brothers, 2220; Birge & Fuller, 375; Birge & Mallory, 375; Heman Clark, 2115; David Dutton, 1990; William Faris, 3035; Wells Forbes, 1990; Henry Hill, 2296; Joseph Ives, 2219, 2315; Lewis Juvet, 2519; Silas Merriman, 2200; Benjamin Platt, 1798; Rudolph

Spangler, 2756; Eli Terry, 2216–2218; Theodore R. Timby, 2509; Herman Wenzel, 4851
Clockmaking, Calif., 4851; Conn., 2216–2220; Mass., 2115, 2129; Md., 3035; N. H., 1975, 1977; N. Y., 2509, 2519; N. Y. C., 2296, 2297, 2315; New Haven, Conn., 2200; Pa., 2756; Reading, Pa., 2757
Clocks, antique, 332; enumeration and classification, 331; Plato gadget clock, 399
Clothing, and dress, 916; for cold-weather combat, 1366; in N. Y. C., 2306; in Utah, 4565
—— industry, 5292; in N. Y. C., 2356
Cloud, Adam, biog., 2835
Cloudcroft Branch, Southern Pacific Rwy., 4656
Clovis, N. M., 4660
Clubb, O. Edmund, *5677
Clyde, Paul Hibbert, *5586, *5684
—— Mrs. Sam, 2239
Coahuila, James Grant in, 5230
Coakley, R. Walter, *3106
Coal industry, 883; in the West, 3930; pulverized coal, 4324
Coal-carrying vessels, New Eng., 1942
Coal-mine explosion, Centralia, Ill., 4191
Coast and Geodetic Survey (U. S.), 1610
Coast Guard (U. S.), communications, 1331; hist., 1299, 1344
Coates, Reynell, in Camden, N. J., 2581
Coatsworth, Elizabeth Jane, *2090
Cobb, James Harrel, *4149
Cobbett, William, in Phila., 2675
Coburn, Charles, *3302
—— Frederick W., *2130
Cochran, Thomas Childs, *16, *2355
Cochrane, Hortense S., *3281
—— Nelson N., *2152
Cocke, Elton C., *3220
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison, *5264; obit., 1634
—— Mrs. Theodore Dru Alison, *5264
Cockran, William Bourke, biog., 620, 621
Cocteau, Jean, *1818
Cody, William Frederick (Buffalo Bill), 1490; fiction about, 1491; reminisc., 1495
Coe (William Robertson) Collection of Western Americana, 152
Coerced confessions, and due process of law, 733
Coffee, introduction into U. S. Navy, 1310
—— industry in Puerto Rico, 5012
Coffeyville, Kan., bank robbery, 4454
Coffin, Robert P. Tristram, *1945, *1950
Cohane, Tim, *2521
Cohansey Creek, N. J., Bacon family on, 2587
Cohen, Alfred, in Ky., 3721
—— B. Bernard, *2133
—— Felix S., *748
—— Harold, *1212
—— I. Bernard, *1605
—— Morris Raphael, *748; and legal philosophy, 754; biog., 1764
—— Rose Naomi, *2351
Cohlmia, Kenneth, *5626
Cohn, Alfred Einstein, *1646, *2352, *2367
—— Bernice, *3639
—— David Lewis, autobiog., *2955
Coins, Lesher referendum pieces, 4558; of the American colonies, 345
Colbert, Leo Otis, *1610
—— Maulevrier, Comte de, 2783
—— Co., Ala., archeol., 3396
Colburn, Elijah, *1934
Colbert, J. G. W., 5039
Colby, William E., *856
Colchester, Conn., Bacon Academy, 2223
Cold Harbor, Battle of (1864), 3124
—— Water Army, buttons, 1829
Coldiron, William H., *3684
Cole, Beverly A., *5080
—— Charles C., Jr., *555
—— Donald Barnard, *4529
—— Frederic E., 1902
—— Hugh M., *17
—— Peggy, *3646
—— Taylor, *2973
—— Thomas, 1828, 1902
—— Co., Miss., Negroes in, 3431
Coleman, Charles H., *4129
—— Elizabeth Dabney, *3149
—— J. E., *399
—— J. Winston, Jr., *111, *3711
—— John Shields, *3405
—— Mary Grace Fogg, *4243
—— Roy V., *468
—— Rufus A., *1439, *1448, *1459
—— Co., Tex., barbed-wire fence in, 3613; 46th Tex. Cavalry in, 3594; John Sheen in, 3611
Coles, Roswell S., *434
Colesburg, Ia., pottery, 4386
Colgan, Howard O., Jr., *1072
Colket, Meredith B., Jr., *151
Collect Pond, N. Y. C., view, 2309
Collective bargaining, and contract, 1162; and profit-sharing, 1187; and the National Labor Relations Board, 1182; by nurses, 1172; by teachers, 1172
College presidents, 1378; selection, 1377
—— of Louisiana, 3485
Colleges, in N. Y., faculty-administration relations, 2277
Colleton, S. C., Temple of Sports, 3265
Collie, George L., *4322
Collier, James E., *932
Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron, 5402
Collins, C. D., *2315
—— C. S., *3274
—— Charles Wallace, *1201
—— Clarkson, A., III, *2171, *2174, *2181
—— Leslie M., *1596
—— Selwyn D., *3030
—— Wilkie, *The dead alive*, 2010
—— family, 3057
Colombia, relations with U. S., 5265
Colón, Edmundo Dimas, 5015
Colonial America, conservatism, 1744; English commercial policy toward, 5371; hist., 466; ideal village of, 2398; ideas of parliamentary power, 5389; wars, hist., 1277
—— and Revolutionary hist., neglect of, 12
Colonialism in continental U. S., 500
Colorado, 4520–4561; archeological salvaging program, 1771; bibliog., 170; coroner's inquests, 4477; Francis W. Cragin in, 130; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; William George Waring in, 1630; water supply, 4479
——, Univ. of, Ralph L. Crosman in, 4532
—— River, delta, 5256; diversion of waters, 5258; exploration by Jacob Hamblin, 3905; Grand Canyon, 4462; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen on, 1840; railroad route from Ark., 1850
—— River Aqueduct, Calif., 4907
—— River Basin Compact, 4479

Colorado, Springs, Colo., banking, 4544
Colt, Samuel, biog., 862; contract with War Dept., 1316
—— revolver, 388
Colton, Harold S., *3879
—— Walter, *4858
Columbia, Mo., Stephens College, 3795
——, S. C., hist., 3275
—— River, blueback salmon in, 4683; descr., 1818; Memaloose Island, 4678
—— Univ., Nicholas Murray Butler in, 2341; John Erskine in, 1394; Paul Monroe in, 129; John Bassett Moore in, 2347; Mary Adelaide Nutting in, 1395; George Edward Woodberry in, 2346
Columbiana, Ohio, Christoph Jacob Munk in, 1820
Columbus, Nev., hist., 4745
——, Ohio, First Congregational Church, 4052; medicine, 4067
—— Day pageant, San Francisco, 4809
Colvin, Russell, murder of, 2010
Comanche Indians, in Tex., 3511, 3610
Comeau, Alfonso, *3475
Comedy, treatment of social issues in, 1502
Comfort, William Wistar, *2603
Commager, Henry Steele, *682, *740, *1509, *1665
Commercial Law League of America, presidents, 739
Committee on Wisconsin Women, *4270
Common carriers, and trucking, 979; subsidies, 971
Commonwealth (ship), 1908
Commonwealth College, Mena, Ark., hist., 3830
Communications Act, 826
Communism, criminality of, 770
Communistic commonwealths, in Pa., 2737; in the U. S., 1808
—— commonwealths (by name): Aurora, Ore., 1833; Bethel, Mo., 1833; Celesta, Pa., 2737; Economy, Pa., 2737; Ephrata, Pa., 2737; Harmony, Pa., 2737; Kaweah, Calif., 4892, 4893; Sylvania Soc., Pa., 2737
Community life, study of, 30
—— property, 1017, 1057; and tort liability, in Wash. State, 4690; law, 1032
—— Service Soc. of N. Y., 2322
—— size, and migratory behavior, 1240
—— theater, 1504
Compagnie Générale des Paquebots Transatlantiques, 5474
Competition, and advertising, 805; and antitrust laws, 1106
Composers, in Wis., 4283
——, League of, 1591
Composite Squadron 42, 5286
Compulsory nonmilitary service, 1353
Comstock, Helen, *346, *348, *354, *1902, *2432, *5547
—— John, biog., 4291
—— John Russell, biog., 2492
—— Lode, Nev., 4746
Conant, Kenneth J., *2159
Concealment, in business transactions, Pa., 2628
Concho River, Tex., engagement with Comanches at, 3610
Concord, N. H., Benjamin Thompson in, 1984, 5293
—— (Mass.) Academy and Henry David Thoreau, 2128
Concordia, Kan., Sisters of Saint Joseph, 4451
Concordia magazine, hist., 3805
Concrete, Tex., hist.
Condensed milk industry and Gail Borden, 861
Condit, Carl W., *4145
Condition subsequent, in insurance, 1033
Condon, Eddie, *1594
Cone, Carl B., *5392
—— Robert, *3501
Conegliano, Emanuele, biog., 2240
Conestoga wagon, in Pa., 2618
"Confederate prayer book," 2930
Confederate States, Army, invasion of N. M., 4619; Army, necrology, 3291; Army, 29th Miss. Regt., 2929; battle flags, 1332; Episcopal Church in, 2922, 2923; laboratory, Macon, Ga., 3318; Post Office Dept., 2919; travel in, 214
Confederate States Army officers (by name): Judah Philip Benjamin, 5305; Wade Hampton, 3239; Thomas Jonathan Jackson, 2874; Bushrod Rust Johnson, 3761; Joseph E. Johnson, 2931; Robert Edward Lee, 2892, 2925
Confederate States Navy officers (by name): Richard H. Gayle, 2056; Raphael Semmes, 5276; James Waddell, 5052
Confederate States Navy vessels (by name): Arkansas, 2928; Merrimack, 3132; Shenandoah, 5052; Sumter, 5276, 5277
Confessions, and due process of law, 733; unlawfully obtained, 759
Conflict of laws, 701; Joseph Story on, 713
Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph, Hartford, Conn., 2228
Congregationalists, in Conn., 2207; in Ga., 3306; in Hawaii, 4969; in Ill., 4186; in India, 5688; in Mass., 2092, 2095; in Me., 1958; in Mich., 4201; in Ohio, 4043, 4052; on L. I., 2410; union with Presbyterians, 1690
Congress (U. S.), access to executive records, 550; and peace settlement, 5113; investigations and freedom of speech, 564; investigations and separation of powers, 551; reapportionment, 549
—— (U. S.), Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, *4925
Congressional Medal of Honor, 5625
Conklin, Alfred Ronald, in N. Y. C., 2342
—— Edwin G., *2576
Conmy, Peter Thomas, *5245
Conn, Stetson, *5559
Conneaut, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054
Connecticut, 2184–2230; antidiscrimination laws in, 1243; astronomy in, 1603; William Samuel Johnson in, 1898; Mohegans in, 1785; resources for genealogical research, 160; views, 1927
—— State Medical Soc., *2195
—— Valley, auctions, 2149
Connett, Eugene V., and the Derrydale Press, 2379
Connolly, J. P., 2340
Conolly, R. L., at Roi-Namur, 5645
Conrad, Edwin, *813
Conscientious objectors, 1355; and Civilian Public Service, 1353; Mennonites, 1364
Conservation, and livestock interests, 3912; education, 1388; of forests in the West, 3945; of oil and gas, 893, 929
Conservatism, in early American hist., 1744
Conservative Fire Soc., Boston, 2045
Considine, Robert Bernard, *1273
Constable, William G., *1703
—— Hall, Constableville, N. Y., 2468
Constableville, N. Y., Constable Hall, 2468
Constantinople, voyage of the *United States* to, 5302
Constellation (ship), launching, 3017; James Triplett on, 1304
Constitution (ship), Lucy Brewer on, 1308
Constitution, of Pa. (1776), 2621

Constitution, of the U. S., 267, 691; and foreign relations, 5030; and the treaty power, 5116; establishment and purposes, 688; origins and development, 685, 689; Richard Price and, 5392; ratification in N. C., 3201; status after World War II, 771
Constitutional conventions, State, 506
—— govt., doctrine of, 680
—— hist., Ga., 3279
Constitutionality, of retroactive legislation, 1193
Consul (U. S.), in Dairen, Manchuria, 5050; in Godthaab, Greenland, 5050; in Japan, 5050
Consular officials in the U. S., amenability to judicial processes, 5029
Consumers, credit, 1120; group meetings, 1134; habits in consumption of ocean fish, 1125; interests promoted by American Home Economics Assoc., 1111
Contempt of court, 707; and bankruptcy, 1050; and jury trial, 711
Continental Shelf, and the Constitution, 842; title to, 844, 855; of Fla., 3340
Contra Costa Co., Calif., planning, 4914
Contracts, and antitrust laws, 1115; and collective bargaining, 1162; in N. Y., 2265; of corporations with interested directors, 1031
Contractual incapacity of the insane, in La., 3451
Contributory negligence, in Pa., 2639; of children, 731
Converse trusts, 1072
Convicts, transported to Md., 3000; transported to Va., 3089
Convoy escorts, on the Atlantic, 5285
Conway, Albert, *2343
Cook, Harriet Hefner, *3267
—— John Douglas, *1584
—— Kermit A., *3954
—— Lewis D., *2558, *2656
—— Mary, 4733
—— Mercer, *1766
—— Philip H., 5082
—— Roy Bird, *2874
—— S. F., *4836
—— Co., Ill., Forest Preserve District, 4153
Cooke, George, port., 3313
—— James Francis, *1570
—— Morris Llewellyn, *907
Cookery, in the U. S., 1096
Cooks, Nina L., *2463
Cooley, James M. L., *4343
—— Thomas McIntyre, 636
Coolidge, Calvin, 580
—— Mabel Cook, *2099
Coombe, Thomas, silverware, 2665
Coombs, Thomas Munroe, *3730
Coons, Hannibal, *956, *4751
Cooper, Herston, *1767
—— James Fenimore, 1414; *The history of the Navy of the United States*, 5404; *The law of nature*, 1489; *The two admirals*, 5404
—— John C., *975
—— Matthew N., *3527
—— Page, *2283
—— Peter, locomotive built by, 940
—— Weldon, *2973
Cooperatives, 1102; agricultural, 901; in Utah, 4592
Cooperstown, N. Y., hist., 2445
Cope, Edward Drinker, 1643
—— Thomas D., *18
—— Warner Walton, biog., 4775
Copeland, Charles Townsend, reminisc., 2068
Copley, John Singleton, 1926, 2171; biog., 5386
Copper Island, described by Peter Yakovlev, 4935
Coppersmithing, in the U. S., 1513
Copyright, and antitrust laws, 1043
Copyrighted loose title pages, 199
Ceram, Thomas, biog., 5377
Corbitt, David Leroy, *3212, *3217, *3218
—— Duvon C., *3333
Corcoran, Loretta M., *2362
Corey, Albert B., *2429
—— Fred, *3936
Corkran, William, on burning of Chicago, 429
Corle, Edwin, *4462
Corlett, William T., biog., 4063
Corn Belt, descr., 3972
Cornell Univ., Otto Kinkeldey in, 446; Quill and Dagger Soc., 2524; teaching of folklore in, 103
Corner, George Washington, *2661
Corning, N. Y., glass industry, 2527; St. Mary's Church, 2497
—— Glass Works, telescope mirror manufactured by, 923
Cornish, Dudley Taylor, *4527
Cornplanter, Jesse, 2538
—— Grant, Pa., 2780
Cornwall, George F., *4860
Coronado State Monument, N. M., 7
Coroner's inquests, 4477
"Corporate business purpose" in reorganization, 1063
Corporations, bankruptcy, 5038; contracts with interested directors, 1031; cooperative, 1102; financing of expansion, 1065; foreign, 716, 765; in Ga., 3287; in Mass., 2022, 2023; in New Eng., 1930; in Pa., 2602; in Tex., dividends, 3508; liability for acts of agents, 1109; mortgage bonds, 1068; reorganization, 1063, 1066, 1078–80; trustees holding their own shares in trust, 1067
Corpus Christi, Tex., Lone Star Fair of Tex., 3577
—— Christi Depot, Tex., 3579
Corrado, Louise M., *4107
Cortereal, Gaspar, in R. I., 2162
Corwin, Charles E., *2293
—— Edward Samuel, *532, *1682
—— Thomas, and the Republican Party, 592
Cory, V. L., *3645
Cosgrove, John E., *770
Cost of living, in Miss., 2975; in N. C., 2975
Costume, 916; in the U. S., 895; in Utah, 4565
Cosway, Maria, note to, 531
—— Richard, *1683
Cotter, George Edward, *1193
Cothran, Tilman C., *1457
Cottingham, L. B., *5498
Cotton, John, letters to, 2095; *The controversie concerning liberty of conscience*, 2017
Cotton industry, 2934; in Ala., 3383, 3402, 3403; in Mo., 3810; in S. C., 3256; in the South, 2909, 2914, 2958, 2961; new fabrics, 920; Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866; reduction of acreage, 2958; textile workers' wages, 5416
Cottonwood Cave, Colo., 4534
Cottrell, G. W., Jr., 2440
Couch, Harvey, biog., 2978
Coughlin, Charles E., 822
Coulson, Elizabeth, *4214
—— Thomas, *2618
Coulter, Edith Margaret, *4760
—— Ellis Merton, *114, *214
Council Bluffs (Ia.) Guards, and Grenville M. Dodge, 3916

Council of New England, 5370
Counting-out rhymes, of Utah children, 4581
Country gentleman (Albany), 3772
Countryman, Vern, *1150
Counties, fairs in Pa., 2637; govt. in Ohio, 3988; in Mich., 4234; scrip, 376
Counts, George S., *4000
Court-martial conviction, and divorce, 1328
Court of Appeals of Ga., 3297
—— records, and hist., 26
Courts, and jails in the Far West, 3915; duty to obey orders of, 709; Federal, 683; procedure in Va., 3075; review of inferior court judgments in Calif., 4772
Courthouse, Dayton, Ohio, 4046
Cousahatta Indians, in Tex., 3537
Coutant, C. G., *4513
Cove Hill, Rockport, Mass., 2100
Coventry, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180
Covered bridges, in Ind., 4110; in N. Y., 2531; in Ore., 4716
Covered wagons, in Pa., 2618; routes to Wash. State, 4469
Coverlets, antique, 332; of the Pa. Germans, 2632
Covington, James Warren, *3859
—— Shari, *2972
—— Stuart, *2912
——, Ky., Baker-Hunt Foundation, 450; Williams Natural History Museum, 450
Cowan, John C., *917
Coward, J. G., *5628
Cowboys, 1878; anecdotes, 1874; bibliog., 240; paintings, 4482; speech, 3877
Cowboys (by name): Frank Abbott, 3936; William Biggs, 1868; John W. Chapman, 3936; William Frederick Cody, 1490; Fred Corey, 3936; James C. Dahlman, 3936; John Dyer, 3936; W. H. Harvey, 3936; A. D. Hosking, 3936; William G. Johnson, 3936; Samuel W. Long, 3924; Jeff D. Milton, 5252; Frank Murphy, 3936; John B. Omahundro, 3585; Jack Porter, 3936; Jim Redfern, 3936; Sim Roberts, 3936; Philip Ashton Rollins, 1870; N. Rush, 3936; Elisha Stevens, 3566; Ed Woolfolk, 1880
Cowdrey, Mary Bartlett, *131, *2214
Cowen, David L., *2543
Cowie, Alexander, *1411
Cowles, Elizabeth S., *4518
—— John Henry, as a Mason, 3736
—— Rheinhart P., *3025
Cowperthwaite, Lowery Le Roy, *4365
Cox, Hugh B., *709
—— Isaac Joslin, *2891, *3612
—— John Walter, *3452
—— La Wanda F., *1151
—— Sandford C., and Ind., 116
—— family, 1738
Coxey's Army, in Calif., 4900
Cox's Creek, Ky., 1738
Coy, Owen Cochran, *4765
Coyotes, bounty system in Mo., 3779; name of, 5224
Crabb, Alfred L., *3756
—— John H., *757
Cragin, Francis W., *130
Craig, Carrie, in Wichita Falls, Tex., 3614
—— D. M., *3724
—— James B., *3230
—— John H., *4080
Cramer, John Henry, *3177, *4054
—— Kenneth F., *1301
Cranberry industry, on L. I., 2413
Crane, Douglas, *4839, *4906
—— Edward Matthews, *2323
—— Frederick E., obit., 2343
—— Hart, biog., 1467
—— Stephen, and the War of 1898, 5216, bibliog., 224, 226; in Asbury Park, N. J., 2595
——, Mo., B. F. Carney in, 3654
Cranston, Thomas, 2171
Craven, Wesley Frank, *5093
Crawford, Frederick C., collection of automobiles 462
—— George W., *2192
—— Morris De Camp, *5292
—— Co., Pa., John Brown in, 2801
Crawfordsville, Ind., descr., 4099; Lew Wallace in, 4097
Creamer, Daniel Barnett, *5019
Credit, consumer, 1120
Creese, James, *792
Creigh, Thomas Alfred, *3928
Creole civilization in Donaldsonville, La., 3487
Cressman, L. S., *4726, *4728
Cresswell, Donald M., *2624
Cret, Paul Philippe, biog., 2700
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de, 5484; *Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie*, 1413
Crime, in N. M., 3932, 4620; in N. Y., 2831; in San Francisco, 4813; in Tex., 3932; in the U. S., 520
Criminals (by name): William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), 4646, 4649; Butch Cassidy's Gang, 4595; Dalton brothers, 4454; Silas Doty, 5039; Earp brothers, 4675; John Doyle Lee, 4674; Joaquin Murieta, 4780; Marshall Ratliff, 3643; Reno Gang, 4108; Dave Rudabaugh, 3937; Claudius Smith, 2446; Henry Starr, 3826; Tiburcio Vasquez, 4874; Joseph R. Weil, 4151; Robert Wilson, 2507
Crimmins, M. L., *3502, *3579
Crimps, in Portland, Ore., 4734
Cripple Creek, Colo., 3894
Cripples, biog., 1743
Crisler, Robert M., *3778, *3797
Crispin, Frederic Swing, *2651
—— M. Jackson, *2731
—— family, 2651
—— Cemetery, Holmesburg, Pa., 2731
Criss, Mildred, *3061
Crist, Raymond E., *5012
Critchfield, Howard J., *4498
Crittenden, Christopher, *2599
—— H. T., *3138
—— Co., Ky., 3691
Crochet buttons, 396
Crockett, David, autobiog., 2906
—— Co., Tex., Fort Lancaster, 3581
Croft, Kenneth, *161
Croghan, George, in War of 1812, 3959
Cromer, William M., *3989
Cron, Robert E., Jr., *5634
Crooked Lake, Ind., 4100
—— Lake, Minn., 4335
Croom, Charles, *3221
Cropley, Carrie Irene, *4321
Cropsey, Jasper F., 1902
Crosby, Elisha Oscar, 4875
—— Enoch, 2449
—— Harry Lillis, Jr., biog., 1597
Crosman, Ralph L., biog., 4532
Cross, Dorothy, *2545
—— dwellings in Md., 3032
—— Village, Mich., reminisc., 4258
Crossett Experimental Forest, Ark., 3832

Crossett Lumber Co., Crossett, Ark., 3828
Crothers, J. A., *2081
Crotty, Francis W., *1621
Croushore, James Henry, *3273
Crowder, Etta May Lacey, *4388
Crowe, R. McFerran, *3876
Crozet, Claudius, 5468
Crum, Josie Moore, *4553
Crumbine, Samuel Jay, *4452
Crystal River culture, Fla., 3329
Cuba, Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; bibliog., 259; Erwin Carlé in, 5529; Moses Nathaniel McCall in, 5219; Juan Rogel in, 5122; sugar trade, 1140; U. S. interest in, 5210
Cuero, Tex., annual turkey trot, 3639; Tex Tan saddle factory, 3642
Cuff, Roger Penn, *1469
Culligan, John M., *4336
Cultivated plants, patents on, 1069
Cultivator (Albany), 3772
Culverhouse, J. M., 1837
Cumberland Co., Ky., 3691
—— Co., N. J., Dalles (Dolles) family in, 2558; separation from Salem Co., 2563
—— Co. (N. J.) Historical Soc., 441
—— Gap, George W. Morgan at, 2927
—— Road, hist., 1789
Cummer, Clyde L., *4066
Cumming, Inez Parker, *3290
Cummings, Abbott L., *2015
Cumulative book index, hist., 229
Cunningham, Joe, *3872
—— Paul E., *4650
Cunnyngham, Wilkie, *988
Cunz, Dieter, *2999, 3049
Cup plates, representing historic events, 306
Cupboard, from Chester, N. H., 1983
Curd, Thomas H. S., *3075
Curley, James Michael, 650
Curran, Pearl Lemore, psychic communications received by, 3808
Curriculum, hist., 1397; in Ohio high schools, 3992; in Wesleyan Univ., 2221
Currie, Brainerd, *683
Currier, John *2107
Currier & Ives, 1536, 4769; Civil War prints, 317
Curtin, Jeremiah, *3862
Curtis, Carolyn, *273
—— Claire S., *5557
—— Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar, biog., 794
—— Daniel, *4085
—— Earl G., *615
—— William R., *2968
—— Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4236
Curtiss, W. David, *744
Curto, Gregorio, in New Orleans, 3473
Cushing, Charles, letter to, 2106
—— Frank Hamilton, stay in Zuñi, 4643
Cushman, Charlotte Saunders, in New Orleans, 3474
—— John F., *1183
—— Robert E., *760
—— Robert E., Jr., *5641
Custer campaign, 4489; Isaiah Dorman in, 3925; in Mont., 4486
Customs, collection in Phila., 2664
Cutbush, Edward, 1611
—— James, biog., 1611
—— William, 1611
Cutler, Carl C., *4805
Cutten, George Barton, *3197
Cutting, Edith, *2490
—— Leonard, 2405
Cutton, George L., *1327
Cuvellier, ——, 5468
Cy pres, in Del., 2855
Cyclical recurrences in U. S. hist., 33
Cypress Creek Drainage Dist., Ark., 3827
Czechs, in Rochester, N. Y., 2533

Dace (submarine), 4994
Dadant, Camille P., biog., 3488
Daggett, Leonard M., *2192
D'Agostino, Lorenzo, 1999
Daguerreotypes, hist., 308, 309; in Ore., 4714
Dahlman, James C., *3936
Daily, Robert F., *992
Daingerfield, Tex., Lone Star Steel Co., 3648
Dairen, Manchuria, U. S. consul, 5050
Dairy industry, 910; and Gail Borden, 861; dried milk, 874; in Calif., 4908; in the U. S., 1889; oleomargarine, 1104; sanitation standards, 1124
Dakin, Albert Harlow, *1735
—— Thomas, descendants, 1735
—— family, 1735
Dalberg-Acton, John Emerich Edward, 1st Baron Acton, *499
Dale, Edward Everett, *475, *2878, *3833, *3895
—— Ernest, *1177
—— Francis L., *738
Dall, William Healey, biog., 4939
Dallas, Tex., cemeteries, 3578; descr., 3505; race relations, 1892; Martin Weiss in, 3624
Dalles, William, descendants, 2558
Dalton, John Edward, *5056
—— brothers, 4454
Daly, Robert W., *1292, *1303
Dame, Lawrence, *2049
Dameron, Kenneth, *1134
—— Tadd, *1599
Dammann, Grace Cowardin, biog., 2362
Damon, Ethel Moseley, *4969
Damrosch, Walter, *1575
Dams, Grand River, Okla., 3873; Missouri Valley, 1893; Red River (Denison Dam), 2972; Savannah River, 2996
Dan River, archeol., 2982
Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, *1521, *2164
—— James Dwight, *A system of mineralogy*, 1616
Danaher, Robert C., *697
Danbury Hatters case, 1164
"Dance in a country tavern," 1534
Dancing, ballet, 1505; Katherine Dunham, 1596; in Tex., 3609; in the U. S., 1487, 1504, 1581; of the Indians, revival, 1485
Dane Co., Wis., 4292
Dangerous things, liability for, 1041
Daniel, Daniel Margowitz, *1272
—— William Wright, *1108
Daniell, Forrest, *3496
Daniels, Inez, *3560
Danson, E. B., *4662
Dante Alighieri, 5545; translation, 5543
Danvers, Mass., 2122; census (1857), 2139; fire-fighting, 2122; First Universalist Church, 2119; Ingersoll Street, 2111; Universalist Church, 2120
Danville, Va., archeol., 2982
Da Ponte, Lorenzo, biog., 2240

Darell, John Harvey, *2989
Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, 324
Darling, Elena J., *2588
Darlington, Frederic W., 2697
Darnall, Joseph R., *5333, *5342–5344
Darter (submarine), 4994
Dartmouth College, *224, 1986; view, 1992
Dater, Henry M., *5077
Dauer, Manning J., *2973
Daugherty, Carroll Roop, *1143
—— George H., *1466
Daughters of the American Revolution, *1285; and Valley Forge, Pa., 2846
—— of Utah Pioneers, Beaver County Company, *4590
—— of Utah Pioneers, Davis County Company, *4588
Danner, Louise, *3293
"Dauphins" in the U. S., 5460
Dauray, Charles, biog., 2183
Daurkin, Nikolai, voyage to the Diomedes, 4935
Davenport, E. S., *1659
—— F. Garvin, *3657
—— William Wyatt, *2135
——, Ia., anecdotes, 3960; Iowa Soldiers' Orphans Home, 4391
Davenport Democrat, 3969
Davenport times, 3969
David, Jean, *5441
—— Lipscomb College, and E. A. Elam, 3767
Davidson, Betsy, 2239
—— Carter, *1378
—— Charles W., Jr., *3160
—— Donald Grady, *2198
—— Frank, *5407, *5478
—— Levette Jay, *19, *3891, *4520, *4556
—— Ruth Bradbury, *176
—— W. P., *3989
—— Co., Tenn., Negroes in, 3768
—— house, Newark, Ohio, 4024
Davies, Godfrey, *2886
—— Samuel, and the Great Awakening, 3058; president of Princeton, 2566
—— Thomas, drawings attributed to, 3110
—— Wallace Evan, *1332, *1928, *5251
Davis, Albert Harding, II, *5334
—— Albert S., Jr., *1014
—— Barbara Wenzora (Booth), *4731
—— Brinton B., *3723
—— Curtis Carroll, *2503, *3123, *3125
—— Edwin Hamilton, collaborator with George Squier, 1836
—— Elmer, *662
—— Elmer Orville, *4542, *4559
—— Frederick B., *1360
—— Harrison Merrill, *2092
—— Hugh, 3403
—— Jefferson, *118; in song, 2920; projected biog. of, 118; prosecution, 2941
—— Kenneth Culp, *637, *638, *660, *666
—— Moita Dorsey, *3863
—— Paul C., *1286
—— Paulina Wright, letters to, 274
—— Varina Howell, *118, *3320
—— Virginia Waller, *3146
—— Co., Utah, hist., 4588
Dawson, Anthony H., *1493
—— Ernest, obit., 4830
—— John Charles, *5465
—— Muir, *4889
Dawson, Yukon Ter., reminisc., 5195
Day, Arthur Grove, *4958
—— beds, antique, 346
—— Co., Okla., reminisc., 3869
Dayton, Ohio, courthouse, 4046; Grace Methodist Church, 4022; race relations, 1892
Deaderick, Adeline Clifton (McDowell), *3762
Deaf Man's Village, Ind., 4100
Dean, Vera (Micheles), *5695
—— William, 5675
Deane, Charles, *1980
Dearborn, Mich., hist., 4241
—— Co., Ind., 4073
Death, actions for, in Me., 1949; causes, 1662; compensation for, in Tex., 3518; law concerning, 4477; statistics, 1664; wrongful, 710; wrongful, in N. Y., 2263
—— records, Charleston, 3252; Charlotte, Me., 1959; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477; Ky., 3691; Otisfield, Me., 1956
—— Valley, Calif. and Nev., 4868; place names, 4679
Debate, limitation in U. S. Senate, 539; handbooks of H. W. Wilson Co., 235
Debo, Angie, *225
Debs, Eugene Victor, *1161; biog., 1155
Debt, cancellation and taxes, 1071; in Md., 3007; in Pa., 2640
Debtors, acceptance of checks from, 1040; priority of U. S. claims against, 1011
Debut, ritual in Phila., 2698
Decatur, Ill., Abraham Lincoln in, 4180
Decentralization, of cities, 963
Decker, Charles J. F., *2515
Declaration of Independence, 265; printed by Hugh Gaine, 196; views, 296
Decorations of honor, Belgium, 5435
Decoys, 292
Deeds, recording in Mass., 2016
Deerfield, Mass., historic houses, 1923
Defamation, by radio, 818, 824; by radio, right of reply to, 821
Defense, and highway systems, 1003
—— Transportation, Office (U. S.) of, 1005
De Ford, Miriam Allen, 4785
De Forest, John William, *3273
De Funiak, William Q., *1057
Degener, Otto, *4491
De Graff, Herel, *5706
De Groot, Alfred Thomas, *4392
De Hay, Carlisle, Jr., *1158
De Jarnette, David Lloyd, *3394–3396
De Kika, Miriam E., *5271
Dekobra, Maurice, *5495
Delacroix, La., Spanish riddles in, 3484
De Lamar, Idaho, reminisc., 4496
De Lancey's Rangers, N. Y., 2450
Delaney, Caldwell, *3397
Delanglez, Jean, *1780, *1781, *4207, *4208, *5134
Delano, Florence, *2413
—— William Adams, *2353
——, Pa., hist., 2824
Delaware, 2852–2856; higher educ., 2940; Hollis family in, 1733; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; Negroes, 2940
——, Ohio, James F. Henry in, 4072
—— Co., N. Y., covered bridges, 2531
—— Indians, migration to Ontario, 5146
—— Public Archives Commission, *2859
—— River, 2245; crossing by George Washington, 2238; views, 1837, 2791; War of 1812 on, 2242
—— Water Gap, 2594

Deléry, Simone de la Souchère, *5468
Delhi, Ill., John Luckey McCreery in, 5414
——, Wis., hist., 4303
Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., 4747
Dellinger, E. S., *1850
Delly, Lillian, *3857
Delp, Harold Arthur, *4421
Delphic Soc., Univ. of Rochester, 2506
De Mille, Anna George, *5619
—— George E., *2266
Demobilization Branch, Army Service Forces, 1374
Democratic Party, Negro participation in Southern primaries, 2979
Demography, statistics, 519
De Morinnl, Clare, *1487
Dempsey, Edward J., *681
Denazification in Germany, 5538
Denby, Edwin, *1505
—— Ellen, *4109
Dendrochronology, in Alaska, 4934; in Navajo National Monument, 4664; in Utah, 4583
Denig, Edwin Thompson, biog., 4405
Denison Dam, Red River, Tex. and Okla., 2972
Denney, John D., Jr., *2532
Dennie, Joseph, *1412; and Benjamin Franklin, 2680
Dennis, Schooley, descendants, 4230
Denny, George, murder by, 2449
—— Margaret, *5291, *5359
Densmore, Frances, *4408
Dent, John Horry, *3402
Dental education, in Kan., 4458
Dentistry, in Colo., 4520; in the U. S., hist., 1617
Dentists (by name): Eleazar Parmly, 1615; John M. Riggs, 2224
Denton, Frank Richard, *2714
Denver, Colo., Festival of Mountain and Plain, 4556; iconography, 4541; Samuel Richards in, 1544
—— & Rio Grande RR, 4595
Department of State (U. S.), *5705; Office of Public Affairs, *5674
Department of the Army (U. S.), Historical Div., *1362, *5095, *5319, *5508, *5559, *5655
Depopulation, of Vt., 2002
Depression, of 1785, 2021; of 1819, in the Old Northwest, 3961; of 1929–41, and transportation, 9697; of 1929–41, econ. explanations, 517; hist., 491
Deprez, J., *1299
De Quincey, Thomas, on Americanisms, 5400
Derby brothers, 1822
Deringer, Henry, biog., 2761
—— family in Pa., 2761
Derleth, August William, *3907, *4297
Dermatology, in Ohio, 4063
Derolin, Pierre, *5474
De Roos, Robert William, *4915
Derry, N. H., Pinkerton Academy, 1995
Derrydale Press, N. Y. C., hist., 2379
De Schweinitz, Elizabeth, *1253
—— Karl, *1253
Deseret alphabet, 4574
Deserters, in the Civil War in Fla., 3362
Desert magazine, 828
Designs of pleasing or ornamental articles, patents for, 1027
Desjardins, ——, *5454
Des Moines, Ia., Leonard Brown in, 4381; Thomas Isaiah Stoner in, 4395
Detectives: Allen Pinkerton, 605
Detroit, Mich., 4206–4227; Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422; Daniel Ketcham in, 3956; William Henry Machen in, 1847; Hazen S. Pingree in, 4202, 4203; Anthony Wayne in, 4213
Detroit, River, hist., 4222; *Huron* on, 5189
Detzler, Mike, *4266
Deuel, Thorne, *4160
Devaney, William Bentle, Jr., *3993
De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *2853, *2859, *2861
Deveikis, Casey, *5536
Devereux, George, *1648
De Veyra, Jaime Carlos, *4973
Devine, John W., Jr., *5652
Devotion, John, letter to Ezra Stiles, 2404
De Voto, Bernard, on John C. Frémont, 3904
Devriès, Rose, in New Orleans, 3473
Dewees, Mary Fetters, *2834
Dewey, Addison E., *3989
—— Fred G., *636
—— George, 5049
—— John, *4000; on science and religion, 1629
Dewhurst, J. Frederic, *869
De Witt, Gasherie, II, family hist., 2248
—— Harold Nichols, *2248
—— John, 2241
—— Tjerck Claessen, descendants, 2248
—— family, 2241, 2248
Dexter, Ralph W., *2143
Deyo, Morton L., *5032
Deyrup, Felicia Johnson, *1929
D'Hanis, Tex., Indian troubles, 3572
Diabetes, in the Dist. of Columbia, 3189
Dial, 1763
Diamond, William J., *4983
—— field near Ralston, N. M., 4641
Diaries and journals (by author): anonymous, 3965; Benjamin Franklin Bache, 5457; Lowell Bagley, 2121; Sarah Bagley, 2121; John W. Baker, 1826; James Augustus Bennett, 4618; Luis Berlandier, 3543; Edward Brewster, 5174; John Brown (of Providence), 2174; Epaphras Bull, 1899; George Washington Campbell, 5696; William Clark, 3774; Edmund J. Cleveland, 3134, 3135; Walter Colton, 4858: Alfred Ronald Conkling, 2342; Thomas Alfred Creigh, 3928; John Harvey Darrell, 2989; Maurice Dekobra, 5495; John Horry Dent, 3402; —— Dentan, 3963; —— Desjardins, 5454; Arnell F. Dickinson, 2504; George Flower, 1813; Temple Franklin, 5457; William Gardiner Hammond, 2135; Edward Hawkes, 4428; James Hemphill, 3042; Thomas Hughes, 4211; A. G. Jones, 5616; Ebenezer Kellogg, 3250; Charles K. Landis, 5574; John M'Coy, 4084; Herman Melville, 5309; Madison Berryman Moorman, 1842; Benjamin Moran, 5413; A. Hugh Moss, 3380; Christoph Jacob Munk, 1820; George C. Munro, 4998; M. Muzquiz, 3536; Needham Parry, 1803; James Knox Polk, 5236; William Henry Powell, 5678; John Pulsipher, 4470; Denis de Rougemont, 5322; Raoul Jacques François de Roussy de Sales, 5496; Dwight L. Smith, 1827; William Smith, 2396; Erastus Snow, 3909; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; Levi Stowell, 4865; Joseph P. Sullivan, 5577; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, 3923; Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney) Thompson, 4812; Reuben Gold Thwaites, 133; James Monroe Torbert, 3404; Harry Toulmin, 2886; St. George Tucker, 3117; Samuel Ward, 3174; Katherine White, 2333; George Winter, 4100; Ed Woolfolk, 1880; Sheldon Young, 4868
"Diary of a public man," 3174
Dibble, Charles E., *4576

Di Canio, Frank, *437
Dick, Alexander L., horse engravings, 305
—— Everett Newfon, *2879
Dickens, Charles, and Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 5417; in Cleveland, 5403; on the theater, 5405; plays, 5401
Dickerman, Watson, *1389
Dickerson, Oliver M., *4520
Dickeson, Montroville Wilson, 1841
Dickey, Roland F., *4606
Dickie, Anna Adams, *4300
Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth, tour of the South, 2946
—— Anson, 2469
—— Arnell F., *2504
—— Donald McDonald, 636
—— Edwin D., *766
—— Emily, 1423
—— College, Pa., early hist., 2777
Dickoré, Marie, *4013
Dickson, David, and Peruvian guano, 3315
Diedrich, Mario Charles, *2550
Dienner, John A., *1014
Diesel equipment, in U. S. Navy, 5073
—— locomotives, 973
Diet, in the U. S., 1093
Dietz, August, *2919
—— Howard, *1504
—— Peter E., biog., 1166
Dillard, Dudley, *5289
Dillhoff, Mary, *4104
Dilliard, Irving, *791
Dillingham, John E., 4541
—— Thomas J., *4086
Dillon, Ralph P., *5603
—— Richard Charles, biog., 4624
Dimas Colón, Edmundo, *5015
Dime novels, about the West, 3918
Dimick, Howard T., *1734, *2856, *3539
Dinin, Samuel, *4834
Dinosaur National Monument, archeol., 4535
Diomede Islands, visits of Nikolai Daurkin and Ivan Kobelev to, 4935
Diotsalvi, Rocco, *2736
Diphtheria, in Italy, 5555
Dirks, John Edward, *2046
Disability, and workmen's compensation, 1170
Disasters, 1811; of steamships, 307
Discography: Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr., 1597; Benny Goodman, 400; Joseph Mannoue (Wingy Manone), 1595
Discrimination, in employment, 1243; in N. Y., 2247
Disease, in Columbus, Ohio, 4067
Diseases: cancer, 2195; chestnut blight, 902; dental diseases, 1615; diabetes, 3189; diphtheria, 5555; Dutch elm disease, 909, 922; heart diseases, 2348, 2367; histoplasmosis, 1651; malaria, 3783, 5581; pancreatitis, acute, 1637; phloem necrosis, 909; puerperal infection, 1622; Riggs' disease, 2224; scurvy, 5121; smallpox, 1287, 1606; Texas fever, 859; tuberculosis, 2911; typhoid fever, 5558
Disfranchisement, of Confederates, 606
Disqualification, for bias, 508
Dissington, Fredericksburg, Va., 3092
District of Columbia, 3152–3195; Blanche Kelso Bruce in, 624
Dittrick, Howard, *1628
Dividends, accumulated, in reorganizations, 1044; of Tex. corporations, 3508
Diving rod, in the U. S., hist., 1608
Divorce, and alimony, 1047; and court-martial conviction, 1328; and *Haddock v. Haddock*, 1254; fiction about, 1481; in Ill., 4185; in N. Y., 2267, 2280; in Pa., 2642; in the U. S., 1250
Dix, William S., *1433
"Dixie" (song), 2916
Dixon, Jeremiah, 18
—— John Edward, *4044
Doane, William Croswell, *2266
Dobie, J. Frank, *3505, *5224
Dockstader, Mary Ralls, *3246
"Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," 586
Dodd, E. Merrick, *2024
—— Walter F., *506
—— William G., *3356
Dodds, Laurence B., *1621
Dodge, Ernest S., *1961
—— Grenville, M., biog., 3916
—— Henry Chee, obit., 4474
—— Richard Irving, *3572
—— & Olcott, Inc., *2311
—— City, Kan., 4445; Samuel Jay Crumbine in, 4452
Dodson, Dan. W., *2376
—— Robert A., *3626
Dodworth, Allen, 1487
—— Dancing Academy, 1487
Dogs, quail-shooting, 2995
Doherty, Francis X., *461
Dollar, gold value, 1077
Dolles (Dalles, Dallas) family, 2558
Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 627
Dolls, rag, 373
Doman, Nicholas R., *5351
Donald, David, *3890
—— David Herbert, *4122, *4127
Donaldsonville, La., Creoles, 3487
Donery, J. A., *4331
Doniphan, Alexander W., 5238
Donley, John E., *2177
Donnelly, Richard C., *821, *824
Donovan, Andrew P., *1109
Doolittle, Mrs. Willard Foster, *1583
Dorman, Isaiah, 3925
Dornbrook, F. L., *4324
Dornbusch, Charles Emil, *238
Dorr, George Bucknam, *1971
Dorre, Ralph, *3628
Dorsett, E. Lee, *162
Dorsey family, in Md., 3031
Dorson, Richard M., *3980, *4261
Dos Amigos, Los (ship), 938
Dos Passos, John, *1818
Dossey family, in Md., 3031
Dossick, Jesse J., *2376
Doty, James Duane, 4305
—— Silas, 5039
Doty's Loggery, Lake Winnebago, Wis., 4305
Double jeopardy, in Calif., 4770
Doudna, Edgar George, *4271, *4280
Douglas, William Archer Sholto, *3910, *4132
——, Ariz., hist., 4677
—— Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc. and Museum, 439
Douglass, Frederick, 582, *616; biog., 581
Douthit, Davis, *3983
Dovell, Junius E., *3365
Dover, Del., Loockermans Manor House, 2234
——, N. Y., hist., 2438
—— Twp. Board of Education, N. J., 2598
Dow, Kenneth W., *2100
—— Lorenzo, in Burlington Co., N. J., 2578

Dowling, Edward J., *4308
Downes, Randolph Chandler, *1847, *4004
Downs, Joseph, *364, *365, *2330
Doyle mansion, Salem, Mass., 2113
Dozer, Donald Marquand, *641, *5266
Drachman, Bernard, *1707
Dragoons, in El Paso, Tex., 3569; 1st., 4618
Drainage, in La., 3464
Drake, Daniel, 1805, *3710; biog., 1810
—— Joseph Horace, obit., 4204
—— Robert J., *4835
—— T. G. H., *1248
Drama and theater, 1484–1508
Draper, D. F., *3542
—— John William, on science and religion, 1629
Drawing, in the U. S., 293
Dreis, Hazel, *2743
Dreiser, Theodore, source of *An American tragedy*, 2529
Drenthe, Mich., 5434
——, The Netherlands, 5434
Drepperd, Carl William, *330, *332, *2216
Dresser, Louisa, *2033
Dressmaker buttons, 396
Drewry, John E., *177
Dreyer, Edward, *3481
Driggs, Howard Roscoe, *4589
Drinking drivers, in Pa., 2646
Driscoll, Robert Edward, *4409
Drowne, H. Russell, Jr., *5622
Drucker, Peter F., *587
—— Philip, *5139
Drug industry, in colonial America, 851; in N. Y. C., 2311; in the Miss. Valley, 1849
Druggists: Robert Bach, 2311
Drummond, Thomas, 2895
Drury, Clifford Merrill, *1296, *1297, *1310, *4730
—— Ella Bishop, *4746
—— John, *3950, *4115
—— Wells, *4746
Druzina, Georgie B., *1257
Dry Dock Savings Institution, N. Y., 2324
—— farming, 3935
Dube, Vivien G., *439
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1226, 1235
Dubois Martin, François Augustin, 5448
Dublin, Louis Israel, *1662
Dubord, Richard J., *1328
Du Bose, Louise Jones, *2996
Dubuque, Ia., Austin Adams in, 4383; John Luckey McCreery in, 5414
Duchaine, William J., *4246
Duché, Jacob, in Savannah, 3303
Dudley, John H., *4997
Due process of law, 760; and administrative finality, 749; and coerced confessions, 733
Duel, Roger A. Pryor and John Fox Potter, 3175
Duelling, in the U. S. Navy, 5212
Duffield, Edward, medal by, 2753
Dugan, Mrs. Hammond, *415
Duke, Charles W., *2754
—— Univ., mss., 284; Josiah Charles Trent in, 3229
Dukes, E. Franklin, *5510
—— Edgar Louis, *4166
Dulau, Harold A., *1085
Du Laney, Cora Woodward (Anderson), *3033
Dull Knife raid, 3859
Dumas, Alexandre, *5479
—— Alexandre, fils, *L'affaire Clémenceau*, 5486
Dumke, Glenn S., *4677, *4771
Dumond, Dwight Lowell, *475
Dumoulin, John Francis, *5466
Dunaway, Wayland Fuller, *2601
Dunbar, Paul B., *1132
—— Viola, *5486
—— Robert G., *4522
—— Willis F., *4250
Duncan, Charles T., *3904
—— Isadora, 1487
—— John B., in the Mexican War, 5239
—— Margaret E., *3739
—— W. D., *5537
Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church, S. C., 3264
Dunham, Katherine, and Negro protest, 1596
—— Rufus, tavern built by, 4027
—— Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027
Duniway, Abigail Jane (Scott), biog., 622
Dunkelberger, George Franklin, *2752, *2820
Dunlap, Lloyd A., *594
—— highboy, 1979
Dunn, C. Frank, *3708
—— Charles, biog., 4277
—— Daniel S., *2019
—— James Taylor, *2513
—— Lucius C., *1304, *3017
Dunne, Peter Finley, 1755
Du Page Co., Ill., 4169
Dupont, Albert Leonce, 3457
Du Pont de Nemours, Eleuthere Irenee, powder mill, 2862
Du Pont de Nemours, P., *5461
Dupuy, R. Ernest, *5499
—— T. N., *5692
Durán de Chávez, Fernando, in N. M., 4610
Durand, Asher B., 1542
—— John Dana, *1157
—— Loyal, Jr., *1889
—— W. F., *957
——, Perkins, & Co., 1532
Durang, John, 1487
Durant, John, *2327
Durel, Lionel C., *3487
Durrett family, 3057
Durham, G. Homer, *533
—— James A., *993
—— L. Marsden, *4599
Durkee, Chloe, 4245
Durocher, Leo Ernest, *2384
Dust storms, 927
Dutch, in Ala., 3390; in Mich., 3390, 4253, 5434; in the Middle Colonies, 2233
—— elm disease, 909, 922
Dutcher, George Matthew, *2221
Dutchess Co., N. Y., billeting receipts, 2442
Dutton, Bertha P., *4629
—— David, clocks by, 1990
Duval, Alexander, house built by, 4890
—— Benjamin Taylor, biog., 3820
Du Wors, Richard E., *1125, *1823
Duyckinck, Evert A., 2318
Dwyer, Barbara, *3580
—— Harry, *401
Dworzek, Pauline, 4808
—— family, 4808
Dyeing in the U. S., 342; of Navajos, 4480
Dyer, John, *3936
"Dying cowboy, The," 3936
Dyke, A. L., and the automobile industry, 3806

Dykema, Frank E., *3390
Dziennik zjednoczenia (newspaper), 2073

E. P. Wilbur (ship), 5193
Eagletown, Okla., Choctaw mission, 2894
Eakins, Thomas, biog., 2692
Earl, Ralph, 1926, 2215; painting of the Strykes sisters, 2214
Earle, Thomas biog., 2631
—— family, in N. J., 2554
Early, Jubal Anderson, attack on Wash., D. C., 3177
Earnest, Ernest, *2690
Earnings, of nonfarm employees, 1159
Earp brothers, in Tombstone, Ariz., 4675
Earthquakes, 1811; in Charleston, 3257
East, Ernest E., *4162
—— Branch & Lincoln RR, 1993
—— Greenwich, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180
—— Haddam, Conn., meetinghouse, 2206
—— Hampton, L. I., and John Howard Payne, 2409; Isaacs-Payne house, 2403; Miller house, 2399
—— Lexington, Mass., Karl Theodor Christian Follen in, 2125
—— Liverpool, Ohio, pottery, 4041
—— Liverpool (Ohio) Historical Soc., 4041
—— New York, N. Y., reminisc., 2331
—— Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 4256
Easter, in Lancaster Co., Pa., 2809; in Wash., D. C., 3186
Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston, 4129
Eastman, Frances, *4968
—— George, reminisc., 2533
—— Ralph Mason, *2055
—— School of Music, Rochester, 2534
Easton, Jason C., in Chatfield, Minn., 4342
—— Robert, *3505
Easum, Chester, V., *4311
Eaton, Berrien C., Jr., *1058
—— Clement, *3727
—— Joshua, house built by, 1988
—— Quaintance, *1581
—— Vincent Lanius, *202, *268
—— Walter Pritchard, *2098
—— William, *3122
——, Colo., reminisc., 4551
Ebenezer Orphanage, Ga., 3305
Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, *334, *2657, *2728
Eberling, E. J., *3751
Eberstadt, Edward Emory, *152
Echols, Edward C., *1455
Eckel, Henry, biog., 2863
Eckford, Henry, plan of the *United States*, 5302
Eckman, James, *4350
Econometrics, and Irving Fisher, 60
Economic basis of American power, 505
—— characteristics, and education, 1402
—— development, of the South, 2973
—— explanations of the depression of 1929–41, 517
—— hist. and agriculture, 55
—— nativism in N. Y. C., 5045
—— policy, in Pa., 2622
—— status, and education, 1404
Economics, in hist., 24
Economists: Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; Henry C. Simons, 518
Economy, Pa., 2737; Rappists, 1808
Ecuador, relations with the U. S., 5265
Edaville RR, 2153
Eddy, Mary (Baker), in Amesbury, Mass., 2121
Edgar Co., Ill., settlers, 4178
Edge, Walter Evans, *623
Edgewood Arsenal, Md., Chemical Corps School, 3047
Edinburg, Tex., 3579
Edison, Thomas Alva, *1633; and the electric lamp, 1621
Editions for the Armed Services, *249
Edmonds, Walter Dumaux, *2494
Education, 1375–1406; and church, 1678, 1681, 1683–1685, 1689, 1726; and econ. characteristics, 1402; and econ. status, 1404; and foreign policy, 5088; and Benjamin Franklin, 2653; and Stephen Girard, 2653; and marriage, 1403; and mineral industries, 883; and natural resources, 1388; and segregation, 1392; and state, 1398; archival, 457; Catholic, 1385; curriculum, 1397; for special librarianship, 448; hist., and Paul Monroe, 129; in Ark., 2977, 3815; in California, 4763; in Colo., 4520; in Detroit, 4215; in Fla., 3356; in Ga., 3280; in Ky., 3735; in La., 2977, 3443, 5468; in Los Angeles, 4834; in Md., 3009; in Neb., 4414; in Okla., 2977; in Puerto Rico, 5013; in Tex., 2977; in the American colonies, 1744; in the South, monitorial system, 2893; in the Southwest, urban and rural compared, 2977; in the U. S., 1375; in W. Va., 3665, 3668; international aspects, 5070; of Negroes, 1396, 2952; of scientists, 1652; patent policies of institutions, 2072; philosophy of, 4000; regional, 501; theory, and Francis Lieber, 566
Edwards, Cas, *3604
—— Elza Ivan, *4868
—— Eustace L., Jr., *3458
—— George B., *628
—— Helen Kissam (Dodge), biog., 4165
—— Herbert, *5489
—— Jonathan, *2101, *2102
—— Linden F., *3994, *3997
—— Newton, *1375
—— Ralph W., *4458
—— Richard, furniture made for, 2673
—— Ruthe M., *1200
—— Co., Ill., hist., 4166
Edwina, Sister M., *2725
Eel River, Battle of, 4083
Effelberger, Hanns, *465
Egbert, Donald Drew, *1535
Egan, John J., 1841
EGGCUP, 5340
Eggertsen, Claude, *4215
Egg-rolling at the White House, 3186
Ehnebom, George, *538
Ehrenberg, Claude J., *4354
Ehrmann, Bess Virginia (Hicks), *4087
Eickmann, Walter Theodore, *2548
Eidam, John E., *1102
Eights, James, biog., 2465
Eisan, Leslie, *1353
Eisen, Max, *1704
Eisendrath, Joseph L., Jr., *607
Eisenhart, Martin Herbert, *870
Eisenhower, Dwight David, *4980, *5114, *5324; in the Philippine Islands, 4980; reminisc., 5331
Eisenschiml, Otto, *608, *1760
Eisenstadt, I., *5555
Eisenstein, Louis, *1045
Eisinger, Chester E., *1919
Ekeblad, Frederick Alfred, *980
El Aliso, grape farm of Louis Vignes, 4817

Elam, E. A., biog., 3767
Elberon, N. J., St. James Episcopal Chapel, 2591
El Cerro de Colorado, Ariz., hist., 4671
Elconin, Victor A., *2595
Elder, Charles S., *4520
Eldred, Charles E., *2805
Eldridge, Charles W., *1459
Election of 1800, and Thomas Jefferson, 557; of 1840, pictorial representations, 310; of 1846, 4123; of 1848, and Louis Cass, 946; of 1848, pictorial representations, 381; of 1852, 2581; of 1856, 589, 590; of 1860, 593; of 1860, California delegation to Republican convention, 595; of 1864, newspaper comment, 4056; of 1884, and the *New York times*, 635; of 1892, 641; of 1918, sectional issue in, 654
Elections, and public opinion, 9; and the Presidency, 538; articles used in publicizing, 377; hist., 579; in Ala., 3385; in Ark., 3812; in Ga., 3285; in Pa., 2645; in the South, Negro participation, 2979; in Va., 3060, 3073; laws, 523; mudslinging, 556; Negroes in, 610; prediction, 758; prints, 1523
Electoral College, and Presidential vacancies, 535; hist., 534
Electric lamp, invention of, 1621
—— railways, equipment, 2691; in Pa., 2847; in Phila., 2697; in Rochester, N. Y., 2522; in St. Louis, 3809; in San Francisco, 4810; in W. Va., 3669
—— railways (by name): Chautauqua Traction Co., 2528; Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532; Southern Cambria Rwy., 2849; Waterville (Me.) Street Rwy., 1968
Electrical industry, Calif., 4778; La., 3379; Lancaster Co., Pa., 2815; Miss., 3379; N. Y., 2537
Electrification, rural, hist., 907
Electromagnetic motor, invention of, 1621
Electro-Motive Co., 973
Electro-Motive Div., General Motors Corp., 3986
Elias, William A., Jr., *1728
Eliot, Charles William, 1378; reminisc., 2068
—— Thomas Stearns, 5483; and Jules Laforgue, 5491
Elistratova, Anna, *1471
Elizabethtown, N. M., hist., 4639
Elkhart Institute, Noah E. Byers in, 4112
Ellice Islands, grounding of *Steelmaker* in, 5082
Ellicott, J. M., *123
Elliot, ——, 295
Elliott, B. C., impeachment, 3456
—— Barnard, and the Temple of Sports, 3265
Ellis, David Maldwyn, *2260, *4681
—— James R., *4686
—— John, and the gardenia, 5291
Ellison, Rhoda Coleman, *3386
—— Robert Spurrier, collection of Americana, 174
Ellsworth, Clarence, *3943
——, Kan., 4445
Ellwanger and Barry Library, 421
Elm, diseases, 909, 922
Elmblad, Magnus, *5365
Elonis, Jean Pierre Henri, 4213
El Paso, Tex., and the Dragoons, 3569; descr., 3505; Fort Bliss, 3568; Mogollon remains, 5221; reminisc., 3586
Elsah, Ill., Principia College of Liberal Arts, 1883
Elshire, Don, *1391
Ely, Robert L., Jr., *5345
Emancipation, and Cassius Marcellus Clay, 3725; in Russia and the U. S., 5698; proceedings in Ky., 3727
Emancipation, Proclamation (1863), and the Methodists, 1700; teaching of, 83
Embree, Edwin R., *888
Emergency Price Control Act (1942), 1141
Emerson, Helen, *5528
—— Hugh Norman, *981
—— Ralph Waldo, *1414, *5478; and Edward Young, 5412; and the bardic tradition, 5406; bibliog., 234; influence of Goethe on, 5520; utterances on architecture, 2131; views of historical research, 48
—— Thomas I., *667
Emery, Christine, *4671
Emigration and immigration, 5072, 5563; and community size, 1240; and Americanization, 5069; historiography, 58; internal, 1186, 1238, 1239
Emigration and immigration (by places and groups): Ala., 3390; Ark., 3813; Calif., 4814; Delaware Indians, 5146; Ga., 3378; Germany, 5524; Greece, 5565; Gulf States, 3378; Hungary, 5566; Ill., 4118; Ind., 1827; Japan, 5658; Kan., 4436; Ky., 2886; L. I., 5615; Md., 2886, 5269; Me., 1962; Mexicans, 5231; Mexico, 5255; Mo., 1827; N. Y., 5409; New Eng., 203, 5375; Pa., 2817; Swedes, 1217, 5361; the South, 2969; the Southeast, 2944; the West, 3896; Tenn., 3746, 3764; Tex., 3548, 5253; Va., 2886; Vt., 1997, 2002, 4274; Wis., 4274
Eminent domain, in Ky., 3689; in Mont., 4483
Emmerling, A. M., *3849
Emmitsburg, Md., Mt. St. Mary's College, 3046
Emmons, Roger M., *5635
Emory, W. H., *4637
—— Univ., ports., 3313
Empie, Adam, *3217
Employment, and guaranteed wages, 1177; discrimination, in N. Y., 2247
Endicott, Francis, 1523
—— George, 1523
—— William, 1523
Endotheria singularis, use by Navajos, 4480
Enemy private property, 5074
—— records from Europe, microfilms of, 282
Energy output, and production, 869
Engberg, George B., *3962
Engels, Friedrich, on America, 5306
Engineering, in Colo., 4520; in Rochester, N. Y., 2525; in the Leyte campaign, 4996; in the Southwest Pacific, 5624; metallurgical, 883; performance of U. S. Navy vessels, 1348
Engineers (by name): Alexander Graham Christie, 1644; Frederic W. Darlington, 2697; Edwin Augustus Fisher, 1909; Henry Laurence Gantt, 3027; Herbert Clark Hoover, 646; George Wallace Melville, 1333; Rufus Putnam, 1284
England, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; voyage of Henry Timberlake to, 5388
Engleman, Uriah Zevi, *4834
English, Emory H., *626, *627, *4369
—— architectural influence, in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983
—— Channel, port operations, 5432
—— language, and William Holmes McGuffey, 1428; and Nathaniel Parker Willis, 1424; cowboys, 3877; in Burma, 5602; in Canada, 5138; in Germany, 5534; in India, 5602; in Los Angeles, 4820; in Me., 1967; in New Orleans, 3478; in S. C., 3234; in the South, 2868; in the Southern Atlantic States, 2997; in the U. S., 1215, 1412, 1672; in the U. S., Thomas De Quincey on, 5400; in Utah, 4574; theatrical expressions, 1484; town inhabitants' names for themselves, 1784

English, travelers, in Ga., 3288
Engravers, of bank notes, 386; of stamps, 386; of the McGuffey readers, 320
Engravers (by name): J. Bachman, 2328; W. Barnard, 300; J. H. Bufford, 4940; William Burgis, 2294; —— Canot, 295; I. Carwitham, 2295; Currier & Ives, 1536; Alexander L. Dick, 305; John E. Dillingham, 4541; Asher B. Durand, 1542; Durand, Perkins, & Co., 1532; —— Elliot, 295; Francis Endicott, 1523; George Endicott, 1523; William Endicott, 1523; —— Grignion, 295; R. Hancock, 5161; John Hill, 299; Robert Hinschelwood, 305; Jocelyn family, 1897; Kellogg (D. W.) & Co., 2223; Kellogg brothers, 2222, 2225; Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil Ketterlinus, 2688; Paul Ketterlinus, 2688; George Lehman, 1534; Christian Meadows, 1992; J. Milbert, 2472; Robert Edge Pine, 296; Theodore Rabuske, 3256; Paul Revere, 2040; —— Rooker, 295; L. Samyn, 4039, Paul Sandby, 295; Napoleon Sarony, 1523; Edward Savage, 296; Sidney Smith, 2010; Endicott Swett, 3048; Benjamin Tanner, 2118; John Trumbull, 296; R. Varin, 4154
Engraving, 1523, 1539; bibliog., 176; hist., 131; historiography, 149; in Boston, 2044; in Calif., 4769; in Chicago, 4141; in Conn., 2222; in *Godey's magazine*, 312; in Pa., 2791; lithographic, 303; of horses, 305, 313, 322; of steamboats, 1816; of steamship disasters, 307; of the Civil War period, 317; stereoscopic, 315
—— and Printing, Bureau (U. S.) cf, 386
Eniwetok, Seron 10 in, 5640; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609
Ennis, James H., *826
Enthusiasm, Charles Chauncy on, 1925
Entomologists: Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1634
Ephrata, Pa., 2737; hist., 2738; music, 2730
Epidemics, 1811
Episcopalians, in Alaska, 4942; in Barbados, 5203; in Boston, 5057; in Calif., 4825; in Colo., 3923; in Ga., 2885; in Ind., 4111; in La., 3477; in Md., 2984, 3006; in Minn., 4343; in Miss., 2885; in Mo., 1864; in N. C., 3204, 3217; in N. J., 2591; in N. M., 3923; in N. Y., 2266, 2257, 2431, 5057; in N. Y. C., 2289–2291; in Nev., 3923; in Ohio, 4037, 4045; in Pa., 5203; in Phila., 2672; in S. C., 3255; in the Confederate States, 2921–2923, 2930; in the District of Columbia, 3188; in the Pacific Northwest, 3901, 3908; in the Philippine Islands, 4978, 5057; in the U. S., 1673, 1709; in the U. S., registers, 1671, 1674; in the U. S., reunion (1865), 1701; in the West, 1864; in Utah, 3923; in Va., 2984, 3072, 3088, 3100, 3112, 3124; in Wash. State, 4699; on L. I., 2405
Epstein, Beryl (Williams), *2344
—— Sigmund, *1743
Equity, jurisdiction in, 1020; merger with law, in relation to jury trial, 746
Erb, Paul, *4459
Erdman, Charles R., *1710
Erickson, Franklin C., *2961
—— Olaf, *4319
Ericsson, John, celebration, 4190
—— Leif, in Nantucket, 2084
Erie (ship), burning of, 5176
Erie Canal, rivalry with New York Central RR, 2260
—— Co., N. Y., bear and wolf stories, 2475
Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins, 763, 764
Erie War (1853–56), 2818
Ernst, Robert, *5045
Erosion, dust storms, 927; in W. Va., 3661
Errors, inventions, and fallacies regarding U. S. hist., 36
Erskine, John, *1394
Ervendberg, Louis Cachand, 2895
Escort carrier, development, 5077
Escoube, Lucienne, *2870
Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw, *847, *3671
Eskimos, 4930; manners and customs, 4931
Española, N. M., hist., 4629
Esperidion, Pablo M., *227
Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, 5627
Espy, G. Andrews, *1824
Essex, 1437
Essex Co., Mass., physicians, 2096
—— Co., N. J., half-pay applications for Revolutionary War soldiers, 2575
Essler, Elizabeth McTyeire, *3388
Estabrook, Robert H., *3143
Estates, planning of, 1064; taxation and the Supreme Court, 1045
Estoppel, in N. Y., 2267
"Estrella" (play), 4609
Ethnologists: Jeremiah Curtin, 3862; Frank Hamilton Cushing, 4643; Edwin Thompson Denig, 4405
Ethyl gasoline, 968
Etna, Pa., Isabella Furnaces, 2831
Etowah Drainage, Ga., archeol., 3299
Etude (periodical), 1570
Europe, 5289–5569; aid to, 5352; microfilms of enemy records from, 282
European immigrants and American historians, 58
Euwer, C. M., *1121
Evangelical and Reformed Church, 120
—— churches and prison reform in Pa., 2606
—— Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America, *1696
—— Mission Covenant Church of America, 4146
Evans, Alona E., *5083
—— Charles, *403, *3843, *3845
—— Evan A., obit., 4131
—— Frank, *1102
—— Henry Oliver, *2713
—— James W., *3913
—— Jesse, *4397
—— John, biog., 4525
—— Luther H., *420
—— Oliver, *1462
—— Raymond, *320
—— Stephen H., *1344
—— Walker, *326
—— William Easterly, tales by, 4114
—— Mills, N. Y., descr., 2463
Evart, Mich., Scott Gerrish in, 4257
Everglades, Fla., forests, 3372; invasion by U. S. Marine Corps, 3337; mounds, 3349; reclamation and development, 3365
Everham, Virginia, *4249
Everstine, Carl N., *3005
Evidence, real, 725
Evil in the fiction of Herman Melville, 1433
Ewan, Joseph, *4555
—— N. R., *2581
Ewers, John Canfield, *4472
Ewert, Heinrich H., biog., 5191
Ewin, Gordon O., *3451
Ewing, Cortez A. M., *2973, *3456
—— Joseph H., *5325
Exchange, international, 5431
Executive, access of Congress to records, 550; agreements

and treaties, 5199; judicial control of action, 715; judicial scrutiny of records, 697; supremacy in foreign relations, 5079; veto, in the South, 2881
Exhibits of historic objects, preparation, 88
Experimental cinema, 1503
Explosive bullets, 387
Express service: Hinckley & Co.'s Express, 3921; Pony Express, 3920; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 3903; Western Stage Co. & Central Overland California & Pike's Peak Express Co., 3921
Extension courses of universities, 1381
Exton, Hugh M., *5281, *5436
Extortion, in N. Y. C., 2381
Eyre, Alice, *1758
Eytel, Carl, 4894
Ezell, John, *1007, *3002

Fabian movement, in the U. S., 645
Fabons, Bessie D., *2113
Fabrics, antique, 342; cotton, 920
Fackler, St. Michael, 3908
Factionalism, in Isleta Pueblo, 4640
Faculty-administration relations, in N. Y. colleges, 2277
Fahkahatchee Slough, Fla., 3371
Faisod, Merle, *502
Fair Labor Standards Act, 1185
—— Play Men, 2764
Fairbanks, Charles H., *3304
Fairbury, Neb., Edward Hawkes in, 4428
Fairchild, David, *897
—— Lucius, *1332
Fairfield, Conn., physicians, 2210
Fairman, Charles, *5287
Fairs, N. Y., 2516; Pa., 2624, 2637; Tex., 3577
Fakahatchee Slough, Fla., palm-cypress forest, 3372
Falk, Leslie A., *150
—— Sawyer, *1498
Fall River, Mass., mill architecture, 2141
Fallacies regarding U. S. hist., 36
Falls, De Witt Clinton, *2269
False River, La., name, 3483
Family, Negro, 1246
—— history, 1730–1739; Burke's Peerage, 1730; Colo., 4520
Family history (by family): Adamowski, 2062; Anderson, 3033; Atchison, 2615; Bacon, 2587; Balestier, 2011; Bayles, 3652; Beavers, 2559; Bell, 3057; Benjamin, 1896; Bigonet, 2613; Bledsoe, 3057; Bochet, 3233; Booth, 4731; Bowne, 2285; Brandt, 2613; Brockman, 3057; Bryan, 3036; Burris, 3057; Chavez, 4610; Claiborne, 3059; Clayton, 2857; Collins, 3057; Cox, 1738; Crispin, 2651; Dakin, 1735; Dallas, 2558; Dalles, 2558; Deringer, 2761; De Witt, 2241, 2248; Dolles, 2558; Dorsey, 3031; Dossey, 3031; Durrett, 3057; Dworzek, 4808; Earle, 2554; Farrior, 3198; Findlay, 2760; Fleury, 1737; Flora, 1737; Flory, 1737; Fuller, 2505; Ganong, 4230; Graves, 3057; Gregg, 1734; Groce, 3497; Gulick, 1736; Gullick, 1736; Haines, 2435; Hale, 3059; Hambly, 2857; Hayden, 2116; Haywood, 3216; Henderson, 3057; Herkimer, 2452; Hollis, 1733; Hoopes, 2747; Ice, 3652; Jackson, 2874; Jocelyn, 1897; Johnson, 3037; Kapp, 2840; Killough, 2747; Lacy, 3059; Leahy, 4700; Lees, 2811; Lewis, 4126; Logan, 3687; Lucke, 3059; McCook, 4030; Manchester, 2156; Marrs, 4230; Mellon, 2713, 2714, 2721; Moelich, 2561; Mosher, 2163; Murdoch, 2656; Nowlin, 2871; Pattee, 5163; Patterson, 4126; Peltz, 2241; Pettijohn, 1732; Pettyjohn, 1732; Pinhorne, 2554; Powell, 3085; Quattlebaum, 3238; Rambo, 2235; Ridgely, 2859; Robe, 3861; Rodney, 2861; Saunders, 3059; Scudder, 2570; Skinner, 1494; Sower, 2660; Stephens, 3795; Tatum, 3057; Terry, 2218; Thiebaud, 4090; Tobin, 3059; Tom, 2873; Von Rosenberg, 3573; Washington, 1747; White, 1711; Winthrop, 1731; Wood, 2434, 2587
Fanning, Leonard M., *877
Fant, David Jones, Sr., 2994
—— David Jones, Jr., *2313, *2994
—— H. B., *5377
Faribault, Minn., Shattuck School, 4343
Faries, Elizabeth, *4005
Faris, Ellsworth, *128
—— William, biog., 3035
Farkas, Bölöni, in the U. S., 5567
Farley, James Aloysius, *658
Farm buildings, in the Middle West, 3949
—— Bureau, 913, 926
—— housing, Federal policy toward, 930
—— machinery industry, in Mich., 4255
—— Management and Farm Economics, Bureau (U. S.) of, 900
—— policy, and the American Farm Bureau Federation, 926
—— tenure, research, 66
—— workers, productivity, 905
Farmers' Union, National, 924
Farmington, Ky., 3735
Farmville, Va., State Normal School, 3142
Farnam, Henry, biog., 939
Farndon, John, spy, 2766
Farr, Hollon W., *5652
Farrar, Geraldine, *1573
Farrior, James, descendants, 3198
—— family, 3198
Farris, Frances Bramlette, *3596
Farrison, W. Edward, *1906
Farrow, Elsie B., *5043
Fashions, 5292; for men, 916; in N. Y. C., 2356
Faulcon, Félix, letters to, 5461
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *471
—— site, Massac Co., Ill., 4159
Faust, Harold P., *1323
Fayette Co., Ind., 4073
—— Co., Ky., 2886; marriage records, 3714
—— Co., Pa., Polly Williams in, 2793
—— Co., Tex., *Prairie Blume*, 3584
Featherbedding, 1179
Federal administrative areas, 673
—— aid, to education, 1398; to the war-blind, 1325
—— Bankruptcy Act (1933), 984
—— control, of economic activity, 502
—— Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1718
—— courts, 683; merger of law and equity in relation to jury trial, 746
—— Deposit Insurance Corp., 1074
—— Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1123; enforcement, 1132
—— funds, disbursement, 1012
—— personnel procedure, 676
—— Power Commission, 1117
Federal Power Commission v. Hope Natural Gas Co., 1038
Federal regulation, of political activity, 618
—— Register, effect of publication in, 665
—— Tort Claims Act, 3993
—— Trade Commission, trial examiners, 3192
—— Writers' Project, Ill., *4169

Federalist Party, administrative hist., 546; in N. C., 3200; proposed hist. of, 570
Fedor, Tex., Lutheran Church, 3601
Feed industry, 3803; in the U. S., 1112
Feeding cattle, in Champaign Co., Ill., 4179; in Tex., 3519
Feinberg, Wilfred, *829
Feipel, Louis N., *1244
Feis, Herbert, *5532
Feldman, Abraham, *231
Feldstein, Marc J., *993
Fellman, David, *761
Felsen, Henry G., *4360
Fence, barbed-wire, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3613
Fence-cutters, 1876
Fenley, Florence, *1868
Fenn, Percy Thomas, *685
Fenner, Mildred Sandison, *2495
Fenwick, Edward, 1687
Fergus, Robert, 219
—— W. Lee, *5275
—— historical series, 219
Ferguson, Charles D., *3914
—— Elbert Campbell, 739
—— Patrick, 2769
Fergusson, Erna, *4620
Ferrieu, P. H., *5321
Ferris, William, *4135, *4138
Ferriss, Abbott L., *2975
Ferron, Richard M., *4597
Ferry, Amanda White, *4242
—— William Montague, *4242; biog., 4239
—— Beach Park Assoc. of Universalists, Saco, Me., 1970
Ferson, Merton, *1099
Fertilizer industry, organization, 886
Fessenden, William Pitt, letter to, 602
Festival of Mountain and Plain, Denver, 4556
Fetter, Frank Whitson, *5071
Feudal law concepts, in Wyo., 4505
Few, Ignatius, port., 3313
Fiction, about businessmen, 885; about William F. Cody, 1491; about divorce, 1481; about Hollywood, 4833; about science, 1473; about the West, 3918; and hist., 70; bibliog., 233; by and about Negroes, 1442; in Calif., 4784, 5479; in Del., in La., 3455; in Mo., 3775; in N. C., 3205; in N. Y., 2339; in New Eng., 1939; in Pa., 2690; in Rochester, N. Y., 180; in the South, 2907, 2954; in the U. S., 1452, 5303, 5363; in the U. S., hist., 1411; in Va., 3125, 3140; Negro, 1460, 1483; theories of, 5512
Field, Cyrus W., biog., 864
—— Eugene J., *5500
—— John, *4545
—— Stephen Johnson, biog., 718
—— Artillery in the war against Germany, 5327
Fields, Albert, *5693
—— Joseph E., *264, *2858
Fieseler, John A., *2251
Fife, Austin E., *4593
—— Robert Herndon, biog., 5530
Fifteenth Amendment, State action under, 730
Figh, Margaret Gillis, *3294
Fighter Group, 56th, 5334
Fiji Islands, 18th General Hospital, 5600
Filene, Edward Albert, biog., 2064
Filipinos in the U. S., 1237; on the Northwest Coast, 5156
Filler, Louis, *510
Filley, Augustus, 1901
—— Oliver, biog., 1901
Fillmore, Millard, 580
—— Co., Minn., medicine, 4338
Filson, John, as a historian, 111
Finance, in the South, 2960; of corporate expansion, 1065; statistics, 519
Finch, Edward Ridley, Jr., *2381
Finck, Edgar M., *2598
Findlay, Samuel, sons of, 2760
——, Ohio, David Ross Locke in, 4055
—— brothers, Mercersburg, Pa., 2760
Fine arts, 1509–1560
Fink, Mike, 1802
Finkelstein, Louis, *1703
—— Simon J., *1703
Finley, Helen Deveneau, *1809
Finnell, H. H., *927
Fire, 1811; Chicago (1871), 429; N. Y. C., 2317; Ogdensburg, N. Y., 2507; Paris, Tex., 3641; Wis., 4320
Fire protection, antique equipment, 349; in Boston 2045; in Mass., 2122; standards, 896
Firearms, in the Civil War, 69
Fireplace, at Maspeth, L. I., 2392
First cartridge revolver, 383
—— happenings in the U. S., 1741
—— ladies, 547
—— National Bank of the Black Hills, 4409
Fish, Frederic F., *4683
—— Williston, 228
Fischer, John, *586
—— Walther Paul, *1452
Fishburn, Jesse J., *4384
Fishel, Walter, *3433
Fisher, Anna Goldsborough, *3683
—— Anna Laura (Goldsborough), *3686
—— Edward C., *4420
—— Edwin Augustus, obit., 1909
—— Estelle, *126
—— Galen Merriam, *1695
—— George J. B., *404
—— Irving, and econometrics, 60
—— Jonathan, biog., 1958
—— O. C., *3599
—— Mrs. Theodore, 2549
—— site, Will Co., Ill., 4157
Fishing, Calif., 4903; Mich., 4266; N. C., 3231; the Atlantic, 1858; the Atlantic, in relation to markets, 1125; the Atlantic, wage system, 1823; the Columbia River, 1877, 4683; Va., 3091; Wash. State, 4702
Fishkill, N. Y., Fowler's Folly, 2493
Fishwick, Marshall W., *133
Fisk, William L., Jr., *4014
Fiske, John, on science and religion, 1629
Fitch, James Marston, *1510
—— John, and the steamboat, 2309
Fite, Gilbert Courtland, *619, *2958
Fitz, Reginald, *2176
—— Reginald Heber, on surgery and medicine, 1635; studies of acute pancreatitis, 1637
Fitzpatrick, George, *4657
—— George Michael, *4607
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, *1818
—— Roy G., *4046
Five Civilized Tribes, 2878
—— Nations Confederacy, origin, 2423
—— Points, Columbia, S. C., 3275
Flaget, Benedict, 1687
Flagler, Henry M., in Fla., 3369

Flags, 5443; Confederate States, 1332; U. S., and John Trumbull, 1757; U. S., hist., 1742; U. S. Navy, 359
Flak intelligence in Europe, 5335
Flame Thrower Group, Construction Battalion Oahu, 5607
Flanagan, Edward Michael, Jr., *4995, *5604
—— J. C., *1360
—— Neal M., *1698
Flanders, Laura M., *244
Flathead Indians, ports., 4472
Fleetwood, Pa., hist., 2835
Fleming, Frederic Sydney, *2290
—— Sandford, *4867
—— Walter Lynwood, and Ala., 121
Fletcher, Sir Angus Somerville, *5137
—— Joel L., *5443
—— Mary P., *3818
—— R. V., *747
—— Ralph Carr, *4227
Fleury family, 1737
Flexner, James Carey Thomas, *5386, *5387
—— Simon, and medical research, 1638, 1646
Fliess, Robert, *1661
Flint, Mich., hist., 4235
Floating bridges, 5092
Floods, 1811; control, in Fla., 3373; control, in the Ohio Valley, 1891; in Ky., 3701; in N. M., 4615
Floor coverings, antique, 332, 334
Flora family, 1737
Flora Stone Mather College, and Andrew Squire, 4051
Florance, Ernest T., 739
Florence, S. C., Presbyterian churches, 3271
—— Dibell Bartlett collection of N. M. colonial art, 290
Florey, Robert, *5058
Florida, 3328–3375; descr., 5123; higher educ. in, 2940; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Negroes, 2940; projected attack on (1794), 2988; Juan Rogel in, 5122; Seminoles in, 2875
—— Keys, descr., 1818
—— State Univ., 3356
Flory, Jacob B., 1737
—— family, 1737
Flour consumption, and World War II, 1126
—— industry, in Buffalo, 2489; in Calif., 4802; in Pa., 2834; in Tex., 3590
Flower, George, diaries, 1813
—— and Fifth Ave. Hospital, N. Y. C., 2332
Flower-raising, in Detroit, 4218
Flushing, L. I., 2285; hist., 2284
Flying Cloud (ship), 4805
Flynn, George J., *2229
—— John Thomas, *492
Fobes, Charles B., *1948
Foley, Joseph R., *3023
—— Patrick Kevin, 232
Folk, George E., *1014
—— drama, in N. M., 4609; in the U. S., 1486
—— remedies, in Green River, Utah, 4591
—— sculpture, 292
Folklore, about Mike Fink, 1802; about the death of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 677; about the lumber industry, 1825; and anthropology, 21; and lit., 1419; and semihomonymous child-naming, 1244; and Charles H. Smith, 3294; bibliog., 250; in Ala., 3408; in Ariz., 4676; in Ark., 53; in Calif., 4870; in Ga., 3293, 3296; in Ill., 3979; in Ind., 3979, 4114; in Ky., 3702; in La., 3484, 3489; in Me., 1951; in Mexico, 5220; in Mich., 4260; in Minn., 4347; in Minn., teaching, 91; in Miss., 3434; in N. M., 4601, 4615; in N. Y., 1894, 2420, 2421, 2453, 2454, 2475, 2490, 2538; in N. Y., teaching, 103; in N. Y. C., 2281; in Ohio, 4072; in Pa., 1894; in S. C., 3268, 3269; in the Catskills, 25; in the North Central States, 3980; in the Susquehanna Valley, 2239; in the West, 19, 3891; in Utah, 4589, 4581, 4593, 4597; in Wis., 4313
Follen, Karl Theodor Christian, biog., 2125
Follins Pond, Nantucket, Leif Ericsson in, 2084
Folmer, Henri, *3376
Folmsbee, Stanley J., *147
Folsom, N. M., hist., 4654
Folsom-like points, Fla., 3328
Folsomoid points, Wis., 4288
Foltz, Lloyd, *4447
Fond du Lac, Wis., view, 4296
Fontainebleau, France, officer training in, 5510
Fontayne & Porter, 4049
Food, consumption, 1118; vendors, in Pa., 2641
—— and drug legislation, Mass., 2019
——, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, Federal, 1123; enforcement, 1132
—— pattern, development of American, 1093
—— supply, in the prairies, 3895
Foolish John tales, 3489
Football, Army v. Notre Dame, 1271; Harvard Univ., 2059; U. S. Military Academy, West Point, 2521; Univ. of Okla., 3842
Foraker, Joseph Benson, biog., 617
Forbes, Allan, *2055
—— Anne, *329
—— Elizabeth, *4561
—— Francis, *5206
—— John D., *4097, *4099
—— Wells, clocks by, 1990
Ford, Charles, *938
—— Clara J. (Bryant), 4224
—— Henry, 4223–4225; and the Peace Ship, 5318
—— Henry Chapman, *4823
Fordham, Jefferson B., *3989
—— Manor, N. Y., hist., 2287
Foreign commerce, American attitudes toward, 5031
—— economic relations, of the U. S., 5036
Foreign-owned property, 5112
—— policy, 5025
—— property in Europe, nationalization, 5351
—— relations, and the Constitution, 5030
—— Service, reorganization, 5083
Foreigners in the Southeast, 2944
Foreman, Carolyn Thomas, *3852, *3862
—— Grant, *3511
Foremen, 1154; changing status, 1153
Forensics, Iowa State Univ., 4365
Forest City, Ia., Eugene Secor in, 4389
—— fires, Lake Placid, N. Y., 2526; Me., 1948; Wis. 4320
—— Preserve Dist., Cook Co., Ill., 4153
—— Products History Foundation, 464
—— Service (U. S.), *4413
Forests and forestry, 843; balsam, 839; birch, 839; Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, 921; chestnut, 902; elm, 922; in Ark., 3828, 3832; in Colo., 4554; in Conn., 2193; in Fla., 3347, 3371, 3372; in Kan., 4434; in Me., 1947; in Minn., 4331; in N. C., 3228, 3230; in N. H., 1974; in Okla., 3849; in Ore., 4732; in S. D., 4412, 4413; in the South, reminisc., 2957; in the Tennessee Valley, 2965; in the West, 3945; in

Utah, 4568; shagbark hickory, 848; spruce, 839; State taxation, 878; white pine, 840
Forgeus, Elizabeth, *2123
Forman, Henry Chandlee, *2983, *3032
Foronda, Valentín de, *5511
Forrest, Earle R., *5680
Forrester, Ray, *683
Fort Belvoir, Va., hist., 3104
—— Bend Co., Tex., free Negroes, 3552
—— Bliss, El Paso, Tex., 3568
—— Bragg, Calif., 4876
—— Bridger, Wyo., hist., 4512
—— Brown, Tex., 3579
—— Clatsop, Wash., excavation, 4727
—— Dearborn, Chicago, Indian massacre, 4134
—— Ewell, Tex., 3579
—— Frederica National Monument, Ga., 3304
—— George, N. Y. C., view, 2294
—— Hill, Clemson, S. C., 3267
—— Jay, Governor's Island, N. Y., inductions in World War II, 2387
—— Kearny, Neb., hist., 4423, 4424
—— Knox, Ky., Armored Center, 3740; Armored Force School, 3741; Armored School, 3741; Patton Collection, 463
—— Lancaster, Crockett Co., Tex., 3581
—— Laramie, Wyo., 4511
—— Lincoln, Neb., Indian troubles, 3572
—— Martin Scott, Fredericksburg, Tex., 3567
—— Merrill, Tex., 3579
—— Missoula, Mont., hist., 4487
—— Monmouth, N. J., radar experiments, 1350
—— Monroe, Va., radar experiments, 1350
—— Pitt, Pa., trading post, 2767
—— Pulaski, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272
—— Recovery, Ohio, 4010
—— Rice, N. D., *Frontier scout*, 4406
—— Snelling, Minn., descr., 4339
—— Stevens, D. C., Battle of (1864), 3177
—— Ticonderoga, N. Y., Ethan Allen in, 2447; Epaphras Bull in, 1899; capture (1775), 5150; view, 1837
—— Vancouver, Wash., excavation, 4696; hist., 5168; John McLoughlin at, 5169
—— Wayne, Detroit, hist., 4217
—— Wayne, Ind., 4081; Samuel Bigger in, 4101; forts, 4080; Hugh McCulloch in, 4098; siege, 4085
—— Wayne Mound, Detroit, 4206
—— Weller, Calif., 4876
—— Worth, Tex., descr., 3505; life in, 3629; St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, 3628
Forten, James, *2694
Fortenbaugh, Robert, *609
Fortier, Moyse, 1962
Forum non conveniens, 695
Fosdick, Harry Emerson, *1703
Foss, Florence Winslow, biog., 2148
—— William O., *1335
Foster, Charles Howell, *1940
—— Dorothy, *2147
—— Edward C., *2097
—— George Everett, *220
—— Jack, *3258, *3275
—— Stephen Collins, bibliog., 165, 166; stamps commemorating, 493
—— Hall Collection, 166
Foundry industry, 845
Fourteenth Amendment, and private organizations, 723; and the Bill of Rights, 724, 753; hist., 726; State action under, 730
Fowler, Bertram B., *1102
—— (G.) & Co., 2185
—— Orson Squire, biog., 2493
—— William S., *1768, *2014
—— Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462
Fox, Fred L., *686
—— Lorene Kimball, *2460
—— Richard Kyle, and the *National police gazette*, 793
Fractur, 334
Fraenkel, Osmond K., *683
France, Jean Reitsman, *4007
——, 5440–5510; Jack Bell in, 5111; military govt., 5110; 115th Infantry in, 5339
Francis, Devon Earl, *5106
—— Mother Mary Lurana, biog., 1714
Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph, Pittsburgh, 2725
Franciscans in Calif., 4755
Frank, John G., *5295
—— John P., *678, *683
—— Waldo, *1466, *2374
Frankel, Jacob, 1318
—— Stanley A., *5623
Frankenstein, Alfred, *1551
—— Alfred V., *1547, *1581
—— Godfrey N., biog., 1989
Frankfort, Ohio, mound, 4003
Franklin, Benjamin, *357, *1745; and Peter Allaire, 5456; and Joseph Dennie, 2680; and educ., 2653; and *The junto*, 5393; as a printer, 2654; as a scientist, 1605; autobiog., 5440; letter to Vergennes, 5447; on smallpox, 1606; on the Pennsylvania Hospital, 2662; *Poor Richard's almanac*, and John Hughes, 5383; port., on 1847 stamp, 1542; ports., 294; publication on calligraphy, 192; voyage from Passy to Phila., 5457
—— Carl Mason, *1250
—— John, *3648
—— Temple, *5457
——, Ill., John B. Duncan in, 5239
——, Pa., John Wilkes Booth in, 2830
—— Co., Ind., 4073
—— Co., Ohio, Gideon Hart in, 4029
—— Soc. and Library Co., Lexington, Va., 3123
—— stoves, 351
Frantz, Joe B., *861
Franz, Eleanor Waterbury, *2529
Franzoni, Charles William, 3167
Frary, I. T., *4027
Fraser, George B., Jr., *1019
Frasier, George Willard, *4520
Fraternities: Phi Alpha Gamma, 1391; Tri Beta, 1658
Fraud, in Federal income tax, 1053; in Pa. wills, 2630
Frazee, John, statue by, 1535
Frazer, Felix Julian, *1008
Frazier, Edward Franklin, *1246
—— Ida Hedrick, *4010
Frederic, Mich., hist., 4265
Frederick, John T., *1482
——, Md., glass factory near, 3040, 3041
—— Co., Va., 2886
Fredericksburg, Tex., Fort Martin Scott, 3567
——, Va., John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; Dissington, 3092; James Hunters in, 3106; Kenmore, 3109; Mildred (Washington) Willis in, 3095
Frederico, P. J., *1014
Fredonia, N. Y., cemeteries, 2483
Fredonia (ship), 5267
Free Negroes, in Fort Bend Co., Tex., 3552
—— speech, and picketing, 1183

Free Religious Assoc., Toledo, Ohio, 4059
Freedley, George, *1487, *1504
Freedman, Abrahm E., *750
—— Warren, *1089
Freedmen, in Ala., 3389; in Okla., 3838; in S. C., 3273
Freedom, and propaganda, 810; of silence, 772; of speech, and Congressional investigations, 564
Freehold, N. J., hist., 2549
Freeman, Donald, *745
—— Dorothy, *4793
—— Douglass Southall, *1747, *3069
—— Felton D., *3813
—— George W., *3217
—— T. A., *3144
—— Thomas, *2891
—— Walter, *2978
—— William Grigsby, *3579
—— Red River Expedition, 2891
Freeman's oath, in Vt., 2000
Freemantel, Frederic C., 1579
Freemasons, Brooklyn, Anglo-Saxon Lodge No. 137, 2325; in Ky., 3736; in N. Y. C., 2325; in Tenn., 3756
Freemasons, U. S. Scottish Rite, Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction, *3736
Freeport, Ill., 4177
Freidel, Frank Burt, *566
Freight rates, discrimination, in the South, 2966, 2967
Freking, Harold C., *4050
Frelinghuysen, Theodorus Jacobus, 2557
Frémont, Jessie (Benton), biog., 1758; in Calif., 4771
—— John Charles, biog., 1758; in Ill., 1851; in the Great Salt Lake region, 4586; in the West, 3904
Fremont, Ohio, Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4068; Thomas L. Hawkins in, 4023; Hayes Memorial Library, 445
Fremstad, Olive, *1573
French, David H., *4640
—— Elsie Janet, *5194
——, in Calif., 4801, 4817; in Ind., 4080, 4088; in La., 3489, 5468; in Mass., 2105; in Md., 3001; in N. Y., 5454; in Pa., 5484; in S. C., 3233; in the Ohio Valley, 1788; in the U. S., 5130, 5446, 5449, 5450, 5459, 5460, 5464, 5495; in the U. S., bibliog., 251
—— beliefs, Clinton Co., N. Y., 2453
—— buildings, Mississippi River, 1786
—— opinion of Anglo-American relations, 5294
—— records, of the Old Northwest and Pennsylvania, 262
—— Revolution and American Revolution, 5444
Freneau, Philip, *5207; and newspapers, 553; and the theater, 1410; bibliog., 169; in Monmouth Co., N. J., 2565; *Poems* (1809), 1416
Frenz, Horst, *5525
Freshwater phycological research, in the Southeast, 2913
Fretageot, Marie Duclos, *4091
Freund, John C., 1581
—— Rudolf, *853
Friede, Donald, *814
Friedenwald, Harry, *2990
Friedman, Lee Max, *20, *1206, *2035, *2164
—— Wilbur H., *1064
Friedmann, Anne C., *2821
Friedrich, Carl Joachim, *5110
Friends, Soc. of, and John Greenleaf Whittier, 1432; geneal., 151; Hicksite Quakers, 2401; in Pa., 2603
—— of Temperance, Westchester Co., N. Y., 2480
—— School, Wilmington, Del., 2860
—— Univ., Wichita, Kan., 4456
Frierson, William C., *5489
Fries, Robert F., *4317
Frio Co., Tex., reminisc., 3596
Frisco, N. M., reminisc., 4655
Fritz, Percy S., *4520
Frohman, Charles E., *4028
Frontier, hist. of the word, 39
Frontier scout (newspaper), 4406
Frost, Francis, *1895
—— John Eldridge, *1955
—— Mabel R., *3184
—— Robert, and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1995; and New Eng., 1944
Frosted pattern glass, 392
Fry, Joshua, *2876
—— William Henry, 2321
Fryburgh, Pa., 2840
Fryer, Benjamin A., *2739
Fryling, Charles A., *2795
Fuchs, William J., *730
Fucilla, Joseph G., *5543
Fuel, needs of the U. S., 1133
Fugitive Slave Act, and John Hossack, 4140
Fuhring, Robert, *584
Full faith and credit, 693
Fuller, Donald, *1581
—— Douglas Raymond, *514
—— George F., *4339
—— Jane Gay, *4341
—— Lois, 1487
—— Timothy, *2049
—— Walter Deane, *794
—— families, in Saratoga Co., N. Y., 2505
Fulmer, John L., *1118
Fulton, A. R., *86
—— Eleanor J., *2762
—— John Farquhar, *134, *150, *3229
—— Joseph Walter, 1575
—— Renée Jeanne, *5494
—— Robert, port., 1525, 1527; submarine gun, 1307
——, Mo., First Presbyterian Church, 3785
—— Co., Ga., Benjamin Beckman in, 3309
Funderburk, Robert Steele, *1388
Funkhouser, E. N., *928
—— William Delbert, obit., 3738
Fur industry, Ind., 4095; Minn., 3957; N. Y. C., 2378; Ore., 5169; Pa., 2749; the Aleutian Islands, 4935; Wyo., 4509
Furer, Julius A., *1315
Furlan, Lewis, *1709
Furnas, J. C., *5000
Furness, Marion Ramsey, *1857
Furnishings, early Federal period, 364
Furniture, 337, 1519; antique, 332, 336; bibliog., 176; collections, 339; colonial suite from Providence, 2172; day-bed, 346; exhibitions, 365; in Conn., 2209; in N. H., 1979, 1983; in N. J., 2560; in Phila., 2663; in Providence, 2170; Mid-Victorian, 393; of the Shakers, 353
—— industry, Baltimore, 3012; Boston, 2038; Mich., 4259; N. Y. C., 2330; Phila., 2673
Furnseth, Andrew, biog., 1156
Future interests, in Colo., 4526

Gaffney, S. C., Limestone Presbyterian Church, 3276
Gage, Thomas, biog., 1752
Gaine, Hugh, printing of Declaration of Independence, 196

Gaines, William H., Jr., *1305
Galang, Ricardo C., *4992
Gale, Cedric, *5384
Galena, Mo., hist., 3787
—— and Chicago Union RR, 4139
Gallagher, John W., *2689
Gallaher, Ruth A., *5414
Gallegos, Hernán, 4608
Galleher, Paul, *4811
Gallina, architectural forms in N. M., 4626
Galloway, George Barnes, *539
Gallup, Donald Clifford, *232, *1461, *1464
Galpin, Charles Josiah, *900
Galveston, Tex., hurricane, 3632
Gambling, in Denver, 4540; law enforcement, 751; laws and organized markets, 1100
Gambrell, Herbert Pickens, *3492, *3500
Gamroth, Albert, legends of, 4313
Ganier, Albert F., *2866
Gannett, Frank Ernest, biog., 804
Ganong family, 4230
Gansevoort, Guert, 1314
—— Maria, port., 2469
Gantt, Henry Laurence, 3027
García de Souza, José, *5269
——Escudero, José María, *5514
Gard, Wayne, *1866, *1876, *3556 *3915
Garden, Alexander, and the gardenia, 5291; correspondence with Carl von Linné, 5359
Gardenia, naming of, 5291
Gardiner, Henry E., *5576
Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, *304, *1518, *2319
—— George K., *1092
—— Walter Longley, *1844
Gares, Albert J., *5208
Garfield, James Abram, assassination, 613
Garis, Roy L., *3768
Garland City, Colo., descr., 4547
Garment, Leonard, *725
Garner, John Nance, biog., 644
—— Milton P., *1158
——Peggy Sue, *3623
Garnier, Jacques, in New Albany, Ind., 4088
Garra Revolt (1851), 4777
Garrett, Nevil M., *3737
—— P. G., killing of William H. Bonney, 4646
—— Ray Ellis, *1712
—— Van Franklin, 3141
Garrison, Fielding Hudson, biog., 432
—— Lois, *3480
—— Winfred E., *1677
——, N. Y., Mandeville house, 2439
Garside, Bettis Alston, *5681
Garst, Doris Shannon, *1490
Garth, John Goodall, *3209, *3948
—— Thomas R., *4697
Garvin, Roy, *4436
Garwood, Alexander G., *2555
—— Darrell, *3784
Gary, Ind., steel industry, 4113
Gas industry, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2815; Wash., D. C., 3154
Gasoline, prices, 1131
Gates, Charles M., *4687
—— Horatio, *5151; port., 298
—— John Warne, biog., 887; and Port Arthur College, 3637; in Port Arthur, Tex., 3630
—— Paul Wallace, *4075, *4117
Gaudentia, Sister M., *2579
Gavin, James M., *5437
Gavit, Joseph, *2264
Gavitt, Benjamin H., *4392
Gayden, Cadesley, 3427
Gayle, Richard H., *2056
Gayton, A. H., *21
Geburts und Taufschein, 2617
Geddes, James, Jr., obit., 2065
Geiger, Maynard, *4842
Geiser, Samuel Wood, *223, *1619, *2895
Gem mining in Ore., 4723
Gemant, Sophie S., *3656
Gemmell, Alfred, *2740
Genealogical materials, Conn., 160; L. I., 171; National Archives, 407; Western Reserve Historical Soc., 402
Genealogists: William Wade Hinshaw, 151; Mary Lovering Holman, 132
Genealogy, methods, 40; of Indians, 5232
General Machinery Corp., 4044
—— Motors Corp., Electro-Motive Div., 3986
General Sherman (ship), 5671
General Staff, U. S. Army, activities in 1938–39, 1352
Genesee Co., N. Y., reminisc., 2466
Genêt, Edmond Charles, and aeronautics, 5471; in Ky., 3682
Geodes, in Ia., 4362
Geodetic datum of North America, 4457
Geographic names, 5175; bibliog., 184; Calif., 4679; from Indian languages, 1773; honoring Navy, 1292; Idaho, 4467; Ind., 4103; La., 3483; Mich., 4253; Mont., 4467; N. Y., 2491; Nev., 4679; Ore., 4708; Pa., 1793, 2841; street names, 1782; Wis., 4292
Geographical knowledge of John Rastell, 5367
Geography, Breathitt Co., Ky., 3704; Detroit, 4226; Grant Co., Wash., 4704; in hist. teaching, 82; Kane Co., Utah, 4584; Kan., 4431; Mich., 4195; Minn., 4326; Tucson, Ariz., 4668
Geologists: Francis W. Cragin, 130; Alfred Church Lane, 1636; R. G. McConnell, 5192
Geology, in Pittsburgh, 2706
George, Henry, in Australia, 5619
—— Milton C., *4967
—— Preston, *3860
—— Matthew Adams Collection, Dartmouth College, 224
Georgetown, D. C., reburial of John Howard Payne, 5572
——, N. M., views, 4644
Georgia, 3277–3327; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; bibliog., 164, 187; claim to Chattanooga, 3758; Thomas Coram and, 5377; Jacob B. Flory in, 1737; Franklin D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Commission, 3327; higher educ., 2940; Lamar family, 2899; Negroes, 2940; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; science in, 2883; William Bacon Stevens in, 114; Charles Tait in, 2883; Richard Robert Wright in, 1872
Georgia-Florida Field Trial Club, 2995
Georgia National Guard, 3289
—— School of Technology, Atlanta, 3324
Georgians removed to the Gulf States, 3378
Gerald, James Edward, *823
Gérard, Conrad Alexandre, *5451
Gérard, H. L., *4801
Gergely, Emro Joseph, *469
Gerhard, Elmer Schultz, *2616
Germ theory, and public health, 1252
German-American journalism, 5519
German auxiliaries with Burgoyne, 5152

German Flats, N. Y., John Montresor in, 2440
—— hymns in American hymnals, 5517
—— language, Pa., 2617, 2788; Tex., 3584, 3587; studies of Robert Herndon Fife, 4530
—— lit., in the U. S., 5517
—— publications on the U. S., bibliog., 243
—— weapons, Patton Collection of, 463
Germann, Gabriel, letter to, 3726
Germans, Boston, 2074; Chicago, 3967; Ga., 3305; Louisville, 3729; Md., 2999, 3049; Mo., 1833, 3786; N. Y., 2436; Ore., 1833; Pa., 2612, 2614, 2632, 2730; S. C., 3238; St. Louis, 3792; Tex., 3570, 3587; the U. S., 1215, 5523, 5524, 5529; the U. S., *Turnvereine*, 1263; Wis., 3967, 4284
Germantown, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; Sower family in, 2660
Germany, 5517–5542; and psychological warfare, 5108; Jack Bell in, 5111; capitulation, 5353; military govt., 5110; 115th Infantry in, 5339
Gernsback, Hugo, and *Amazing stories*, 1473
Gerrish, Scott, 4257
Gerry, Elbridge, letters to, 558
Gershwin, George, crit., 1593; reminisc., 1598
Gettysburg, Pa., 2826, 2827; Abraham Lincoln in, 1543
—— Address, 609; sources, 607
Ghigliazza, Manuel Mestre, *5241
Ghosts, in N. Y., 2453; on the Mississippi River, 1860
Gibbons, Lemuel H., *1055
Gibbons v. Ogden, 1095
Gibbs, Iris, *2414
Giboney, Ezra P., *4705
Gibraltar, the *Sumter* at, 5277
Gibson, Gordon D., *5582
—— James Edgar, *568, *1287, *2569
—— Roland, *5416
—— William Merriam, *210
Giddens, Paul Henry, *2625, *4323
Giddings, J. L., Jr., *4932, *4934
Gies, William J., *1617
Giese, Julius F., mayor of Nome, 4590
Giffen, Sanford Robinson, 1828; biog., 2319
—— Stanley M., *2003
Gil Blas in Calif., 5479
Gila River, gourd plant on, 5119
Gilbert, Cass, biog., 1549
—— Creighton, 3313, *5550
—— Joseph, 3983
—— Russell Wieder, *2658, *2659
—— S. Price, *2899
—— Islands, 2d Marine Div. in, 5101
Gilder, Rodman, *2286
—— Rosamond, *1499
Gill, Marie, *3559
Gillespie, Ernest Eugene, 3209
—— Frances Elma, *5413
—— Co., Tex., Spring Creek School, 3608
Gillette, Chester, murder by, 2529
—— J. M., *22
Gilliam, Charles Edgar, *3081
Gillinder & Sons, Phila., 1548
Gillis, Frances (Dorley), *5195
Gills, Mary Louise, *3136
Gilly, Lionel E., *1158
Gilman, Charles H., *4869
—— John S., *1067
Gilmer, George, 3115
Gilmore, C. W., *2896
—— Grant, *1021
Gilroy, R. H., *4953
Ginzberg, Eli, *1163
Girard, Gilbert, 1574
——Stephen, and educ., 2653, 2684, 2687; banking house, 2683; trade with West Indies, 5208
—— College, Phila., 2684, 2687
Gist, Christopher, 261
Givens, Charles G., *4214
Glander, C. Emory, *3989
Glase, Paul E., *2848, *2850
Glass, Sol, *397
—— industry, hist., 335, 890; Mass., 2126; Md., 3040, 3041; N. Y., 2484, 2527; Pa., 2755, 2758, 2759; Phila., 1548; Pittsburgh, 1815, 2710, 2712, 2716; Sandwich, Mass., 2124; W. Va., 3664; Wheeling, W. Va., 3675
Glassware, antique, 332, 334; bibliog., 176; cup plates, 306; French, 5467; frosted pattern glass, 392; representing historical subjects, 291; types, 335
Glaze, Francis, W., *894
Gleason, Joe, in Alaska, 4955
Glen Rose, Tex., Barnard's Mill, 3590
Glencoe, Ill., teacher-pupil planning, 4194
Glenville, N. Y., 2430
Glicksberg, Charles I., *117, *1438, *1440, *2316
Glidden, J. S., and barbed-wire fence, 1621
Gloster, Hugh Morris, *1442, *2897
Gloucester, Va., John Prosser Tabb in, 3129; view, 3110
—— Co., N. J., sealing docket, 2564
—— Co., Va., 3086; John Lewis in, 3087
Glover, Beulah, *3265
—— Waldo F., *1324
—— Wilbur H., *4285, *4323
Gnau, Joyce Black, *1519
Goddard, Francis Wayland, *5675
—— John, 2170
—— Joseph Ripley, 5675
—— Josiah, 5675
—— Mabel, *4177
—— Robert Hutchings, experiments with rockets, 1343
—— Stephen Josiah, 5675
Godey's magazine, engravings, 312
Godfrey, Herbert, *4300
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, on the South, 2938
Godley, Margaret Walton, *3302
Godman, Joseph M., *508
Godrycz, John Z., 2702
Godshall, Wilson Leon, *5660
Godthaab, Greenland, U. S. consul, 5050
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, influence on Emerson's aesthetic theory, 5520
Goetz, Otto, *4658
Goff, Frederick R., *199
Goffe, John, 2005
Goffe's New Hampshire Regt., 2005
Goggin, John M., *3330
Going, Allen J., *428
—— Lulu M. Becker, *4245
Goiran, Henri, *5477
Gold industry, Alaska, 1877, 4926; Calif., 4761, 4764, 4765–4767; Philippines, 4988
—— value of the dollar, 1077
Goldberg, Albert, *1565
—— B. Abbott, 4772
—— John J., *1171
—— Nathan, *1236
Golden Cross Div., 5590
Goldfrank, Esther S., *4676
Goldsborough, Carrie Roberta (Tarleton), *3686
Goldstein, Naomi (Friedman), *1202

Goltra, Mabel Hall, *1550
Gomme, G. J. L., *5417
Gonciar, Elizabeth, *2758
Goochland Co., Va., registers, 3116
Good gray poet, The, authorship, 3182
Good newes from Virginia, 3–55
Goodan, Douglas, *4844
Goodbar, Joseph E., *1052, *1086
Goodbread, Joseph G., killing of, 3556
Goode, George Brown, biog., 3183
Goodfellow, Donald M., *426, *530
Goodhue, Benjamin, *548
—— James H., *4333
Goodman, Benny, discography, 400
—— Melvin, *4855
—— Nathan G., *2655, *2667
—— Theodosia Teel, *4714
Goodrich, Carter, *937
—— Warren M., *818
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 4149
—— George T., *2318
Goodykoontz, Colin B., *4520
Gordon, Charles, *5072
—— Douglas H., *3011
—— Emanuel L., *1196
—— Lincoln, *502
—— Myron L., *1053, *1070
—— Robert S., *5526, *5527
—— Victor M., *2187, *2190
Gorgas, William Crawford, 5005
Gorrell, James A., *763
Goshen College, 4112
Gosnell, Harold Foote, *540
—— Harpur Allen, *5276
Gospel advocate and E. A. Elam, 3767
Goss, Winfield Scott, killing of, 2833
Gossett, Edward, *534
Got, Edmond, and John Wilkes Booth, 5485
Gothic revival architecture, 1516, 1541
Gottesman, Milton M., *1194
—— Rita Susswein, *2297
Gotthelf, Bernhard Henry, 1318
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau, 1568; in New Orleans, 3473
—— Louis Reichenthal, *5444
Gould, James, letter to, 570
—— Mary Earle, *333, *338, *367
Goulding, Harry, *4600
—— James E., *4901
Gourd, white-flowered, 5119
Govan, Gilbert E., *3758
—— Thomas P., *2577
Government (U. S.), bonds, 1088; lending to railroads, 980; loyalty of employees, 667; seizures in labor disputes, 1190
——, in the South, 2973; Minn., 4326; Philippine Islands, 4974
—— Printing Office, 830
Governors, and Abraham Lincoln, 599, 600; in the South, 2973; list, 649; of N. M., 4624; reminisc., 2336
Gozzi, Raymond D., *1466
Grace Church, Charleston, 3255
—— Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fremont, Ohio, 4068
—— Methodist Church, Dayton, Ohio, 4022
Graeff, Arthur Dundore, *2748, *5146
Graham, Frank, *2338, *2363
—— Gerald Sanford, *5382
—— Martha, 1487
Grain business, in Chicago, 4135, 4138
Gramm, Bertha Sue, *2814
Grand Army of the Republic, and return of Conferedate States battle flags, 1332
—— Canyon of the Colorado, 4462; descr., 1818
—— Island, Niagara River, projected Jewish colony on, 5167
—— Portage, hist., 5133
—— Rapids, Mich., furniture industry, 4259
—— River, Okla., dams, 3873
Grandfather Mountain, N. C., 3230
Grange, in W. Va., 3667, 3668
Granite industry, in Tex., 3618
Grant, James, in Coahuila and Tex., 5230
—— Ulysses Simpson, 3153; and Abraham Lincoln, 601; visit to Springfield, Ill., 4187
—— Co., Ark., hist., 3822
—— Co., Wash., geog., 4704
Grantham, Dewey Wesley, Jr., *643, *3076, *3292
Granville, Ohio, St. Luke's Episcopal Church, 4037
Gravelton, Mo., Zion Lutheran Church, 3798
Gratz, Louis A., *1861
—— Park, Lexington, Ky., 3709
Grauer, Bill, *1588
Graves, Harold F., *2488
—— Ireland, *3523
—— William Brooke, *673, *1243
—— family, 3057
—— Co., Ky., U. S. Army in, 3732
—— Registration Service, 5115; genesis of, 1322; in Burma, 5694; in southern Europe, 5357
Gravestone portraits, 292
Gray, Carl R., *5313
—— Chester Earl, biog., 4908
—— Frank S., *3592
—— George William, *967
—— James Seton, Jr., *5593
—— John, in Wilmington, N. C., 3215
—— Ralph, *2986
—— Stephen W., *5048
—— Wayne T., *3716
Grayson, Jennie Thornley, *3124
—— William John, *1807
—— Co., Tex., Indian raid, 3564
Great Awakening, Jonathan Edwards on the, 2101; in New Eng., 1925; in Va., 3058
—— Britain, 525
Great Britain, Army, officers: Thomas Davies, 3110; Patrick Ferguson, 2769; Thomas Gage, 1752; Thomas Hughes, 4211; Edward Michael Pakenham, 3268, 3269; Vivian Slaughter, 5316
—— Britain, Army, units: 53d Regt., 4211; 71st Regt., 2769
—— Britain, Navy, officers: James Wallace, 2181
—— Falls, Mont., Robert Stratham Williams in, 4491
—— Lakes, 5164; cartography, 285; harbors, 5171; lumber industry, 3962; Lauchlen Maclean Morrison on the, 5183; passenger and freight traffic, 5182; reminisc., 5188; steamboats, 5170, 5177; treaties affecting, 5197; vessels, 5165
Great Lakes vessels: Abert, 5179; Erie, 5176; Independence, 5180; R. N. Rice, 5185; Surveyor, 5170; Mary Ward, 5187; E. P. Wilbur, 5193
Great Lakes voyages: Edward Brewster, 5174; "Bugle," 5172; Elsie Janet French, 5194; Juliette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie, 3958; Thurlow Weed, 5181
—— Northern Railway Co., 3940
—— Salt Lake region, John C. Frémont in, 4586

Greaves, Halbert, *4565
Greece, American policy toward, 5569
Greeks, in Conn., 2230; in Fla., 3370; in the U. S., 5565
Greeley, Horace, agrarianism, 779; as a Socialist, 781; at Niagara Falls, 5178; letters to and from Abraham Lincoln, 594; review of *Omoo*, 1435
—— W. B., *2957
Green, Constance Winsor (McLaughlin), *2208
—— Dwight Herbert, 4132
—— Fletcher M., *3378
—— Hartwell, *3505
—— John Raeburn, *753
—— John W., *679
—— Leon, *1036, *3518
—— Paul, 3230
—— Ralph, 371
—— Samuel M., *1964
—— Stephen, *3091
—— William M., *3217
—— Bay, Wis., inspection of, 4316
—— Co. (Pa.) Historical Assoc., and the Horn Papers, 261
—— River, Utah, folk remedies, 4591
Greenbacker, John E., 726
Greenberg, Simon A., 911
Greenbie, Sydney, *3368
Greene, Charles Sumner, and the Calif. bungalow, 4899
—— E. J. H., *5491
—— Evarts Boutell, obit., 127
—— Henry Mather, and the Calif. bungalow, 4899
—— Lee S., *2973
—— Lorenzo J., *3431
—— Maud H., *2541
—— Nathanael, 3235
—— family, of Newport, Ohio, 1824
—— Academy, Carmichaels, Pa., 2794
Greenfield, Mass., Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth in, 865
Greenhorn, Colo., 4546
Greenville, Mich., peddler's cries, 4228
——, S. C., John William De Forest in, 3273
Greenwich Village, N. Y. C., descr., 2375
Greer, Thomas H., *3961
—— T. Keister, *3071
Greeting cards, 327, 328
Gregg, Alan, *150
—— Gene E., *1020
—— John, in Tex., 3539
—— Josiah, *3893
—— Robert, *2915
—— William, in Del., 2856
—— family, 1734
Gregory, Edna Hope, *4596
—— Herbert E., *4584
—— Jesse O., *5335
Grêville, Henri, in the U. S., 5487
Grey, Richard, letter to, 2035
Gribble, Stephen Charles, *4623
Grierson, Francis, *1851
Griffin, John W., *3353, *4157
—— Rosemary Ring, *5122
Griffith, David, *3062
—— E. C., *2960
—— Samuel, company of Md. troops, 3039
—— Stephen H., letters to, 4397
—— V. A., *3413
—— Walter, *4221, *4222
Grigg, Efay Nelson, *4520
Griggs, David Thurston, *5686
Griggstown, N. J., hist., 2556
Grignion, ——, 295
Grignon, Charles A., house of, 4298
Grim, Paul E., *1397
Grimm, Verna, *405
Grindstone City, Mich., railroads, 4246
Grinstead, L. R., *4508
Grismer, Karl Hiram, *3357
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, and Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1436
Griswold (destroyer escort), 5603
Groce, George C., *23
—— Jared Ellison, II, in Tex., 3497
—— family in Tex., 3497
Grogan, Robert M., *4158
Groner, Isaac N., *1232
—— Samuel B., *3447, *5029
Groover, Thomas Allen, 3167
Gropius, Walter, *1559
Gross, Fred L., obit., 2360
—— H. H., *941
Grossman, Herbert R., *1102
Groton, Vt., William Scott and, 1324
Grove, Peter, *2775
—— Street Cemetery, New Haven, Conn., 2197
Gruber, Leonara Schwartz, *1141
Gruen, Rhoda, *1481
Gruening, Ernest, *4923
Grumbine, Annette (Farwell), 2823
Grundfest, Harry, *1656
Grundstein, Nathan D., *670
Grupp, George W., 1333
Guadalcanal, amphibious artillery in, 5632; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 5244, 5245
—— Mountains, lost mine, 3627
—— River, archeol., 3528
Guam, amphibious artillery in, 5632; naval gunfire, 5003; 3d Marine Div. in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5639; U. S. policies in, 5000
Guantanamo Bay, Edwin A. Anderson in, 5212
Guaranteed wages, 1177
Guarnieri, Camargo, *5271
Guernsey, Lisle R., *4692
—— Sarah E., *2012
Guest, Boyd, *2943
—— Edgar A., Jr., *636
Gugeler, Russell A., *5655
Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale, *332
Guilday, Peter, obit., 145
Guilt by association, and loyalty tests, 635
Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Rwy., 1869
Gulick, Luther Halsey, *671
—— family, 1736
Gullick family, 1736
Gulliver, Lemuel, in Wash. State, 4694
Gullixson, Andrew, *4332
Gumpert, Martin, *3783
Gun fights, in Los Angeles, 4819
Gunderson, Lars, in Alaska, 1884
Gunnery, 1262, 1264; naval, 1330
Gurowski, Adam, and Abraham Lincoln, 584
Gutelius, C. Warren, *2837
Gutheim, Frederick, *1559
Guthrey, Nora H., *4332, *4338
Guthrie, Edwin, biog., 4357
Gutstein, M. A., *2164
Gwekoh, Sol H., *4975
Gymnastics, in Harvard Univ., 2125; in the U. S., 1263

Gynecology, James Platt White's contributions to, 2485

Haar, Charles M., *1623
Habeas corpus, 721, 768; and Americans abroad, 5067
Haberle, John, biog., 1551
Haberly, Loyd, *1533
Hacker, Louis M., *24
Hackett, James H., letters to, 1489, 5402
Haddock v. Haddock, 1254
Haddon, Rawson W., *2212
Hadley, Arthur Twining, biog., 2203
—— Herbert Spencer, biog., 648
—— Morris, *2203
Hadlock, Wendell S., *1952, *1961
Hafen, Le Roy R., *3884, *4520
Hagarty, William F., *2360
Hagedorn, Eugene, *3964
Hagen, Olaf T., *3920
Hager, Joan, *4955
Hagerstown, Md., 2886
Hagg, Harold T., *4351
Hahn, George C., *493
Hahnemann Medical College of Phila., 2689
Haigh, Joshua, *Honest Abe and Brother Jim*, 613
Haight, Floyd L., *4241
—— George I., *4131
Haiman, Miecislaus, reminisc., 2073
Hain, John Antonio, 2993
Hainebach, Hans, *243
Haines, Estelle Hobby, *2435
—— Francis, *4490
—— Godfrey, descendants, 2435
—— family, 2435
Hair, Mary Scott, *3782
Haiti, Frederick Douglass in, 581, 582
Hakken, Robert, *3677, *3719, *4235
Hakluyt, Richard, *3212
Haldane, Robert A., *1260
Hale, G. E., *639
—— Harrison, *3814
—— Joseph P., in Calif., 5247
—— Joseph W., *3523
—— Nathan, biog., 1280
—— Nathaniel Claiborne, *3059
—— Richard Walden, *2110
—— Thomas, descendants, 3059
—— family, 3059
Haley, Evetts, Jr., *3603
—— James Evetts, *5253
—— Nelson Cole, *5047
Hall, A. G., *5198
—— Ford W., *3419
—— Granville Stanley, *2145
—— H. A., *1614
—— John Lesslie, 3141
—— Leigh, 3517
—— M. S., *1366
—— Roderick S. G., *5100
—— Russell E., *1670
—— Virginius C., *4039
—— William C., *5326, *5502
—— carbine affair, 69
Hallaren, Mary A., *1367
Hallowell, John H., *2973
—— Mary H., *2502
—— Sarah L., *2502
Halpert, Herbert, *4072
Halsell, Willie D., *3436
Halsted, William S., 3024
Hamblen brothers, painters, 1936
Hamblin, Jacob, biog., 3905, 4471
Hambly, Richard, 2857
—— family, 2857
Hamele, Ottamar, *5238
Hamer, Alvin C., *4214
Hamilton, Alexander, *552, *553, *1787; and the N. C. Federalists, 3200; anonymous newspaper contributions, 551
—— Arthur W., *5229
—— Earl J., *5289
—— James D. T., *5497
—— James E., *5008
—— Peter J., *3382
—— Sinclair, *1545
—— Walton, *1014
—— West A., 1281
—— William B., *3412, *3424
—— William P., III, *2597
—— Co., N. Y. C., 2365
—— Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., 2836
Hamlet, N. Y., cemeteries, 2483
Hamlet, John Quincy Adams on, 5402
Hamlin, Helen, *1960
—— Percy G., *2931
—— Talbot, *1522, *1559
Hamm, Gerald, *1500
Hammack, Louis A., *5078
Hammerstein, Oscar, and Phila. opera, 2701
Hammett, Evelyn Allen, *1456
—— Philip M., *1174
Hammond, Bray, *3889
—— Guy O., *4550
—— Roland, *2177
—— William Gardiner, 2135
Hampshire Co., Mass., lead mines, 2097
Hampton, Vernon Boyce, *2281
——, Baltimore Co., Md., 3014
——, Va., William Eaton in, 3122
—— Co., S. C., Palachacolas Town, 3262
—— Roads, Battle of, 3132
Hamtramck, John Francis, 3955
Hancock, John, biog., 527
—— R., 5161
—— W. B., *3604
—— William T., *1017
Hancock (ship), 1282
Hancock, N. H., historic houses, 1923
—— Co., Ga., David Dickson in, 3315
Hancock Jeffersonian (Findlay, Ohio), 4055
Hand, Augustus Noble, biog., 2270
—— Irving F., *4637
Handblock printing, 334
Handlin, Mary (Flug), *1221
—— Oscar, *1221
Hanford, James H., *2070
Hanke, Martin E., *4152
Hankla, Emily K., *1257
Hanna, Alfred Jackson, *3312
—— George R., *1328
—— John, *1102
—— Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey), *3312
—— Phil Townsend, *4795
Hannibal courier-post, 3969
Hanonsek, Sister Mary Eunice, *4309
Hanover, Mass., John Bailey, Jr., in, 2112
Hansen, Anne Carolyn, *640
Hanson, Glenn, *4328

Hanson, Howard, *1581
Happ, Stafford C., *4645
Haraszti, Zoltán, *5453
Harbison, Winfred Audif, *689
Hardenstine, G. N., *2704
Harding, Walter, *163
—— Warren Gamaliel, relations with Washington Baker Vanderlip, 5704
Hardinge, Belle Boyd, letter to Abraham Lincoln, 1329
—— S. Wilde, release from prison, 1329
Hardman, J. B. S., *2276
—— Thomas P., *1122
Hardware, antique, 336
Hardwicke, Robert E., *842, *893
Hardy, Charles Oscar, *518
—— S. E., *3971
—— Thomas, 3307
Hare, Van Court M., *2959
Harfield, Henry, *5044
Hargrave, Deborah A., *3977
—— Kathleen, *5572
Hargreaves, Mary W. M., *3935
Harkey, Daniel R., *3932
Harlan, Louis R., *563
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 2303
Harlow, Alvin F., *939, *949, *1938, *3916, *4514, *5697
Harlow, Frederick Pease, *1571
Harmon, Nolan Bailey, *1679
Harmony, Ind., Rappists, 1808
——, Pa., 2737, 2796
Harnden, William F., founder of Railway Express Agency, 944
Harnett, Bertram, *1033
—— William Michael, biog., 1547
Harno, Albert J., *687
Harper, J. O., *3989
—— Lathrop C., *451
—— Lawrence A., *5289
Harrell, Laura D. S., *3425
Harrington, Fred Harvey, *577
—— Mark Raymond, *4837
Harris, B. F., *4179
—— Herbert E., *4827
—— Joel Chandler, and Billy Sanders, 3296; myth and humor, 3293
—— John William, *1702
—— Julia Collier, *1474
—— Malcolm H., *3087
—— Paul Percy, *882
—— Robert J., *737, *760
—— Russell L., *5630
—— Townsend, in Japan, 5050
—— W. Gibson, *3074
—— Walter A., *3318
—— William Torrey, 3791
Harrisburg, Pa., Joseph Jefferson in, 2806
Harrison, Barbara, *353
—— Benjamin, and the election of 1892, 641
—— Lowell, *3725
—— Mark, painting of Fond du Lac, Wis., 4296
—— Peter, 2164
—— Richard, 3034
—— Robert, *3618
—— Robert W., *3464, *3827
—— House, Cincinnati, view, 4039
Harrodsburg, Ky., Catholic Church, 3726; historic houses, 3707
Harroun, Catherine, *3903
Hart, Albert Bushnell, letters to, 125
Hart, C. E., *5327
—— Charles, biog., 3606
—— Gideon, library, 4029
—— Irving W., *1291
—— James, *541
—— James D., *1913
—— James M., 1902
—— Laurence C., *925
—— Thomas C., *5617
Harte, Francis Bret, *1443
Hartford, Conn., Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph, 2228; Oliver Filley in, 1901; Kellogg brothers in, 2222, 2225; John M. Riggs in, 2224
—— Theological Seminary, Henry Winters Luce in, 5681
Hartland, Vt., hist., 2006
Hartley, Marsden, letters to Gertrude Stein, 1464
Hartman, William, *4520
Hartmann, Edward George, *5069
Hartung, A. M., *2904
Hartwell, A. A., *25
Hartwick, Mary Hess, *1818
Hartz, Louis, *2622
Harvard College Library, spatial growth, 410
—— Medical School, Library, 425
—— Union Library, 438
—— Univ., 1931; George Pierce Baker in, 1943; Thomas Barbour in, 2071; Karl Theodor Christian Follen in, 2125; football, 2059; Hasty Pudding Club Library, 418; hist., 2031; George Lyman Kittredge in, 2066; Abbott Lawrence Lowell in, 2061; Roger Bigelow Merriman in, 124; Judah Monis in, 2035; Morris Gray poetry readings, 2076; murder in, 2050; Nieman Fellowships, 2078; Nieman Foundation, 791; Peabody Museum, reconnaissance in Ariz. (1947), 4662; personalities, 2068; philology, 2070; Porcellian Club, 5098; rowing, 2051; Stephen Sewall in, 2035; views, 2040, 2043; zoology in, 2041
Harvey, Fred, founder of Castañeda Hotel, 4650
—— George, biog., 1529–1531
—— George A., *5642
—— R. E., *1716
—— W. H., *3936; and Ark. highways, 3817
Harvie, E. J., *2931
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *164, *206, *2920
Haskell, Burnette G., and Kaweah, 4893
—— Charles Frederick Beals, *3940
—— Daniel Carl, *3940
Haskett, Richard C., *2567
Haskins, George Lee, *26
Haslett, John T., *1128
Hastings, Baird, *1487
—— Philip R., *1993
Hasty Pudding Club Library, Harvard Univ., 418
Hatch, Alden, *652
—— Edbury, biog., 1964
Hatfield-McCoy feud, 3658, 3659
Hauck, Minnie, in New Orleans, 3473
Haufrecht, Herbert, *2420
Haug, Leonard T., *5254
Haugh, Helen, *467
Haughland, Vern, *5594
Haughton, John Alan, *1581
Haun, Charles T., *4214
Hauptmann, Gerhard, translations by Charles Henry Meltzer, 5528
Hauser, Arthur A., *1564
Hausserman, John, 4988
Havana, Ill., archeol., 4158

Havasu Canyon, Ariz., John Doyle Lee in, 4674
Havens, Edgar H., *2568
—— Stuart W., *375
Havert, Robert H., *4101
Havighurst, Alfred F., *2151
Havins, T. R., *859
Hawaii, 4957–4972; Protestant missions, 4916; sugar trade, 1140; 33d Div. in, 5590; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
—— (Ter.), Statehood Commission, *4957
Hawaiians in Utah, 4596; on the Northwest Coast, 5156
Hawkes, Edward, *4428
Hawkins, A. C., *2530
—— John Isaac, physiognotrace of, 1524
—— Thomas L., Jr., biog., 4023
Hawks, John, in New Bern, N. C., 3213
—— Wells J., in Va., 3131
Hawley, Natalie F., *2511
Hawthorne, Mont, *1877
—— Nathaniel, 1414; biog., 1415, 2114; and Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 1436; and Samuel Johnson, 5407; and Puritanism, 1937; and the death of W. D. Ticknor, 1441; "The Duston family," 2133; in Salem, 1423
Hayden family, in Mass., 2116
Hayes, Carlton J. H., *2246
—— Tom, 3765
—— Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio, 445
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, *3720; letters to, 5422
Haynes, Fred E., *4372
Hays, Roy, *3718
Hayward, Elizabeth (McCoy), *4084
Haywood, Harry, *1220
—— John, 3216
—— family, 3216
—— Hall, Raleigh, N. C., 3216
Hazard, John N., *683
—— Joseph T., *843
Hazlewood, Tony, 3505
Hazzard, Florence Woolsey, *4240
Heade, Martin J., 1902
—— Martin Johnson, biog., 1540
Heald, Edward Thornton, *3990
—— Nathan, sword worn by, 4134
—— Weldon F., *3879, *4790
Health and welfare funds, in the needle trades, 1160
—— education, 1406
—— insurance, 1056; taxation of companies, 1054
Healy, G. P. A., 3733
Hearings, and the right to a trial, 639; by administrative agencies, 639
Hearn, Lafcadio, on Japan, 5659
Heart, diseases, 2348, 2367
Heathcote, Charles William, *2765, *5368
Heaton, Thomas G., *4914
Heavey, William F., *5643
Heberden, Sir William, on smallpox, *1606
Hebert, Paul Octave, as Gov. of La., 3457
Hebrew, teaching at Harvard, 2035
Hecht, David, *5698
—— Selig, obit., 1656
Hecker, Friedrich, 5223
Hedley, Richard P., *5145
Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, *4258
Heflin, Wilson L., *5410
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, and Frederick Jackson Turner, 113; followers in St. Louis, 3791
Heidenreich, Frederick J., *2331
Heiges, George L., *2759, *2773
Heilbron, Bertha L., *4339
Heilbrunn, L. V., *1654
Heilman, Grant, *2236, *2829
—— Marjorie, *2236, *2829
Heine, Heinrich, and Henry W. Longfellow, 5522
Heinl, Robert Debs, Jr., *5001, *5629
Heinrich, Anthony Philip, 1907
Heiss, Michael, *4316
Held, Adolph, *1160
—— John A., *1725
Helena, Tex., reminisc., 3576
Helfeld, David M., *667, *1232
Heliodoro Valle, Rafael, *5263
Hell Gate, N. Y., view, 1837
Helland, Richard E., *3641
Hellerstein, Jerome R., *1081
Helmer, Adam, 2239
Helper, Hinton Rowan, *4779
Hemingway, Ernest, *1818; influence in Italy, 5551
Hemphill, James, *3042
—— William Edwin, *3119, *3149
Hempstead, L. I., Leonard Cutting in, 2405; Plain Edge School, 2414
Henderson, Alfred J., *5239
—— Archibald, 3337
—— David, correspondence, 2474
—— Robert W., *5374
—— Wilbur O., *4505
—— family, 3057
Henderson (ship), 5008
Henderson, Ky., John Logan in, 3687
Hendley, Pearle Lavelle, *3735
Hendrix, John M., *3519, *3868, *3871
—— William Samuel, obit., 3999
—— & Royer Ranch, Turner Falls, Okla., 3868
Henley, Ruth, *193
Henni, John M., *4302
Henning, George D., *4198
Henri, Robert, biog., 1552
Henri-Hayem, Elisabeth, *477
Henrico, Va., 3083
Henricopolis, Va., 3083
Henry, Edward Lamson, 324
—— James F., tales of, 4072
—— Patrick, and the Yazoo fraud, 2884; as a lawyer, 679
—— Thomas R., *3168
—— Street Settlement, N. Y. C., 2344
Henshaw, George Allen, obit., 3845
—— William, *1900
Hensley, David R., *3773
Herbert, Victor, stamps commemorating, 493
Hercules (ship), 5397
Herkimer, Nicholas, and the Battle of Oriskany, 2452
—— family, 2452
Herman, Abbott P., *148
—— William C., *4071
Hermes, Wallace K., *4345
Herndon, William Henry, 4127; biog., 4122
—— William Lewis, instructions to, 5266
Herne, James A., *Sag Harbor*, 2417
Heron, Isaac, 2297
Herrera, Horacio, *5240
Herreshoff, L. Francis, *1265, *2168
Herrick, E. C., *1796
—— H. Terhune, Jr., *1183
—— Robert Frederick, *2051
Herring, Pendleton, *27
Herron, Edward A., *4939
Hershman, Robert R., *3154

Herskovits, Melville J., *5571
Hertel, Frank M., *1347
—— Leo, *5521
Hertz, A. Jay, *316, *318, *3917, *4537
Hervey, John L., *1258
Herz, John H., *5538
Hess, M. Whitcomb, *1268, *5033
Hesse, Nicholas, *3786
Hesseltine, William Best, *28, *565, *599, *600, *629
Heuser, Frederick W. J., *5530
Heward, Harlan L., *4742
Hewitt, John Hill, bibliog., 206
—— Theodore B., *5517
Heymann, Hans, Jr., *5703
Heyward, Du Bose, as a playright, 3259
Heyward-Washington house, Charleston, 3246
Heywood, William M., Jr., *5107
Hibbard, Francis Hamilton, *1795
Hibben, Frank C., *4626
—— Thomas E., *5009, *5018
Hickerson, Frank R., *4064, *4070
Hickey, Edward J., Jr., *994
—— William J., *749
Hickory, shagbark, 848
Hicks, Elias, biog., 2401
—— Harry W., *2526
—— Lucius, in Bandera Co., Tex., 3583
Hicksite Quakers, 2401
Hide and tallow factories, in Tex., 3509
Hiden, Martha Woodroof, *260, *3085, *3754
Hidy, Ralph W., *29
Hiemstra, William L., *2905, *3429
Higginbotham, Wilma Dodson, *3664
Higher education, in Colo., 4520; in Del., 2940; in Mo., 3801; in Okla., 3850; in Pa., 84, 2794; in Tex., 3527; in the South, 2940, 5465; in W. Va., 3667; junior-college growth, 1400; of Negroes, 1387, 3326, 3801; of Negroes in Atlanta, 3321; summer schools, 1389; three eras, 1378; trends of student fees and faculty salaries, 1405
Highway safety, 959
—— U. S. 66, descr., 1818
Higley, Brewster M., 4448
Hilario Soriano, Rafaelita Vasquez, *4981
Hildreth, Richard, *1759; biog., 1759
—— Samuel Prescott, *Pioneer history*, 1836
Hilgemann, Harry H., *4081
Hill, D. G., *4713
—— Don, *3892
—— Ethel Osborn, *3616
—— Henry, clockmaker, 2296
—— James Jerome, 4337
—— John, and American landscapes, 299
—— John G., *2354
—— Mary Theresa (Mehegan), 4337
—— Norman Llewellyn, *5662
—— Peter J., *4628
—— Richard S., *1572
—— W. W., *4464
Hillman, Sidney, biog., 1168
Hillsdale Co., Mich., Silas Doty in, 5039
Hillsman, Dan, *2908
Hilltown Twp., Bucks Co., Pa., glass works, 2755
Hilmer, Gertrude, *4385
Hilo, Hawaii, 4967
Hilton, O. A., *811
—— Head, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272
Himalaya (ship), 5585
Hinckley & Co.'s Express, 3921
Hindu Assoc. of the Pacific Coast, 5689
Hine, Robert, *4893
Hines, Frederick E., *986
—— John Chesterfield, *4949
—— Robert L., *1034
Hinga, Don, *3588
Hingham, Eng., ancestors of Abraham Lincoln in, 5368
——, Mass., hist., 2090
Hinke, William John, biog., 120
Hinschelwood, Robert, horse engravings, 305
Hinsdale, Guy, *2693
Hinshaw, Clifford Reginald, Jr., *3199
—— William Wade, as a genealogist, 151
Hinton, Harold Boaz, *1340
——, W. Va., hist., 3677
Hipp, Edward B., *710
Hirsch, Joanne, *2628
—— Mark David, *612, *635
Hirte, Tobias, biog., 2626
Hisken, Clara Hough, *4857
Hislop, Codman, *2424
Histoplasmosis, hist., 1651
Historia, 225
Historians, and allied workers, 111–151; and current aetion, 45
Historians (by name): Hannah Adams, 112; Henry Adams, 115; John Spencer Bassett, 1227; Charles Austin Beard, 140; Leonard Brown, 4381; Sandford C. Cox, 116; Francis W. Cragin, 130; Edwin Hamilton Davis, 1836; John Dillon, 116; John Filson, 111; Walter Lynwood Fleming, 121; Evarts Boutell Greene, 127; Peter Guilday, 145; Samuel Prescott Hildreth, 1836; William John Hinke, 120; John Law, 116; Alfred Thayer Mahan, 4, 123; Roger Bigelow Merriman, 124; Paul Monroe, 129; Jedidiah Morse, 112; Gustavus Myers, 69; Nellie Neilson, 135; Theodore Calvin Pease, 146; George Petrie, 121; James Ford Rhodes, 125; Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; George Squier, 1836; William Bacon Stevens, 114; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; David Yancey Thomas, 137; Reuben Gold Thwaites, 133; Lyon Gardiner Tyler, 122; Samuel Cole Williams, 147
Historic Charleston Foundation, 458, 460
Historic houses (by location): Calif., 4753; Charleston, 460; Conn., 2186; Harrodsburg, Ky., 3707; Hudson, Ohio, 4019; Ill., 4115; Kittery Point, Me., 1955; Ky., 3681; La., 3441, 3442; Lexington, Ky., 3709; Loudoun Co., Va., 3103; Md., 3032; Natchez, Miss., 3420; New Eng., 1918, 1923; Richmond, Va., 3096; Versailles, Ky., 3721; Vevay, Ind., 4092; Vincennes, Ind., 4082; Wis., 4270
Historic houses (by name): Bagley house, Amesbury, Mass., 2121; Baker-Hunt Foundation, Covington, Ky., 450; William Bird house, Birdsboro, Pa., 2750; Bleak House, Kinzer, Pa., 2808; Blenheim, Va., 3097; Brooklandwood, Baltimore Co., Md., 3015; John Brown house, Providence, R. I., 2173; Carpenters' Hall, Phila., 2670; Chateau Bellevue, Livermore, Calif., 4890; Choctaw Agency, Okla., 3854; Constable Hall, Constableville, N. Y., 2468; Cove Hill, Rockport, Mass., 2100; Davidson House, Newark, Ohio, 4024; Dissington, Fredericksburg, Va., 3092; Doty's Loggery, Lake Winnebago, Wis., 4305; Doyle mansion, Salem, Mass., 2113; Dunham Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027; Eaton house, Bradford, N. H., 1988; Floral Hill, Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., 2492; Fort Hill, Clemson, S. C., 3267; Fowler's Folly, Fishkill, N. Y., 2493; Grignon house, Kaukauna, Wis., 4298; Hampton, Baltimore Co.,

Md., 3014; Harrison House, Cincinnati, 4039; Haywood Hall, Raleigh, N. C., 3216; Hayward-Washington house, Charleston, 3246; Hoover birthplace, West Branch, Ia., 4401; Independence Hall, Phila., 2655, 2657; Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., 2403; Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3109; Laurel Hill, Natchez, Miss., 3423; Loockermans Manor House, Dover, Del., 2234; McCook house, Carrollton, Ohio, 4030; Mandeville house, Garrison, N. Y., 2439; Miller house, East Hampton, L. I., 2399; Monticello, Va., 3082; Morris-Jumel mansion, Washington Heights, N. Y., 2298; Mount Vernon, Va., 3105, 3113; Myers house, Norfolk, Va., 3121; Octagon House, Watertown, Wis., 4312; Octagon Place, Muscatine, Ia., 4384; Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., 3136; Pennsbury Manor, Pa., 2728; Peperidge Hall, Oakdale, L. I., 2415; Persimmon Hill, St. Louis, Mo., 1831; Powdermill house, Scarsdale, N. Y., 2455; Primitive Hall, West Bradford, Pa., 2741; Caleb Pusey house, Chester, Pa., 2727; Savage house, Charleston, 3248; Sentenac house, Julian, Calif., 4904; Sibley house, Detroit, 4216; Spread Eagle Manor, Pa., 2726; Sunnyside, Tarrytown, N. Y., 2487; Temple of Sports, Colleton, S. C., 3265; Trowbridge house, Detroit, 4216; Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., 3213; Virginia House, Richmond, Va., 3145; Voorlezer's house, Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y., 2288; White house, Leesville, Ind., 4093; White House, Wash., D. C., 3155, 3193
Historic objects, preparation of exhibits, 88
Historical & Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, *207; bibliog., 207
—— markers, Pa., 2604; Va., 3053
—— novels, in the South, 2954; writing of, 70
—— paintings, and Benjamin West, 5390
—— societies, activities and policies, 403; in Ala., 428
Historical societies (by name): American Antiquarian Soc., 419; Cape May Co. (N. J.) Historical and Genealogical Soc., 404; Chicago Historical Soc., 429; Cumberland Co. (N. J.) Historical Soc., 441; Forest Products History Foundation, 464; Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422; La Crosse Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 453; New-York Historical Soc., 423; Oklahoma Historical Soc., 403; Sauk Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 440; Southern Baptist Historical Soc., 456; State Historical Soc. of Missouri, 435; State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 427; Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 434; U. S. Naval Institute, 430; Waukesha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 442
Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422
—— Soc. of Pennsylvania, *255; ms. collections, bibliog., 255
—— subjects represented in glassware, 291, 306
Historiography, and allied disciplines, 1–72
History, and agricultural economics, 1; and allied subjects, teaching of, 73–110; and architecture, 2; and court records, 26; and economics, 24; and politics, 24; and naval policy, 4
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, *1559
Hitchler, Walter Harrison, *712
Hittle, James D., *5376
Hitz, Alex M., *3287
Hobeika, John Elias, *122
Hoboken, N. J., murder in, 2580
Hoch, Homer, *4438
—— J. Hampton, *1380
—— Myron L., *1197
—— Valentine, 3570
Hochheim, Tex., hist., 3570
Hocker, Edward W., *2660, *2766, *2782
Hockley, Trent, & Croghan Co., 2749
Hodge, Michael, letters to, 548
Hodges, Fletcher, Jr., *165, *166
—— T. L., *3819
—— Mrs. T. L., *3819
Hodson, Jeannette, *1368
Hoelter, Henry F., 1865
Hoeltje, Hubert H., *2128
Hörmann, Bernhard L., *4966
Hoff, Charles, *1405
Hoffman, Charles Fenno, Indian place names in, 2491
—— Paul G., *959
Hofstadter, Richard, *498
Hogan, Edward T., Jr., *746
—— William T., *912
Hogarth, William, paintings in the U. S., 5380
Holand, Hjalmar R., *2160; theory of Newport Tower criticized, 2159
Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *1754, *1833, *2002, *2009, *2050, *4346, *4733, *4734
Holcomb, Thomas, *5625
Holinger, Cora, *2125
Holland, C. G., *2982
—— Edna, *3471
—— Henrietta, *4887, *5004
——, Mich., 3390
Hollandia, New Guinea, attack of U. S. forces against, 5643
Holley, Edward, *3767
—— Joseph Winthrop, *3326
—— Mary (Austin), biog., 3541
Holliday, Wallace Trevor, *880
Hollinger, Robert E., *5400
Hollingshead, August B., *30
Hollis family, 1733
Holloway, Ancil D., *3231
—— Edward Stratton, *337
Hollyday, James, letter to, 3001
Hollywood, Calif., 1504; Beverly Hills Hotel, 4831; in fiction, 4833; motion pictures, 5058; Woodbridge Strong Van Dyke in, 4832
Holman, Aaron B., *1011
—— Harriet R., *3140
—— Mary Lovering, obit., 132
Holme, John Francis, biog., 801
—— Thomas, biog., 2651
Holmer, Nils Magnus, *1773
Holmes, Helene, *752
—— Oliver Wendell, *1446; on medical lit., 1624
—— Oliver Wendell, Jr., 740, 741, 748; and rights of Negroes, 1230; doctrines, 734
—— Robert S., *983
—— Samuel, sales in South and West, 1848
Holmesburg, Pa., Crispin Cemetery, 2731
Holsey, Albon L., *796
Holt, Anna C., *425
—— Harvey, biog., 2523
—— John Fox, *1158
—— R. D., *3495, *3531
—— W. Stull, *113
—— William Arthur, *3968
—— Lumber Co., 3968
Holten, Samuel, *2111
Holway, W. R., *3873
Homan, John George, biog., 2788
Home economics, 1101, 1119
—— Economics Assoc., American, 1111

Home Library, 2318
Home on the range (song), 4448
Home-rule taxation, in Pa., 2636
Homer, Winslow, "Adirondack guide," 2523; "The dinner horn," 1546
Homestead Bill, and the Republican Party, 875
—— exemption, Ind., 4077; Wis., 4278
Homeworkers, and the Social Security Act, 1181
Homicide, and sexual acts in Pa., 2638
Hommel, Rudolph, *2626, *2755, *2862
—— Rudolph P., *2786
Honesdale, Pa., baseball, 2845
Hooker, Richard J., *559
Hoole, W. Stanley, *153, *3402
Hoopes family, 2747
Hoover, Herbert Clark, *4401; biog., 646; ideology, 498; victim of publicity organizations, 819
—— Merle Montgomery, *1896
—— Mildred (Brooke), *4752
Hope, John, biog., 2952
Hopewellian remains, Ill., 4160; Kan., 4440; Ohio, 4003
Hopi Indians, myths, 4676; rain deity, 4665
Hopkins, Alfred F., *374, *4134
—— Caspar T., *4884
—— Harry, 664; reminisc., 663
—— John Henry, Jr., *2266
—— J. G. E., *2675
—— T. M., *3956
—— Vivian C., *5520
Hopkinson, Edward, Jr., *2683
Hopwood, Josephine L. R., *2727
Horack, Benjamin S., *1049
Horan, Robert, *1487
Hord's Ridge, Tex., hist., 3561
Horine, Emmet Field, *1805, *3710
Horkan, George A., *5115
Horlbeck, Elizabeth Miles, *3233
Horn, Charles, *312
—— Jacob, 261
—— Stanley F., *147
—— William F., papers, 261
Horn Papers, 261
Horner, Josephine Craven, *2039
Horney, William R., *5086
Horovitz, Samuel B., *1165, *1170
Horowitz, Hyman, *5167
Horse cars, in Neb., 4416
Horse-drawn vehicles, 366
Horse-racing, 1258, 5157; in Ala., 3411; in Denver, 4540
Horses, Doctor F-79, 3411; engravings, 305, 322; in Colo., 4549; in Ky., 3715; in Neb., 4429; in Tenn., 3743, 3765; in Tenn., palominos, 3749; in the U. S., Arabian, 850; Mountain Slasher, 3760; on Chincoteague Island, Va., 3091; views, 313
Horsewhips, manufacture at Babylon, L. I., 2402
Horticulture, and Liberty Hyde Bailey, 867; bibliog., 421; in Ga., 3290, 3295; in Hawaii, 4964; in Ia., 4389; in Tex., 3636; on L. I., 1794
Horton, Alonzo Erastus, 4885
—— H. P., *2401, *2406, *2415, *2416, *5041, *5615
—— Rod William, *2339
Horton's Point Lighthouse, Southold, L. I., 2412
Hosking, A. D., *3936
Hospital ships, 1323
Hospitals, Chicago, 4156; Colo., 4520; Europe, 5333, 5342, 5343; Hawaii, 4962; Minn., 4349; Pa., 2773, Phila., 2662; the South, 2949; Wis., 4279; U. S. Army, 5600
Hospitals (by name): Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 2283; Flower & Fifth Ave. Hospital, N. Y. C., 2332; Jacksonville (Ill.) State Hospital, 4174; Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3024; Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, 2717; St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, 4598
Hossack, John, *4140
Hostetler, John Andrew, *1862
Hostos, Adolfo de, *5010, *5022
Hotchkiss, Henry G., *995
—— Jedediah, biog., 288
—— Map Collection, 288
Hotels, descr., 1818; in R. I., 2182; in White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 3674; power of municipalities to construct and operate, 1103
Hotels (by name): Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, Calif., 4831; Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., 4650; Dunham Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027; Fowler Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462; Hyde Park Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462; Magnolia House, Vineland, N. J., 2585; Vineland House, Vineland, N. J., 2585
Hottel, Mate Smith, in Colo., 4551
Hotz, Henry G., *3815
Houck, Austin S., *4397
—— Edwin, *4397
Hough, Alfred Lacey, *4488, *4548
—— Marjorie G., *2468
Houghton, Dick, *4888
Houk, Norman, *1565
House decoration, 337
Household utensils, antique, 336
—— work, in Pontiac, Mich., 4245
Housel, Jerry W., *4504
Housing, experiment in construction, 925; in N. Y. C., 2354; in the South, 2974; of single persons, 1247; racial discrimination in, 1232; rural, Federal policy toward, 930
Houston, Tex., descr., 3505; founding, 3550
—— Co., Minn., medicine, 4338
Howard, Dresden W. H., *4011
—— Henry, *1266
—— Robert West, *2091
—— Ruth, *4206
—— William Davis Merry, 4799
—— Publishing Co., Chicago, 4281
Howe, Florence Thompson, *3248
—— Henry F., *1921
—— Herbert Barber, *2431, *2434, *2487
—— Kenneth E., *4194
—— Mark De Wolfe, *2016
Howell, Nathaniel R., *2408, *2419
—— Robert Boyte Crawford, biog., 3759
Howells, William Dean, 1423; bibliog., 210; *A hazard of new fortunes*, 2345; letters from Armando Palacio Valdés, 5512; letters to, 1443
Howes, Arthur, *2053
—— Royce, *4214
Howey, Walter Crawford, *786
Howlett, Mrs. E. V., *4230
Hoy, William, *4814
Hoyt, Elizabeth Stone, *3202
—— Max E., *1288
—— Waite, *1276
—— William D., Jr., *3001
Hubard, William James, biog., 302, 3127; letters to, 3129
Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke, *2657, *2728
—— Elbert, 5217
—— Freeman H., *1869, *2824
—— Henry Vincent, 1554

Hubbard, Lester A., *4580
Hubbell, Harry Hopkins, *2582
—— Jay B., *3060
Hubert, Léon Dayries, Jr., *3459
—— Harry, *3613
Huckel, Earle W., *2682
Huden, John C., *2404
Hudgins, Bert, *4195
Hudson, Millard F., *3045
—— Ruth, *4501
—— Thomas B., *1027
——, N. H., Elijah Colburn in, 1934
——, N. Y., investments in mines, 3926
——, Ohio, Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, 4045; historic houses, 4019
——, Wis., John Comstock in, 4291
—— Co., N. J., 2548
—— River, descr., 2425; steamboats, 1816; views, 2472
—— River School, 1902
Hudson's Bay Co., 5169; agreement with Russian American Fur Co., 5173; in Wash. State, 4696
Huebener, Theodore, *5522
Hufham, James Dunn, *5449
Huggins, Dorothy H., *4870
—— Eli Lundy, *4490
Hughes, Elinor, *2077
—— Griffith, biog., 5203
—— Hobart, *5636
—— John, and Benjamin Franklin, 5383
—— Thomas, and Rugby, Tenn., 3764
—— Thomas, journal at Detroit, 4211
—— site, Nantucket, excavations, 2082
Hugin, Adolph Charles, *1043
Huguenots, in S. C., 3233
Huhner, Leon, *2164
Hulbert ,Winifred Elizabeth, *1853
Hull, Cordell, crit., 674
—— Denison Bingham, *642
—— George, and the Cardiff Giant, 2513
—— Morton Denison, biog., 642
—— House, Chicago, and Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge, 4150
Hullfish, Gordon, *4000
Hultgren, Thor, *969
Human, Alfred, *2916
—— Nutrition and Home Economics, Bureau (U. S.) of, 1119
Humboldt Bay, Calif., 4869
Hume, Robert A., *143
Humor, in the South, 2901
Humphrey, George Magoffin, *2995
—— Richard A., *282
Hundley (submarine), 2933
Hungarians, in Tex., 3624; in the U. S., 5566–5568
Hungary, a diplomat's family in, 5355
Hunt, Aurora, *5218
—— Caspar, *3636
—— Richard H., *3346
—— Rockwell Dennis, *4782, *4854
—— Walter, 1262
Hunter, Dard, *5217
—— Elmo B., *3777
—— George William, obit., 1641
—— J. Marvin, Sr., *1863, *2871, *3558, *3582, *3585, *3593, *3608, *3610, *3620, *3632
—— James (1748–88), 3106
—— James (d. 1785), 3106
—— John Warren, *3595, *3602
—— Robbins, Jr., *4024
Hunter, Robert M., *3993
—— Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *3016
Hunterdon Co., N. J., Joseph Beavers in, 2559
Hunting, Calif., 4848; Tex., 3607; Wash. State, 4702
—— dogs, 2995
Huntington, Daniel, 1902
—— Jedediah, biog., 2213
Hurley, Mo., hist., 3790
Huron (ship), 5189
—— Co., Ohio, marriage records, 4035
Hurricanes, 1811; in Galveston, Tex., 3632
Hurst, C. T., *4534
—— Homer, *4125
Hurt, Amy Passmore, *4621
—— E. F., *4986
Hustvedt, S. B., *4820
Hutcheson, Austin E., *4740
Hutchings, Richard Henry, obit., 1639
Hutchins, John G. B., *935, *5289
Hutchinson, Benjamin Peters, biog., 4135
—— F. William, *729
—— H. W., 4840
—— Thomas, and the Stamp Act, 2020
Huth, Hans, *852
Hutsell, James K., *3226
Hutt, Max L., *1369
Huttner, Matthew, *793, *2607
Hutton, A. J. White, *2630
—— Ann Hawkes, *2238
—— Graham, *505
Huxley, Aldous, *1818
Huycke, Harold D., *5585, *5586
Hyde, Laurence M., *3780
—— Park, N. Y., Fowler Hotel, 2462
—— Park Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462
Hyder, Elton M., Jr., *844
Hymns, of Isaac Watts, 5379; translations from German, 5517

Ice family, 3652
—— industry, Put-in-Bay, Ohio, 4060
Iceland, American forces in, 5366; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101
Ice's Ferry, W. Va., Tecumseh in, 3652
Iconography, 289–329; of Harvard Univ., 2043
Idaho, 4494–4498; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; geographic names, 4467; hist., 3887; Frederick W. Mitchell in, 3926; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; Gustavus Sohon in, 4472; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; wagon routes through, 4469
Iglesia Filipina Independiente, 4978
Ilgner, R., *5298
I'll take you home again, Kathleen, 1572
Illegal conditions and limitations on property disposal, 1023
Illegal search and seizure, judicial control of, 736
Illig, Carl, *842
Illinois, 4115–4194; bibliog., 178; capitol, 1859; Catholics in, 3981; Dept. of Conservation, *4176; folklore, 3979; John Charles Frémont in, 1851; Francis Grierson in, 1851; Abraham Lincoln in, 1851; Lutherans in, 1865; Medical Center Commission, 4156; National Guard, 1st Ill. Regt., 5239; Peter S. Newell in, 1550; Joseph Ogle in, 1795; political leaders, (Sol Bloom) 634, (Orville Hickman Browning) 471, (Morton Denison Hull) 642, (Abraham Lincoln) 572; Helen Isabel Root in, 5688; Spanish-American War Memorial Commission, *5064; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879

Illinois, Univ. of, Evarts Boutell Greene in, 127; Theodore Calvin Pease in, 146; researches in warm-air heating, 908
—— & Michigan Canal, 4170, 4176
—— Central RR, 1843, 1855
—— Congress of Parents and Teachers, 4130
—— State Normal Univ., Normal, 4125
Illusions of normalcy, 515
Immunity of the state from suit by its citizens, 696
Impeachment, in La., 3456
Imperial Valley, Calif., descr., 4905
Imperialism, British, 5372; Samuel Langhorne Clemens on, 5065; in Europe, 5289; in Tex., 5235; in the West Indies, 5218; Japanese, 5660
Inbau, Fred E., *759
Incodel, 2245
Income, goals of unionism, 1176; in Puerto Rico, 5019
Income tax, deductions, 1061, 1090
Incorporation, in New Eng., 1930
Independence (ship), 5180
Independence, Wis., Albert Gamroth in, 4313
—— Hall, Phila., 2655, 2657
Independentism, in Fla., 3342
Indexes, 229; by H. W. Wilson Co., 49, 71
India, 18th General Hospital in, 5600
Indian Arts Fund, 329
—— captivities: Daniel Ketcham, 3956
—— languages, bibliog., 161; geographic names, 1773; geographic names, in N. Y., 2491; obsolescent, 1199
—— leaders: Sequoyah, 1791
—— Territory Medical Assoc., 3839
Indiana, 4073–4114; antidiscrimination legislation, 1243; caves, 1812; folklore, 3979; John William Harris in, 1702; historiography, 116; Potawatomis in, 1827; Samuel Richards in, 1544; Richard Wigginton Thompson in, 574
Indianapolis, American Legion headquarters, 405
Indians, administration in Utah, 4572; arts and crafts, bibliog., 222; as miners and mineral collectors, 836; as seers, 3943; biog., 1200; cigar-store figures, 314; genealogical research, 4232; in Alaska, 4925; in Ariz., 4661; in D. C., 3152; in east Tex., 3545; in Ind., 4100; in Minn., 4327, 4353; in Mo., 3774; in N. M., 4627; in Tex., 3564; in the Dakotas, 3973; in the Far West, 3880; in the Missouri Valley, 1771; in the Old Northwest, presents to, 3952; in the South, 2890; in the Southwest, ceremonies, 5223; in the Southwest, sand paintings, 4463; in Wash. State, 4684; methods of warfare, 1790; myths and legends, white versions of, 3891; oratory, 1208; ports., 321, 4100; ports. by George Catlin, 1533; religion, 5223; reservations in Alaska, 4925; tribes, 1200; Voltaire's views of, 5441
Industrial College of the Armed Forces, hist., 3191
—— Workers of the World, 4912
Industrialism, and agriculture, 503
Industries, control by Federal govt., 502; cooperation in millinery industry, N. Y. C., 2371; in Berks Co., Pa., 2748; in Colo., 4520; in Pa., 2602; in Puerto Rico, 5018; in the Virgin Islands, 5009; mobilization, 1001
Infant feeding bottles, 1248
Infantry divisions, organization and training, 1373
Inflation, common-stock investment as a hedge against, 1085; in Pa., 2619
Ingersoll, Chalmers, *3130
—— Lottie B. (Rinewalt), 3130
—— (R. H.) & Bro., N. Y. C., 2349
—— St., Danvers, Mass., 2111
Ingle, V. H., *3263
Inglewood, Calif., Santa Fe Station, 4826
Ingraham, James E., in Fla., 3369
Ingram, Jonas, in the South Atlantic, 5280
—— K. C., *4657
Inheritance taxes, in La., 3453
Ink, for printing postage stamps, 379; in the colonial period, 3
Innes, Lowell, *2710
Innovations, in American culture, 1741; technological, 509
Inoculation, in the American Revolution, 1287
Insanity, and liability, 704; in Ga., 3281; in Ia., 4368; in La., 3451
Insect control investigations, Orlando, Fla., 3375
Inspirationist Soc., Amana, Ia., 1808
Institute of Traffic Engineers, hist., 983
Insurance, and antitrust laws, 1092; and condition subsequent, 1033; and damages, in Calif., 4792; and suicide, 1029; automobile, 970, 2069; in Calif., 4884; in Va., 3086; liability for accidents, 970; liability of insurer for failure to settle, 1051; State regulation, 1030
Intangible property of decedents, taxation, 1089
Intellectual property, and antitrust laws, 1043
Interchange of students and of teachers, 5088
Interest rates, and fair return, 1038
Interior Dept. (U. S.), and Hoke Smith, 643; records as materials for Western history, 256
Internal improvements, and the election of 1848; national planning of, 937
—— migration, 1238–1240
—— Revenue, Bureau (U. S.) of, 1013, 1062
International arbitration, in the Americas, 5128
—— cooperation, 5129
—— cultural relations, agencies for, 5089
—— hist., in relation to the U.S., 5023–5708
—— law, 5126; and John Bassett Moore, 5055; studies of, 51
—— Petroleum Exposition and Congress, 3874
—— relations, studies of, 51
—— Seamen's Union, 1156
—— Workingmen's Assoc., and Kaweah, 4893
Interpleader, in Conn., 2190
Interrogatories, in Mass., 2025
Interseminary Movement, 1727
Interstate commerce, 761; and plural wives, 1254; taxation, 1024; taxation by States, 1081
—— Commission on the Delaware River Basin, 2245
—— compacts, 501
—— Natural Gas Co., 669
—— Oil Compact Commission, 929
Intrepid (ship), 1303
Inventions, 1621; probability of independent, 5582
Inventors (by name): Alexander Graham Bell, 1621; Samuel Colt, 862; Thomas A. Edison, 1621, 1633; John Ericsson, 4190; Cyrus W. Field, 864; John Fitch, 2309; Robert Fulton, 1307; J. S. Glidden, 1621; Walter Hunt, 1262; Deming Jarves, 2126; Enoch Robinson, 2126; Nikola Tesla, 1621; George Westinghouse, Jr., 1621; Orville Wright, 957
Investments, by the Federal Govt., 514
Involuntary manslaughter by malfeasance, in Pa., 2627
Inwood, N. Y. C., reminisc., 2335
Ionia Co., Mich., East Plains Cemetery, 4256
Iosepa, Utah, hist., 4596
Iowa, 4355–4403; Dept. of Banking, 4373; descr., 3972; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver in, 627; governors, 3951; Lutherans in, 1835; Methodists in, 5163; George Evan Roberts in, 625

Iowa City, Ia., dictation, shorthand, and typing in, 4393
—— Frontier Guard, 4364
—— Penitentiary, and Edwin Guthrie, 4357
—— Soc. for the Friendless, 4372
—— Soldiers' Orphans Home, 4391
—— State Law Library, hist., 4356
—— State Univ., forensics, 4365; Old South Hall, 4363
Iowans, in the War with Mexico, 5242
Ipiutak, Alaska, archeol., 4930
Iredell, James, *3201
Ireland, Gordon, *2011
—— Irma Thompson, *4260
—— John, 4345
Irey, Elmer Lincoln, *1062
Irises, in the South, 2877
Irish, Marian D., *2973
Irish, immigrants to N. Y., 5409; in Louisville, Ky., 3729
Iron hand press, 371
—— industry, 883; in Ala., 3407; in Mass., 2091; in Pa., 2609, 2740, 2814; in Va., 3106; locational factors, 5301; on Lake Superior, 3974
—— utensils, antique, 338
Ironing, antique implements for, 367
Ironquill (pseud.), *4432
Ironwork, in central Ky., 3713; in New Orleans, 3470
Iroquois League, origin, 2423
Irrigation, in Utah, 4564
Irrmann, Robert H., *4029
Irving, Washington, 1414; and Sunnyside, 2487; first editions, 202
Irwin, James R., *4217
—— Leonard B., *87
Isaacs, Edith J. R., *167
—— (Lewis M.) Collection of Robinsoniana, 167
—— Raphael, *1703
Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., 2403
Isabella Furnaces, Etna, Pa., 2831
Isard, Walter, *5301
Isham, Norman Morrison, *2173
Isleños, in La., 3484
Isleta, N. M., factionalism, 4640; Juan José Padilla in, 4635
Islip, L. I., in World War II, 2419
Italian language, studies of James Geddes, Jr., 2065; teaching by Lorenzo da Ponte, 2240
Italianate architecture, 1537
Italians, in Tex., 3619; in the U. S., 1889, 5544; in the U. S., Protestant missions to, 1706
Italy, 5543–5560; Jack Bell in, 5111; a diplomat's family in, 5355; Roderick S. G. Hall in, 5100; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; military govt., 5110
Ives, Charles, biog., 1576
—— Joseph, clock made by, 2315; in Bristol, Conn., 2219
—— Ronald L., *3885
Ivy, Robert H., *1655
Iwo Jima, 5649; amphibious artillery, 5632; amphibious assault, 5641; Engineer operations, 5654; LSTs, 5650; 3d Marine Div. in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625

Jackson, Andrew, 525, 1735; and James White Stephenson, 2882; and the *Allegheny Democrat*, 2715; and the Seminole War, 3338; as an administrator, 569; character, 1753; ideology, 498; N. C. reactions to his banking policy, 3202; on the Natchez Trace, 3428; papers written by, 573; ports., 1528; statue, 1535
—— Charles W., killing by, 3556
—— George F., *1812
Jackson, H. Nelson, drive from San Francisco to N. Y. C., 1886
—— Jerome P., Jr., *1990
—— John, descendants, 2874
—— Joseph Henry, *4757, *4780
—— Luther P., *2976
—— Richard, letter to, 2020
—— Robert Houghwout, 767
—— Russell Leigh, *2096
—— Sheldon, biog., 1853, 1856
—— Thomas Jonathan, 2874
—— W. Turrentine, *256, *4499, *4502
—— William Henry, in Utah, 4576
—— William S., *4544
—— family, 2874
—— Co., Wis., hist., 4299
—— Hole, Wyo., 4519; hist., 4509
Jacksonville (Ill.) State Hospital, 4174
Jacobs, Burleigh E., *67
—— John C., *898
—— Lewis, *1503
—— Ralph K., *2256
—— Wilbur R., *3952
Jacobsen, Edna, *2452
—— Mrs. Jacques Noel, *2288
Jacobson, David J., *808
Jacquet, Ill., 1601
Jaeger, Edmund C., *4894
Jaffe, A. J., *509
Jamati, Paul, 1431
James I of Eng., and Sunday observances, 5374; and the Council of New Eng., 5370
—— Elias Olan, *4186
—— Fleming, Jr., 970
—— Harlean, *1554
—— Henry, 1414, *1818, *5315, 5418, *5419, *5425; appearance and habits, 5423; source of *Roderick Hudson*, 5486
—— Jesse, death, 2947; in Lexington, Mo., 3793
—— Leonard Frank, *5100
—— Loren S., *4717
—— Marquis, *1345
—— William, and the modern mood, 2054; biog., 2048; on science and religion, 1629; reminisc., 2068
—— William Dobein, *3235
—— brothers, 4346
Jameson, J. Franklin, *144
Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532
Jamieson, John Alden, *249
Jamison, James Knox, *4244
Janes, William, hanging of, 4742
Janesville, Ia., descr., 4382
Janowitz, Henry D., *1618
Jansen, William Hugh, *3979
Janzow, C. L., *3976; biog., 1867
Japan, 5658–5670; and psychological warfare, 4982, 5108; 81st Div. in, 5601; 41st Div. in, 5589; historical studies in, 57; Lutheran missions, 5075; occupation, 5611; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; shelling of Ore., 4738; 33d Div. in, 5590; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609
Japanese, Calif., 4794; the Philippine Islands, 4981; the U. S., 5658; Truk, 5621; Utah, 4578
Jarchow, Merrill E., *4330
Jarman, Joseph L., obit., 3142
Jarves, Deming, 2124; glass-pressing machine, 2126
—— James Jackson, 5310
Jasper Co., S. C., descr., 3261
Javert, Carl T., *2485
Jay, William, *5233

Jay, N. Y., hist., 2457
—— Co., Ind., 4073
Jazz, 1587–1589, 1592, 1595, 1599–1601; and Scott Joplin, 1580; and Red McKenzie, 1594; in New Orleans, 3479
Jeffcott, Vernon, *4748
Jefferson, Joseph, biog., 2806
—— Josephine, *3675
—— Thomas, 525, *531, *558, 1755, *5458; and American democracy, 1749; and Charles Brockden Brown, 555; and newspapers, 553; and public printers, 776; and the election of 1800, 557; and the police state, 496; and Western land claims, 3651; biog., 1750; contemporary opinion of, 1756; correspondence with John Adams, 266; correspondence with Philip Freneau, 1416; ideology, 498; letters to, 776, 2573, 5466; John Marshall on, 559; newspaper attacks on, 552; on landholding, 853; philosophy, 482; political views, 497; *Summary view*, 494
—— Co., Fla., excavation in, 3355
—— Co., Ky., courthouse, 3723
—— Co., N. Y., schools, 2470
Jeffersonville (Ind.) Quartermaster Depot, 4107
Jeffrey, Leander A., 5427
Jehovah's Witnesses, and religious freedom, 1724; and the Supreme Court, 1728
Jelliffe, Smith Ely, biog., 1645, 1648
Jeltz, Wyatt F., *3834
Jenkens, Millard A., biog., 3640
Jenkin, Thomas P., *645
Jenkins, Charles F., *5457
—— James Travis, *179
—— John, *88
—— John, *Art of writing*, 192
—— Marianna, *3127
—— Nathaniel Eldridge, 2588
—— Thomas, *3923
Jenkins' Ferry, Battle of, 3823
Jennes, Ernest W., *954
Jenness, John S., *1973
Jennings, Eli, 5615
—— John Melville, *3089
—— Louis B., *4149
—— Sister Mary Consolata, *549
—— O. E., *2706
—— Samuel, petition to London Quakers, 2553
Jenrich, Charles H., *1308
Jensen, A. Ladru, *901, *1102
—— Juliaetta (Bateman), *4573
—— Merrill Monroe, *479
—— Viola L., *3321
Jeopardy, double, in Calif., 4770
Jersey Central RR, 2586
—— meadows, view, 1902
Jerome, Clayton C., *5625
Jersild, Arthur T., *1657
Jervey, Elizabeth Heyward, *3252
Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *3901, *3908, *4699
Jesuits, Canada, 5131; Fla., 5122; Ontario, 5132; the U. S., 5130, 5131
Jeude, Herman and Agnes, murder of, 3788
Jevne, Otto, 4141
Jewell Ridge, Va., Presbyterian church, 3144
Jewelry industry, in Ky., 3722
Jewett, Amos Everett, *2105
Jews, 1206, 1211, 1221, 1222, 1231, 1707; and agriculture, 863; chaplains during the Civil War, 1318; charities, 2244; Christian missions to, 1704; colony in Niagara River, 5167; day schools in the U. S., 1376; education in Los Angeles, 4834; historiography, 20; in Conn., 2227; in Mich., 4229; in N. Y., 2244; in N. Y. C., 2337, 2372; in Newport, R. I., 2164, 2167; in Ohio, 4048; in Pa., 2244; in Palestine, 5579; in Utah, 4570; Loyalists, 1209; mission societies, 1704; population, 1236; Young Men's Hebrew Associations, 1699
Jezierski, Bronislas A., *2062, *2073
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *194, *3697
"Jim Crow" concept, 1214
Jocelyn family, engravers, 1897
John, Betty, *5106
—— and Mary's College, Pa., early hist., 2777
"John Brown's ride" (1846), 4849
John de la Howe Industrial School, McCormick Co., S. C., 3266
Johnny Appleseed Memorial Medal, 867
Johns, John O., *2764
—— Leonard Shryock, and the *Allegheny Democrat*, 2715
—— Paul Emile, in New Orleans, 3473
—— Hopkins Hospital, 3024
—— Hopkins Hospital Unit, 18th General Hospital, U. S. Army, 5600
—— Hopkins Univ., and McCulloh Street, 3025; Henry Laurence Gantt in, 3027; Mary Adelaide Nutting in, 1395; reminisc., 3026; School of Medicine, 3024; Henry Ernest Sigerist in, 150
—— Hopkins Univ. Institute of the History of Medicine, 150; bibliog., 241
Johns-Manville Corp., and housing construction, 925
Johnson, Alvin S., *1703
—— Alvin Walter, *1678
—— Andrew, 580
—— Arlien, *4150
—— Bushrod Rust, biog., 3761
—— Charles S., 1703
—— David Funston, *362
—— E. Gustav, *5563–5565
—— Elizabeth E., biog., 3597
—— Frederick, *245
—— Gerald White, *2064
—— Gilbert R., *5197
—— H. Earle, *154
—— H. Parker, *3921
—— Humphrey Cyril, *4766
—— J. Edward, *718, *4775, *4781
—— J. R., *5211
—— James R., *4971
—— John Mitchell, 4366
—— Joseph E., 2931
—— Lamont, *4595
—— Lucius W., *4918
—— Nelson T., *5682
—— Pamela Hansford, *1472
—— Peter Leo, *4302, *4316
—— Samuel, *The rambler*, 5407
—— Thomas H., *1409
—— Walter Perry, biog., 1270
—— Will A., in Alaska, 4952
—— William, on judicial precedent, 702
—— William G., *3936
—— William Samuel, biog., 1898
—— family, 3037
—— Co., Ind., William Easterly Evans in, 4114
Johnston, Ben Duval, *3820
—— Edith Duncan, *1806
—— Hugh Buckner, *2505, *3221
—— J. H., *1459
—— John, in Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 4232
—— Joshua, in Baltimore, 3016

Johnston, Margaret, *396, *1829
—— Sister Mary Antonio, *4410
—— Philip, *4767
—— Richard W., *5101
—— William Graham, *3912
—— William Sanders, biog., 437
Jolliet, Louis, biog., 5134
Jolliet-Marquette expedition (1673), 5135
Jones, A. G., on Herman Melville, 5616
—— Alfred Goldsborough, *5616
—— Anson, biog., 3499, 3500
—— Edgar De Witt, *1691
—— George, as chaplain, U. S. Army, 1310
—— Gilbert S., *2772, *5562
—— Harold J., *2342
—— Hilton Ira, *4444
—— Howard Mumford, *31, 64, *1409
—— Idwal, *4803, *4817, *4848, *4890, *5247
—— James Chamberlain, 578
—— John Paul, sentimentalism, 1295
—— Joseph, Major, 3314
—— Lee, Jr., *3526
—— Lois Mailou, *2851
—— Malcolm B., *5487
—— Marc Edmund, *1762
—— Marcus E., in Tex., 3645
—— Newton B., *3149
—— Robert Elbert, *4908
—— Robert R., *4288
—— Rufus M., *1703
—— Sarah, biog., 2362
—— Sidney A., Jr., *2979
—— Thomas ap Catesby, occupation of Monterey, Calif., 4855
—— Thomas Roy, *774
—— Virgil Carrington, *3658
—— Volney H., *4480, *4535, *4747
—— Walter Burgwyn, *688, *3381, *3384
—— William C., *1393
—— William O., *1126
Jonesville, Mich., park, 4243
Joplin, Scott, reminisc., 1580
——, Mo., hist., 3796
Jordan, Philip Dillon, *1789, *2793, *4352
—— Weymouth Tyree, *3398, *3403, *5696
Jornada Indians, 5221
Joseph, J. J., *5352
Josephine of the Sacred Heart, Mother, 2228
Josephson, Emmanuel Mann, *653
Joshua tree, 3906
Jouett, Matthew Harris, biog., 3685
Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association, hist., 1334
Journalism, German-American, 5519; in Colo., 4520; in Harvard Univ., 2078; in Ia., 625; in India, 5687; in Mich., 4254; in N. J., 623; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3162; in the Middle West, 3969; stillborn babes of, 835
Journalists, and liberty of the press, 786
Journalists (by name): Henry Adams, 117; William Watts Ball, 3258; Lewis J. Bates, 4254; Edward Price Bell, 278; James Gordon Bennett, 590; John Bradford, 3708, 3711; Samuel Mercer Clark, 4396; Ralph L. Crosman, 4532; Henry Eckel, 2863; Richard Kyle Fox, 793; Frank Ernest Gannett, 804; Hugo Gernsback, 1473; Horace Greeley, 779; Miecislaus Haiman, 2073; Leonard Shryock Johns, 2715; Gottlob Jungmann, 2779; George Wilkins Kendall, 2908; Edward Kennedy, 5353; William Leggett, 2316; Thomas J. Lemay, 3219; Miriam Florence (Follin) Leslie, 2326; David Ross Locke, 4055, 4057; George Horace Lorimer, 803; Robert McCormick, 834; James Rion McKissick, 3241; Warren Moscow, 2273; Lucius William Nieman, 791; Howard Vincent O'Brien, 4155; Cissie Patterson, 834; Joseph Patterson, 834; George Evan Roberts, 625, 626; Harold Ross, 816; Damon Runyan, 802; Edgar Rye, 3605; Carl Schurz, 4311, 5299; James Findlay Shunk, 2828; Edward Wyllis Scripps, 795; Dorothy (Godfrey) Wayman, 817
Joyner, Houston C., *5560
Joynes, Ann, letters to, 3065
—— Levin, *3064
Judah, Charles Burnet, *4624
Judgment non obstante veredicto, 735
Judiciary, 686; historical bases of Federal, 678; William Johnson on judicial precedent, 702; judicial-administrative relationships, 511; judicial control of Federal executive action, 715; judicial control of illegal search and seizure, 736; judicial decisions and foreign relations, 5079; judicial deference to the State Dept., 5035; judicial functions of administrative officers, 637; judicial officers, disqualification for bias, 508; judicial powers and the Constitution, 756; judicial review, decline of, 737; judicial review of administrative action in Ore., 4717; judicial review of administrative decisions in N. Y., 2272; judicial scrutiny of executive records, 697; judicial system in Colo., 4520; judicial system in N. M., 4616; judicial system in Occupied Germany, 5541; selection and tenure of judges in Mo., 3780
Judson, Sheldon, *4659
Julian, Calif., founding, 4887; Sentenac House, 4904
Jumel, Stephen, house of, 2298
Jungleers, 5589
Jungmann, Gottlob, biog., 2779
Junior colleges, growth, 1400; in Okla., 3850
Junius, John G., *5336
Junto, The, and Benjamin Franklin, 5393
Jurisdiction in equity, 1020
Jurt, Amy Passmore, *4631
Jury, Elsie McLeod, *5132
—— trial, effect of merger of law and equity on, in Federal courts, 746; in Conn., 2188; in Ky., 3684; service of women, 727, 742
Just, Gustav, 1865
Justices of the peace, in Ky., 3698; in Miss., 3418
Juvenile courts, 738; in Fla., 3343
—— lit., 1245
Juvet, Lewis, in Canajoharie, N. Y., 2519

Kaempffert, Waldemar, *33
Kaeppel, George Christopher Albert, 1865
Kaese, Harold, *2057
Kagan, Solomon Robert, *432
Kaiser, Edwin G., *4111
—— Walter H., *436
Kake, H. C., *4723
Kalakaua, David, visit to Wash., D. C., 4970
Kalamazoo, Mich., hist., 4250; railroad hand cars, 4262
Kalaupapa, Hawaii, 4969
Kalaw, Maximo Manguiat, *4974
Kalawao, Hawaii, 4969
Kallmann, Gerhard, *1559
Kallock, Ralph N., *2646
Kalm, Pehr, *5140; thesis prepared under, 5141
Kalmbach, A. C., *4304
Kammerer, Gladys M., *668, *3700
Kanaana Hou Church, Kalaupapa, Hawaii, 4969

Kanawha Valley, salt industry, 3671
Kane Co., Ill., Edward Brewster in, 5174
—— Co., Utah, exploration and geology, 4584
Kansas, 4431–4459; archeological salvaging program, 1771; cattle drives to, 1868; Heinrich M. Ewert in, 5191; Mennonites in, 5191
——, Univ. of, James Naismith in, 1268
—— City, Mo., gambling, 751; Negro colleges, 3801; Pendergast machine, 3800
—— State Board of Agriculture, 4435
Kaplan, Milton, *544
—— Sidney, *2042, *2108
Kapp, John, 2840
—— Numer Martin, *2840
—— Webster Wayne, *2840
—— family, 2840
Karasik, Daniel D., *5653
Karig, Walter, *5630
Karlin, Jules Alexander, *4701
Kartman, Ben, *1811
Kasserine Pass, Tunisia, Battle of, 5576
Kasson, John Adam, *3128
Katsh, Abraham K., *2376
Katterjohn, Monte M., *677
Katz, Edward, *1608
—— Harold A., *1184
—— Irving I., *4229
—— Nancy, *1507
—— Robert, *1507
Kauffman, Henry J., *1513, *2790
—— James Laurence, *2679
—— Michael, biog., 3562
Kaukauna, Wis., Grignon house, 4298
Kaweah, Calif., cooperative commonwealth, 4893; hist., 4892
Kayes, Alan, *1504
Kearns, Michael, *3663, *5331
Kearny, N. J., Research Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp., 1659
Keasey, Charles R., *5539
Keast, William R., *1362
Keating, John M., *2371
Kebler (Leonard) Collection of Washington Irving first editions, 202
Keech, Mabel Louise, *3573
Keefe, Arthur John, *1255, *3161
Keeler, George W., 4863
——, Mich., songs, 4260
Keen, Mrs. Clarence R., *2552
Keepnews, Orrin, *1600, *1601
Kees, Ann, *344
Keeton, W. Page, *1097
Keevil, J. J., *5160
Kegley, Tracy M., *2882, *3761
Kehl, James A., *2715
Keil, William, and the Aurora communists, 1833
Keister, Cecile M., *5163
Keith, Alice Barnwell, *3215, *5205
—— Harold Verne, *3842
—— Jean E., *5573
—— Marie Morrissey, *1581
—— William, and Delaware, 2852
Keithan, E. L., *4919
Kellar, Herbert A., *4707
Keller, Kathryn Miller, *4023
——, Tex., hist., 3631
Kellett, Donald T., *5578
Kelley, Dan, 4448
—— Francis Clement, *3981
Kelley, J. A., *2049
—— J. Charles, *3529
Kellogg (D. W.) & Co., Hartford, Conn., 2223
—— Ebenezer, *3250
—— Elizabeth R., *4062
—— Julia R., *1998
—— Louise Phelps, *3958
—— (Morris W.) Co., hist., 903
—— William Pitt, impeachment, 3456
—— brothers in Hartford, 2222, 2225
Kelly, A. A., *3750
—— Alfred Hinsey, *689
—— Charles, *3898
—— Howard, *3024
—— John Frederick, *2186
—— Joseph, biog., 4734
Kemble Co., Tex., Creed Taylor in, 3599
Kemper, Jackson, 1792
Kenan, William R., Jr., in Fla., 3369
Kendall, George Wilkins, biog., 2908
—— John Smith, *3473
Kendrick, W. R. C., *4356
—— William, biog., 3722
Kendziora, Carl A., Jr., *400
Keneday, Alexander, 5251
Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3109
Kennan, Clara B., *3817
Kennedy, Ambrose, *620, *2183
—— C. J., *89
—— Edward, *5353
—— Ethne M., *4525
—— John Pendleton, 2870
—— Mary O., *1370
—— Rose, *4911
Kennerly, William Clark, *1831
Kenney, Richard D., *384
Kennon, Albert W., Jr., *1049
Kenosha Co., Wis., 4321
Kenosha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., *4321
Kenrick, Francis Patrick, biog., 2686
Kensett, John F., 1828, 1902
Kent (tow barge), wreck, 4264
Kent, Donald H., *2818
—— George, *3147
—— Lindley C., letter to, 1446
—— Louise (Andrews), *1914
—— Norman, *2368
—— Roland G., *1446
—— Co., Md., Bryan family in, 3036
Kenton, Edna, *5131
Kentucky, 3678–3741; John Bradford in, 198; caves in, 1812; Daniel Drake in, 1805, 1810; John Filson in, 111; gourd plant in, 5119; higher educ., 2940; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; libraries, 415; Negroes, 2940; Needham Parry in, 1803; Thomas Pears in, 1815; science in, 3657; Joseph Frederick Shelly in, 3656; James Smith in, 194, 1790
—— Confederates buried at Camp Douglas, Ill., 4183
Kentucky gazette, 3708, 3711
Kentucky Legislative Council, 3700
—— Library Assoc., 415
—— State Medical Soc., 3683, 3686
Kenway, Mary M., *1979
Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, 4026
Keohane, Robert E., *90
Keokuk (Ia.) *Gate City*, 4396
Keough, Martin Jerome, biog., 2515
Kern, Jean B., *4357, *4370
Kernan, Henry S., *2193

Kernan, John Devereux, Jr., *2300
Kerr, James, 3167
Kershaw (ore carrier), wreck, 4264
Kessler, William C., *1930
Ketcham, Daniel, Indian captivity, 3956
Ketchikan, Alaska, reminisc., 4946
Kettering, Charles F., *968
Ketterlinus, Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil, 2688
—— Paul, 2688
—— Printing House, Phila., 2688
Kewanee star-courier, 3969
Key, Philip Barton, killing of, 3173
—— V. O., Jr., *3605
Kidder, Alfred Vincent, *4653
Kiefer, Monica Mary, *1245
Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke, *2809
—— James M., *1025
Kienitz, John F., *4305
Kilby, Thomas Erby, biog., 3391
Kile, Orville Merton, *913
Killeffer, David Herbert, *2458
Killough family, 2747
Kilpatrick, William Heard, *2146, *4000
Kimball, Fiske, *2164, *5490
—— Frederick H., *2484
—— Le Roy E., *423
—— W. G. C., *2134
Kinard, Margaret, *3755
Kincaid, Robert L., *2927
Kinehen, Oscar A., *3865
King, A. Allen, *914
—— Edward C., *4526
—— Ernest La Marr, *1881, *4898
—— Ervin, *4822
—— George M., *2938
—— George Co., Va., churches, 3088
—— of William, James, killing of, 4806
—— Philip's War, sketch of, 1921
—— William St., San Antonio, Tex., 3588
Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, mission of William Pinkney to, 5546
King's Landing, N. Y., hist., 2456
Kingsbridge, N. Y. C., St. Stephen's Methodist Church, 2359
Kingsbury, Lilburn A., *389
Kingsland, Lawrence C., *1014
Kingston, C. S., *4695
——, Mass., Powers shell heap, 2083
——, N. Y., view, 1837
Kin-jo-i-no, Chief, reminisc. of Battle of Fallen Timbers, 4011
Kinkeldey, Otto, biog., 446
Kinnamon, Karon, *3561
Kinney, Henry Laurence, in Corpus Christi, Tex., 3577
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 5226
Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude, *1565
Kinsman, William H., 4391
Kintner, William R., *5108
Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (Magill), *3958
Kipling, Rudyard, in Vt., 2011
Kiralfy, Verona, 2724
Kirchtroisdorf, Germany, military operations, 5537
Kirker, Frederick, *5623
Kirkland, Edward Chase, *1932
Kirtland, Ohio, Temple of the Reorganized Church of Latter-Day Saints, 4033
Kirwan, Albert D., *3415
Kitchen, M. P., *3650
Kitchen utensils, antique, 338
Kite, Elizabeth S., *5445, *5450
Kittanning, Pa., medal (1756), 2753
Kittery Point, Me., historic houses, 1955
Kittredge, George Lyman, bibliog., 216; reminisc., 2066, 2068
Kittrell, Clark, *1890
Kleber, Albert, *4103
—— Victor, *4133
Klein, Ada Paris, *1809
—— Francis A., *3806
Kleiner, Robert E., *4738
Klett, Guy Soulliard, *2608
Kletzien, Gretchen E., *4307
Klickitat Indians, and Memaloose Island, 4678
Klickstein, Herbert S., *142
Kliger, Samuel, *5087
Kline, Ira M., *2376
Klingaman, Orie Erb, *3965
Klingsberg, Frank Wysor, *2939
—— Irene, *1713
—— John Erik, biog., 1713
—— Robert J., *1713
Klink, Mrs. Clarence K., *2816
Klose, Nelson, *3358
Kluckhohn, Frank L., *650, *5598
Knaus, Charles L., *4642
Knauth, Arnold W., *5053
Knight, Edgar W., *2893
—— William Donald, *4287
Knipling, E. F., *3375
Knoblauch, Marion, *4169
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *3107
Knortz, Karl, letters to, 5525
Know Nothing Party, in Louisville, 3729
Knowlton, Evelyn Hope (Puffer), *866
Knox, Dudley W., *5212
—— James Hall Mason, *3008
—— Julie Le Clerc, *4089, *4090, *4092
—— Co., Ky., teacher tenure, 3716
Knoxville, Tenn., Louis A. Gratz in, 1861
Kobelev, Ivan, *4935
Koch, Adrienne, *2887
—— Carl, *1559
—— Elers, *4467
—— Fred Conrad, obit., 4152
—— Robert A., *1358
Kodiak Island, bell from, 4937; Grigori Efimovich Rasputin on, 5700; voyage of Dmitri Bragin to, 4935
Koenig, Samuel, *2227
Koester, Leonard, *3729
Kogan, Herman, *887
Kohler, Dayton, *1479
—— Ruth Miriam De Young, *4273
Kohlmetz, William J., *665, *1074
Koke, Richard J., *2302
Kokopelli, 4665
Kolb, J. H., *900
Kolker, Kenneth K., *1153
Kollmorgen, Walter M., *3827
Kollock, George J., letters to, 1806
Konvitz, Milton R., *1764
Korea, 5671–5674; occupation, 5611
Korn, Bertram W., *1318
Koshkonong, Wis., 4292
Kossuth, Louis, in the U. S., 5568
Kosterlitzky, Emilio, 5255
Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, *1407
Kowalczyk, Edmund L., *4871, *4882

Krackowizer, Ernst, *5308
Kramer, A. Walter, *1580
—— Howard D., *1249, *1251, *1252
—— Robert, *1102
Krarup, M. C., *1887
Kraus, Joe W., *3775
Krause, Francis A., *4287
Krech, Shephard, *2995
Krehbiel, C. E., *4455
Krenitsin, Petr Kumikh, voyage to Alaska, 4935
Krenz, Julia St. Clair, *5682
Kresge, Mrs. E. B., *4236, *4237
Kretzmann, Karl, *2253
Krimmel, John Louis, 1534
Krogman, Wilton Marion, *2875
Krotz, Alva S., and the automobile industry, 4189
Krout, John Allen, *2355
Krutch, Joseph Wood, *1417
Krynine, Dimitri Pavlovitch, *2196
Kuaua mural paintings, N. M., 7
Kuhn, Anna, *1910
Kuhns, Frederick Irving, *1690, *4201
—— John F., *2797
—— Miriam, *2797
Kulp, Richard, *2612
Kulsrud, Carl J., *280
Kunz, Josef L., *5128
Kurtz, Wilbur G., *3309
Kurz, Louis, 4141
—— Rudolph Friedrich, 3892
Kuykendall, J. H., *3528, *3540
—— Ralph Simpson, *4958
Kuzell, Ralph E., *5503
Kuznets, Simon, *5036
Kwajalein Atoll, naval gunfire in, 5645
Kyle, Otto R., *4180
Kyte, George W., *5396

Labank, May, biog., 2951
Labaree, Leonard Woods, *1744
Labeling, failure to reveal material facts in, 806
Labor, 1142–1197; and abolition, 1148; and business associations, 1107; and Negroes, 1152; controversies, 1164; earnings, 1159; government seizures in disputes, 1190; in agriculture, 1151; in Calif., 4912; in Colo., 4520; in Md., 3020; in Mo., 3810; in Phila., 2685; in S. C., 3236; in the lumber industry, 3962; in the South, 2903; jurisdiction of Federal courts in disputes, 683; militancy in the South, 2898; of children, in Va., 3074; pay rate, 1188, 1195, 1196; productivity in Gt. Brit. and the U. S., 5429; supply, 1157, 1191; tenure of leaders, 1163
Labor leaders: Ralph Hosea Chaplin, 1169; Eugene Victor Debs, 1155, 1161; Peter E. Dietz, 1166; Andrew Furuseth, 1156; Burnette G. Haskell, 4893; Sidney Hillman, 1168; Dennis Kearney, 4785; A. J. Mundella, 5420; Abraham Ruef, 4815; Paul William Ryan, 1180
—— legislation, 1145, 1158, 1167, 1173, 1179, 1182; in N. J., 2544; in Puerto Rico, 5017; State, 1184
—— Party, American, 2276
—— Research Assoc., *656
—— unions, 1143, 1144; and closed or union shops, 1192; and foremen, 1153, 1154; and picketing, 1189; and the millinery industry, 2371; income goals, 1176; of musicians, 1150; power to discipline members, 1174
Labor unions (by name): Amalgamated Clothing Workers of Ameriea, 1168; American Federation of Musicians, 1178; United Hatters, Cap, and Millinery Workers International Union, 1149; United Hatters of North America, 1164
Lace, antique, 334
Lacey, Frederick B., *5533
Lackawanna River, views, 2791
La Coume, Jerry R., *3541
La Crosse Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 453
La Crosse tribune, 3969
Lacy family, 3059
Ladd, Franklin B., 1837
Ladejinsky, W. I., *5669
Lae, New Guinea, 5634
La Farge, John, 324, *5419
La Farge family, letters from Henry James to, 5419
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 5448, 5484; cripple, 1743; in Westchester Co., N. Y., 5469, 5470
Lafitte, Jean, in Ark., 3819
La Follette, Robert Marion, biog., 629
Laforce, Furtney, *1809
Laforgue, Jules, and Thomas Stearns Eliot, 5491
Lagenaria siceraria, 5119
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry, *630, *631
Laiche, Jean, *3633
Laín Entralgo, Pedro, *5513
Laing, James T., *455
Laird, Warren Powers, obit., 2696
Lakanal, Joseph, 5468; biog., 5465
Lake, I. Beverly, *1705
—— Champlain, 5151; naval action, 5153; sea serpent in, 2453
—— Charlevoix, Mich., smelt fishery, 4266
—— Co., Calif., minerals, 4880
—— Co. (Center Twp.), Ind., census of 1850, 4105
—— Erie, Battle of, 5165
—— George, views, 1828, 1902
—— Kee-wau-nay, Ind., 4100
—— Mattamuskeet, N. C., fishing records, 3231
—— Michigan, ship service, 4308
—— Mohonk, N. Y., view, 1902
—— Oneida, N. Y., Fritz von La Roche at, 5454
—— Ontario, hostilities on, 5170
—— Placid, N. Y., descr., 2467; forest fire, 2526
—— Superior, first steamship on, 5180; iron industry, 3974
—— Texoma, Tex. and Okla., 2972
—— Winnebago, Wis., 4305; Juliaette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie at, 3958
L'Alleman, Gordon, *4879
Lallou, William J., *145
Lamar, Joseph Rucher, 2899
—— Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, 2899
—— Mirabeau B., 2899
—— family, 2899; in Ga., 3282
Lambert, George Cannon, *4571
—— John Ralph, *5209
—— John Wallace, as a book collector, 4109
Lamson, Roy, Jr., *5559
Lancaster, Clay, *195, *3709, *3713, *3721
—— Joseph, and the monitorial system, 2893
——, Ohio, St. John's Church, 4047
——, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; bookbindings, 2743; watchmaking, 2836
—— Co., Pa., Amish in, 2825; Carpenter's Church Cemetery, 2798; Easter customs, 2809; electrical industries, 2815; gas industries, 2815; Hoopes family in, 2747; hospitals, 2773; Joseph Lehn in, 2822; Killough family in, 2747; Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, 2810

Lancet and clinic, 4042
Lancet and observer, 4042
Lancet-clinic, 4042
Land, Mary, *4018
—— Robert H., *3098
——, in Calif., 4756; in Colo., 4526; in Mass., 2027; in N. J., 2547; in Pa., conveyance from private owner to public, 2633; in Vt., 1996; ownership and use, 837; public, 875; Puritan occupation of, 1919; system, 856; transfers, in S. D., 4410; under navigable waters, 1028; use in Boundary Co., Idaho, 4498; use in Ygnacio Valley, Calif., 4844; values and warranted values, 906
—— title, Colo., 4536; Ind., 4073; L. I., 2397; N. Y., 2430, 2432, 2443; Pa., 2629; Tex., 3575; Va., 3071, 3086, 3102; Wash. State, 4686
Landenberger, J. Louis, *2688
Lander, Richard N., *2461, *2477
Landholding, John Adams and Thomas Jefferson on, 853
Landis, Benson Y., *1130
—— Bertha Cochran, *2762, *2763
—— Charles K., *5574
—— Elizabeth Storey, *1190
—— James M., *996
—— Kenesaw Mountain, *3158
Landon, Fred, *5172
Landowners, liability to trespassing children, 1037; responsibility to children, 1036
Landscape architects: Henry Vincent Hubbard, 1554; Frederick Law Olmsted, 269; Phelps Wyman, 3984
—— architecture, Chicago, 3984; Milwaukee, 3984; Minneapolis, 3984
Lane, Alfred Church, obit., 1636
—— Job, house in Rockport, Mass., 2100
—— Joseph, papers, 174
—— William Henry, 1487
Lang, Cecil, *5422
—— Elfrieda, *4105
Langdon, Olivia, letters to, 1444
Lange, Victor, *5454
Langlois, Marine Louise (Holmes), *4020
—— Thomas Huxley, *4020, *4060
Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, biog., 865
Langtry, Tex., Roy Bean in, 3620
Languages, obsolescent, 1199
Lanier, Sidney, writings on women, 2943
Lankes, L. R., *782
Lansingburgh, N. Y., Augustus Filley in, 1901
Lape, Jane M., *2474
La Piana, Angelina, *5545
Lapsley, John W., *3390
Laramie, Fort, 4511
Lardner, Ring, *1818
Larene, Wash., Charles Ellsworth Myers in, 4702
Larkin, T. B., *5102
—— Thomas O., *4861
La Roche, Fritz von, at Lake Oneida, 5454
La Roche, Sophie von, *Erscheinungen am See Oneida*, 5454
La Roüerie, Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de, 5446, 5449, 5450
Larsen, Esther Louise, *5140
—— Hanna Astrup, biog., 792
—— Harald C., *906
—— Helge Eyvin, *4930
Larson, Cedric, *830, *1508, *1563
—— Ernest Samuel, *4146
Larson, Henrietta M., *34
La Salle, René Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, in the Mississippi Valley, 1780, 1781
Lasch, Robert, *833
Laser, Marvin, *1425
Lash, John S., *1399
Laski, Harold Joseph, *483, *754
Lassen Co., Calif., hist., 4864
—— Peak, 4913
—— Volcanic National Park, 4913
Lassiter, William L., *2465
Las Trampas, N. M., Church of the Apostles, 4633
Lasuén, Fermín Francisco, date of death, 4842
Las Vegas, N. M., Castañeda Hotel, 4650
Late appeals, in Calif., 4786
Lathrop, Barnes F., *3512, *3548
—— Gilbert A., *3947
—— Rose (Hawthorne), biog., 1910
Latour, L., in Ark., 3819
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, biog., 1522
Laubin, Gladys, *1485
—— Reginald, *1485
Lauderdale, Virginia E., *3856
—— Co., Ala., archeol., 3395
Laughlin, Clarence John, *3441, *3442
Laundry work, 333, 367
Laurel, José Paciano, biog., 4979
—— Hill, Natchez, Miss., 3423
Laurie, Joe, Jr., *1504
Lautner, Harold W., *1554
Lavender, David Sievert, *4468
Laverty, Carroll D., *1434
Law, John, and Ind., 116
——, Annual Survey of American Law, 183; for one world, 5053; in Ala., hist., 3382; in American civilization, 682; in La., hist., 3447; in Miss., 3413; in Occupied Germany, 5540; in Okla., 3848; in Puerto Rico, 5014; in Wyo., 4505
Law librarians: William Sanders Johnston, 437
"Law West of the Pecos," 3620
Lawful assembly, prohibition of, 743
Lawlis, Chelsea A., *4102, *4106
Lawren, Joseph, *3370
Lawrence, Adam, escape from Indians, 3544
—— D. H., *1818
——, Kan., James Naismith in, 1268
Lawson, Elizabeth, *588
—— McEwan, *560
—— Murray G., *35
—— Thomas Bayley, biog., 2130
Lawyers, 681; Ala., register, 3384; Md., 3004
Lawyers and jurists (by name): Austin Adams, 4383; James Patterson Alexander, 3523; Joseph Glover Baldwin, 4781; Simeon Eben Baldwin, 2191; Roy Bean, 3620; George Emerson Beers, 2192; Isaac Blackford, 4074; Louis D. Brandeis, 2067; Allen B. Burch, 4438; Thomas Vincent Cator, 4788; Warner Walton Cope, 4775; Frederick E. Crane, 2343; Elisha Oscar Crosby, 4875; Joseph Horace Drake, 4204; Charles Dunn, 4277; Evan A. Evans, 4131; Elbert Campbell Ferguson, 739; Stephen Johnson Field, 718; Ernest T. Florance, 739; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Fred L. Gross, 2360; Augustus Noble Hand, 2270; George Allen Henshaw, 3845; William Henry Herndon, 4122; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 734; William Samuel Johnson, 1898; Martin Jerome Keough, 2515; Lamar family, 2899, 3282; Abraham Lincoln, 679, 3170, 4119, 4120; William M. Maltbie, 2194; John Marshall, 679; George W. Maxey, 2643; Charles R. Miller, 739;

John Bassett Moore, 5055; George Wilmer Samson Musgrave, 3028; William Paterson, 2567; Henry Patrick, 679; Orville C. Pratt, 4680; John Anthony Quitman, 1804; Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna, 5042; Nicholas Ridgely, 2859; George Rossman, 4722; Robert G. Simmons, 4419; Homer H. Smith, 3763; Kimbrough Stone, 3777; Oscar S. Straus, 2334; Charles Vernon Terrell, 3600; William Wagner Watts, 739; Daniel Webster, 679; William Collins Whitney, 612; Robert Lee Williams, 3843; Robert McAlpin Williamson, 3498
Laxalt, Robert P., *4742
Layne, J. Gregg, *4661, *4675, *4819
Lead industry, in Mass., 2097
—— plates buried in the Ohio Valley, 1788
Leadville, Colo., 3894
League of Composers, 1591
—— of Nations, and the U. S. Senate, 5080
Leahy, Michael Richard, 4700
—— Vina Mary (Fortin), 4700
Leake, Chauncey D., *3549
Learned, Edmund P., *1131
—— James R., *872, *4503
Leary, Lewis, *168, *253, *2307, *2565, *2680, *3289
Leases, in N. Y., 2261; of oil, gas, and other minerals, 871; of real estate, 1025; percentage leases, 1076
Leather industry, standards, 899
Leavell, Frank H., *1725
Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Rwy., 4447
Lebanon, Ill., McKendree College, 4167
Lebergott, Stanley, *1159
Le Clerq, Chrétien, 1781
Lecture movement, 1382
Lectures of Henry David Thoreau, bibliog., 163
Lee, Ernest, Jr., *3606
—— Frederic P., *715
—— John Doyle, biog., 4674
—— Mary Ann, 1487
—— Robert, *4411
—— Robert Edward, 2892; in Fla., 3339; military genius, 2925
—— Rose Hum, *1492
—— Ruth Webb, *306
—— William J., *3989
—— Co., Ark., reminisc., 3824
—— Syndicate, 3969
Leechman, Douglas, *5192
Lees, James, II, descendants, 2811
—— (James) & Co., 2811
—— family, 2811
Leesville, Ind., White house, 4093
Leete, Frederick De Land, *1680
Leetsma, Roger A., *4253
Lefever, Mark E., *2647
Lefevre, Peter, 1687
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *3196, *3201, *3204
Leflore Co., Miss., settlement, 3436
Legal educ., Mass., 2123; N. Y. C., 2347; Tex., 3523
—— hist., study of, 78
—— procedure, reform, 683
—— profession, Ia., hist., 4356; Kan., 4432
Le Gear, Clara Egli, *288
Leggett, William, 2316
Legislative acts, titles of, in Md., 3005
—— apportionment, in Miss., 3415
—— research, in Ky., 3700
Legislatures, in the South, 2973; of Pa., 2605
Lehigh River, views, 2791
Lehman, George, 1534
Lehman, Joe, *3709
Lehmann, Lilli, 1573
Lehmer, Donald Jayne, *5221
Lehn, Joseph, biog., 2822
Lehrman, Philip P., *1650
Leicester, Henry M., *142
Leidy, Joseph, 1643
Leigh, James, letters to, 2886
Leighton, Henry, *2706
Leisy, Ernest E., *1419
Leiter, Robert David, *1154
Leland, John, biog., 1796
Lemay, Thomas J., 3219
Le Mire, Culbert, 2453
Lemmer, George F., *3772
Lemonnier, Léon, *470, *3888
L'Engle, Gertrude Nelson, *1832
—— Katherine Tracy, *1832
—— Margaret Madeleine (Saunders), *1832
—— William Johnson, *1832
Lengyel, Emil, *5566
Lenhart, John, *1694
Lenroot, Katharine F., *4150
Lent, George Eidt, *1059
Leon Creek, Tex., Indian attack, 3595
Leonard, A. T., Jr., *4861
—— Edwin S., *1883
—— Sister Joan de Lourdes, *2605
—— John W., *3740
Leopold, Helen, *3681
Lepawsky, Albert, *2973
Lepers, in Hawaii, 4969
Lerche, Charles O., Jr., *557
Leroy, Maxime, *5455
Lesher, Joseph, 4558
Leslie, Miriam Florence (Follin), biog., 2326
—— William R., *713
Lester, Virgil T., *1158
Lesueur, Charles-Alexandre, biog., 5464
Lethe Agricultural Seminary, McCormick Co., S. C. 3266
Létombe, 5484
Levashev, Mikhail, voyage to Alaska, 4935
Levering, Jacob, spy, 2766
—— John, spy, 2766
Levi, Warner, *5620
Levin, Peter R., *580
Levitan, David M., *769
—— Solomon, biog., 4284
Lewis, Anthony Marc, *494, *3651
—— Ferris E., *4265
—— Fielding, house built by, 3109
—— Gilbert N., on independent inventions, 5582
—— H. H. Walker, *1009
—— Inez Johnson, *4520
—— John, 3087
—— Joseph, 1260
—— Lloyd, *601, *605
—— Meriwether, *4404
—— Nolan D. C., *1649
—— Robert Erskine, *3015
—— Ruth R., *4892
—— Sinclair, *1818; crit., 1470
—— Virginia, *2716
—— William Berkeley, biog., 563
—— Wyndham, 484
—— family, 4126

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1809, 3886; and Memaloose Island, 4678; in N. D., 4404; in Ore., 4727
Lewis v. Lewis, 3170
Lewisburg & Mifflinburg Turnpike Co., 2802
Lexington, Ky., 2886, 3709; Cassius Marcellus Clay in, 3724, 3725; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; Sayre School, 3728
——, Mo., Jesse James in, 4793
——, Va., Franklin Soc. and Library Co., 3123
Leyburn, Ellen Douglass, *2962
Leyson, Burr Watkins, *5084
Leyte, P. I., 11th Airborne Div. in, 4995; Engineers in, 4996; Seron 10 in, 5640
Leyte Gulf, battle for, 4994
Liability, 1041; and community property in Wash. State, 4690; and insanity, 704; limited, in Mass., 2024; of aircraft manufacturers, 995; of landowners to trespassing children, 1037; of municipal corporations, in N. C., 3208; of municipal corporations, in N. Y., 2262; of public corporations, 708
Libby, Steve, *3259
Libel, and radio, 321
Liberalism, and the churches, 1667; and the Presidency, 542; in the modern state, 518
Liberals, dilemma of, 510
Liberia, Lutheran missions in, 5075
Liberty cap, 357
—— of the press, 786, 823; in World War I, 811
—— of worship, 1705, 2017
Librarians, special, 448
Librarians (by name): William Corkran, 429; Fielding Hudson Garrison, 432; William Sanders Johnston, 437; Otto Kinkeldey, 446
Libraries, in Colo., 4520; in Ky., 415; in the Pacific Northwest, 444; statistics, 436
Libraries (by name): American Legion National Headquarters Library, 405; Associate Library in Milford, Conn., 412; Brutē Library, 424; Chicago Law Institute, 437; William L. Clements Library, Univ. of Michigan, 447, 451, 452; Douglas Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc. and Museum, 439; Ellwanger and Barry Library, 421; Harvard College Library, 410; Harvard Medical School Library, 425; Harvard Union Library, 438; Hasty Pudding Club Library, Harvard, 418; Hayes Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio, 445; Iowa State Law Library, 4356; Library of Congress, 414, 416, 417, 420, 443; library of Gideon Hart, Franklin Co., Ohio, 4029; New England Deposit Library, 461; Univ. of California at Los Angeles Library, 449; Western Reserve Historical Soc. Library, 402; Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., 426
Library of Congress, *156-158, *200, *265, *267, *649; and John James Beckley, 543; and science, 420; William Warner Bishop in, 443; descr., 416; mss., 417; plan for, 414
Licensees, in radio enterprises, 826
Lich, Germany, military operations, 5537
Lick Observatory, Edward Emerson Barnard in, 1603
Licking River, Ky., hist., 3705
Liddell, Viola Goode, *3410
Lieb, Frederick George, *2723
Lieber, Francis, biog., 566
Lie-detector tests as evidence, 752
Lief, Alfred, *2378
Lieske, H. William, *3798
Life (periodical), 797
Life insurance, and suicide, 1029; expansion, 1046; for whalers, 2411; in Ohio, 4053; premiums, and war, 1035; protection of proceeds, 1070
Lighthouses: Cape Henry, Va., 3099; Horton's Point Lighthouse, Southold, L. I., 2412
Lighting equipment, antique, 332
Lightning Express (train), 1873
Lillard, Richard G., *252
Lillie, Frank Rattray, biog., 1640
Lilly, Josiah Kirby, Foster collection, 166; obit., 165
Lima-Hamilton Corp., 4044
Lima Locomotive Works, 4044
Limestone Presbyterian Church, Gaffney, S. C., 3276
Limited-access highway, 988
Limited liability in Mass., 2024
Linceeum, Gideon, 2895
Lincoln, Abraham, 525, *575; ancestors in Eng., 5368; and an anti-Nebraska editors' convention, 4180; and disfranchisement of rebels, 606; and governors of States, 600; and Ulysses Simpson Grant, 601; and Phineas D. Gurley, 3176; and Adam Gurowski, 584; and territorial patronage, 604; and Tex. newspapers, 3516; and the election of 1860, 593; and the election of 1864, 4056; argument before the Supreme Court, 3170; as a flatboatman, 1817; as a lawyer, 679, 4119, 4120; assassination, 215, 613, 614, 3180, 3181; association with William Henry Herndon, 4122, 4127; autobiographical writings, 575; biog., 560, 561, 572; birthplace cabin, 3718; campaign of 1846; dealings with Allen Pinkerton, 605; enduring achievements of his administration, 603; fingerprint, 3179; Gettysburg Address, 607; "house divided" speech, 4181; ideology, 498; in Early's attack on Wash., D. C., 3177; in Gettysburg, 1543; in Ill., 1851; in Ind., 4087; in Ohio, 4054; in Sangamon Co., Ill., 4172; in Springfield, Ill., 4182; letter to Mrs. Bixby, 3178; letters received by, 507; letters to and from Horace Greeley, 594; lithographs, 1523; José Martí on, 562; music about, 211; newspaper references to, 596; papers (Robert Todd Lincoln Collection), 507; press opposition in New Hampshire, 1978; release of S. Wilde Hardinge, 1329; religion, 1691; treatment by historians, 50; Lyon Gardiner Tyler on, 122
—— Alexander, *2028
—— Robert Todd, biog., 507
—— Co., N. M., William H. Bonney in, 4646; P. G. Garrett in, 4646
—— Papers, 1761
Lincoln star, 3969
Lind, Jenny (Johanna Maria Lind), 382
—— Sidney E., *2207
Lindbergh, Anne Morrow, *1818
Lindbloom, Charles E., *1176
Linden Hall, Lititz, Pa., hist., 2744
Lindheimer, Ferdinand Jakob, 2895
Lindley, Clara (Hill), *4337
Lindquist, Orville Alvin, *36
Lindsay, Vachel, *4119, *4192; "The Congo," 4192; visit to Newton, Kan., 4459
Lindsey, Bessie M., *291, *1548
Linford, Ernest H., *4532
Lingelbach, William E., *2654
Linguistic atlas of the South Atlantic States, 2997
Link, Arthur S., *242
Linn, Ed. R., *3347
—— Merrill W., *2802
Linné, Carl von, and the gardenia, 5291; correspondence with Alexander Garden, 5359
Linnich, Germany, crossing of Roer River at, 5539
Linscott, Robert Newton, *2034

Lintner, Sylvia Chace, *2141
Linville, Gorge, N. C., 3230
Lipman, Jean Herzber, *292
Lippincott, Horace Mather, *2650
Lipscomb, David, biog., 3766
—— Herbert C., *5290
Liquor laws, in Pa., 2646, 2648
Lisbon, German spies in, 5516
Lisle, Clifton, *5366
Lister, C. B., *1264
—— Robert H., *4625
Litchfield, Conn., historic houses, 1923
—— Co., Conn., railroads, 2229
Literary societies: Delphic and Pithonian Societies, Univ. of Rochester, 2506
Literature, American, 1408-1483; and folklore, 1419; children's, 1245; in Ala., 3386; in Ariz., 1774; in Colo., 4520; in Del., 2854; in Ind., 4076, 4109; in La., 3455, 3486; in Me., 1950; in N. C., 3205, 3230; in N. M., 1774, 4609, 4613; in New Eng., 1913, 1920, 1939; in Ohio, 4029; in Ore., 4711; in Rochester, N. Y., 2511; in Tex., 1774, 3584, 3587; in the South, 2870, 2889, 2897, 2901, 2907, 2954; in the Southwest, 1774; in the U. S., 1407, 1408, 1414, 1452, 5066; in the U. S., hist., 1409; in the U. S., reactionary tendencies, 1471; in the U. S., theory, 31; in the West, 3890; in Va., 3050, 3052, 3054, 3125, 3140; of Negroes, 1457, 1460; of Negroes, in Negro colleges, 1399
Lithographs, 1523; portraits, 303
Lititz, Pa., Linden Hall, 2744
Littell, Henry Woolsey, biog., 1317
Little, Mrs. J. Wesley, *2843
—— Nina Fletcher, *1904, *1927, *1933, *1936
—— Bear Creek site, Ala., 3396
—— Colorado River, Ariz., Hermann Wolf on, 4672
—— Compton, R. I., historic houses, 1923
—— Dixie, Mo., 3797
—— Miami Valley, Ohio, cemeteries, 4013
—— White House, Warm Springs, Ga., 3327
Litzenberg, Jennings Crawford, obit., 4354
Lively, Robert A., *2966
Livermore, Seward W., *654, *5515
——, Calif., Chateau Bellevue, 4890
Liverpool Liz (Elizabeth Smith), 4733
Livestock industry, in the Pacific Northwest, bibliog., 182
—— interests, and conservation, 3942
Livingood, James W., *3758
Livingston, Burton Edward, obit., 1642, 1647
Llano Co., Tex., lost mine, 3589
—— Estacado, reminisc., 3626; of N. M., descr., 4659
Llaves, N. M., Gallina architectural forms, 4626
Lloyd, Edward, *3001
—— Gwendolyn, *246
Loans, by the Federal Govt., 514; in La., 3462
Lobbying, and business associations, 1107; Federal regulations, 820
Lobell, Nathan D., *1075
Locke, Charles A., *2722
—— David Ross, 4055; in Toledo, 4057
—— Harvey J., *37
Lockhart, Frank P., *5682
Lockwood, G. Paul, *1892
Locomotive feed water heater, 942
—— models, of Guy A. Vaughan, 2013
Lodgepole pine industry, 3941
Loeb, Louis, drawing by, 3186
Loehr, George R., *5679
—— Rodney C., *38, *464, *4342
Loewe (D. E.) & Co., Danbury, Conn., 1164
Loewenstein, Karl, *5540
Loewy (Raymond) Associates, industrial designers, 977
Lofton, John M., Jr., *3253
—— Williston H., *1148
Loftus, John A., *5031
—— John James, *2385
Logan, Herschel C., *383, *385
—— John (fl. 1822), 3687
—— family, 3687
—— Co., Ky., Shakers in, 3717
Lokke, Carl L., *1884
Lomasney, Martin Michael, 2060
Lomax, Alfred L., *4736
—— Louise, *3532
Lomb, John, 870
London, Lawrence F., *2921
—— Lena, *4077, *4278
——, Eng., Benjamin Moran in, 5413
Lone Star Fair of Texas, 3577
—— Star Steel Co., Daingerfield, Tex., 3648, 3649
Long, E. B., *1760
—— Edith H., *2873
—— George W., *2154
—— Irvin, *4205
—— John Cuthbert, *542
—— Samuel W., *3924
—— Will West, biog., 3224
—— Branch, N. J., beach resort, 1846; view, 1828
—— Island, 2391–2419; Battle of, 2304; bibliog., 171; horticulture, 1794; Prince family on, 1794; teaching of hist. on, 107
—— Island Sound, the *Commonwealth* on, 1908
—— Islanders, in the Pacific, 5615
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, and Robert Frost, 1995; estimate of Heinrich Heine, 5522; translation of Michelangelo, 5550
Longmont, Colo., reminisc., 4551
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 3307; port., 3313
Longyear, Mary Hawley (Beecher), *2121
Lonsway, Jesse William, *1688
Loockermans, Govert, 2234
—— Jacob, 2234
—— Nicholas, 2234
—— Manor House, Dover, Del., 2234
Loomis, Benjamin Franklin, *4913
—— C. Grant, *4773, *4776
—— Lee P., *3969
Looney, Robert C., *4532
Lopez, Josuah, port., 2165
—— Sarah (Rivera), port., 2165
Lord, Arthur C., *864
—— Russell, *3972
—— William G., *5328
Lorimer, George Horace, biog., 803
—— Park, Montgomery Co., Pa., hist., 2729
Lorin, Henri, *1142
Los Angeles, Calif., 4816–4834; Chamber of Commerce, Research Committee, *4828; charities, 4825; descr., 1818; interests in Siberia, 5704; music in, 1565; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922
Los Fresnos, Tex., 3530
Lost mines, N. M., 3627; Tex., 3589, 3627
Lotteries, in colonial America, 1007; in La., 3450; in Md. churches, 3002
Lottick, Kenneth V., *3992
Louchheim, Aline B., *433
Loudoun Co., Va., *3111; Quaker houses, 3103; wills, 3111

Louis Philippe, of France, 5484
Louisiana, 3440-3489; Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in, 3377; Judah Philip Benjamin in, 5305; Preston Brown in, 5063; capitol, 1859; Harvey Couch in, 2978; educators, 5468; Episcopalians in, 1792; French soldiers in, 2940; higher educ., 2940; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; Negroes, 2940; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867
—— Purchase, 1809
—— State Law Institute, 3463
—— State Univ., Walter Lynwood Fleming in, 121
Louisville, Ky., courthouse, 3723; hist., 3692; William Kendrick in, 3722; riots (1855), 3729
—— & Nashville RR, 3734
Lounsbury, Charles, will, 228
Love, Edmund G., *5644
Lovejoy, Julia Louisa, *4443
Lovell, John, Jr., *1501
—— Richard H., *1127
—— Lovett, Robert Morss, *1763
—— Robert W., *418, *438
Low, Frederick F., 5671
—— Theodore L., *406
—— William Henry, *5676
Lowboy built in Phila., 2663
Lowe, Myrtle Weaver, *3624
—— R. Gordon, *1234
—— Thaddeus Sobieski Constantine, 1321
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, biog., 2061
—— Amy, 1423
—— James Russell, and Charles Augustin Sainte-Beuve, 5481
——, Mass., Thomas Bayley Lawson in, 2130
Lowens, Irving, *1568, *1907, *2074, *2321
Loweree, H. W., *5584
Lowitt, Richard, *3682
Lowndes, Charles L. B., *1049, *1082
Lowndesboro, Ala., Ed. S. McCurdy and George McCurdy in, 3411
Lowrey, Mark Perry, 3435
—— Walter McGehee, *3454
Lowry, Walker, *734
Loyalists, in N. Y., 2450; in the U. S., Siebert Collection, 172; Jewish, 1209
Loyalists (by name): Leonard Cutting, 2405; Ben McCord, 2450; George Muirson, 2400; Benjamin Thompson, 1984
Loyalty, and Govt. employees, 667; and guilt by association, 655
Loysen, Milton O., *2278
LSTs, in Iwo Jima and Okinawa, 4650
Lucas, Robert, biog., 4358
—— Co., Ohio, 4004
Luce, Henry Winters, biog., 5681
Lucerne Valley, San Bernardino Co., Calif., reminisc., 4901
Lucke, Jessie Ryon, *776
—— family, 3059
Luckey, Hugh, *3218
Ludlow, Ann (Williams), gown of, 2306
Ludwick, Christopher, biog., 2678
—— Institute, Phila., 2678
Ludwig, Frederick J., *798
—— Mary Culbertson, *4389, *4390, *4393
Luhrs, Fannette Boulard (Houston), *2645
Lukens, Rebecca (Pennock), biog., 2800
Lukinich, Imre, *5567
Lumber industry, 846, 915; and soybean glues, 917; and transportation, 953; folklore, 1825; hist., 858; in Ark., 3828, 3832; in Calif., 4789, 4873; in Detroit, 4221; in Ia., 4375; in Mich., 3968, 4247, 4257, 4263, 4265; in Minn., 4351; in N. H., 1993; in Ore., 4715; in Phila., 2677; in the Great Lakes region, 3962; in the West, lodgepole pine, 3941; in Wash. State, 4698, 4706; in Wis., 3968, 4314, 4317; in Wyo., 4517; plywood, 917, 918
Lumberjacks, 3962
Lumiansky, R. M., *3478
Lunde, Anders S., *1178
Lunderman, Charles J., Jr., *965
Luscomb, Sally C., *2589
Lutherans, 1696; Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4175; in Ia., 4399, 4403; in Ill., 1865, 1879, 4168, 4171; in Kan., 1867; in Mich., 3970; in Minn., 1867; in Mo., 1865, 1867, 1879, 3798; in N. Y., 2458, 2459; in Ohio, 4068; in Pa., 1867, 2610, 2611, 2736, 2754; in St. Louis, 3805; in Tex., 3601, 3628; in the North Central States, 3976; in Wis., 1879; missions, 5075; Missouri Synod, 1835; schools, 1879
Luthin, Reinhard H., *5568
Lyean, Gilbert L., *3200
Lyceum movement, 1381
Lycoming Co., Pa., Pine Creek Declaration of Independence, 2764
Lyman, Charles M., *1898
—— John, *933, *4805, *5274
Lynch, Charles E., *5346
Lynchburg, Tenn., 3765
——, Va., Bethune Center Nursery School, 3148
Lynching, in Los Angeles, 4819; McDonald Boys, 4261
Lynn, James T., Jr., *3993
——, Mass., iron works, 2091
Lyon, Allan, *5347
Lyons, Eugene, *646, *819
—— Louis M., *2078
Lythgoe, Hermann C., *2019
Lytton, Edward Bulwer, and "There is no death," 5414

Mabbott, T. O., *1429
McAfee, Paul K., *4093
Macao, John Powell Reeves in, 5685
Macaroni industry in Tex., 3619
MacArthur, Douglas A., attack on Hollandia, 5643; in Japan, 5668
McArthur, Lewis A., *4708
McAtee, W. L., *5196
McAuliffe, Eugene, *3930
McAvoy, Thomas T., *1692
McBride, Harry A., *5542
MacBride, Van Dyk, *380, *3272
McCabe, William, *1798
McCahill, William P., *5625
McCain, William D., *3424, *3427
McCaleb, Jean, *3894
McCall, Moses Nathaniel, biog., 5219
McCallie, Elizabeth Hanleiter, *3316
McCampbell, Charles Wilbur, *4441
McCarron, R. D., *361
McCarthy, James F., *1158
—— John Russell, *4829
McCartney, William F., *5589
McCarty, John D., 3908
McCay, W. R., *1262
McClain, Russell Andrew, 3872
McClellan, Albert, *3835
McClelland, Mary Greenway, biog., 3140
—— Nancy V., *2298

McClendon, Mrs. C. J., *5250
—— R. Earl, *3503
McClennen, Edward Francis, *2067
McClintock, Gilbert Stuart, *2791
McClinton, Katharine Morrison, *2314
—— Oliver Wood, *2928
McClure, Abbot, *334
—— James D., *4753
McColl, D. K., *1888
McComsey, Sanders P., *2819
McConnell, R. G., 5192
—— Roland C., *3925
McCook, Daniel, in Ohio, 4030
—— John, in Ohio, 4030
—— family, in Ohio, 4030
McCord, Ben, biog., 2450
—— Charles R., *4543
—— David Thompson Watson, *2030
McCorison, J. L., Jr., *4182
McCormack, Helen Gardner, *302
McCormick, Cyrus H., collection of Americana (Princeton Univ. Library), 173, 175, 185
—— Robert, 834
—— Co., S. C., John de la Howe Industrial School, 3266
McCourt, Edward A., *5398
M'Coy, John, biog., 4084
McCoy, Rosanna, 3659
McCracken, Alan, *4982
MacCracken, Bess W., *4047
McCreery, Alice, *4500
—— John Luckey, biog., 5414
McCulloch, Hugh, of Fort Wayne, 4098
McCulloh Street, Baltimore, Md., 3025
McCurdy, Ed. S., 3411
MacCurdy, George Grant, obit., 141
—— Raymond R., Jr., *3484
McCurrach, D. F., *5431
McDaniel, Paula, *3631
McDavid, Raven I., Jr., *2997, *3234
M'Donald, ——, journey round world, 5027
McDonald, Harold L., *3823
Macdonald, John, *5623
McDonald, Marshall Welch, *4743
MacDonald, Thomas H., *1003
McDonald Boys, lynching of, 4261
MacDougall, Patrick S., *4214
MacDowell, Edward Alexander, reminisc., 2350; stamps commemorating, 493
McDowell, Tremaine, *91
Mace, Robert A., *972
McElderry, B. R., Jr., *1476
McElreath, Walter, *3322
McElroy, John Lee, *1742, *1788
MacEoin, Gary, *5016
McEvoy, J. P., *327
McFadden, John W., *3046
Macfarland, Charles Stedman, *1718
McFarland, John Horace, obit., 2839
McFarlane, J. H., *800
MacFarlane, Janet R., *2437, *2479
McGeary, Martin Nelson, *2648
McGehee, E. Martin, *3336
McGiffin, Philo, biog., 5680
McGill, W. J., *3743, *3760
M'Gillivray, Lachlan, Indian descendants of, 3283
McGough, Walter T., *2636
Macgowan, Kenneth, *5117
McGrath, Edward A., *4325
McGregor, John C., *4582
McGrew, G. E., *3264
McGroarty, William Buckner, *3092, *3097
McGuffey, William Holmes, *Fifth reader*, 5494; illustrators of readers, 320; rhetorical doctrines, 1428
McGuire, Paul, *2951, *5372
McGurrin, James, *621
McHatton, T. H., *3295
Machen, Edwin A., *1847
—— Ernest W., Jr., *1129
—— William Henry, biog., 1847
McHenry, Dean E., *4783
Machine techniques and historical research, 35
McIlvain (J. Gibson) Co., Phila., 2677
McIlwaine, Shields, *3757
McIntosh, Lois A., *4399
M'Intosh, Roderick, Indian descendants of, 3283
McIntosh, Russell H., *3344
McIntyre, Archibald, correspondence, 2474
—— Robert George, *1540
Mack, Warren B., *1647
Mackall, Louis, III, 3167
McKay, Claude, crit., 1463
—— George L., *149, *208
Mackay, John A., *1710
McKeage, Everett C., *1039
McKearin, Helen, *335, *1903, *5467
—— George Skinner, *335
McKee, Edwin D., *3879
—— Irving, *4852
McKeever, Patricia, *5195
McKeithan, D. M., *3270, *5424, *5426
McKellar, A. D., *918
Mackellar, Patrick, letter to, 2440
McKelvey, Blake, *180, *2496
McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill., 4167
McKenzie, Red, obit., 1594
—— William D., *636
—— College, Clarksville, Tex., hist., 3558
McKeown, Martha Ferguson, *1877
Mackerel fishery, in the Atlantic, 1858
Mackey, Louis J., *2830
—— Mary (Groce), *3497
McKillop, Alan D., *5383
Mackinac, Mich., Ezekiel Solomon in, 4229
—— Island, William Montague Ferry on, 4239; letters from, 4242
McKinley, E. B., *3191
—— William B., in Ia., 4370
McKinney, T. E., *1387
Mackinnon, Lauchlan B., 4305
Mackintosh, Charles Henry, *1765
McKissick, James Rion, *3241
Mackoy, Harry B., *3705
Mackrabie, Alexander, *2708
McKusick, Vincent Lee, *2072
McLean, Cameron, *5378
—— Malcolm D., *3533
—— Milton R., *4439
McLendon, James H., *1804, *3551
M'Leod, ——, journey round world, 5027
McLeod, Ivan C., *1048
McLoughlin, John, *5169
Maclure, William, *4091
McMahon, Paul B., *1689
MacMartin, Duncan, correspondence, 2674
McMechen, Edgar C., *4520
M'Mennomy, Robert, auction catalogue, 5467
McMillan, Malcolm Cook, *3399

McMillian, I. E., *5003, *5090, *5103, *5605, *5645
McNally, Brendan C., *419
McNamara, Katherine, *1554
—— Robert Francis, *2497
McNee, Robert B., *4226
McNeill, Douglas, *261
McNeish, Richard S., *4159
MacNevin, William Marshall, *1626
Macomb Co., Mich., Curtis Cemetery, 4236; hist., 4238; Woolcott Cemetery, 4237
Macon, Hershal L., *2970
——, Ga., Confederate Laboratory, 3318
M'Queen, James, Indian descendants of, 3283
McRae, Robert M., Jr., *1105
Macrate, Arthur Nash, Jr., *4903
McReynolds, James Clark, obit., 747
MacWhorter, Alexander, in the Carolinas, 2987
McWilliams, Carey, *1222, *5222, *5231
Maddox, Holmes, *4476
Madill, R. Glenn, *5166
Madison, James, 529, *553
——, Wis., first settler, 4294
—— Co., Ala., archeol., 3394
Maechling, C., Jr., *695
Magdalena Bay, Lower Calif., orchilla industry, 5247
Magee, James F., Jr., *2745
Magelhães, Luiz, 1748
Magnolia House, Vineland, N. J., 2585
Magnuson, Raymond A., *1069
Magnusson, Jon, *5116
Magriel, Paul David, *1487
Maguire, Jack R., *4454
—— Mary Hume, *2063
Mahaffay, Robert E., *1881, *3941
Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 4, 5049; reminisc., 123
Mahoe, Joel, 4968
Mahoney, Patrick, *1808
Mahr, August C., *1820, *4006
Mail, carried by railroads, 780
Maillet, Jean Baptiste, in Peoria, Ill., 4162
Main, W. F., *4400
Maine, 1945–1972; Thomas Coram and, 5377; trade with West Indies, 5201
Maine (ship), 5213; sinking, 5214
Maintenance of membership, 1192
Mainz, U. S. Army bridge at, 5536
Maize, 838; and the Indians, 854; cooking of, 857; in Colo., 4534; in Ia., 4374; in New Eng., 1912; in the South, 2872; in the Southwest, 5223
Major, Mabel, *1774
Majuro Atoll, Seron 10 in, 5640
Makris, John N., *2049
Malafouris, Charalambos, *5565
Malaria, in the Persian Corridor, 5581; in Utah, 4569; treatment by quinine, 3783
Mallarmé, Stéphane, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483
Mallin, Rita, *3625
Mallon, Edward A., *2778
Malone, Dumas, *1750
—— Wex S., *3460, *3461
Maloney, John, *3764
Maltbie, William M., biog., 2194
Mamaroneck, N. Y., Godfrey Haines in, 2435
Mammoth Cave, Ky., saltpeter from, 1812
Mamrelund Congregation, Stanton, Ia., hist., 4399
Manasquan, N. J., First Presbyterian Church, 2582
Manatee region, Fla., chronology, 3348
Manchester, Alden C., *2156
—— James Greenfield, obit., 2530
Manchester, Rita C., *2156
——, N. H., Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., 1987; hist., 1981
——, Vt., Boorn brothers in, 2010
—— family, of R. I., 2156
Manchuria, Secretary Stimson and, 5684
Mandatory writs, in judicial review of administrative action in Ore., 4717
Mandelbaum, David G., *136
Mandell, Henry G., ms. on stamp essays and proofs, 11
Mandeville, Jacob, house built by, 2439
Mangan, Robert M., *511
Mangold, Donald, *3562
Mangonrit, Michel Ange Bernard de, in Charleston, 2988
Mangum, Charles S., Jr., *2902
Manhan lead mine, Hampshire Co., Mass., 2097
Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, *2362
Manheim, N. Y., St. Paul's Reformed Church, 2436
——, Pa., Henry William Stiegel in, 2758, 2759
Manion, Clarence E., *1726
Manitoba, Heinrich H. Ewert in, 5191; Mennonites in, 5191
Manitowoc Co., Wis., hist., 4295
Mankato, Minn., execution of Sioux, 4344
Manley, J. H., *1354
Mann Act, 1254
Mannone, Joseph (Wingy Manone), *1595
Manone, Wingy (Joseph Mannone), *1595
Mansfield, Harvey Claflin, *1138
Manslaughter, in Pa., 2627, 2638
Manson, Carl, *3078
—— Frank A., *5630
Mantor, Lyle E., *4423, *4424
Manufactures, in Pa., 2602
Manumission, by purchase, 1207
Manuscripts, bibliog., 283; in the Library of Congress, 417; preservation, 44
Maple, Mary Hines, *2119
Marathon, Ontario, 5159
Marburg, Theodore F., *1819, *1848
Marbut, Frederick B., *3162
Marcey Creek site, Arlington Co., Va., 3078
Marchman, Watt P., *445
Marckhoff, Fred R., *3987, *4754
Marckwardt, Albert H., *1215
Mardi Grâs, 3468
Marianas Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625; U. S. policy toward, 5618
Marie, Jean, *5273
—— Sister Joseph, *4609
Marietta, Pa., iron industry, 2814
Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., Frank Rattray Lillie in, 1640
Marine biology in the U. S., hist., 1631
Marine Corps (U. S.), *5001, *5625, *5638; air operations, 5646; at Midway, 5001; band, 1567; doctrine concerning, 5376; enlisted Navajos, 5631; in Fla., 3337; in Korea, 5672; in the Pacific, 5599, 5625, 5639; in the Solomon Islands, 5638; Samoan forces, 5002
Marine Corps (U. S.) officers (by name): Albert Fields, 5693; Archibald Henderson, 3337; Holland M. Smith, 5644; James Triplett, 1304
Marine Corps (U. S.) units (by number): 2d Div., 5101; 3d Div., 5626; 6th Div., 5609
Marion, Francis, 3235
—— College, Marion, Va., 3137
Maritime workers, choice of remedies, 1175

Marketing, and gambling laws, 1100; and tie-in sales, 1110; cooperative, 1102
Markham, D. W., *997
Markov, Sergeĭ, *4920
Marmelzat, Willard L., *4063
Marqnesas Islands, Herman Melville in, 5616
Marqnette, Mich., wrecks off, 4264
—— Univ., Peter A. Brooks in, 4325
Marr, Leo, *3173
Marraro, Howard R., *5544, *5546, *5549
Marriage, and educ., 1403
—— records, Amite Co., Miss., 3422; Baltimore, 3022; Butler Co., Ohio, 4016; Charleston, 3252; Christ Church, Boston, 2036; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477; Fayette Co., Ky., 3714; Huron Co., Ohio, 4035; of Parsons Townsend, 2584; Otisfield, Me., 1956; Randolph Co., Ill., 4163; St. Clair Co., Mich., 4249; Southampton Co., Va., 3107; Worcester Co., Md., 3045
Marriott, Alice Lee, *1755, *4647
Marrs family, 4230
Marsden, Lawrence A., *1006
Marsh, Philip Merrill, *543, *551-553, *1410, *1436
—— Thomas Hodgin, *3982
—— William Barton, *2677
Marshall, Douglas G., *4310
—— H. L., *4569
—— James Fred, *5463
—— John, *559; and the mercantile tradition, 698; as a lawyer, 679; Beveridge's life of, 144; on legislation, 699
—— Mary Louise, *1624
—— Richard H., *4306
—— Samuel, biog., 4306
—— Samuel Lyman Atwood, *5329, *5438, *5504
—— Thomas Chalmers, *4825
——, Tex., hist., 3555
—— Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. policy toward, 5618
Martensen-Larsen, Fl., *480
Martí, José, on Abraham Lincoln, 562
Martin, Alfred S., *2664
—— Anne Henrietta, *4740
—— François Augustin Dubois, 5448
—— George A., *3038, *3039, *3157, *3165
—— H. B., and the Iowa Frontier Guard, 4364
—— Homer, as illustrator, 1545
—— James W., *2971
—— John Bartlow, *4191
—— Pete, *4831
—— Sidney Walter, *3250, *3369
—— Sister Therese, *4475
—— Thomas W., *5005
—— Virginia, *4831
—— Marauders, 5106
Martínez, José Luis, *5317
—— María (Montoya), 4647
Martinez, Raymond Joseph, *3466
Marting, Elizabeth, *356, *2554, *2987
Martyrs' mirror, 5433
Marx, Daniel, Jr., *987
—— Harold, Jr., *3453
—— Karl, on America, 5306
Mary Ward (ship), 5187
Maryland, 2998-3049; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; Episcopalians in, 2984; higher educ. 2940; Hollis family in, 1733; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; Negroes, 2940; Francis Nicholson in, 2984; Needham Parry in, 1803; Job Ben Solomon in, 5272; troops in Battle of Harlem Heights, 2303
Marysville, Calif., 4802
Mashpi language, 1199
Mason, Charles, 18
—— Daniel Gregory, biog., 1577
—— George Carrington, *3083, *3088
—— James B., *5348
—— Polly Cary, *3086
—— City, Ia., reminisc., 4400
Mason City globe-gazette, 3969
Mason Co., Ky., 2886
Masons (by name): John Henry Cowles, 3736; Wilkins Tannehill, 3756
Maspeth, L. I., fireplace at, 2392
Massachusetts, 2014-2153; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Nathaniel Prentice Banks in, 577; Baptists in, 1796; Thomas Coram and, 5377; James Michael Curley in, 650; Edwin Augustus Fisher in, 1909; John Hancock in, 527; Benjamin Platt in, 1798; views, 1927
—— Arms Co., 2134
—— Institute of Technology, in World War II, 2079; patent policies, 2072
—— Registration Act, 2027
Massac Co., Ill., archeol., 4159
Massar, George D., *3993
Massey, Mary Elizabeth, *137
—— George Valentine, *2857
Master Juba, 1487
Masterson, James R., *4935
Masties, Al, *2061
Matagorda Island, Tex., 3557
Matches as currency, 4927
Materia medica, in schools and colleges of pharmacy, 1380
Mather, John A., 2625
Matherly, Jesta Bell A., *3707
Mathews, Basil Joseph, *2917
—— Mitford McLeod, *2868
—— Co., Va., 3086
Matison, Sumner Eliot, *1152, *1207
Matisse, Henri, American collectors of paintings of, 5190
Mattes, Merrill J., *4509, *4511
Matthews, Mark Allison, biog., 4705
—— Orus J., *2619
—— William L., Jr., *3693
Matthias, Russell H., *1054
Mattingly, Garrett, *124
Maugham, William Somerset, *1418, *1430
Mauk, Charlotte E., *4886
Mauldin, W. D., *3637
Maulevrier, ——, Comte de Colbert, 2783
Mauna Loa, bombing of lava flow from, 4971
Maurer, Maurer, *3114
Maury, André, *5464
—— Matthew Fontaine, *5266, 5274
Max Meadows, Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133
Maxey, George W., biog., *2643
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, treasure of, 5249
Maxwell, Lawrence, 636
May, Richard H., *4789
May v. Joynes, in Va., 3071
Mayall, James, 2239
Maybeck, Bernard Ralph, 4902
Maybee, Rolland H., *4247
Mayer, Frank B., letters to, 5311
—— Frederick, *515
—— Margery Moodey, *1541

Mayflower Compact, teaching of, 83
Mayhall, Jane, *2054
Mayo, Lawrence Shaw, *1731
—— Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 4349
Mayslick, Ky., 3710
Maysville, Ky., Christian Church, 3720
Maywood, Augusta, 1487
Meacham, Walter E., *3899
Mead, Frank Spencer, *4916
—— Rufus, Jr., *3319
Meade, Hettie Rhoda, *3808
Meadows, Christian, view of Dartmouth College, 1992
—— Paul, *4481
Means, Philip Ainsworth, theory of Newport Tower criticized, 2159
Mearns, David Chambers, *267, *507
Mears, Helen, *5661
—— Louise Wilhelmina, *4426
—— Otto, in Calif., 4787; railroad passes issued by, 4553
Mease, Frank I., reminisc. of Stone Co., Mo., 3807
Meat, in the diet of westward travellers, 1094
Meat industry in Ia., 4402
Mechanical arts, 1407
Mechanicsville, L. I., hist., 2408
Medals: Kittanning raid (1756), 2753; Jenny Lind, 382; U. S. Marine Corps, 5625; War of 1812, 370
Medical Center District, Chicago, 4156
—— College of the State of South Carolina, hist., 3237
—— educ., Ky., 1805; N. Y. C., 2332; Ohio, 1805, 3997; Phila., 2689; S. C., 3237
—— hist., 62; and Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; and Edward Clark Streeter, 134
—— Soc. of the State of New York, *2268
Medicine, and surgery, borderland of, 1635; and the U. S. Army, 3161; bibliog., 241; cruise on the Mediterranean, 5344; Fielding Hudson Garrison, medical librarian, 432; Harvard Medical School Library, 425; Oliver Wendell Holmes on, 1624; hist., 1607; in Baltimore, 2990, 3024; in Calif., 4791; in Chicago, 4156; in Cincinnati, 4042; in Colo., 4520; in Conn., 2210; in Ky., 3683, 3686, 3696, 3737; in Mass., 2096; in Minn., 4336, 4338, 4350, 4354; in N. Y., 2268, 2485; in N. Y. C., 2352; in New Haven, 2204; in Ohio, 4066, 4067; in Okla., 3839; in Providence, 2176, 2177; in R. I., 2158; in Tex., 3510; in Wash., D. C., 2990, 3167; observations in Burma, 5693; relations of the U. S. and Russia, 5707; research under Simon Flexner, 1638, 1646; research in Chicago, 4156; work of the Seventh-Day Adventists, 5054
Medieval architecture, in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983
Medina Valley Development Project, 3638
Mediterranean medical cruise, 5344
Medora, N. D., Thomas Franklin Roberts in, 4407
Meehan, Thomas I., *2507
Meeks, C. L. V., *1537
Meer, Julian M., *1078
Megee, Vernon E., *5646
Meibohm, Dietrich, 1865
Meigs, Return Jonathan, *5151
Meine, Franklin J., *3296
Melick, Harry C. W., *2287
Meligakes, Nicholas Antonios, *2826
Mellick, Andrew D., *2561
Mellon, Thomas (1813-1908), 2721; biog., 2713; port., 2724
—— Thomas, II (1880-1946), biog., 2722
Mellon, William Larimer, *2721
—— family, 2713, 2714, 2721
Mellquist, Jerome, *2373
Meltzer, Charles Henry, translations of Gerhard Hauptmann, 5528
Melville, George Wallace, biog., 1333
—— Herman, 1414, *1818, *5309, *5408; and Owen Chase, 1437; and William Scoresby, Jr., 5410; and the problem of evil, 1433; *Billy Budd*, 1314, 1451; "Cock-a-doodle-doo," 2137; crit., 1418, 1430; in the Marquesas, 5616; mother of, 2469; *Omoo*, 5408; *Omoo* reviewed by Horace Greeley, 1435; reading by, 1427
Memaloose Island, hist., 4678
Memorial Div., Office of the Quartermaster General, U. S. Army, 5115
Memphis, Tenn., social life and customs, 3757
Men, fashions for, 916
Mena, Ark., Commonwealth College, 3830
Menard, Albert R., Jr., *1049
Mencken, H. L., *1484, *1782, *1784
—— Hugh, *141
Mendelson, M., *5065
—— Wallace, *698, *699
Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873, 4876
Mendoza, Antonio Cuesta, *5011, *5013
Meng, John Joseph, *469, *5451
Menhinick, Howard K., *1554
Menninger, Karl A., *1648
Mennonites, 1862; and compulsory military service, 1363; in Ind., 4112; in Kan., 4437, 4455, 4459; in Manitoba, 5191; in Md., 3049; in Pa., 2785, 2810, 2825, 2838
Menominee, Mich., McDonald Boys in, 4261
Menzies, Archibald, biog., 5160
Merbach, Paul P., 2591
Mercantile tradition, and John Marshall, 698
Mercer, Henry C., *2609
—— John, port., 298
Mercersburg, Pa., and the Findlay brothers, 2760
Merchant seamen, as wards of the admiralty, 1146; in Portland, Ore., 4734; legislation protecting, 1156
Merchants, in the American colonies, 1744
Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, 2717
Meriam, Harold A., Jr., *2267
Merideth, Dorothy, *92
Meriwether, Lee, *647
—— Walter Scott, *5213
Merk, Lois Bannister, *2026
Merkens, Albert G., *4168
Merkley, Aird G., *4590
Merriam, Charles E., *4150
Merrell, Les, *3809
Merrick, Gordon D., *915
Merrill, Elmer D., *1612
—— Maurice H., *892, *3848
Merrimack (ship), 3132
Merriman, M. Heminway, *2204
—— Roger Bigelow, 124
—— Silas, clock by, 2200
Mesa Verde, Colo., archeol., 4552
Meserve, Frederick Hill, photographs collected by, 319
" Message to Garcia," 5217
Metal castings industry, 845
Metallic cartridges, 1262
Metallurgical industries, 883
Metallurgists: William George Waring, 1630
Metal-press industry, 4219
Metals, price regulation, 1136
Metalwork, antique, 334; bibliog., 176

Metcalf, C. S., *5165
—— Eleanor Melville, *5309
—— Keyes D., *410
Meteorological investigations, in the Arctic, 5147
Methodists, 1675, 1686, 1702, 1720; bishops, 1680; govt., 1679; in China, 5679; in Ga., 2945; in Ia., 5163; in Ill., 5688; in India, 5688; in Mich., 5163; in Mo., 2953; in Mont., 4485; in N. J., 2584; in N. Y., 2461, 2477, 2486; in N. Y. C., 2359; in Ohio, 4022, 5163; in Ontario, 5163; in Ore., 4712, 4731; in Tenn., 2945, 3742; in Tex., 2953, 3560; in the North Central States, 3982; in W. Va., 3672; organization, 1716; view of emancipation, 1700
Metropolitan Museum of Art, N. Y., furniture collection, 339; Junior Museum, American History and Citizenship Project, 100
—— Opera Co., N. Y. C., 1581
Metzger, Charles H., *1676
Metzman, Gustav, *4036
Meunier, Thomas J., *5079
Meuse River, crossing by 60th Regt., 5439
Mexican War Veterans, National Assoc. of, 5251
Mexicans, Minn., 4327; Tex., 5232, 5259; the U. S., 5222, 5231
Mexico, 5220–5262; Comisión de Límites, 3543; descr., 5123; motion pictures in, 5058; Juan Rogel in, 5122; Viceroy, *5227
—— (City), Colegio de San Fernando, *4755
Meyer, Adolph C., *1849
—— Balthasar Henry, *934
—— Henry Albert, *4963
—— Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1849
Meyers, Lewis, *3337
Miami, Univ. of, botany and zoology in, 3374
—— Valley, Ohio, descr., 4005; settlement, 4008
Michelangelo, translated by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 5550
Michelson, Charles, and Herbert Clark Hoover, 819
Michigan, 4195–4268; Catholics in, 3978, 3981; community property law, 1032; George Crogban in, 3959; John William Harris in, 1702; Alfred Church Lane in, 1636; Methodists in, 5163; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694
——, Historical Soc. of, 422
——, Univ. of, biog., 636; William L. Clements Library, 279, *451, 452; Joseph Horace Drake in, 4204; hist., 4197; pharmacy in, 4200; Primary School, 4215; Gabriel Richard as vice-president, 4196
—— State College, political science in, 75
Microfilm, holdings of the Dept. of State, 282
Micronesia, U. S. policies in, 5000
Middle East, 5579–5581
—— Patent Methodist Church, Westchester Co., N. Y., 2477
—— West, 3883
Middleborough, Mass., Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905
Middleton, Arthur Pierce, *3099, *5272
—— Lamar, *526
Midgley, Thomas, 968
Midland, Ont., Jesuit mission, 5132
—— National Bank, Newton, Kan., 4453
—— Terminal Rwy. Co., 4557
Midler, Joseph M., *1066
Midvale Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832
—— Steel & Ordnance Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832
Midway, Battle of, 5664
—— District, Ga., Congregational settlement, 3306
—— Island, hist., 4998; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5001
Midwestern origins of America, 3953
Miers, Earl Schenck, *2827
Mifflin, Thomas, biog., 2620
Milan, Ill., teaching of hist. in, 93
—— Canal, Ohio, 4028
Milbert, J., *Itinéraire pittoresque*, 2472
Miles, Eileen, *4449
—— Sherman, *4972
Milford, Conn., Associate Library, 412
Milham, Willis I., *331, *399, *2217, *2349
Milholland, Aline McDonald, *3822
Milhollen, Hirst Dillon, *544
Military Academy (U. S.), West Point, 2481; football 1271, 2521; Iowans in, 4366; labor force, 2481
—— bridges, 5092; in Luzon, 4997
—— buttons, 358; of 1st Corps of Cadets, Boston, 2037; of Rhode Island National Cadets, 2157
—— courts and commissions, 722
—— govt., 5110, 5611; Africa, 5287; Europe, 5287; Germany, 5540; Italy, 5556; Japan, 5668, 5669; Okinawa 5653; Truk, 5613
—— hero as Presidential candidate, 567
—— historiography, 17; overseas, 15
—— hospitals, in Europe, 5333, 5342, 5343
—— preparedness, and Congress, 1309
—— prints, 1523
—— proficiency, and applied psychology, 1365
—— Railway Service, 5513
—— service, compulsory, 1291, 3244; compulsory, in Ill., 5133; compulsory, in Kan., 4439; rejections for, 1664
—— training, in the American colonies, 1278
Milk, dried, 874, 4908
Mill architecture, in Fall River, Mass., 2141
—— View, Ga., Varina Howell Davis in, 3320
Milledgeville, Ga., William Tecumseh Sherman in, 3317
Miller, Albert H., *2158
—— Albert Jacob, 3892; watercolors, 321
—— Ann E., *169
—— August C., Jr., *5312
—— Ben R., *3462
—— Charles J., *5296
—— Charles R., 739
—— David E., *4586
—— (E. C.) Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash. 4706
—— E. Morton, *3374
—— Elbert E., *4704
—— Ellen Howard, biog., 3857
—— Ernest, biog., 1588
—— Ernest C., *287, *2801, *2830
—— Francis Trevelyan, *5091
—— G. Thomas, *2627
—— Genevieve, *241
—— George Frederick, *523
—— George J., *2575
—— Glenn Wasson, *1145
—— Henry Prentice, *3314
—— J. Erroll, *2694
—— John Chester, *481
—— Loren, *1230
—— Mary Agnes, *2846
—— Merle, *835
—— Perry, *835, *2101, *2102, *3052
—— Raymond W., *1102
—— Robert Johnston, letters to, 3217
—— Roy F., Jr., *2638
—— V. Isabelle, *2306

Miller, Walter Bedell, *3638
—— William, *2399
—— William Hubert, *5202
—— Willis H., *4291
—— House, East Hampton, L. I., 2399
Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2810
Millett, John D., *181
—— Larry, *93
Milligan, Lambdin P., 722
—— Maurice Morton, *3800
Millinery industry, in N. Y. C., 2371
Millington, Herbert, *5268
Millis, Harry A., *1184
Mills, Andrew, *2324
—— Barriss, *1937
—— Borden H., Sr., *2491
—— Randall V., *4716
—— W. W., *3586
—— William M., Jr., *4432
—— Music Co., recordings, 4193
Milton, Jeff Davis, biog., 5253; obit., 5252
—— Academy, Milton, Mass., hist., 2110
Milward, Burton, *3715
Milwaukee, Wis., hist., 4290; Samuel Marshall in, 4306; Pabst Brewing Co., 4301; Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi, 4309; Phelps Wyman in, 3984
Mindanao, cultural factors in ecological change, 4987
Mine layers: *Shannon*, 5608
Miner, George Leland, *2619
—— John, *4303
Mineral clubs, hist., 1660
—— estate, severance from surface estate, 872
—— industries, 883
—— leases, in Miss., 3419
Mineralogical Societies, American Federation of, 1660
Mineralogists: James Greenfield Manchester, 2530; Herbert Percy Whitlock, 2520
Mineralogy, Dana numbering system, 1616; in N. Y., 2514; in Ore., 4718; in Wash. State, 4691
Minerals, in Wyo., ownership, 4503
Miniatures, by Raphaelle Peale, 1520
Mining, by the Indians, 836; in Colo., 4520; in N. Y., 2474; in the Adirondacks, 2478; in the West, 3894; law, 856
—— and Metallurgical Engineers, American Institute of, 883
—— camps, 4757
—— machinery, manufacture in Colo., 4523
Ministers of the Gospel (including missionaries, pastors, preachers, priests, rectors, members of religious orders, etc.): Michael W. Allen, 1318; Young J. Allen, 5679; David Beiler, 2825; George Carroll Berryman, 3635; William Edward Biederwolf, 1712; Robert Booth, 4731; Charles Henry Brent, 5057; Cyrus Byington, 2894; John Calvin, 1917; Warren Akin Candler, 2945; John Carroll, 1687; John Cebul, 3978; John Wight Chapman, 4942; Charles Chauncy, 1925; Adam Cloud, 2885; Charles E. Coughlin, 822; Leonard Cutting, 2405; Charles Dauray, 2183; Samuel Davies, 2566, 3058; William Dean, 5675; John De Witt, 2241; William Croswell Doane, 2266; Lorenzo Dow, 2578; Bernard Drachman, 1707; St. Michael Fackler, 3908; Edward Fenwick, 1687; William Montague Ferry, 4239, 4242; Jonathan Fisher, 1958; Benedict Flaget, 1687; Karl Theodor Christian Follen, 2125; Moyse Fortier, 1962; Jacob Frankel, 1318; Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen, 2557; Ernest Eugene Gillespie, 3209; Joseph Ripley Goddard, 5675; Josiah Goddard, 5675; Stephen Josiah Goddard, 5675; Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, 1318; Peter Guilday, 145; Phineas D. Gurley, 3176; Jacob Hamblin, 3905, 4471; John William Harris, 1702; Elias Hicks, 2401; William John Hinke, 120; Robert Boyte Crawford Howell, 3759; Griffith Hughes, 5203; John Ireland, 4345; Sheldon Jackson, 1853, 1856; C. L. Janzow, 1867; Millard A. Jenkins, 3640; Francis Clement Kelley, 3981; Jackson Kemper, 1792; Francis Patrick Kenrick, 2686; Eusebio Francisco Kino, 5226; John Erik Klingberg, 1713; Peter Lefevre, 1687; John Leland, 1796; Henry Winters Luce, 5681; Moses Nathaniel McCall, 5219; John D. McCarty, 3908; John M'Coy, 4084; J. W. P. McKenzie, 3558; Alexander MacWhorter, 2987; Mark Allison Matthews, 4705; Robert Johnston Miller, 3217; Dwight Lyman Moody, 209; John Monroe Moore, 2953; Benjamin Wistar Morris, 4699; Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, 2610; James Harvey Otey, 1792; Charles Parsons, 4372; Elias Pattee, 5163; Philip Peltz, 2241; Francis Pierz, 3964; Leonidas Polk, 1792; Thomas Prince, 2092; John Pulsipher, 4470; Israel Warburton Putnam, 1905; Frederick Rese, 1687; William Richmond, 3908; William Bay Robe, 3861; George Robertson, 3100; Paschal Robinson, 5278; Juan Rogel, 5122; Helen Isabel Root, 5688; James Burley Rounds, 3870; Joseph Ryan, 3726; Francis L. Sampson, 5338; Ferdinand Leopold Sarner, 1318; John Jacob Scherer, 3137; William Anderson Scott, 4804; Alexander Preston Shaw, 1720; Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers, 3970; Matthew Simpson, 1700; Robert E. Speer, 1710; James White Stephenson 2882; John Caspar Stoever, 2610, 2611; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, 3923; Edward Taylor, 2207; John Taylor, 2880; Samuel Torrey, 2092; Parsons Townsend, 2584; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1694; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, 1864; William Wesley Van Orsdel, 4485; Diego del Villar, 4984; Thomas Walley, 2095; Lewis Thomas Wattson, 1709; Francis Wayland, 5675; Osgood Church Wheeler, 4867; Owen H. Whitfield, 3810; William Rollinson Whittingham, 3006; George Frederick Whitworth, 4730; James A. Woodward, 3908; Samuel Austin Worcester, 3855; Samuel Yoder, 1862; Augustus Zeininger, 4318
Minner, J. Lester, *4931
Minneapolis, music in, 1565; Phelps Wyman in, 3984
Minnesota, 4326-4354; bibliog., 188; Catholics in, 3978; Governor's Interracial Commission, *4327; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau in, 5175; Francis Pierz in, 3964; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922
——, Univ. of, teaching of folklore and American studies, 91
—— Historical Soc., *188
Minnesotans, in Alaska, 1884
Minnetonka, Lake, reminisc., 4348
Minor, Robert, *3993
—— Robert W., *3989
Mint (U. S.), George Evan Roberts and, 625
Minter, John Easter, *5007
Miracle plays, in N. M., 4609, 4613
Mirrors, antique, 332
Misrepresentation, 1097
Missionary Assoc., American, 5046
Mississippi, 3412-3439; Blanche Kelso Bruce in, 624; cost of living, 2975; Episcopalians in, 1792; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940, 2955; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929; Presbyterians in, 2905; Reconstruction, 1205

Mississippi Civil Practice Act, 3413
—— Delta, reminisc., 2955
—— River, descr., 1777, 1818; French buidlings, 1786; ghost life on, 1860; Louis Jolliet's expeditions, 5134; La Salle's voyage, 1781; Abraham Lincoln on, 1817; navigation, 1890; James Kirke Paulding on, 1830; towboats, 1885; view, 1821
—— River Logging Co., 4317
—— Valley, George Flower in, 1813; Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle, in, 1780; George Squier on, 1836; tuberculosis in, 2911; views, 1841
—— Valley Historical Assoc., *94, *257
Missoula, Fort, hist., 4487
Missouri, 3769–3810; capitol, 1859; Germans in, 1833; Francis Grierson in, 1851; Herbert Spencer Hadley in, 648; John William Harris in, 1702; higher educ., 2940; Lutherans in, 1865; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen in, 1840; Negroes, 2940; Potawatomis in, 1827; James Alexander Reed in, 647; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; William George Waring in, 1630; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879
——, State Historical Soc. of, 435
—— & Arkansas RR, 3825
——, Kansas, & Texas Rwy., 2942, 4454
—— Mounted Volunteers, 1st Regt., 5238
—— Valley, archeological salvaging program, 1769, 1771; development program, 1771, 1893
Mistletoe leaves, 225
Mitcham, Mildred Barnett, *3408
Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, *1915
—— Enoch L., *2929
—— Frederick W., *3926
—— John D., *3627, *5249
—— Maria, biog., 2473
—— Samuel Augustus, 1834
—— Silas Weir, as a novelist, 2690; reminisc., 2693
—— Co., Ia., settlement, 4380
Mitick, Ellsworth C., *4523
Mittleman, Joseph Bernard, *5279
Moapa Indians, in Nev., 4747
Mobile, Ala., 3397; hist., 3398; Josiah Clark Nott in, 3401; William Pape in, 3406
Modern Language Assoc. of America, *253
Moelich family, 2561
Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin, 1840, *4442
Moerenhout, Jacques Antoine, *5480
Moffat, Charles H., *2883
Moffatt, Lucius Gaston, *3251
Moffitt, James W., *2864, *2890
Mogollon horizons, 4460
—— Indians, 5221
Mohawk River, descr., 2424; German settlers, 2436
Mohegan Indians, 1785
Mohican language, 1199
Moline, Ill., anecdotes, 3960
Molloy, Robert T., *1072
Molyneaux, Peter, *2980
Molyneux, Tom, 1260
Monahon, N. M., mine near, 3627
Money, 1008; devaluation by the executive, 1077; in Alaska, 4927; in Calif., 4754; in Colo., 4520; in Ohio, 3987; substitutes in Ark. and Mo., 3654
Monguio, Luis, *4784
Monis, Judah, 2035
Monitor (ship), 3132
Monitorial system, in the South, 2893
Monmouth, Ill., descr., 4173
—— Co., N. J., Philip Freneau in, 2565; furniture in, 2560; newspapers, bibliog., 244
Monmouth Co. (N. J.) Historical Assoc., Philip Freneau materials, 169
Monopoly, in European expansion, 5289; in Puerto Rico, 5012; in relation to trade marks and trade names, 809; of alcohol industry in States, 1130
Monro, Isabel Stevenson, *323
—— Kate M., *323
——, Vt., hist., 2008
Monroe, H. G., *3655
—— Harriet, letters to, 3946
—— James, *553; letters to and from, 5546
—— Paul, obit., 129
——, Mich., Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, 4251, 4252
—— Doctrine, hist., 5124
Monserud, Sally, *4952
Monsters, in Bear Lake, Utah, 4593
Montague, Ludwell Lee, *3131
Montana, 4481–4493; descr., 1818; archeological salvaging program, 1771; geographic names, 4467; Gustavus Sohon in, 4472; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; wagon route through, 4460
Montauk Indians, 2404
Monte Ne, Ark., W. H. Harvey in, 3817
Monterey, Calif., descr., 1818; Jaeques Antoine Moerenhout in, 5480; occupation (1842), 4855
Monteux, Pierre, *1504
Montgomery, Henry C., *4040
—— Richard Gill, *3881
—— Sir Robert, *3300
—— William White, *2672
——, Ala., *3400; selection as capital, 3399
——, Ohio, Syeamore United Presbyterian Church, 4012
—— Block, San Francisco, 4803
—— Co., Ohio, govt., 3988
—— Co., Pa., 2650; Lorimer Park, 2729; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott in, 2792
Monticello, Va., 3082
Montlezun, Barthélemi Sernin du Moulin de la Barthelle de Montlezun, Baron de, 3251
Montreat, N. C., 3225
Montrose, Colo., archeol., 4534
Monument Valley, Utah, 4600
Mood, Fulmer, *39, *414
Moody, Dwight Lyman, bibliog., 209
Moon, Anna Mary, *3762
—— Henry Lee, *610
—— William Washington, biog., 3554
Mooney, Booth, *3521
—— James, 3224
Moonlight (tow barge), wreck, 4264
Moor, Paul, *1576
Moore, A. G. T., *953
—— Anna S., *5179, *5185
—— Carl R., *1640
—— Daniel, *1271
—— Grace D., *2636
—— H. Gordon, Jr., *1259, *2379
—— Herbert G., *2031, *2198, *2684, *2742, *2744, *3094, *3223, *3469
—— Hight C., *3227
—— John Bassett, in Columbia Univ., 2347; obit., 5055
—— John Monroe, *2953
—— Mrs. John Trotwood, *3745
—— Lillian, *1487
—— R. Woods, *3377
Moorman, Madison Berryman, *1842

Moraga, Joseph de, commissioned lieutenant, 4847
Morais, Herbert Montfort, *1155, *5306
Moran, Benjamin, *5413
—— Mary, *4228
Moravian Delawares, migration, 5146
—— Seminary and College, Pa., hist., 2742
Moravians, in N. C., 3223; in Ohio, 4006; in Pa., 2742, 2744; missions, 1785
Moraviantown, Ont., descr., 5146
Morcom, Bob, in De Lamar, Idaho, 4496
Mordecai, John Brooks, *3150
More, Paul Elmer, juvenilia, 1449
Morehouse, Ward, *1504
Morellet, André, 5458
Morey, Florence, *1989
Morgan, Dale L., *4572
—— David P., *960, *973, *2498
—— Edmund S., *2020, *5389
—— Edward D., *2639
—— Edward E. P., *4944
—— George W., at Cumberland Gap, 2927
—— John, 2666, *4547
—— John David Flansburg, *2547
—— John Pierpont, 69, 879
—— Mary Edith, *4538
—— Mary (Kimball), 1883
—— Murray C., *5052
—— Theodore, *4959
—— Wilfred B., *2109
Moriarty, G. Andrews, *132
Morison, Samuel Eliot, *5104
—— Stanley, *192
Morley, Malcolm, *5401, *5405
—— Sylvanus Griswold, obit., 4653
Mormons, hist., 3888; in Ariz., 3905, 4471; in Nev., 3905; in Ohio, 4033; in Utah, 3905, 4470, 4471; in Wyo., 4470
Morocco, U. S. Army in, 5577
"Moros (Los) y los Cristianos" (play), 4612
Morotai, 33d Div. in, 5590
Morpurgo, J. E., *3093
Morrell (John) & Co., Ottumwa, Ia., 4402
Morrill, John Barstow, *4153
——, Me., English language in, 1967
Morris, Benjamin Wistar, in Wash. State, 4699
—— Clarence, *720
—— D. A., *5654
—— D. R., *1330
—— Earl H., *4667
—— Edwin Bateman, *2699
—— George Sylvester, biog., 1762
—— Gouverneur, cripple, 1743
—— Josiah, biog., 3405
—— Monia Cook, *3771
—— Richard B., *2898, *3020, *3236
—— Robert, *2623
—— Robert L., *3830
—— Roger, house built by, 2298
—— Starling Thomas, *3520
—— Co., N. J., *2572; poll list, 2572
—— Gray poetry readings, Harvard, 2076
—— Island, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272
Morrison, Hyman, *1635, *1637
—— Lauchlen Maclean, biog., 5183
—— Lauchlen P., *5188
—— Neil F., *5183, *5189
Morros, G. N., *398
Morrow, Edward, *2729
Morse, Charlotte Ingersoll, *3130
Morse, Elsa Peters, *1008
—— Howard Newcomb, *690
—— Jedidiah, controversy with Hannah Adams, 112
Morson, William Taylor, *1988
Mortality, 1662
Mortgage bonds, of corporations, 1068
Mortgages, in La., 3462; in Ore., 4719
Morton, Edward P., *4505
—— Ferd, 1600
—— Julius Sterling, 636
—— Louis, *4980
Moscow, Warren, *2273
Moscow, Russia, V-E Day, 5708
Moselle River, crossing, 5509; smoke generators on, 5498; 1306th Engineer General Service Regt. on, 5502
Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson), *2510
—— Carolyn Holmes, *3624
—— Leslie, *871
—— Tad, *3513
—— Walter H., *1100
Mosgrove, Glenna (James), *4186
Mosher, Hugh, descendants, 2163
—— Jean, *4864
—— family, 2163
Moskovitz, Irving, *5112
Mosley, Jean Bell, *3829
Moss, A. Hugh, *3380
—— C. J., *4943
—— Joseph L., *4150
Mother Lode, Calif., 4766; views, 4862
Motion pictures, 1504; and entrepreneurs, 1496; and the circus, 1488; and the Office of War Information, 1508; experimental cinema, 1503; financial history, 1493; for public information, 1507; hist., 5058; in Calif., 4832; in Pa., 2848, 2850; study in Purdue Univ., 86
Motor vehicles, negligence in operating, 1055
Motorboats, 961
Motoring, from Atlanta to N. Y., reminisc., 1888; from Buffalo to N. Y. (1922), 2535; from San Francisco to N. Y., 1886, 1887; on L. I., reminisc., 2418
Mott, Frank Luther, *797
—— Lucretia (Coffin), biog., 2792
Moulton, F. R., *1625
Mound Builders, in Ky., 3678
Mounds, in Calif., 4836; in Detroit (Fort Wayne Mound), 4206; in Ohio, 4003; in the Everglades, 3349; in Will Co., Ill., 4157; in Wis., 4288; near Havana, Ill., 4158
Mount Clemens, Mich., High School, *4238
—— Desert, Me., view, 1902
—— Diablo, Calif., legends, 4870
—— Holyoke College, Nellie Neilson in, 135; reminisc., 2147
—— Palomar, Calif., telescope, 923
—— Pleasant, Ia., Young Men's Assoc., 4394
—— Pleasant, Mich., Central Michigan College of Education, 4268
—— Pleasant Methodist Episcopal Camp Meeting Soc., Westchester Co., N. Y., 2486
—— Rainier, view, 1828
—— Saint Mary's College, Baltimore, 3018
—— Saint Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., reminisc., 3016
—— Vernon, N. H., David Dutton in, 1990
—— Vernon, Va., 3120; Christmas observances, 3108; descr., 3105; remodeling, 3113
—— Washington, Md., 3044
—— Washington, N. H., 1994

Mountain City, Colo., hist., 4539
—— Slasher, biog., 3760
Mountin, Joseph Walter, *1257
Muck, Karl, in Boston, 2074
Mudd, Stuart, *150
Mudslinging, in national elections, 556
Muench, Joyce R., *4600
Münsterberg, Hugo, reminisc., 2068
Mugridge, Donald H., *276
Muhlenberg, Gotthilf Henry, 2770
—— Henry Melchior, 2610
Muir, Andrew Forest, *3552, *5042
—— Emma M., *4641, *4648, *4651, *4652
—— John, 1423, *4886
Muirson, George, biog., 2400
Mulhauser, Ruth, *5481
Mulholland, William, 4907
Mulkearn, Lois, *2711
Mullen, James Morfit, *535
Muller, Daniel Cody, *1495
Mulligan, William Hughes, *1035
Mumey, Nolie, *4541
Mumford, Lewis, *1559
Muncy Valley, Pa., teachers' institutes, 2843
Mundella, A. J., 5420
Munford, Robert, *3060
Munich, Samuel Richards in, 1544
Municipal annexation, in Tex., 3525
—— charters, in Ga., 3286
—— corporations, Colo., 4533; N. C., liability, 3208; N. Y., liability, 2262; Pa., debt, 2640
—— govt., in the South, 2973
—— home rule, in Ohio, 3989
Municipalities, power to construct and operate hotels, 1103
Munk, Christoph Jacob, *1820
Muñoz Rivera, Manuel, *5288
Munro, George C., *4998
Munroe, John A., *3042
Munsterman, Richard H., *1158
Munz, Philip A., *3906
Murbarger, Nell, *4666
Murder, in Boston, 2049, 2050; in Detroit, 4214; in Mo., 3788; in N. J., 2580; in N. M., 4620; in N. Y., 2449, 2529; in Pa., 2793, 2833; in San Francisco, 4806; in Tex., 3593; in Vt., 2009, 2010; in W. Va., 3673; in Wash., D. C., 3173; legal definition of, 712
Murdoch, Richard K., *2988, *3334
—— William, biog., 2656
—— family, 2656
Murdock, George Peter, *138
—— James O., *5053
Murieta, Joaquin, invented by John Rollin Ridge, 4780
Murphy, Bill, homesteading of Sherman Hill, 4514
—— Blakely M., *929
—— Du Bose, *1701
—— Frank, *3936
—— Mark, *5059
—— Mary Ellen, *5059
—— Thomas E., *1001
—— Tim, 2239
—— W. P., *501
Murray, Anne Wood, *310, *381
—— Eleanor M., *5154
—— Elsie, *2231, *2232
—— John, *5408
—— Laura, *2502
—— Lucretia (Chandler), silverware, 2039
Murray, Myrtle, *3583
—— Ray, *5242
—— State College, Ky., biology in, 3739
Murrell, Samuel, and emancipation, 3727
Muscalus, John Anthony, *376
Muscarella, Joseph P., *1181
Muscatine, Ia., Octagon Place, 4384
Muscatine journal, 3969
Museums, archeological materials in, 406; of art, 411
Museums (by name): American Swedish Historical Museum, Phila., 454; Charleston Museum, 413; Patton Museum, 463; Southern Illinois Univ. Museum, 409; Thompson Products Co., Cleveland, 462; Williams Natural History Museum, Covington, Ky., 450; Worcester Museum, 433
Musgrave, George Wilmer Samson, 3028
Musham, H. A., *4170, *5177
Music, 1407, 1504, 1561–1601; about Abraham Lincoln, 211; crit., 2373; hist., 1561; in Baltimore, 1565; in Boston, 2053; in Cincinnati, 4009, 4021; in Colo., 4520; in Hawaii, 4965; in Ill., 4193; in Ind., 4089; in Los Angeles, 1565; in Mich., 4260; in Minneapolis, 1565; in N. C., 3211; in N. Y., 2420, 2534; in N. Y. C., 1581, 2374; in New Orleans, 3471, 3473, 3479; in Phila., 2701; in Pa., 2730; in S. C., 3243; in Seattle, 1565; in Tex., 1565; in the Pacific Northwest, 1565; in the U. S., Swedish, 1563; in Utah, 4579; in Va., 3114; in Wis., 4283; of Negroes, rhythm, 1562; publishing, 1564; sheet music and social hist., 1566
—— industry, 1570
—— librarianship, and Otto Kinkeldey, 446
Musical America (periodical), *1581
Musical Americana, sources, 154
—— recordings, in hist. teaching, 104
Musicians, in the White House, 3163; legal status of organizations of, 1150; reminisc., 1578; Soc. of Western Artists, 3948; Swedish, 1563
Musicians and composers (by name): Josef Adamowski, 2062; Timothee Adamowski, 2062; Marian Anderson, 1596; John H. Bieling, 1578; Mutt Carey, 1587; Enrico Caruso, 1584; Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr. (Bing Crosby), 1597; Gregorio Curto, 3473; Tadd Dameron, 1599; Rose Devriès, 3473; Paule Emile, 3473; Stephen Collins Foster, 165, 166; Frederic C. Freemantel, 1579; William Henry Fry, 2321; Joseph Walter Fulton, 1575; George Gershwin, 1593, 1598; Gilbert Girard, 1574; Benny Goodman, 400; Louis Moreau Gottschalk, 1568, 3473; Camargo Guarnieri, 5271; Oscar Hammerstein, 2701; Minnie Hauck, 3473; Anthony Philip Heinrich, 1907; Charles Edward Ives, 1576; Illinois Jacquet, 1601; Scott Joplin, 1580; Edward MacDowell, 2350; Red McKenzie, 1594; Wingy Manone, 1595; Daniel Gregory Mason, 1577; Ernest Miller, 1588; Ferd Morton, 1600; John Avery Noble, 4965; Sylvester Louis Ossman, 1582; William Pape, 3406; Leroy Robertson, 4579; Paul Robeson, 1596; Olga Samaroff, 1585; Maud Gilchrist Sewall, 3184; John Philip Sousa, 1569; Grace Spencer (Mrs. Willard Foster Doolittle), 1583; Reinald Werrenrath, 1586; Clarence Williams, 1592
Musicians, American Federation of, 1178
Musket, excavated in Battery Park, N. Y. C., 2302
Musser, John Herr, obit., 2703
Mussey, Barrows, *203
—— Burroughs, *2001
—— John, letter to, 1986
—— June Barrows, *2218
—— Ruben D., *1986
Muskhogean words, in Southern English, 2868

Mussman, William E., *683
Muster rolls: John Currier's Co., 2107; Samuel Griffith's Co., 3d Md. Battalion (1777), 3039; Lewis and Clark Expedition, 3886; Montgomery Co. (Pa.) Cavalry, 2d Troop (1800–1847), 2786; Basil Waring's Co. of Md. militia (1777), 3038
Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co., Newark, N. J., 2411
Muzquiz, M., diary, 3536
Myer, John Walden, *1261
Myers, Charles Ellsworth, *4702
—— Gustavus, 69
—— John Myers, *3534
—— Moses, house built for, 3121
—— Richmond E., *2237
—— house, Norfolk, Va., 3121
Myrdal, Gunnar, *1242
Myth of the wide-open town, 751

Nadeau, Remi A., *4821
Nadelman, Elie, 2390; biog., 2370
—— Kurt H., *5038
Nadzab, New Guinea, airfield, 5634
Naeseth, Henriette C. K., *4143
Nahstoll, R. W., *1090
Nahuatl words, in Southern English, 2868
Nahum Chapin (ship), wreck, 2416
Naismith, James, and basketball, 1268
Nalle, Richard Tilghman, *2832
Names of children, semihomonymous, 1244
Nanticoke Indians, 1779
Nantucket, Mass., burials, 2082; descr., 1818; Leif Ericsson in, 2084; views, 2118
Napoleon, Ralph Waldo Emerson on, 5478
Nard, Bill, and a lost mine, 3589
Nardi, Noah, *1376
Narragansett Bay, patrol by HMS *Rose*, 2181; view, 1837
Nasatir, A. P., *5480
Nasby, Petroleum Vesuvius (David Ross Locke), 4055, 4057
Nash, Robert A., *849
Nashville, Tenn., Wilkins Tannehill in, 3756
——, Univ. of, Bushrod Rust Johnson in, 3761
—— Bible School, and E. A. Elam, 3767; and David Lipscomb, 3766
——, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Rwy, 2912, 3655
—— Co., Tenn., Negroes, 3768
Natchez, Miss., historic houses, 3420; Laurel Hill, 3423; Charles Percy in, 3424
—— Indians, ethical precepts, 3421; language, 1199
Natchez Trace, Andrew Jackson on, 3428
National Academy of Sciences, and the National Research Council, 1627
—— Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 967
—— Archives, 256; and genealogists, 407; records of Civilian Conservation Corps, 281; records of the agricultural adjustment program, 280
—— Assoc. of Mexican War Veterans, 5251
—— Bank Act, and foreign trade practices, 5044
—— Capital Park system, 3156
—— Committee on Segregation in the Nation's Capital, *3158
—— Defense Mediation Board, 1192
—— Defense Research Committee, 1365
—— Farmers' Union, 924
—— Fertilizer Assoc., 886
—— Fire Protection Assoc., 896
—— govt., hist., 495
National Guard, hist., 1301. *See also* State troops.
—— Housing Guild, 925
—— Labor Relations Board, and bargaining units, 1182
—— Park Service, in N. C., 3230
—— parks, the idea of, 852
National police gazette, 793
National Research Council, and the National Academy of Sciences, 1627
—— Rifle Assoc., 1264
—— Road (U. S. 40), hist., 1789
—— War Labor Board, 1192
—— Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Assoc., 908
Nationalization, of foreign property in Europe, 5351
Nativism, in Louisville, 3729
Natural hist., Colo., 4520
—— law, and pragmatism, 714
—— resources, teaching of, 1388
Naturalism, French, 5489
Naturalists, in the South, 2895
Naturalists (by name): Mark Catesby, 5202; Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 5264; Alexander Garden, 5359; Griffith Hughes, 5203; Charles-Alexandre Lesueur, 5464
Naturalization, requirements for, 5034
Nature, attitudes toward, 852
Naugatuck, Conn., hist., 2208
Naujoks, Herbert H., *1028, *1054
Navajo Indians, Henry Chee Dodge and, 4474; ethnology, 217; in Ariz., 4669, 4672; in N. M., 4636; in the Pacific, 5631; silversmithing and silver buttons, 4473; squash-blossom design, 4466; trading ritual, 4464; tribal leaders, 4465; use of *Endotheria singularis*, 4480
Naval Academy (U. S.), 401, 1347
Naval Air Transport Service, 1371; "mercy flights," 5105
—— defense of British North America, 5382
—— Gunfire Section, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, 5629
—— policy, and hist., 4
—— Postgraduate School (U. S.), 1341
—— Research Laboratory, Bellevue, D. C., 3190
Navasota River, Tex., 3553
Navigable streams, as boundaries, 3003
—— waters, lands under, 1028
Navigation, of Chesapeake Bay, 2993; of the Susquehanna River, 2795; on the North Atlantic, 5274, 5474
Navy (Republic of Texas), 3504
—— (U. S.), air operations in the Pacific, 5593; aircraft losses, 5663; and civil liberty, 1279; and public health, 4918; appropriation acts, 1315; barge and causeway units, 5642; Chaplain Corps, 1296; Chaplain Corps, biog., 1297; Construction Battalion, Flame Thrower Group, 5607; duelling, 5212; flags, 359; Fourth Fleet, 5280; gunfire at Guam, 5003; gunfire support, 5103, 5090; historiography, 57; in the Marshall, Caroline, and Marianas Islands, 5657; in the Pacific, 5630; in Truk, 5613; Negroes in, 1205, 1294; night fighters, 5593; pay and prize money, 1292; photography, 1358; places named for, 1292; research, 3190; Service Squadron 10, 5640; swords, 374; unit citations and commendations for services, 5099; use of Diesel equipment, 5073; yard, Phila., 2679
—— (U. S.) officers, register (1839), 1311
—— (U. S.) officers (by name): Edwin A. Anderson, 5212; John Barry, 1290; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Washington Irving Chambers, 1339; Walter

Colton, 4858; R. L. Conolly, 5645; George Dewey, 5049; Guert Gansevoort, 1314; William Lewis Herndon, 5266; Jonas Ingram, 5280; George Jones, 1310; John Paul Jones, 1295; Thomas ap Catesby Jones, 4855; Alfred Thayer Mahan, 123, 5049; George Wallace Melville, 1333; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 5266, 5274; David Dixon Porter, 5275; Homer Clark Poundstone, 1330; John Rodgers, 5671; William Thomas Sampson, 5049; Winfield Scott Schley, 5049; Montgomery Sicard, 275; Richard Somers, 1303; Philip Spencer, 1314; Charles Wilkes, 5043
Navy (U. S.) vessels, contracts of 1775, 1282; engineering performance, 1348; escort carriers, 5077; in Battle of Lake Erie, 5165; on the Great Lakes, 5177
—— (U. S.) vessels (by name): Bear, 4941; Boston, 1282; Constellation, 1304, 3017; Fredonia, 5267; Griswold, 5603; Hancock, 1282; Henderson, 5008; Intrepid, 1303; Maine, 5213, 5214; Monitor, 3132; New Hampshire, 1326; Newcomb, 5604; Oregon, 1335; San Jacinto, 5678; Shannon, 5608; South Carolina, 2776; Tennessee, 5635; Wateree, 5267; YMS-238, 5636
—— Dept. (U. S.), 5648; administration, 1302
Neal, Janice C., *2239
—— Julia, *3717
—— Tom, *4830
Neale, Bob, *4259
Nebelung, Raymond George, *4962
Nebo Hill, Clay Co., Mo., 3781
Nebraska, 4414–4430; archeological salvaging program, 1771; gourd plant in, 5119; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; John Milton Thayer in, 615
——, Univ. of, Hartley Alexander in, 4417; Willa Cather in, 4418; course in business hist., 89
—— National Guard, in the Spanish-American War, 5211
Nedrow, W. W., *3816
Needham, Charles K., *3723
—— Robert Francis, *1970
Needle trades, health and welfare funds, 1160
Needlecraft, antique, 334
Neel, Virginia, *1401
Neff, Boss Sebastian, biog., 3863
—— Emery Edward, *1453
Negaunee, Mich., Swan Olson in, 3980
Negligence, in operating motor vehicles, 1055; of children, contributory, 731; safety hist. in litigation, 720; unforeseeable consequences of, 728
Negro education, 2952; in Del., 2940; in Tex., 3527; in the South, 2940
—— higher education, 1387, 3326; colleges, 3801; in Atlanta, 3321
—— History Club, Dunbar High School, Baltimore, 101
—— leaders (by name): Marian Anderson, 1596; William Wells Brown, 1906; Blanche Kelso Bruce, 624; Horace Bumstead, 3325; Ralph Johnson Bunche, 1766; Charles Caldwell, 1205; Isaiah Dorman, 3925; Frederick Douglass, 581, 582; W. E. B. Du Bois, 1226; Katherine Dunham, 1596; Joshua Johnston, 3016; Claude McKay, 1463; Horace Pippin, 2851; Paul Robeson, 1596; Moses Sash, 2108; Alexander Preston Shaw, 1720; Benjamin Singleton, 4436; Job Ben Solomon, 5272; Denmark Vesey, 3253; Booker T. Washington, 796, 2917; Walter Francis White, 1225; Laura Williams, 1723; Richard Robert Wright, 1872
—— writers, and the South, 2897
Negroes, 1201, 1204, 1242; and John Spencer Bassett, 1227; and guerrilla warfare, 1205; and national defense, 1281; and the "Jim Crow" concept, 1214; and the labor movement, 1152; and Walt Whitman, 1438; autobiographies, 1229; casualties in the Civil War, 1205; changes in status, 1220; churches, 1686; dancing, 1487; emancipation, 5698; family organization and life, 1246; fiction, 1442, 1483; ghetto, 1218; hist., 1203; housing, 1218; in Africa and the U. S., 5570, 5571; in business, 1228; in educ., 1396; in elections in the South, 2979; in Fort Bend Co., Tex., 3552; in Ga., 2952, 3326; in Ia., 4355; in lit., 1457, 1463; in Md., 3034; in Minn., 4327; in Miss., 2955, 3431, 3434; in Mo., 3801; in N. C., 3206; in N. J., 2542; in Okla., 3834, 3837, 3838, 3841; in Ore., 4713; in Pa., 2694; in Providence, R. I., 2175; in S. C., 3240; in Tenn., 2952, 2955, 3768; in Tex., 3515; in Tex., voting, 3524; in the armed services, 1286; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3158; in the plays of Eugene O'Neill, 1501; in the U. S. Navy, 1205, 1294; in Va., 3066, 3073, 3148; legal tests to identify, 1212; literature of the Negro in Negro colleges, 1399; manumission, 1207; newspapers, 777; on the Northwest Coast, 5156; on the Southern frontier, 2869; prejudices against, 1202; references of G. W. Cable to, 2948; religion, 1719; relation to Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 3834; rhythm of music, 1562; rights, Frederick Douglass on, 616; rights, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., on, 1230; segregation, 3158; self-purchase, 1205, 3431; songs and tales, 3066; status, 1233, 2950; suffrage, 610; voting rights in Ga., 3292
Neilson, Nellie, obit., 135
Neirbo Co. v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., 765
Nelson, B. H., *3206
—— Dennis Denmark, *1294
—— El Roy, *4520
—— George, *1559, *3957
—— Herbert B., *4711
—— Kathryn Luella (Jensen), *5054
—— Margaret Arvilla (Dannels), *4448
—— N. C., *139
—— Thomas, Jr., *2573
—— Co., Ky., Rolling Fork Baptist Church, 3712
Neprud, Robert E., *1359
Neri, Felipe Enrique, Baron de Bastrop, 3377
Nerney, Mary Childs, *40
Nesbitt, Victoria Henrietta (Kugler), *3193
Ness, George T., Jr., *4366
Nestlerode, Christopher Columbus, biog., 4385
Nestriepke, S., *5298
Nettels, Curtis, *1412
Neuberger, Richard L., *5200
Neumann, David L., *4466
Neurosurgery, in Okinawa, 5652
Nevada, 4739–4749; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; bibliog., 170; canyons, 3879; Secretary of State, *4739; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923
—— City, Colo., iconography, 4541
—— Northern RR, 4749
—— State Prison, Carson City, 4744
Neveleff, Jerome C., *1103
Neville, Alexander White, *3538
Nevin, Ethelbert, stamps commemorating, 493
Nevins, Allan, *1801, *2355; on John C. Frémont, 3904
New Albany, Ind., Horace Bell in, 1854; Jacques Garnier in, 4088
—— Amsterdam, Govert Loockermans in, 2234
—— Augustine, Fla., hist., 3366
—— Bedford, Mass., *Braganza*, 2138; reminisc., 2140
—— Berlin, N. Y., blacksmith shop, 2479
—— Bern, N. C., Tryon's Palace, 3213

New Bremen, Md., Johann Friedrich Amelung in, 3040
—— Britain, Conn., John Erik Klingberg in, 1713
—— Brunswick, Canada, Temiscouata Rwy. in, 5190
—— Deal, 492; in retrospect, 661
—— England, 1911–2230; Council of, 5370; William John Grayson in, 1807; histories by Jedidiah Morse and Hannah Adams, 112; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau, 5175; migration to England, 5375; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
—— England Deposit Library, hist., 461
—— England Loyal Publication Soc., 1941
—— Fairfield, Conn., Benjamin Platt in, 1798
—— Fairfield, Ont., descr., 5146
—— freedom, and Virginia Congressional leaders, 3076
—— Guinea, Army engineering in, 5634; 41st Div. in, 5589; 33d Div. in, 5590
—— Hampshire, 1973–1995
New Hampshire (ship), 1326
—— Harmony, Ind., 2796, 4091; hist., 4096; satirized by James Kirke Paulding, 4094
—— Holstein, Wis., hist., 4307
—— Holstein Centennial, *4307
—— Jersey, 2539–2598; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; beach resorts, 1846; John De Witt in, 2241; Walter Evans Edge in, 623; laws on U. S. hist. in secondary schools, 87; Peter S. Newell in, 1550; Philip Peltz in, 2241; study of railroad hist. in, 6
—— Jersey Volunteers, 9th (1864), 3134, 3135
—— Jersey Zinc Co., *868
—— Kent Co., Va., John Lewis in, 3087
—— Light Presbyterians, political theories, 2985
—— London, Tex., school explosion, 3646
—— Market, Md., Amish in, 3049
—— Mexico, 4601–4660; bibliog., 170; chronology, 4460; colonial art, 290; coroner's inquests, 4477; Daniel R. Harkey in, 3932; Jeff D. Milton in, 5252; Le Baron Bradford Prince in, 1794; regional characteristics, 1776; San Simon Cattle Co., 4476; Louie Simonds in, 3898; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; William George Waring in, 1630; Western Pueblo culture, 4461
—— Milford, Conn., view, 2215
—— Orleans, La., 3465–3482; Christ Church Episcopal Cathedral, *3477; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; jazz, 1600; Abraham Lincoln's visits to, 1817; Joseph Mannone in, 1595
New Orleans picayune, 2908
New Village, L. I., Congregational Church, 2410
—— Year in Minn., 4328
—— York (State), 2246–2538; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; capitol, 1859; William Bourke Cockran in, 620, 621; Commissioners of Emigration, 5409; Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur in, 1413; Derby brothers in, 1822; John De Witt in, 2241; fabrics, 342; James Aloysius Farley in, 658; 51st N. Y. Volunteers, 1317; Irish immigrants, 5409; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; Mohegans in, 1785; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; postage stamps associated with, 784; Provincial Company of Artillery, 5026; Franklin Delano Roosevelt in, 652, 658; William Collins Whitney in, 612; Fernando Wood in, 576
—— York Academy of Sciences, 2258
—— York Ave. Presbyterian Church, Wash., D. C., 3176
—— York Bible Soc., 2313
—— York Central RR, rivalry with Erie Canal, 2260; Selkirk Yard, Albany, 2536
—— York, Chicago, & St. Louis RR, 1875
New York City, 2281–2390, *2356; John André in, 5148; as capital of the U. S., 1799; John W. Baker in, 1826; bibliog., 230; birthplace of John Howard Payne, 2403, 2409; Erwin Carlé in, 5529; Thomas Chambers in, 1904; charities, 2244; Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240; descr., 1818; P. Du Pont de Nemours in, 5461; economic nativism, 5045; the Endicotts in, 1523; William Michael Harnett in, 1547; Anthony Philip Heinrich in, 1907; Jews, 2244; William Samuel Johnson in, 1898; Ernst Krackowizer in, 5508; music, 1581; news of Revolution of 1848, 5177; Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905; John Anthony Quitman in, 1804; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; George Evan Roberts in, 625; Napoleon Sarony in, 1523; Statue of Liberty, 5488; theater, 5384, 5430; Tiffany & Co., 5304; Trinity Church, *2291; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694; Lloyd Raymond Watson in, 904; Anne A. Williamson in, 1882
—— York City Committee for Service Men, *2386
—— York County Rackets Bureau, 2381
New York daily news, 834
New York evening post, 2316
New York herald, 590; and assassination of Abraham Lincoln, 215
New-York Historical Soc., years on Washington Square, 423
New York Medical College, 2332
—— York, New Haven, & Hartford RR, 229
—— York Public Library, Otto Kinkeldey in, 446
—— York Publishers' Assoc., 2329
—— York, Susquehanna, & Western RR, 2594
New York times and election of 1884, 635
New York Univ., buildings, 423; School of Education, 2376
—— York Yankees, 2363
New Yorker (periodical), 816
Newark, N. J., seals, 2540
——, Ohio, Davidson House, 4024
Newbern, Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133
Newberry, Thomas Jefferson, *2929
—— Library, Chicago, manuals of calligraphy, 192
Newberry Library bulletin, 1466
Newbury, Mass., Gideon Woodwell in, 2104
Newburyport, Mass., William Ashby in, 2127; Thomas Bayley Lawson in, 2130
Newcastle, Me., Edbury Hatch in, 1964
Newcomb (ship), 5605
Newell, Floyd B., *345
—— Grace Margaret, *1502
—— Peter S., biog., 1550
Newhall, Beaumont, *308, *309
Newhouse, Edward, *1818
Newman, Ernest, *1581
—— Horatio Hackett, *4147
—— Philip C., *2544, *5017
Newmark, Marco R., *4818
Newport, Ohio, Greene family in, 1824
——, R. I., view, 1818
—— News, Va., History Commission, World War II, *3151
—— Tower, 2159–2162
Newspapers, and Samuel Langhorne Clemens, 1445; and Abraham Lincoln, 3516; and William Tecumseh Sherman, 789; in Monmouth Co., N. J., bibliog., 244; in the South, 2935–2937; in Wash. State, 4635; in Wis., 4276; Negro, 777; Norwegian, 783; summary of growth, 773
Newspapers (by title): Allegheny (Pa.) Democrat, 2715; Among the clouds, Mt. Washington, N. H.,

1994; Arator, Raleigh, N. C., 3219; Baltimore sun, 3021; Californian, 4853; Charleston news and courier, 3258; Cherokee Phoenix, 2896; Chicago press and tribune, 4521; Chicago tribune, 5492; Davenport Democrat, 3969; Davenport times, 3969; Dziennik zjednoczenia, 2073; Frontier scout, 4406; Hancock Jeffersonian, Findlay, Ohio, 4055; Hannibal courier-post, 3969; Kentucky gazette, 3708, 3711; Keokuk Gate City, 4396; Kewanee star-courier, 3969; La Crosse tribune, 3969; Lincoln star, 3969; Mason City globe-gazette, 3969; Muscatine journal, 3969; National police gazette, 793; New Orleans picayune, 2908; New York daily news, 834; New York evening post, 2316; New York herald, 215; Ottumwa courier, 3969; PM, 833; Scripps Howard Newspapers, 795; Stars and stripes, 238, 5356; Toledo daily blade, 4057; True American, Lexington, Ky., 3724, 3725; Washington, D. C., times-herald, 834; Wisconsin State journal, 3969
Newton, Lewis William, *3492
—— Louie De Votie, 5219
——, Kan., 4445; Vachel Lindsay in, 4459; reminisc., 4453
Nez Percé Indians, 3887
Niagara Falls, descr., 1818; Horace Greeley at, 5178; views, 5161
—— frontier, campaign of 1759, 2441; hist., 5137; influence of frontier on settlements, 2427
—— River, diversion, 5199
Nicetown, Pa., Midvale Co., 2832
Nichewaug, Mass., hist., 2099
Nicholas, Herbert George, *472
Nichols, Carolyn, *3567
—— John Benjamin, *3167, *4880
—— Roy Franklin, *41, *42
Nicholson, Francis, and the Soc. for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 2984
—— Joyce, *3631
Nickel Plate Road, 1875
Niebuhr, Reinhold, *1697
Niehaus, Fred Raymond, *4528
—— James J., *399
Nielsen, Dorothy Fay, *4956
Nieman, Charles E., *1102
—— Louis William, biog., 791
—— Fellowships, Harvard Univ., 2078
Nierop, Leonie van, *2426
Nigerla, Lutheran missions in, 5075
Niles' national register, *5164, *5470
Nimham, 2449
Nimmo, Nannie Ball, *3031
Nixon, Earl K., *4433
—— Herman Clarence, *487, *2973
No Man's Land, Okla., 3853, 3765; reminisc., 3865
Noah, Mordecai Manuel, project for a Jewish colony, 5167
Noble, Alfred, 636
—— Gurre Ploner, *4965
—— John Avery, biog., 4965
Noe, Sydney P., *4558
Nolan, D. C., *4367
—— Hugh Joseph, *2686
—— J. Bennett, *2767
—— Philip, in Tex., 3536
Nolen, Oran Warder, *5230
Nombela y Tabares, Julio, *La fiebre de riquezas*, 4784
Nome, Alaska, John Chesterfield Hines in, 4949; reminisc., 4950
Nonparticipating royalty, in Tex., 3526
Nonpartisan League, 3983
Nonreviewable administrative action, 638
Nonsupport, in Conn., 2187
Nootka Sound, 5158
Norbeck, Peter, biog., 619
Nordlinger, H. H., *2274
Nordyke, Lewis, *3505
Norfolk, Mass., State Prison Colony, 2152
——, Va., 3079; Myers house, 3121; David Minton Wright in, 3133
—— & Virginia Beach RR, 3138
Normalcy, illusions of, 515
Normandy, 4th Cavalry Group in, 5500
Norona, Delf, *286, *2876
Norris, Joe L., *4218
—— Kathleen, 4812
North, Hart H., *4813
—— Thomas, *5320
—— Atlantic, passenger traffic, 5273
—— Carolina, 3196–3231; archeol., 2982; cost of living, 2975; Dept. of Conservation and Development, Div. of Water Resources and Engineering, 3222; higher educ., 2940; Alexander MacWhorter in, 2987; Negroes, 2940; Presbyterians in, 2987; taxation, 1049; tobacco industry, 2991
—— Carolina Symphony Soc., 3211
—— Castle, N. Y., St. George's Church, 2431
—— Central States, 3949–3986
—— Conway, N. H., view, 1828
—— Dakota, 4404–4408; archeological salvaging program, 1771; descr., 1818; Isaiah Dorman in, 3925; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922
—— magnetic pole, search for, 5166
—— Newton, Kan., Bethel College Mennonite Church, 4455
Northampton Co., Pa., hist., 2734
—— Co., Va., James Pettyjohn in, 1732
—— Law School, 2123
Northern Combat Area Command, Burma, 5692
—— Missionary Soc. (Presbyterian), 4239
—— RR of New Hampshire, 1991
—— Transportation Co., 5182
Northfield, Minn., 4346
Northrup, Herbert R., *1172
Northumberland Co., Pa., celebration in 1874, 2837; Spread Eagle Manor, 2726
Northup, Clark Sutherland, *2524
Northwest, Episcopalians in the, 1792
—— Territory, defense, 3954; Samuel Prescott Hildreth on, 1836
Norton, Charles Eliot, and Civil War propaganda, 1941; reminisc., 2068
—— family, in the Western Reserve, 4025
Norville, Gerald J., *4725
Norwalk, Conn., William Starling in, 2441
Norway, Ia., hist., 4378
Norwegian-American press, 783
Norwegian discovery of America, 5358
Norwegians, in America, 783, 5358; in Mass., 2084; in Mich., 4263; in New Eng., 1911; in Pa., 2817
Norwood, Arthur, Jr., *5329
—— John W., *3192
Notre Dame, Univ. of, football, 1271
Notre-Dame des Victoires, San Francisco, 4801
Nott, Clark, biog., 3401
—— Eliphalet, 1378
Novel, American, hist., 1411
Novick, David, *672
Nowell-Smith, Simon Harcourt, *5423
Nowicki, Thomas P., Jr., *2811

Nowlin, Henry Moore, biog., 2871
—— James, descendants, 2871
—— James Crispin, biog., 2871
Noyes, John H., 5608
Nuesse, C. J., *3194
Nuestra Señora del Rosario (la Conquistadora), 4611
Nullification, John C. Calhoun and, 504
Núñez, Indalecio, *5214
Nunnally, Joe Frederick, *1355
Nuquist, Andrew E., *2000
Nurses: Anne A. Williamson, 1882; Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1395
Nursing profession, collective bargaining in, 1172
Nute, Grace Lee, *3957, *4335, *5159
Nutrition, 1119
Nutt, Philip S., *2592
Nutting, Charles B., *772
—— Daniel C., *5282
—— Mary Adelaide, obit., 1395
—— Wallace, *336
Nyblom, Gösta, *4121

Oak, James, *3505
—— Vishnu Vitthal, *777, *1228
Oakdale, L. I., Peperidge Hall, 2415
Oakley, Anne, 1754
—— Annie (Moses), biog., 1492
—— Thornton, 2842
Oaths of allegiance, Rowan Co., N. C., 3214; Trenton N. J., 2574
Oatman, Miriam E., *1117
Obelisk, Pa., naming of, 2841
Obenour, John Scott, Jr., 4689
Oberembt, Germany, military operations, 5537
Oberlin College, chemistry in, 4034
Oberndorf, C. P., *1649, *1650
Oberst, Paul, *3694
O'Brian, Brian, *1656
—— John Lord, *655
O'Brien, Howard Vincent, 4155
—— John B., *4274
—— Robert, *4800
—— Robert E., Jr., *5051
—— Ruth, 1111, *1119
—— Co., Ia., reminisc., 4398
Obsolescent Indian languages, 1199
Obstetrics, James Platt White's contributions to, 2486
O'Cain, Joseph, in Calif., 4848
Occum, Sampson, *2404
Occupation, and physical status, 1241; mobility of, 1186
Ocean Co., N. J., Indians, 2546
Oceania, 5612–5657
O'Connor, Charles, *2941
—— John J., Jr., *2724
—— Richard, *1313, *1319
—— Thomas F., *469, *3018
—— William Douglas, 3182
—— William Van, *1458
Oconto, Wis., 3968
Octagon, Wash., D. C., 3187
—— Place, Muscatine, Ia., 4384
Octoraro (Pa.) Farmers Club, 2819
Oda, Wilbur H., *2788
O'Daniel, Victor Francis, *3726
O'Dell, Richard Frederick, 3991
Odell, Thomas E., *3973
—— Lake site, Ore., 4726
Odenwald (ship), 5533
Odgers, Merle M., *2653
O'Donnell, Thomas Clay, *2508
—— W. G., 1944
O'Dowd, James T., *4763
Odulio de Guzman, Maria, *4991
Odum, Howard W., *2973
Oehler, Mrs. James C., *5127
Oehser, Paul H., *1615, *3159, *3183, *5462
Oestreich, Nancy, *4289
Office (U. S.) of Air Force History, *5093
—— (U. S.) of Defense Transportation, *1005
—— (U. S.) of Indian Affairs, Missouri Superintendency, 3774
—— (U. S.) of Internal Revenue, *1013
—— (U. S.) of Price Administration, 1138; bibliog., 247
—— (U. S.) of Scientific Research and Development, 1663
—— (U. S.) of War Information, and motion pictures, 1508
O'Flaherty, Fred, *899
Ogburn, William F., *512
Ogden, D. A. D., *5109
—— Daniel M., Jr., *4693
Ogdensburg, N. Y., fires, 2507
Ogemaw Co., Mich., real-estate transfers, 4267
Ogle, Joseph, biog., 1795
—— Stanley E., *4226
O'Hara, John, *966
Ohio, 3987–4072; George Croghan in, 3959; Derby brothers in, 1822; Daniel Drake in, 1805, 1810; Josepb Benson Foraker in, 617; John William Harris in, 1702; historiography, 54; Daniel Ketcham in, 3956; Methodists in, 5163; Lambdin P. Milligan in, 722; Mohegans in, 1785; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; Benjamin Platt in, 1798; John Anthony Quitman in, 1804; James Smith in, 194, 1790; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694
——, Historical & Philosophical Soc. of, bibliog., 207
—— Co., Ind., 4073
—— Life Insurance & Trust Co., failure, 4053
—— National Guard, 16th Regt., Co. I, 5215
—— River, Joseph Ogle on, 1795; steamboats, 1816; view, 3676
—— State Univ., Boyd Henry Bode in, 4000; William Samuel Hendrix in, 3999
—— Sundry Claims Board, 3993
—— Valley, flood control, 1891; Samuel Prescott Hildreth on, 1836; lead plates buried in, 1788; paper money in, 1797; Merit Welton in, 1819
Oil and gas leases, unitization, 892, 898, 914
——, gas, and mineral lease, evolution of, 871
Okeechobee, Battle of, 3361
——, Lake, 3312
Okinawa, 5655; administration, 5653; descr., 5656; 1st Provisional AAA Group in, 5651; LSTs in, 5650; neurosurgery in, 5652; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609, 5625
Oklahoma, 3833–3876; bibliog., 170; boundary with Tex., 2904; higher educ., 2940; Indians, 2878; May Labank in, 2951; Negroes, 2940; Joe Frederick Nunnally in, 1355; postal service, 1800; Presbyterians in, 2905; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; Seminoles in, 2875
——, Univ. of, football, 3842
—— City, Okla., churches, 3876
—— Historical Soc., 403; bibliog., 225
Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., 3136
—— Christ Church, Charlottesville, Va., 3124
—— Forge, N. Y., 2433
—— Gault graveyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2762

Old Northwest, depression (1819), 3961; French records of, 262; legislative journals, 268
—— Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2763
—— Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church, Salem Co., N. J., 2552
—— Rocky Point, R. I., 2182
—— Seceders' Cemetery, Clarion Co., Pa., 2797
—— South Hall, Univ. of Iowa, 4363
—— Spanish Trail, 3884
—— Spring Mill, Chester Valley Creek, Pa., 2834
—— Swedes Lutheran Church, Upper Merion, Pa., 2754
Oldenburg, Ind., Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, 4104
Older, Harry J., *1360
Oleana, Pa., 2817
Oleomargarine industry, 1104; rumors in, 808
Oliphant, J. Orin, *182, *2802, *4685
Oliver, Egbert S., *2137
—— Frederick L., *1330
—— John W., *1620
—— Corp., Battle Creek, Mich., 4255
Olivia, Sister Mary, *4104
Olmsted, Frederick L., *3515; cripple, 1743; papers, 269
Olsen, Ethel, *4248
Olson, James C., *3928
—— Ralph E., *95
—— Swan, tales told by, 3980
Olsson, Nils William, *3967
Olympic Games, hist., 5059
—— Peninsula, as Brobdingnag, 4694
Omahundro, John B., in Tex., 3585
Onderdonk, Benjamin Tredwell, *2257
Oneida Community, hist., 2494
O'Neill, Eugene, and Negroes, 1501
—— James H., *5505
—— Rosetta, *1487
Onion industry, in Tex., 3644
Onís, José de, *5511
Ontario, Methodists in, 5163
——, Wis., Olaf Erickson in, 4319
Ontonagon Co., Mich., 3968, 4244
Oofty Goofty in San Francisco, 4811
Ooms, Casper W., *1336
Opera, 1581; in New Orleans, 3471; in Phila., 2701
Opium argot, in New Orleans, 3478
—— War, 5676
Optical industry, 870, 894, 923
Orange Co., N. Y., Claudius Smith in, 2446
Oratory, of Henry Armitt Brown, 2813; of Indians, 1208
Orchestras, 1581
Orchilla industry, in Lower Calif., 5247
Oregon, 4707–4738; cartography, 1834; Germans in, 1853; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1852; Dave Rudabaugh in, 3937
Oregon (ship), 1335
Oregon and Calif. railroad land grant, 4681
—— and Calif. Revested Lands, 4732
—— ball, 4721
—— Trail, hist., 3899; in Wyo., 4510
Orfield, Lester B., *1030
Organs, in Boston, 2053; in N. Y. C., 2293
Orient, L. I., hist., 2393
Oriskany, Battle of, 2452
Orlando, Fla., insect control investigations, 3375
Ornithologists: Thomas Barbour, 2071; Percy Alger non Taverner, 5196; Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot, 5462
Orphanages, in Ga., 3305
Ortega, Joaquin, *4286
Orvis, Melissa, *4382
Orwell site, Vt., excavations, 2003
Osborn, Richards C., *676
Osborne, Ray Gregg, *578
Oscawana, N. Y., 2518
O'Shaughnessy, James, *4353
Osler, William, 3024; visit to Minn., 4350
Oslin, James Calvin, *3621
Ossman, Sylvester Louis, biog., 1582
Ostheimer, Anthony L., *469
Ostrander, F. R., *5581
Ostrom, John Ward, *1422
Otey, James Harvey, 1792
Otisfield, Me., *1956
Otoe and Missouria Reservation, Okla., 3858
Otolaryngology, in Conn., 2204
Ottawa Co., Mich., Dutch place names, 4253
Ottley, Roi Vincent, *1203
Otto, Bodo, Jr., biog., 2569
—— Max C., 4286
Ottumwa, Ia., hist., 4377; John Morrell and Co. in, 4402
Ottumwa courier, 3969
Ouray, Colo., reminisc., 4550
Overholser, Winfred, *4174
Overman's Ferry, Ia., 3975
Overstreet, Lee-Carl, *3776
Overton, Marion F., *1794, *2284
—— Richard C., *43, *3939
Owen, Emily, *3391
—— Thomas M., Jr., *407
Owenism, satirized by James Kirke Paulding, 4094
Owens, Willard P., *3989
—— Robert A., *5002
—— River Aqueduct, Calif., 4907
Owsley, Frank Lawrence, *487
Oxford, Ohio, L. L. Langstroth in, 865
Oxygen, discovery by Joseph Priestley, 2837
Oyster industry, Chincoteague Island, Va., 3091
—— Ponds, L. I., hist., 2393
Ozanne, Minnie A. G., *4293
Ozark Trails Assoc., 3817

PM (newspaper), obit., 833
Paap, Opal Leigh (Berryman), *635
Pabst Brewing Co., Milwaukee, 4301
Pach, Walter, *411
Pacific, military govt., 5110
—— coast, communication with, 936
—— Coast, Hindu Assoc. of the, 5689
—— Gas & Electric Co., 4778
—— Northwest, bibliog., 254; hist., 3881; livestock industry, bibliog., 182; music, 1565; J. C. White in, 5184
—— Northwest Library Assoc., hist., 444
—— Powers, 5582–5694
—— States, 4678–4915
Pack, Charles Lathrop, 921
Packard, Donald K., *1977
—— Roy Dwight, *4120
—— automobile (1903 model), 1887
Paden, Irene Dakin, *1842
Padilla, Juan José, rising from the dead, 4635
Padillo, Juan Francisco, corpse of, 4628
—— Juan José, corpse of, 4628

Paducah, Ky., Eleazer A. Paine in, 3732
Page, A. F., *324
—— Evelyn, *2233
—— James Franklin, *3875
—— Ruth, *1504
—— Thomas Nelson, letters to, 3140
Paget, Harold, *2086
Paine, Clarence S., *4428
—— Eleazer A., in Ky., 3732
—— Thomas, 1755
Painesville, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054
Painters, foreigners in the U. S., 1526; Hudson River School, 1902; in Calif., 4760; in London, 5387; in R. I., 2169; in the West, 3892; of portraits, 18th cent., 1512; women as, 304
Painters (by name): Washington Allston, 1521; Peter M. Almini, 4141; John James Audubon, 205, 3472, 3892; John Woodhouse Audubon, 311; Joseph Badger, 1926; Felix-Achille Beaupoil de Saint-Aulaire, 3676; George Beck, 2711; Henry Benbridge, 3247; Letitia Sage Benbridge, 3247; Albion H. Bicknell, 1543; Frederick Christopher Bischoff, 2784; John S. Blunt, 1933; Karl Bodmer, 1821, 3892, 3900; George R. Bonfield, 1837; Henry Breintnal Bonnetheau, 3254; Julia Clarkson (Dupre) Bonnetheau, 3254; George Newell Bowers, 2142; J. G. Brown, 1837; Thomas H. Burridge, 1837; Archibald Campbell, 295; Felix Octavius Carr, 324; Josh. Cartwright, 300; George Catlin, 1533, 3068, 3892; Giuseppe Ceracchi, 1518; Joseph Chadwick, 2040; Thomas Chambers, 1837, 1904; Winthrop Chandler, 1927; Théobald Chartran, 2724; Frederic E. Church, 1902; Alfred Cohen, 3721; Comte de Colbert Maulevrier, 2783; Frederic E. Cole, 1902; Thomas Cole, 1828, 1902; John Singleton Copley, 1926, 2171, 5386; Jaspar F. Cropsey, 1902; J. M. Culverhouse, 1837; Thomas Davies, 3110; Anson Dickinson, 2469; Thomas Eakins, 2692; Ralph Earl, 1926, 2214, 2215; John J. Egan, 1841; James Eights, 2465; Jean Pierre Henri Elouis, 4213; Carl Eytel, 4894; Godfrey N. Frankenstein, 1989; Sanford Robinson Gifford, 1828, 2319; John Haberle, 1551; Hamblen brothers, 1936; William Michael Harnett, 1547; Mark Harrison, 4296; James M. Hart, 1902; Marsden Hartley, 1464; George Harvey, 1529–1531; Martin Johnson Heade, 1540, 1902; G. P. A. Healy, 3733; Robert Henri, 1552; Edward Lamson Henry, 324; William Hogarth, 5380; Winslow Homer, 1546, 2523; William James Hubard, 302, 3127; Daniel Huntington, 1902; Otto Jevne, 4141; Joshua Johnston, 3016; Matthew Harris Jouett, 3685; John F. Kensett, 1902; Verona Kiralfy, 2724; John Louis Krimmel, 1534; Louis Kurz, 4141; Rudolph Friedrich Kurz, 3892; Franklin B. Ladd, 1837; John La Farge, 324; Thomas Bayley Lawson, 2130; Charles-Alexandre Lesueur, 5464; Louis Loeb, 3186; William Henry Machen, 1847; Homer Martin, 1545; Henri Matisse, 5490; Frank B. Mayer, 5311; Albert Jacob Miller, 321, 3892; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, 1840; Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses, 2510; Thornton Oakley, 2842; Thomas Paton, 295; Charles Willson Peale, 1514, 1525; Raphaelle Peale, 1520; Rembrandt Peale, 1525; Horace Pippin, 2851; Thomas Pownall, 295; Norman Price, 2368; William Matthew Prior, 1936; Frederick Remington, 4449, 4450; Samuel Richards, 1544; J. P. Robitzer, 2720; Benjamin Russell, 2138; Charles Marion Russell, 4482; Francis A. Silva, 1837; Harvey Smith, 295; Gustavus Sohon, 4472; Gilbert Stuart, 1931, 2165; Thomas Sully, 2682; Walter Tittle, 675; Edward Troye, 305; John Trumbull, 297, 298, 1757; Samuel Lovett Waldo, 1528; Benjamin West, 5390; J. C. White, 5184; Worthington Whittredge, 1902; Virgil Williams, 1837; George Winter, 4100; Bernard Zakheim, 4791
Paintings, 1511; abstract and surrealist, 1557; bibliog., 176; from Germany, 5542; in Pa., 2791; index to reproductions, 323; Indian Arts Fund Collection, 329; James Jackson Jarves as collector, 5310; of circus scenes, 1488; of prize fights, 1261; of race horses, 1258; panoramas, 1538, 1841; prehistoric, in N. M., 7; primitive style, 301; pseudoscientific theory, 1556
Paiute Indians, in Nev., 4747
Pakenham, Edward Michael, burial, 3268, 3269
Pakowska, Sister M. Liguori, *5563
Palachacolas Town, Hampton Co., S. C., 3262
Palacio Valdés, Armando, *5512
Palatines, on the Mohawk, 2436
Palau Islands, U. S. policies in, 5000
Paleontologists: Amos P. Brown, 1643; Edward Drinker Cope, 1643; Joseph Leidy, 1643; John Morgan, 2666
Palestine question, 5579
Pallas, Peter Simon, *4935
Palm, Swante, *3504
—— Springs, Calif., 4891; Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell in, 5264; Carl Eytel in, 4894
Palmer, Alexander Mitchell, raids of subversive persons, 656
Palmer, Ben W., *714
—— Benjamin Whipple, *692
—— Brooks, *331, *1975, *2129, *2220
—— Frederick, *1337
—— Frederick A., *3890
—— George Herbert, reminisc., 2068
—— Joel, papers, 174
—— Owen, *3416
—— Robert R., *1362
—— Theodore Sherman, *4679
—— Thomas Witherell, 636
Palmyra Island, 4999
Palo Alto Co., Ia., reminisc., 4388
Palomino horses, in Tenn., 3749
Palóu, Francisco, date of death, 4842
Paltsits, Victor Hugo, *263, *2304
Panama, Walter Longley Gardner in, 1844; William Graham Johnston in, 3912; postage stamps relating to, 2365
—— Canal, in World War II, 5006
—— RR Co., 5004
Pancreatitis, acute, 1637
Pangua, Francisco, 4755
Panhandle of Okla., hist., 3853
—— Stockmen's Assoc., Tex., 3615
Panoramic landscapes, 1538, 1841; of Fontayne & Porter, 4049
Paoli, Battle of, 2768
Pape, William, biog., 3406
Paper industry, in Berks Co., Pa., 2745; in Wis., 4281
—— money, 376; in the Ohio Valley, 1797, 4015
Parachute troops, 5328
Parfond, P., *5637
Pargellis, Stanley, *44, *1466
Paris, France, Peter Allaire in, 5456
——, Tex., fire, 3641
—— Cooperative Mercantile Institution, Bear Lake Valley, Utah, 4592
Parish, John C., *4358
Park, Maud Wood, and woman's rights, 2026

Park Hill, Okla., 3852
Parker, Addison, *627
—— Arthur C., *45
—— Frederick B., *2944
—— H. H., *812, *3361
—— J. W., colony in Tex., 3553
—— Julius F., *3340
—— Margaret T., *4668
—— Owen W., *3180
—— Theodore, as social reformer, 2047; theology, 2046
—— W. J. Lewis, *1942
—— Wilmond W., *2008
Parker's Fort massacre, Tex., 3553
Parkman, Francis, *5130
—— George, murder of, 2050
Parks, in Ill., 4153; in Mich., 4243; in N. C., 3230; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3156; in Wyo., 4506, 4507; national, 852
Parks (by name): Acadia National Park, 1971; Freeport, Ill., Park, 4177; Jonesville, Mich., Park, 4243; Lassen Volcanic National Park, 4913; Yellowstone National Park, 4506–4508; Yosemite National Park, 852
Parliamentary power, colonial ideas of, 5389
Parlier, Gertrude Dana, *3149
Parlor cook stoves, 341
Parmly, Eleazar, 1615
Parowan, Utah, reminisc., 4599
Parr, Johnstone, *5367
Parrish, John B., *1195
Parrott, Joseph R., in Fla., 3369
Parry, Albert, *2375, *5699, *5704
—— Needham, *1803
Parslow, Virginia D., *342, *2254
Parsons, Arthur Barrette, *883
—— Charles, and Ia. prisoners, 4372
—— Earl H., *2633
—— Edward L., *1864
—— John E., *1316
—— Malcolm B., *5258
—— Talcott, *46
—— Thomas W., *3959
Partnership, and taxation, 1083
Partridge, Harold Robertson, *4422
—— William Ordway, biog., 1553
Parzyki, Stanislaus, 2705
Passadumkeag, Me., Red Paint cemetery, 1952
Passaic, N. J., Poles in, 2579
Passamaquoddy, Me., tidal power project, 1972
Passenger pigeon, death of the last, 4071; disappearance 889
—— traffic, North Atlantic, 5273
Pastor, Maud, *372
"Pastoría, La" (miracle play), 4609, 4613
Patent Office (U. S.), 1014
Patents, 1014; combinations and antitrust laws, 1042; definiteness and particularity in claims, 1016; on chemical compounds, 1015; on cultivated plants, 1069; policies in educational institutions, 2072; protection for designs, 1027; specifications for infant feeding bottles, 1248
Paternity tests, 1255
Paterson, William, legal experience, 2567
Paton, Thomas, 295
Patrick, John Max, *3300
—— Walton R., *3486
Pattee, Elias, biog., 5163
—— family, 5163
Pattern books of weavers, 368
Patterson, C. Perry, *680, *842
—— Cissie, 834
—— Joseph, 834
—— Leslie H., *3271
—— family, 4126
Patton, E. E., *2499
—— George Smith, Jr., 5354; collection of German weapons, 463; prayer for fair weather in battle, 5505
Paul, Elliot Harold, *4493
—— Velma Mackay, *2617
Paulding, James Kirke, *1830; satire of Owenism, 4094
Pauli, Hertha Ernestine, *5488
Paulson, Peter, *1608
" Paumanok," 3171
Pawlowska, Harriet, *4313
Paxson, Frederic Logan, *490
——, Ill., John Ericsson Day banquet in, 4190
Pay applications, Essex Co., N. J., 2575
Pay rate, in the fishing industry, 1823; in the U. S. Navy, 1293; of labor, 1185, 1188; of labor, arbitration, 1196; of nonfarm employees, 1159; of teachers in Boston, 2042
Payne, Ann, *3563
—— Elizabeth H., *2165
—— Enoch George, *2376
—— John C., *2376
—— John Howard, *3289; ancestry and birthplace, 2403; biog., 5572; birthplace, 2409; in Ga., 3289
—— Co., Okla., jail, 3875
Peace settlement, and Congress, 5113
Peace Ship of Henry Ford, 5318
Peach industry, in Ga., 3290
Peacham, Vt., hist., 2007
Peacock (ship), salvaging of the *Steelmaker*, 5082
Peairs, C. A., Jr., *2022
Peale, Charles Willson, 1514, 1525
—— Raphaelle, as a miniaturist, 1520
—— Rembrandt, 1525, 1527
—— silhouettes, 1524
Pearce, L. Austin, *4232
—— Thomas Matthews, *1774, *4612
Pearl buttons, 2588
—— Harbor, Hawaii, 4972
Pears, Thomas C., III, *1815
Pearse, Ben, *4951
Pearson, Norman Holmes, *1466
Pease, Theodore Calvin, *127; obit., 146
Peattie, Donald Culross, *839, *840, *848, *922
—— Roderick, *3879
Peck, Edward S., Jr., *4603
—— Ralph Brazelton, *4144
—— Robert, Jr., *4193
—— Roseline (Willard), biog., 4294
Peckham, Howard E., *4076, *4085
Pecos River, Tex., lost treasure on, 5249
Peddler's cries, Greenville, Mich., 4228
Peden, William, *1416
Pedroso, Antonio Álvarez, *5124
Peel, Roy V., *2364
Peer, Richard J., *731
Peiping, China, 5682
Peirce, Josephine Halvorsen, *341, *351
Pegleg, 3894
Peleliu, 81st Div. in, 5601
Pell, Herbert, *2162
—— Stephen H. P., *5153
Pellett, Frank C., *3488
Peltz, Philip, 2241
—— William Law Learned, *2241

Peltz family, 2241
Pemberton, Ralph, *1643
Pemco Corp., and chemical warfare, 1351
Penard, Joseph, in Colo., 4555
Penataquit, L. I., hist., 2408
Pend d'Oreille Indians, ports., 4472
Pendergast, James, 3800
—— Thomas Joseph, 3800
Pendergraft, Daryl, *592
Pendleton, Chester, *357
—— O. A., *2606
—— Woof-scouring & Packing Co., Pendleton, Ore., 4736
Pendray, G. Edward, *1343
Penfield, James K., *5050
Penn Square, Pa., hist., 2739
Pennell, Francis W., *1604
Pennington, Edgar Legare, *2922, *2923
Pennock, Joseph, house in West Bradford, Pa., 2741
—— Simon, biog., 2790
Penn's Landing Place, Upland, Pa., 2727
Pennsbury Manor, Pa., 2728
Pennsylvania, 2599-2851; and the Horn Papers, 261; John André in, 5148; Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur in, 1413; French records of, 262; geographic names, 1793; Historical and Museum Commission, *2604; Jews in, 2244; Mohegan Indians in, 1785; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; oil fields, maps, 287; Casimir Pulaski in, 5562; John Anthony Quitman in, 1804; James Smith in, 194, 1790; soldiers of the War of 1812 buried in, 1306; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694; William George Waring in, 1630
——, Historical Society of, bibliog. of ms. collections, 255
——, Univ. of, Amos P. Brown in, 1643; Edward Drinker Cope in, 1643; Warren Powers Laird in, 2696; Joseph Leidy in, 1643; Wharton School, 84
—— Canal, 2803; pirates on, 2804
—— Hospital, *2662; described by Benjamin Franklin, 2662
—— Liquor Control Board, 2648
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, 2590
Penobscot, Me., action at (1779), 1957
—— language, 1199
—— River, canoe from, 1961
Pensacola, Fla., descr., 3350; secession, 3367
Pension applications of Revolutionary War soldiers, 1283, 1288; in Mo., 3770; in N. Y., 2255; in Va., 3063
Peoria, Ill., divorce in, 4185; Jean Baptiste Maillet in, 4162
Peperidge Hall, Oakdale, L. I., 2415
Pepperell Manufacturing Co., hist., 866
Percentage lease, 1076
Percy, Charles, inventory of estate, 3424
Perejda, Andrew D., *4199.
Periodicals, bibliog., 177; longevity, 835; of agriculture, 3772
Periodicals (by title): Amazing stories, 1473; American farmer, 3772; American journal of science, 1613; American mercury, 815; American-Scandinavian review, 792; Armored Cavalry journal, 1334; Cavalry journal, 1334; Concordia magazine, 3805; Country gentleman, 3772; Cultivator, 3772; Desert magazine, 828; Dial, 1763; Etude, 1570; Godey's magazine, 312; Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Assoc., 1334; Lancet and clinic, 4042; Lancet and observer, 4042; Lancet-clinic, 4042; Life, 797; Musical America, 1581; New Yorker, 816; Saturday evening post, 803; The silent worker, 800; Southern cultivator, 3772; Theatre arts, 1498, 1499; Western lancet, 4042
Periods in U. S. hist., 16
Perkins, Charles E., 3939
—— Dexter, *5025
—— Floyd E., *4326
—— Francis D., *1581
—— Maxwell E., and Thomas Wolfe, 1475
Perkiomen, Pa., Griffith Hughes in, 5203
—— Valley, Pa., 2740
Perlman, Philip B., *3004
Perpetuities in trusts, 1034
Perrigo, Lynn I., *4560
Perrine, Henry, 3358
Perry, Clair Willard, *2250
—— Clay, *2250, *3660
—— Elliott, *787, *788
—— Frederick L., *2191
—— Ralph Barton, *2048
—— Thomas A., *48
—— Co., Ind., 4103
—— site, Ala., 3395
Perryman, W. Lewis, Jr., *1158
Pershing, John Joseph, anecdotes, 1345; biog., 1337
Persia, Jack Bell in, 5111
Persichetti, Albert S., *5034
Persimmon Hill, St. Louis, Mo., 1831
Personnel administration, in World War II, 668
Peru, relations with the U. S., 5265, 5268; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
—— State Teachers College, Peru, Neb., 4426
Peruvian guano in Ga., 3315
Pervy, Charlotte Stryker, *2732
Peshtigo River, Wis., forest fire, 4320
Peters, Charles C., *96
—— De Witt, *3919
—— Harry Twyford, 131; biog., 149
—— James L., *2071
—— W. S., land grants to, 3575
Petersburg, Va., siege, 3135
Petersen, Svend, *3812
—— William J., *1777, *4358, *4359
Petersham, Mass., hist., 2099
Peterson, Charles Emil, *1786, *2670, *4161
—— Clarence Stewart, *5360
—— Geneal, *3622
—— Harold L., *387, *3175
—— John Booth, *4731
—— Rowena B., *2454, *2470
—— Virgil V., *4520
—— Virgil W., *751
Peto, Florence, *360
Petrie, George, and Ala., 121
Petrified Forest National Monument, archeol., 4663
Petroglyphs, in N. M., 4602
Petroleum industry, 883, 968, 3874; and advertising, 322; and antitrust laws, 893; and John Davison Rockefeller, 880; and Harold F. Sheets, 5068; and wicking, 891; conservation, 929; equipment, 903; hist., 877; in Calif., 4881; in Kan., 4433; in Pa., 2823; in Miss., 3419; in Okla., 3844; in Pa., 2625, 2626, 2829, 2830; in Pa., cartography, 287; in Tex., 3505; in Tex., nonparticipating royalty, 3526; in the European Theater, 5350; leases, 871; on the East Coast, 1852; pipe lines, 1006; prices of gasoline, 1131; relations with Russia, 5703; shipment, 947; shipments to Spain, 5532; strike of 1945, 1197; transportation, 981; unit operation of oil and gas fields, 892, 898, 914
Pettijohn, Byer Burgess, *1732

Pettijohn, Olive Abraham, *1732
—— (Pettyjohn) family, 1732
Pettit, Henry, *197
Pettyjohn, James, 1732
Pevely, Mo., murder in, 3788
Pew renters, in Phila., 2672
Pewter, antique, 332, 334; in Boston, 2032
—— makers: Thomas and Sherman Boardman, 2314; Simon Pennock, 2790
Peyotism, 5225; and the Ute Indians, 4478
Peyser, Harbert F., *1581
Peyton, Green, *3505
Pfeffer, Leo, *1684
Pharmaceutical educ., hist., 1380; in Cincinnati, 4050; in Mich., 4200; in N. J., 2543
Phelps, Edith M., *49, *235
Phelps-Stokes Fund, *1233
Phi Alpha Gamma Fraternity, hist., 1391
Philadelphia, Pa., 2650–2704; Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., 204; American Swedish Historical Museum, 454; as capital of the U. S., 1799; Lydia Bailey in, 1416; book auction catalogues, 208; charities, 2244; Chinese in, 1213; Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar Curtis in, 794; Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240; Conrad Alexandre Gérard in, 5451; glass industry, 1548; William Michael Harnett in, 1547; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth in, 865; music, 2730; Negroes, 2694; Raphaelle Peale in, 1520; pride of origin, 1895; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; teaching of hist. by radio in, 79; theater, 5384; trade with West Indies, 5208; Richard Robert Wright in, 1872
—— Soc. for the Establishment and Support of Charity Schools, 2678
Philanthropists: Andrew Carnegie, 2718, 2719; Thomas Coram, 5377; Pauline Dworzek, 4808; Christopher Ludwick, 2678; Thomas Mellon II, 2722; John Davison Rockefeller, 880; Julius Rosenwald, 888; Isaiah Thomas, 2103
Philippine Islands, 4973–4997; 81st Div. in, 5601; 41st Div. in, 5589; motion pictures in, 5058; postal service, bibliog., 227; 33d Div. in, 5590
Phillips, C. A., *3139
—— Claude Anderson, *3802
—— David Graham, bibliog., 231
—— E. Bryant, *4416
—— Edith, *2428
—— James Duncan, *5676
—— John Marshall, *97, *343, *347
—— Maurice E., *204
—— Nathaniel, *719
—— Wendell, ideology, 498
—— Academy, Andover, Mass., 5100
—— Academy, Exeter, N. H., teaching of hist., 80
Phillipstown, N. Y., murder in, 2449
Philology, in Harvard Univ., 2070
Philosophers: Amos Bronson Alcott, 3791; Henry Conrad Brokmeyer, 3791; Morris Raphael Cohen, 754, 1764; William Torrey Harris, 3791; Richard Hildreth, 1759; William James, 2048, 2054; George Sylvester Morris, 1762; Max C. Otto, 4286
Philosophy, in Mo., 3791; of Thomas Jefferson, 482; of Theodore Parker, 2046; pragmatism, 714
Phoenix, Ariz., John Francis Holme in, 801
Phonograph record-makers, 1578
Photographers: Fontayne & Porter, 4049; William Henry Jackson, 4576; John A. Mather, 2625
Photographs, ambrotypes, 309; collection of Frederick Hill Meserve, 319; collection of U. S. Naval Institute, 289; daguerreotypes, 308; on postal envelopes, 318
Photography, hist., 309; in Ore., 4714; in the West, 3929; of electronic image, 1358
Phrenology, and Orson Squire Fowler, 2493
Phycology, in the Southeast, bibliog., 2193
Physical status, and occupation, 1241
Physician-patient privacy, 778
Physicians, in Fairfield, Conn., 2210; in Minn., 4338; in N. Y., 2268; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3167; in Valley Forge, Pa., 2765
Physicians and surgeons (by name): Christian Althaus, 3510; Wilfred Mason Barton, 3167; William Beaumont, 1614, 1618; Augustus Calvin Behle, 4598; Louis Faugères Bishop, 2348; Philip Earle Blackerby, 3696; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Joseph Brevitt, 5209; Sumner Cushing Brooks, 1654; Swan Moses Burnett, 3167; Horace Caruthers, 2503; Edward Henry Cary, 3521; William T. Corlett, 4063; Samuel Jay Crumbine, 4452; Daniel Drake, 1805, 1810; Reginald Heber Fitz, 1635, 1637; Simon Flexner, 1646; Charles William Franzoni, 3167; Nevil M. Garrett, 3737; George Gilmer, 3115; William Crawford Gorgas, 5005; William S. Halsted, 3024; Alexander Hamilton, 1787; Selig Hecht, 1656; Anson Jones, 3499; Howard Kelly, 3024; James Kerr, 3167; Ernst Krackowizer, 5308; William Johnson L'Engle, 1832; Jennings Crawford Litzenberg, 4354; Louis Mackall III, 3167; Archibald Menzies, 5160; Silas Weir Mitchell, 2693; John Morgan, 2666; Franz A. von Moschzisker, 2990; George Muirson, 2400; John Herr Musser, 2703; Josiah Clark Nott, 3401; William Osler, 3024, 4350; Bodo Otto, Jr., 2569; William Pape, 3406; Daniel Webster Prentiss, Sr., 3167; Robert Reyburn, 3167; Philip Seddon Roy, 3167; Benjamin Rush, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2777; John Sappington, 3783; Daniel Kerfoot Shute, 3167; Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; Ashbel Smith, 3549; Thomas Croggon Smith, 3167; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; William Loftus Sutton, 3686; Norton Strange Townshend, 3994; Josiah Charles Trent, 3229; Alfred Abraham Weinstein, 4989; William H. Welch, 3024; James Platt White, 2485; Charles Frederick Winslow, 5127; John Wyckoff, 2367; Harry Crecy Yarrow, 3167
Physiognotrace of John Isaac Hawkins, 1524
Piano, in Switzerland Co., Ind., 4089
Piatt Co., Ill., Bethel Congregational Christian Church, 4186
Pic River, Ontario, 5159
Pick, Lewis A., *1893
Pick-Sloan plan for Missouri Valley, 1893
Pickens, Buford L., *3444
Picketing, 1189; and free speech, 1183
Picó, Rafael, *5009, *5018
Pictorial works, 488; of World War II, 5535
Picture postcards, 326
Pierce, Alfred Mann, *2945
—— Philip N., *3337, *5672
Pierce-Arrow automobile (1901 model), 2535
Pierrepont, Edwards, letter to Horatio Seymour, 608
Piersol, George Morris, *2703
Pietism, in colonial America, 2557
Pierz, Francis, *3964
Pifer, D. A , *4691
Pike, James Shephard, *602
Pike's Peak, Colo., in the Chicago press, 4521
Pikeville, Ky., hist., 3719
Pilger Ruh, Pa., 2733
Pillar of Fire, 1711
Pillmore, Richard E., *4535
Pillsbury, John D., *5613

Pinckney, Charles C., letter to, 559
Pine, Robert Edge, engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296
——, in N. H., 1794; white, 840
—— Creek Declaration of Independence, 2764
—— Lake, Wis., reminisc., 3967
—— Ridge, Miss., Washington Presbyterian Church, 3426
Pineapple industry, in Hawaii, 4964
Pinel, L., *5596
Pinellas Peninsula, Fla., hist., 3357
Pingel, Martha Mary, *1759
Pingree, Hazen S., 4202, 4203
Pinhorne family, in N. J., 2554
Pinkerton, Allen, and Abraham Lincoln, 605
—— Academy, Derry, N. H., 1995
Pinkett, Harold T., *281
Pinkney, William, letters to and from, 5546; mission to Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 5546
Pioche, Nev., reminisc., 4748
Pipes, G. H., *3794, *3807
Pippin, Horace, biog., 2851
Pirates, along the Pennsylvania Canal, 2804
Piscataqua, N. H., David Thomson in, 1980
—— Patents, 1973
Pithold City, Pa., hist., 2829
Pithonian Soc., Univ. of Rochester, 2506
Pittsburgh, 2705–2725; Bakewell, Pears, & Co. in, 1815; Thornton Oakley in, 2842; Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 426
—— Pirates, 2723
Pizzuto, Vincent, 2262
Plain Edge School, Hempstead, L. I., 2414
Plains Indians, hist., 1775, 1845
Planning program in Contra Costa Co., Calif., 4914
Plantation houses, in La., 3441, 3442
Plantations, in Ala., 3402–3404; in the American colonies, 1744
Plants, cultivated, 5119
Plastic industry, 931
—— surgery, hist., 1655
Plato gadget clock, 399
Platt, Benjamin, biog., 1798
—— Francis B., *2519
—— I. S., 2318
Platter, Herbert M., *4067
Plattsburg, Battle of, 2471
Plaut, James Sachs, 2527
Playing cards, 325
Playsted, James Wood, *2136
Pleasant Grove, Utah, hist., 4589
Pleasants, Henry, *2768
—— Henry, Jr., *2833
—— Samuel Augustus, *576
Pleasantville, N. Y., First Methodist Church, 2461
Pletcher, David M., *5260
Plum Grove, Ia., Robert Lucas in, 4358
—— Grove, Kan., Frederick Remington in, 4449
—— Street Temple, Cincinnati, 4048
Plumb, Ralph G., *4295
Plumbe, John, *4359
Plummer, Satterlee Clark, 4366
Plunkitt, George Washington, biog., 2364
Plural marriages, 4577; and interstate commerce, 1254
Pluralism of John Caldwell Calhoun, 587
Plymouth, Conn., 2218
——, Mass., 2086; Heman Clark in, 2115
Plywood industry, 917, 918
Pochmann, Henry August, *3791, *5519
Poe, Edgar Allan, 1414, *1422, 1423; and Mary Rogers, 2580; anonymous recollections of, 1434; bibliog., 1422; concept of beauty, 1425; "Dream-Land," 1426; in Reading, Pa., 2812; influence in France, 5483; "Lenore," 1429; "To one in Paradise," 1429; "Ulalume," 1426
Poellot, Daniel E., *4171
Pönicke, Herbert, *5300
Poetry, in the U. S., 1420; sense and sensibility in, 1458
Poets laureate of States, 1469
Pohl, Frederick J., *2084, *2161
Poinsett, Joel Roberts, 5125
Point Belcher, Alaska, shipwrecks, 4940
—— Hope, Alaska, archeol., 4930
Pointe Coupée, La., name of, 3483
Poisons, studies of Theodore George Wormley, 1626
Poland, 5562–5564
Poldevaart, Arie William, *4616
Pole road locomotives, 951
Poles, Allegheny Co., Pa., 2705; Boston, 2062, 2073; Calif., 4871, 4882; Minn., 4334; Passaic, N. J., 2579; Phila., 2702; Pittsburgh, 2705, 2725; Tex., 3582; the U. S., 584, 5562–5564; the U. S., bibliog., 186; the U. S., cultural activities, 1216; Wis., 4313
Police, in Baltimore, 3029; in Va., 3077
Police gazette, 793
Police state, and Thomas Jefferson, 496
Polish American Congress, *5564
Political activity, Federal regulation of, 618
—— advertising, on postal envelopes, 316
—— affiliations and opinions, freedom of silence concerning, 772
—— behavior, need for cultural comprehension of, 59
—— conventions, 579
—— hist., writing of, 52
—— parties, hist., 524, 565, 588; in Ind., 4078; in Mo., 3778, 3797; in the South, 2980
—— science, in Michigan State College, 75
—— scientists: Charles Austin Beard, 140; Francis Lieber, 566
—— smear, election of 1800, 557
—— tradition, American, 498
Politics in hist., 24
Polk, James Knox, *5236
—— Leonidas, 1792
—— W. G., *3753
—— Co., Wis., excavations, 4288
Polke, William, 1827
Poll lists, Morris Co., N. J., 2572
Pollard, Lancaster, *254, *4710
Polleys, Abner Dexter, *4299
Pollitt, Daniel H., *704
Polystrene plastic, 931
Pomerantz, Sidney I., *98
Pomeroy, Earl S., *1814, *5618
Pomfret, John E., *2553
Pommer, Henry F., *1437
Pomrenze, Seymour J., *259
Pond, Bremer W., *1554
Pontiac, Conspiracy of, 5144
——, Mich., Chloe Durkee in, 4245
Pony Express at St. Joseph, Mo., 3920
Pool, D. de Sola, *2164, *2167
Poole, C. Knox, *3449
—— Earle L., *2822
Pope, Moran, Jr., *2967
Population, excesses, 4918; growth, 1210; Jewish, growth of, 1236; of Mich., 4199; of the South, 2969

Populism, in Calif., 4788; in Wash. State, 4688
Porcelain, antique, 332
Porcellian Club, Harvard Univ., 5098
Port Arthur, Tex., 3630; hist., 3616; Thomas W. Hughen School for Crippled Children, 3647; reminisc., 3634
—— Arthur College, Tex., hist., 3637
—— Dover, Ont., shipping, 5162
—— Gibson, Miss., census of 1860, 3432
—— Graham, Alaska, reminisc., 4956
—— of Baltimore, 3010; of Boston, descr., 2029; of Boston Authority, 3081; of Charleston, 3260; of New Orleans, 3466, 3482; of Pensacola, 3350; of Phila., hist., 2652; of Phila., improvement program, 2704; of San Diego, 4839; of Tampa, 3364
—— operations, on the English Channel, 5432
—— Washington, N. Y., Elbert Stannard in, 5584
Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947, constitutionality, 1193
Porter, David Dixon, procurement of camels, 5275
—— Eugene O., *1104, *3995
—— George S., biog., 800
—— Jack, *3936
—— Kenneth Wiggins, *2869
—— Willard H., *1878
—— William Sidney, classical allusions, 1455
Porterfield, Austin L., *520
—— Robert, 3147
Porth, Roland W., *974
Portland, Ore., Joseph Kelly in, 4734; prostitution, 4733; sewage projects, 4737; suburban zone, 4729
—— (Ore.) Federation of Women's Organizations, 4709
Portrait painters, 18th century, 1512
Portsmouth, N. H., John S. Blunt in, 1933; Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905
—— Peace Conference, 5587
Portuguese, in R. I., 2162
Posey, Walter B., *3426, *3653
Posin, J. A., *5701
Possum Holler, in the Ozarks, reminisc., 3829
Post of Arkansas, 3818
Post Office Dept. (U. S.), *4275
Postcards, picture, 326
Postage stamps, commemorative, 493; designs, 5048; designs and proofs, 397; essays and proofs, catalogues, 386, 394; essays and proofs, mss. of Henry G. Mandell and Arthur M. Travers on, 11; hist., 784; ink for printing, 379; issue of 1861, 788; referring to Antarctica, 398, 5086; referring to Hawaii, 4963; referring to N. Y., 784; referring to Panama, 2365; referring to the Philippine Islands, 4976, 4977
Postal envelopes, campaign advertising on, 316; hist., 787; photographs on, 318
—— service, 775; aerial, 812; and railroads, 780; between Canada and the U. S., 5145; between Germany and the U. S., 5526, 5527; in Alaska, 4917; in Colo., 4537, 4539; in Detroit, 4209; in Europe, 5330; in Hawaii, 4963; in Mich., 4231; in Miss., 3433; in N. M., 4652; in N. Y. C., 2340; in Okla., 1800, 3836; in S. C., 3272; in Samoa, 4917; in the Confederate States of America, 2919; in the Philippine Islands, 4936; in the Philippine Islands, bibliog., 227; in the Southwest, 5227; in the West, 3917; in Wash. State, 1800; in Wis., 67, 4275
Postell, Willia Dosite, *2911
Posters, of Vacuum Oil Co., 322
Postvocalic /-r/ in S. C., 3234
Potato industry, in Aroostook Co., Me., 1960
Potawatomi Indians, in Ia., 4376; in Ind., 1827
Potofsky, Jacob S., *1703
Potomac River, descr., 2986
Potter, Agnes M., *4705
—— Charles Francis, *270
—— David Morris, *50, *3273
—— Ellen C., *4150
—— John Fox, duel, 3175
—— Marion E., 47
—— Pitman, B., *51
—— Co., Pa., 2817
Pottery, antique, 332, 334
Potts, Abbie Findlay, *99
Pough, F. H., *2520
Poultry industry, 919
Pound, Arthur, *636
—— Louise, *4415, *4417
—— Roscoe, *183
Pounder, G. H., *3010
Poundstone, Homer Clark, biog., 1330
Powder horn carved by William Starling, 2141
Powdermill House, Scarsdale, N. Y., 2455
Powel, Lydia B., *100
Powell, Alden L., *2973
—— Arthur G., *3297
—— Edmund, *1071
—— Jerome, *697
—— John Wesley, services of Jacob Hamblin to, 3905
—— Lawrence Clark, *4895
—— Lewis F., Jr., *3070
—— Richard, in Amherst Co., Va., 3085
—— William Henry, *5678
—— William S., *3054
—— family, 3085
Powers, Alfred, *4678, *4694
—— James H., *674
—— Leonard Stewart, *3208
—— of attorney in La., 3458
—— Shell Heap, Kingston, Mass., excavations, 2083
Powhatan Algonkian Indians, in Va., 3081
Powlison, William L., *212
Pownall, Thomas, 295
Pragmatism, and law, 714
Prahl, Augustus J., *1263
Prairie Blume, Fayette Co., Tex., 3584
Prairies, food and water supply, 3895; of southern Mich., 4233
Prakke, H. J., *5434
Pratt, Caroline, *2369
—— Daniel, Jr., biog., 2129
—— Fletcher, *486, *1473, *2924, *2925, *5280, *5337, *5599
—— Julius W., *5678
—— Orville C., biog., 4680
Prayer of Geoge Smith Patton, Jr., for fair weather 5505
Praz, Mario, *5551
Prediction of elections, 758
Premature burial, devices to prevent, 1628
Prendergast, Maurice, *1342
—— William B., *1279
Prentiss, Daniel Webster, Sr., 3167
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., Board of Foreign Missions, 1710
—— Church in the U. S. A., Theological Seminary, 1710
Presbyterians, 120, 1710, 1712, 1717; hist., 1670; in Ala., 3409; in Alaska, 1853, 1856; in Ark., 3831; in China, 5681; in Conn., 5681; in Ky., 3653; in La., 3449; in Mexico, 5250; in Mich., 4201, 4239, 4242; in Miss., 2905, 3426, 3429, 3439; in Mo., 3785; in N. C., 2985,

2987, 3209, 3225; in N. J., 2552, 2566, 2582; in N. Y. C., 2310; in New Eng., 1924; in New Orleans, 3480; in Ohio, 4012, 4031; in Okla., 2905, 3856, 3876; in S. C., 2882, 2987, 3264, 3271, 3276; in San Francisco, 4804; in Tenn., 2882, 3653; in the West, 1853, 1856; in Va., 2985, 3058, 3144; in Wash., D. C., 3176; in Wash. State, 4705, 4730; in Wis., 4300; missions, 3209, 5681; union with Congregationalists, 1690
Prescott, Frank W., *2881
Presents to Indians in the Old Northwest, 3952
Preservation of mss., 44
Presidency of the U. S., 580; administration during 1789, 541; biog., 525, 545; candidacies of military heroes, 567; chinaware in the White House, 3185; election, 538, 579; iconography, 544; liberal tradition, 542; nominations made in Pa., 2635; office and powers, 532; reminisc., 2336; right to deny Congress access to executive records, 550; subdelegation of administrative authority, 670; vacancies and the Electoral College, 535; wives of Presidents, 547
President Warfield (ship), 976
Presidential synthesis of U. S. hist., 16
Presidio del Norte, Tex., hist., 3535
Presque Isle (ship), 5650
Presser, Theodore, biog., 1570
Preston, Stuart, *2370
Presumptions, in N. Y., 2259
Pretzel industry, in Reading, Pa., 2821
Prevost, Honorius, *1962
Price, Daniel O., *1239
—— Marcus W., *2992
—— Norman, biog., 2368
—— Richard, and America, 5392
—— William, *4813
Prices, consumers', 1114; discrimination and antitrust laws, 1129; discrimination and the Robinson-Patman Act, 1128; in Pa., 2619; of beef cattle, 881; of gasoline, 1131; regulation, 1141; regulation by Office of Price Administration, 1138; regulation of metal prices, 1136
Prichard, Walter, *3448
Pride of origin, 1895
Priestley, Alice E. A., *2473
—— J. B., *1818
—— Joseph, and Northumberland, Pa., 2837; and William George Waring, 1630
Prieto Yemo, Guillermo, *5233
Primary school, 1379
Primitive landscape painting, 301
—— Hall, West Bradford, Pa., 2741
Prince, Le Baron Bradford, biog., 1794
—— Oliver Hillhouse, 3307
—— Thomas, *2092; biog., 2092
—— William, 1794; works on horticulture, 421
—— William, II, 1794
—— William Robert, 1794; works on horticulture, 421
—— George's Co., Md., militia, 3038
Princeton, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 1799
——, Battle of (1777), 2571
—— Univ., Nicholas Biddle in, 2577; biology in, 2576; carillon, 1590; Samuel Davies in, 2566; hist., 2562
Principia (school), St. Louis, Mo., 1883
—— College of Liberal Arts, Elsah, Ill., 1883
Pringle, Henry F., *52, *3105
—— Katherine, *3105
Printers, public, 776
Printers (by name): James D. Bemis, 2464; Benjamin Franklin, 2654; Hugh Gaine, 196; John Francis Holme, 801; George Cannon Lambert, 4571; John Horace McFarland, 2839; Carl Purington Rollins, 2205; Isaiah Thomas, 2103
Printing, 774; in Boston, 2044, 2045, 2055; in Calif., 4853; in Detroit, 4210; in Mass., 2103; in N. H., 1982; in N. Y., 2464; in N. Y. C., 2379; in New Haven, 2205; in Pa., 2660; in Phila., 2688; in Tex., 213; in Utah, 4571; printing press, 371; typographical widow, 827
Prior, William Matthew, biog., 1936
Prisoners of war, Belgium, 5349; Boston, 2056; Germany, 5338, 5349, 5534, 5535; Italy, 5553; Japan, 5665; Manila, 4991; Ohio, 3730; S. C., 3272; the Philippine Islands, 4982, 4989; Utah, 4566
Prisons and prisoners, Colo., 4520; Ia., 4372; Mass., 2152; Md., 3020; Nev., 4744; Okla., 3875; Pa., 2606; Phila., 2674; San Antonio, 3533
Pritchard, Tattnall R., Jr., *5439
Pritchett, Charles Herman, *741, *762
—— John Perry, *469
Privacy, in physician-patient relations, 778; law of, 829; right of, 798, 799
Private enterprise, Govt. financing of, 514
Privateers, in the War of 1812, 300
Privilege tax, in Tenn., 3747
Prize fighting, iconography, 1261
—— money, 1293
Probate claims, in Fla., 3336
—— records, Trumbull Co., Ohio, 4002
Production, and energy output, 869
Productivity, of farm workers, 905; of the steel industry, 912
Profit sharing, and collective bargaining, 1187
Progressive education, 2369
Prohibition of lawful assembly, 743
Pronghorn antelope, 3944
Propaganda, and business, 790; and the free society, 810; and the Women's Army Corps, 1368; in the Philippine Islands, 4981; Japanese, 4982
Property assessments, equality in, 1009
—— disposal, illegal conditions and limitations on, 1023
Proportional representation, in Boulder, Colo., 4560; in N. Y. C., 2383
Proskauer, J. M., *2164
Prosperity and war, 512
Prostitution, in Portland, Ore., 4733
Protestantism, 1697; hist., 1669; in Chester, Conn., 2211; in Fla., 3334; migration westward, 3896; missions, 4916; missions in Hawaii, 4968
Providence, R. I., 2168–2179; Paulina Wright Davis in, 274
—— Art Club, 2169
—— Medical Assoc., 2176, 2177
Provincetown, Mass., reminisc., 2150
Provisional Army of the U. S. (1799–1800), 1305
Prucha, F. Paul, *4329
Prufer, Julius F., *524
Pruzan, Howard P., *4690
Pryor, J. C., *4367
—— Roger A., duel, 3175
Psalm book (1774), 2301
Psychiatrists: Abraham Arden Brill, 1649, 1650; Smith Ely Jelliffe, 1645, 1648; Richard Henry Hutchings, 1639; Ernst Simmel, 1661
Psychiatry, hist., 4174
Psychic communications from Patience Worth, 3808
Psychological warfare, 5108
Psychologists: James McKeen Cattell, 1632; William James, 2048

Psychology, and military proficiency, 1365; in World War II, 1360, 1369; of children, 1657
Psychosomatic medicine, and Smith Ely Jelliffe, 1648
Puaaiki, Batimea, 4968
Public administration, during 1789, 541; in Tenn., 3752; in the South, 2973
—— assistance, and social work, 1253
—— corporations, liability, 708
—— defender system, 745
—— health, and the Civil War, 1249; and the germ theory, 1252; and the U. S. Navy, 4918; Federal grants for, 1257; in Ky., 3696; in Providence, R. I., 2179; reform, 1251
—— information, motion pictures for, 1507
—— lands, 875
—— opinion, and elections, 9; and foreign policy, 5028; and Southern newspapers, 2935; in World War II, 832; registration of groups influencing, 825
—— range, and conservation, 3942
—— relations, and Booker T. Washington, 796
—— utilities, in Okla., 3846; rates and values, 1039; regulation, 1117
—— welfare, in Colo., 4520; in Vt., 1999
Publicity, and Herbert Clark Hoover, 819
Publishers, in N. Y. C., 2292; of childrens' books, 2292
Publishers (by name): Lydia Bailey, 1416; Belford, Clarke, & Co., 4127; Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar Curtis, 794; Walter Evans Edge, 623; Robert Fergus, 219; Donald Friede, 814; Frank Ernest Gannett, 804; John George Homan, 2788; I. S. Platt, 2318; Theodore Presser, 1570; Christopher Sower I, 2660; Christopher Sower II, 2660; Ticknor & Fields, 3966; D. Van Nostrand Co., 2323; Halsey W. Wilson and the H. W. Wilson Co., 47, 49, 71, 235
Publishers' Assoc., N. Y., 2329
—— best sellers, 8
Publishing industry, music, 1564; quarter books, 1482
Pueblo Indians, ethnology, 221; in N. M., 4627; mummy of the Weaver, 4667
Puerperal infection, 1622
Puerto Rico, 5010–5022; in World War II, 5288; Office of the Historical Index, *5010; Protestant missions in, 4916; sugar trade, 1140
—— Rico, Univ. of, Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763
Puget Sound, views, 4698
Pulaski, Casimir, 5562
——, Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133
Puleston, W. D., *5023
Pulsipher, John, *4470
Pulverized coal, burning of, 4324
Purcell, Richard J., *5409
Purdue Univ., study of motion pictures, 86
Puritanism, and Nathaniel Hawthorne. 1937; and John Greenleaf Whittier, 1935
Purvis, Robert, *2694
Pusey, Caleb, house of, 2727
—— William W., III, 5531
Put-in-Bay, Ohio, ice industry, 4060
Putman, Cal, on Leon Creek, Tex., 3595
—— Harve, on Leon Creek, Tex., 3595
Putnam, Alfred P., *2120
—— Elizabeth, *1905
—— Israel Warburton, search for a pastorate, 1905
—— Rufus, as an engineer, 1284
—— Co., N. Y., 2449

Quaboag Indians, 2093
Quaife, Milo Milton, *1839, *4211, *5236
Quakers, as botanists, 1604; in Calif., 4827; in Va. 3103
Qualla Reservation, N. C., 3224
Quarles, Benjamin, *581, *582
Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army, activities in Algiers and Morocco, 5577; activities in World War II, 5102; bakery companies, Third Army ETO, 5345
Quattlebaum, Charles Albert, *1398
—— Paul, *3238
—— family, in S. C., 3238
Quayle, William A., theory and practice of preaching, 3982
Quebec, John André in, 5148
Quetico-Superior, 5198
Quezon, Manuel Luis, biog., 4975; memorandum to, 4980
Quill and Dagger Soc., Cornell Univ., 2524
Quilts, and quilters, 356; exhibitions, 355; hand-made white elegance, 360; hist., 340
Quimby, George I., *5156
Quin, Mike (Paul William Ryan) ,1180
Quinby, William Emory, 636
Quincy, Ethel B., *2157
——, Mass., railroad accidents, 2146
Quinine, and malaria, 3783
Quitman, John Anthony, biog., 1804; in Tex., 3551
Quoque, L. I., wrecks off, 2416
Quynn, Dorothy Mackay, *3040

R. N. Rice (ship), 5185
Rabb, John W., *3283
Raber, Nellie M., *4002
Rabinowitz, Benjamin, *1699
Rabon, Gloria, *978
Rabun Co., Ga., hist., 3308
Rabuske, Theodore, 3256
Races, 1235; and suffrage in the South, 2976; discrimination in housing, 1232; in American hist., 1198; in Atlanta, Ga., 1892; in Dallas, Tex., 1892; in Dayton, Ohio, 1892; in Hawaii, 4966; in the South, 2969; in Wild Rose, Wis., 4310; restrictive covenants, 1219, 1234; restrictive covenants and the Constitution, 1224
Rachal, William M. E., *3149
Radar, experiments with, 1350
Radbill, Samuel X., *2668
Radcliffe College, hist., 2063
Radecki, Sigismund von, *5299
Radio, 831, 1504; and hist. teaching, 79; defamation by, 818, 824; economic aspects of regulation, 813 licensees, 826; right of reply to defamation, 821
Radnor, Pa., Griffith Hughes in, 5203
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, biog., 1612
Rag dolls, 373
Ragan, Jennie Lee, *1561
Ragtime, Scott Joplin and, 1580
Railroad engineers: Grenville M. Dodge, 3916; David Jones Fant, Sr., 2994; Henry Farnam, 939; Charles Frederick Beals Haskell, 3940; George Washington Whistler, 5697
—— hist., in N. J., 6; writing of, 43
—— locomotives, design, 943, 960; design of the *Ariel*, 948; locomotive built by Peter Cooper (1829), 940; locomotives running on poles, 951; manufacture, 973, 2482, 2498, 2500
—— yards, in N. Y. C., 2366; Selkirk Yard, Albany, N. Y., 2536
Railroads, 945; accidents in Quincy, Mass., 2146; and lumbering, 4257; and mail, 780; bridges, 941; engrav-

ings, 1523; design of equipment, 977; discrimination in freight rates, 952; freight rates in the South, 2966, 2967; Govt. lending, 980; hand cars made in Kalamazoo, Mich., 4262; interest rates of securities, 1038; land grant, Calif. and Ore., 4681; land grants and mineral ownership, 4503; locomotive feed water heater, 942; reorganization, 984; tank cars, 947; through service, 954
Railroads (by name): Alaska RR, 4951; Argentine Central Rwy., 4559; Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 3927, 3931, 3934; Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Co., 4142; Baltimore & Ohio RR, 950, 3048; Boston & Providence RR, 1938; Bridgton & Harrison Rwy., 1966; Brownville, Fort Kearney, & Pacific RR, 4427; Burlington RR, 3939; California Western RR, 4909; California Western RR and Navigation Co., 4911; Camden & Atlantic RR, 2583; Central RR of New Jersey, 2243; Chicago & North Western Rwy., 3910, 3911; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 273; Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific RR, 3907; Denver & Rio Grande RR, 4595; Edaville RR, 2153; Galena & Chicago Union RR, 4139; Great Northern Rwy. Co., 3940; Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Rwy., 1869; Illinois Central RR, 1843, 1855; Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532; Jersey Central RR, 2586; Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Rwy., 4447; Louisville & Nashville RR, 3734; Midland Terminal Rwy. Co., 4557; Missouri & Arkansas RR, 3825; Missouri, Kansas, & Texas Rwy., 2942, 4454; Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis RR, 2912, 3655; Nevada Northern RR, 4749; New York Central RR, 2260; New York, Chicago, & St. Louis RR, 1875; New York, Susquehanna, & Western RR, 2594; Nickel Plate Road, 1875; Norfolk & Virginia Beach RR, 3138; Northern RR of New Hampshire, 1991; Panama RR Co., 5004; Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, 2590; Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western RR, 4411; Reading RR, 2807; Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150; Rio Grande Southern RR, 4553; Rock Island RR, 939; Sacketts Harbor & Saratoga RR, 2501; St. Augustine & Palatka Rwy. Co., 3366; St. Louis-San Francisco Rwy., 3860; San Diego & Arizona Eastern Rwy., 4906; Seekonk Co., 1938; Shepaug Valley RR Co., 2229; Shore Fast Line, 2597; Silverton RR Co., 4553; South Pacific Coast RR, 4888; Southern Pacific of Mexico, 5254; Southern Pacific RR, 1881; Southern Pacific RR, Clouderoft Branch, 4656; Temiscouata Rwy., 5190; Union Pacific RR, 3916; Utica & Black River RR Co., 2508; Virginia & Truckee Rwy., 4743; Washington & Old Dominion RR, 3143; Yreka Western RR, 4896
Railroads (by place): Ala., 2956; Ark., 2956, 3811, 3824; Bad Axe, Mich., 4246; Calif., 4897, 4898; Chicago, 4137; Colo., 4520, 4525, 4542; Fla., 3369; Ia., 4367, 4390; Ky., 3734; Milwaukee, 4304; N. J., 2583; N. Y., 2508; New Eng., 1932; Ohio, 3995, 4036; Okla., 3872; Pa., 2818; Schenectady, 2482, 2500; Southwest, 1850; Va., 3067; West, 3938, 3947
Railway Express Agency, 944
—— lunch counters, 949
—— Operating Battalion, 727th, 5284
—— post office electric lines, N. Y. C., 2340
—— Service, Military, 5313
Rain, Talbot, *3508
Rainey, Froelich Gladstone, *4930
Raleigh, Walter, expeditions to N. C., 3212
——, N. C., Haywood Hall, 3216; newspapers, 3219
Ralston, N. M., diamond field, 4641
—— Purina Co., St. Louis, 3803
Ramage press in Calif., 4853
Rambo, Ormond, Jr., *2235
—— Peer Gunnarsson, 2235
—— family, 2235
Rammelkamp, Julian, *2175
Ramos, Manuel Rodriguez, *5014
Ramsay, Dagmar Ruin, *4224
—— John, *392, *1523, *2222, *4041
—— Co., Minn., medicine, 4336
Ranch in White, Neb., 4429
Rancho Azusa de Duarte, Calif., 4816
Randall, Mrs. Dwight T., *4256
—— James G., *146; on Abraham Lincoln, 50
—— John Herman, Jr., *1667
—— Ruth Painter, *1761
Randolph, Corliss Fitz, *2320
—— Courtney, *4787
—— Edmund, *552
—— Mabel, *247
—— Martha (Jefferson), *3066; biog., 3061
—— Vance, *53
—— Wassell, *3100
—— Co., Ill., marriage records, 4163
—— Co., Ind., 4073
—— Twp., Crawford Co., Pa., John Brown in, 2801
Range, Willard, *3315
Rankin, Rebecca Browning, *230, *2282, *2357
Ransom, Jay Ellis, *4741, *4938
—— William L., *2334
Ransome, Jack Clifford, *4055, *4057
Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western RR, 4411
Rapp, Frederick, letters to, 2796
Rappists, in Economy, Pa., 1808; in Harmony, Ind., 1808
Rapport, Leonard, *5329
Rashid, Baddia J., *693
Rasputin, Grigori Efimovich, biog., 5700
Rastell, John, geographical knowledge of America, 5367
Ratchford, B. U., *2973, *5085
Rathje, Theron L., *975
Rathvon, Nathaniel Peter, Jr., *3161
Ratliff, Marshall, 3643
—— William Kent, *1158
Rattlesnake Point, N. M., structures at, 4626
Rauch, Basil, *5210
Raup, H. F., *4796
—— R. Bruce, *4000
Ravenscroft, John Stark, *3217
Rawlings, John, 1985
—— Mary, *3119
—— Manufacturing Co., St. Louis, 1269
Rawson, Geoffrey, *1311
Ray, Cyrus N., *3490
—— Ellie Roberts, *1306
Rayback, Joseph G., *583, *2635, *3996
Rayburn, Otto Ernest, *3654
Raymond, Percy E., *2032
Raynal, Guillaume Thomas, 5455
Razos, Manuel R., *4984
Reactionary tendencies in American literary science, 1471
Reading, Mass., Daniel Pratt in, 2129
——, Pa., Frederick Christopher Bischoff in, 2784; clockmakers, 2757; hist., 2746; Gottlob Jungmann in, 2779; Edgar Allan Poe in, 2812; pretzel industry, 2821; proposed wintering of Army in, 2767; views, 2783, 2799; Young Women's Christian Assoc., 2844

Reading RR, 2807
Recession of 1937–38, 521
Rechlin, Friedrich, 1865
Recht, Oscar Camille, *3181
Recidivist statutes, court treatment of, 755
Recife, Brazil, Fourth Fleet at, 5280
Reck, Franklin Mering, *3986
Recording of deeds in Mass., 2016
Records, and business hist., 34; executive, 550, 697; microfilms from Europe, 282; of courts, 26; of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 273; of the French Northwest, 262; of the Northwest Territory, 268; of Va., 260; preservation, 13
Red Cross, in the Philippine Islands, 4990
Red Paint People, in Me., 1952, 1953, 2003; in Vt., 2003
—— River, Okla. and Tex., as a boundary, 2904; Freeman expedition to, 2891; hist., 3538
Redeployment, 1362
Redfern, Jim, *3936
Redhibition, in La., 3452
Redwood, N. Y., glassware industry, 2484
Reece, Raymond J., *4098
Reed, Deward Homan, *4622
—— Elmer, *4950
—— Erik K., *4460, *4461
—— George M., *2877
—— James Alexander, biog., 647
—— John A., *3189
—— Ora Eddleman, *3861
Reed-Rydnowski, James F., biog., 4882
Reeds Spring, Mo., hist., 3794
Reedy, Joe, *3614
Reeher, Perry L., *2634
Reese, Albert, *2215
—— Charles L., Jr., *2242
Reeve, Frank Driver, *4618
—— Juliet, *4456
Reeves, John Powell, in Macao, 5685
Reformed Church, Mich., 5434; N. J., 2241; N. Y., 2241, 2436; N. Y. C., 2301
Regional drama, 1486
—— educ., and interstate compacts, 501
—— hist., value of, 28
—— novel, in La., 3455
Regionalism, developmental aspect of, 22
Reichelderfer, Harry, *5606
Reid, Andrew, 3000
—— Bessie M., *3634
—— Russell, *4404, *4407
—— William, letters to, 3218
Reidy, John J., Jr., *1146
Reilly, David M., *2192
Reis, Claire R., *1591
Reisner, Edward H., *129
Rejections for military service, 1664
Religion, 1665, 1668, 1677; and Abraham Lincoln, 1691; and educ., 1683; and science, 1629, 1708; in Colo., 4520; in the American colonies, 1744; in Va., 3052; of Indians, 5223; of Negroes, 1719; of Woodrow Wilson, 5062; sects, 1666, 1715
Religions and churches, 1665–1729
Religious autobiographies, 1703
—— educ., 1678
—— freedom, and Jehovah's Witnesses, 1724
—— revival, in French Europe, 5296
Remenyi, Joseph, *5297
Remington, Frederick, in Kan., 4449, 4450
—— Typewriter, 884
Remmlein, Madaline Kinter, *1087
Renaud, Etienne B., *4665
Reno Gang, 4108
Rensch, Ethel Grace (Heald), *4752
—— Hero Eugene, *4752
Rensselaer, Kiliaen van, estate in New Netherlands, 2436
Rensselaerswyck, N. Y., 2426
Rentz, John N., *5638
Repeating offenders, 755
Repp, Arthur C., *3601
Repplier, Agnes, *2695
Reppy, Alison, *2249
Republican Party, and Thomas Corwin, 592; early hist., 588; hist., 657; in Mo., 3778
—— Valley, Kan., Hopewellian remains, 4440
Res ipsa loquitur, in Tex., 3520
—— judicata, 705
Rese, Frederick, 1687
Reserve, N. M., reminisc., 4655
Resnick, Nathan, *3182
Retroactive legislation, constitutionality, 1193
Revel, James, *3089
Reveley, Paul J., *5125
Reverchon, Julien, 2895
Revere, Paul, silverware made for Lucretia (Chandler) Murray, 2039; engraving of Harvard, 2040
Revolution, and Setauket, L. I., 2407; Catholics in, 1676; constitutional hist., 479; half-pay applications, Essex Co., N. J., 2575; hist., 481; in Mass., 2107; Jewish Loyalists in, 1209; N. Y. C. during, 2299; smallpox in, 1287; soldiers buried in Pa., 2762, 2763; soldiers in N. Y., 2255; soldiers in Va., 3063; veterans' pension applications, 1283, 1288; veterans' pension applications, in Mo., 3770
Revolution, personal narratives: Epaphras Bull, 1899
Revolution of 1848, 5475–5477, 5523; and Carl Schurz, 5307
Revolver, and Samuel Colt, 388, 862; first cartridge, 383; "tie-up," 385
Rey, Agapito, *4604
Reyburn, Robert, 3167
Reyes, Isabelos de los, Jr., *4978
Reynolds, A. R., *4314
—— Alice Hecker, *5523
—— John, *5066
—— R. R., *3832
—— Whitman M., *1606
Rezanov, Nicolai Petrovich, Baron, engagement in Calif., 4798
Rhetorical doctrines, of William Holmes McGuffey, 1428
Rhode Island, 2154–2183; and Australian trade, 5612
—— Island Historical Soc., and the John Brown house, 2173
Rhodes, James Ford, *125
—— Kale, in Utah, 4597
Riback, William H., *2047
Rice, Foster Wild, *1897
—— Howard C., Jr., *531
—— John L., *1254
Rich, Daniel Catton, *1557
Richard, Gabriel, and the Univ. of Michigan, 4196
Richards, A., *1602
—— Eugene S., *3841
—— George W., *120
—— John, house of, 4312
—— O. H., *3867, *3869
—— Samuel, biog., 1544
—— Samuel Horace, *2547
—— Wilfrid Gladstone, *1008
—— William Alford, biog., 4500
—— William C., *4225

Richardson, Edgar Preston, *293, *1521, *1527, *1546
—— James R., *3689
—— Robert K., *4322
—— Toney, *4672
—— William H., *328
Richelieu River, 5151
Richmond, William, 3908
——, Va., 2886; John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; William James Hubard in, 3127; Virginia House, 3145
——, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150
Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y., Voorlezer's House, 2288
Rickard, Garrett E., *1379
Ricord-Madianna, Jean Baptiste, biog., 5042
Riddle, Donald Wayne, *4123
Ridge, John Rollin, on Joaquin Murieta, 4780
Ridgecrest, N. C., Southern Baptist Assembly, 3227
Ridgely, Nicholas, *2859
—— family, 2859
Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric, *5302
Ridgeway, Gordon B., *4688
Ridgway, Arthur, *4520
Riege, John Hicks, *2184
Riegel, Robert Edgar, *467
Riel, Louis, 5186
Riesenfeld, Stefan A., *683
Riethmayer, Leo C., *4533
Rifle Assoc., National, 1264
—— match in N. J., 2596
Rifles, 2134; antique, 352, 391; breech-loading, 2769
Riggs, Henry E., *636
—— John M., *2224
Riggs' disease, 2224
Right to strike, 1147
Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, *1671, *3006
Riker, Ben, *4065
—— Charles Cook, *2534
Riley, Edward M., *3117
Rinehart, William Henry, *5311, 5547, 5548
Ringgold Barracks, Tex., 3579
Rio Grande River, death of, 5229; descr., 3505; folklore, 5220
—— Grande Southern RR, 4553
—— Grande Valley, 3530; citrus fruit industry, 3636; collection of colonial art objects, 290; Mexicans, 5259; sedimentation, 4645
Riordan, Marguerite, *4540
Riordan, William L., *2364
Ripley, Vernette Snyder, *4878
Ripton, Jean Ann, *732
Risch, Erna, *94
Rist, Martin, *4520
Rister, Carl Coke, *3853
Ritchie, Andrew Jackson, *3308
—— Oscar W., *1256
—— William A., *2422
Rittenhouse, Jack De Vere, *366
Riverhead Town, L. I., hist., 2395
Roads and highways, and national defense, 1003; limited-access, 988; safety, 959, 2646; traffic engineering, 983
Roads and highways (by name): Butterfield Overland Stage Route, 3917; National Road (U. S. 40), 1789; Old Spanish Trail, 3884; Oregon Trail, 3899, 4510; Santa Fe Trail, 3893
Roads and highways (by place): Ark., 3817; Burma, 5691; Calif., 4787; Idaho, 4469; Ky., 3689; Mont., 4469; N. M., 4652; N. Y. C., 2388; Neb., 4420; Pa., 2646, 2733, 2735, 2802; Vt., 1998, 2005; Wyo., 4469
Roanoke, Va., steel industry, 3126
—— colonies, 3212
Robaa, Tunisia, action at, 5578
Robbins, Sidney M., *1001
Robe, William Bay, in Okla., 3861
—— family, 3861
Robert, Christopher R., house built by, 2415
Roberts, B. S., 4391
—— Chalmers McGeah, *3169
—— Frank H. H., *1769
—— Frank H. H., Jr., *4520
—— George Evan, 626; obit., 625
—— N. R., *391
—— Sim, *3936
—— Thomas Franklin, *4407
Robertson, Elizabeth Wells, *340
—— George, biog., 3100
—— Leroy, *4579
—— William J., *3301
Robeson, Paul, and Negro protest, 1596
Robin, Toni, *895
Robinson, David Moore, *5569
—— Donald B., *834, *1149, *1164, *5506
—— Duncan W., *3498
—— Edwin Arlington, 1423; bibliog., 167; biog., 1453
—— Enoch, glass-pressing machine, 2126
—— Everett N., *1901
—— Frederick B., *2142
—— G. D., *4936
—— Lina H., *3213
—— Lura, *3467
—— Margaret McCord, *2450
—— Paschal, obit., 5278
—— Timothy W., *1967
—— Walton L., *5664, *5666
—— William Hedges, Jr., *4520
—— William Wilcox, *4756
Robinson-Patman Act (1936), 1128, 1129, 1135
Robitzer, J. P., sketch of Pittsburgh, 2720
Robotti, Frances Diane, *2088
Rochester, John Cornelius, *2471
——, N. Y., James Augustus Bennett in, 4618; bibliog., 180; George Eastman in, 2533; Edwin Augustus Fisher in, 1909; lit., 2511; woman's rights, 2496; Woman's Rights Convention (1848), 2502
——, Univ. of, Delphic and Pithonian Societies, 2506; Eastman School of Music, 2534
—— Engineering Soc., *2525
Rock Island, Ill., anecdotes, 3960; Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4175; teaching of hist., 102; U. S. Arsenal, 4184
—— Island RR, 939
—— Springs, Wyo., 3894
Rockefeller, John Davison, 880
—— Institute, N. Y. C., Simon Flexner in, 1646
Rockets, experiments of Robert Hutchings Goddard 1343
Rockfellow, John A., *3632
Rockford College, Rockford, Ill., 99
Rockingham, Vt., district school, 2004
Rockport, Mass., house of Job Lane, 2100
Rockton, Ill., Alva S. Krotz in, 4189
Rockville Centre, L. I., battle, 2406
Rocky Mountain States, 4460–4480
—— Mountains, 4468
Rodabaugh, James H., *54, *454
Rodgers, Cleveland, *230, *2282, *2357
—— John, 5671

Rodman, Jane, *4164
Rodney, Richard S., *2852
—— family, in Del., 2861
Roe, Wellington, *1144
Roelker, William Greene, *2181
Roemer, Ferdinand, 2895
Roer River, Germany, crossing, 5539
Rogel, Juan, biog., 5122
Rogers, Fred B., *4876
—— Henry H., collection of ship models, 401
—— Mary, murder of, 2580
—— Richard R., *285
—— Robert, 5142
—— William Garland, *1468
—— William H., *3335
Rogers's Rangers, uniforms, 5142
Roget, Marie, murder of, 2580
Rohan, Jack, *862
Rohde, William L., *2366
Rohrer, Max, *5518
Roi-Namur, Kwajalein Atoll, naval gunfire, 5645
Roinert, Guy F., *2632
Rokoweef, Nev., 3894
Rolfe, Richard C., *2126
Roll, Charles, *574
Rolling Fork Baptist Church, Nelson Co., Ky., 3712
Rollins, Carl Purington, *2205
—— Philip Ashton, as a cowboy, 1870; bibliog., 240; collection of Western Americana, 239
Rollinson, John K., *3936, *4515
Romance Land, Colo., 4536
—— languages, 3999; teaching, 2065
Romanov, Alexis, visit to U. S., 5699
Romberg, Annie, *3584
Romer, Alfred Sherwood, *2041
Romig, Emily Craig, *4945
Ronnenberg, Harold A., *4344
Rooker, ——, 295
Roosa, De Loies, peddler's cries, 4228
—— Jenny, peddler's cries, 4228
Roose, Kenneth D., *521
—— Robert W., *908
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 492, *494; and Rexford G. Tugwell, 662; and the Supreme Court, 762; and World War II, 5104; biog., 632, 633, 652; death, 653; domestic life, 3193; folklore concerning death of, 677; foreign policy (1941), 5097; health, 653; ideology, 498; in Ga., 3327; ports., 675; reminisc., 663
—— Theodore, 525, 580; ideology, 498; in Ia., 4370
Root, Helen Isabel, biog., 5688
—— Waverley, *5492
Ropes, Bessie Putnam, *2119
—— John Codman, letters to, 125
Roquet, Warren A., *1158
Rosalita, Sister, *4251, *4252
Rose, Albert Henry, *3988
—— Arnold Marshall, *1204, *1247
—— Edward, *1741
—— Stanley D., *708
Rose (ship), 2181
Rosen, Betty Jean, *3629
—— Erwin, *5529
Rosenbaum, Samuel R., *2701
Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, *3050
—— Homer T., *2792
Rosenberry, Marvin B., *636, *4277
Rosenfeld, Paul, 2373; biog., 2374
Rosenfield, John, *1565
Rosenwald, Julius, 888
Rosenzweig, Mark R., *1360
Rosienkiewicz, Martin, 5563
Ross, A. R., *4549
—— Earle D., *55, *56, *94
—— Edward A., *68
—— Harold, and the *New Yorker*, 816
—— Malcolm, *5232
—— Marvin Chauncey, *5311, *5548
—— W. A., *5250
Rossiter, Clinton L., *536
Rossman, George, biog., 4722
—— Kenneth R., *2620
Rostás, László, *5429
Rostow, Eugene Victor, *1113
Rotary International, and Paul Percy Harris, 882
Roth, Cecil, *1209
—— Robert, *2794
Rougemont, Denis de, *5322
Rounds, Elizabeth W., *3152
—— James Burley, 3870
Roundy, Rodney W., *2004
Rous, Peyton, *1638
Rouse, Ruth, *5061
Rousseau, Jean Jacques, and John Adams, 5453; and America, 5442
Routsky, Pierre, *5702
Rowan, A. S., 5217
—— James E., *4430
—— Co., N. C., oaths of allegiance, 3214
Rowe, David Nelson, *5683
—— John Jay, *1797, *4015
—— William Hutchinson, *1946, *5201
Rowing, in Harvard Univ., 2051
Rowley, Mass., Acadians in, 2105
Rowse, E. J., *5632
Roy, Philip Seddon, 3167
—— Robert H., *3027
Royal palms, in Fla., 3371, 3372
Roybal, Santiago, biog., 4614
Royce, Josiah, *4762; reminisc., 2068
Roz, Firmin, *632
Rubber industry, 5588; synthetic, 928
Rubin, Lester W., *1066
Rubincam, Milton, *1985, *2781
Ruby, Ariz., hist., 4671
Ruckman, John, *3576
Rudabaugh, Dave, 3937
Rudd, Myron S., *564
Ruef, Abraham, 4815
Rugel, Ferdinand, biog., 1619
Rugby, Tenn., settlement of, 3764
Ruling families, in the American colonies, 1744
Rumble, Wilfred E., *1102
Rumors, and commerce, 808
Runaway slaves, in Tex., 3515
Runaway youth, in Detroit, 4227
Runes, Dagobert David, *1633
Runey, Mike, *780, *5190
Rung, Al, *977, *2590
Runyon, Coralie Jones, *3720
—— Damon, biog., 802
Rural cost of living, in Miss., 2975; in N. C., 2975
—— electrification, hist., 907
—— govt., in the South, 2973
—— housing, Federal policy toward, 930
Rural life, in N. Y., 2460; studies by Charles Josiah Galpin, 900
—— newspapers, and Southern opinion, 2935; in the South, 2936, 2937

Rural stores, in N. Y., 2437
Rusch, Oscar, 1865
Rush, Benjamin, *2661, *2676; and Dickinson College, 2777; bibliog., 2669; biog., 2667; letters from, 2676; ports., 2668
—— N., *3936
—— Nixon Orwin, *2145
Rushville, Ind., Circleville Bridge, 4110
Rusk Co., Tex., hist., 3559
—— Co., Wis., excavations, 4288
Ruskay, Sophie, *2361
Russ, William A., Jr., *606, *1793
Russel, Robert Royal, *936
Russell, Benjamin, "Exchange signals," 2138
—— Bill, *1587
—— Charles Marion, biog., 4482
—— David B., *2482
—— Don, *1320
—— Elizabeth Kennerly, *1831
—— H. D., *3298
—— Irwin, and folk lit., 3434
—— Jack, *2942
—— W. H., *218
—— William F., *2341
—— family, massacre, 3598
—— House, Providence, R. I., 2172
Russia, 5695–5708; medicine, 150
Russian American Fur Co., agreement with Hudson's Bay Co., 5173
Russians, in Alaska, 4920, 4921; in Calif., 4798, 4848
Rutgers Presbyterian Church, N. Y. C., 2310
Ruth, George Herman, *1273; biog., 1272, 1275; reminisc., 1276
Ruthven, Alexander G., *451
Rutledge, Anna Wells, *3247, *3254, *5311, *5548
—— Wiley B., doctrines and logic, 769
Ruttenber, Edward M., *916
Ruttenberg, Charles B., *5035
Ryan, Bryce, *4374
—— Joseph, in Ky., 3726
—— Oswald, *998
—— Paul William, *1180
—— Thomas R., *1708
Ryder, David Warren, *4873
Rye, Edgar, in Tex., 3605
Ryland, Jack, 4263
Rywell, Martin, *5305

Sabin, Robert, *1581
Sachse, William L., *5375
Saco, Me., Ferry Beach Park Assoc. of Universalists, 1970
Sacketts Harbor & Saratoga RR, 2501
Sacramento, Calif., C. K. McClatchy Senior High School, *4841
—— culture in Calif., 4836
Saddle industry, in Tex., 3642
Sadowski, Anthony, 2705
Safety hist., and negligence, 720
Sag Harbor, L. I., whalers, 2411
Sag Harbor, by James A. Herne, 2417
Saga Hill, Minn., reminisc., 4348
Sagan, Germany, prison camp, 5539
Sage, Augustus B., tokens issued by, 384
—— Walter N., *5168
Sagendorph, Kent, *4197
Sageser, A. Bower, *94
Saginaw, Mich., Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers in, 3970
Sagle, Lawrence W., *940
Sailing cards, Boston, 2055
Sailstad, Robert J., *3795
Sainsevain, Jean Louis, biog., 4852
—— Pierre, biog., 4852
St. Agnes' Episcopal Church, Wash., D. C., 3188
St. Amant, C. Penrose, *3445
St. Ansgar Twp., Mitchell Co., Ia., settlement, 4380
St. Anthony's Falls, Minn., descr., 3965; suspension bridge, 4341
St. Augustine, Fla., Castillo de San Marcos, 3352; descr., 3363; siege (1702), 3354
St. Augustine & Palatka Rwy. Co., 3366
St. Charles College, Baltimore, 3019, 3023
St. Clair, Arthur, port., 298
St. Clair, Sadie Daniel, *624
St. Clair Co., Mich., marriage records, 4249
St. Croix Valley, Minn. and Wis., 3957
St. Denis, Louis de, 3376
St. Denis, Ruth, 1487
St. Francis River, Ark., 3821
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, stamps commemorating, 493
St. George's Church, North Castle, N. Y., 2431
St. James Episcopal Chapel, Elberon, N. J., 2591
St. James Protestant Episcopal Church, Phila., 2672
St. John the Baptist Church, Whiting, Ind., 4111
St. John's Church, Lancaster, Ohio, 4047
St. John's Church, Tuckahoe, N. Y., 2458, 2459
St. Johns Co., Fla., 3366
St. John's Polish College, Phila., 2702
St. Joseph, Mo., Jesse James in, 2947; Pony Express at, 3920
St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., minerals, 2514
St. Louis, Mo., John W. Baker in, 1826; Hegelianism in, 3791; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; William Clark Kennerly in, 1831; Meyer Brothers Drug Co., 1849; Negro colleges, 3801; Principia (school), 1883; Ralston Purina Co., 3803; Rawlings Manufacturing Co., 1269; Transcendentalism in, 3791
St. Louis Cathedral Church, New Orleans, La., 3475
St. Louis-San Francisco Rwy., 3860
St. Louis Superintendency of Indian Affairs, 3774
St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Granville, Ohio, 4037
St. Marie-on-the-Wye, Ont., 5132
St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, 4598
St. Martin, Alexis, and William Beaumont, 1614, 1618
St. Mary's Church, Corning, N. Y., 2497
St. Mary's River, Mich., *Independence* in, 5180
St. Paul, Minn., descr., 1818; Hill family in, 4337; reminisc., 1857
St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fort Worth, Tex., 3628
St. Paul's Reformed Church, Manheim, N. Y., 2436
St. Peter in Chains, Cincinnati, 4040
St. Peter's Church, Phila., 2672
St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill, Pa., cemetery, 2816
St. Petersburg, Fla., descr., 3368; hist., 3357
St. Stephen's Methodist Church, Kingsbridge, N. Y. C., 2359
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, and James Russell Lowell, 5481
Saipan, 5644; amphibious artillery in, 5632; controversy, 5647; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609
Salazar, Pedro de Hita, *3332
Salem, Mass., Doyle mansion, 2113; Nathaniel Haw-

thorne in, 1423; Henry James on, 2144; hist., 2088; merchant in Canton, 5676; reminisc., 2132; trade with Australia, 5614
Salem, Academy and College, Winston-Salem, N. C., hist., 3223
—— Co., N. J., 2552; separation of Cumberland Co. from, 2563
—— Farms, Mass., hist., 2089
Sales, Raoul Jean Jacques François de Roussy de, *5496
—— below cost, prohibition, 1127
Saline Valley, Calif., salt industry, 4910
Salisbury, Albert P., *4469
—— Jane S., *4469
Salmon industry, 5585; Ore., 1877; the Columbia River, 4683
—— River, Idaho and Wash., hist., 3887
Salomon, Henry, Jr., *57
Saloutos, Theodore, *503, *926
Salsinger, Harry G., *1272
Salt industry, 847; Calif., 4910; W. Va., 3671
—— Lake City, Utah, growth, 4587; St. Mark's Hospital, 4598
Salthe, Ole, *1123
Saltpeter, extraction from Mammoth Cave and Wyandotte Cave, 1812
—— (Swindell) Cave, Ky., 3702
Salvage and rescue units in amphibious warfare, 5107
—— at sea, 5082
Salween River, Burma, medical observations, 5693
Samaroff, Olga, 1585
Sammons, Robert Lee, *5020
Samoa, forces in the U. S. Marine Corps, 5002; postal service, 4917; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101
Sampling procedure, 63
Sampson, Francis L., *5338
—— William Thomas, 5049
Samuels, Ernest, *115
Samyn, L., engraving of Harrison House, 4039
San Antonio, Tex., Alamo, 3534; descr., 3505; King William Street, 3588; prison administration, 3533; projected expedition against (1721), 3376; reminisc., 3604
San Antonio Academy, 3612
San Antonio Canyon, Calif., mining, 4889
San Antonio River, Tex., hist., 3532
San Bernardino Co., Calif., mining, 4889
San Bruno shellmound, San Mateo Co., Calif., 4835
San Diego, Calif., descr., 4843; Alonzo Erastus Horton in, 4885; port, 4839
San Diego & Arizona Eastern Rwy., 4906
San Fernando Pass, Calif., 4878
San Francisco, Calif., 4796-4815; Sol Bloom in, 634; descr., 1818; Long Islanders in, 5615
San Francisco de Oconee, Fla., 3355
San Francisco Vigilance Committee, 4807
San Gabriel Mission, Calif., 4823
San Gabriel Valley, Calif., 4816
San Ildefonso, N. M., María (Montoya) Martínez in, 4647
San Jacinto (ship), 5678
San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 4895
San José, Calif., James F. Reed-Rydnowski in, 4882
San José de la Laguna, N. M., Juan José Padillo in, 4628
San Juan, Puerto Rico, hist., 5021, 5022
San Juan Co., Utah, colonization, 4594
San Juan de Endes, Coahuila, Indian attack, 5246
San Kuan Miao, Peiping, China, 5682
San Luis Valley, Colo., bear-hunting, 4545
San Marcos, Tex., William Washington Moon in, 3554
San Mateo Co., Calif., archeol., 4835
San Pasqual, Battle of, 4859
San Simon Cattle Co., in N. M. and Ariz., 4476
Sanborn, Ashton, *2523
Sand paintings, 4463
Sandby, Paul, 295
Sanders, Elaine, *4238
—— Shirley, *1400
Sanderson, Benjamin, biog., 2033
Sandlin, Monte Clay, *3392
Sandoval, Fernando B., *5227
Sands, John, *1885
—— John E., *5349
Sandusky, Ohio, hist., 4032
Sandwich, Mass., glass industry, 2124
Sandy Hook, N. J., view, 1828
—— Neck, Barnstable, Mass., excavation, 2087
Sanford, Abigail (Wooster), descendants, 1739
—— Albert H., *453
Sangamon Co., Ill., Abraham Lincoln in, 4172
Sanitary Commission (U. S.), 1249
Sanitation standards, for milk industry equipment, 1124
Santa Clara Co., Calif., 4846
Sante Fe, N. M., descr., 4637
Santa Fe Trail, 4546; hist., 3893; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen on, 4442
"Santa Fe Trail," by Vachel Lindsay, 3946
Santa Fe Station, Inglewood, Calif., 4826
Santa Rosa, N. M., hist., 4658
Santayana, George, reminisc., 2068
Santiago, Battle of, 1335
Santos-Dumont, Alberto, 5269
Santovenia y Echaide, Emeterio Santiago, *561, *562
Saphire, Shelley R., *2372
Sapp, Phyllis, *3870
Sappington, John, biog., 3783
Sarasota, Fla., and the circus, 1488; descr., 3368
Saratoga, N. Y., reminisc., 2517
—— Co., N. Y., Fuller families in, 2505
Saris, Rose Irene, *4810
Sarner, Ferdinand Leopold, 1318
Sarony, Napoleon, 1523
Sarton, George, *150
Sartori, Joseph Francis, biog., 4829
Sash, Moses, in Shays' Rebellion, 2108
Saskatchewan, Louis Riel in, 5186
Sasnett, William, port., 3313
Satterfield, H. M., *2973
Saturday evening post, 803
Sauer, Johann Christoph, 2660
Sauk Co., Wis., hist., 4297; study of local hist., 85
Sauk Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 440
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., John Johnston in, 4232; Francis Pierz in, 3964
Saunders, Lyle, *170
—— family, 3059
Savage, Edward, engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296
—— G. H., *3989
—— Thomas, house built by, 3248
—— house, Charleston, S. C., 3248
Savannah, Ga., 3302; Jacob Duché in, 3303; William John Grayson in, 1807; hist., 3301
—— River, Clark Hill Dam project, 2996
Save, Albert Berry, *3279
Savelle, Max, *478, *4808

Saveth, Edward Norman, *58
Saw, Reginald, *5173
Sawmills, on Puget Sound, 4698
Sawyer, Julian, *236, *248
—— William H., *1976
Saxon, Lyle, reminisc., 3481
Say, Harold Bradley, *1371
Saye, Albert Berry, *3285
Sayre, David Austin, *3728
—— Robert A., *1114
——, Pa., folklore, 1894
—— Female Institute, Lexington, Ky., 3728
—— School, Lexington, Ky., 3728
Scaff, Alvin H., *4987
Scalamandré, Franco, reproductions of textiles, 1558
Scalping, of Josiah Wilbarger, 3546
Scandinavian Powers, 5358–5366
Scanlan, Alfred Long, *669
Scanlon, Joseph N., *1187
Scarborough, Harland J., *728
Scarff, John H., *3014
Scarsdale, N. Y., Powdermill House, 2455
Scenographia Americana, 295
Schachner, Nathan, *1231
Schaedler, Louis C., *1935
Schaefer, P. J., *5191
Schafer, Joseph, *3862
Schappes, Morris U., *1211
Scharf, John Thomas, projected biog. of Jefferson Davis, 118
Scheirer, George Albert, *3164
Schenck, Carl Alwin, 3228
Schenectady, N. Y., and the American Locomotive Co., 2498; hist. 2429; locomotive works, 2482; railroads, 2482
—— Patent (1684), 2430
Scherer, John Jacob, 3137
Schermerhorn, Frank Earle, *5443
Schick, Robert, *3825
Schiller, Irving P., *408
Schlegel, Marvin W., *3149
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *5024
—— Arthur Meier, Jr., *59
Schley, Winfield Scott, 5049
Schmeck, H. P., *3687
Schmidt, Carl T., *1321
—— Godfrey P., *1685
—— Harry, *5625
—— W. H., Jr., *2586
Schmitt, Robert C., *4962
Schneidau, Polycarpus von, in Chicago, 3967
Schneider, Ivan F., *4267
Schnittkind, Dana Arnold, *1746
—— Henry Thomas, *1746
Schnure, William Marion, *2803
Schoenborn, August Gottlieb, *3172
Schoenfeld, Clay, *4929
—— Marion R., *5355
Schoewe, Walter H., *4431, *4457
Schofield, Llewellyn T., *2027
—— W. G., *2049
Schoharie River, German settlers, 2436
Schott, Patricia, *4238
School attendance, in N. M., 4623
—— Citizenship League, American, 5070
—— Peace League, American, 5070
Schoolbooks, bibliog., 189
Schools, 1379; Catholic, 1386, 1838; Jewish, 1876
Schools (by place): Alaska, 4956; Colo., 4551; Farmington, Ky., 3735; Ill., 4168, 4194; Kan., 4437; L. I., 2414; Minn., 4343; Mo., 3802; Muncy Valley, Pa. 2843; N. J., 87, 2598; N. Y., 2460, 2470; N. Y. C., 2351, 2369, 2385; Neb., 4422; Ohio, 3992; Pa., 2640; Phila., 2681, 2687, 2702; Tex., 3608, 3614; U. S. Army, 1362; Va., 3128, 3148; Vt., 2004, 2012; W. Va., 3662; Wis., 4280
Schrag, Felix James, *2557
Schriftgiesser, Karl, *657
Schroeder, Clarence W., *4185
—— Oliver, Jr., *3993
Schroetter, Hilda (Noel), *3148, *3149
Schroy, John L., *2772
Schubert, Leland, *1441
Schuck, Victoria, *585
Schuessler, Raymond, *5700
Schulman, Edmund, *4583, *4664
Schultz, Floyd, *4440
Schumann, Alfred R., *4284
Schumpeter, Joseph A., *60
Schurz, Carl, *5298–5300; and the Revolution of 1848, 5307; in Watertown, Wis., 4311
Schwartz, L. B., *683
Schwarz, Herbert F., *1634
—— Lucy B., *4473
Schwenkfelders, in Pa., 2612, 2614
Science, 1602–1664; American indifference to, 1609; and hist., Henry Adams on, 143; and religion, 1629; and religion, Orestes Brownson on, 1708; and the Library of Congress, 420; hist., 1620, 1625, 1627; relations of U. S. and Mexico in, 5234; science fiction, 1473
Science (by place): Ala., 2883; Ga., 2883, 3277; Ky., 3657; N. Y., 2258; New England, 1916; Phila., 2671; Pittsburgh, 2706; Tenn., 3657; Tex., 2895; Wash., D. C., 3159, 3168
——, American Assoc. for the Advancement of, 1625
Sciences, National Academy of, 1627
Scientific Research and Development, Office (U. S.) of, 1663
—— societies, hist., 204
Scientists, educ., 1652; environment, 1653; statistical study of, 1632
Scoggin, Charles R., *4535
Scoresby, William, Jr., 5410
Scotch-Irish, Ohio, 4014; Pa., 2608; Wis., 4300
Scots, 1215, 5378; in Ga., 3283
Scott, Arthur Lincoln, *5314
—— Harold A., *3373
—— J. Leighton, *3831
—— John, on L. I., 2394
—— Mrs. Joseph, port., 1926
—— Kenneth, *1978, *5293
—— William, pardon by Abraham Lincoln, 1324
—— William Anderson, 4804
Scotti, Pietro, *5120
Scottish red Indians, 3283
Scottsbluff Co., Neb., sugar beet industry, 4430
"Scourge," newspaper contributions, 552
Scovill (J. M. L. & W. H.), button and brass manufacturers, 1819
Scovill Manufacturing Co., sales of, 1848
Scoville, Warren Candler, *890
Scranton, Pa., Louis A. Gratz in, 1861
Screen-printed fabrics, 920
Scripps, Edward Wyllis, 795
—— Howard Newspapers, 795
Scudder family, 2570
Sculptors: Florence Winslow Foss, 2148; John Frazee,

1535; Edbury Hatch, 1964; Elie Nadelman, 2370, 2390; William Ordway Partridge, 1553; William Henry Rinehart, 5311, 5547, 5548; William Sullivan, 1517; Joseph Wright, 1515, 3118
Sculpture, folk, 292; in N. M., 4602; in R. I., 2169
Scurvy, 5121
Sea power, 5023, 5032
—— serpent in Lake Champlain, 2453
Seabring, C. S., *5073
Sealock, Richard Burl, *184
Seals, of N. J., 2540
Sealsfield, Charles, plagiarism, 3547
Sealts, Merton M., Jr., *1427
Seaman, Tom, 5615
Seamen, choice of remedies when injured, 1175; rights of, and Andrew Furuseth, 1156
Search and seizure, judicial control of, 736; in Miss., 3417
Searles Lake, Calif., chemical industry, 4879
Sears, Don W., *3993
—— George, 4546
—— R. W., *4546
Seasongood, Murray, *3989
Seatrain Lines, Inc., 978
Seattle, Chinese in, 4701; Mark Allison Matthews in, 4705; music, 1565; water supply, 4703
Seaver, Benjamin Francis, letter from, 4182
—— Lucy Barrett, letter to, 4182
Seaverns, Myrtie Fisher, *1959
Seavey, Warren A., *1098
Secaucus, N. J., Pinhornes and Earles in, 2554
Second Ritualistic War, 2266
Secor, Eugene, biog., 4389
Sectional discrimination in freight rates, 952
Sects, hist., 1666, 1715
Securities Act (1933), amendment, 1073, 1075
Securities and Exchange Commission, and corporate reorganization, 1080
Security-First National Bank, Los Angeles, 4829
Sedition, trial for, 3195
Seeber, Edward D., *424, *4088
Seed industry, in N. Y., 2251
Seekonk Co., 1938
Seeley, William Belcher, biog., 3612
Seely, Pauline Augusta, 184
Segale, Sister Blandina, *4475
Segregation, and educ., 1392
Sehl, Lillian W., *2835
Seidman, Aaron B., *2337
Seigworth, Kenneth J., *2965
Seisin, in Ore., 4724
Seitelman, Nathan, *1065
Selective service, 1291; Ill., 4133; Kan., 4439; S. C., 3244
—— Service System (U. S.), *1291
—— Service System, South Carolina, *3244
Self-incrimination, and the Bill of Rights, 729
Self-purchase by slaves, 1205
Selkirk Yard, Albany, N. Y., 2536
Sell, W. Edward, *2642
Sellers, Charles Coleman, *1514, *1524, *1525
Sellew, Gladys, *3194
Selling below cost, bans against, 1105
Semihomonymous child-naming, 1244
Semingsen, Earl M., *3371
Seminole Indians, in Fla., 2875, 3337, 3361; in Okla., 2875
Seminole War, Andrew Jackson on, 3338
Semmes, Raphael, *5276, 5277
Senate (U. S.), 539, 3166
Senatorial Direct Election Commission of the State of Okla., 3847
Seneca Falls, N. Y., woman's rights convention (1848), 2495, 2499
—— Indians, in N. Y., 2422
—— oil, 2626
Sengfelder, Bernhard, *1740
Sentenac, Paul, house built by, 4904
Sentimentalism, of John Paul Jones, 1295
Separation of functions, in administrative agencies, 660
—— of powers, and Congressional investigations, 554
Separatists of Zoar, Ohio, 1808
Sequoyah, biog., 1791
Sergel, Roger, *1466
Serigraphy, 1560
Seron 10, 5640
Servants of the Sick, 1910
Servite Order, hist., 1698
Setauket, L. I., in the Revolution, 2407
Seventh-Day Adventists, medical work, 5054
Seversmith, Herbert F., *171
Sewage projects, in Portland, Ore., 4737; reform, 1251
Sewall, Maud Gilchrist, in Wash., D. C., 3184
—— Stephen, *2035
Seward, Alaska, 4929
Sexton, Winton Kimberlin, *5553
Sexual acts and felonious homicide in Pa., 2638
Seybold, Charlotte Reid, *442
Seymour, Arthur R., *3359, *3360
—— Charles B., *3723
—— Horatio, letter to, 608
——, Ind., Reno Gang in, 4108
Shackford, James Atkins, *2906
Shafer, Robert, *1449
Shaffer, Ellen, *1536
—— Robert B., *2131
Shaffner, Neil, circus, 3985
Shafroth, Will, *683
Shafter Lake, Tex., hist., 3633
Shagbark hickory, 848
Shakers, dances, 1487; furniture, 353; in Ky., 3717
Shakespeare, William, allusion to, 5381; and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 48; *Hamlet*, 5402; on the American stage, 5384; on the colonial stage, 5385; Elmer Edgar Stoll's studies of, 5428
——, N. M., reminisc., 4648, 4651, 4652
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, reminisc., 2068
Shallenberger, Ivah M., *3793
Shamanism, in the Southwest, 5223
Shaner, Dolph, *3796
Shanghai, Elbert Stannard in, 5584
Shanks, Thomas, spy, 2766
Shannon, J. B., *2973
Shannon (ship), 5608
Shaplen, Robert, *5685
Sharecropper Strike in Mo. (1939), 3810
Sharp, Norman E., *388
—— W. Wilson, *700
—— William E., *3799
Sharpshooters: Annie (Moses) Oakley, 1492
Shatto, Theodore C., *4844
Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn., 4343
Shaving mugs, 390
Shaw, Alexander Preston, *1720
—— Arthur Marvin, *3320
—— Arthur Marvin, Jr., *3485
—— Beverly Ford, *1720
—— (Daniel) Lumber Co., Wis., 4314
—— Dorothy Price, *130

Shaw, Osborn, *2400
—— Reuben Cole, *1839
—— Virginia E., *2859
—— Wilfred B., *636
Shawn, Ted, 1487
Shays' Rebellion, 2021; Moses Sash in, 2108
Sheean, Vincent, *Personal history*, 5087
Sheen, John, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3611
Sheep industry, hist., 841; in Ore., 4736; in Tex., 1866; in the West, 1866
Sheet music, and social hist., 1566
Sheets, Harold F., and the petroleum industry, 5068
Sheffield Scientific School, Yale Univ., 2202
Shelby County War, 3556
—— Iron Co., 3390; in the Civil War, 3407
Shelbyville, Tex., killing in, 3556
Shelley, Donald A., *1530, *1531
—— Fred, *417
Shelly, Joseph Frederick, *3656
Shelmidine, Lyle S., *4998
Shelter Island, L. I., hist., 2391
Shelton, Emily Jones, *3597
Shenandoah (ship), 5052
Shenandoah Valley, 3101
Shepard, Lee, *4012
Shepaug Valley RR Co., 2229
Shepherd, Lemuel C., Jr., *5625
Sheppard, Avis Lott, *3557
Shepperd, Gladys B., *101
Sherburne, Vt., view, 1837
Sheridan, P. H. D., *1873, *4262
Sherman, Charles F., *2083
—— William Tecumseh, 2926; and the Army, 1319; and the press, 789; in Ga., 3319; in Milledgeville, Ga., 3317
—— Antitrust Act, enforcement, 1108
—— Hill, Wyo., Ames Monument, 4514
Sherrod, Robert, *5647
Sherwood, Foster H., *5030
—— Robert, on Roosevelt and Hopkins, 664; crit., 663
Shetrone, Henry C., *1770
Shientag, Daniel M., *2271
Shils, Edward Albert, *61
Shinn, Charles Howard, *4757
Ship Island, Miss., post office, 3433
Shipbuilding, hist., 935; in Mass., 2104; in Me., 1946
Shippee, J. M., *3781
Shippey, Lee, *4758
Ships, blockade-runners off Carolina, 2992; chanteys, 1571; coal carriers, 1942; figurehead and ornaments, 292; from Boston, 2055; from Milwaukee, 4308; hospital ships, 1323; measurement of, hist., 933; operating subsidies, 987; Henry H. Rogers collection of models, 401, statistics of sinkings, 5666
Ships (by name): APB 41 (Wythe), 5650; APB 42 (Yavapai), 5650; APB 43 (Yolo), 5650; APB 44 (Presque Isle), 5650; Abert, 5179; Acme, 5586; Akagi, 5664; Alaska, 4948; Andrew Jackson, 4805; Arkansas, 2928; Augustus Hunt, 2416; Bear, 4941; Benjamin Franklin, 1903; Bogue, 5286; Boston, 1282; Bougainville, 5585; Braganza, 2138; Cambrian, 300; Catherine D., 4953; Charles W. Morgan, 5047; Commonwealth, 1908; Constellation, 3017; Constitution, 1308; Los Dos Amigos, 938; E. P. Wilbur, 5193; Erie, 5176; Essex, 1437; Flying Cloud, 4805; Fredonia, 5267; General Sherman, 5671; Griswold, 5603; Hancock, 1282; Henderson, 5008; Hercules, 5397; Himalaya, 5585; Hundley (submarine), 2933; Huron (ferry boat), 5189; Independence, 5180; Intrepid, 1303; Kent, 4264; Kershaw, 4264; Mary Ward, 5187; Maine, 5213, 5214; Merrimack, 3132; Monitor, 3132; Moonlight, 4264; Nahum Chapin, 2416; New Hampshire, 1326; Newcomb, 5605; Odenwald, 5533; Oregon, 1335; Peacock, 5082; President Warfield, 976; R. N. Rice, 5185; Rose, 2181; San Jacinto, 5678; Shannon, 5608; Shenandoah, 5052; Socony, 955; South Carolina, 2776; Sprague (towboat), 1885; Standard, 955; Star of Peru, 5585; Star of Poland, 5586; Steelmaker, 5082; Sumter, 5276, 5277; Surveyor, 5179; Tennessee, 5635; United States, 5302; Vigilant (yacht), 5427; Wateree, 5267; YMS-238, 5636; Yamato, 5670
Shipwrecks, off Point Belcher, Alaska, 4940; off the Atlantic coast, 1772
Shipwrecks (by name of ship): Alaska, 4948; Augustus Hunt, 2416; Erie, 5176; Essex, 1437; Independence, 5180; Kent, 4264; Kershaw, 4264; Mary Ward, 5187; Moonlight, 4264; Nahum Chapin, 2416; Star of Poland, 5586
Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, *2103
Shirk, George H., *3836, *3855, *5330
Shirley, Va., 3082
Shively, James R., *4418
Shoemaker, Alfred L., *2784
—— Floyd Calvin, *435
—— Richard L., *5482
Shore Fast Line, 2597
Shorthand and typing, in Iowa City, 4393
Shoshone Indians, 4470
Shoup, Earl Leon, *495
Shreve, E. O., *1173
Shrewsbury, N. J., hist., 2549
Shrode, Ida May, *4816
Shryock, Richard Harrison, *150, *1607, *1609
Shull, Charles A., *1642
—— Thelma, *5304
Shulman, David, *1424
Shumaker, J. F., *3989
Shunk, James Findlay, 2828
Shurtliff, Robert (Lucy Brewer), 1308
Shuster, George N., *1703
Shute, Daniel Kerfoot, 3167
Shutes, Milton H., *595
Siampos, Helen, *4414
Sibley, Samuel H., *3282
—— Solomon, house of, 4216
Sicard, Montgomery, mss., 275
Sickles, Carlton R., *1182
—— Daniel Edgar, cripple, 1743; killing by, 3173
Sickness and hours of work, Baltimore, 3030
Siebert Collection on the Loyalists, 172
Sierra, Justo, *5317
—— Nevada Mountains, 4886; snow-fighting, 4897, 4898
Sievers, Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand, biog., 3970
Sigaud, Louis A., *1329
Sigerist, Henry Ernest, *62, *150, *241, *5707
Sigler, Phares O., *4927
Signal Corps (U. S. Army), women in, 1370
Silbert, Gerald, *1064
Silence in political affairs, freedom of, 772
Silent worker, The (periodical), 800
Silhouettes, 1524
Sill, John Mahelm Berry, 636
Sillaro Valley, Italy, 85th Div. in, 5560
Sillers, Florence (Warfield), *3430
Siloama Church, Kalawao, Hawaii, 4969
Silva, Francis A., 1837
—— Hermann, *2913

Silver, Rollo Gabriel, *2044, *2045, *3171
—— buttons, Navajo, 4473
—— City, N. M., views, 4644
—— mines, in Ky., 4702
Silversmithing, among the Navajos, 4473; in Boston, 2033, 2039; in Md., 3035; in N. C., 3197
Silversmiths: William Faris, 3035; Benjamin Sanderson, 2033
Silverton RR Co., 4553
Silverware, antique, 332, 334, 343, 347; by Paul Revere, 2039; in N. Y., 2494; in Phila., 2665; of the Allaire family, 5456; sugar bowls, 348
Simkhovitch, Mary K., *1703
Simmel, Ernst, obit., 1661
Simmons, Amelia, *American cookery*, 1096
Simmons, Claude E., *1545
—— Edwin, *1802
—— James R., *2531
—— Robert G., biog., 4419
Simms, Charles, *1983, *2663
—— William Gilmore, 2870
Simon, August Wilhelm, 1865
Simonds, Louie, biog., 3898
Simons, Charles Caspar, *756
—— Henry C., crit., 516
Simpson, Bruce Liston, *845
—— J. Clarence, *3328
—— John A., *924
—— Matthew, view of emancipation, 1700
—— William Hays, *2914
Sims, Agnes C., *4602
Sinclair, Harold J., *1230
—— Upton, *1818, *2350
Singapore, rubber trade with, 5588
Singers: Lilli Lehmann, 1573; Jenny Lind, 382
Single persons, lodgings of, 1247
Singleton, Benjamin, in Kan., 4436
Sinkler, John P. B., *2696
Sinnet, Samuel, house built by, 4384
Sinnott, Edmund W., *1613
Sioux Indians, 3882; Ky., 3678; Minn., 4344; Mont., 4488, 4490; N. D., 4408; S. D., 4410
Siron, Irene, *102
Siskiyou Co., Calif., Yreka Western RR, 4896
Sisson, E. Donald, *1360
Sisters of St. Joseph, Concordia, Kan., 4451
—— of the Atonement, 1714
—— of the Sacred Heart, 2362
—— of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi, 4309
—— of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind., 4104
——, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Monroe, Mich., 4251, 4252
Sitterson, J. Carlyle, *2903
Sitting Bull, 4486
Six Nations, Sullivan's expedition against, 2774
Sizer, Theodore, *297, *298, *1757
Skagway, Alaska, reminisc., 5195
Skarland, Ivar, *4932
Skergan, Geraldine, *2780
Skidmore, Rex A., *2674, *4566
Skinner, Betsey Maria (Hayes), *2466
—— Cornelia Otis, *1494
—— Jane Knox, *4016
—— Otis, biog., 1494
—— family, 1494
Slack, Paul H., *4976
Slaughter, Jane Chapman, *5316
—— Vivian, biog., 5316
Slave guerrilla warfare, 1205
—— revolt, Charleston, 3253
Slavery, in N. J., 2551; in S. C., 3232
Sleight, Frederick W., *5118
Slesinski, Thaddeus, *1216
Slocum, Helen Edson, *2456
—— Horace W., *2514
—— Joshua, circumnavigation by, 5060
—— William J., *1062
Slums, in Wash., D. C., 3194
Small-town buildings, in the Middle West, 3949
Smalley, Donald, *5399
Smallpox, in colonial America, 1606; in the American Revolution, 1287
Smedley, Elizabeth, *2614, *2637
Smelt industry, Lake Charlevoix, Mich., 4266
Smith, Abraham, biog., 3979
—— A. Merriman, *545
—— A. Morton, *1488
—— Agnes Scott, *2421
—— Alfred G., *5588
—— Alson Jesse, *1477, *4485
—— Ashbel, biog., 3549
—— Benjamin L., *1953
—— Bradford, *4794, *5658
—— C. Henry, *4112
—— Carleton Sprague, *446, *2301
—— Cecil, *1581
—— Cecil D., *4017
—— Charles Edward, *1589, *1592
—— Charles H., folklore studies 3294
—— Charles W., *444
—— Clarence G., *1048
—— Claudius, 2446
—— De Cost, *1785
—— Dwight L., *1827
—— E. T., *4397
—— Edward J., *3163
—— Elizabeth, 4733
—— Ella Williams, *3149
—— Elmer R., *4578
—— Emil, *1656
—— Ethel Marion, *4126
—— Eudochia Bell, *4520
—— Fred E., *2080
—— Frederic C., *4370
—— Fredrika Shumway, *1421
—— George Washington, 1487
—— George Winston, *1941, *3341
—— Hale G., *3331, *3355
—— Harold, collection of firefighting equipment, 349
—— Helen Burr, *2665
—— Helen Krebs, *4709
—— Henry Nash, *875, *1491, *3918
—— Hervey, 295
—— Hervey Garrett, *5427
—— Hoke, as Secretary of the Interior, 643
—— Holland M., *5625, 5644
—— Homer H., *3763
—— J. Allen, *3345
—— James, *1790; bibliog., 194
—— Janet Adam, *5425
—— Jean, *3617
—— Jerome Irving, *378
—— Joan, *3535
—— John Cotton, *2189
—— John G., *1029
—— Jonathan, *2021
—— Joseph, *2179; and the Mormons, 3888

Smith, Julian C., *5625
—— Lester W., *283
—— Lincoln, *1972
—— Mapheus, *1241
—— Marion B., *2977
—— Ophia D., *865
—— Patricia Anne, *1922
—— Ralph, 5644; relief, 5647
—— Rebecca Washington, *1774
—— Robert A., *1463
—— Ruth Ellen, *4496
—— S. Winifred, *4022, *4031, *4033, *4043, *4045, *4048 *4052, *4068
—— Shirley W., *636
—— Sidney, engraving of Harvard, 2040
—— Thomas Croggon, 3167
—— Thomas J., *469
—— Vance M., *4031
—— W. H. B., *1278, *2769
—— Wilbur Moorehead, *209
—— William, account of Bouquet expedition, 1413
—— William, L. I. diary, 2396
—— & Wesson revolver, 385
—— Co., Kan., 4448
—— Co., Tex., hist., 3571
Smither, Nelle, *3474
Smithsonian Institution, Wash., D. C., 3168; George Brown Goode in, 3183
Smoke, military use in Sillaro Valley, Italy, 5560; smoke generators on the Moselle River, 5498
Smyth, Howard McGaw, *5554
Smythe, Augustine T., *3257
—— Hugh M., *1214
Snell, Ada Laura Fonda, *2436
Snelling, Lois, *5136
Snepp, Frank W., *683
Sniffen, Harold S., *3110
Snow, Edward Rowe, *1772
—— Erastus, *3909, *4594
Snow-fighting, Sierra Nevadas, 4897, 4898
Snyder, Charles E., *4391
—— Charles Fisher, *2733
—— Edward D., *1432
—— Margaret Irene, *4340
—— Co., Pa., hist., 2752
Social changes, in the South, 2973
—— hist. on music covers, 1566
—— issues, treatment in comedy, 1502
—— legislation, Colo., 4520
—— life and customs, Calif., 4758; New Orleans, 3467
—— Security Act, and industrial homeworkers, 1181
—— studies, teaching, 92, 96, 105, 106
—— work, and public assistance, 1253
—— workers: Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244; Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge, 4150; Lillian D. Wald, 2344
Socialists: Leonard Brown, 4381; Ralph Hosea Chaplin, 1169; Eugene Victor Debs, 1161; Fabian movement, 645; Joseph Gilbert, 3983; Horace Greeley, 781
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 2984; linguistic value of its records, 1672
—— of the Atonement, 1709
—— of the Cincinnati, in New Eng., 1928
—— of Western Artists, 3948
Sociological societies, folkways, 455
—— study of community life, 30
Sociologists: Glen E. Carlson, 148; Charles Josiah Galpin, 900; Edward A. Ross, 68; William Isaac Thomas, 128; Lester A. Ward, 68
Sociology, 46, 61, 68; in the South, 5
Socony (barge), 955
Sogge, L. L., *4332
Sohon, Gustavus, 4472
Solano Co., Calif., archeol., 4836
Soldiers' homes, chaplains, 1327
Solecki, Ralph S., *2392
Solomon, Ezekiel, 4229
—— Job Ben, travels, 5272
—— Islands, 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; 3d Marine Div. in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609, 5638
Soloviev, Ivan, voyage to Aleutian Islands, 4935
Somers, Richard, biog., 1303
——, Wis., hist., 4293
Somerset Co., N. J., hist., 2561
Somit, Albert, *567, *569, *573, *1753
Sonar, 1342
Songs, about Jefferson Davis, 2920; Douglass-Stevens Ms., 2490; Negro, 3066
Songs (by title): "Dixie," 2916; "Home on the range," 4448; "London's lotterie," 5373; "Petter Jönssons Amerika resa," 5365; "Tout va très bien," 5494
Sonn, Harold Alfred, *2559
Sonoma River, Calif., descr., 4845
Sonora, Chicago Exploration Co. in, 5260; railroads, 5254
Sorrells, John Harvey, *795
Soto, Hernando de, alleged journey of his party to Calif., 4840
Sound pictures, 1496
Sousa, John Philip, biog., 1569; stamps commemorating, 493
South, Marshal, *4904
——, 2864–3876; and international trade, 5085; Joseph Lakanal in the, 5465; Negroes, 1220; study of Southern history before 1789, 14; study of sociology, 5; travel, 214
—— America, 5265–5271
—— Bass Island, Ohio, 4020
—— Bend, Ind., Lathrop Minor Taylor in, 4095
—— Carolina, 3232–3276; descr., 1818; Episcopalians in, 2984; Francis Forbes in, 5206; Alexander Garden in, 5359; higher educ., 2940; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; letters from, 5204; Alexander MacWhorter in, 2987; Negroes, 2940; Francis Nicholson in, 2984; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; Presbyterians in, 2987; James White Stephenson in, 2882
South Carolina (ship), 2776
South Carolina, Univ. of, James Rion McKissick in, 3241
—— Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, 3243
—— Carver, Mass., Edaville RR, 2153
—— Dakota, 4409–4413; archeological salvaging program, 1771; Peter Norbeck in, 619
—— Pacific Coast RR, 4888
—— Vallejo, Calif., 4802
Southampton Co., Va., marriage licenses, 3107
Southeast, Mark Catesby in the, 5202
Southern, Walter A., *448
—— Baptist Assembly, Ridgecrest, N. C., hist., 3227
—— Baptist Convention, 1722
—— Baptist Historical Soc., 456
—— Cambria Rwy., 2849
—— Claims Commission, 2939
"Southern cult," 2865
Southern cultivator (Augusta, Ga.), 3772

Southern dent corns, 2872
—— Illinois Univ. Museum, 409
—— New York Recruiting and Induction Station, Ft. Jay, N. Y., 2387
—— Pacific of Mexico, 5254
—— Pacific RR, 1881; Cloudcroft Branch, 4656
Southold, L. I., hist., 2393
Southwest, bibliog., 170; cattle industry, 1783; Episcopalians in, 1792; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867
—— Pacific, U. S. Army Engineers in, 5624
Southwestern Medical Foundation, 3521
Sower, Christopher, I, 2660
—— Christopher, II, 2660
—— Christopher, III, spy, 2766
—— family, 2660
—— almanacs, advertising in, 2658, 2659
Soybean industry, 917; reminisc., 897
Spafford, Amos, biog., 4017
Spain, August O., *3525
—— Rufus Buin, *3759
Spangler, L. S., *2756
—— Rudolph, biog., 2756
Spaniards, Fla., 3333; La., 3484; Nootka Sound, 5158
Spanish-American War (1898-1902), 5064; and the Spanish Parliament, 5514; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; Stephen Crane in, 5216; effect in Spain, 5513; Neb. National Guard in, 5211; A. S. Rowan in, 5217
Spanish-American War (1898-1902), personal narratives: Erwin Carlé, 5529
Spanish architecture, in N. M., 4603
—— Empire, writings of Roger Bigelow Merriman on, 124
—— Hill, Pa., hist., 2231
—— language, in La., 3484
Spanish-speaking people of the U. S., 5222
Spanish words in the *Los Angeles star*, 4820
Sparkes, Boyden, *2721
Sparks, Bertel M., *3688
—— Dorothy Elizabeth, *4130
Spaulding, Albert C., *4440
Spear, Harvey M., *1063
Special assessment districts, in Mich., 4205
Speck, Frank G., *2143
Spectacles (eyeglasses), antique, 350
Speed, Fanny Henning, port., 3733
—— Joshua F., port., 3733
Speer, Robert E., obit., 1710
—— William A., *2933
Speissegger, Richard Alston, *3366
Spellman, Charles W., *3351
Spence, Thomas H., Jr., *3225
Spencer, Frank C., *4632
—— Grace, *1583
—— H. Bruce, *325
—— Philip, execution, 1314
—— Robert F., *4721
—— Theodore, *2076
Spencer-Strong, G. H., *1351
Spencer Co., Ind., Abraham Lincoln in, 4087
Sper, Felix, *1486
Speroni, Charles, *4809
Spicer, Edward H., *217, *221
Spiegelman, Mortimer, *4053
Spies, at Valley Forge, 2766; German, in Lisbon, 5516; in Pa., 2781
Spies (by name): John André, 5148; John Clark, Jr., 2766; Enoch Crosby, 2449; John Farndon, 2766; Ricardo C. Galang, 4992; Jacob Levering, 2766; John Levering, 2766; Thomas Shanks, 2766; Christopher Sower III, 2766; Benjamin Thompson, 5293
Spiller, Robert E., *1409
Spindler, G. Dearborn, *1361
Spinning, 342; spinning fibers in N. Y., 2254
Spirit Lake, Ia., Iowa Frontier Guard at, 4364
Spitalny, Max, *2536
Splitter, Henry Winfred, *4649, *4877, *4900
Spokane House State Park, 4695
Sponge industry, in Fla., 3370
Spore, John B., *789
Sporting goods, 1269
Sports, 1258-1276; in Aspen, Colo., 4561; in Lake Placid, N. Y., 2467
Sportsman's companion, 1259
Sprague (towboat), 1885
Spread Eagle Manor, Pa., 2726
Spring, Ida M., *4263
—— Creek, Gillespie Co., Tex., school, 4608
—— Palace, Fort Worth, Tex., 3625
Springfield, Ill., Helen Kissam (Dodge) Edwards in, 4165; Abraham Lincoln in, 4182; Lincoln's "house divided" speech, 4181; visit of Ulysses S. Grant to, 4187
——, Mass., George Newell Bowers in, 2142; Y. M. C. A. School, 1268
—— Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 2650
Springs, Holmes B., *3244
Sprouse, Philip D., *5682
Spruce, 839
—— beer, 5140
Spurlin, Paul M., *5442
Spurr, Jerome L., *5092
—— William A., *979
Square dances, in Tex., 3609
Squash blossom, in Navajo design, 4466
Squier, George, *Ancient monuments*, 1836
Squire, Andrew, biog., 4051
Squires, Harry B., *2416
—— James Duane, *603, *1991
Staats, Henry P., *458
Stabler, Esther B., *3043
Stackpole, Edouard A., *2118
Stafford, Edward T., *3154
Stage ride in Wyo., 4516
Stained glass, in Pittsburgh, 2716
Stam, Harry E., *2325
Stamp Act, and Thomas Hutchinson, 2020
Standard (ship), 955
Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), gasoline prices, 1131
Stanford-Blunden, E. F., *5694
Stanger, Francis A., *2563
Stanley, F., *4617, *4654
—— George F. G., *5186
Stannard, Elbert, biog., 5584
Stanton, Edwin M., on the Democratic nomination for President, 608
——, Ia., Mamrelund Congregation, 4399
Staples, Lloyd W., *4718
Star of Peru (ship), 5585
Star of Poland (ship), 5586
Starlight Temple of Truth, 1723
Starling, William, powder horn carved by, 2441
Starr, Abraham Dubois, biog., 4802
—— Chester G., *5556
—— George W., *999
—— Henry, bank robber, 3826
—— W. A., *4802
Starrett, Vincent, *226

Starring, Charles R., *4202, *4203
Stars and stripes, 5356; bibliog., 238
Stason, E. Blythe, *4204
State and church, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726; in Md., 2998
—— and educ., 1682
——, Dept. of, judicial deference to, 5035; microfilm holdings, 282
—— Bar Assoc. of Connecticut, *2188
—— Historical Soc. of Missouri, 435
—— Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 427
—— troops, 1301; Ga., 3289, 3307; Ia., 5242; Ill., 1st Regt., Co. G (1846–47), 5239; Ind., 2d Cavalry, 41st Regt., Co. B (1862–63), 3656; Mass., 1st Corps of Cadets of Boston, 2037; Md., Prince George's Co. militia (Capt. Basil Waring, 1777), 3038; Md., 3d Battalion, Samuel Griffith's Co. (1777), 3039; Mich., 1st Regt. (1812), 4085; Mo., 1st Regt. Mounted Volunteers (1846–47), 5238; N. H., Goffe's Regt. (1759–60), 2005; N. H., 3d Regt., Richard Weare's Co. (1777), 1985; N. Y., De Lancey's Rangers, 2450; N. Y., Provincial Co. of Artillery, 5026; N. Y., 7th Regt. (1889–1922), 2269; N. Y., 51st Volunteers (1861–64), 1317; Neb., 5211; Ohio, 16th Regt., Co. I (1898–99), 5215; Ore., 2d Volunteer Infantry (1898), 4720; Pa., Lebanon Blues (1814), 1814; Pa., Montgomery Co. Cavalry, 2d Troop (1800–1847), 2786; Pa., Westmoreland Co. (1792), 2781; R. I., National Cadets, 2157; Tenn., record of officers' commissions (1812), 3745; Tex., 46th Cavalry (1862), 3594; W. Va., 6th Regt. (1861–65), 3066
Staten Island, Indian and tavern tales, 2281; reminsc., 2358
—— Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 434
States of the U. S., capitols, 1859; censuses, 200; constitutional conventions, 506; expenditures, in the Southeast, 2970; funds, unconstitutional use of, 1022; governors, list of, 469; immunity from suit by citizens, 696; poets laureate, 1469; prohibitions of sales below cost, 1127; publications, bibliog., 246; regulation of insurance, 1030; States compelled to hear Federal cases, 732; States' rights and Abraham Lincoln, 599; States' rights in the Civil War, 600; tax judgments, enforcement outside taxing State, 1018; taxation of interstate commerce, 1081; laws, uniformity of, 687
States of mind in law, 744
Statesmen, ideology of, 498
Statistical reporting, War Production Board, 672
Statue of Liberty, N. Y., 5488
Statute of Uses, in Pa., 2629
Stayton, Robert W., *3522, *3523
Steamboats, Chesapeake Bay, 2993; Great Lakes, 5170, 5177; Hudson River, views, 1816; Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, 1824; Ohio River, views, 1816; Susquehanna River, 2795
Steamship disasters, 307
Stearns, L. A., *5581
—— Walter M., *3216
Stebbins, Catharine A. F., *2502
Steck, Francis Borgia, *5135
Steed, Hal, *3311
Steegmuller, Francis, *5310
Steel industry, 876, 3649; in Ind., 4113; in Pa., 2800, 2831, 2832; in Tex., 3648; in Va., 3126; locational factors, 5301; productivity, 912; research, 1659
Steele, Algernon, *1719
—— William C., *3704
Steelmaker (ship), 3082
Steen, Ralph Wright, *3491, *3516
—— Robert, *4167
Steer, Henry Bake, *858
Steer-roping exhibitions, 1878
Steere, Edward, *1322
Steese, James G., *5006
Stegenga, George B., *2646
Stegner, Wallace, *822, *4567
Stein, Fred C., *3798
—— Gertrude, anecdotes, 1462; bibliog., 236, 248; letters to, 1464; reminisc., 1468; *Three lives*, 1461
Steinbeck, John, *1818
Steiner, George A., *672
—— Gordon J. E., *1012
—— Luke E., *4034
—— Robert E., III, *3393
Steinmetz, Mary Owen, *2779
Stempel, Daniel, *5659
Steudhal, 5463
Stene, Edwin Otto, *4435
Stephan, A. Stephen, *1381
—— Frederick F., *63
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, cripple, 1743
—— Edgar J., Jr., *3417
—— James Leachman, biog., 3795
—— John Lloyd, in Central America, 5263
—— W. B., *4851
—— family, in Mo., 3795
—— College, Columbia, Mo., 3795
Stephenson, James White, biog., 2882
—— Wendell H., *121, *1227
Stereoscopic views, 315
Stern, Madeleine B., *2326, *2329, *2464
—— Theodore, *1952
Sternberg, Hilgard O'Reilly, *3483
Steuben, Friedrich von, 1298
—— glass, 2527
Steubenville, Ohio, Bezaleel Wells in, 3990
Stevens, Daniel, *358
—— Elisha, biog., 3566
—— Harry Robert, *1826, *4009, *4021
—— J. C., *4737
—— James Floyd, *1825
—— John, *5655
—— Julia Parker, *2490
—— Rolland E., *2506
—— Sylvester Kirby, *2602, *2807
—— Thaddeus, cripple, 1743
—— Volney, 2490
—— William Bacon, biog., 114
Stevenson, Burton, *3989
—— Markley, *1554
—— Robert, *5379
—— Robert Louis, *1818, *5425
Stewart, G. V., *430
—— Irvin, 1663
—— Isabel M., *1395
—— Leola M., *4032
—— Mary Lou, *4051
—— Omer Call, *4478
—— Randall, 1415
Stiegel, Henry William, as a glassmaker, 2758; biog., 2759
Stiles, Ezra, letter to, 2404
Stilgenbauer, Floyd A., *4226
Still, Bayrd, *4290
Stillwater, Okla., hist., 3864
Stilwell, Arthur S., in Port Arthur, Tex., 3630
—— Hart, *3505, *5259
—— Joseph Warren, *5597
—— Lewis Dayton, *1997

Stilwell Road, 5691
Stimson, Henry Lewis, *651; crit., 674; policy toward Manchuria, 5684
Stirling, Matthew W., *3880
Stock, A. H., *5555, *5558
——, no-par, 1052
Stockdale, Tex., 3557
Stockhausen, William E., *1115
Stockton, Calif., Chamber of Commerce, *4856; hist., 4856
Stoddard, Charles Coleman, *2358
—— Henry Luther, *579
Stoever, John Caspar, 2610; biog., 2611
Stohlman, Elizabeth, *3041
—— Martin, *3041
Stokes, Anson Phelps, *1233
—— George Stewart, *2695
Stokowski, Lucy Mary Olga Agnes (Hickenlooper), obit., 1585
Stoll, Elmer Edgar, 5428
Stone, Alfred H., *3414
—— Geraldine, *1360
—— Kimbrough, biog., 3777
—— Patricia, *2717
—— Stephen A., *3937
—— Co., Mo., hist., 3782; reminisc., 3799; tomato canning in, 3807; Harold Bell Wright in, 3804
—— hoes, 1768
Stonecipher, Frank W., *2709
Stoner, Thomas Isaiah, *4395
Stones, Elleine H., *4210
Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, *1807
Stonington, Conn., reminisc., 2226
Stony Brook, L. I., 2398
Storey, Robert G., *1158
—— Co., Nev., William Janes in, 4742
Storm, Colton, *279
Story, Joseph, *Commentaries on the conflict of laws*, 713
Stovall, Doan Lee, *3545
Stoves, antique, 341; Franklin-type, 351
Stowe, Harriet (Beecher), *The minister's wooing*, 1940
—— Walter Herbert, *1673, *2257
Stowell, Harold T., *1014
—— Levi, *4865
—— Robert Frederick, *5175
Stradley, Leighton P., *1799
Straley, George H., *2697
Strassweg, Elsa, *1854
Stratton, Maud Branson, *4379
Straus, Oscar S., as a lawyer, 2334
Straw, William Parker, *1987
Street names, 1782; in Baltimore, 3011
Streeter, Benjamin, *4445
—— Edward Clark, 134
—— Floyd Benjamin, *1871
—— John W., *1603
—— Thomas W., *239, *451
Streib, Gordon F., *1060
Streufert, W. B., *3788
Strings of buttons, 389
Stromberg, Roland, *234
Strong, Donald S., *3524
—— Kate W., *2396, *2397, *2407
—— Solange, *3103
StrubleGeorge G., *2240, *2806
Struik, Dirk Jan, *1916
Stryker, Ann, port., 2214
—— Philip David, *5415
—— Winifred, port., 2214
Stuart, Gilbert Charles, in Boston, 1931; painting by, 2165; stamps commemorating, 493
Stubbs, Thomas Jefferson, 3141
Studer, Gerald C., *5433
Sturgis, S. D., Jr., *1002, *4996
Stutler, Boyd B., *271
Stutz Bearcat, 966
Stuyvesant, Peter, cripple, 1743
Stycos, J. Mayone, *2230
Subject cataloguing, by H. W. Wilson Co., 47
Sublett, Ben, mine of, 3627
Submarines, 5286; in the Pacific, 5595; protective devices against, 1342; submarine guns, 1307
Submarines (by name): Dace, 4994; Darter, 4994; Hundley, 2933
Subsidies, for operating ships, 987; of common carriers, 971
Sudan, Lutheran missions, 5075
Suderman, H. E., *4453
Sudweeks, Leslie L., *4574
Suelflow, August R., *3805, *3970
Suffrage, 540; and Negroes, 610; and race in the South 2976; in Ga., 3285; laws, 523
Sufrin, Sidney C., *474
Sugar bowls, antique, 348
—— industry, and the Federal Govt., 1116; in Hawaii, 4967; in Neb., 4430; in Puerto Rico, 5012; in the South, 2903; wartime controls, 1140
Suicide, and life insurance, 1029
Sullivan, Frank, *3505
—— John, expedition to Wyoming Valley, 2774
—— Joseph A., *1834, *3912, *4872
—— Joseph P., *5577
—— William, statue of George Washington, 1517
—— William A., *2685
—— Co., Tenn., Homer H. Smith in, 3763
Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 3249
Sully, Thomas, in Phila., 2682
Sulzer, Elmer G., *3734
Summer schools, 1389
Summersby, Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh), *5331
Sumner Co., Tenn., Virginians in, 3754
Sumrall, Robbie Neal, *3435
Sumter (ship), 5276, 5277
Sunbury, Pa., Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240
Sunday, laws concerning, 1678; observances in the U. S. and Eng., 5374
Sunderland, Riley, *5081
Sundin, Alvar B., *1289
Sunnyside, Tarrytown, N. Y., 2487
—— Yard, N. Y. C., 2366
Sunset Crater, Ariz., 4666
Superior, Wis., Douglas Co. Historical Soc. and Museum, 439
—— court judges, rotation in N. C., 3207
Supreme Court, of Ohio, 4001; of Pa., 2643; of Tex., 3522
—— Court (U. S.), 700, 760; and confessions unlawfully obtained, 759; and income tax, 1084; and Md. lawyers, 3004; and State powers, 761; and taxation of estates, 1045; and the South, 2973; appeal of Lambdin P. Milligan, 722; as national school board, 1682; as reconstituted by appointees of F. D. Roosevelt, 762; dissension within, 719; dissents and overrulings, 692; jurisdiction, 690; Abraham Lincoln before, 3170; reversals, 717; review of public-utility rates and values, 1039
Supreme Court (U. S.) justices: Stephen Johnson Field, 718; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 734, 740, 741, 748, 1230; Robert Houghwout Jackson, 767;

William Johnson, 702; James Clark McReynolds, 747; John Marshall, 699; Wiley B. Rutledge, 769; Joseph Story, 713
Surgeon-General's Office (U. S.), 3164
Surgery, borderland with medicine, 1635; plastic, 1655
Surigao Strait, Battle of, 5628
Surrealist painting, 1557
Surry Co., Va., hist., 3080
Surveying, Colo., 4543; Mich., 4198; Ore., 4715; Tex., 3496
Surveyor (ship), 5179
Surveyors: Thomas Holme, 2651
Susquehanna River, canal along, 2803; exploration by Étienne Brulé, 2232; folklore, 2239; navigation, 2795; transportation, 2237; views, 2791
—— Univ., hist., 2820
Sutter's Mill, Calif., restoration, 4860
Sutton, Denys, *1511
—— Ernest Venable, *3922, *4486
—— Katharine Augusta, *1970
—— Robert Mize, *1855
—— Walter, *1822
—— William A., *5215
—— William Loftus, biog., 3686
Suydam, Fred, *2845
Swadesh, Morris, *1199
Swan, Mabel Munson, *2038, *2170
—— Marshall W. S., *4849
Swanson, Roy, *4347
Sward, Keith Theodore, *4223
Swartwout, Annie Fern, *1492
Swavely, Betty Jane, *2750
Swedes, in Alaska, 4926; in Calif., 4849; in Chicago, 4143, 5362; in Ia., 1808, 4403; in Ill., 4118, 4121, 4146, 4190; in Minn., 4347; in Pa., 2754; in the Middle Colonies, 2233; in the U. S., 454, 5361, 5363-5365; in the U. S., biog., 1217; in Wis., 4319, 5362; music, 1563; on the Delaware, 2235
Sweet, Harold Edward, and Tufts College, 2075
—— William Warren, *1668, *1669
—— corn, among the Indians, 854
—— Home, Ore., archeol., 4728
—— potato, in S. C., 3242
Swem, E. G., *64, *65, *284
Swenson, Joel, *1496
Swett, Endicott, as an engraver, 3048
Swift, John, in Phila., 2664
—— Jonathan, *Gulliver's travels*, 4694
Swinburne, Algernon Charles, *5422
Swindell (Saltpeter) Cave, Ky., 3702
Swing, Raymond, *664
Swisher, Carl Brent, *771, *2973
—— Jacob A., *4358, *4376, *4383, *4396, *4401
Swiss, in the U. S., 3900
Switzerland Co., Ind., 4073; piano in, 4089
Swords, antique, 361; of Lewis Cass, 5473; of Nathan Heald, 4134; of officers of the U. S. Navy, 374
Swordsmiths, register of, 849
Sycamore United Presbyterian Church, Montgomery, Ohio, 4012
Sydnor, Charles S., *2562
Sykes, Godfrey, *5256
Sylvania Soc., Pa., 2737
Syphilology, in Ohio, 4063
Syracuse, N. Y., view, 1837
Syrett, Harold C., *790

Tabasco, Mexico, invasion, 5241
Tabb, John Prosser, *3129
Taft, Robert, *1840, *4442, *4450
—— William Howard, *628; in Ia., 4370
Tagalogs, conversion, 4984
Taggart, Harold F., *4788
Tahawus, N. Y., mining, 2474
Tahiti, Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
Tait, Charles, biog., 2883
Talbot, Joseph Cruickshank, *3923
Tallahassee, Fla., educ., 3356
Tallant, Robert, *3468
Talmudical Academy, Yeshivah Univ., 2372
Tammany Hall, 2364
Tampa, Fla., descr., 3364, 3368
Tanganyika Territoty, Lutheran missions, 5075
Tank cars, 947
—— mounted flame thrower, 5607
—— warfare, U. S. Army, 5078
Tankersley, Allen P., *3306
Tannehill, Wilkins, biog., 3756
Tannenbaum, Frank, *5262
Tanner, Benjamin, engraving of Nantucket, 2118
—— Clara Lee, *222, *329, *4463
Tansill, William Raymond, *4960
Tapper, Ruth N., *5688
Tappert, Theodore G., *2610
Tarawa, amphibious artillery in, 5632; bombardment, 5635; military operations, 5637; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625
Tariffs, and Pittsburgh, 2709
Tarpon Springs, Fla., descr., 3368; sponge industry, 3370
Tarrytown, N. Y., Horace Caruthers in, 2503; Sunnyside, 2487
Task Force 53, at Tarawa, 5635
Tate, Allen, *1465
Tatum family, 3057
Taverner, Percy Algernon, obit., 5196
Tax Court of the U. S., reversal of its decisions, 1091
—— Foundation, Inc., *2279
Taxation, 1087; admissions tax, 1058; and business associations, 1107; and debt cancellation, 1071; and forestry, 878; and interstate commerce, 1024, 1081; and partnership, 1083; and the Bureau of Internal Revenue, 1013; and the Supreme Court, 1084; avoidance, and charitable foundations, 1058; avoidance and evasion, 1062, 1072; deductibility of employees' uniform and clothing expenses, 1061; enforcement of State judgments outside taxing State, 1018; fraud, 1053; of accident and health insurance companies, 1054; of capital gains and losses, 1082; of cooperatives, 1102; of estates, 1045; of Series E Bonds, 1088; planning for estates, 1049; Henry C. Simons on, 518; State taxation, 1089; taxpayer's action against State officials, 1022
Taxation (by areas): Ala., 3387, 3393; Colo., 4530; Ky., 3693, 3694; La., 3453; N. C., 1049; N. Y., 2279; Okla., 3846; Pa., 2636; the Southeast, 2971; Tenn., 3747
Taylor, Albert Hoyt, *3190
—— Amos E., *2600
—— Carl C., *900
—— Cecil G., *3486
—— Creed, in Kemble Co., Tex., 3599
—— Edith Vail, *2236
—— Edward, in Westfield, Conn., 2207
—— Frank J., *4961
—— Harden F., *2258
—— Henry C., *900
—— James C., Jr., *4377

Taylor, Jock, *4744
—— John W., plural marriages, 4577
—— Katherine (Ames), *4883
—— Lathrop Minor, 4095
—— Loren, *4386
—— Mrs. Nathanael, port., 1926
—— Samuel W., *4577
—— T. Reber, *4477
—— William H., *961
—— Co., Fla., hist., 3362
—— Co., Ia., letters from, 4397
Teacher educ., 2376; Ark., 3815; Ill., 4125, 4129; Mo., 3771; N. M., 4622
Teachers, collective bargaining, 1172; interchange, 5088; organizations, 1401, 2843; organizations in Calif., 4771; organizations in Ill., 4130; qualifications, in N. M., 4623; salaries, in Boston, 2042; tenure, in Knox Co., Ky., 3716; tenure of presidents of teachers' colleges, 1393
Teachers, instructors, and professors (by name): John Adams, 2106; Hartley Alexander, 4417; George Pierce Baker, 1943; Boyd Henry Bode, 4000; Leonard Brown, 4381; Paul Theodore Buszin, 1865; Nicholas Murray Butler, 2341; Noah E. Byers, 4112; Morris Raphael Cohen, 1764; Carrie Craig, 3614; John Erskine, 1394; Heinrich H. Ewert, 5191; Robert Herndon Fife, 5530; Walter Lynwood Fleming, 121; Florence Winslow Foss, 2148; Dorothy Foster, 2147; James Geddes, Jr., 2065; Evarts Boutell Greene, 127; Sarah E. Guernsey, 2012; Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; Herbert Spencer Hadley, 648; Nathan Hale, 1280; William Samuel Hendrix, 3999; Henry F. Hoelter, 1865; Mate Smith Hottel, 4551; Henry Vincent Hubbard, 1554; George William Hunter, 1641; Joseph L. Jarman, 3142; Bushrod Rust Johnson, 3761; Gustav Just, 1865; George Christopher Albert Kaeppel, 1865; John Adam Kasson, 3128; George Lyman Kittredge, 2066; Joseph Lakanal, 5465; Frank Rattray Lillie, 1640; Robert Morss Lovett, 1763; Mark Perry Lowrey, 3435; John M'Coy, 4084; Edward MacDowell, 2350; Dietrich Meihohm, 1865; Maria Mitchell, 2473; Judah Monis, 2035; Paul Monroe, 129; John Bassett Moore, 2347; Henry Nehrling, 1865; Christopher Columbus Nestlerode, 4385; Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1395; Theodore Calvin Pease, 146; George Petrie, 121; Claude Anderson Phillips, 3802; Caroline Pratt, 2369; Friedrich Rechlin, 1865; Oscar Rusch, 1865; Olga Samaroff, 1585; William Belcher Seeley, 3612; Stephen Sewall, 2035; August Wilhelm Simon, 1865; James White Stephenson, 2882; Lyon Gardiner Tyler, 122; Alexander Luark Wade, 3665; Booker Taliaferro Washington, 2917; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener, 1879; Blanche Colton Williams, 1456; George Edward Woodberry, 2346; Theodore George Wormley, 1626; Richard Robert Wright, 1872
Teachers of French, American Assoc. of, 5493
Teaching of hist. and allied subjects, 73–110
Tead, Ordway, *2277
Teal, John J., Jr., *4924
Tebbel, John William, *803, *5130
Technological innovations, 509
Tecumseh, 3652
Tees, Francis Harrison, *1675
Tegeder, Vincent G., *604
Tehama, Calif., hist., 4857
Teich, Frank, biog., 3618
Teiser, Ruth, *3903, *4752
—— Sidney, *4680
Tekakwitha, Catherine, 5136
Telegraphy, in La. and Miss., 3379; in the Pacific Northwest, 5184
Telephone, invention of, 1621; in Detroit, 4220
Telescope, on Mount Palomar, Calif., 923
Television, hist., 782
Temiscouata Rwy., 5190
Temperance movement, and Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792; Cold Water Army, 1829; in N. Y., 2480
Temple, Josiah H., *2093
—— of Sports, Colleton, S. C., 3265
Templeton, Marjorie Kimball, *3662
Tempski, Gustave Ferdinand, biog., 4871
Tenancy, in N. Y., 2261; in the Southeast, 2962
—— by entireties, in Md., 3097; in Wyo., 4504
Tennesssee, 3742–3768; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; Episcopalians in, 1792; higher educ., 2940; in European lit., 5295; James Chamberlain Jones in, 578; William Berkeley Lewis in, 563; Negroes, 2940, 2955; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929; observations of a Tennessean in Mich., 4268; Thomas Pears in, 1815; science, 3657; Joseph Frederick Shelly in, 3656; James Smith in, 194; James White Stephenson in, 2882; Henry Timberlake in, 5388; Samuel Cole Williams in, 147
Tennessee (ship), 5635
Tennessee Coal, Iron, & RR Co., 2915
—— River, 2918
—— Valley, reforestation, 2965
—— Valley Authority, 2918; and democracy, 2964; hist., 2959
Tennis players: William Tatem Tilden, 1274
Teresa, Sister M., *4334
Ternant, Claude Vincent de, library, 3486
Terrell, Charles Vernon, *3600, *3607
Territorial patronage, and Abraham Lincoln, 601
Territories and dependencies, 500, 4916–5022
Terrot, Charles, *5153
Terry, Eli, 2217, 2218; clocks by, 2216
—— Harriet S., *2132
—— John Skally, *1475
—— family, 2218
Tesh, S. Edward, *1727
Tesla, Nikola, and the electromagnetic motor, 1621
Tessier, Maurice, *5495
Tesuque Pueblo, N. M., archeol., 4630
Teton Range, Wyo., mountaineering, 4518
—— Sioux, 4408
Tewes, W. A., *2596
Tex Tan Saddle Factory, Cuero, Tex., 3642
Texas, 3490–3560; Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in, 3377; bibliog., 170, 213; boundary with Okla., 2904; Erwin Carlé in, 5529; cartography, 1834; cattle drives from, 1871; cattle industry, 1863, 1866, 1870, 1880; John Edward Dalton in, 5056; Episcopalians in, 1792; John Nance Garner in, 644; James Grant in, 5230; Daniel R. Harkey in, 3932; higher educ., 2940; Jesse James in, 2947; May Labank in, 2951; labor laws, 1158; La Salle's voyage, 1781; Lamar family in, 2899; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Mexicans in, 5259; Jeff Davis Milton in, 5252, 5253; naturalists, 2895; Negroes, 2940; Nowlin family in, 2871; postal service, 5227; printing, 213; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna in, 5042; Philip Ashton Rollins in, 1870; sheep industry, 1866; steer-roping exhibitions, 1878; Tom family in, 2873; water supply, 1876; Lloyd Raymond Watson in, 904
—— Academy of Science, bibliog., 223

Texas City, Tex., seatrain line to Hoboken, N. J., 978
—— Death Act, 3518
—— Emigration and Land Co., 3575
—— fever, 859
Texas-Mexico border, Calif. volunteers on, 5248
—— Rangers, 3517; Frontier Battalion, Co. B., 3610; hist., 3501
Texoma, Lake, Tex. and Okla., 2972
Textile communities, in the South, 2914
—— industry, 5292, 5416; Me., 866; N. Y., 2254; the South, 2194
—— workers, 5416
Textiles, antique, 332; bibliog., 176; reproductions by Franco Scalamandré, 1558
Thanksgiving, in Minn., 4328; in N. Y., 2510
Tharp, Max M., *66
Thayer, John Milton, biog., 615
—— Philip W., *5053
Theater, 1452, 1484–1508, 5528; and George Pierce Baker, 1943; and Philip Barry, 1500; and Charles Dickens, 5401, 5405; and Philip Freneau, 1410; and William Shakespeare, 5384, 5385; Henry James on, 5315; regional theater, 1486; treatment of social issues in comedy, 1502
Theater (by place): Boston, 2077; Calif., 4832; Charleston, 3259; Chicago, 634, 4143; Cincinnati, 4062; Colo., 4520; Ga., 3302; N. C., 3230; N. M., 4609; N. Y. C., 1489, 2307, 2337, 2377, 2380, 2417, 5430; New Orleans, 3474; Pa., 2848, 2850; San Francisco, 634; Va., 3060, 3098, 3146, 3147
Theatre arts, obit., 1498, 1499
Theatrical expressions, 1484
Theiss, Lewis E., *2804
Theology, of Theodore Parker, 2046
Theosophy, 1765
"There is no death," 5414
Thiebaud, Frederick Lonis, descendants, 4090
—— family, 4090
Thigpen, Richard E., *1049
Thionville, France, military bridge, 5502
Third degree, in Ohio, 3993
Third parties, 568; hist., 565; in Ind., 4078
Thirteenth Amendment, 276
Thom, Robert W., *5187
Thomas, B. A., *4749
—— David Yancey, biog., 137
—— Dorothy Graves, *2148
—— Sister Evangeline, *4451
—— George Henry, biog., 1312, 1313
—— Isaiah, biog., 2103
—— Jean, *3659
—— (M.) & Sons, Phila., 208
—— Naoma G., *4660
—— Ralph, *1714
—— Sarah A., *1290
—— William Isaac, 128; research methods, 37
—— Street, Providence, 2169
—— W. Hughen School for Crippled Children, Port Arthur, Tex., 3647
Thomaston, Conn., 2218
Thomlinson, M. H., *3569
Thompson, Albert W., *1874, *3866
—— Allen E., *4703
—— Ben, biog., 3593
—— Benjamin, Count Rumford, as an informer, 5293; in N. H., 1984
—— Cal, 4429
—— Charles H., *2940
—— D. O., *4323
Thompson, Dorothy Brown, *2880
—— Ethel, *3787
—— H. C., *4720
—— H. Leon, *4737
—— Harold W., *103, *2444
—— James Alden, *4812
—— Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney), 4812
—— Lawrence, 1995
—— Marion C., *2444
—— Raymond M., *4933
—— Richard Wigginton, biog., 574
—— Taylor, *5220
—— William Tappan, *3314
—— Products Co. (Cleveland) collection of antique automobiles, 462
Thomsen, Ellen Harriet, *3896
Thomson, Andrew, *5147
—— David, in Piscataqua, N. H., 1980
—— James, and the U. S., 5411
Thoreau, Henry David, 1414, *1818; and the Concord Academy, 2128; bibliog., 163, 185; biog., 1417; in Me., 1963; itineraries, 5175; *A week*, 2136
Thorn, William P., *2629
Thornber, Hubert E., *5350
Thornbrough, Gayle, *4100
Thornton, John Edward, *3387
—— John V., *1033
—— Peter W., *2265
—— Willis, *5040
Thorogood, James E., *3747
Thorp, Raymond W., *2900
—— Willard, *1409
Thorpe, James, *185
—— James Ernest, *216
—— Russell Walton, *1528
Thorson, Winston B., *5587
Thrall, Will H., *4874
Throne, Marco G., *4865
—— Mildred, *4370, *4397
Throop, Vincent Melville, *4729
Through service, of rail and air lines, 954
Thurber, Henry Thomas, 636
Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *133
Tichy, Marjorie F., *290
Ticknor, W. D., death of, 1441
Ticknor & Fields, publications in the Old Northwest, 3966; publications in the South, 2910
Tide and shore-land rights, in Wash. State, 4689
Tie-in sales, 1110
Tieck, William Arthur, *2359
Tiedeman, Walter D., *1124
Tierney, John J., *3019
Tiffany, Charles Lewis, 5304
—— & Co., jewelers, 5304
Tift Co., Ga., hist., 3323
Tilden, Robert J., *2023
—— William Tatem, II, *1274
Tilford, John E., Jr., *2901
Tilghman, R. Carmichael, *5600
—— William, port., 1525
Till, Irene, *1014
Tilley, Nannie May, *2991
Tillotson, Harry Stanton, *5148
Tilton, John Kent, *1558
—— Leroy W., *2564
Timberlake, Henry, *5388
Timby solar clock, 2509
Timmons, Bascom Nolly, *644
Timpanagos Town, Utah, 4589

Tin utensils, antique, 338
Tinder box, 2451
Tinling, Marion (Rose Goble), *2886
Tinsmiths: Oliver Filley, 1901
Tintypes, hist., 309
Tipton Union School, Cedar Co., Ia., 4385
Titles of legislative acts, in Md., 3005
Tittle, Walter, *675
Titus, George M., *627, *4371
Titusville, Pa., 2823; John A. Mather in, 2625
Tobacco, deadly effects of, 2512
—— industry, 2991; Federal control of marketing, 1121; rumors in, 808
Tobias, Channing H., *1233
—— Rowena Wilson, *460
—— Thomas J., *3260
Tobin, Ralph C., *5283
—— S. J., *3878
—— family, 3059
Toby, tent-show character, 3985
Tocqueville, Alexis de, and the U. S., 5472
Todd, Ruthven, *5390
Toepfer, Robert A., *1683
Tokens, issued by Augustus B. Sage, 384
Toklas, Alice B., reminisc., 1468
Toledo, Ohio, Francis Ellingwood Abbot in, 4059; govt., 4038; David Ross Locke in, 4057; William Henry Machen in, 1847
Toledo daily blade, 4057
Toledo Univ., hist., 4064, 4070
—— Univ., Dept. of Political Science, *4038
Toll bridges, in Ky., 3699
—— roads, in Pa., 2802
Tom, William, descendants, 2873
—— William, III, biog., 2873
—— family, 2873
Tomato canning, in Stone Co., Mo., 3807
Tombstone, Ariz., Earp Brothers in, 4675
Tomokik, interview with, 4931
Toms River High School, N. J., curriculum, 2598
Tonawanda Indian Reservation, N. Y., 2538
Tongs, in San Francisco, 4813
Tontz, Robert L., *56
Tooker, John, *2252, *2402
Topeka Dental College, 4458
Topp, Mildred (Spurrier), *3438
Torbert, James Monroe, *3404
Torgerson, Harold W., *1004
Tories, 1744
Torrance, Fred, *2457
Torrence, Clayton, *3084, *3095, *3145
—— Frederic Ridgely, *2952
—— Robert M., *2760
Torrens, Ada Sarah Louisa (Auld), *4163
—— Louise, *4163
Torrey, Samuel, biog., 2092
Totem pole, antiquity of, 5139
Toulmin, Harry, *2886
Touro Synagogue, Newport, 2167
Tousey, Gail Jordan, *1428
"Tout va très bien," source, 5494
Towboats, on the Mississippi River, 1885
Tower, J. Allen, *3383
Towle, Charles L., *2583
Town inhabitants' names for themselves, 1784
—— meetings, Brookline, Mass., 2028
—— names, in Ky., 3680
Towns, George A., *3325
Townsend, Casper W. B., Jr., *2640
Townsend, Parsons, *2584
Townshend, Henry Hotchkiss, *2197
—— Norton Strange, biog., 3994
Toys, 292
Tracy, Frederick P., *595
Trade associations, under Federal law, 1107
—— marks, and monopoly, 809; legal protection of, 807; protection of American firms in Argentina, 5270
—— names, and monopoly, 809
Traffic, in Baltimore, 3029
—— Engineers, Institute of, 983
Trahan, E. A., *5507
Train, George Francis, biog., 5040
Training, of the U. S. Army, 1362
Tramway, Calif., hist., 4910
Transcendentalism, and Herman Melville, 2137; and Theodore Parker, 2046; in St. Louis, 3791
Transportation, 933-1006; and the U. S. Army, 5051; in N. Y. C., 2389; in New Eng., 1932; on the Susquehanna River, 2237
Transylvania Univ., Lexington, Ky., 3709
Trappe, Pa., Augustus Lutheran Church, 2736
Travel, in the South, bibliog., 214; in the U. S., bibliog., 193
Travelers, in Ga., 3288; in La., 3446; in the U. S., British, 1801; on the Mississippi River, 1777
Travers, Arthur M., ms. on stamp essays and proofs, *11
Travis, Amylee, *1158
Treadwell, Mattie E., *1372
Treasury Dept. (U. S.), Special Intelligence Unit, 1062
Treat, Roger L., *1270
Treaties, and executive agreements, 5199; treaty power and the United Nations, 5116
Treaties (by name): Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848), 5244, 5245; Treaty with France (1778), 5452
Treganza, A. E., *4836
Trembles, Mont., reminisc., 4493
Trenk, Fred B., *4320
Trent, Josiah Charles, bibliog. and obit., 3229
Trenton, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 1799; oaths of allegiance, 2574
Trenton, Battle of, 2238, 2571, 2573
—— High Falls, N. Y., view, 1837
Trespassing children, liability of landowners to, 1037
Treuenfels, Rudolph L., *5114
Trever, Karl L., *457, *4276
Tri Beta, hist., 1658
Triadelphia, Md., hist., 3043
Trial, George T., *1338
—— examiners, Federal Trade Commissiou, 3192
Tribby, William W., *5558
Trimble, E. G., *3695
Trinity Church, N. Y. C., 2289-2291
—— River, Tex., Adam Lawrence on, 3544
Trinterud, L. J., *1924
Triplett, G. W., Jr., *5555
—— James, as a Marine officer, 1304
Tripoli Harbor, *Intrepid* in, 1303
Tripp, Thomas A., *2140
Trist, Nicholas P., 5244
Trollope, Anthony, *1818; in the U. S., 5415
—— Frances, 5398; *Domestic manners*, 5399
Trost, Alfred H., *2478
Trotsky, Leon, 5702
Troubridge, Sir St. Vincent, *1672
Trowbridge, Charles Christopher, house of, 4216
—— John Townsend, and Samuel Langhorne Clemens, 1448; and Walt Whitman, 1439; letters to, 1459
Troy, Ind., naming of, 4103

Troy Plan, 2640
Troye, Edward, paintings of horses, 305
Trucking, and common carriers, 979
True American (Lexington, Ky.), 3725
Truk, hist., 5613; Japanese in, 5621
Truman, Harry S., 580
Trumbull, John, 298; blunderbuss of, 2448; engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296; list of works, 297
—— Co., Ohio, probate records, 4002
Truro Parish, Va., George Washington in, 3112
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 5648, 5657
Trusts, and business associations, 1107; converse, 1072; in Ill., 4124; in Mo., 3776; in N. Y., 2271; in Pa., termination of, 2647; in Va., 3070; rule against perpetuities, 1034
Tryon, Warren S., *2910, *3966
Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., 3213
Tschenhans, Francis Xavier, biog., 1694
Tuberculosis, in the lower Mississippi Valley, 2911
Tuckahoe, N. Y., St. John's Church, 2458, 2459
Tucker, David A., *4042
—— John H., *3463
—— Joseph E., *251
—— Nathaniel Beverley, *614
—— St. George, *3117; in N. Y. C., 2307; letters to, 5204
Tucson, Ariz., Camp Grant Massacre, 4673; geog., 4668
Tufft, Thomas, 2673
Tufts College, and Harold Edward Sweet, 2075; Alfred Church Lane in, 1636
Tugwell, Rexford G., *661, *662
Tulane Univ., College of Law, hist., 3476
Tulare, Calif., Kaweah Co-operative Colony, 4892
Tullabassee Mission, Okla., 3856
Tully, T. J., *4928
Tulpehocken Path, and Conrad Weiser, 2735
Tulsa, Okla., International Petroleum Exposition, 3874
Tuna Club, Avalon, Calif., *4903
Tunisia, military operations, 5575; John Howard Payne in, 5572; 36th Brigade in, 5578
Tunnard, Christopher, *1559
Turin, F. E., *3079
Turnbull, James R., *931
Turner, Charles W., *3067
—— Frederick Jackson, *126; and Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel, 113; frontier hypothesis and the Dutch and Swedish colonies, 2233
—— Falls, Okla., Hendrix and Royer Ranch, 3868
Turnvereine in the U. S., 1263
Turquoise mines, near Tyrone, N. M., 4642
Tuscarawas missions, Moravians in, 4006
Tuthill, Burnet C., *1577
Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester, biog., 1864
Tweito, Thomas E., *4387
Twenty-first Amendment, and State power over liquor, 757
Twersky, Jacob, 1325
Tying restrictions, 1110
Tyler, Charles W., *3938
—— Eunice N., *1406
—— John, 580
—— Joseph, port., 1926
—— Julia Gardiner, letters to, 2932
—— Lyon Gardiner, *485, 3141; biog., 122
—— Parker, *1497
—— Sue Ruffin, *3142
——, Tex., hist., 3571
Tymeson, Mildred McClary, *2094
Typewriter industry, 884
Typhoid fever, in Italy, 5558
Typographical widow, 827
Tyrone, N. M., turquoise mines, 4642
Tyrrell, William G., *104, *155
Udderzook, William E., killing by, 2833
Uhl, Edwin Fuller, 636
Uintah Basin, Utah, Indian-white relations, 4585
Ulanov, Barry, *1597
Ulithi, 81st Div. in, 5601; Seron 10 in, 5640
Ulm, Amanda, *902
Ulster Co., N. Y., folklore, 2421
Ultimatum, U. S.-Japan, 5662
Umble, John, *2825
Un-American Activities Committee, and freedom of speech, 564
Uncle Remus fables, myth and humor in, 3293
Uncompahgre Valley, Colo., reminisc., 4550
Underhill, Robert L. M., *1994
—— Ruth Murray, *4669, *5223
Underwood, Daniel, *4397
—— Joseph Rogers, biog., 5573
—— Thomas Rust, *1258
Unemployment insurance, N. Y., 2278; Tenn., 3751; the South, 2968
Uniform, of Rogers's Rangers, 5142; of U. S. Navy, swords, 374
Union, N. J., 2550
—— Center National Bank, Union, N. J., 2550
—— Co., Ind., 4073
—— Co., Pa., Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Co., 2802
—— Labor Party, Calif., 4815
—— Lumber Co., Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873
—— Pacific RR, and Grenville M. Dodge, 3916
Unionist planters in the South, 2939
Unitarians, Mass., 2125; Toledo, 4059
United Hatters, Cap. and Millinery Workers' International Union, 1149
—— Hatters of North America, 1164
—— Nations, and the treaty power, 5116
—— States, claims against debtors, 1011
United States (ship), 5302
United States Naval Institute, hist., 430; photograph collection, 289; *Proceedings*, bibliog., 218
United States v. California, 844
Unitization of oil and gas fields, 892, 898, 914
Universalists, Mass., 2119, 2120; Me., 1970; Pa., 2616
University extension, beginnings, 1381
Unmacht, George F., *5607
Unonius, Gustaf, biog., 5362
Untermeyer, Louis, *1920
Upham, John D., *1015
Upland, Pa., Penn's Landing Place, 2727
Upper Merion, Pa., Old Swedes Lutheran Church, 2754
Uppvall, Axel Johan, *5362
Upton Co., Tex., hist., 3623
Urban communities, birthdays of, 10
Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, hist., 3469
Uses, Statute of, in Pa., 2629
Usher, Abbott Payson, *5289
Utah, 4562–4600; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; bibliog., 170; canyons, 3879; coroner's inquests, 4477; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; Louie Simonds in, 3898; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; water supply, 4479; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127
—— Beach, 5508

Ute Indians, and peyotism, 4478; in Colo., 4548
Utensils, antique, 338
Utica & Black River RR Co., 2508
Utinsky, Margaret, *4990
Utukok River, Alaska, archeol., 4933
Utukokmiut tribe of Eskimos, manners and customs, 4931
Uvalde, Tex., William Biggs in, 1868

V-E Day, in Moscow, 5708
Vachot, Charles, *5411
Vacuum Oil Co., posters and advertising cards, 322
Värmlänning, Ola, 4347
Vail, Eugene A., *3066
—— R. W. G., *196, *2783, *3068
Valdez, Santiago, *4619
Valente, William D., *1083
Valentine Museum, *302
Valentines, 378; used with stamps, 380
Valeria Home, Oscawana, N. Y., 2518
Valéry, Paul, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483
Valien, Preston, *2969
Valley Forge, Pa., 2771; and Daughters of the American Revolution, 2846; physicians, 2765; spies, 2766; U. S. Army in, 2767; water supply, 2782; John Waterman in, 2772
—— of the Moon, Calif., 4845
Van Arnam, Lewis S., *2501
—— Ralph N., *2501
Van Auken, Cecilia, *2075
—— Sheldon, *2954
Van Bright, Tieleman Jansz, *Het bloedigh tooneel*, 5433
Van Buskirk, Nellie Parker, *382
Vance, Charles A., *1810
—— Robert Trueman, *5626
Van Cortlandt Manor, N. Y., charter, 2432
Vancouver expedition to the Pacific coast, Archibald Menzies in, 5160
Van de Motter, John S., *1037
Vanderbilt, Gertje Lefferts, 2305
—— Univ., Walter Lynwood Fleming in, 121
Vanderbreggen, Cornelius, Jr., *5639
Vandergrift, Alexander A., *5625
Vanderlip, Washington Baker, 5704
Vander Velde, Lewis George, *636
Vandervoort, Paul, II, *1595
Vandiver, Frank E., *2056, *3407
Van Doren, Carl Clinton, *691, *2164
Van Dyke, Woodbridge Strong, biog., 4832
Van Epps, Percy Myers, *2430
Van Handel, Ray, *67
Van Leuvan, Daniel, *105
Van Natta, T. F., III, *5690
Van Nostrand, A. D., *2060
—— (D.) Co., 2323
—— David, 2323
—— Jeanne (Skinner), *4760
Van Orsdel, William Wesley, biog., 4485
Van Raalte, Albertus C., 5434; letter to, 3390
Van Valkenburgh, Richard, *4465, *4670, *4673, *5226
Van Vechten, Carl, *1487
Van Zandt, E. P., Jr., *1158
—— Roland, *779
Varin, R., 4154
Vasquez, Tiburcio, 4874
Vásquez de Espinosa, Antonio, 5123
Vassar College, Maria Mitchell in, 2473
Vatican, U. S. mission to the, 5549
Vaudeville, 1504
Vaughan, Guy A., biog., 2013
—— Malcolm, *1515
Vaughn, R. C., *1049
Vegetable industry, in Mo., 3794, 3807
Veghel, Holland, military operations, 5438
Venetian blinds, 354
Venezuela, relations with U. S., 5265
Venit, Abraham H., *570
Venue, 765
Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, letter to, 5447; reports to, 5451
Vergnas, Raymond las, *5321
Verhoeff, Mary, *5063
Vermont, 1996–2013; emigration to Wis., 4274; Paul Percy Harris in, 882
Ver Nooy, Amy Pearce, *2442, *2492, *2493
Versailles, Ky., murals in houses, 3721
Ver Steeg, Karl, *5133
Vesey, Denmark, in Charleston, 3253
Vest, Eugene B., *5602
Vestal, Stanley, *1845
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1338
Veterans' organizations: American Veterans of Foreign Service, 1338; Grand Army of the Republic, 1332; National Assoc. of Mexican War Veterans, 5251; Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1338
Vevay, Ind., historic houses, 4092
Vice-presidency of the U. S., biog., 526; hist., 533; reform of, 536
Vickers, Chris, *4405
Vicksburg, Miss., siege (1863), 3380
Vieillot, Louis Jean Pierre, biog., 5462
Vieweg, Hermann F., *1374
Vigilant (yacht), 5427
Vigilante, Sylvester L., *203
Vignes, Jean Paul, biog., 4852
—— Louis, in Los Angeles, 4817
Villa, Pancho, as folk hero, 5257
Village greens, in New Eng., 1914
Villar, Diego del, 4984
Vincennes, Ind., Bruté Library, 424; George Rogers Clark in, 4082
Vincent, Anne M., *2438
Vineland, N. J., hotels, 2585; Nathaniel Eldridge Jenkins in, 2588; Charles K. Landis and, 5574; reminisc., 2592
—— House, Vineland, N. J., 2585
Vines, Mary Jo, *3587
Vinette, Arthur, 4900
Vinikoor, Martin, *1050
Vinland, 1911
Vinson, Benjamin W., *3221
—— Daniel J., *3221
—— Uriah T., *3221
Vinten, C. R., *3371
Virgin Islands, 5009; Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763; Protestant missions, 4916
—— Mary, images, 4611
Virginia, 3050–3151; and the Horn Papers, 261; archeol., 2982; Baptists in, 1796; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; cartography, 288; charter (1676), 3056; classical culture, 5290; Dept. of Conservation and Development, *3053; Dept. of State Police, 3077; English promoters of settlement, 5369; Episcopalians in, 2984; Jacob B. Flory in, 1737; Joshua Fry's report on back settlements of, 2876; higher educ., 2940; Thomas Jefferson's *Notes* on, 5458; materials in McCormick Collection relating to, 175; money for, 5373; Negroes, 2940;

Francis Nicholson in, 2984; James Nowlin in, 2871; Joseph Ogle in, 1795; parochial and county court records, 260; Needham Parry in, 1803; Pettijohn family in, 1732; public records and historical mss. of, 284; settlers in Edgar Co., Ill., 4178; settlers in Sumner Co., Tenn., 3754; social life, 1747; Vivian Slaughter in, 5316; standards of editing works pertaining to, 65; Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133; tobacco industry, 2991; William Tom in, 2873; Lyon Gardiner Tyler in, 122
Virginia, Univ. of, 3082; hist., 3065
—— and Kentucky Resolutions, 2887
—— & Truckee Rwy., 4743
—— City, Mont., hist., 4484
—— City, Nev., 4746
Virginia historical index, 64
Virginia Military Institute, 3082
——Yazoo Co., 2884
Virtue, G. O., *971
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *1652, *1653
Visalia, Calif., cooperative commonwealth, 4893
Visit to Texas, 3547
Visiting Nurses Assoc., N. Y., 2344
Vital records, Dist. of Columbia, 3165; Ky., 3691; Otisfield, Me., 1956
—— statistics, Dist. of Columbia, 3157
Vitz, Carl, *4049
Vivian, Gordon, *4638
Vlekke, Bernard Hubertus Maria, *476
Vogel, Bertram, *5621, *5667, *5670
Vogelback, Arthur L., *1445
Vogt, Per, *633
Void for vagueness, 703
Volcanoes, in Alaska, 4936
Volland, Robert Frederick, *4108
Vollbrecht, John L., *3352
Voltaire, Francois Marie Arouet de, 5441
Volunteerstown, Mass., hist., 2099
Voluntown, Mass., hist., 2099
Volusia Co., Fla., Indian sites, 3353
Von Moschzisker, Franz A., biog., 2990
Von Rosenberg family in Tex., 3573
Voorhis, Jerry, *1102
Voorlezer's House, Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y. C., 2288
Vorse, Mary Heaton, *2150
Vosburgh, Frederick G., *919
Voskuil, Walter H., *1133
Vosper, Robert, *449
Votaw, Homer C., *4970, *5267
Voting, 540, 2981; absentee, 523; of Negroes, 610; of Negroes in Ga., 3292
Voting (by place): Colo., 4560; Conn., 2184; Ga., 3285; Ia., 4369, 4371; N. J., 2542; N. Y. C., 2383; Okla., 3847; Pa., 2645; S. C., 3240; Tenn., 3748; Tex., 3524; the South, 606, 2976, 2979; Va., 3073; Vt., 2000; Wash. State, 4693

Wachs, Melvin W., *4209
Waco Univ., Tex., hist., 3591
Waddell, James, 5052
Wade, Alexander Luark, biog., 3665
—— Allan, *5315
—— Herbert Treadwell, *1277
Wadsworth, Moses Goodwin, *4172
Wages, and World War II, 1195; arbitration, 1196; guarantee of, 1177; in the textile industry, 5416; litigation, 1188
Wagman, N. E., *2706
Wagner, Jack R., *4896, *4909
Wagon trains, in Tex., 3495
Waiilatpu Mission, Wash., excavation, 4697
Wainwright, Alexander D., *173
—— Nicholas B., *2749
Waite, Emma Forbes, *303
Waitt, Alden H., *1346
Wake Forest College, N. C., biology in, 3220
Wakefield, Sherman Day, *3178
Wald, Lillian D., biog., 2344
Waldeck, William G., *4531
Walden, deser., 1818
Waldo, Samuel Lovett, biog., 1528
Waldrip, Tex., reminisc., 3650
Wales, Robert W., *1084
Walk, Richard D., *5356
Walker, Edwin R., *106
—— Franklin, *4833
—— Gardner, P., Jr., *881
—— Harvey, *3989
—— Harvey, Sr., *3993
—— Henry F., *4792
—— Howell, *1965
—— Mrs. J. Frost, *3243
—— Joseph Burbeen, *1984
—— Madge, *382
—— Ralph T., *1559
—— Sibyl, *622
—— Stanley, *3506
—— Tacetta B., *4500
Walkup, Homer Allen, *696
Wall, Alexander J., Jr., *2312
—— Effie Allison, *3821, *3824
Wallace, James, 2181
—— Lew, in Crawfordsville, Ind., 4097; in N. M., 4621
—— Paul A. W., *2423, *2735, *2770
—— Sarah Agnes, *5413
—— & Tiernan Products, Inc., in chemical warfare, 1349
Wallen, James A., *3731
Walley, Thomas, *2095
Walling, L. Metcalfe, *1188
Walnut Street Jail, Phila., 2674
Walser, Richard, *3205
Walsh, Charles R., *5385
—— John P., *3993
—— Ulysses, *1574, *1575, *1578, *1579, *1582, *1583
Walter, Thomas Ustick, 3172
Walters, Everett, *617
—— John Bennett, *2926
—— Art Gallery, Baltimore, *5548
Walton, Grace (Williams), gown, 2306
—— Harold Milton, *5054
Wampanoag Indians, utilization of marine life, 2143
Wandrus, Harry, *2761
Want with ellipsis of verbs of motion, 1215
Wanzer, Abe, murder of, 2449
Wappinger Indians, 2449
War, and life-insurance premiums, 1035; and prosperity, 512
War-blind, Federal aid to, 1325
War bonds, 1060
—— Information, Office (U. S.) of, and motion pictures, 1508
—— of 1812, and caves, 1812; burial places of soldiers, 1306; hist., 485; medals, 370; on the Delaware River, 2242; on the Great Lakes, 3958; privateers, 300
War of 1812, personal narratives: Daniel Curtis, 4085; John Cornelius Rochester, 2471

War of the Pacific (1879-83), 5268
—— Production Board, hist., 1137; statistical reporting, 672
—— surplus 5076
—— with Mexico, historiography, 72; services of William Clark Kennerly in, 1831
Ward, Charles T., *4866
—— David, biog., 4247
—— Hortense Warner, *3509, *3577
—— Lester A., *68
—— O. T., *1018
—— Philip H., Jr., *2365
—— Samuel, *3174
Warda, Tex., Lutheran Church, 3601
Wardell, Morris L., *3833
Wardlaw, Frank Harper, *3241
Ware, Eugene, *4432
—— W. Porter, *390
Waring, A. J., *2865
—— Basil, company of Md. troops, 3038
—— Houstoun, *4532
—— Sister Mary Grace, *1630
—— William George, biog., 1630
Warm-air heating industry, researches, 908
—— Springs, Ga., 3327
Warmoth, Henry Clay, impeachment, 3456
Warner, Arthur Linus Dudley, *2483
—— F. B., *5558
—— James H., *1295
—— Cemetery, Fredonia, N. Y., 2483
Warnock, Frank K., *3698
Warren, Arnold H., *4977
—— Charles H., *2202
—— Francis Emroy, in Congress, 640
—— Harris Gaylord, *3432
—— Louis A., *215
—— Robert, Jr., *3846
—— William M., *2058
—— Co., Ky., emancipation proceedings, 3727
Warrenton, Va., 3082
Warwick, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180
—— Co., Ind., wills, 4086
Was, Margaret Gower, *189
Wasco Indians, and Memaloose Island, 4678
Washburn, Montross, *2486
—— Owen Redington, *1917
Washing implements, antique, 333
Washington, Booker Taliaferro, *2950; and public relations, 796; biog., 2917
—— George, 525, 541, *1751, *3120; and Mildred (Washington) Willis, 3095; as a church member, 3112; biog., 1747, 1748; book owned by, 5395; buttons, 363; correspondence with Charles-Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie, 5450; crossing of the Delaware, 2238; exposure to gunfire, 2769; inauguration, 2308; ports., 1515, 1518, 3118; remodeling of Mount Vernon, 3113; spurious commission, 263; statue, 1517; will, 3120
—— Martha (Dandridge) Custis, will, 3120
—— Nathaniel Jason, 3837
Washington (State), 4684–4706; hist., 3887; postal service, 1800; Secretary of State, *4684; wagon routes to, 4469
Washington, D. C., 3152–3195; as capital of the U. S., 1799; John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; descr., 1818; Adam Gurowski in, 584; Lamar family in, 2899; Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; John Luckey McCreery in, 5414; William Henry Machen in, 1847; medicine, 2990; reminisc., 1857; St. Agnes' Episcopal Church, 3188; visit of David Kalakaua to, 4970; Franz A. von Moschzisker in, 2990
Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., Floral Hill, 2492
——, Ky., 2886
——, Univ. of, School of Mineral Engineering, 4691
—— & Lee College, Va., *3082
—— & Old Dominion RR, 3143
—— Co., N. Y., 2443
—— Co., Pa., 2781
—— family, 1747; at Mount Vernon, 3108
—— Gas Light Co., Wash., D. C., *3154
—— Monument, Wash., D. C., 3169
—— Presbyterian Church, Pine Ridge, Miss., 3426
Washington times-herald, 834
Washingtonian Total Abstinence Soc., 1829
Washtenaw Co., Mich., women in, 4240
Wasser, Henry, *5472
Wasson, Robert Gordon, *69
Watchmakers: Isaac Heron, 2297
Watchmaking industry, in N. Y. C., 2349; in Pa., 2836
Water boundaries, in Wash. State, 4689
—— rights, law of, 1026
—— supply, Calif., 4790, 4907; Cambridge, Mass., 2080; Colo., 4522, 4529, 4531; Missouri Valley, 1893; N. C., 3222; N. M., 5229; Philippine Islands, 4983; the prairies, 3895; Rocky Mountain States, 4479; Seattle, 4703; Southwest, 5258; Tex., 1876, 5229; Utah, 4564; Valley Forge, Pa., 2782; Wyo., 1876
Waterbury, George, *5193
——, Conn., button industry, 369, 2212
Wateree (ship), 5267
Waterhouse, Benjamin, letters to, 530
—— Dorothy S., *3185
Waterman, John, death of, 2772
—— Richard A., *1562
Waters, Loraine, *409
—— M. P., *3522
—— Margaret Ruth, *4073
Watertown, N. Y., Bagley & Sewall Co., 2476
——, Wis., Octagon House, 4312; Carl Schurz in, 4311
Waterville Street Rwy., Me., 1968
Watkins, Edgar, *3310
—— Malcolm, *350
Watrous Valley, N. M., archeol., 4625
Watson, Don, *4552
—— Elkanah, letter to, 1307
—— Elmo Scott, *3929
—— J. W., *2427
—— Lloyd Raymond, obit., 904
—— Mark S., *1352
—— Richard L., Jr., *1309
—— Whitfield W., *5357
Wattenberg, William W., *1240
Watters, Leon L., *4570
Wattles, Warren F., *1091
Watts, Charles Wilder, *3102
—— Isaac, reputation in the U. S., 5379
—— Sidney J., *1147
—— William Wagner, 739
Wattson, Lewis Thomas, biog., 1709
Wau-bun, 3958
Waubonsie, biog., 4376
Wauchope, Robert, *3299
Waukeenah, Fla., 3355
Waukesha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 442
Waverly, N. Y., folklore
Waxman, Julia, *888
—— Samuel M., *2065
Way, Leah, *3924

Way, William, *3255
Waybright, Roger J., *3343
Wayman, Dorothy (Godfrey), *817
Wayne, Anthony, campaign of 1794, 4011; port., 4213
—— Donald, *3505, *3882, *3897, *3985, *4073, *4361
Weaks, Mabel, *5616
—— Mabel Clare, *2469
Weapons, Indian, 4728; Patton Collection of German weapons, 463
Weare, Richard, company of N. H. troops, 1985
Weart, Douglas L., *1891
Weatherly, Arthur L., and the Ford Peace Ship, 5318
Weathervanes, 292
Weaver, Harriett, *1791
—— Robert Clifton, *1218
Weaving, antique, 334, 342; pattern books, 368
Webb, C. H., *3440
—— Edith, *4759
—— Frank G., *2418
—— Hanor A., *1641
—— James Wilson, *3434
—— Stephen Palfrey, *4807
—— William Snyder, *3394–3396
Webber, John W., *1954
Weber, Brom, *1467
—— Carl J., *3307
—— Eva Janet, *3570
Webster, Daniel, as a lawyer, 679
—— John White, murder by, 2050
—— Noah, 1412, *3166
Webster, Samuel C., *1860
Wechsler, Herbert, *683
Wecter, Dixon, *491, *1377, *1409, *1444, *4682
Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne, 3145
—— Virginia (Chase), 3145
Wedel, P. J., *4437
—— Waldo Rudolph, *1771
Weed, Ithamar D., *763
—— Thurlow, voyage to Chicago, 5181
Weeks, O. Douglas, *2981
Weems, J. A., *1724
Wegelin, Christof, *5303
Wegener, Wilhelm Ernst, *1865, *1879
Wehrli, W. J., *4479
Weight, Harold O., *4745
Weik, Jesse William, 4127
Weil, Joseph R., *4151
Weiner, Edward Horace, *802
Weinstein, Alfred Abraham, *4989
Weiser, Conrad, and the Tulpehocken Path, 2735
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *773, *2292
—— Martin, 3624
—— Tobias, *2275
Weisman, Morris, *739, *1010
Weisselberg, Marie Anna (von Gross), biog., 3587
Weitenkampf, Frank, *299, *314, *1526, *1539, *1566, *3900
Weitzner, Bella, *138
Welborn, Mary C., *1339
Welch, M. L., *5460
—— William H., 3024
Welding industry, standards, 911
Weldon, Dona Ann, *3574
—— Martin, *1275
Welfer, Nancy, *2636
Weller, Ethelyn, *2475
Wells, Anna Mary, *4214
—— Bezaleel, biog., 3990
—— Henry, in Carrollton, Ala., 3408
Wells, James Madison, biog., 3454
—— Philip Faribault, *3973
—— Warre Bradley, *5495
——, Fargo, & Co., origin, 3903
Welsh, C. A., *1014
—— Ebenezer, *4173
—— Milton, letter to, 4173
Welton, Merit, sales in Ohio Valley, 1819
Welty, Frederick, *3046
Wendorf, Fred, *4663
Wendt, Lloyd, *887
Wentworth, Edward Norris, *841, *1094, *1783
—— Marianne Palmer, *5056
Wenzel, Hermann, biog., 4851
Werewolves, in N. Y., 2453
Werline, Albert Warwick, *2998
Werner, Alfred, *863
Werrenrath, Reinald, biog., 1586
Wertenbaker, Green Peyton, *1776
—— Thomas Jefferson, *451, *2299, *3056, *3883
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *1779
Wesley, Edgar Bruce, *94, *475
Wesleyan Univ., Middletown, Conn., 2221
West, Benjamin, and historical painting, 5390
—— George C., *5691
—— Herbert Faulkner, *224
—— Ray B., Jr., *3933
—— Richard Sedgewick, *5049
West (region), 3877–4915; ascendancy of radicals in, 604; bibliog., 152, 174, 239, 252; cattle industry, 1866, 1870, 1880; folklore, 19; Sheldon Jackson in, 1856; Philip Ashton Rollins in, 1870; sheep industry, 1866
—— Bradford, Pa., Primitive Hall, 2741
—— Branch, Ia., hist., 4379; Herbert Clark Hoover in, 4401
—— Chester, Pa., Horace Pippin in, 2851
—— Danvers, Mass., hist., 2089
—— Florida Seminary, Tallahassee, 3356
—— Greenwich, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180
—— Indies, 5201–5219
—— Memphis, Ark., First Presbyterian Church, 3831
—— New York, N. J., 2548
—— Peabody, Mass., hist., 2089
—— Point, N. Y., view, 1837
—— Virginia, 3660–3677; cartography, 286, 288; John William Harris in, 1702; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940; settlers in Edgar Co., Ill., 4178
—— Virginia Infantry Volunteers, 6th Regt., 3666
Westchester Co., N. Y., Arnell F. Dickinson in, 2504; Friends of Temperance, 2480; Lafayette in, 5469, 5470; Middle Patent Methodist Church, 2477; Mount Pleasant Episcopal Camp Meeting Soc., 2486; Wood family in, 2434
Westendorf, Thomas Paine, biog., 1572
Westermeier, Clifford P., *4524
Western Forestry and Conservation Assoc., 3945
—— heroes, in dime novels, 3918
—— hist., materials in Interior Dept. records, 256
Western lancet, 4042
Western land claims, and Thomas Jefferson, 3651
—— Military Institute, Bushrod Rust Johnson in, 3761
—— Reserve Historical Soc. Library, 402
—— Stage Co., & Central Overland California & Pikes Peak Express Co., 3921
Westervelt, Leonidas, *382
Westfall, Alfred, *5381
Westfield, Conn., Edward Taylor in, 2207
——, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054

Westin, Gunnar, 5361
Westinghouse, George, Jr., and the air brake, 1621
—— Electric Corporation, in World War II, 2537
Westmoreland Co., Pa., 2781
—— Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097; churches, 3088
Weston, B. Latrobe, *3044
—— Otheto, *4862
Westphalia, Mo., 3786
Westward advance of the Atlantic frontier, 1778
—— explorers and travelers, meat in the diet of, 1094
Westwood, Howard C., *954, *985
Wetterauer, Gertrude, *107
Weygandt, Carl V., biog., 4001
Weymouth, Mass., Samuel Torrey in, 2092
Whaling, 1437, 5410; bibliog., 162, 179; by Long Islanders, 5615; hist., 860; in Alaska, 4940; in Mass., 2138; life insurance, 2411
Whaling voyages: Nelson Cole Haley, 5047; Jonas Winters, 5041
Whampoa, China, *San Jacinto* at, 5678
Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones), 2339
—— Joseph, and the Univ. of Pennsylvania, 84
—— Lyman Brown, 3141
Wheare, Kenneth Clinton, *572
Wheat, Harvey N., *4885
—— industry, in Minn., 4330
Wheatland, Calif., labor disorders, 4912
Wheeler, Frederic A., *4917
—— Grace Denison, *2226
—— H. W., *4489
—— John Taylor, *3280
—— Osgood Church, *4867
Wheeling, W. Va., glass industry, 3675
Wheelwright, Robert, *1554
Whelpton, P. K., *1210
Whelton, Paul, *2049
Whicher, George F., *2135
Whipper, William, *2694
Whipple, Amiel Weeks, 1850
—— William, *5432
Whistler, George Washington, biog., 5697
—— James A. McNeill, stamps commemorating, 493
Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *140, *5265
—— Thomas W., *5119
White, Alma (Bridwell), biog., 1711
—— Andrew D., on science and religion, 1629
—— Arthur Kent, *1711
—— Charles R., *4483
—— E. B., *1818
—— Edward A., *1629
—— Frank F., Jr., *118, *3000
—— H. Ferris, *1139
—— Isaac, in Albemarle Co., Va., 3128
—— J. C., watercolors by, 5184
—— James Platt, biog., 2485
—— Janet, *4239
—— Katherine, diary, *2333
—— Leonard Dupee, *546
—— Margaret E., *368
—— Robert L., *3692
—— Sally Cummins, house built for, 4093
—— Theodore H., *5597
—— Walter Francis, *1225
—— family, 1711
—— House, Wash., D. C., 3193; chinaware in, 3185; egg-rolling at, 3186; hist., 3155; musicians in, 3163; views, 3186
—— Mountains, N. H., bibliog., 237; Godfrey N. Frankenstein in, 1989; view, 1828
White pine, 840
—— Plains, N. Y., hist., 2428
—— primary, 2981
—— River National Forest, Colo., 4554
—— servitude, N. J., 2551; S. C., 3236
—— Sulphur Springs, W. Va., descr., 3670; hotel prices, 3674
Whitefield, George, and the Bethesda Orphanage, 3305
Whitehead, Matthew J., *1396
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *2095
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 4954
Whitemarsh Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 2650
Whitewater Valley, Ind., hist., 4102, 4106
Whitfield, Owen H., 3810
Whiting, Alfred F., *4674
—— B. J., *1941
—— Edward Clark, *1554
——, Ind., St. John the Baptist Church, 4111
Whitlock, Herbert Percy, obit., 2520
Whitman, Marcus, at Waiilatpu Mission, 4697
—— Robert P., *5610
—— Walt, *611, 1414, *1431, *1450, *2593, *3171, *5525; and John Townsend Trowbridge, 1439; and Negroes, 1438; and *The good gray poet*, 3182; knowledge of German lit., 5521; *Leaves of grass*, parodies, 1440; reminisc., 1459
Whitney, William Collins, biog., 612
Whittaker, Louise, *4943
Whitten, Woodrow C., *4912
Whittier, John Greenleaf, *1432; and Puritanism, 1935; biog., 1421
—— College, Whittier, Calif., 4827
Whittingham, William Rollinson, 3006
Whitton, Mary Ormsbee, *547
Whittredge, Worthington, 1902
Whitwell, Gertrude Howard, *4799
Whitworth, George Frederick, biog., 4730
Wichita, Kan., 4445; Friends Univ., 4456; reminisc., 4446
—— Falls, Tex., Carrie Craig in, 3614
—— Mountains Wild Life Refuge, Okla., 3871
Wick, B. L., *4378, *4403
Wickersham, Virginia Voorheis, *5244
Wickham, Robert Sloane, *2517
Wicking, and the petroleum industry, 891
Wickliffe, George M., impeachment, 3456
——, Ky., Ancient Buried City, 3703
Wickstrom, George Washington, *3960
Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philip, Prinz von, 3900
Wiener, Norman J., *1047
Wiese, Lucie, *2373
Wiggins, Richard H., *3450
Wike, John W., *4487
Wilbarger, Josiah, scalping of, 3546
Wilbur, Marguerite Eyer, *5479
Wilcox, Ruth, *4591
Wild horses, in Colo., 4549
—— Rose, Wis., racial composition, 4310
—— West legend, 3897
Wildcat Div., 5601
Wilder, Lucy, *4349
—— Thornton, *1818
Wildes, Waldo G., *1909
Wildlife, in Okla., 3871
Wiley, Alexander, *4282
—— Bell I., *1362, *1373
Wilkes, Charles, circumnavigation, 5043
—— L. C., *4947

Wilkie, Katharine E., *3728
Wilkin, Mary, *2934
Wilkins, Fred J., *1298
—— Frederick, *1300
Wilkinson, James, *5151
—— James, conspiracy, 201
—— Ford L., Jr., *1341
—— Nathan, 3666
—— Norman B., *2817
Will Co., Ill., archeol., 4157
Willard, Daniel, 950
Willcox, Bertram F., *1190
Willey, Gordon R., *3329, *3348
—— Malcolm M., *2411, *2417
—— Nancy B., *2411
—— Norman L., *3547
William and Mary, College of, biog., 3141; hist., 3094
Williams, Ames William, *226, *5216
—— Annie (Keeler), *4863
—— Ben Ames, *70
—— Blanche Colton, bibliog. and biog., 1456
—— Bradford, *1554
—— Carl M., *2673
—— Clanton W., *3385
—— Clarence, 1592
—— Edward Brown, *806
—— Gardner, *4059
—— Henry, *1330, *1335
—— Henry N., *3748
—— Ida Belle, *3323
—— Jack K., *3288
—— Jerome Wheeler, and the *Commonwealth*, 1908
—— John Hargreaves Harley, *591, *2719
—— Laura, *1723
—— Lenore Wheeler, *334
—— Lindsey, *4220
—— Mentor Lee, *946, *1435, *1830, *4094, *4136, *5178, *5181
—— Ora, *3951
—— Polly, murder of, 2793
—— Robert Lee, obit., 3843
—— Robert Stratham, in Great Falls, Mont., 4491
—— Robert V., *2449
—— Rowland L., *3911
—— Samuel Cole, *5388; obit., 147
—— Stanley T., 1409
—— Thomas Benton, *1208
—— Virgil, 1837
—— W., *3400
—— Wirt Alfred, *3430
—— Natural History Museum, Covington, Ky., 450
Williamsburg, Va., hist., 3093; theater, 3098; William and Mary College, 3094, 3141
——, Colonial, school program, 73
Williamson, Anne A., *1882
—— Edward C., *3342
—— Robert McAlpin, biog., 3498
—— Samuel Thurston, *804, *1858
—— Co., Tenn., hist., 3755
Williamsport, Pa., reminisc., 2805
Willis, Mildred (Washington), biog., 3095
—— Nathaniel Parker, and the Eng. language, 1424; crit. of Europe, 5303
—— Wilma C., *4910
Williston, Frank G., *5673
Willits, Edwin, 636
Willson, George F., *2086
Wills, in Amite Co., Miss., 3422; in Claiborne Co., Miss., 3425; in Ky., 3688; in Loudoun Co., Va., 3111; in Pa., undue influence and fraud in, 2630; in Va., 3057; in Warwick Co., Ind., 3086; of Charles Lounsbury, 228; of George Washington, 3120; of Martha (Dandridge) Custis Washington, 3120
Wilmington, Del., Friends School, 2860; *President Warfield* built in, 976
——, N. C., Gray & Blount in, 3215
Wilson, Alexander, *The foresters*, 2862
—— Ben Hur, *1660, *4362
—— Carrie B., *3210
—— Charles H., *108
—— Earl B., *1140
—— Edith (King), *2285
—— Gail, *1765
—— Goodridge Alexander, *3137
—— (H. W.) Co., debate handbooks, 235; hist., 49; subject cataloguing, 47
—— Halsey W., *71
—— James Harrison, in the Civil War, 2924
—— James N., *4964
—— James R., *3336
—— Joan S., *2296
—— M. L., *1703
—— Marguerite Ivins, *4581
—— Miriam Bellangee, *3232
—— Richard Hulbert, *4516
—— Robert, in Ogdensburg, N. Y., 2507
—— Robert E., *968
—— Samuel, Jr., *3470
—— William Jerome, *247
—— Woodrow, 525; crit., 591; ideology, 498; in Ia., 4370; religion, 5062
Wind River, Wyo., 4517
—— River Boarding School, Wyo., 4516
Wine industry, in Calif., 4750, 4751, 4817, 4852
Winkler, E. W., *213
Winnebago Indians, 4289
Winslow, Charles Frederick, biog., 5127
Winston, Sanford H., *5590
Winston-Salem, N. C., Salem Academy and College, 3223
Winter, George, *4100; biog., 4100
—— Marian Hannah, *1487
—— sports, Lake Placid, N. Y., 2467
Winterich, John T., *513
Wintermute, H. Ogden, *2808, *4019
Winters, Jonas, *5041
—— Roy Lutz, *2611
—— S. R., *851
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *174
Winthrop, John, descendants, 1731
—— John, Jr., in Hartford (1664), 1603
—— family, 1731
Winton, Ruth M., *2984
—— automobile (1903 model), 1886
Wiscasset, Me., historic houses, 1923
Wisconsin, 4269–4325; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Catholics in, 1687, 3978; county historical societies, 85, 440, 442, 453; Dentan in, 3963; descr., 1818; Robert Marion La Follette in, 629; John Plumbe in, 4359; Gustaf Unonius in, 5362; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879
——, State Historical Soc. of, *427
——, Univ. of, College of Agriculture, hist., 4285; Charles Josiah Galpin in, 900; Max C. Otto in, 4286; Frederick Jackson Turner in, 126
—— Federation of Music Clubs, 4283
—— Postal History Project, 67
Wisconsin State journal (Madison), 3969

Wise, Buddy, *3619
—— Co., Tex., hist., 3580; Charles Vernon Terrell in, 3600
Wiseman, Howard Willard, *3141
Wish, Harvey, *109, *489
Wisner, Henry, biog., 2253
Wissler, Clark, obit., 136, 138, 139
—— Mary, *138
Wittels, Fritz, *1649
Wittenmeyer, Anna, 4391
Witthoft, John, *3224
Wittke, Carl, *5318, *5524
Woburn, Mass., Benjamin Thompson in, 5293
Wolanin, A. S., *186
Wolcott, Oliver, *528
—— Robert Wilson, *2800
—— Wilfred Bonsieur, *2687
Woldert, Albert, *3571
Wolf, Alfred L., *982
—— Hazel C., *600
—— Hermann, on the Little Colorado, 4672
—— Laurence Grambow, *5656
—— stories, Erie Co., N. Y., 2475
Wolfbein, Seymour L., *1191
Wolfe, H. George, *1611
—— Thomas, *1480, *1818; and Christianity, 1477, autobiographical problem in novels of, 1476, crit., 1472; editors of, 1475; in N. C., 3226; reminisc., 1479; vogue in Germany, 5531
Wolff, John, *5270
Wolford, Thorp L., *2018
Wolfson, Richard F., *5067
Woman's rights, Frederick Douglass on, 616; hist., 585; in Mass., 2026; in N. Y., 2495, 2496, 2499, 2502; in Nev., 4740
Woman's rights leaders: Paulina Wright Davis, 274; Abigail Jane (Scott) Duniway, 622; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792; Maud Wood Park, 2026
—— Right's Convention, *2502
Women, and jury service, 727, 742; as painters, 304; higher educ. and Maria Mitchell, 2473; in Colo., 4520; in Mich., 4240; in military service, 1308; in N. C., 3210; in Ore., 4709; in Tex., 3541, 3602; in the U. S. Army, 1372; in the U. S. Army Signal Corps, 1370; in the writings of Sidney Lanier, 2943; in Wis., 4273; wives of Presidents, 547
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 1372; and the Air Corps, 1363
Women's Army Corps, hist., 1367; propaganda, 1368
Wood, Abram Epperson, 4366
—— Clarence Ashton, *2305, *2391, *2393–2395, *2403, *2405, *2409, *2412
—— Fernando, biog., 576
—— George G., *5456
—— Junius B., *2155
—— Lant, *3765
—— Laurence I., *1042
—— Richard, 2587
—— Richard G., *1326
—— Robert J., *5149
—— Stephen, *2512
—— Stephen E., *3811
—— family, 2434, 2587
—— carving, antique, 334; by Edbury Hatch, 1964
—— Co., Ohio, Amos Spafford in, 4017
Woodall, Clara Beth, *3554
Woodberry, George Edward, reminisc., 2346
Woodbury, David Cakes, *2537
—— Co., Ia., descr., 4387
Woodland remains, in Wis., 4288
Woodman, Hannah Rea, *4446
—— Lyman L., *4941
Woods, Henry Fitzwilliam, *4944
—— John B., *878, *1947, *3228, *4434, *4568, *4732
—— Hole, Mass., Marine Biological Laboratory, 1640
Woodson, C. W., Jr., *3077
—— W. D., *4826
Woodward, Arthur, *321, *3789, *4777, *4859
—— Carol H., *909
—— Elizabeth Raymond, *4165
—— Isaiah A., *3284
—— James A., 3908
—— Sherman M., *2959
—— William Redin, *1016
Woodwell, Gideon, *2104
—— Roland H., *2127
—— William H., *2104
Woodworkers: Edbury Hatch, 1964; Joseph Lehn, 2822
Woodworking, 334; in Pa., 2822
Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4237
Woolfolk, E. J., *1880
—— Ed., *1880
Woolley, Harold K., *2546
Woonsocket, R. I., Church of the Precious Blood, 2183
Worcester, Samuel Austin, *3855
——, Mass., John Adams in, 2106; American Antiquarian Soc., 419; hist., 2094
—— (Mass.) Museum, hist., 433
—— Co., Md., marriage licenses, 3045
Worden, John Lorimer, mss., 272
Workman, W. D., Jr., *3240, *3266, *3269
Workmen's compensation, and civil aeronautics, 1171; and "disability," 1170; in Ky., 3695; in La., 3460, 3461; in Ohio, for public employees, 3993; in Tenn., 3750; principles of, 1165
World trade, and the U. S., 5071
World War I, Catholic Church, 1721; hist., 490; industrial mobilization, 1001; liberty of the press, 811; Military Railway Service, 5313; U. S. Army, 5319
World War II, Albemarle Co., Va., 3149; anecdotes, 1767; bibliog., 181; can industry, 1139; Charlottesville, Va., 3149; Chemical Warfare Service, 5094; chlorine, 5096; churches and clergy, 1729; Civil Air Patrol, 1359; domestic traffic, 1005; Federal personnel procedure, 676; hist., 5091; Islip, N. Y., 2419; life insurance, 1035; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2079; military govt., 5110; Military Railway Service, 5313; Newport News, Va., 3151; Oklahomans who died in military service, 3851; Panama Canal, 5006; personnel administration, 668; Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., 5100; Porcellian Club, Harvard Univ., 5098; Presidential subdelegation of administrative authority, 670; psychological research, 1360; psychology, 1369; public administration, 671; public opinion, 832; Quartermaster activities, 5102; recreation and welfare, N. Y. C., 2386; regulation of metals prices, 1136; research, 1663; Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150; Rock Island Arsenal, 4184; registers, lists, etc., 2419, 5098, 5100; soldier attitudes, 1357; U. S. Army divisions, 5095; U. S. flour consumption, 1126; wage rates, 1195; War Production Board, 1137; Westinghouse Electric Corp., 2537
World War II, personal narratives: Jack Bell, 5111; Frederic B. Butler, 5497; Deverton Carpenter, 5323; Oliver M. Chiesl, 5535; J. G. Coward, 5628; Ralph

P. Dillon, 5603; Dwight David Eisenhower, 5324; Ricardo C. Galang, 4992; Henry E. Gardiner, 5576; Roderick S. G. Hall, 5100; Allan Lyon, 5347; I. E. McMillian, 5605; Denis de Rougemont, 5322; Francis L. Sampson, 5338; Winton Kimberlin Sexton, 5553; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; Joseph P. Sullivan, 5577; Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh) Summersby, 5331; Margaret Utinsky, 4990; Cornelius Vanderbreggen, Jr., 5639; Alfred Abraham Weinstein, 4989; Robert P. Whitman, 5610
World's Student Christian Federation, 5061
Wormley, Theodore George, biog., 1626
Worner, Lloyd Edson, Jr., *648
—— William Frederick, *2798, *2810
Worrell, Dorothy C., *2947
Worth, Patience, psychic communications, 3808
Worthen, Samuel Copp, *2580
Worthington, Mass., Moses Sash in, 2108
——, Ohio, First Presbyterian Church, 4031
Wrench, Evelyn, *5369
Wrensch, Frank Albert, *5157
Wright, Mrs. Anton, *3257
—— Carleton H., *5657
—— Charles, 2895
—— Charles E., *5509
—— Coulsen, *4585
—— David Minton, 3133
—— Frank Lloyd, as architect, 1555
—— Geneva, *4585
—— George H., *2956
—— Harold Bell, in Stone Co., Mo., 3804
—— Helen R., *4150
—— Henry W., *4398
—— John, in Switzerland Co., Ind., 4089
—— Joseph, 1515; wax relief of George Washington, 3118
—— Louis B., *175, *1778, *3122
—— Louella Margaret, *4381
—— Margery L., *2476
—— Marion Thompson, *2542
—— Muriel H., *3847, *3851, *3854
—— Orville, 5269; biog., 957
—— Richard Robert, obit., 1872
—— Richard Robert, Jr., *1686
—— Theodore Lyman, *4322
—— Waldo Co., *2737
—— Walter W., *237
—— Wilbur, 5269
Writ system, in La., 3459
Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *451, *452
Wuerffel, L. C., *1835
Wupatki National Monument, Ariz., 4666
Wyandotte Cave, Ind., saltpeter from, 1812
Wyatt, Roscoe D., *4846
Wyckoff, John, 2367
Wyer, Malcolm G., *4520
Wylie, Evan M., *1963
Wyllie, John Cook, *3673, *5466
Wyman, Elizabeth, *2560
—— Phelps, biog., 3984
Wynn, John G., *5341
Wyoming, 4499–4519; archeological salvaging program, 1771; coroner's inquests, 4477; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; mineral severance, 872; steer-roping exhibitions, 1878; John Milton Thayer in, 615; wagon routes through, 4469; water supply, 1876, 4479
——, Univ. of, hist., 4501
—— Stock Growers' Assoc., 4499, 4502
—— Valley, Pa., Sullivan's expedition, 2774; views, 2791
Wythe (ship), 5650
Wyzanski, Charles E., Jr., *2270

Y. M. C. A. School, Springfield, Mass., James Naismith in, 1268
YMS-238 (minesweeper), 5636
Yachting, in Cleveland, 4061; in Newport Harbor, 2168
Yachtsmen: Charley Barr, 1265; Henry Howard, 1266; Leander A. Jeffrey, 5427
Yadkin River, N. C., hydrology, 3222
Yakovlev, Peter, description of Copper Island, 4935
Yale Univ., 2201; George Pierce Baker in, 1943; catalogue (1743), 2199; Class of 1897, *2201; Arthur Twining Hadley in, 2203; Nathan Hale in, 1980; hist., 2198; George Grant MacCurdy in, 141; Carl Purington Rollins and, 2205; Sheffield Scientific School, 2202; teaching of hist. of art, 97
Yalobusha River, Miss., Choctaw mission, 2894
Yalu, Battle of the, 5680
Yamato (ship), 5670
Yancey, P. H., *1631
Yankees, anecdotes, 1915
Yankwitch, Leon R., *694
Yarrow, Harry Crecy, 3167
Yavapai (ship), 5650
Yazoo fraud, and Patrick Henry, 2884
Yeager, Charles W., *1224
Yellott, John I., *1644
Yellowstone National Park, anecdotes, 4507; James Bridger in, 4508; hist., 4506
—— Valley, campaign against the Sioux, 4485
Yenawine, Wayne Stewart, *187
Yeomans, Henry Aaron, *2061
Yeshivah Univ., Talmudical Academy, 2372
Ygnacio Valley, Calif., land use in, 4844
Yiddish language, in N. Y. C., 2337
Yocum Dollar, 3654
—— family, silver dollars made by, 3654
Yoder, Joseph Warren, *2838
—— Samuel, biog., 1862
—— Virgil, *2785
Yokel, Julius E., *716
Yokohama, Elbert Stannard in, 5584
Yolo (ship), 5650
York, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; Rudolph Spangler in, 2756
Yorktown, Va., siege, 3117; view, 3110
Yosemite National Park, 852, 4883, 4886; view, 1837
Yost, Frank H., *1678
—— Karl, *4482
Youmans, Edward Livingston, biog., 1623
Young, Arthur (b. 1863), 4148
—— (Arthur) & Co., Chicago, 4148
—— Bert Edward, *5493
—— Brigham, *4575, *4594
—— Edward, and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 5412; *Night thoughts*, 197
—— George Berkeley, *4124
—— James Harvey, *614, *2946
—— John Richard, *4429
—— John T., *4869
—— Klyde H., *526
—— Richard, *5580
—— Rogers W., *3428
—— Sheldon, *4868
—— Stark, *2377
—— Men's Assoc., Mt. Pleasant, Ia., 4394
—— Men's Christian Assoc., and public affairs, 1695
—— Men's Hebrew Associations, 1699

Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 426
—— Women's Christian Assoc., Reading, Pa., 2844
Younger, Edward, *3128
Youngson, William Wallace, *4712
Youth, in Calif., 4793
Yreka Western RR, 4896
Yucca brevifolia, 3906
Yukon River, 4954; R. G. McConnell on, 5192

Zabel, Amanda, *110
Zabriskie, Alexander Clinton, *5057
Zaher, Amin S., *850
Zahl, Harold A., *1350
Zaikov, Potap, voyage to Aleutian Islands, 4935
Zakheim, Bernard, *4791
Zanorano, Honduras, Theodore Dru Allison Cockerell in, 5264
Zantzinger, C. C., *2700
Zapffe, Carl Andrew, *876
Zappe, H. Arthur, *3749
Zavala, Adind de, *3507
—— Silvio, *72
Zea mays, 838
Zeininger, Augustine, biog., 4318
Zeller, Belle, *820, *2383
Zellers, John Adam, *884
Zenaty, Bert, *2533
Zeno, Francisco M., *5021
Zerbe, Joseph, 4558
Zigrosser, Carl, *1560
Zinc industry, 868
Zion Lutheran Church, Gravelton, Mo., 3798
Znaniecki, Florian, *128
Zoar, Ohio, Separatists, 1808
Zodac, Peter, *3703
Zola, Émile, in the U. S., 5487
Zollicoffer, A. A., Jr., *764
Zoning, in Pa., 2644
Zoologists: William Delbert Funkhouser, 3738; Frank Rattray Lillie, 1640
Zoology, in Harvard Univ., 2041; in the Univ. of Chicago, 4147; in the Univ. of Miami, 3374
Zornov, William Frank, *4056
Zubok, L. I., *5218
Zucker, Milton, *379
Zuñi, N. M., Frank Hamilton Cushing in, 4643
Zúñiga y Zerda, Joseph de, *3354
Zwemer, Raymond L., *1627